

# The Glorious Quran

Word-for-Word Translation  
to facilitate learning of  
Quranic Arabic

Volume - 1  
Juz 1 - 10

Compiled by:  
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh M.B.B.S., M.D.  
Ms. Kausar Khatri B.Com., B.Ed.



In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

## PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كِتَابَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ﴿٢٩﴾

“(This is) a blessed Book which *We* have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.” [Al-Quran 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَى قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا ﴿٢٤﴾

“Then do they not ponder upon the Quran, or are there locks upon their hearts.” [Al-Quran 47:24].

وَأَنْ تُلْقُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَمَنْ اهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ﴿٩٢﴾

“And to recite the Quran, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul.” [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: “The best among you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others).” [Bukhari].

### Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

- To believe in the Quran;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah (SWT) says,

مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَا يُحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ الْجِمَارِ يَتَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًا ط

“The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books *but understands nothing from them*).” [Al-Quran 62:5].

On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝

*“And the Messenger will say, ‘O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.’”*  
[Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

### **Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text**

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the ‘translation’ only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one’s heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one’s own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

### **Easy to learn**

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ ۝

*“And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?”* [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled “Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word” at <http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBc>

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

### **Importance of daily recitation**

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا  
وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّنْ تَبْوَءَ ۝٢٩

*“Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish.” [Al-Quran 35:29].*

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

### **Some features of this work:**

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

**Also, please note:**

- The square brackets [ ] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at [the] below:

ط	الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	مَلِكِ
4	(of) [the] Judgment.	(of the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses ( ) are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at (is) below:

اَلَمْ	عَ	ذٰلِكَ	اَلْكِتٰبِ
(is) the Book,	That	1	Alif Laam Meem

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

**Acknowledgements**

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers

**Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)**

**Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)**

July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

**All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.**

*PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at [www.emuslim.com](http://www.emuslim.com)*

*Mobile software of this work is available at [www.guidedways.com](http://www.guidedways.com)*

**QPS Setting & Printing by:** Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120

**E-mail:** alhudapublications@yahoo.com

## Juz (Para) Index

Number	Surah name	Ayah number	Page number
Juz 1	Al-Fatiha	1: [1- 7]	1
	Al-Baqarah	2: [1-141]	2
Juz 2	Al-Baqarah	2: [142-253]	3
Juz 3	Al-Baqarah	2: [254-286]	4
	Al-e-Imran	3: [1-91]	5
Juz 4	Al-e-Imran	3:[92-200]	6
	An-Nisa	4: [1-23]	7
Juz 5	An-Nisa	4: [24-147]	8
Juz 6	An-Nisa	4: [148-176]	9
	Al-Maidah	5: [1-82]	10
Juz 7	Al-Maidah	5: [83-120]	11
	Al-Anam	6: [1-110]	12
Juz 8	Al-Anam	6: [111-165]	13
	Al-Araf	7: [1-87]	14
Juz 9	Al-Araf	7: [88-206]	15
	Al-Anfal	8: [1-40]	16
Juz 10	Al-Anfal	8: [41-75]	17
	At-Taubah	9: [1-93]	18



### Juz (Para) Index

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah name</b>	<b>Ayah number</b>	<b>Page number</b>
Juz 11	At-Taubah	9: [94- 129]	275
	Yunus	10: [1-109]	283
	Hud	11: [1-5]	302
Juz 12	Hud	11: [6-123]	304
	Yusuf	12: [1-52]	323
Juz 13	Yusuf	12: [53-111]	332
	Ar-Rad	13: [1-43]	342
	Ibrahim	14:[1-52]	351
	Al-Hijr	15:[1]	360
Juz 14	Al-Hijr	15:[2-99]	361
	An-Nahl	16: [1-128]	369
Juz 15	Bani Israel	17: [1-111]	390
	Al-Kahf	18: [1-74]	406
Juz 16	Al-Kahf	18: [75-110]	418
	Maryam	19: [1-98]	422
	Ta Ha	20: [1-135]	433
Juz 17	Al-Anbiya	21: [1-112]	449
	Al-Hajj	22: [1-78]	462
Juz 18	Al-Muminun	23: [1-118]	477
	An-Nur	24: [1-64]	489
	Al-Furqan	25: [1-20]	502
Juz 19	Al-Furqan	25: [21-77]	506
	Ash-Shuara	26: [1-227]	512
	An-Naml	27: [1-59]	527
Juz 20	An-Naml	27: [60-93]	535
	Al-Qasas	28: [1-88]	539
	Al-Ankabut	29: [1-44]	553



### **Juz (Para) Index**

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
21	Al-Ankabut	29:45-69	561-564
	Ar-Rum	30:1-60	564-573
	Luqman	31:1-34	573-578
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732



### **Juz (Para) Index**

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834



### **Juz (Para) Index**

<b>Juz Number</b>	<b>Surah Name</b>	<b>Ayah Number</b>	<b>Page Number</b>
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91:1-20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlash	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859



أياتها ٧ ١ سُورَةُ الْفَاتِحَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥ ١ مَرَكُوعُهَا ١

### Surah Al-Fatiha

١	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
1	the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name		
٢	أَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ		
2	of the universe the Lord (be) to Allah, All praises and thanks		
٣	الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	٣	مَلِكِ
	(The) Master the Most Merciful. The Most Gracious,		
٤	يَوْمِ الدِّينِ	٤	إِيَّاكَ
	(of the) Judgment. (of the) Day		
٥	نَعْبُدُكَ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ		
5	we ask for help. and You Alone we worship,		
٦	إِهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ		
6	the straight. (to) the path, Guide us		
	صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ		
	You have bestowed (Your) Favours (of) those (The) path		
	عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ		
	those who earned (Your) wrath not (of) on them,		
٧	عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ		
7	(of) those who go astray. and not on themselves		

1. In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
2. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the universe.
3. The Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.
4. The Master of the Day of Judgment.
5. **You** Alone we worship, and **You** Alone we ask for help.
6. Guide us to the straight path.
7. The path of those on whom **You** have bestowed **Your** Favours, not the path of those who earned **Your** wrath, and not of those who go astray.

مَرْكُوعُهَا

أَيَاتُهَا



آياتها ٢٨٦ ﴿٢﴾ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٧ ﴿٤٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤٠

### Surah Al-Baqarah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

#### 1. Alif Laam Meem

2. This is the Book, there is no doubt in it, a Guidance for the God-conscious.

3. Those who believe in the unseen, and establish the prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them.

4. And those who believe in what is revealed to you (O Muhammad SAWS!), and what was revealed before you, and in the Hereafter they firmly believe.

5. Those are on Guidance from their Lord, and it is those who are the successful ones.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	○
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
اَلَمْ	ذٰلِكَ	اَلْكِتٰبُ	لَا رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ
Alif Laam Meem	1	That	no (is) the book	doubt in it,
هُدًى	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	○	الَّذِيْنَ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
a Guidance	for the God-conscious,	2	Those who	believe
بِالْغَيْبِ	وَيُقِيْمُوْنَ	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَمِمَّا	
in the unseen,	and establish	the prayer,	and out of what	
رَزَقْنٰهُمْ	يُنْفِقُوْنَ	○	وَالَّذِيْنَ	
We have provided them	they spend.	3	And those who	
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِمَا	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكَ	وَمَا
believe	in what	(is) sent down	to you	and what
مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	وَبِالْآخِرَةِ	هُمَّ	يُوقِنُوْنَ	○
before you	and in the Hereafter	they	firmly believe.	4
اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَلٰى	هُدًى	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ
Those	(are) on	Guidance	from	their Lord,
وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	○	
and those -	they	(are) the successful ones.	5	

الم-١

معارف القرآن

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ أَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦ خَتَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَعَلَى سَمْعِهِمْ وَعَلَى أَبْصَارِهِمْ غِشَاوَةٌ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٧ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَيَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمَا هُمْ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ٨ يُخَدِّعُونَ اللَّهَ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَمَا يُخَدِّعُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٩ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ فَزَادَهُمُ اللَّهُ مَرَضًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٠ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْذِبُونَ ١١ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ لَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ مُصْلِحُونَ ١٢ إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْمُفْسِدُونَ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٣ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ آمِنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا ۖ وَإِذَا لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَالُوا آمَنَّا ۖ وَإِذَا						
or	whether you warn them	to them	(it) is same	disbelieve[d],	those who	Indeed,
on	Allah has set a seal	6	they believe.	not	you warn them,	not
And for them	(is) a veil.	their vision	and on	their hearing,	and on	their hearts
say,	(are some) who	the people	And of	7	great.	(is) a punishment
(are) believers (at all).	they	but not	[the] Last,	and in the Day	in Allah	"We believed
they deceive	and not	believe[d],	and those who	They seek to deceive Allah	8	
their hearts	In	9	they realize (it).	and not	themselves,	except
(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) disease;	so Allah increased them	(is) a disease,		
to them,	it is said	And when	10	[they] lie.	they used to	because
(are) reformers."	we	"Only	they say,	the earth,"	in	spread corruption
(Do) not						
(are) the ones who spread corruption,	themselves	indeed they	Beware,	11		
"Believe	to them,	it is said	And when	12	they realize (it).	not
[and] but						
the fools?"	believed	as	"Should we believe	they say,	the people,"	believed
as						
13	they know.	not	[and] but	(are) the fools	themselves	certainly they
Beware,						
But when	"We believe [d]."	they say,	believe[d],	those who	they meet	And when

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, it is same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

7. Allah has set a seal on their hearts and on their hearing, and on their vision is a veil. And for them is a great punishment.

8. And among the people there are some who say, "We believe in Allah and in the Last Day," but they are not believers (at all).

9. They seek to deceive Allah and those who believe, but they do not deceive except themselves and they do not realize it.

10. In their hearts is a disease, so Allah has increased their disease, and for them is a painful punishment because they used to lie.

11. And when it is said to them, "Do not spread corruption on the earth," they say, "We are only reformers."

12. Indeed, they are the ones who spread corruption, but they do not realize it.

13. And when it is said to them, "Believe as the people have believed," they say, "Should we believe as the fools have believed?" Indeed, they themselves are the fools, but they do not know.

14. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We believe." But when

they are alone with their evil ones, they say, "Indeed, we are with you, we are only mocking."

15. Allah mocks at them, and prolongs them in their transgression (while) they wander blindly.

16. Those are the ones who have bought astraying (in exchange) for guidance. So their commerce did not profit them, nor were they guided.

17. Their example is like the example of one who kindled a fire; then, when it lighted all around him, Allah took away their light and left them in darkness, so they do not see.

18. Deaf, dumb, and blind - so they will not return (to the right path).

19. Or like a rainstorm from the sky in which is darkness, thunder, and lightning. They put their fingers in their ears to keep out the stunning thunderclaps in fear of death. And Allah encompasses the disbelievers.

20. The lightning almost snatches away their sight. Whenever it flashes for them, they walk therein, and when darkness covers them, they stand (still). And if Allah had willed, He would certainly have taken away their hearing and their sight. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

21. O mankind! Worship your Lord, the **One Who** created you and those before you,

خَلَوْا إِلَىٰ شَيْطَانِهِمْ ۖ قَالُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ	we	only	(are) with you,	"Indeed, we	they say,	their evil ones,	with	they are alone
مُسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ ۞ اللَّهُ يَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ وَيَمُدُّهُمْ فِي	in	and prolongs them	at them,	mocks	Allah	14	(are) mockers."	
طُغْيَانِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ۚ ۞ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا	bought	(are) the ones who	Those	15	they wander blindly.	their transgression,		
الضَّلَالَةَ بِأَهْدَىٰ فَمَا رَبَّحَتْ تِجَارَتُهُمْ وَمَا كَانُوا	were they	and not	their commerce	profited	So not	for [the] guidance.	[the] astraying	
مُهْتَدِينَ ۚ ۞ مَثَلُهُمْ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي اسْتَوْقَدَ	kindled	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	Their example	16	guided-ones.		
نَارًا ۖ فَلَمَّا أَضَاءَتْ مَا حَوْلَهُ ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ بِنُورِهِمْ	their light	Allah took away	his surroundings,	it lighted	then, when	a fire,		
وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي ظُلُمٍ ۖ لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ۚ ۞ صُمٌّ بُكْمٌ عُمْىٰ	blind,	dumb,	Deaf,	17	(so) they (do) not see.	darkness[es],	in	and left them
فَهُمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ۚ ۞ أَوْ كَصَيْبٍ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ فِيهِ	in it (are)	the sky	from	like a rainstorm	Or	18	[they] will not return.	so they
ظُلُمٍ ۖ وَرَعْدٌ وَبَرْقٌ يَّجْعَلُونَ أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِيٓ أُذُنِهِمْ مِّن	from	their ears	in	their fingers	They put	and lightning.	and thunder,	darkness[es],
الصَّوَاعِقِ حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ مُحِيطٌ	(is) [the <b>One Who</b> ]	encompasses	And Allah	[the] death.	(in) fear (of)	the thunderclaps		
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ۞ يَّكَادُ الْبَرْقُ يَخْطِفُ أَبْصَارَهُمْ كُلَّمَا	Whenever	their sight.	snatches away	the lightning	Almost	19	the disbelievers.	
أَضَاءَ لَهُمْ مَّشَوْا فِيهِ ۚ وَإِذَا أَظْلَمَ عَلَيْهِمْ قَامُوا ۚ	they stand (still).	on them	it darkens	and when	in it,	they walk	for them	it flashes
وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَذَهَبَ بِسَمْعِهِمْ وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ ۚ	and their sight.	their hearing,	He would certainly have taken away	Allah had willed,	And if			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۚ ۞ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	O mankind!	20	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	Indeed,
اعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمُ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ	before you,	and those [who]	created you	the <b>One Who</b>	your Lord,	worship		

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ
for you	made	The One Who	21	become righteous.
الْأَرْضَ	فِرَاشًا	وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءً	وَأَنْزَلَ
the sky	from	and sent down	a canopy,	and the sky
مَاءً	فَأَخْرَجَ	بِهِ	مِنَ الشَّجَرِ	رِزْقًا
for you.	(as) provision	the fruits	[of]	therewith
فَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	أَنْدَادًا	وَأَنْتُمْ
And if	22	[you] know.	while you	rivals
كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَيْبٍ	مِمَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَى عَبْدِنَا
then produce	Our slave,	to	We have revealed	about what
بِسُورَةٍ	مِّن مِّثْلِهِ	وَادْعُوا	شُهَدَاءَكُمْ	مِّن دُونِ
Allah	other than	your witnesses	and call	like it
إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	فَإِنْ	لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا
will you do,	and never	you do,	not	But if
فَاتَّقُوا	النَّارَ	الَّتِي	وَقُودُهَا	النَّاسُ
prepared	and [the] stones,	(is) [the] men	[its] fuel	whose
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
and do	believe,	(to) those who	And give good news	24
الصَّالِحَاتِ	أَنَّ لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
under them	[from]	flow	(will be) Gardens,	for them
الْأَنْهَارُ	كُلَّمَا	رُزِقُوا	مِنْهَا	مِنْ شَرَةٍ
(as) provision,	fruit	of	therefrom	they are provided
قَالُوا	هَذَا	الَّذِي	رُزِقْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
before."	we were provided	the one which	"This (is)	they (will) say,
وَأُتُوا بِهِ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	أَزْوَاجٌ
spouses	therein	And for them	(things) in resemblance;	And they will be given
مُطَهَّرَةً	وَهُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Indeed, Allah	25	(will) abide forever.	therein	and they
لَا يَسْتَحْيِ	أَنْ يَضْرِبَ	مَثَلًا	مَا	بِعُوضَةٍ
(of) a mosquito	(like) even	an example	to set forth	(is) not ashamed

so that you may become righteous.

22. (He) Who has made the earth a resting place for you, and the sky a canopy, and sent down rain from the sky, and brought forth therewith fruits as provision for you. So do not set up rivals to Allah while you know (the truth).

23. And if you are in doubt about what We have revealed to Our slave (Muhammad SAW), then produce a chapter like it, and call your witnesses other than Allah, if you are truthful.

24. But if you do not do (it), and you will never be able to do (it), then fear the Fire whose fuel is men and stones, prepared for the disbelievers.

25. And give good news (O Muhammad SAW!) to those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them will be Gardens under which rivers flow. Whenever they are provided with a provision of fruit therefrom, they will say, "This is what we were provided with before." And they will be given things in resemblance; and they will have therein purified spouses, and they will abide therein forever.

26. Indeed, Allah is not ashamed to set forth an example even of a mosquito

or anything above it (bigger or smaller). Then as for those who believe, they know that it is the truth from their Lord. But those who disbelieve say, "What did Allah intend by such an example?" **He** lets go astray many by it and guides many by it. And **He** does not let go astray by it except the defiantly disobedient.

27. Those who break the Covenant of Allah after its ratification, and cut what Allah has ordered to be joined, and spread corruption on the earth. It is those who are the losers.

28. How can you disbelieve in Allah? When you were dead (lifeless), and **He** gave you life. Then **He** will cause you to die, then (again) **He** will bring you (back) to life, and then to **Him** you will be returned.

29. **He** is the **One Who** created for you all that is in the earth. Moreover, **He** turned to the heaven and fashioned them seven heavens. And **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

30. And when your Lord said to the angels, "Indeed, I am going to place a vicegerent on the earth." They said, "Will **You** place therein one who will spread corruption and shed blood, while we glorify **You** with **Your** praises

فَمَا	فَوَقَّهَا	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	فَيَعْلَمُونَ	
[thus]	they will know	believed,	those who	Then as for	above it.	and (even) something
أَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
disbelieved	those who	And as for	their Lord.	from	(is) the truth	that it
فَيَقُولُونَ	مَاذَا	أَرَادَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَذَا	مَثَلًا	يُضِلُّ
by it	<b>He</b> lets go astray	example?	by this	(did) Allah intend	what	[thus] they will say
كَثِيرًا	وَيَهْدِي	بِهِ	كَثِيرًا	وَمَا	يُضِلُّ	بِهِ
by it	<b>He</b> lets go astray	And not	many.	by it	and <b>He</b> guides	many
إِلَّا	الْفَاسِقِينَ	لَا	الَّذِينَ	يَقْضُونَ	عَهْدَ	اللَّهُ
(the) Covenant of Allah	break	Those who	26	the defiantly disobedient.	except	
مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ	مَا	أَمَرَ	اللَّهُ
to be joined	it	Allah has ordered	what	and [they] cut	its ratification,	after
وَيُفْسِدُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْخَاسِرُونَ	
(are) the losers.	they	Those,	in the earth.	and [they] spread corruption		
كَيْفَ	تَكْفُرُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَكُنْتُمْ	أَمْوَاتًا		
dead	While you were	in Allah?	(can) you disbelieve	How	27	
فَأَحْيَاكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُيَيِّتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	
then	<b>He</b> will give you life,	then	<b>He</b> will cause you to die,	then	then <b>He</b> gave you life;	
إِلَيْهِ	تَرْجَعُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مَا
what	for you	created	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	28	you will be returned. to <b>Him</b>
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَى	إِلَى	السَّمَاءِ
and fashioned them	the heaven	to	<b>He</b> turned	Moreover	all.	(is) in the earth,
سَبْعَ	سَمَوَاتٍ	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	وَإِذْ
And when	29	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And <b>He</b>	heavens. seven
قَالَ	رَبُّكَ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنِّي	جَاعِلٌ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth	in	going to place	"Indeed, I (am)	to the angels,	your Lord	said
خَلِيفَةً	قَالُوا	أَتَجْعَلُ	فِيهَا	مَنْ	يُفْسِدُ	فِيهَا
in it	will spread corruption	(one) who	in it	"Will <b>You</b> place	they said,	a vicegerent,
وَيَسْفِكُ	الدِّمَاءَ	وَنَحْنُ	نُسَبِّحُ	بِحَمْدِكَ		
with <b>Your</b> praises	[we] glorify ( <b>You</b> )	while we,	[the] blood[s],	and will shed		

وَنُقَدِّسُ لَكَ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	you (do) not know.”	what	[I] know	“Indeed, I	He said,	[to] You.”	and we sanctify
وَعَلَّمَ آدَمَ الْأَسْمَاءَ كُلَّهَا ثُمَّ عَرَضَهُمْ	He displayed them	Then	all of them.	the names -	Adam	And He taught	30
عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ ۖ فَقَالَ الْإِنُّونِي بِأَسْمَاءِ هَؤُلَاءِ إِنْ	if	(of) these,	of (the) names	“Inform Me	then He said,	the angels,	to
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۖ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ لَا عِلْمَ لَنَا	(is) for us	No knowledge	“Glory be to You!	They said,	31	truthful.”	you are
إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمْتَنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَلِيمُ	(are) the All-Knowing,	You	Indeed You!	You have taught us.	what	except	
الْحَكِيمُ ۖ قَالَ يَٰآدَمُ أَنْبِئْهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ فَلَمَّا	And when	of their names.”	Inform them	“O Adam!	He said,	32	the All-Wise.
أَنْبَأَهُمْ بِأَسْمَائِهِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنِّي	Indeed, I	to you,	I say	“Did not	He said,	of their names,	he had informed them
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ السَّمُوتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَأَعْلَمُ مَا تُبْدُونَ	you reveal	what	and I know	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) unseen	[I] know
وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ۖ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	to the angels,	We said	And when	33	conceal.”	you [were]	and what
اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى	He refused	Ibless.	except	[so] they prostrated	to Adam,”	“Prostrate	
وَاسْتَكْبَرَ ۖ وَكَانَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۖ وَقُلْنَا	And We said,	34	the disbelievers.	of	and became	and was arrogant	
يَٰآدَمُ اسْكُنْ أَنْتَ وَزَوْجُكَ الْجَنَّةَ وَكُلَا مِنْهَا	from it	and [you both] eat	(in) Paradise,	and your spouse	you	Dwell	“O Adam!
رَغَدًا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا تَقْرَبَا هَذِهِ	this	But do not [you two] approach	you [both] wish.	(from) wherever	freely		
الشَّجَرَةَ فَتَكُونَا مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ فَآزَلَهُمَا	Then made [both of] them slip	35	the wrongdoers.”	of	lest you [both] be	[the] tree,	
الشَّيْطَانُ عَنْهَا فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِمَّا	from what	and he got [both of] them out	from it,	the Shaitaan			

and sanctify **You**?” **He** said, “Indeed, **I** know that which you do not know.”

31. And **He** taught Adam all the names. Then **He** displayed them to the angels and said, “Inform **Me** the names of these, if you are truthful.”

32. They said, “Glory be to **You**! We have no knowledge except what **You** have taught us. Indeed, it is **You** who are the All-Knowing, the All-Wise.”

33. **He** said, “O Adam! Inform them of their names.” And when he had informed them of their names, **He** said, “Did **I** not tell you that **I** know the unseen of the heavens and the earth? And **I** know what you reveal and what you conceal.”

34. And when **We** said to the angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” they prostrated, except **Iblees**. He refused and was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

35. And **We** said, “O Adam! Dwell you and your wife in Paradise, and eat freely from wherever you wish, but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers.”

36. Then Shaitaan made them slip out of it and got them out from that

in which they were. And We said, "Go down, as enemies to one another; and on the earth will be your dwelling place and a provision for a period."

37. Then Adam received (some) words from his Lord, and He turned towards him (in mercy). Indeed, it is He Who is Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

38. We said, "Go down from it, all of you. And when there comes to you Guidance from Me, then whoever follows My Guidance, they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

39. And those who disbelieve and deny Our Signs, they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever."

40. O Children of Israel! Remember My favor which I bestowed upon you, and fulfill My Covenant (upon you), I will fulfill your covenant (from Me), and fear Me and Me alone.

41. And believe in what I have sent down confirming that which is (already) with you, and be not the first to disbelieve in it. And do not exchange My Signs for a small price, and fear Me and Me Alone.

42. And do not mix the truth with falsehood or conceal the truth while you know (it).

43. And establish the prayer and give zakah and bow down with those who bow down.

44. Do you order

كَانَا فِيهِ وَقُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	to others	some of you	"Go down (all of you),	And We said, in [it].	they [both] were
عَدُوٌّ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ	for	and a provision	(is) a dwelling place	the earth	in and for you (as) enemy;
حِينٍ ۖ فَتَلَقَّىٰ آدَمُ مِنْ رَّبِّهِ كَلِمَاتٍ فَتَابَ	So (his Lord) turned	words,	his Lord	from	Then Adam received 36 a period."
عَلَيْهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۖ	37	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning (to mercy),	He	Indeed He! towards him.
قُلْنَا اهْبِطُوا مِنْهَا جَمِيعًا فَإِمَّا يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ مِنِّي هُدًى	Guidance,	from Me	comes to you	and when, all (of you),	from it "Go down We said,
فَمَنْ تَبِعَ هُدَايَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	[then] no My Guidance, follows then whoever
يَحْزَنُونَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ	those	Our Signs,	and deny	who disbelieve[d]	And those 38 will grieve.
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ۖ	O Children	39	(will) abide forever."	in it	they (of) the Fire; (are the) companions
إِسْرَءِيلَ إِذْ كَرَّمُوا نِعْمَتِيَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَوْفُوا بِعَهْدِي	My Covenant	and fulfill,	upon you	I bestowed	which My Favor Remember (of) Israel!
أَوْفٍ بِعَهْدِكُمْ وَإِيَّايَ فَارْهَبُونِ ۚ	in what	And believe	40	fear [Me].	and Me Alone your covenant I will fulfill
وَأَمِنُوا بِمَا	the first	be	and (do) not	(is) with you,	that which confirming I have sent down
أَنْزَلْتُ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ وَلَا تَكُونُوا أَوَّلَ	and Me Alone	small,	a price	My Signs (for)	exchange And (do) not of it. disbeliever
كَاذِبِينَ ۚ وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِآيَاتِي ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا وَإِيَّايَ	and conceal	with [the] falsehood	the Truth	mix	And (do) not 41 fear [Me].
فَاتَّقُونِ ۚ ۖ وَلَا تَلْسُوا الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُوا	and give	the prayer	And establish	42	[you] know. while you the Truth
الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۖ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا	and give	the prayer	And establish	42	[you] know. while you the Truth
الزَّكَاةَ وَارْكَعُوا مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ ۖ	Do you order	43	those who bow down.	with	and bow down zakah

النَّاسِ	بِالَّذِي	وَتَنْسُونَ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَتْلُونَ
[the] people	[the] righteousness	and you forget	yourselves,	while you	[you] recite
الْكِتَابِ	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ	وَاسْتَعِينُوا	بِالصَّبْرِ	
the Book?	Then, will not	you use reason?	44	And seek help	through patience
وَالصَّلَاةِ	وَإِنَّهَا	لَكَبِيرَةٌ	إِلَّا عَلَى الْخَاشِعِينَ		
and the prayer;	and indeed, it	(is) surely difficult	on except	the humble ones,	45
الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبِّهِمْ	وَأَنَّهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ لَرَجْعُونَ			
Those who	believe	that they	will meet	their Lord	and that they
يَبْنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	أَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتِي	الَّتِي	أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ
46	O Children	(of) Israel!	Remember	My Favor	which I bestowed upon you
وَأَنِّي	فَضَّلْتُكُمْ	عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ	وَآتَقُوا يَوْمًا	لَا	
and that I	[I] preferred you	over	the worlds.	47	And fear a day,
تَجْزِي نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا			
any soul	avail	(another) soul	anything,	and not	will be accepted from it
شَفَاعَةٌ	وَلَا	يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا	عَدْلٌ	وَلَا	هُمْ
any intercession,	and not	will be taken	from it	a compensation,	they and not
يُنْصَرُونَ	وَإِذْ	نَجَّيْنَكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	
48	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people of Firaun	will be helped.
يَسْؤُمُونَكُمْ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُذَبِّحُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ
(who were) afflicting you (with)	horrible	torment,	slaughtering	your sons	and letting live
نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي	ذَلِكَ	بَلَاءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ
And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord	great.
وَإِذْ	فَرَقْنَا	بَيْنَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ	فَأَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ	وَأَغْرَقْنَا
We parted	for you	We	the sea,	then We saved you,	and We drowned
أَلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَنْظُرُونَ	وَإِذْ	وَعَدْنَا	
(the) people of Firaun	while you	(were) looking.	50	And when	We appointed
مُوسَى	أَرْبَعِينَ	لَيْلَةً	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ
(for) Musa	forty	nights.	Then	you took	the calf
ظَلِمُونَ	ثُمَّ	عَفَوْنَا	عَنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ
(were) wrongdoers.	51	Then	We forgave	you	that, after

people to be righteous and you forget (to practice it) yourselves, while you recite the Book? Then will you not use reason (intellect)?

45. And seek help through patience and prayer; and indeed, it is difficult except for the humble ones,

46. (They are those) who believe that they will meet their Lord and that they will return to Him.

47. O Children of Israel! Remember My Favor which I bestowed upon you, and that I preferred you over the worlds.

48. And fear a day when no soul will avail another in the least, nor will intercession be accepted from it, nor will compensation be taken from it, nor will they be helped.

49. And (recall) when We saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with a horrible torment, slaughtering your sons and letting your women live. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

50. And (recall) when We parted the sea for you and saved you and drowned the people of Firaun while you were looking on.

51. And (recall) when We made an appointment with Musa for forty nights. Then you took the calf (for worship) after him (i.e., his departure) and you were wrongdoers.

52. Then, even after that, We forgave you

so that you may be grateful.

53. And (recall) when **We** gave Musa the Book (Taurat) and the Criterion (of right and wrong) that perhaps you would be guided.

54. And (recall) when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Indeed you have wronged yourselves by taking the calf (for worship). So turn in repentance to your Creator and kill yourselves. That is best for you in the sight of your Creator." Then **He** accepted your repentance. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-returning (to mercy), the Most Merciful.

55. And when you said, "O Musa! We will never believe you until we see Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt seized you while you were looking on.

56. Then **We** revived you after your death, so that you might be grateful.

57. And **We** shaded you with clouds and sent down to you *manna* and quails. Eat from the good things, which **We** have provided you. And they did not wrong **Us**, but they were doing wrong to themselves.

58. And when **We** said, "Enter this town and eat abundantly from wherever you wish, and enter the gate bowing humbly and say, 'Repentance,' **We** will forgive your sins for you. And **We** will increase

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَإِذْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ						
the Book	Musa	<b>We</b> gave	And when	52	(be) grateful.	so that you may
وَالْفُرْقَانَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ						
said	And when	53	(would be) guided.	perhaps you	and the Criterion,	
مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ يُقَوْمِ إِنَّكُمْ ظَلَمْتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ						
yourselves	[you] have wronged	Indeed, you	"O my people!	to his people,	Musa	
بِاتِّخَاذِكُمُ الْعِجْلَ فَتُوبُوا إِلَىٰ بَارِئِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُوا						
and kill	your Creator,	to	So turn in repentance	the calf.	by your taking	
أَنْفُسَكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ عِنْدَ بَارِئِكُمْ فَتَابَ						
Then <b>He</b> turned	your Creator."	with	for you	(is) better	That	yourselves.
عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّهُ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥٤﴾						
54	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-returning,	<b>He</b>	Indeed <b>He</b> !	towards you.	
وَإِذْ قُلْتُمْ يُوسَىٰ لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ نَرَىٰ						
we see	until	(will) we believe you	Never	"O Musa!	you said,	And when
اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً فَأَخَذَتْكُمُ الصَّعِقَةُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾						
55	(were) looking.	while you	the thunderbolt	So seized you	manifestly."	Allah
ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَاكَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِكَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ						
(be) grateful.	so that you may	your death,	after	<b>We</b> revived you	Then	
﴿٥٦﴾ وَظَلَّلْنَا عَلَيْكُمُ الْغَمَامَ وَأَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ						
to you	and <b>We</b> sent down	(with) [the] clouds	[over] you	And <b>We</b> shaded	56	
الْمَنَّٰنَ وَالسَّلَٰوِيَّ كُلُّوْا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا						
that	(the) good things	from	"Eat	and [the] quails,	[the] manna	
رَزَقْنَكُمْ وَمَا ظَلَمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ						
(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged <b>Us</b> ,	And not	<b>We</b> have provided you."	
يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا ادْخُلُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ فَكُلُوا						
then eat	town,	this	"Enter	<b>We</b> said,	And when	57
doing wrong.						
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ رَغَدًا وَّادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا						
prostrating.	the gate	and enter	abundantly,	you wish[ed]	wherever	from [it]
وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ نَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَسَنَزِيدُ						
And <b>We</b> will increase	your sins.	for you	<b>We</b> will forgive	"Repentance,	And say,	

الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٥٨	فَبَدَّلَ	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	قَوْلًا
the good-doers (in reward)."	58	But changed	those who	wronged (the) word
غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ	فَأَنزَلْنَا	عَلَى الَّذِينَ		
other (than)	was said	to them;	so We sent down	upon those who
ظَلَمُوا	رَاجِزًا	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
wronged,	a punishment	from	the sky	because they were defiantly disobeying.
وَإِذَا	سُتْسِقَىٰ مُوسَىٰ	لِقَوْمِهِ	فَقُلْنَا	أَضْرِبْ
59	And when	Musa asked (for) water	for his people,	[so] We said, "Strike
بِعَصَاكَ	الْحَجَرِ	فَانْفَجَرَتْ	مِنْهُ	اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ
with your staff	the stone."	Then gushed forth	from it	twelve springs.
قَدْ عَلِمَ	كُلُّ	أُنَاسٍ	مَّشْرَبَهُمْ	كُلُّوا
Knew	all	(the) people	their drinking place.	"Eat and drink
مِنْ رَّادِقِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	تَعْتَوْا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
from	(the) provision (of)	Allah,	and (do) not	act wickedly in the earth
مُفْسِدِينَ	٦٠	وَإِذْ	قُلْتُمْ	يُوسَىٰ
spreading corruption."	60	And when	you said,	"O Musa! Never (will)
نُصِيرَ	عَلَى طَعَامٍ	وَاحِدٍ	فَادْعُ	لَنَا رَبَّكَ
we endure	[on] food	(of) one (kind),	so pray	(to) your Lord to bring forth for us
لَنَا	مِمَّا تُنْبِتُ	الْأَرْضُ	مِنْ	بَقْلِهَا
for us	grows	out of what	of	its herbs, [and] its cucumbers,
وَقَوْمَهَا	وَعَدَسَهَا	وَبَصْلَهَا	قَالَ	أَتَسْتَبْدِلُونَ
[and] its lentils,	[and] its garlic,	and its onions."	He said,	"Would you exchange
الَّذِي هُوَ	أَدْنَىٰ	بِالَّذِي هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	إِهْبِطُوا
that which	[it] (is) inferior	for that which	[it] (is) better?	Go down (to) a city,
فَإِنَّ	لَكُمْ	مَا	سَأَلْتُمْ	وَضُرِبَتْ
so indeed	for you	(is) what	you have asked (for)."	And were struck on them
الذَّلَّةُ	وَالْمُسْكِنَّةُ	وَبَاءُ	وَبَغْضٍ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ
the humiliation	and the misery	and they drew on themselves	wrath	Allah of
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ
That (was)	because they	used to	disbelieve	(of) Allah in (the) Signs

the good-doers (in reward)."

59. But those who wronged changed the words from that which had been said to them for another; so We sent down upon the wrongdoers a punishment from the sky because they were defiantly disobeying.

60. And when Musa asked for water for his people, We said, "Strike the stone with your staff." Then twelve springs gushed forth from it. All the people (of the twelve tribes) knew their drinking place. "Eat and drink from the provision of Allah, and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption."

61. And when you said, "O Musa! We can never endure one (kind of) food. So pray to your Lord to bring forth for us out of what the earth grows, its herbs, its cucumbers, its garlic, its lentils, and its onions." He said, "Would you exchange that which is better for that which is inferior? Go down to (any) city and indeed you will have what you have asked for." And humiliation and misery were struck upon them and they drew on themselves the wrath of Allah. That was because they used to disbelieve in the Signs of Allah

and kill the Prophets without any right. That was because they disobeyed and they were transgressing.

62. Indeed, those who believed, and those who became Jews, and the Christians, and the Sabians - who believed in Allah and the Last Day and did righteous deeds, will have their reward with their Lord; they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

63. And when We took your covenant, and We raised above you the mount (saying), "Hold firmly that which We have given you, and remember what is in it, perhaps you would become righteous."

64. Then even after that you turned away. Had it not been for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, surely you would have been among the losers.

65. And indeed, you knew those amongst you who transgressed in the matter of the Sabbath. So We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

66. And We made it a deterrent punishment for those who were present and those who succeeded them and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

67. And when Musa said to his people, "Indeed, Allah commands you to slaughter a cow," they said, "Do you take us in ridicule?" He said,

وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيِّنَ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ٦١	and kill the Prophets without (any) the Prophets and kill
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٢	believed those who Indeed, 61 transgressing. and they were they disobeyed
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا آتَيْنَاكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَاذْكُرُوا مَا فِيهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ٦٣	believed who and the Sabians - and the Christians became Jews and those who
ذَٰلِكَ فَكُلُوا وَارْحَمْنَاهُ ٦٤	by Allah and the Last Day in Allah
لَكُنْتُمْ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ٦٥	(is) their reward so for them righteous deeds, and did [the] Last and the Day
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٦	with
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٧	will grieve. they and not on them fear and no their Lord
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٨	And when
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٦٩	perhaps you (is) in it, what and remember with strength, We have given you what
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٠	after you turned away Then 63 (would become) righteous."
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧١	and His Mercy, upon you (for the) Grace of Allah So if not that.
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٢	you knew And indeed, 64 the losers. of surely you would have been
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٣	to them, So We said in the (matter of) Sabbath. among you transgressed those who
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٤	for those a deterrent punishment So We made it 65 despised." apes, "Be
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٥	for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition and those after them (in) front of them
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٦	commands you "Indeed, Allah to his people, Musa said And when 66
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ مِنَ آدَمَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ٧٧	He said, (in) ridicule." "Do you take us They said, a cow." you slaughter that

أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قَالُوا	They said, 67 the ignorant." among I be that in Allah "I seek refuge
ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا فَارِضٌ وَلَا بِكْرٌ ۖ عَوَانٌ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ ۖ فَافْعَلُوا مَا تُؤْمَرُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا لَوْنُهَا ۚ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ ۖ صَفْرَاءٌ فَاقِعٌ لَوْنُهَا تَسُرُّ	"Indeed, He He said, it (is)." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord for us "Pray They said, 68 you are commanded." what so do that," says, "Indeed, He He said, (is) its color." what to us to make clear (to) your Lord pleasing (in) its color, bright yellow, a cow "[Indeed] it is
النَّظِيرِينَ ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالُوا ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ يُبَيِّنْ لَنَا مَا هِيَ ۚ إِنَّ الْبَقَرَ تَشَبَهَ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّبَةً لَا شِيبَةَ فِيهَا ۚ قَالُوا الْنَّ جِئْتُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَدَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّعَاكُمْ فِيهَا ۚ قَالُوا اللَّهُ مَخْرُجٌ ۖ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بَعْضَهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْبُوتَى ۚ	(to) your Lord for us "Pray They said, 69 (to) those who see (it)." what to us to make clear to us. look alike [the] cows Indeed, it (is). what to us to make clear وَإِنَّا إِن شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمُهْتَدُونَ 70 (will) surely be those who are guided." wills Allah, if And indeed we, قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّهَا بَقَرَةٌ لَا ذَلُولٌ تُثِيرُ الْأَرْضَ the earth, to plough trained not (is) a cow "[Indeed] it says, "Indeed, He He said, وَلَا تَسْقِي الْحَرْثَ مُسَلَّبَةً لَا شِيبَةَ فِيهَا ۚ قَالُوا الْنَّ "Now They said, in it." blemish no sound, the field; water and not جِئْتُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ فَدَبَحُوهَا وَمَا كَادُوا they were near and not So they slaughtered it, with the truth." you have come يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَإِذْ قَتَلْتُمْ نَفْسًا فَادَّعَاكُمْ فِيهَا ۚ concerning it, then you disputed a man, you killed And when 71 (to) doing (it). قَالُوا اللَّهُ مَخْرُجٌ ۖ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْتُمُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ concealing. you were what (is) the One Who brought forth but Allah فَقُلْنَا اضْرِبُوهُ بَعْضَهَا كَذَلِكَ يُحْيِي اللَّهُ الْبُوتَى ۚ the dead, Allah revives Like this with a part of it." "Strike him So We said,

"I seek refuge in Allah from being among the ignorant."

68. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is." He (Musa) said, "He says, 'It is a cow neither old nor young, but of middle age,' so do what you are commanded."

69. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us its color." He (Musa) said, "He says, 'It is a yellow cow, bright in color, pleasing to those who see it.'"

70. They said, "Pray to your Lord to make clear to us what it is. Indeed, all cows look alike to us. And indeed, if Allah wills, we will surely be guided."

71. He (Musa) said, "He says, it is a cow neither trained to plough the earth nor water the field; sound, with no blemish on it." They said, "Now you have come with the truth." So they slaughtered it, though they were near to not doing it.

72. And (recall) when you killed a man and disputed concerning it, but Allah brought forth that which you were concealing.

73. So We said, "Strike him with a part of it." Thus Allah revives the dead,

and shows you **His** Signs, perhaps you may use your intellect.

74. Then (even after that) your hearts hardened like stones or even worse in hardness. And indeed, there are stones from which rivers gush forth, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which split asunder and water flows from them, and indeed, there are some of them (i.e., the stones) which fall down because of fear of Allah. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

75. Do you hope (O believers!) that they would believe you while indeed a party of them used to hear the words of Allah and then distort it after they had understood it, knowingly?

76. And when they meet those who believe, they say, "We have believed." But when they are alone with one another, they say, "Do you tell them what Allah has revealed to you so that they (might) use it in argument against you before your Lord? Then do you not understand?"

77. Do they not know that Allah knows what they conceal and what they declare?

78. And among them are unlettered (i.e., illiterate) people

وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾
and shows you	His Signs,	perhaps you may	use your intellect. 73
ثُمَّ قَسَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ	فَهِىَ كَالْحِجَارَةِ أَوْ
Then hardened	your hearts	after that	or (became) like [the] stones so they
أَشَدُّ	قَسَوَةً	وَإِنَّ	مِنَ الْحِجَارَةِ لَهَا
stronger	And indeed, (in) hardness.	the stones	certainly (there are some) which
يَتَفَجَّرُ	مِنْهُ	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا لَهَا
gush forth	[the] rivers,	from it	certainly (there are some) which from them
يَشَقُّ	فِيخْرُجُ	مِنْهُ	الْبَاءُ وَإِنَّ مِنْهَا
split,	so comes out	from it	and indeed, [the] water, from them
لَهَا	يَهْبِطُ	مِنْ خَشْيَةِ	اللَّهِ وَمَا اللَّهُ
certainly (there are some) which	fall down	fear from	And Allah (is) not (of) Allah.
بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾	أَقْتَضَعُونَ	أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا
unaware	of what you do. 74	Do you hope	that they will believe
لَكُمْ	وَقَدْ كَانَ	فَرِيقٌ	مِّنْهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ
[for] you	while indeed (there) has been	a party	(who used to) hear of them,
كَلَّمَ	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ يُحَرِّفُونَهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا عَقَلُوهُ
(the) words of Allah,	then	they distort it	after they understood it, [what]
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾	وَإِذَا	لَقُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
while they	know? 75	And when	they meet those who believe[d],
قَالُوا	أَمَّا	وَإِذَا	خَلَا بَعْضُهُمْ
they say,	"We have believed."	But when	some of them meet in private
إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ	قَالُوا	أَتَحَدِّثُوهُمْ	بِمَا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ
with some (others),	they say,	"Do you tell them	what Allah has revealed to you
لِيُجَاجِبُكُمْ	بِهِ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ	أَفَلَا
so that they argue with you	therewith	before your Lord?	Then do (you) not
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾	أَوَلَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا
understand?" 76	Do not	they know	what knows Allah that
يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾	وَمِنْهُمْ	أُمِّيُونَ
they conceal	and what they declare? 77	And among them	(are) unlettered ones,

لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	الْكِتَابَ	إِلَّا	أَمَانِي	وَأِنْ	هُمْ
(who) do not know	the book	except	wishful thinking	and not	they
إِلَّا	يُظُنُّونَ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَكْتُبُونَ	
(do anything) except	guess.	78	So woe	to those who	write
الْكِتَابَ	بِأَيْدِيهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَقُولُونَ	هَذَا	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
the book	with their (own) hands	then,	they say,	"This	(is) from Allah,"
لِيَشْتَرُوا بِهِ	ثَمَنًا	قَلِيلًا	فَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِمَّا كَتَبَتْ
to barter	with it	(for) a price	little.	So woe	to them
أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَوَيْلٌ	لَّهُمْ	مِمَّا	يَكْسِبُونَ	وَقَالُوا
their hands	and woe	to them	for what	they earn.	79
لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّا	أَيَّامًا	مَّعْدُودَةً
"Never	will touch us	the Fire	except	(for) days	numbered."
أَتَّخَذْتُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَهْدًا	فَلَنْ	يُخْلِفَ اللَّهُ	عَهْدَهُ
"Have you taken	from	Allah	a covenant,	so never	will Allah break
أَمْ تَقُولُونَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ		80
Or	(do) you say	His Covenant?	what	Allah	against
بَلَى	مَنْ كَسَبَ	سَيِّئَةً	وَأَحَاطَتْ	بِهِ	خَطِيئَتُهُ
Yes,	whoever	earned	evil	and surrounded him	his sins -
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	81
(are the) companions	(of) the Fire;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	
وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ
And those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,	those	(are the) companions
الْجَنَّةِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَأِذْ	أَخَذْنَا
(of) Paradise;	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	82	We took
مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	لَا تَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهَ
(the) covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel,	"You will not worship	except	Allah,
وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ	إِحْسَانًا	وَوِى الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَالْيَتَامَىٰ		
and with [the] parents	(be) good	and (with) relatives	and [the] orphans		
وَالْمَسْكِينِ	وَقُولُوا	لِلنَّاسِ	حُسْنًا	وَأَقِمْ	الصَّلَاةَ
and the needy,	and speak	to [the] people	good,	and establish	the prayer

who do not know the Book except (see therein their own) wishful thinking, and they do nothing but guess.

فَوَيْلٌ

79. So woe to those who write the book with their own hands, then say, "This is from Allah," to exchange it for a little price. So woe to them for what their hands have written and woe to them for what they earn.

80. And they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for a few days." Say, "Have you taken a covenant from Allah, so that Allah will never break His Covenant? Or do you say against Allah that which you do not know?"

81. Yes, (on the contrary) whoever earns evil and his sins have surrounded him - those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

82. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the companions of Paradise; they will abide in it forever.

83. And (recall) when We took the covenant from the Children of Israel (saying), "Do not worship except Allah, and be good to parents, relatives, orphans and the needy, and speak good to people and establish the prayer

and give the *zakah*.”  
Then you turned away,  
except a few of you, and  
you were refusing.

84. And when We took  
your covenant, “Do not  
shed your (i.e., each  
other’s) blood or evict  
yourselves (one another)  
from your homes.”  
Then you ratified while  
you were witnessing.

85. Then you are those  
(same ones) who kill one  
another and evict a party  
of you from their homes,  
support one another  
against them in sin and  
transgression. And if  
they come to you as  
captives, you ransom  
them; while their  
eviction (itself) was  
forbidden to you. So do  
you believe in part of the  
Book and disbelieve in  
(another) part? Then  
what should be the  
recompense for those  
who do so among you  
except disgrace in  
worldly life; and on the  
Day of Resurrection  
they will be sent back  
to the most severe  
punishment? And Allah  
is not unaware of what  
you do.

86. Those are the ones who  
have bought the life of  
this world (in exchange)  
for the Hereafter; so the  
punishment will not be  
lightened for them, nor  
will they be helped.

87. And indeed We gave  
Musa the Book and We  
followed him up with (a  
succession of)

وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ ۖ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّنْكُمْ	of you,	a few	except	you turned away,	Then	the zakah.”	and give
وَأَنْتُمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِيثَاقَكُمْ	your covenant,	We took	And when	83	refusing.	and you (were)	
لَا تَسْفِكُونَ دِمَاءَكُمْ وَلَا تُخْرِجُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ	your homes,”	from	yourselves	and (will) not evict	your blood	“You will not shed	
ثُمَّ أَقْرَرْتُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ	(are) those	you	Then	84	(were) witnessing.	while you	you ratified then
تَقْتُلُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتُخْرِجُونَ فَرِيقًا مِّنْكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	their homes,	from	of you	a party	and evict	yourselves	(who) kill
تَظَاهَرُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالْإِثْمِ وَالْعُدَاوَانِ وَإِنْ	And if	and [the] transgression.	in sin	against them	you support one another		
يَأْتُوَكُمْ أَسْرَىٰ تَفْدُوهُمْ وَهُوَ مُحَرَّمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	(was) forbidden	while it	you ransom them;	(as) captives,	they come to you	
إِخْرَاجَهُمْ ۖ أَفْتَوْمُنُونِ بِبَعْضِ الْكِتَابِ وَتَكْفُرُونَ	and disbelieve	the Book	in part (of)	So do you believe	their eviction.		
بِبَعْضٍ فَمَا جَزَاءُ مَنْ يَفْعَلُ	does	(for the one) who	(should be the) recompense	Then what	in part?		
ذَٰلِكَ مِنْكُمْ إِلَّا خِزْيٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	(of) the world;	the life	in	disgrace	except	among you,	that
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ أَشَدِّ	(the) most severe	to	they will be sent back	of [the] Resurrection	and (on the) Day		
الْعَذَابِ ۖ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those	85	you do.	of what	unaware	And Allah (is) not	punishment?
الَّذِينَ اشْتَرَوْا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ ۖ فَلَا	so not	for the Hereafter;	(of) the world	the life	bought	(are) the ones who	
يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾	86	will be helped.	they	and not	the punishment	for them	will be lightened
وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ وَقَفَّيْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after him	and We followed up	the Book	Musa	We gave	And indeed	

بِالرُّسُلِ	وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ				
with [the] Messengers.	And We gave	Isa,	(the) son	(of) Maryam,	[the] clear signs
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ	أَفْكَلَبَّا	جَاءَكُمْ			
and We supported him	with the Holy Spirit.	Is it (not) so (that) whenever	came to you		
رَأْسُوكُمْ	بِهَا لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسُكُمْ	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ	فَقَرِيقًا		
a Messenger	with what	yourself, (do) not desire	you acted arrogantly?	So a party	
كَذَّبْتُمْ	وَفَرِيقًا تَقْتُلُونَ	وَقَالُوا	قُلُوبُنَا		
you denied,	and a party	you kill(ed).	87	And they said,	"Our hearts
غُلْفٌ	بَلْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	فَقَلِيلًا	مَا	
(are) wrapped."	Nay,	Allah has cursed them	for their disbelief;	so little	(is) what
يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلَبَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	كِتَابٌ	مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	
they believe.	88	And when	came to them	a Book	from Allah
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ	وَكَانُوا	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ	
confirming	what (was) with them,	though they used to	before	(that), pray for victory	
عَلَى الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	فَلَبَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا	عَرَفُوا	
those who	disbelieved -	then when	came to them	what	they recognized,
كَفَرُوا بِهِ	فَلَعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ		
they disbelieved	in it.	So (the) curse	(of) Allah	(is) on	the disbelievers.
بِئْسَمَا	اشْتَرَوْا بِهِ	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	أَنْ	يَكْفُرُوا	بِهَا
Evil (is) that	(for) which they have sold	themselves,	that	they disbelieve	in what
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	بَعِيًّا	أَنْ	يُنَزِّلَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	عَلَى مَنْ
Allah has revealed,	grudging	that	Allah sends down	of	His Grace
يَشَاءُ	مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	فَبَاءَوْ بِغَضَبٍ	عَلَى		
He wills	from	His servants.	upon	So they have drawn (on themselves) wrath	
غَضَبٍ	وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِينٌ	وَإِذَا	
wrath	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	90	And when
قِيلَ لَهُمْ	آمِنُوا	بِهَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	نُؤْمِنُ
it is said	to them,	"Believe	Allah has revealed,"	they say,	"We believe
بِهَا	أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْنَا	وَيَكْفُرُونَ	بِهَا	وَرَاءَهُ	وَهُوَ
in what	was revealed	to us."	And they disbelieve	(is) besides it,	while it

Messengers. And We gave Isa, the son of Maryam, clear signs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. Is it not so, that whenever there came to you a Messenger with what you yourselves did not desire, you acted arrogantly? So a party (of Messengers) you denied and another party you killed.

88. And they said, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has cursed them for their disbelief; so little is that which they believe.

89. And when there came to them a Book (Qur'an) from Allah confirming what was with them, though before that they used to pray for victory over disbelievers - then when there came to them that which they recognized, they disbelieved in it. So the curse of Allah is on the disbelievers.

90. Evil is that for which they have sold themselves, that they disbelieved in what Allah has revealed, grudging that Allah sends down of His Grace upon whom He wills from among His servants. So they have drawn on themselves wrath upon wrath. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

91. And when it is said to them, "Believe in what Allah has revealed," they say, "We believe (only) in what was revealed to us." And they disbelieve in what came after it, while it is

the truth confirming that which is with them. Say, "Then why did you kill the Prophets of Allah before, if you were believers?"

92. And indeed Moses came to you with clear signs, then you took the calf (in worship) after he left, and you were wrongdoers.

93. And when We took your covenant and We raised above you the mount, "Hold firmly what We gave you and listen," they said, "We heard and we disobeyed." And they were made to imbibe (the love of) the calf into their hearts because of their disbelief. Say, "Evil is that which your faith orders you, if you are believers."

94. Say, "If the home of the Hereafter with Allah is exclusively for you and not for others of mankind, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

95. And they will never wish for it, ever, because of what their hands have sent ahead (i.e., their deeds). And Allah knows the wrongdoers.

96. And you will surely find them the most greedy of mankind for life, and (even greedier) than those who associate partners with Allah. Each one of them loves

الْحَقُّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَهُمْ قُلْ فَلِمَ تَقْتُلُونَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	مَعَهُمْ	قُلْ	فَلِمَ	تَقْتُلُونَ
(is) the truth	confirming	what	(is) with them.	Say,	"Then why	(did) you kill	
أَنْبِيََاءَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩١﴾	أَنْبِيََاءَ	لِلَّهِ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٩١﴾
(the) Prophets of Allah	before,	if	you were	believers?"	91		
وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مُوسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذْتُمُ الْعِجْلَ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	مُوسَى	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	ثُمَّ	اتَّخَذْتُمُ	الْعِجْلَ
And indeed	came to you	Musa	with [the] clear signs,	then	you took	the calf	
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَنْتُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	وَأَنْتُمْ	ظَالِمُونَ	﴿٩٢﴾	وَإِذْ	أَخَذْنَا	
after him	and you	(were) wrongdoers.	92	And when	We took		
مِيثَاقَكُمْ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَكُمُ الطُّورَ خُذُوا مَا	مِيثَاقَكُمْ	وَرَفَعْنَا	فَوْقَكُمُ	الطُّورَ	خُذُوا	مَا	
your covenant	and We raised	over you	the mount,	"Hold	what		
اتَيْنَكُمْ بِقُوَّةٍ وَأَسْعَوْا قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا	اتَيْنَكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَسْعَوْا	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا		
We gave you,	with firmness	and listen."	They said,	"We heard			
وَعَصَيْنَا وَأَشْرَبُوا فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْعِجْلَ	وَعَصَيْنَا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمُ	الْعِجْلَ		
and we disobeyed."	And they were made to drink	in	their hearts	(love of) the calf			
بِكُفْرِهِمْ قُلْ بئْسَمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِهِ إِيَّائِكُمْ أَنْ	بِكُفْرِهِمْ	قُلْ	بئْسَمَا	يَأْمُرُكُمْ	بِهِ	إِيَّائِكُمْ	أَنْ
because of their disbelief.	Say,	"Evil (is) that	orders you (to do) it	if	your faith,		
كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ الدَّارُ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	﴿٩٣﴾	قُلْ	إِنْ	كَانَتْ	لَكُمْ
you are	believers."	93	Say,	"If -	the home	for you	is
الْآخِرَةُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَالِصَةً مِّنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ فَتَمَنَّوْا	الْآخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	خَالِصَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ	النَّاسِ	فَتَمَنَّوْا	
(of) the Hereafter	with Allah	exclusively,	excluding	the mankind,	then wish		
الْمَوْتَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَنْ	الْمَوْتَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	﴿٩٤﴾	وَلَنْ	
(for) [the] death,	if	you are	truthful."	94	And never (will)		
يَتَمَنَّوْهُ أَبَدًا بِمَا قَدَّمْت أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ	يَتَمَنَّوْهُ	أَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمْت	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	
they wish for it,	because	ever,	(of what) sent ahead	their hands.	And Allah		
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ	عَلِيمٌ	بِالظَّالِمِينَ	﴿٩٥﴾	وَلَتَجِدَنَّهُمْ			
(is) All-Knower	of the wrongdoers.	95	And surely you will find them				
أَحْرَصَ النَّاسِ عَلَى حَيَاتِهِمْ مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَحْرَصَ	النَّاسِ	عَلَى حَيَاتِهِمْ	مِنَ الَّذِينَ			
(the) most greedy	(of) [the] mankind	for	life,	and (greedier) than	those who		
أَشْرَكُوا يَوْمَئِذٍ أَحَدَهُمْ لَوْ	أَشْرَكُوا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	أَحَدَهُمْ	لَوْ			
associate[d] partners (with Allah).	Loves	(each) one of them	if				

يُعَمَّرُ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا هُوَ بِمُرَحِّحِهِ														
(will) remove him		it	But not		year(s).		(of) a thousand		he could be granted a life					
مِنَ الْعَذَابِ أَنْ يُعَمَّرَ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا														
of what		(is) All-Seer		And Allah		he should be granted life.		that		the punishment		from		
يَعْمَلُونَ ۚ قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلْجِبْرِيلَ فَإِنَّهُ														
then indeed he		to Jibreel -		an enemy		is		"Whoever		Say,		96	they do.	
نَزَّلَهُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا														
what		confirming		(of) Allah		by (the) permission		your heart		on		brought it down		
بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ ۝۹۷ مَنْ														
Whoever		97		for the believers."		and glad tiding(s)		and a guidance		(was) before it				
كَانَ عَدُوًّا لِلَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَجِبْرِيلَ														
and Jibreel,		and His Messengers,		and His Angels,		(to) Allah		an enemy		is				
وَمِيكَائِيلَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَدُوٌّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۝۹۸ وَلَقَدْ														
And indeed		98		to the disbelievers.		(is) an enemy		Allah		then indeed		and Meekael,		
أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ وَمَا يَكْفُرُ بِهَا إِلَّا														
except		disbelieves in them		and not		clear,		Verses		to you		We revealed		
الْفَاسِقُونَ ۝۹۹ أَوْ كَلَّمَا عَاهَدُوا عَهْدًا														
a covenant,		they took		And is (it not that) whenever		99		the defiantly disobident.						
تَبَدَّلَهُ فَذَرِكُوا مِنْهُمْ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝۱۰۰														
100		believe.		(do) not		most of them		Nay,		of them?		a party		threw it away
وَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُصَدِّقٌ لِّمَا														
confirming what		from Allah		a Messenger		came to them		And when						
مَعَهُمْ نَبَذَ فَرِيقٌ مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ														
the Book		were given		those who		of		a party		threw away		(was) with them,		
كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِهِمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۰۱														
101		know.		(do) not		as if they		their backs		behind		Allah's Book		
وَاتَّبَعُوا مَا تَتْلُوا الشَّيَاطِينُ عَلَى مُلْكٍ سُلَيْمَانَ														
(of) Sulaiman.		(the) kingdom		over		the devils		recite(d)		what		And they followed		
وَمَا كَفَرَ سُلَيْمَانُ وَلَكِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ كَفَرُوا يُعَلِّمُونَ														
they teach		disbelieved,		the devils		[and] but		Sulaiman		disbelieved		And not		

that he could be granted a life of a thousand years. But the grant of such life will not save him in the least from the punishment. And Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

97. Say, "Whoever is an enemy to Jibreel - for indeed he has brought it (i.e., Quran) down upon your heart (O Muhammad!) by the permission of Allah, confirming what came before it and a guidance and glad tidings for the believers."

98. Whoever is an enemy to Allah and His Angels, and His Messengers, and Jibreel and Meekael, then indeed Allah is an enemy to the disbelievers.

99. And indeed We revealed to you clear Verses, and none disbelieve in them except the defiantly disobedient.

100. Is it (not the case that) whenever they made a covenant, a party of them threw it away? Nay, most of them do not believe.

101. And when a Messenger of Allah came to them confirming that which was with them, a party of those who were given the Book threw away the Book of Allah behind their backs as if they did not know.

102. And they followed what the devils had recited over the kingdom of Sulaiman. It was not Sulaiman who disbelieved, but the devils disbelieved, teaching

people magic and that which was sent down to the two angels, Harut and Marut in Babylon. But neither of these two taught anyone unless they had said, "We are only a trial, so do not disbelieve (by practicing magic)." And (yet) they learnt from those two that by which they cause separation between a man and his wife. But they could not harm anyone with it except by Allah's permission. And they learn that which harms them and does not profit them. And indeed they knew that whoever purchased it (i.e., magic) would not have any share in the Hereafter. And surely evil is that for which they sold themselves, if they only knew.

103. And if they had believed (the truth) and feared Allah, then indeed the reward from Allah would have been better, if they only knew.

104. O you who believe! Do not say 'Raina,' but say 'Unzurna' and listen. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

105. Neither those who disbelieve among the People of the Book, nor those who associate partners with Allah like (it at all) that any good should be sent down to you from your Lord. But Allah chooses for His Mercy

النَّاسِ السِّحْرُ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَى الْمَلَكَيْنِ بِبَابِلَ	the people	[the] magic	and what	was sent down	to	the two angels	in Babylon,
هَارُوتَ وَمَارُوتَ وَمَا يُعَلِّمَنِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَا	Harut	and Marut.	And not	they both teach	any	one	unless they [both] say,
إِنَّمَا نَحْنُ فِتْنَةٌ فَلَا تَكْفُرْ فَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مِنْهُمَا	"Only	we	(are) a trial,	so (do) not	disbelieve."	But they learn	from those two
مَا يُفَرِّقُونَ بِهِ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَزَوْجِهِ وَمَا هُمْ بِضَارِّينَ بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ	what	[they] causes separation	with it	between	the man	and his spouse.	And not
اللَّهِ وَيَتَعَلَّمُونَ مَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَقَدْ	(of) Allah.	And they learn	what	harms them	and not	profits them.	And indeed
عَلِمُوا لَكِنْ اشْتَرَاهُ مَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَقٍ	they knew	that whoever	buys it,	not	for him	in	the Hereafter
وَلَيْسَ مَا شَرَوْا بِهِ أَنْفُسَهُمْ لَوْ كَانُوا	And surely evil	(is) what	they sold	with it	themselves,	if	they were
يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۰۲ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا وَاتَّقَوْا	(to) know.	102	And if	[that] they	(had) believed	and feared (Allah),	
لَشَوْبَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ لَّوْ كَانُوا	surely (the) reward	from	Allah	(would have been) better,	if	they were	
يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۰۳ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقُولُوا	(to) know.	103	O you	who	believe[d]!	"(Do) not	say
رَاعِنَا وَقُولُوا انْظُرْنَا وَاسْمِعُوا وَلِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ	'Raina'	and say	'Unzurna'	and listen.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	
أَلِيمٌ ۝۱۰۴ مَا يَوَدُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	painful.	104	(Do) not	like	those who	disbelieve	(the) People of the Book
وَلَا الْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يُنَزَّلَ	and not			those who associate partners (with Allah),	that	(there should) be sent down	
عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ	to you	any	good	from	your Lord.	And Allah	chooses
						for His Mercy	

مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ١٠٥	whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.
مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ	Whatever We abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, We bring a better one or
مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلَهَا أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٠٦	similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ	Do not (is) All-Powerful?
وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ١٠٧	any Allah besides (is) for you And not and the earth? (of) the heavens
رَأْسُوكُمْ كَمَا سُئِلَ مُوسَى مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعِ	you ask that (do) you wish Or 107 any helper. and not protector
الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَاءَ	exchanges And whoever before? Musa was asked as your Messenger
السَّبِيلِ ١٠٨	(the) evenness he went astray (from) so certainly with [the] faith, [the] disbelief
يَرُدُّوكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيْمَانِكُمْ كُفَّارًا حَسَدًا	if (the) People of the Book from Wish[ed] many 108 (of) the way.
مِنْ عِنْدِ أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ	(out of) jealousy (to) disbelievers, your (having) faith after they could turn you back
فَاعْفُوا وَاصْفَحُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ بِأَمْرٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى	from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings His Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٠٩	on Allah Indeed, His Command. Allah brings until and overlook So forgive
الرَّكُوعَ وَمَا تَقَدَّمُوا لَأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ	and give the prayer And establish 109 (is) All-Powerful. thing every
تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ١١٠	good (deeds), of for yourselves you send forth And whatever [the] zakah.
	110 (is) All-Seer. you do of what Indeed, Allah with Allah. you will find it

whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

106. Whatever **We** abrogate of a sign or cause it to be forgotten, **We** bring a better one or similar to it. Do you not know that Allah has power over everything?

107. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the Kingdom of the heavens and the earth? And you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or any helper.

108. Or do you intend to ask your Messenger as Musa was asked before? And whoever exchanges faith for disbelief has certainly strayed from the right path.

109. Many of the People of the Book wish they could turn you back to disbelief after you have believed, out of jealousy from themselves, (even) after the truth has become clear to them. So forgive them and overlook until Allah brings **His** Command. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.

110. And establish prayer and give *zakah*. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

111. And they say, "None will enter Paradise except one who is a Jew or a Christian." That is their wishful thinking. Say, "Bring your proof if you are truthful."

112. Yes, whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah and is a good-doer, then his reward is with his Lord. And no fear will be on them, nor will they grieve.

113. The Jews say, "The Christians have nothing (true to stand) upon." And the Christians say, "The Jews have nothing (true to stand) upon," although they both recite the Book. Thus say those who do not know (the Book, making) similar statements. Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection in (all those matters over) which they were differing (between themselves).

114. And who are more unjust than those who prevent the name of Allah from being mentioned in His masjid and strive for their destruction? (As for) those, it is not for them that they enter them (i.e., masjid) except in fear. For them, there is disgrace in this world and a great punishment in the Hereafter.

115. And to Allah belongs the east and the west, so wherever you turn, there is the face of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

وَقَالُوا لَنْ يَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مَنْ كَانَ هُودًا أَوْ	or	(a) Jew[s]	is	who	except	the Paradise	will enter	"Never	And they said,
نَصْرًا ۚ تِلْكَ أَمَانِيُّهُمْ ۚ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	your proof	"Bring	Say,	(is)	their wishful thinking.	That	(a) Christian [s]."		
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١١١﴾ بَلَىٰ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ	submits	whoever	Yes,	111	[those who are] truthful."	you are	if		
وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ	his Lord.	with	(is)	his reward	so for him	(is)	a good-doer,	and he	to Allah
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَقَالَتِ	And said	112	(will) grieve.	they	and not	(will be) on them	fear	And no	
الْيَهُودُ لَيْسَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَقَالَتِ النَّصْرَىٰ	the Christians,	and said	anything,"	(are) on	the Christians	"Not	the Jews,		
لَيْسَتِ الْيَهُودُ عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ ۖ وَهُمْ يَتَّبِعُونَ الْكُتُبَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ	Like that	the Book.	recite	although they	anything,"	(are) on	the Jews	"Not	
قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ ۚ فَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ	will judge	[So] Allah	their saying.	similar	know,	(do) not	those who	said	
بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	they were	in what	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	between them		
﴿١١٣﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن مَّنَعَ مَسَاجِدَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(the) masjid	prevents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	And who	113		
أَنْ يُذَكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ وَسَعَىٰ فِي خَرَابِهَا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ	Those!	their destruction?	for	and strives	His name,	in them	be mentioned	to	
مَا كَانَ لَهُمْ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا إِلَّا خَائِفِينَ ۚ لَهُمْ فِي	in	For them	(like) those in fear.	except	they enter them	that	for them	it is	Not
الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ ۚ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ	great.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world		
﴿١١٤﴾ وَلِلَّهِ الْمَشْرِقُ وَالْمَغْرِبُ ۚ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ	[so] there	you turn	so wherever	and the west,	(is) the east	And for Allah	114		
وَجْهَهُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾	115	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(is the) face		

وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ بَلْ لَّهٗ مَا						
(is) what	for Him	Nay,	Glory be to Him!	a son."	"Allah has taken	And they said,
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ كُلُّ لَهٗ قٰنِتُوْنَ ﴿١١٦﴾						
116	(are) humbly obedient.	to Him	All	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in
بَدِيعِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَاِذَا قَضٰى اَمْرًا						
a matter,	He decrees	And when	and the earth!	(of) the heavens	(The) Originator	
فَاَنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا						
(do) not	those who	And said	117	and it becomes.	"Be," to it	He says [so] only
يَعْلَمُوْنَ لَوْلَا يُكَلِّمُنَا اللّٰهُ اَوْ تَاْتِيْنَا اٰيَةً ۚ كَذٰلِكَ قَالَ						
said	Like that	a sign?"	comes to us	or	Allah speaks to us	"Why not know,
الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّثْلَ قَوْلِهِمْ تَشَابَهَتْ قُلُوْبُهُمْ ۚ قَدْ						
Indeed,	their hearts.	Became alike	their saying.	similar	before them	those
بَيَّنَّا الْاٰيٰتِ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْقِنُوْنَ ﴿١١٨﴾ اِنَّا						
Indeed We!	118	(who) firmly believe.	for people	the signs	We have made clear	
اَرْسَلْنٰكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ بَشِيْرًا وَّنَذِيْرًا ۚ						
and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of good news	with the truth,	[We] have sent you			
وَلَا تُسْـَٔلُ عَنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَلَنْ						
And never	119	(of) the blazing Fire.	(the) companions	about	you will be asked	And not
تَرْضٰى عَنْكَ الْيَهُودُ وَلَا النَّصٰرَىٰ حَتّٰى تَنْبَغِ						
you follow	until	the Christians	and [not]	the Jews	with you	will be pleased
مِلَّتِهِمْ ۚ قُلْ اِنْ هٰدٰى اللّٰهُ هُوَ الْهُدٰى ۚ وَلَئِنْ						
And if	(is) the Guidance."	it	(the) Guidance of Allah,	"Indeed, Say,	their religion.	
اَتَّبَعْتَ اَهْوَاَءَهُمْۢ بَعْدَ الَّذِىْ جَاَءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا						
not	the knowledge,	of	has come to you	what	after	their desires you follow
لَكَ مِنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ۚ وَلَا نَصِيْرٌ ۚ ﴿١٢٠﴾ الَّذِيْنَ						
Those,	120	any helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah from for you
اَتَيْنٰهُمْ الْكِتٰبَ يَتْلُوْنَهُ حَقّ ۚ تِلَاوَتِهِ						
(of) its recitation.	(as it has the) right	recite it	the Book	We have given them		
اُولٰٓئِكَ يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ						
they	then those,	in it,	disbelieves	And whoever	in it.	believe Those (people)

116. And they say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to Him! Nay, to Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. All are humbly obedient to Him.

117. The Originator of the heavens and the earth! When He decrees a matter, He only says to it, "Be," and it becomes.

118. And those who do not know say, "Why does Allah not speak to us or a sign come to us?" Thus said those before them, (uttering) similar statements. Their hearts resemble each other. We have indeed made the signs clear for the people who firmly believe.

119. Indeed, We have sent you (O Muhammad SAW!) with the truth, as a bearer of good news and a warner. And you will not be asked about the companions of the blazing Fire.

120. And the Jews and the Christians will never be pleased with you until you follow their religion. Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance." And if you follow their desires after what has come to you of the knowledge, you will have neither any protector from Allah nor any helper.

121. Those to whom We have given the Book, recite it as it should be recited. They believe in it. And whoever disbelieves in it - it is those who

are the losers.

122. O Children of Israel! Remember **My** Favor which **I** bestowed upon you and **I** preferred you over the worlds.

123. And fear a Day when no soul will avail another in the least, and no compensation will be accepted from it, nor will any intercession benefit it, nor will they be helped.

124. And (remember) when his Lord tried Ibrahim with words (i.e., commandments) and he fulfilled them, **He** said, "Indeed **I** will make you a leader for mankind." He (Ibrahim) said, "And of my offspring?" **He** said, "**My** Covenant does not include the wrongdoers."

125. And (remember) When **We** made the House (Kabah) a place of (frequent) return (i.e., pilgrimage) for mankind and a place of security and said, "Take the standing place of Ibrahim as a place of prayer." And **We** made a covenant with Ibrahim and Ismail, (saying), "Purify **My** House for those who circumambulate it, and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer and those who bow down and prostrate."

126. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, make this a secure city and provide its people with fruits - whoever of them believes in Allah and the Last Day," **He** said,

الْخٰسِرُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾	يٰۤاَيُّهَا اِسْرَآءِیْلُ اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَتِیَ الَّتِیْ	which	My Favor	Remember	(of) Israel!	O Children	121	(are) the losers.		
اَنْعَمْتُ عَلَیْكُمْ وَاِنِّیْ فَضَّلْتُكُمْ عَلٰی الْعٰلَمِیْنَ ﴿١٢٢﴾		122	the worlds.	over	[I] preferred you	and that I	upon you	I bestowed		
وَاتَّقُوا یَوْمًا لَا تَجْزِیْ نَفْسٌ عَنْ نَفْسٍ شَیْئًا وَلَا		and not	anything	(another) soul	a soul	will avail	not	a day	And fear	
یُقْبَلُ مِنْهَا عَدْلٌ وَلَا تَنْفَعُهَا شَفَاعَةٌ		any intercession,	will benefit it	and not	any compensation,	from it	will be accepted			
وَلَا هُمْ یُنصَرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾	وَإِذَا بَتَلٰی اِبْرٰهَمَ رَبُّهٗ	his Lord	Ibrahim	tried	And when	123	will be helped.	they	and not	
بِكَلِمٰتٍ فَاَتَتْهِنَّ قَالِیْنَ	قَالَ اِنِّیْ جَاعِلُكَ	(am) the	One	to make you	"Indeed I	He said,	and he fulfilled them,	with words		
لِلنَّاسِ اِمَامًا قَالِیْنَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّیَّتِیْ قَالِیْنَ لَا		"(Does) not	He said,	my offspring?"	"And from	He said,	a leader."	for the mankind		
یَنَالُ عَهْدِیَ الظَّالِمِیْنَ ﴿١٢٤﴾	وَاِذْ جَعَلْنَا الْبَیْتَ	the House	We made	And when	124	(to) the wrongdoers."	My Covenant	reach		
مَثَابَةً لِّلنَّاسِ وَاَمْنًا	وَاتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ	[from]	and (said), "Take	and (a place of) security	for mankind	a place of return				
مَقَامٍ اِبْرٰهَمَ مُصَلًّی	وَعَهْدُنَا	And We made a covenant	(as) a place of prayer."	(of) Ibrahim,	(the) standing place					
اِلٰی اِبْرٰهَمَ وَاِسْمٰیْلَ اَنْ طَهَّرَا بَیْتِیْ		My House	"[You both] purify	[that],	and Ismail	Ibrahim	with			
لِلطَّٰیِفِیْنَ وَالْعٰكِفِیْنَ		and those who seclude themselves for devotion and prayer	for those who circumambulate							
وَالرُّكَّعَ السُّجُوْدَ ﴿١٢٥﴾	وَإِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهَمُ	Ibrahim,	said	And when	125	and those who prostrate."	and those who bow down			
رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هٰذَا بَلَدًا اٰمِنًا وَّارْزُقْ اَهْلَهُ مِنَ الثَّمَرٰتِ		fruits,	with	its people	and provide	secure	a city	this	make	"My Lord
مَنْ اٰمَنَ مِنْهُمْ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْیَوْمِ الْاٰخِرِ قَالِیْنَ		He said,	the Last,"	and the Day	in Allah	from them	believed	(to) whoever		

وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَأُمَتِّعُهُ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ أَضْطَرُّهُ إِلَىٰ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝١٢٦	I will force him then a little; [then] I will grant him enjoyment disbelieved, "And whoever
يَرْفَعُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ الْقَوَاعِدَ مِنَ الْبَيْتِ وَإِسْمَاعِيلُ رَبَّنَا تَقَبَّلْ مِنَّا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ۝١٢٧	And when 126 (is) the destination. and evil (of) the Fire, (the) punishment to (saying), "Our Lord! and Ismail, of the House the foundations Ibrahim (was) raising (they prayed), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.
رَبَّنَا وَاجْعَلْنَا مُسْلِمَيْنِ لَكَ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِنَا أُمَّةً مُّسْلِمَةً لَّكَ وَأَرِنَا مَنَاسِكَنَا وَتُبْ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٢٨	our offspring And from to You. both submissive [and] Make us Our Lord! to us. and turn our ways of worship And show us to You. submissive a community
وَابْعَثْ فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِكَ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝١٢٩	Our Lord! 128 the Most Merciful. the Oft-returning, [You] (are) Indeed You! Your Verses to them (who) will recite from them a Messenger in them [And] raise up and will teach them
وَمَنْ يَرْتَعِْبْ عَنَ مِلَّةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِلَّا مَنْ سَفِهَ نَفْسَهُ وَلَقَدْ اصْطَفَيْنَاهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١٣٠	will turn away from And who 129 the All-Wise." the All-Mighty You (are) We chose him And indeed himself? fooled who except Ibrahim's religion
إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ رَبُّهُ أَسْلِمْ ۖ قَالَ أَسْلَمْتُ لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٣١	he said, "Submit (yourself)," his Lord to him said When 130 [it] And enjoined 131 (of) the worlds." to (the) Lord "I (have) submitted (myself)
وَوَصَّىٰ بِهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بَنِيهِ وَيَعْقُوبُ ۖ يٰبَنِيَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَىٰ	Ibrahim has chosen Indeed, Allah "O my sons! and Yaqub, (upon) his sons Ibrahim

"And whoever disbelieves - I will grant him enjoyment for a little; then I will force him to the punishment of the Fire, and evil is the destination."

127. And when Ibrahim was raising the foundations of the House (i.e., Kabah) together with Ismail, (they prayed), "Our Lord! Accept (this service) from us. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

128. Our Lord! Make us submissive (i.e., Muslim) to You and from our offspring a community submissive to You. And show us our ways of worship and turn to us (in Mercy). Indeed, You Alone are the Oft-returning, the Most Merciful.

129. Our Lord! Raise up in their midst a Messenger, who will recite to them Your Verses and teach them the Book and wisdom and purify them. Indeed, You Alone are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

130. And who will turn away from the religion of Ibrahim except the one who fools himself? And indeed We chose him (i.e., Ibrahim) in this world, and in the Hereafter he surely will be among the righteous.

131. When his Lord said to him, "Submit (yourself)," he said, "I have submitted myself to the Lord of the worlds."

132. And Ibrahim enjoined upon his sons and so did Yaqub (saying), "O my sons! Indeed, Allah has chosen

for you the (true) religion, so do not die except while you are submissive (to Him).”

133. Or were you witnesses when death came to Yaqub, when he said to his sons, “What will you worship after me?” They said, “We will worship your God and the God of your forefathers, Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq - One God. And we are submissive to Him.”

134. That was a community which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

135. And they said, “Be Jews or Christians, then you will be guided.” Say, “Nay, (we follow) the religion of Ibrahim, the upright; and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.”

136. Say, “We have believed in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants, and what was given to Musa and Isa and what was given to the Prophets from their Lord. We make no distinction between any of them. And to Him we are submissive (i.e., Muslims).”

137. So if they believe in the like of what you believe,

لَكُمْ الدِّينَ فَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ									
(are) submissive.”	while you	except	so you should not die	the religion,	for you				
﴿١٣٢﴾ أَمْ كُنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءَ إِذْ حَضَرَ يَعْقُوبَ الْمَوْتُ إِذْ قَالَ لِبَنِيهِ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِي قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ إِلَهَكَ وَإِلَهَ آبَائِكَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ تِلْكَ أُمَّةٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ لَهَا مَا كَسَبَتْ وَلَكُمْ مَا كَسَبْتُمْ قَدْ خَلَتْ وَلَا تُسْأَلُونَ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا كُونُوا هُودًا أَوْ نَصَارَى تَهْتَدُوا قُلْ بَلْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَىٰ وَمَا أُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّونَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٣٦﴾ فَإِنْ آمَنُوا بِمِثْلِ مَا آمَنْتُمْ بِهِ									
when [the] death,	Yaqub	came to	when	witnesses	were you	Or	132		
“We will worship   They said,   after me?”   will you worship   “What   to his sons,   he said									
and Ishaq -   and Ismail   Ibrahim   (of) your forefathers,   and (the) God   your God									
(was) a community   This   133   (are) submissive.”   to Him   And we   One.   God									
you earned.   what   and for you   what it earned   for it   (which) has passed away,									
And they said,   134   do.   they used to   about what   you will be asked   And not									
“Nay,   Say,   (then) you will be guided.”   Christians,   or   Jews   “Be									
of   he was   and not   (the) upright;   (of) Ibrahim,   (the) religion									
in Allah   “We have believed   Say,   135   those who associated partners (with Allah).”									
and Ismail   Ibrahim   to   was revealed   and what   to us   (is) revealed   and what									
(to) Musa   was given   and what   and the descendants,   and Yaqub   and Ishaq									
Not   their Lord.   from   (to) the Prophets   was given   and what   and Isa									
(are) submissive.”   to Him   And we   of them.   any   between   we make distinction									
in [it],   you have believed   (of) what   in (the) like   they believe [d]   So if   136									

فَقَدْ	اِهْتَدَوْا	وَرَأَوْا	فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ فِي
(are) in	they	then only	they turn away, But if they are (rightly) guided. then indeed,
شِقَاقٍ	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	السَّيِّعُ
(is) the All-Hearing,	and He	So Allah will suffice you against them,	dissension.
الْعَلِيمُ	صِبْغَةً	اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ
than (is) better	And who (of) Allah!	(The) color (religion)	137 the All-Knowing.
اللَّهُ صِبْغَةً	وَنَحْنُ لَهُ	عِبَادُونَ	قُلْ
Say,	138	(are) worshippers.	to Him And we Allah at coloring?
أَتَحَاجُّونَنَا	فِي	اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ رَبُّنَا
(is) our Lord	while He	Allah	about "Do you argue with us
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَلَنَا	أَعْمَالُنَا	وَلَكُمْ أَعْمَالُكُمْ
(are) your deeds	and for you	(are) our deeds	And for us and your Lord?
وَنَحْنُ لَهُ	مُخْلِصُونَ	أَمْ	تَقُولُونَ
(do) you say	Or	139	(are) sincere. to Him and we
إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ
and Yaqub	and Ishaq	and Ismail	Ibrahim that
وَالْأَسْبَاطَ	كَانُوا	هُودًا أَوْ	نَصَارَى قُلْ
Say,	Christians?"	or	Jews were and the descendants
ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	أَمْ	اللَّهُ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ
(is) more unjust	And who	or (is) Allah?"	better knowing "Are you
مِمَّنْ	كُنْتُمْ	شَهَادَةً	عِنْدَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ
Allah?	from	(that) he has	a testimony concealed than (the one) who
وَمَا	اللَّهُ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
140	you do.	of what	unaware (is) Allah And not
تِلْكَ	أُمَّةٌ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	لَهَا
For it	(which) has passed away.	(was) a community	This
مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَلَكُمْ	مَا كَسَبْتُمْ وَلَا
And not	you have earned.	what	and for you it earned what
تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
141	do.	they used to	about what you will be asked

then indeed, they are rightly guided. But if they turn away, then they are only in dissension. So Allah will suffice you against them, and **He** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing.

138. (Ours is) the color (religion) of Allah! And who is better than Allah at coloring (ordaining religion)? And we are **His** worshippers.

139. Say, "Do you argue with us about Allah while **He** is our Lord and your Lord? For us are our deeds, and for you are your deeds. And we are sincere (in intentions and deeds) to **Him**."

140. Or do you say that Ibrahim and Ismail and Ishaq and Yaqub and the descendants were Jews or Christians?" Say, "Are you better knowing or is Allah?" And who is more unjust than the one who conceals a testimony that he has from Allah? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

141. That was a community, which has passed away. It will have what (deeds) it earned and you will have what you have earned. And you will not be asked about what they used to do.

142. The foolish among the people will say, "What has turned them from the direction of prayer which they used to (face)." Say, "To Allah belong the east and the west. **He** guides whom **He** wills to the straight path."

سَيَقُولُ	السُّفَهَاءُ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	مَا	وَلَّهُمْ	عَنْ
Will say	the foolish ones	from	the people,	(has) turned them	from
قَبْلَتِهِمُ	الَّتِي	كَانُوا	عَلَيْهَا	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ
their direction of prayer	which	they were used to	[on it]."	Say,	"For Allah
الْمَشْرِقُ	وَالْمَغْرِبُ	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ
(is) the east	and the west.	<b>He</b> guides	whom	<b>He</b> wills	a path

143. And thus **We** have made you a community of the middle way so that you will be witnesses over mankind and the Messenger will be a witness over you. And **We** appointed the direction of the prayer which you used to face in order to make evident he who follows the Messenger from he who turns back on his heels. And indeed, it was a great test except for those whom Allah guided. And Allah would not let go waste your faith. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness towards mankind, the Most Merciful.

مُسْتَقِيمٌ	وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	أُمَّةً	وَسَطًا
straight."	142	And thus	<b>We</b> made you	a community
لِتَكُونُوا	شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	وَيَكُونَ	الرَّسُولُ
so that you will be	witnesses	over	the mankind,	and will be
عَلَيْكُمْ	شَهِيدًا	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الْقِبْلَةَ
on you	a witness.	And not	<b>We</b> made	the direction of prayer
كُنْتُ	عَلَيْهَا	إِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ
you were used to	[on it]	except	that <b>We</b> make evident	(he) who
الرَّسُولُ	مِمَّنْ	يَنْقَلِبُ	عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ	وَإِنْ
the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on	his heels.

كُنْتَ	عَلَيْهَا	إِلَّا	لِنَعْلَمَ	مَنْ	يَتَّبِعُ
you were used to	[on it]	except	that We make evident	(he) who	follows
الرَّسُولَ	مِمَّنْ	يَقْبَلُ	عَلَى عَقِيئِهِ	وَإِنْ	كَانَتْ
the Messenger	from (he) who	turns back	on	his heels.	And indeed, it was
لَكَبِيرَةٌ	إِلَّا	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	هَدَى اللَّهُ	وَمَا	كَانَ اللَّهُ
certainly a great (test)	except	for	those whom	Allah guided.	And not will Allah

144. Indeed, **We** see the turning of your face (O Muhammad SAWS!), towards the heaven. Surely **We** will turn you to a direction of prayer that pleases you. So turn your face towards the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you (believers) are, turn your faces towards its direction. And indeed, those who were given the Book, know well that it is the truth from their Lord. And Allah is not

السَّمَاءِ	فَلَنُؤَلِّيَنَّكَ	قِبْلَةً	تَرْضَاهَا
the heaven.	So <b>We</b> will surely turn you	(to the) direction of prayer	you will be pleased with.
فَوَلِّ	وَجْهَكَ	شَطْرَ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
So turn	your face	towards the direction	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam
كُنْتُمْ	فَوَلُّوا	وُجُوهَكُمْ	شَطْرَةَ
you are	[so] turn	your faces	(in) its direction.
الْكِتَابِ	لَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهُ	الْحَقُّ
the Book	surely know	that it	(is) the truth

وَحَيْثُ	مَا
and wherever	
وَأُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
those who	And indeed,
وَمَا	اللَّهُ
And not	(is) Allah

بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَلَئِنْ آتَيْتَ الَّذِينَ	unaware of what they do.
(to) those who you come And even if 144 they do. of what unaware	
أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ بِحُلٍّ آيَةً مَّا تَتَّبِعُونَ قِبَلَتَكَ	145. And even if you bring to those who were given the Book all the signs, they would not follow your direction of prayer, nor will you follow their direction of prayer. And nor would they be followers of each other's direction of prayer. And if you follow their desires after knowledge has come to you, then surely you will be among the wrongdoers.
your direction of prayer, they would follow not (the) signs, with all the Book were given	
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِتَابِعٍ قِبَلَتِهِمْ وَمَا بَعْضُهُمْ	
some of them And not (of) their direction of prayer. a follower (will) you (be) and not	
بِتَابِعٍ قِبَلَةٍ بَعْضٌ وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ	
you followed And if (of each) other. (of the) direction of prayer (are) followers	
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّكَ	
indeed, you the knowledge, of came to you [what] after their desires	
إِذَا لَّيْنِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾ الَّذِينَ	146. Those to whom We gave the Book, recognize it like they recognize their sons. But indeed, a group of them knowingly conceal the Truth.
(To) those whom 145 the wrongdoers. (be) surely among (would) then	
اتَّبَعُوا الْكِتَابَ يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ	
their sons. they recognize like they recognize it the Book, We gave [them]	
وَإِنَّ فَرِيقًا مِنْهُمْ لَيَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ	147. The Truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.
know. while they the Truth surely they conceal of them a group And indeed,	
﴿١٤٦﴾ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُسْتَرِينَ	148. And for everyone is a direction towards which he turns, so race towards good. Wherever you will be, Allah will bring you together. Indeed, Allah has power over everything.
the doubters. among be so (do) not your Lord, (is) from The Truth 146	
﴿١٤٧﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ وِجْهَةٌ هُوَ مُوَلِّيهَا فَاسْتَبِقُوا	149. And from wherever you start forth (for prayers) turn your face in the direction of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And indeed, it is the truth from your Lord. And Allah is not unaware of what you do.
so race turns towards it, he (is) a direction - And for everyone 147	
الْخَيْرَاتِ آيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا يَأْتِ بِكُمْ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
Indeed, Allah together. Allah will bring you you will be Wherever (to) the good.	
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ	
you start forth, wherever And from 148 All-Powerful. thing every (is) on	
فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَإِنَّهُ	
And indeed, it (of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam. (in the) direction your face [so] turn	
لَلْحَقِّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَمَا اللَّهُ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ	
you do. of what unaware (is) Allah And not your Lord. from (is) surely the truth	
﴿١٤٩﴾ وَمِنْ حَيْثُ خَرَجْتَ فَوَلِّ وَجْهَكَ شَطْرَ	
(in the) direction your face [so] turn you start forth wherever And from 149	

of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah). And wherever you are, turn your faces towards it, so that people will not have any argument against you except the wrongdoers among them, so do not fear them but fear **Me**, so that **I** may complete **My** favor upon you, perhaps you may be guided.

151. Similarly **We** sent among you a Messenger from among you, who recites to you **Our** verses and purifies you and teaches you the Book and the wisdom, and teaches you what you were not knowing.

152. So remember **Me**, **I** will remember you. And be grateful to **Me** and do not be ungrateful to **Me**.

153. O you who believe! Seek help through patience and prayer. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

154. And do not say about those who are slain in the way of Allah, "They are dead." Nay, they are alive, but you do not perceive.

155. And surely **We** will test you with something of fear, hunger, loss of wealth, lives and fruits; but give good news to the patient ones.

156. Who, when misfortune strikes them, they say, "Indeed, we belong to Allah and indeed to **Him** we

الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَحَيْثُ مَا كُنْتُمْ فَوَلُّوا وُجُوهَكُمْ					
your faces	[so] turn	you (all) are	And wherever	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam.	
شَظْرَةً لِّمَنَّا يَكُونُ لِلنَّاسِ عَلَيْكُمْ حُجَّةٌ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ فَلَا تَخْشَوْهُمْ وَاخْشَوْنِي					
any argument	against you	for the people	will be	so that not	(in) its direction,
but fear <b>Me</b> .	fear them,	so (do) not	among them;	wronged	those who except
وَلَا تِمَّ نِعْمَتِي عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٥١					
150	(be) guided.	[and] so that you may	upon you	<b>My</b> favor	And that I complete
كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِيكُمْ رَّسُولًا مِنْكُمْ يَتْلُو عَلَيْكُمْ					
to you	(who) recites	from you	a Messenger	among you	<b>We</b> sent As
الْأَيَّتِنَا وَيُزَكِّيكُمْ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ					
and the wisdom	the Book	and teaches you	and purifies you	<b>Our</b> verses	
وَيُعَلِّمُكُم مَّا لَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٥٢ فَاذْكُرُونِي					
So remember <b>Me</b> ,	151	knowing.	you were	not	what and teaches you
أَذْكُرْكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِي وَلَا تَكْفُرُونِ ١٥٣					
152	and (do) not be ungrateful to <b>Me</b> .	to <b>Me</b>	and be grateful	I will remember you	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَعِينُوا بِالصَّبْرِ وَالصَّلَاةِ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	and the prayer.	through patience	Seek help	believe[d]!	who O you
اللَّهَ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ ١٥٤ وَلَا تَقُولُوا لِمَنْ قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمُوتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءٌ وَلَكِنْ					
are slain	for (the ones) who	And (do) not say	153	the patient ones.	(is) with Allah
لَا تَشْعُرُونَ ١٥٥ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنَ					
of	with something	And surely <b>We</b> will test you	154	you (do) not perceive.	
الْخَوْفِ وَالْجُوعِ وَنَقْصِ مِّنَ الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَنفُسِ وَالثَّرَاتِ					
and [the] fruits,	and [the] lives	[the] wealth	of	and loss	and [the] hunger [the] fear
وَبَشِّرِ الصَّابِرِينَ ١٥٦ الَّذِينَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ					
strikes them	when	Those who,	155	(to) the patient ones.	but give good news
مُصِيبَةً قَالُوا إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ					
towards <b>Him</b>	and indeed we	"Indeed, we belong to Allah	they say,	a misfortune,	

لُرْجَعُونَ ١٥٦	أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَلَوَاتٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ	156	will return."
and Mercy.	from their Lord	(are) blessings	on them	Those
وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُهْتَدُونَ ١٥٧	إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ	157	(are) the guided ones.	[they]
and the Marwah	the Safa	Indeed,		And those
مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ ١٥٨	فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ	158	(are) from (the) symbols	
or	(of) the House	performs Hajj	So whoever	(of) Allah.
اعْتَمَرَ ١٥٩	فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا	159	blame	so no
between [both of] them.	he walks	that	on him	performs Umrah,
وَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا ١٦٠	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	160	voluntarily does	And whoever
(is) All-Appreciative,	then indeed, Allah	good,		
عَلِيمٌ ١٦١	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْتُمُونَ مَا أَنْزَلْنَا مِنْ	161	All-Knowing.	
of	We revealed	what	conceal	those who
الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالْهُدَى ١٦٢	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا بَيَّنَّاهُ لِلنَّاسِ	162	the clear proofs,	
to the people	[what] We made clear	after	and the Guidance,	
فِي الْكِتَابِ أُولَٰئِكَ يَلْعَنُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَيَلْعَنُهُمُ	اللَّعُونُونَ	163	the Book -	in
the ones who curse.	and curse them	Allah curses them	those,	
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَأَصْلَحُوا وَبَيَّنُّوا ١٦٤	164	Except	those	
and openly declar[ed].	and reform[ed]	who repent[ed]		
فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَنَا التَّوَّابُ ١٦٥	165	I will accept repentance	Then those,	
the Acceptor of Repentance,	and I (am)	from them,		
الرَّحِيمُ ١٦٦	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ	166	the Most Merciful.	
while they	and die[d]	disbelieve[d]	Indeed, those who	
كُفَّارٍ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	167	(were) disbelievers,	
and the Angels,	(of) Allah,	(is the) curse	on them	
وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ١٦٨	خُلْدَيْنِ فِيهَا لَا يُخَفَّفُ	168	all together.	and the mankind,
Will not be lightened	in it.	(Will) abide forever		
عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ١٦٩	وَاللَّهُمَّ ١٦٩	169	the punishment	for them
And your God		will be reprieved.	they	and not
إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ١٧٠	170	the Most Gracious,	Him,	except
the Most Merciful.		(there is) no god	(is) one God;	

will return."

157. Those are the ones on whom are blessings from their Lord and Mercy. And they are the guided ones.

158. Indeed, the *Safa* and the *Marwah* are symbols of Allah. So whoever performs *Hajj* or *Umrah*, there is no blame on him for walking between them. And whoever does good voluntarily, then indeed, Allah is All-Appreciative, All-Knowing

159. Indeed, those who conceal the clear proofs **We** revealed, and the Guidance, after **We** made it clear for the people in the Book - they are cursed by Allah and cursed by those who curse.

160. Except those who repent and reform themselves and openly declare, then from those, **I** will accept repentance, and **I** am the Acceptor of Repentance, the Most Merciful.

161. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die as disbelievers, upon them is the curse of Allah, the Angels and the mankind all together.

162. (They will) abide in it forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

163. And your God is one God; there is no god except **Him**, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

164. Indeed, in the creation<sup>١٦٣</sup> of the heavens and the earth and the alternation<sup>١٦٣</sup> of the night and the day, and the ships which sail in the sea with that which benefits people, and what Allah has sent down from the sky of rain, giving life thereby to the earth after its death, and dispersing therein of all kinds of moving creatures, and directing the winds and the clouds controlled between the sky and the earth, surely are signs for people who use their intellect.

165. And (yet) among mankind are some who take for worship others besides Allah as equals to Him. They love them as they should love Allah. But those who believe are stronger in their love for Allah. And if only those who wronged could see, when they will see the punishment, that all power belongs to Allah and Allah is severe in punishment.

166. When those who were followed disown those who followed them, and they will see the punishment and all their ties will be cut off.

167. And those who followed will say, "If only we had (one more chance) to return (to the world), we would disown them as they have disowned us." Thus Allah will show them their deeds as regrets for them. They will never come out of the Fire.

١٦٣	إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَاٰخِرَتِهَا	and alternation	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(the) creation	in	Indeed,	163
اٰتِلَ النَّهَارِ وَاللَّيْلِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ								
benefits with what the sea in sail which and the ships and the day, of the night								
اٰتِلَ النَّهَارِ وَاللَّيْلِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ								
giving life thereby [of] water, from the sky Allah (has) sent down and what [the] people,								
اٰتِلَ النَّهَارِ وَاللَّيْلِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ								
moving creature, [of] every therein and dispersing its death, after (to) the earth								
اٰتِلَ النَّهَارِ وَاللَّيْلِ وَالْفُلْكِ الَّتِي تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِمَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ وَمَا اَنْزَلَ اللهُ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ مَّاءٍ فَاحْيَا بِهِ الْاَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا وَبَثَّ فِيْهَا مِنْ كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ وَتَصْرِيفِ الرِّيْحِ وَالسَّحَابِ الْمُسَخَّرِ بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَاٰيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَعْقِلُوْنَ								
the sky between [the] controlled and the clouds (of) the winds and directing								
١٦٤	وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اٰندَادًا يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ	164	who use their intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	and the earth,		
وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اٰندَادًا يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ								
They love them equals. Allah besides takes who the mankind And among								
وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اٰندَادًا يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ								
for Allah. (in) love (are) stronger believe[d] And those who as (they should) love Allah.								
وَمِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ اٰندَادًا يُحِبُّوْنَهُمْ								
that the punishment they will see when wronged, those who would see And if								
١٦٥	اَلْقُوَّةَ لِلّٰهِ جَمِيعًا ۚ وَاَنَّ اللهَ شَدِيْدُ الْعَذَابِ							
165	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	and [that] Allah	all the power belongs to Allah				
اِذْ تَبَرَّأَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا مِنْ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا								
followed [from] those who were followed those who will disown When								
١٦٦	وَرَاَوْا الْعَذَابَ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ بِهِمُ الْاَسْبَابُ							
166	the relations.	for them	[and] will be cut off	the punishment,		and they will see		
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ								
then we will disown a return, for us "(Only) if [that] followed, those who And said								
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّبَعُوْا لَوْ اَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً فَنَتَبَرَّأَ مِنْهُمْ								
their deeds Allah will show them Thus [from] us." they disown as [from] them								
١٦٧	حَسْرَتٍ عَلَيْهِمْ ۖ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِيْنَ مِنَ النَّارِ							
167	the Fire.	from	will come out	they	And not	for them.	(as) regrets	

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ كُلُوا مِمَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ۚ وَلَا									
And (do) not	(and) good.	lawful	(is) in the earth -	of what	Eat	O mankind!			
تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ									
clear.	an enemy	(is) to you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	(the) footsteps (of)	follow			
﴿١٦٨﴾ إِنَّمَا يَأْمُرُكُمْ بِالسُّوءِ وَالْفَحْشَاءِ وَأَنْ تَقُولُوا									
you say	and that	and the shameful	to (do) the evil	he commands you	Only	168			
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّبِعُوا									
"Follow	to them,	it is said	And when	169	you know.	not	what	Allah	about
مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا أَلْفَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ									
[on it]	we found	what	we follow	"Nay	they said,	Allah has revealed," what			
آبَاءَنَا أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(did) not understand	their forefathers	[were]	Even though	our forefathers (following)".					
شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِينَ									
(of) those who	And (the) example	170	and they were not guided?			anything			
كَفَرُوا كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يَنْعِقُ بِهَا لَا يَسْمَعُ									
(does) not hear	at what	shouts	(of) the one who	(is) like (the) example	disbelieve[d]				
إِلَّا دُعَاءً وَنِدَاءً صُمُّ بُكْمٌ عُمْى فَهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ									
(do) not understand.	[so] they	(and) blind,	dumb,	deaf	and cries -	calls	except		
﴿١٧١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا									
what	from (the) good	Eat	believe[d]!	O you who			171		
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لِلَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ									
worship Him alone.	you	if	to Allah	and be grateful	We have provided you				
﴿١٧٢﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْمَيْتَةَ وَالدَّمَ									
and [the] blood,	the dead animals,	to you	He has forbidden	Only	172				
وَلَحْمَ الْخَنَازِيرِ وَمَا أُهِلَّ بِهِ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ ۚ									
Allah.	to other than	[with it]	and what has been dedicated			(of) swine,	and flesh,		
فَمَنْ أَضْطَرُّ غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا									
and not	(being) disobedient	without	(is) forced by necessity	So whoever					
عَادٍ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ									
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, Allah	on him.	sin	then no	transgressor,			

168. O mankind! Eat from whatever is on the earth - lawful and good and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

169. He (Shaitaan) only commands you to do evil and shameful deeds and to say about Allah what you do not know.

170. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they said, "Nay, we will follow what we found our forefathers following." Even though their forefathers understood nothing, nor were they guided?

171. And the example of those who disbelieve is like the one (shepherd) who shouts at that which hears nothing but calls and cries - deaf, dumb, and blind, they do not understand.

172. O you who believe! Eat from the good things which We have provided you and be grateful to Allah if you worship Him alone.

173. He has only forbidden to you dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity), without (willful) disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, and Most Merciful.

174. Indeed, those who conceal what Allah has revealed of the Book, and purchase a small gain therewith, they eat nothing except Fire in their bellies. And Allah will not speak to them on the Day of Judgment, nor will He purify them, and they will have a painful punishment.

175. Those are the ones who buy astraying in place of Guidance and punishment in place of forgiveness. So what is their endurance on the Fire!

176. That is because Allah has sent down the Book in Truth. And indeed, those who differ over the Book are in extreme dissension.

177. It is not righteousness that you turn your faces towards the east or the west but righteous is he who believes in Allah, the Last Day, the Angels, the Book, and the Prophets and gives wealth in spite of love for it to the near relatives, the orphans, the needy, the wayfarer, and those who ask, and in freeing the slaves; and who establishes prayer and gives zakah and he who fulfils the covenant when he makes it; and he who is patient in suffering, hardship,

١٧٣									
مِنَ الْكِتَابِ		مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ		يَكْتُمُونَ		إِنَّ الَّذِينَ			
of the Book,		what Allah (has) revealed		conceal		Indeed, those who		173	
وَيَشْتَرُونَ بِهِ شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ إِلَّا النَّارَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ ۖ وَلَا يَزِيدُهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ اشْتَرُوا الضَّلَالََةَ بِالْهُدَىٰ وَالْعَذَابِ بِالْمَغْفِرَةِ ۚ فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ ۝ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ اخْتَلَفُوا فِي الْكِتَابِ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ۝ لَيْسَ الذِّبُّ أَنْ تَوَلَّوْا وُجُوهَكُمْ قِبَلَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَلَكِنَّ الْبِرَّ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَآتَى الْمَالَ عَلَى حُبِّهِ ذَوِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَالسَّائِلِينَ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَالْمُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِهِمْ إِذَا عَاهَدُوا ۚ وَالصَّابِرِينَ فِي الْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ									
in their bellies		not they eat		Those,		little.		a gain	
there with		and they purchase							
(of) [the] Judgment		(on the) Day		And Allah will not speak to them		the Fire.		except	
وَلَهُمْ		عَذَابٌ		أَلِيمٌ		وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ		وَلَا يَزِيدُهُمْ	
Those		174		painful.		(is) a punishment		and for them	
and He will not purify them,									
and [the] punishment		for [the] Guidance,		[the] astraying		purchase[d]		(are) they who	
That		175		the Fire!		on		their endurance	
So what (is)		for [the] forgiveness.							
those		And indeed,		with [the] Truth.		the Book		revealed	
Allah		(is) because							
It is not		176		far.		schism		(are) surely in	
the Book		in		who differed					
and the west,		the east		towards		your faces		you turn	
that		[the] righteousness							
[the] Last,		and the Day		in Allah		believes		(is he) who	
the righteous[ness]		[and] but							
the wealth		and gives		and the Prophets,		and the Book,		and the Angels,	
and the needy,		and the orphans,		(to) the near relatives,		in spite of his love (for it)			
freeing the necks (slaves)		and in		and those who ask,		and the wayfarer,			
their covenant		and those who fulfill		the zakah,		and give		the prayer,	
and (who) establish									
and [the] hardship,		in [the] suffering		and those who are patient		they make it;		when	

وَحِينَ	الْبَاسِ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	صَدَقُوا	وَأُولَئِكَ
and those,	are true	(are) the ones who	Those	(of) [the] stress.	and (the) time
هُمْ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	كُتِبَ
Prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	177	(are) the righteous. [they]
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْقِصَاصُ	فِي الْقَتْلِ	الْحُرُّ		
the freeman	in (the matter of) the murdered,	(is) the legal retribution	for you		
بِالْحُرِّ	وَالْعَبْدُ	بِالْعَبْدِ	وَالْأُنْثَى	بِالْأُنْثَى	
for the female.	and the female	for the slave,	and the slave	for the freeman,	
فَمَنْ	عُفِيَ	لَهُ	مِنْ أَخِيهِ	شَيْءٌ	فَاتَّبَاعٌ
then follows up	anything,	from his brother	[for it]	is pardoned	But whoever
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَأَدَاءٌ	إِلَيْهِ	بِإِحْسَانٍ	ذَلِكَ	تَخْفِيفٌ
from	a concession	That (is)	with kindness.	to him	[and] payment
رَبِّكُمْ	وَرَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ
then for him	that,	after	transgresses	Then whoever	and mercy. your Lord
عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَلَكُمْ	فِي الْقِصَاصِ	حَيَوَةٌ	
(is) life,	in the legal retribution	And for you	178	painful.	(is) a punishment
يَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَتَّقُونَ	كُتِبَ		
Prescribed	179	(become) righteous.	So that you may	O men of understanding!	
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذَا	حَضَرَ	أَحَدُكُمْ	الْمَوْتُ	إِنْ تَرَكَ خَيْرًا
good	he leaves	if	[the] death,	any of you	approaches
الْوَصِيَّةُ	لِلْوَالِدَيْنِ	وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	حَقًّا	عَلَى
on	a duty	with due fairness	and the near relatives	for the parents	(making) the will
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَمَنْ	بَدَّلَهُ	بَعْدَ مَا	سَمِعَهُ	
he (has) heard [it],	after what	changes it	Then whoever	180	the righteous ones.
فَأَنَّمَا إِثْمُهُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ يَبَدِّلُونَهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَبِيْعٌ	
(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	Indeed,	alter it.	those who	(would be) on its sin so only
عَلَيْهِمْ	فَمَنْ	خَافَ	مِنْ مُّوْصٍ	جَنَفًا	أَوْ إِثْمًا
sin,	or	(any) error	(the) testator	from	fears
But whoever	181	All-Knowing.			
فَأَصْلَحَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	فَلَا	إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	
Allah	Indeed,	on him.	sin	then (there is) no	between them,
then reconciles					

and periods of stress. Those are the ones who are true and it is those who are the righteous.

178. O you who believe! Legal retribution is prescribed for you in cases of murder, the freeman for the freeman, and the slave for the slave, and the female for the female. But whoever is pardoned in any way by his brother then a suitable payment should be made to him in fairness. This is a concession and mercy from your Lord. But whoever transgresses after that, will have a painful punishment.

179. And in legal retribution there is (saving of) life for you, O men of understanding! So that you may become righteous.

180. Prescribed for you when death approaches any of you, if he leaves good, that he should make a will for the parents and near relatives with due fairness - a duty on the righteous.

181. Then whoever changes it after he has heard it - the sin is only upon those who alter it. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

182. But if one fears from the testator any error or sin, and brings about a reconciliation between them, then there is no sin on him. Indeed, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

183. O you who believe! Fasting is prescribed to you as it was prescribed to those before you, so that you may become righteous.

184. (Fasting is for) a limited number of days. So whoever among you is sick or on a journey, then an equal number of days (are to be made up) later. And upon those who can afford it - a ransom of feeding a poor. And whoever volunteers good then it is better for him. And if you fast, it is better for you, if you only knew.

185. Ramadhaan is the month in which the Quran was revealed as a Guidance for mankind and clear proofs of Guidance and the Criterion (of right and wrong). So whoever among you witnesses the month (of Ramadhaan) should fast in it; and whoever is sick or on a journey, then the prescribed number of days (should be made up) from other days. Allah intends for you ease and does not intend for you hardship, so that you complete the prescribed period and that you magnify Allah for having guided you, so that you may be grateful.

186. And when My servants ask you concerning Me, then indeed I am near. I respond to the invocation of the supplicant

غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١٨٢	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُتِبَ	Is prescribed	believe[d]!	who	O you	182	All-Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
عَلَيْكُمْ الصِّيَامُ كَمَا كُتِبَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ١٨٣	before you,	those	to	was prescribed	as	[the] fasting	for you
فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ فَعِدَّةٌ	مِنْ أَيَّامٍ أُخَرَ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ	then a prescribed number	a journey,	on	or	sick	among you is	So whoever
طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ ١٨٤	فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا	a poor.	(of) feeding	a ransom	can afford it,	those who	And on	other.
خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١٨٥	الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ فِيهِ الْقُرْآنُ هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ وَبَيِّنَاتٍ	fast	And to	for him.	(is) better	then it	good	volunteers
مِّنَ الْهُدَى وَالْفُرْقَانِ ١٨٦	فَمَنْ كَانَ مَرِيضًا أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ	And whoever						
فَلْيَصُمْهُ ١٨٧	بِكُمْ الْيُسْرَ وَلَا يُرِيدُ بِكُمُ الْعُسْرَ وَلِتُكْمِلُوا	the month,	among you	witnesses	So whoever	and the Criterion.	[the] Guidance	of
الْعِدَّةَ وَلِتُكَبِّرُوا اللَّهَ عَلَى مَا هَدَاكُمْ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١٨٨	the month,	among you	witnesses	So whoever	and the Criterion.	[the] Guidance	of
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ١٨٩	عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ	He guided you	[what]	for	Allah	and that you magnify	the prescribed period	
عَنِّي فَإِنِّي قَرِيبٌ أُجِيبُ دَعْوَةَ الدَّاعِ		My servants	ask you	And when	185	(be) grateful.	so that you may	
		(of) the supplicant	(to the) invocation	I respond	near.	then indeed I am	about Me,	

إِذَا	دَعَانِ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا إِلَى	وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا بِي
when	he calls Me.	So let them respond to Me	and let them believe in Me,
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْشُدُونَ	أُحِلَّ	لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ
so that they may	(be) led aright.	Permitted	(in the) nights for you
الصَّيَامِ	الرَّفَثِ إِلَى نِسَائِكُمْ هُنَّ لِبَاسٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ	لِبَاسٌ	لَهُنَّ
(of) fasting	to (is) the approach	They your wives.	and you for you (are) garments
لَكُمْ لَيْلَةَ	لَهُنَّ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	أَنْتُمْ كُنْتُمْ تَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَكُمْ
(are) garments	for them.	Allah knows	that you used to deceive yourselves,
فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ	وَعَفَا عَنْكُمْ	فَالْتَنَ	بِأَسْرِهِنَّ
so He turned	towards you	and He forgave	So now [on] you. have relations with them
وَابْتَغُوا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنَ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ	آتُوا الصَّيَامَ إِلَى الْآيِلِ وَلَا تَبَاشِرُوهُنَّ وَأَنْتُمْ
and seek	what Allah has ordained	for you. And eat and drink until becomes distinct	the night. till the fast complete while you And (do) not have relations with them
عِكْفُونَ	فِي الْمَسْجِدِ	تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ	فَلَا
(are) secluded	in the masjid.	These (are the) limits (set by) Allah,	so (do) not
تَقْرَبُوهَا	كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	آيَاتِهِ لِلنَّاسِ	لِيَتَّقُوا
approach them.	Thus Allah makes clear	His verses for [the] people	
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا	أَمْوَالَكُمْ
so that they may	(become) righteous.	And (do) not eat	your properties
بَيْنَكُمْ	بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَدُلُّوا	بِهَا إِلَى	الْحُكَّامِ
among yourselves	wrongfully and present	[with] it to the authorities	
لِتَأْكُلُوا	فَرِيقًا مِّنْ أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ	بِالْإِثْمِ وَأَنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ
so that you may eat	from a portion (the) wealth (of) the people	sinfully while you	
تَعْلَمُونَ	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ الْآيَاتِ	قُلْ هِيَ
know.	They ask you	the new moons. about	"They Say,
مَوَاقِيتُ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَالْحَجِّ	وَلَيْسَ
(are) indicators of periods	for the people,	and (for) the Hajj."	And it is not

when he calls **Me**. So let them respond to **Me** and believe in **Me**, so that they may be led aright.

187. It is permitted for you in the nights of fasting to have sexual relations with your wives. They are your garments and you are their garments. Allah knows that you used to deceive yourselves, so **He** turned towards you and **He** forgave you. So now you may have relations with your wives and seek what Allah has ordained for you. And eat and drink until the white thread of dawn becomes distinct to you from the black thread of dawn. Then complete the fast till the night (i.e., sunset). And do not have relations with them when you are secluded in the masjid. These are the limits (set by) Allah, so do not approach them. Thus Allah makes clear **His** verses for the people, so that they may become righteous.

188. And do not consume your properties among yourselves wrongfully, nor render it before the authorities so that sinfully you may consume a portion of the wealth of the people, while you know.

189. They ask you about the new moons. Say, "They are indicators of periods for people and for Hajj (pilgrimage)." And it is not

righteousness that you enter the houses from their back, but the righteous is one who fears Allah. And enter the houses from their doors. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

190. And fight in the way of Allah those who fight against you, but do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not like the transgressors.

191. And kill them wherever you find them and drive them out from wherever they drove you out, and oppression is worse than killing. And do not fight them near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam (Kabah) until they fight you there. But if they fight you, then kill them. Such is the reward of the disbelievers.

192. And if they cease, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

193. And fight against them until there is no more oppression, and all worship is devoted to Allah alone. But if they cease, then let there be no hostility except against the oppressors.

194. The sacred month is for the sacred month, and for violations of sanctity there is legal retribution. Then whoever transgressed against you, then you transgress against him in the same manner as he transgressed against you.

الْبُرِّ	بِأَنَّ	تَأْتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ	ظُهُورِهَا	وَلَكِنَّ
[and]	but	their backs,	from	(to) the houses	you come	that
الْبُرِّ	مَنْ	اتَّقَى	وَأْتُوا	الْبُيُوتَ	مِنْ	أَبْوَابِهَا
their doors.	from	(to) the houses	And come	fears (Allah).	(is one) who	[the] righteous
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	وَقَاتِلُوا	فِي سَبِيلِ		
(the) way	in	And fight	189	(be) successful.	so that you may	Allah
اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ		
Allah	Indeed,	and (do) not transgress.	fight you	those who	(of) Allah	
لَا يُحِبُّ	الْمُعْتَدِينَ	وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	حَيْثُ			
wherever	And kill them	190	the transgressors.	(does) not like		
تَقْتُلُوهُمْ	وَأَخْرِجُوهُمْ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	أَخْرَجُوكُمْ		
they drove you out,	wherever	from	and drive them out	you find them,		
وَالْفِتْنَةُ	أَشَدُّ	مِنَ الْقَتْلِ	وَلَا تَقْتُلُوهُمْ عِنْدَ			
near	fight them	And (do) not	[the] killing.	than	(is) worse	and [the] oppression
السُّجْدِ الْحَرَامِ	حَتَّى	يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِيهِ	فَإِنْ قَتَلُوكُمْ			
they fight you,	Then if	in it.	they fight you	until	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
فَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	كَذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	فَإِنْ		
Then if	191	(of) the disbelievers.	(is the) reward	Such	then kill them.	
انْتَهُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ		
192	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ	حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَيَكُونَ	الدِّينَ		
the religion	and becomes	oppression.	(there) is no	until	And fight (against) them	
لِلَّهِ	فَإِنْ	انْتَهُوا	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	إِلَّا	عَلَى
against	except	hostility	then (let there be) no	they cease	Then if	for Allah
الظَّالِمِينَ	الشَّهْرُ	الْحَرَامُ	بِالشَّهْرِ	الْحَرَامِ		
[the] sacred,	(is) for the month	[the] sacred	The month	193	the oppressors.	
وَالْحُرْمَتُ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	عَلَيْكُمْ		
upon you	transgressed	Then whoever	(is) legal retribution.	and for all the violations		
فَاعْتَدُوا	عَلَيْهِ	بِمِثْلِ	مَا	اعْتَدَى	عَلَيْكُمْ	
upon you.	he transgressed	(as)	in (the) same manner	on him	then you transgress	

[illegible]

And fear Allah and know that Allah is with those who fear **Him**.

195. And spend in the way of Allah and let not your own hands throw yourselves into destruction. And do good; indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

**196.** And complete Hajj and Umrah for Allah, but if you are held back, then offer whatever you can obtain with ease of the sacrificial animal. And do not shave your head until the sacrificial animal reaches its destination. Then whoever among you is ill or has an ailment of the scalp he must offer a ransom of fasting or charity or sacrifice. Then when you feel secure, perform Umrah followed by Hajj and offer whatever can be obtained with ease of the sacrificial animal. And whoever cannot afford it should fast for three days during Hajj and seven days after returning, making ten (days) in all. This is for those whose family does not live near Al-Masjid Al-Haram (i.e., Kabah). And fear Allah and know that Allah is severe in retribution.

197. For Hajj there are months well known, so whoever undertakes (to perform) Hajj (in that period), should not indulge in sexual relations, nor wickedness, nor

quarrelling during Hajj. And whatever good you do - Allah is aware of it. And take provision for Hajj, but indeed, the best provision is righteousness. And fear Me, O men of understanding!

198. There is no sin upon you for seeking bounty from your Lord. And when you depart from Mount Arafat, remember Allah at the Sacred Monument (Masharil-Haram). And remember Him as He has guided you, even though, before that, you were surely among those who went astray.

199. Then depart from wherever the people depart and ask forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

200. Then when you complete your acts of worship, remember Allah as you remember your forefathers or (rather) with greater remembrance. Of the people there are some who say, "Our Lord! Give us in this world." They will have no share in the Hereafter.

201. And there are some who say, "Our Lord, grant us good in this world and good in the Hereafter, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

202. Those will have a share of what they have earned, and Allah is swift

جِدَالٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَمَا تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ							
Allah knows it.	good	of	you do	And whatever	the Hajj.	during	quarrelling
وَتَزَوَّدُوا فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الزَّادِ التَّقْوَى							
(is) righteousness.	provision	(the) best	(but) indeed,	And take provision,			
وَاتَّقُوا يَٰأُولِيَ الْأَلْبَابِ ۖ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ							
on you	Not is	197	(of) understanding!	O men	And fear Me,		
جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا فَضْلًا مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۖ فَإِذَا أَفْضْتُمْ							
you depart	And when	your Lord.	from	bounty	you seek	that	any sin
مِّنْ عَرَفَتٍ ۖ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عِنْدَ الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ							
[the] Sacred.	the Monument	near	Allah	then remember	(Mount) Arafat	from	
وَادْكُرُوهُ ۚ كَمَا هَدَيْكُمْ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مِنْ							
[from]	you were	[and] though	He (has) guided you,	as	And remember Him		
قَبْلِهِ ۚ لِمَنِ الصَّالِينَ ۖ ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ							
from	depart	Then	198	those who went astray.	surely among	before [it],	
حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	and ask forgiveness	the people	depart	wherever	
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۖ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ مَّنَاسِكَكُمْ							
your acts of worship	you complete[d]	Then when	199	Most Merciful	(is) Oft-Forgiving,		
فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ كَذِكْرِكُمْ آبَاءَكُمْ أَوْ أَشَدَّ							
(with) greater	or	your forefathers	as you remember	Allah	then remember		
ذِكْرًا ۚ فَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي							
in	Grant us	"Our Lord!	say,	who	the people	And from	remembrance.
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ خَلَاقٍ ۚ							
200	any share.	[of]	the Hereafter	in	for him	And not	the world."
وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَقُولُ رَبَّنَا آتِنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي							
and in	good	the world	in	Grant us	"Our Lord!	say,	who
الْآخِرَةِ حَسَنَةً وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۚ							
201	(of) the Fire."	(from the) punishment	and save us	good,	the Hereafter		
أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا ۖ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعٌ							
(is) swift	and Allah	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	for them	Those -	

الْحَسَابِ ②٠٢	وَادْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	فِي	أَيَّامٍ	مَّعْدُودَاتٍ	
numbered.	days	during	Allah	And remember	202	(in taking) account.
فَمَنْ	تَعَجَّلَ	فِي	يَوْمَيْنِ	فَلَا	إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ	وَمَنْ
and whoever	upon him,	sin	then no	two days	in	hurries
Then (he) who						
تَأَخَّرَ	فَلَا	إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ	لِسِ	اتَّقَى	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah	And fear	fears.	for (the one) who	upon him	sin	then no
delays						
وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّكُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	②٠٣	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	
the people	And of	203	will be gathered.	unto Him	that you	and know
مَنْ	يُعْجِبُكَ	قَوْلُهُ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	
(of) the world,	the life	in	(with) his speech	pleases you	(is the one) who	
وَيُشْهِدُ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	مَا	فِي	قَلْبِهِ	وَهُوَ
and he	his heart,	(is) in	what	on	Allah	and he calls to witness
أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ	②٠٤	وَإِذَا	تَوَلَّى	سَعَى		
he strives	he turns away	And when	204	(is) the most quarrelsome of opponents.		
فِي الْأَرْضِ	لِيُفْسِدَ	فِيهَا	وَيُهْلِكَ	الْحَرْثَ	وَالنَّسْلَ	
and progeny.	the crops	and destroys	[in it],	to spread corruption	the earth	in
وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْفُسَادَ	②٠٥	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ لَهُ
to him	it is said	And when	205	[the] corruption.	love	(does) not
And Allah						
اتَّقِ	اللَّهَ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الْعِزَّةُ	بِالْإِثْمِ	فَحَسْبُهُ	جَهَنَّمُ
(is) Hell -	Then enough for him	to [the] sins.	(his) pride	takes him	Allah,	"Fear
وَلَيْسَ	الْإِهَادُ	②٠٦	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	مَنْ		
(is the one) who	the people	And of	206	[the] resting-place.	[and] surely an evil	
يُشْرِئُ	نَفْسَهُ	ابْتِغَاءَ	مَرْضَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	رَءُوفٌ
(is) full of Kindness	And Allah	(of) Allah.	pleasure	seeking	his own self	sells
بِالْعِبَادِ	②٠٧	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	ادْخُلُوا	فِي السَّلَامِ
Islam	in	Enter	believe[d]!	who	O you	207
to His servants.						
كَافَّةً	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطُوتِ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِنَّهُ	
Indeed, he	(of) the Shaitaan.	footsteps	follow	and (do) not	completely,	
لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُبِينٌ	②٠٨	فَإِنْ	زَلَلْتُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ
[what]	after	you slip	Then if	208	open.	an enemy
(is) for you						

in taking account.

203. And remember Allah during the numbered days. Then he who hurries in two days there is no sin upon him and whoever delays, there is no sin for the one who fears (Allah). And fear Allah and know that unto **Him** you will be gathered.

204. And of the people is he whose speech pleases you in worldly life, he calls Allah to witness as to what is in his heart, and he is the most quarrelsome of opponents.

205. And when he turns away, he strives to spread corruption in the earth and destroys the crops and progeny. And Allah does not love corruption.

206. And whenever it is said to him, "Fear Allah," his (false) pride drives him to sins. Then enough for him is Hell - surely an evil resting-place.

207. And of the people is he who sells his own self seeking the pleasure of Allah. And Allah is full of Kindness to **His** servants.

208. O you who believe! Enter in Islam completely, and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

209. Then if you slip after

clear proofs have come to you, then know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

210. Are they waiting for Allah to reveal **Himself** to them in the shadows of the clouds and the Angels, and the matter is decreed? And to Allah<sup>٢٠٩</sup> return all matters.

211. Ask the Children of Israel, how many clear Signs **We** have given them. And whoever changes the Favor of Allah after it has come to him - then indeed, Allah is severe in chastising.

212. Beautified is the life of this world for those who disbelieve, and they ridicule those who believe. But those who fear Allah will be above them on the Day of Resurrection. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

213. Mankind was one single community, and Allah raised up Prophets as bearers of glad tidings and as warners, and sent down with them the Book in truth to decide between the people concerning that in which they differed. And only those who were given the Book differed in it - after clear proofs came to them - out of jealousy among themselves. And Allah, by **His** permission, guided those who believed to the truth concerning that over which

جَاءَتْكُمْ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	then know	(from) the clear proofs, came to you
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي ظِلِّ
209	Are	they waiting	that	Allah comes to them	in (the) shadows
مِّنَ الْغَمَامِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ	وَالِىَ اللَّهُ		
of	[the] clouds,	and the Angels,	and the matter is decreed?	And to	Allah
تَرْجِعُ	الْأُمُورَ	سَلِّ	بَنَى	إِسْرَائِيلَ	كَمْ
return	(all) the matters.	210	Ask	(the) Children	(of) Israel, how many
أَتَيْتَهُمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ بَيِّنَةٍ	وَمَنْ	يُبَدِّلْ	نِعْمَةً	اللَّهُ
We gave them	of	(the) clear Sign(s).	And whoever	changes	(of) Allah
مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَتْهُ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ
after	[what]	it (has) come to him -	then indeed,	Allah	(is) severe
الْعِقَابِ	زَيْنٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْحَيَاةِ	
in [the] chastising.	211	Beautified	for those who	disbelieve[d]	(is) the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَيَسْخَرُونَ	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(of) the world,	and they ridicule	[of]	those who	believe[d].	And those who
فَوْقَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ
(they will be) above them	(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	And Allah	provides	whom
يَشَاءُ	بَغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	كَانَ	النَّاسُ	أُمَّةً
He wills	without	measure.	212	Was	mankind
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ	النَّبِيِّينَ	مُبَشِّرِينَ	وَمُنْذِرِينَ		
then Allah raised up	[the] Prophets	(as) bearers of glad tidings	(as) warners,		and (as)
وَأَنْزَلَ	مَعَهُمُ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَ النَّاسِ
and sent down	with them	the Book	in [the] truth	to judge	[the] people
فِيمَا	اختلفُوا	فِيهِ	وَمَا	اختلفَ	فِيهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ
they differed	in what	[in it].	And (did) not	differ[ed]	in it
أُوتُوهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	بَغِيًّا
were given it	after	[what]	came to them	the clear proofs,	(out of) jealousy
بَيْنَهُمْ	فَهَدَى اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَهَا	
among themselves.	And Allah guided	those who	believe[d]	regarding what	

اٰخْتَلَفُوْا	فِيْهِ	مِّنَ الْحَقِّ	بِاٰذْنِهٖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
whom	guides	And Allah	with His permission.	the Truth	of	[in it] they differed
يَشَآءُ	اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	ۚ	اَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ	اَنْ تَدْخُلُوْا		
you will enter	that (do) you think	Or	213	a straight path.	to	He wills
اَلْجَنَّةِ	وَلَمَّا	يَاْتِكُمْ	مِّثْلُ	اَلَّذِيْنَ	خَلَوْا	
passed away	those who	like (came to)	(has) come to you	while not	Paradise	
مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	مَسْتَهْمٌ	اَلْبَاسَاءُ	وَالضَّرَآءُ	وَزُلْزِلُوْا		
and they were shaken	and [the] hardship,	[the] adversity	Touched them	before you?		
حَتّٰى	يَقُوْلَ	الرَّسُوْلُ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	مَتٰى
"When	with him,	believed	and those who	the Messenger	said	until
نَصْرُ	اَللّٰهِ	اَلَا	اِنَّ نَصْرَ	اَللّٰهِ	قَرِيْبٌ	ۙ
214	(is) near.	(of) Allah	help	[Indeed]	Unquestionably,	(will) Allah's help (come)?"
يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	مَاذَا	يُفْقِنُوْنَ	قُلْ	مَا	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ حَيْرٍ
good,	of	you spend	"Whatever	Say,	they (should) spend.	what
فَلِلّٰوَالِدِيْنَ	وَالْاَقْرَبِيْنَ	وَالْيَتٰى	وَالْمَسْكِيْنَ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ		
and the wayfarer.	and the needy,	and the orphans,	and the relatives,	(is) for parents,		
وَمَا	تَفْعَلُوْا	مِّنْ حَيْرٍ	فَاِنَّ	اَللّٰهَ	بِهٖ	عَلِيْمٌ
215	(is) All-Aware.	of it	Allah	So indeed,	good.	of you do
كُتِبَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اَلْقِتَالُ	وَهُوَ	كُرْهُ	لَكُمْ	وَعَسٰى
But perhaps	to you.	(is) hateful	while it	[the] fighting	upon you	Is prescribed
اَنْ تَكْرَهُوْا	شَيْئًا	وَهُوَ	حَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	وَعَسٰى	اَنْ تُحِبُّوْا
you love	[that]	and perhaps	for you;	(is) good	and it	a thing
شَيْئًا	وَهُوَ	شَرٌّ	لَكُمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(do) not know.	while you	knows	And Allah	for you.	(is) bad	and it
ۙ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ الشَّهْرِ	اَلْحَرَامِ	قِتَالٍ	فِيْهِ	
in it.	(concerning) fighting	[the] sacred -	the month	about	They ask you	216
قُلْ	قِتَالٌ	فِيْهِ	كَبِيْرٌ	وَصَدٌّ	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ	
(the) way	from	but hindering (people)	(is) a great (sin);	therein	"Fighting	Say,
اَللّٰهُ	وَقُرْءٌ	بِهٖ	وَالْمَسْجِدِ	اَلْحَرَامِ		
and (preventing access to)	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	in Him	and disbelief	(of) Allah,		

they had differed. And Allah guides whom He wills to a straight path.

214. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while such (trial) has not (yet) come to you as came to those who passed away before you? They were afflicted with adversity and hardship and they were so shaken that even the Messenger and those who believed along with him said, "When will Allah's help come?" Unquestionably, Allah's help is near.

215. They ask you what they should spend. Say, "Whatever you spend of good is for parents, and the relatives, and the orphans, and the needy, and the wayfarer. And whatever good you do, indeed, Allah is All-Aware of it.

216. Fighting is prescribed upon you while it is disliked by you. But perhaps you dislike a thing and it is good for you; and perhaps you love a thing and it is bad for you. And Allah knows, while you do not know.

217. They ask you about fighting in the sacred months. Say, "Fighting therein is a great sin; but hindering (people) from the way of Allah and disbelief in Him and (preventing access to) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

and driving out its people from it is greater sin in the sight of Allah. And oppression is worse than killing.” They will not cease to fight with you until they turn you away from your religion if they can. And whoever amongst you turns away from his religion and dies while he is a disbeliever - for those, their deeds have become worthless in this world and the Hereafter. Those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

218. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove in the way of Allah - they hope for the Mercy of Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

219. They ask you about intoxicants and the games of chance. Say, “In both of them there is great sin and (some) benefits for people. But their sin is greater than their benefits.” And they ask you about what they should spend. Say, “Whatever you can spare.” Thus Allah makes clear the Verses to you, so that you may ponder,

220. Concerning this world and the Hereafter. They ask you concerning the orphans. Say, “Setting right their affairs for them is best. And if you associate with them, then they are your brothers.

وَاخْرَاجْ أَهْلَهُ مِنْهُ أَكْبَرَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْفِتْنَةُ	And [the] oppression	Allah.	near	(is) greater (sin)	from it,	its people	and driving out
أَكْبَرَ مِنَ الْقَتْلِ وَلَا يَزَالُونَ يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ حَتَّى	until	(to) fight with you	they will cease	And not	[the] killing.”	than	(is) greater
يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَنْ دِينِكُمْ إِنِ اسْتَطَاعُوا وَمَنْ يَرْتَدِدْ	turns away	And whoever	they are able.	if	your religion,	from	they turn you away
مِنْكُمْ عَنْ دِينِهِ فَيَسْتَوْفَى وَهُوَ كَافِرٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ	for those	(is) a disbeliever	while he	then dies	his religion,	from	among you
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ	And those	and the Hereafter.	the world	in	their deeds	became worthless	
أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢١٧﴾ إِنَّ	Indeed,	217	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are) companions
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah -	(the) way	in	and strove	emigrated	and those who	believed
أُولَٰئِكَ يَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(for) Mercy	they hope	those,
﴿٢١٨﴾ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ قُلْ	Say,	and [the] games of chance	[the] intoxicants	about	They ask you	218	
فِيهِمَا إِثْمٌ كَبِيرٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ	for [the] people.	and (some) benefits	great,	(is) a sin	“In both of them		
وَإِثْمُهُمَا أَكْبَرُ مِنْ نَّفْعِهِمَا وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	And they ask you	(the) benefit of (the) two.”	than	(is) greater	But sin of both of them		
مَاذَا يُنْفِقُونَ قُلِ الْعَفْوَ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	to you	Allah makes clear	Thus	“The surplus.”	Say,	they (should) spend.	what
الْأَيْتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢١٩﴾ فِي الدُّنْيَا	the world	Concerning	219	ponder,	so that you may	[the] Verses	
وَالْآخِرَةِ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْيَتَامَىٰ قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ	“Setting right (their affairs)	Say,	the orphans.	about	They ask you	and the Hereafter.	
لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَأُوَّانُهُمْ	then they (are) your brothers.	you associate with them	And if	(is) best.	for them		

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْمُفْسِدَ مِنَ الْمُصْلِحِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ	And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed He could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."
لَاَعْنَتَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise." (is) All-Mighty, Allah Indeed, surely He (could have) put you in difficulties.
وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكَاتِ حَتَّى يُؤْمِنَ ۚ	220 And (do) not [you] marry [the] polytheistic women until they believe.
وَلَا مَءَمَّةٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكَةٍ وَلَوْ	And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by His permission. And He makes clear His Verses for people so that they may take heed.
أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ وَلَا تَنْكِحُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ	And (do) not she pleases you. (to) [the] polytheistic men give in marriage (your women)
حَتَّى يُؤْمِنُوا وَلَعَبْدٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ مُّشْرِكٍ	they believe, until a polytheistic man than (is) better and a believing bondman
وَلَوْ أَعَجَبَكُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ وَاللَّهُ يَدْعُو	invites and Allah the Fire, to they invite [Those] he pleases you. [and] even if
إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ وَالْمَغْفِرَةِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَيُبَيِّنُ آيَاتِهِ	His Verses And He makes clear by His permission. and [the] forgiveness Paradise to
لِّلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ	221 about And they ask you take heed. so that they may for the people
الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى فَاعْتَزِلُوا النِّسَاءَ	[the] women so keep away (from) (is) a hurt, "It Say, [the] menstruation.
فِي الْمَحِيضِ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُنَّ حَتَّى	until approach them And (do) not (their) [the] menstruation. during
يَطْهُرْنَ فَإِذَا تَطَهَّرْنَ فَأْتُوهُنَّ مِنْ	from then come to them they are purified, Then when they are cleansed
حَيْثُ أَمَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ التَّوَّابِينَ	those who turn in repentance loves Allah Indeed, Allah has ordered you." where
وَيُحِبُّ الْمُتَطَهِّرِينَ ۚ نِسَاؤُكُمْ حَرْثٌ لَّكُمْ	222 those who purify themselves. and loves for you, (are) a tilth Your wives
فَاتُوا حَرْثَكُمْ أُنِى شِئْتُمْ وَقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُمْ	223 Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

And Allah knows the corrupter from the amender. And if Allah had willed He could have put you in difficulties. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise."

221. And do not marry women who associate others with Allah until they believe. And a believing bondwoman is better than a woman who associates others with Allah, even if she pleases you. And do not give your women in marriage to men who associate others with Allah until they believe and a believing bondman is better than a man who associates others with Allah, even if he pleases you. They invite to the Fire, and Allah invites to Paradise and forgiveness by His permission. And He makes clear His Verses for people so that they may take heed.

222. And they ask you about menstruation. Say, "It is a hurt, so keep away from women during their menstruation. And do not approach them until they are cleansed. Then when they have purified themselves, approach them from where Allah has ordered you." Indeed, Allah loves those who turn in repentance and those who purify themselves.

223. Your wives are a tilth for you so come to your tilth when you wish, and sent forth (good deeds) for yourselves.

And be conscious of Allah and know that you will meet **Him**. And give glad tidings to the believers.

224. And do not make Allah's name an excuse in your oaths against doing good and being righteous and making peace between people. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

225. Allah will not take you to task for what is unintentional in your oaths but **He** takes you to task for what your hearts have earned. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

226. For those who swear not to approach their wives is a waiting period of four months, but if they go back, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

227. And if they resolve on divorce - then indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

228. And the divorced women shall wait concerning themselves for three (monthly) periods. And it is not lawful for them to conceal what Allah has created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Last Day. And their husbands are more entitled to take them back in that period, if they wish for reconciliation. And they (wives) have rights similar to those (of husbands) over them

وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ مُلْقَوَةٌ وَبَشِّرِ					
And give glad tidings		(will) meet <b>Him</b> .	that you	and know	And be conscious (of) Allah
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا تَجْعَلُوا اللَّهَ عُرْضَةً					
an excuse		Allah's (name)	make	And (do) not	223 (to) the believers.
لَا يَبَازِغُكُمْ أَنْ تَبْرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَتُصْلِحُوا بَيْنَ					
between		and make peace	and be righteous	you do good,	that in your oaths
النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ لَا					
Not		224	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah [the] people.
يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْبَانِكُمْ وَلَكِنْ					
[and] but		your oaths,	in	for (what is) unintentional	will Allah take you to task
يُؤَاخِذُكُمْ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah		your hearts.	(have) earned	for what	He takes you to task
غَفُورٌ حَلِيمٌ لِلَّذِينَ يُولُونَ مِنْ					
from		swear (off)	For those who	225	Most Forbearing. (is) Oft-Forgiving,
نِسَائِهِمْ تَرَبُّصُ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنْ فَاءُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah		then indeed,	they return -	then if	months, four (is a) waiting (of) their wives
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ وَإِنْ عَزَمُوا الطَّلَاقَ					
(on) [the] divorce -		they resolve	And if	226	Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving,
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ					
And the women who are divorced		227	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah then indeed,
يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ					
lawful		And (it is) not	monthly periods.	(for) three	concerning themselves shall wait
لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِنْ كُنَّ					
they		if	their wombs,	in	Allah (has) created what they conceal that for them
يُؤْمِنَنَّ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَبَعُولَتُهُنَّ أَحَقُّ					
(have) better right		And their husbands	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah believe
بِرَدِّهِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا					
(for) reconciliation.		they wish	if	that (period)	in to take them back
وَلَهُنَّ مِثْلُ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِنَّ					
(is) on them		(of) that which	(is the) like	And for them (wives)	

بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَاللِّرِّجَالِ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	دَرَجَةً
in a reasonable manner,	and for the men	over them (wives)	(is) a degree.
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	أَلَّا تَبْلُغُوا
And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	228
بِمَعْرُوفٍ	أَوْ تَسْرِیْهِ	بِإِحْسَانٍ	وَلَا يَحِلُّ
in a reasonable manner	or	with kindness.	to release (her)
لَكُمْ	أَنْ تَأْخُذُوا	مِمَّا	اتَّيَسَّرَ لَكُمُ
for you	that	you take (back)	anything.
إِلَّا أَنْ يَخَافَا	أَلَّا	يُقَيِّمَا	حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
except	if	both fear	that not
خَفْتُمْ	أَلَّا	يُقَيِّمَا	حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
you fear	that not	they both (can) keep	(the) limits of Allah
عَلَيْهِمَا	فِي مَا	اِفْتَدَتْ	بِهِ
on both of them	in what	she ransoms	concerning it.
فَلَا تَعْتَدُوا	هَآءَا	وَمَنْ	يَتَعَدَّ
so (do) not	transgress them.	And whoever	transgresses
هُمْ	الظَّالِمُونَ	فَإِنْ	طَلَّقَهَا
they	(are) the wrongdoers.	Then if	229
تَحِلُّ لَهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِ حَتَّى	تَنْكِحَ	زَوْجًا
lawful	for him	until	after (that)
طَلَّقَهَا	فَلَا جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْهِمَا	أَنْ يَتَرَاجَعَا
he divorces her	then no	sin	on them
ظَنَّا	أَنْ	يُقَيِّمَا	حُدُودَ اللَّهِ
they believe	that	they (will be able to) keep	(the) limits of Allah.
حُدُودَ اللَّهِ	يُبَيِّنُهَا	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ
(are the) limits of Allah.	He makes them clear	to a people	who know.
وَإِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَاءَ	فَبَلَغْنَ
And when	you divorce	the women	and they reach
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ	أَوْ سَرِّحُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ
then retain them	in a fair manner	or	release them

in a reasonable manner, and men have a degree over them (wives). And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

٢٢٨  
٢٢٩

229. Divorce is twice. Then retain (her) in a reasonable manner or release (her) with kindness. And it is not lawful for you to take back (from your wives) whatever you have given them, except if both fear that they will not be able to keep the limits of Allah. But if you fear that they both will not keep the limits of Allah, then there is no sin on them if she ransoms herself concerning it. These are the limits of Allah, so do not transgress them. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah - then those are the wrongdoers.

230. Then if he divorces her (the third time) then she is not lawful for him until she marries a spouse other than him. Then if he divorces her, then there is no sin on them if they return to each other (for marriage), if they believe that they will be able to keep the limits of Allah. And these are the limits of Allah, which He makes clear to a people who know.

231. And when you divorce women and they reach their term, then either retain them in a fair manner or release them in a fair manner. And do not

retain them to hurt them so that you transgress. And whoever does that, then indeed, he wrongs himself. And do not take the Verses of Allah in jest, and remember the Favors of Allah upon you and that **He** revealed to you of the Book and the wisdom by which **He** instructs you. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

٢٣٢

232. And when you divorce women and they reach their waiting term, then do not hinder them from (re)marrying their husbands if they agree between themselves in a fair manner. This is an admonition for whoever among you believes in Allah and the Last Day; this is more virtuous and purer for you. And Allah knows and you do not know.

233. And the mothers shall suckle their children for two complete years, for those who wish to complete the suckling. And upon the father is their (mother's and child's) provision and their clothing in a fair manner. No person is burdened with more than his capacity. Neither shall a mother be made to suffer because of her child nor the father. And on the (father's) heirs is (a duty) like that. Then if they both desire weaning through

تُسَكُّوهُنَّ ضَرَارًا	لِتَعْتَدُوا	وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ
retain them	so that you transgress.	then indeed, that, does And whoever
ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهُ	وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا آيَاتِ اللَّهِ هُزُوًا	
he wronged himself.	And (do) not take (of) Allah (the) Verses	(in) jest,
وَادْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ	
and remember (the) Favors of Allah	and what upon you	of to you (is) revealed
الْكِتَابِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ	يُعْطُكُمْ بِهِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَعَلِمُوا
the Book and [the] wisdom;	<b>He</b> instructs you with it.	and know And fear Allah
أَنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ	وَإِذَا طَلَّقْتُمْ	
All-Knower.	231	you divorce And when
فَبَلَغْنَ أَجَلَهُنَّ	فَلَا تَعْصُوهُنَّ	
and they reached [the] women	hinder them then (do) not their (waiting) term,	
أَنْ يَتَرَكَنَّ أَزْوَاجَهُنَّ	إِذَا تَرَاضَوْا بَيْنَهُنَّ	
(from) marrying [that] between themselves	they agree when their husbands	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	ذَلِكَ يُوعَظُ بِهِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ يُؤْمِنُ	
That in a fair manner.	believes among you [is] whoever with it is admonished	
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	ذَلِكَ أَرْكَى لَكُمْ وَأَظْهَرُ	
and the Day in Allah	and more purer. for you (is) more virtuous that [the] Last;	
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَالْوَالِدَتُ يُرْضَعْنَ	
And Allah knows And you (do) not know.	shall suckle And the mothers	232
حَوْلَيْنِ كَامِلَيْنِ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُتِمَّ		
complete, (for) two years their children	complete to wishes for whoever	
الرِّضَاعَةَ	وَعَلَى الْمَوْلُودِ لَهُ رِزْقُهُنَّ وَكِسْوَتُهُنَّ	
And upon the suckling.	and their clothing (is) their provision (on) him the father	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	لَا تُكْفَى نَفْسٌ إِلَّا وَسْعَهَا لَا تُضَارَّ	
Not in a fair manner.	made to suffer Not its capacity except any soul is burdened	
وَالِدَاتُ بَوْلِدِهَا	وَلَا مَوْلُودٌ لَهُ بِوَلَدِهَا	وَعَلَى
(the) mother and not because of her child	(the) father and not because of his child.	And on
مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ	فَإِنْ أَرَادَا فِصَالًا عَنْ	
(is a duty) like that.	Then if that.	through weaning they both desire

تَرَاضٍ	مِنْهُمَا	وَتَشَاوِرٍ	فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِمَا	
mutual consent	of both of them	and consultation,	blame then no	on both of them.
وَأِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ	أَنْ تَسْتَرْضِعُوا	أَوْلَادَكُمْ	فَلَا جُنَاحَ	
And if	you want	to ask another women to suckle	then (there is) no	blame
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذَا	سَلَّمْتُمْ	مَا آتَيْتُمْ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
when	you pay	you give	in a fair manner.	And fear Allah
وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	⓫	وَالَّذِينَ
and know	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	And those who
يَتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ	وَيَذَرُونَ	أَزْوَاجًا	يَتَرَبَّصْنَ	بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ
pass away	among you	and leave behind	wives,	(the widows) should wait for themselves
أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	وَعَشْرًا	فَإِذَا	بَلَغْنَ	أَجَلَهُنَّ
months	and ten (days).	Then when	they reach	their (specified) term,
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيهَا	فَعَلْنَ	فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ	
concerning themselves	upon you	for what	they do	then (there is) no
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	⓫
in a fair manner.	And Allah	you do	(is) All-Aware.	And (there is) no
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ	فِيهَا	عَرَّضْتُمْ بِهِ	مِنْ خُطْبَةِ	النِّسَاءِ
blame	upon you	in what	you hint	[to] the women
أَوْ أَكْنَنْتُمْ	فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	أَنَّكُمْ	سَتَذْكُرُوهُنَّ
or	you conceal it	in	yourselves.	Allah knows
وَلَكِنْ لَا	تُوعِدُوهُنَّ	سِرًّا	إِلَّا أَنْ تَقُولُوا	قَوْلًا
(do) not	promise them (widows)	secretly	that	a saying
مَعْرُوفًا	وَلَا	تَعَزِّمُوا	عُقْدَةَ النِّكَاحِ	حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ
honorable.	And (do) not	resolve (on)	the marriage knot	reaches
الْكِتَابِ	أَجَلَهُ	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي
the prescribed term	its end.	And know	Allah	(is) within
أَنْفُسِكُمْ	فَاحْذَرُوا	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ
yourselves	so beware of Him.	And know	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
حَلِيمٌ	⓫	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ	إِنْ طَلَّقْتُمْ	
Most Forbearing.	(There is) no	blame	upon you	if
	235			you divorce

mutual consent and consultation, then there is no blame on both of them. And if you desire a wet-nurse for your child then there is no sin on you, when you pay what is due from you in a fair manner. And fear Allah and know that Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

234. And those of you who die and leave wives behind them, the widows should wait (as regards their remarriage) for four months and ten days. And when they complete their specified term, then there is no blame on you for what the widows do concerning themselves in a fair manner. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

235. And there is no blame on you if you hint concerning a marriage proposal to the women or conceal it in your hearts. Allah knows that you will mention them, but do not make a secret promise with them (widows) except that you speak an honorable saying. And do not resolve on the marriage knot until the prescribed term reaches its end. And know that Allah knows what is within your hearts, so beware of Him. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Forbearing.

236. There is no blame upon you if you divorce women

whom you have not touched nor specified for them an obligation (*Mahr*). And make provision for them - the wealthy according to his means and the poor according to his means - in a fair manner, a duty upon the good-doers.

237. And if you divorce them before you have touched them while already you have specified for them an obligation (dower), then give half of what you have specified, unless they (the women) forgo it or the one in whose hand is the marriage knot forgoes it. And if you forgo, it is nearer to righteousness. And do not forget the graciousness among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

238. Guard strictly the prayers, and (especially) the middle prayer, and stand up before Allah devoutly obedient.

239. And if you fear, then pray on foot or while riding. But when you are secure, then remember Allah, as **He** has taught that which you did not know.

240. And those who die among you and leave their wives behind, should make a will for their wives - provision for a year without

النِّسَاءَ	مَا	لَمْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ	أَوْ	تَقْرُضُوا	لَهُنَّ
[the] women	whom	you have not touched	nor	you specified	for them
فَرِيضَةً	وَمِمَّا مَتَّعُوهُنَّ	عَلَى	الْمُوسِرِ		
an obligation (dower).	And make provision for them -	upon	the wealthy		
قَدْرُهُ	وَعَلَى الْمُقْتِرِ	قَدْرُهُ	مَتَاعًا		
according to his means	and upon	the poor	a provision	according to his means -	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَإِنْ	طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ			
in a fair manner,	a duty	upon	the good-doers.	And if	you divorce them
236					
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَمْسُوهُنَّ	وَقَدْ	فَرَضْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	
before	[that]	you (have) touched them	while already	you have specified	for them
فَرِيضَةً	فَرِصْفًا	مَا	فَرَضْتُمْ	إِلَّا أَنْ	
an obligation (dower),	then (give) half	(of) what	you have specified,	unless	[that]
يَعْفُونَ	أَوْ	يَعْفُوا	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	عُقْدَةُ
they (women) forgo (it)	or	forgoes	the one	in whose hands	(is the) knot
النِّكَاحِ	وَأَنْ	تَعْفُوا	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَى	وَلَا
(of) the marriage.	And that	you forgo,	(is) nearer	to [the] righteousness.	And (do) not
تَسُوا	الْفَضْلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
forget	the graciousness	among you.	Indeed,	of what	you do
بَصِيرٌ	حَفِظُوا	عَلَى الصَّلَاتِ	وَالصَّلَاةِ	الْوُسْطَى	
(is) All-Seer.	Guard strictly	[on]	the prayers,	and the prayer -	[the] middle,
237					
وَقُومُوا	لِلَّهِ	قَنِينِينَ	فَإِنْ	خِفْتُمْ	
and stand up	for Allah	devoutly obedient.	And if	you fear	
238					
فَرِحَالًا	أَوْ رُكْبَانًا	فَإِذَا	أَمِنْتُمْ	فَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ
or	then (pray) on foot	riding.	Then when	you are secure	Allah
كَمَا	عَلَّمَكُمْ	مَا	لَمْ تَكُونُوا	تَعْلَمُونَ	
as	He (has) taught you	what	you were not	knowing.	239
وَالَّذِينَ	يَتَوَفَّوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَيَذَرُونَ	أَزْوَاجًا	
And those who	die	among you	and leave behind	(their) wives	
وَصِيَّةً	لِّأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	مَتَاعًا	إِلَى الْحَوْلِ	غَيْرَ	
(should make) a will	for their wives,	provision	for	the year	without

إِخْرَاجٍ فَإِنْ خَرَجْنَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا							
what	in	upon you	blame	then no	they leave	But if	driving (them) out.
فَعَلْنَ فِي أَنْفُسِهِنَّ مِنْ مَّعْرُوفٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ							
(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	honorably.	[of]	themselves	concerning	they do	
حَكِيمٌ ۖ وَلِلْمُطَلَّاتِ مَتَاءٌ بِأَلْمَعْرِوفِ ۖ							
in a fair manner -	(is) a provision	And for the divorced women,	240	All-Wise.			
حَقًّا عَلَى الْمُتَّقِينَ ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ							
for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	241	the righteous.	upon	a duty	
آيَاتِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى							
[to]	Did you not see	242	use your intellect.	so that you may	His Verses		
الَّذِينَ خَرَجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَهُمْ أُلُوفٌ حَذَرَ							
(in) fear	(were in) thousands	and they	their homes	from	went out	those who	
الْمَوْتِ فَقَالَ لَهُمُ اللَّهُ مُوتُوا ثُمَّ أَحْيَاهُمْ							
He restored them to life.	then	"Die;"	Allah,	to them	Then said	(of) [the] death?	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ							
[and] but	[the] mankind	for	(is) surely Possessor of bounty	Allah	Indeed,		
أَكْثَرِ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۖ وَقَاتِلُوا فِي							
in	And fight	243	(are) not grateful.	(of) the people	most		
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۖ							
244	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	that	and know	(of) Allah,	(the) way
مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يُقْرِضُ اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا فَيُضَاعِفَهُ							
so (that) He multiplies it	good,	a loan	(to) Allah -	will lend	(is) the one who	Who	
لَهُ أَضْعَافًا كَثِيرَةً ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي وَيَبْصُطُ							
and grants abundance,	withholds	And Allah	manifolds	for him -			
وَالِيهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۖ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الْبَلَاءِ مِنْ							
of	the chiefs	[towards]	Did you not see	245	you will be returned.	and to Him	
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَى إِذْ قَالُوا لَنَبِيِّ							
of theirs,	to a Prophet	they said	when	Musa,	after	(of) Israel	(the) Children
أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا يُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ							
"Would	He said,	(of) Allah?"	(the) way	in	we may fight	a king,	for us
أَبْعَثْ لَنَا مَلِكًا يُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ							

driving (them) out. But if they leave (on their own) then there is no blame upon you concerning what they do with themselves honorably. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

241. And for divorced women is a provision - a duty upon the righteous.

242. Thus Allah makes clear **His** Verses for you, so that you may use your intellect.

243. Are you not aware of those who left their homes in thousands fearing death? Then Allah said to them, "Die;" then **He** restored them to life. Indeed, Allah is full of bounty to mankind, but most of them are ungrateful.

244. And fight in the way of Allah, and know that Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

245. Who is the one who will lend to Allah a goodly loan (of noble deeds), so that **He** multiplies it for him manifolds? And Allah withholds and grants abundance, and to **Him** you will be returned.

246. Are you not aware of the chiefs of the Children of Israel after Musa when they said to their Prophet, "Appoint for us a king so that we may fight in the way of Allah?" He (the Prophet) said, "Would

you perhaps refrain from fighting if it was prescribed upon you?" They said, "Why should we not fight in the way of Allah, verily we have been driven out from our homes and our children?" So when fighting was prescribed upon them they turned away except a few among them. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

247. And their Prophet said to them, "Indeed Allah has appointed for you Talut as king." They said, "How can he have kingship over us while we are more entitled to kingship than him, and he has not been given abundant wealth?" He (the Prophet) said, "Allah has chosen him over you and has increased him abundantly in knowledge and physique. And Allah gives **His** kingdom to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing."

248. And their Prophet said to them,

عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمُ الْقِتَالُ أَلَّا تُقَاتِلُوا				
you fight?"	that not	[the] fighting,	upon you	prescribed if you perhaps -
قَالُوا وَمَا لَنَا أَلَّا نُقَاتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ				
while surely	(of) Allah	(the) way in	we fight that not for us	"And what They said,
أُخْرِجْنَا مِنْ دِيَارِنَا وَأَبْنَاءِنَا فَلَمَّا				
Yet, when	and our children?"	our homes	from	we have been driven out
كُتِبَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ تَوَلَّوْا إِلَّا				
except	they turned away,	the fighting	upon them	was prescribed
قَلِيلًا مِّنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ				
of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	among them.	a few
وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ إِنَّ				
"Indeed,	their Prophet,	to them	And said	246
اللَّهُ قَدْ بَعَثَ لَكُمْ طَالُوتَ				
Talut	for you	raised	(has) surely	Allah
مَلِكًا قَالُوا أَنَّى يَكُونُ لَهُ				
the kingship	for him	How can be	They said,	(as) a king."
عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ أَحَقُّ بِالْمَلِكِ مِنْهُ				
than him,	to kingship	(are) more entitled	while we	over us,
وَلَمْ يُؤْتَ سَعَةً مِّنَ الْمَالِ				
[the] wealth?"	of	abundance	and he has not been given	
قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاهُ عَلَيْكُمْ				
over you	has chosen him	Allah	"Indeed,	He said,
وَزَادَهُ بَسْطَةً فِي الْعِلْمِ				
[the] knowledge	in	abundantly	and increased him	
وَالْجِسْمِ وَاللَّهُ يُؤْتِي مُلْكَهُ				
His kingdom	gives	And Allah	and [the] physique.	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ				
(is) All-Encompassing,	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom	
عَلَيْهِمْ وَقَالَ لَهُمْ نَبِيُّهُمْ				
their Prophet,	to them	And said	247	All-Knowing."

إِنَّ	آيَةً	مُّلْكِهِ	أَنْ
"Indeed,	a sign	(of) his kingship	(is) that
يَأْتِيَكُمْ	التَّابُوتُ	فِيهِ	سَكِينَةٌ
will come to you	the ark,	in it	(is) tranquility
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَبَقِيَّةٌ	مِّمَّا
from	your Lord,	and a remnant	of what
أَلْ	مُوسَىٰ	وَأَلْ	هَارُونَ
(by the) family	(of) Musa	and family	(of) Harun
الْبَلَاةُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
the Angels.	Indeed,	in	that
لَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
for you	if	you are	believers."
فَلَمَّا	فَصَلَ	طَالُوتُ	بِالْجُنُودِ
Then when	set out	Talut	with the forces
قَالَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	مُبْتَلِيكُمْ
he said,	"Indeed,	Allah	will test you
بِنَهَرٍ	فَمَنْ	شَرِبَ	مِنْهُ
with a river.	So whoever	drinks	from it
مِنِّي	وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَطْعَمْهُ
from me,	and whoever	(does) not	taste it
مِنِّي	إِلَّا	مَنْ	اعْتَزَّ
(is) from me	except	whoever	takes
بِيَدِهِ	فَشَرِبُوا	مِنْهُ	إِلَّا
(of) his hand."	Then they drank	from it	except
قَلِيلًا	مِّنْهُمْ	فَلَمَّا	جَاوَزَهُ هُوَ
a few	of them.	Then when	he crossed it
وَالَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	مَعَهُ	قَالُوا
and those who	believed	with him,	they said,
لَا	طَاقَةَ	لَنَا	بِجَالُوتَ
"No	strength	for us	today
against	Jalut		

"Indeed, a sign of his kingship is that the ark will come to you in which is tranquility from your Lord and a remnant left by the family of Musa and the family of Harun carried by the Angels. Indeed, in that is a sign for you if you are believers."

٢٤٨  
٢٤٩

249. Then when Talut set out with the forces, he said, "Indeed, Allah will test you with a river. So whoever drinks from it is not of me. And whoever does not taste it is indeed of me, except the one who takes in the hollow of his hand." Then they drank from it except a few of them. Then when Talut crossed it (the river) with those who believed with him, they said, "We have no strength today against Jalut

and his troops.” But those who were certain that they would meet Allah said, “How often by Allah’s permission has a small company overcome a large company. And Allah is with those who are patient.”

250. And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops, they said, “Our Lord! Pour patience on us and make firm our feet and help us against the disbelieving people.”

251. So they defeated them by the permission of Allah and Dawood killed Jalut, and Allah gave him the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which He willed. And if Allah had not repelled some of the people by some others, the earth would have been corrupted, but Allah is Full of bounty to the worlds.

252. These are the Verses of Allah We recite to you in truth. And indeed, you are surely of the Messengers.

وَجُنُودَهُ قَالِ الَّذِينَ يَظُنُّونَ				
and his troops.” were certain those who Said				
أَنَّهُمْ مُّلاقُوا اللَّهَ كَمْ قَمِنَ				
that they (would) meet Allah, “How many of				
فِي قَلِيلَةٍ غَلَبَتْ فِئَةً كَثِيرَةً بِإِذْنِ				
a small company overcame a large company by (the) permission				
اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ مَعَ الصَّابِرِينَ				
(of) Allah. And Allah (is) with the patient ones.”				
وَلَمَّا بَرَزُوا لِجَالُوتَ وَجُنُودِهِ ٢٤٩				
And when they went forth to (face) Jalut and his troops 249				
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا صَبْرًا				
they said, “Our Lord! Pour patience on us				
وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى				
and make firm our feet, and help us against				
الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ٢٥٠				
the disbelieving people.” 250				
اللَّهُ قَتَلَ دَاوُدَ جَالُوتَ وَآتَاهُ اللَّهُ				
(of) Allah, and killed Dawood Jalut, and Allah gave him				
الْمُلْكَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَهُ مَا				
the kingdom and the wisdom and taught him that which				
يَشَاءُ وَلَوْلَا دَفَعُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بَعْضُهُمْ				
He willed. And if not Allah’s repelling [the] people - some of them				
بِبَعْضٍ لَّفَسَدَتِ الْأَرْضُ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ				
with others, certainly the earth (would have been) corrupted, [and] but Allah				
ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٥١				
(is) Possessor of bounty to the worlds. These 251				
إِيَّاكَ اللَّهُ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ				
(are the) Verses (of) Allah, We recite them to you in [the] truth.				
وَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ٢٥٢				
And indeed, you (are) surely of the Messengers. 252				

تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ				
others.	over	some of them	We (have) preferred	These (are) the Messengers
مِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَفَعَ بَعْضَهُمْ				
some of them	and He raised	Allah spoke,	(were those with) whom	Among them
دَرَجَاتٍ وَآتَيْنَا عِيسَى ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ				
the clear proofs	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	And We gave (in) degrees.
وَأَيَّدْنَاهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah (had) willed	And if	[the] Holy.	with Spirit	and We supported him
مَا اقْتَتَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا				
[what]	after	(came) after them,	those who	(would have) not fought each other
جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَلَكِنْ اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِمْ مَنْ				
(are some) who	[so] of them	they differed,	[And] but	the clear proofs. came to them
أَمَنَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ كَفَرَ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ				
Allah (had) willed	And if	denied.	(are some) who	and of them believed
مَا اقْتَتَلُوا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ				
He intends.	what	does	Allah	[and] but they (would have) not fought each other,
﴿٢٥٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ				
We (have) provided you,	of what	Spend	believe[d]!	who O you 253
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ لَا بَيْعَ فِيهِ وَلَا خُلَّةٌ				
friendship	and no	in it	bargaining	no a Day comes that before
وَلَا شَفَاعَةُ وَالْكَافِرُونَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٢٥٤﴾ اللَّهُ				
Allah -	254	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	And the deniers - intercession. and no
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا				
Not	the Sustainer of all that exists.	the Ever-Living,	Him,	except God (there is) no
تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَّةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي				
(is) in	what(ever)	To Him (belongs)	sleep.	[and] not slumber overtakes Him
السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ				
can intercede	(is) the one who	Who	the earth.	(is) in and what(ever) the heavens
عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا				
and what	(is) before them	what	He knows	by His permission? except with Him

253. These Messengers! We preferred some over others. Among them were those with whom Allah spoke, and He raised some of them in degrees. And We gave Isa, son of Maryam, clear proofs and supported him with the Holy Spirit. And if Allah had willed, those succeeding them would not have fought each other after clear proofs had come to them. But they differed, some of them believed and some denied. And if Allah had willed, they would not have fought each other, but Allah does what He intends.

254. O you who believe! Spend out of what We have provided you, before a Day comes when there will be no bargaining, no friendship, and no intercession. And the deniers - they are the wrongdoers.

255. Allah - there is no God except Him, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists. Neither slumber overtakes Him nor sleep. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Who is the one who can intercede with Him except by His permission? He knows what lies before them and what

lies behind them. And they do not encompass anything of **His** knowledge except what **He** wills. **His** Throne extends over the heavens and the earth and the guarding of both of them does not tire **Him**. And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

256. There is no compulsion in religion. Surely, the right path has become distinct from the wrong. Then whoever disbelieves in false deities and believes in Allah, he has grasped a firm handhold, which will never break. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

257. Allah is the Protecting Guardian of those who believe. **He** brings them out of darkness into light. And those who disbelieve, their guardians are the evil ones, they bring them out of light into darkness. Those are the companions of the Fire and they will abide in it forever.

258. Are you not aware about the one who argued with Ibrahim about his Lord because Allah gave him the kingdom? When Ibrahim said, "My Lord is the **One Who** - grants life and causes death." He said, "I too give life and cause death." Ibrahim said, "Indeed, Allah brings up the sun

خَلْفَهُمْ	وَلَا	يُحِيطُونَ	بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمِهِ	إِلَّا
except	His Knowledge	of	anything	they encompass	And not	(is) behind them.
بِمَا	شَاءَ	وَسِعَ	كُرْسِيُّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَلَا
And not	and the earth.	(to) the heavens	His Throne	Extends	He willed.	[of] what
يُؤَدُّهُ	حِفْظُهُمَا	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْعَظِيمُ		
the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	And He	(the) guarding of both of them.	tires Him		
لَا	إِكْرَاهَ	فِي	الْدِّينِ	قَدْ	تَبَيَّنَ	۝٢٥٦
has become distinct	Surely	the religion.	in	compulsion	(There is) no	255
الرُّشْدُ	مِنَ	الْعِیِّ	فَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بِالطَّاغُوتِ	
in false deities	disbelieves	Then whoever	the wrong.	from	the right (path)	
وَيُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	فَقَدْ	اسْتَمْسَكَ	بِالْعُرْوَةِ	الْوُثْقَىٰ	
[the] firm,	the handhold -	he grasped	then surely	in Allah,	and believes	
لَا	انْفِصَامَ	لَهَا	وَاللَّهُ	سَبِيْعٌ	عَلَيْهِمُ	۝٢٥٧
Allah	256	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	[for it].	(which will) not break
وَلِيُّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	يُخْرِجُهُمُ	مِّنْ		
from	He brings them out	believe[d].	(of) those who	(is the) Protecting Guardian		
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أُولَئِهِمْ	
their guardians	disbelieve(d)	And those who	[the] light.	towards	[the] darkness	
الطَّاغُوتِ	يُخْرِجُونَهُمْ	مِّنَ	النُّورِ	إِلَى	الظُّلُمَاتِ	
[the] darkness.	towards	the light	from	they bring them out	(are) the evil ones,	
أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	
will abide forever.	in it	they	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	Those	
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	إِلَى	الَّذِي	حَاجَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	فِي
concerning	(with) Ibrahim	argued	the one who	[towards]	you see	Did not
رَبِّهِ	أَنْ	إِنَّهُ	اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	إِذْ	قَالَ
"My Lord	Ibrahim said,	When	the kingdom?	Allah gave him	because	his Lord,
الَّذِي	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	قَالَ	أَنَا	أُحْيِي	
give life	"I	He said,	and causes death."	grants life	(is) the One Who	
وَأُمِيتُ	قَالَ	إِبْرَاهِيمُ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَأْتِي	بِالشَّمْسِ
the sun	brings up	Allah	"[Then] indeed	Ibrahim,	Said	and cause death."

مِنَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَأْتِ بِهَا مِنَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَبُهِتَ	from the east, so you bring it up from the west." So the disbeliever became dumbfounded, and Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.
الَّذِي كَفَرَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	the one who disbelieved, and Allah (does) not guide the people the wrongdoing ones.
أَوْ كَالَّذِي مَرَّ عَلَى قَرْيَةٍ	Or 258 (who are) [the] wrongdoers.
وَهُيْ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا قَالَ أَنَّى يُحْيَى هَذِهِ اللَّهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا	(will) bring to life "How He said, its roofs. on (had) overturned and it
فَأَمَاتَهُ اللَّهُ مِائَةَ	(for) a hundred Then Allah caused him to die its death?" after Allah this (town)
عَامٍ ثُمَّ بَعَثَهُ قَالَ كَمْ لَبِثْتَ قَالَ لَبِثْتُ يَوْمًا أَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ	He said, (have) you remained?" "How long He said, He raised him. then year(s),
قَالَ بَلْ لَبِثْتُ مِائَةَ	you (have) remained "Nay, He said, (of) a day." a part or (for) a day "I remained
عَامٍ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى طَعَامِكَ وَشَرَابِكَ لَمْ يَتَسَنَّهْ	(they did) not and your drink, your food at Then look year(s). one hundred
وَأَنْظُرْ إِلَى حِمَارِكَ وَلِنَجْعَلَ آيَةً	a sign and We will make you your donkey, at and look change with time,
لِلنَّاسِ وَلِنُشْرِهَآ	We raise them, how the bones at And look for the people.
ثُمَّ نَكْسُوهُمَا لَحْمًا فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ قَالَ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	he said, to him, became clear Then when (with) flesh." We cover them then
وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ أَرِنِي كَيْفَ تُحْيِي الْمَوْتَى	And when 259 All-Powerful." thing every (is) on Allah that "I know
قَالَ أَوَلَمْ تَوْمُنْ قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنْ لِّيَطْمَئِنَّ قَلْبِي	(to) the dead." You give life how show me "My Lord Ibrahim, said
قَالَ فَخُذْ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنَ الطَّيْرِ فَصُرْهُنَّ إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ	my heart." to satisfy [and] but "Yes He said, you believed?" "Have not He said,
	then towards you, and incline them the birds of four "Then take He said

259. Or like the one, who passed by a township, which had been overturned on its roofs. He said, "How will Allah bring this (town) to life after its death?" Then Allah caused him to die for one hundred years and then revived him. He asked, "How long have you remained?" He said, "I remained for a day or part of a day." He said, "Nay, you have remained for one hundred years. Look at your food and your drink, they have not rotted. And look at your donkey; and We will make you a sign for the people. And look at the bones, how We raise them and then We cover them with flesh." Then when it became clear to him, he said, "I know that Allah has power over everything."

260. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord, show me how You give life to the dead." He said, "Have you not believed?" He replied, "Yes, but (let me see it) so that my heart may be satisfied." He said, "Then take four birds and incline them towards you (i.e., tame them), then (after slaughtering them)

put on each hill a portion of them, then call them, they will come (flying) to you in haste. And know that Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

261. The example of those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah is like a grain (which) grows seven ears, in each ear are a hundred grains. And Allah gives manifold to whom He wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

262. Those who spend their wealth in the way of Allah and do not follow up what they have spent with reminders of generosity or hurt - they will have their reward from their Lord and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

263. A kind word and (seeking) forgiveness are better than a charity followed by hurting (the feelings of the needy). And Allah is All-Sufficient, All-Forbearing.

264. O you who believe! Do not make your charities worthless by reminders of your generosity and by hurting (the feelings of the needy), like the one who spends his wealth to be seen by people and does not believe in Allah and the Last Day. Then his example is like that of a smooth rock on which is dust, then heavy rain fell on it and left it

اجْعَلْ عَلَى كُلِّ جَبَلٍ مِّنْهُنَّ جُزْءًا ثُمَّ ادْعُهُنَّ	call them,	then	a portion of them;	hill	each	on	put
يَأْتِيَنَّكَ سَعِيًّا وَاعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	that	And know	(in) haste.	they will come to you
﴿٢٦١﴾ مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	their wealth	spend	(of) those who	Example	260
اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ حَبَّةٍ أَنْبَتَتْ سَبْعَ سَنَابِلَ فِي كُلِّ	each	in	ears,	seven	which grows	a grain	(is) like (of) Allah,
سُنْبُلَةٍ مِّائَةً حَبَّةٌ وَاللَّهُ يُضَعِفُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	He wills.	to whom	gives manifold	And Allah	grain(s).	hundred ear
وَاسِعٌ عَلَيْهِمُ ﴿٢٦٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ فِي	in	their wealth	spend	Those who	261	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing,
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ لَا يُتَّبَعُونَ مِمَّا أَنْفَقُوا	they spend	what	they follow	not	then	(of) Allah	(the) way
مِمَّا وَلَا أَذَىٰ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them	hurt -	and not	(with) reminders of generosity
وَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٦٣﴾	262	will grieve.	they	and not	on them	fear	and (there will be) no
قَوْلٍ مَّعْرُوفٍ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ صَدَقَةٍ	a charity	than	(are) better	and (seeking) forgiveness	kind	A word	
يَتَّبِعُهَا أَذَىٰ وَاللَّهُ غَنِيٌّ حَلِيمٌ ﴿٢٦٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا	O you	263	All-Forbearing.	(is) All-Sufficient,	And Allah	(by) hurt.	followed [it]
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَبْطُلُوا صَدَقَتَكُمْ بِالنِّسِ	with reminders (of it)	your charities	render in vain	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	
وَالْأَذَىٰ كَالَّذِي يُفَقُّ مَالَهُ رِئَاءَ النَّاسِ	(by) the people,	(to) be seen	his wealth	spends	like the one who	or [the] hurt,	
وَلَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ	(is) like	Then his example	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	and (does) not
صَفْوَانٍ عَلَيْهِ تُرَابٌ فَأَصَابَهُ وَابِلٌ فَتَرَكَهُ	then left it	heavy rain,	then fell on it	(is) dust,	upon it	(that of a) smooth rock	

صَلَدًا لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِّمَّا كَسَبُوا	they (have) earned.	of what	anything	on	they have control	Not	bare.
وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٦٥﴾ وَمَثَلُ	And (the) example	264	[the] disbelieving.	the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah
الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(the) pleasure	seeking	their wealth	spend	(of) those who	
وَتَشِيتًا مِّنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ كَمَثَلِ جَنَّةٍ بِرَبْوَةٍ أَصَابَهَا	fell on it	on a height,	a garden	(is) like	their (inner) souls,	from	and certainty
وَأَيْلٌ فَاتَتْ أَكْلَهَا ضَعْفَيْنِ فَإِن لَّمْ يُصِبْهَا	fall (on) it	(does) not	Then if	double.	its harvest	so it yielded	heavy rain
وَأَيْلٌ فَطُلَّ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٦٥﴾	265	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	then a drizzle.	heavy rain,
أَيُّدُ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنْ تَكُونَ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ	date-palms	of	a garden,	for him	it be	that	any of you
وَأَعْنَابٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ لَهُ فِيهَا مِنْ	of	in it	for him	the rivers,	underneath it	[from] flowing	and grapevines
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ وَأَصَابَهُ الْكِبَرُ وَلَهُ ذُرِّيَةٌ	children	and [for] his	[the] old age	and strikes him	(of) [the] fruits,	all (kinds)	
ضَعْفَاءٌ فَاصَابَهَا إِعْصَارٌ فِيهِ نَارٌ فَاحْتَرَقَتْ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	then it is burnt.	(is) fire	in it	whirlwind,	then falls on it	(are) weak
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٦٦﴾	266	ponder.	so that you may	(His) Signs	for you	Allah makes clear	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا كَسَبْتُمْ	you have earned	that	(the) good things	from	Spend	believe[d]!	who
وَمِمَّا أَخْرَجْنَا لَكُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَيَسَّبُوا	aim (at)	And (do) not	the earth.	from	for you	We brought forth	and whatever
الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ وَلَسْتُمْ بِآخِذِيهِ إِلَّا أَنْ	[that]	except	take it	while you (would) not	you spend,	of it,	the bad
تُعْبِضُوا فِيهِ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ حَسِيدٌ	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-Sufficient,	Allah	that	and know	[in it],	(with) close(d) eyes

bare. They have no control on anything of what they have earned. And Allah does not guide the disbelieving people.

265. And the example of those who spend their wealth seeking the pleasure of Allah and with certainty of their inner souls, is like a garden on a height, falls on it heavy rain, so it yields double harvest. And (even) if it does not receive a heavy rain, then a drizzle (is sufficient). And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

266. Would any of you like to have a garden of date-palms and grapevines, underneath which rivers flow, and therein he has all kinds of fruits, while he is stricken with old age and has weak children, then it is struck with whirlwind containing fire and hence it is burnt? Thus Allah makes (His) Signs clear to you so that you may ponder.

267. O you who believe! Spend from the good things, which you have earned and whatever We brought forth for you from the earth. And do not aim at that which is bad to spend from it, while you would not take it except with closed eyes. And know that Allah is Self-Sufficient, Praiseworthy.

**268.** Shaitaan threatens you with poverty and orders you to immorality, while Allah promises you forgiveness from **Him** and bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

**269. He** grants wisdom to whom **He** wills, and whoever is granted wisdom, then certainly he has been granted abundant good. And none remembers it except those of understanding.

**270.** And whatever you spend of your expenditures or whatever vows you make (to spend), then indeed Allah knows it. And for the wrongdoers there will be no helpers.

**271.** If you disclose your charity, it is good. But if you keep it secret and give it to the poor, then it is better for you. And **He** will remove your evil deeds. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

**272.** Not on you is their guidance, but Allah guides whom **He** wills. And whatever good you spend (on others) is for your own good, and do not spend except seeking the pleasure of Allah. And whatever good you spend - it will be repaid to you in full and you will not be wronged.

**273.** (Charity is) for the poor who are wrapped up in the way of Allah,

٢٦٧	الشَّيْطَانُ	يَعِدُّكُمْ	الْفَقْرَ	وَيَأْمُرُكُمْ	بِالْفَحْشَاءِ
267	The Shaitaan	promises you	[the] poverty	and orders you	to immorality,
	وَاللَّهُ	يَعِدُّكُمْ	مَغْفِرَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَفَضْلًا
	while Allah	promises you	forgiveness	from Him	and bounty.
	وَإِسَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَا	يُؤْتِي	الْحِكْمَةَ
	(is) All-Encompassing,	All-Knowing.	268	He grants	(to) whom
	يَشَاءُ	وَمَنْ	يُؤْتِ	الْحِكْمَةَ	فَقَدْ
	He wills,	and whoever	is granted	[the] wisdom,	then certainly
	خَيْرًا	كَثِيرًا	وَمَا	يَذْكُرُ	إِلَّا
	good	abundant.	And none	remembers	except
269	those of understanding.	except	remembers	And none	abundant.
	وَمَا	أَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	تَّفَقَّةٍ	أَوْ نَذَرْتُمْ
	And whatever	(out) of	you spend	(your) expenditures	or
	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُهُ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ
	then indeed,	Allah	knows it,	and not	for the wrongdoers
270	helpers.	any	for the wrongdoers	and not	knows it,
	إِنْ	تُبَدُّوا	الصَّدَقَاتِ	فَنِعِمَّا	هِيَ
	If	you disclose	the charities	then good	it (is).
	وَتُؤْتَوْهَا	تُخْفَوُهَا	وَإِنْ	تُخْفَوُهَا	وَتُؤْتَوْهَا
	And	you keep it secret	But if	you keep it secret	and give it
	الْفُقَرَاءَ	فَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَيَكْفُرُ
	(to) the poor,	then it	(is) better	for you.	And He will remove
	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ
	your evil deeds.	And Allah	with what	you do	(is) All-Aware.
271	(is) All-Aware.	you do	with what	And Allah	your evil deeds.
	لَيْسَ	عَلَيْكَ	هُدَاهُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهَ
	Not	on you	(is) their guidance	[and] but	Allah
	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ
	And	He wills.	And whatever	you spend	of
	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَلَا تُفْسِكُمْ
	and not	then it is for yourself,	good	of	you spend
	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُونَ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	وَجْهِ
	of	you spend	And whatever	(the) face of Allah.	seeking
	خَيْرٍ	يُؤَفِّ	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا
	good,	will be repaid in full	to you	and you	(will) not
272	be wronged.	(will) not	and you	to you	will be repaid in full
	لِلْفُقَرَاءِ	الَّذِينَ	أُحْصِرُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ
	For the poor.	those who	are wrapped up	in	(of) Allah.
	لَا	not	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	ضَرْبًا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	يَحْسَبُهُمْ
they are able	(to) move about	in	the earth.	Think (about) them,
الْجَاهِلُ	أَغْنِيَاءَ	مِنْ	التَّعَفُّفِ	
the ignorant one,	(that they are) self-sufficient	(because) of	(their) restraint,	
تَعْرِفُهُمْ	بِسِيئِهِمْ	لَا يَسْأَلُونَ	النَّاسَ	إِحْفَافًا
you recognize them	by their mark.	They (do) not ask	the people	with importunity.
وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ خَيْرٍ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِهِ	عَلِيمٌ
And whatever	you spend	of	good,	(is) All-Knower.
٢٧٣ ع	الَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	بِالْيَلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ سِرًّا
Those who	spend	their wealth	by night	and day
273	وَعَلَانِيَةً	فَلَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ
and openly,	then for them	(is) their reward	with	their Lord,
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	٢٧٤	الَّذِينَ	يَأْكُلُونَ
on them	and not	they	will grieve.	consume
الرِّبَا لَا يَقُومُونَ	إِلَّا كَمَا يَقُومُ	الزَّيْ	يَتَخَبَّطُهُ	
not [the] usury	they can stand	like	stands	the one who,
الشَّيْطَانُ مِنَ الْمَسِّ ذَلِكِ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوا إِنَّمَا	الْبَيْعُ	
with the Shaitaan	(his) touch.	That	(is) because they	say, "Only
مِثْلُ	الرِّبَا	وَأَحَلَّ اللَّهُ	الْبَيْعَ	وَحَرَّمَ
(is) like	[the] usury."	While Allah has permitted	[the] trade	but (has) forbidden
الرِّبَا	فَنَنْ جَاءَهُ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّهِ	
[the] usury.	Then whoever -	comes to him	(the) admonition	from
فَأَنْتَهَى	فَلَهُ مَا سَلَفَ	وَأَمْرُهُ	إِلَى اللَّهِ	
and he refrained,	then for him	what	(has) passed,	(is) with
وَمَنْ عَادَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ هُمْ فِيهَا	then those	repeated	and whoever	
خَالِدُونَ	٢٧٥	يَبْحُثُ اللَّهُ	الرِّبَا	وَيَرْبِي
will abide forever.	275	Allah destroys	the usury	and (gives) increase
الصَّدَقَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ	أَشِيمٍ	٢٧٦
And Allah (for) the charities.	(does) not	love	every	ungrateful
276	sinner.	sinful	every	love

they are unable to move about in the earth. An ignorant (person) would think that they are self-sufficient because of their restraint, but you can recognize them by their mark. They do not ask people with importunity. And whatever you spend of good, indeed Allah knows it.

٢٧٣ ع

274. Those who spend their wealth by night and by day, secretly and openly, they will have their reward with their Lord. And they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

٢٧٤ ع

275. Those who consume usury cannot stand (on the Day of Resurrection) except like the standing of a person whom Shaitaan has confounded by his touch. That is because they say, "Trade is only like usury." While Allah has permitted trade but has forbidden usury. Then whoever after receiving the admonition from His Lord refrains from it, then whatever has passed, his case is with Allah. And those who repeat - they are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

٢٧٥ ع

276. Allah destroys usury and gives increase for charities. And Allah does not love any ungrateful sinner.

277. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and establish the prayer and give the *zakah*, they will have their reward from their Lord, and they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

278. O you who believe! Fear Allah and give up (what) remains (due to you) of usury, if you are believers.

279. And if you do not, then be informed of a war from Allah and His Messenger. And if you repent, then for you is your capital (amount) - do no wrong and you will not be wronged.

280. If the (debtor) is in difficulty, then grant him time until ease. And if you remit it as charity, it is better for you, if you only knew.

281. And fear the Day when you will be brought back to Allah. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned, and they will not be wronged.

282. O you who believe! When you contract a debt with one another for a fixed term, then write it. And let a scribe write it down with justice between you. And the scribe should not refuse to write as Allah has taught him. So let him write and let the one who has the obligation (i.e., debtor) dictate. And let him fear

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ	the prayer	and established	good deeds	and did	believe[d]	those who	Indeed,
وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَلَا خَوْفٌ	fear	and no	their Lord,	(is) with	their reward	for them -	the zakah
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٢٧٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe[d]!	who	O you	277	will grieve.	they	and not
اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَذَرُّوا مَا بَقِيَ مِنَ الرِّبَا إِن كُنتُمْ	you are	if	[the] usury,	of	remained	what	and give up
مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢٧٨﴾ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَأْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	from	of a war	then be informed	you do,	not	And if
وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنْ تُبْتُمْ فَلَكُمْ رُءُوسُ أَمْوَالِكُمْ لَا	(do) not	(is) your capital -	then for you	you repent	And if	and His Messenger.	
تُظْلَمُونَ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٧٩﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ	is	And if	279	you will be wronged.	and not	wrong	
دُؤُ عُسْرَةٍ فَنَظِرَةٌ إِلَى مَيْسَرَةٍ وَأَنْ تَصَدَّقُوا	you remit as charity	And if	ease.	until	then postponement	the (debtor) in difficulty,	
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨٠﴾ وَاتَّقُوا يَوْمًا	a Day	And fear	280	know.	you	If	for you.
تُرْجَعُونَ فِيهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ تُوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	soul	every	(will be) repaid in full	Then	Allah.	to	[in it]
مَا كَسَبَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٨١﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	281	will not be wronged.	and they	it earned	what
آمَنُوا إِذَا تَدَايَيْتُمْ بِدَيْنٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى	a fixed term	for	any debt	you contract with one another	When	believe[d]!	
فَاكْتُبُوا وَلْيَكْتُبْ بَيْنَكُمْ كَاتِبٌ بِالْعَدْلِ وَلَا	And not	in justice.	a scribe	between you	And let write	then write it.	
يَأْبَ كَاتِبٌ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ كَمَا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah (has) taught him.	as	he writes	that	a scribe	(should) refuse	
فَلْيَكْتُبْ وَلْيُمْلِلِ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ وَلْيَتَّقِ	and let him fear	(is) the right	on whom	the one	and let dictate	So let him write	

اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ وَلَا يَبْخُسُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنْ كَانَ الَّذِي عَلَيْهِ الْحَقُّ سَفِيهًا أَوْ ضَعِيفًا أَوْ لَا يَسْطِيعُ أَنْ يُبَيِّنَ لَهُ فليبين له وليه بالعدل واستشهدوا شهيدين من رجالكم فإن لم يكونا رجلين فرجل وامرأتين ممن ترضون من الشهداء أن تضرل أحدهما فتذكر أحدهما الآخرى ولا ياب (should) refuse And not the other. one of the two then will remind one of the two, الشهاداء إذا مَادُعُوا وَلَا تَسْمُوا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهُ صَغِيرًا أَوْ كَبِيرًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ ذَلِكُمْ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأَقْوَمُ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَأَدْنَىٰ إِلَّا تَرْتَابُوا إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً حَاضِرَةً تُدِيرُوهَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكْتُبُوهَا وَأَشْهَدُوا إِذَا تَبَايَعْتُمْ وَلَا يُضَارَّ كَاتِبٌ وَلَا شَهِيدٌ وَإِنْ تَفَعَّلُوا فَإِنَّهُ فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٢٨٢ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنِ مَقْبُوضَةً فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم	the one is Then if anything, from it diminish and (let him) not his Lord, Allah, capable not or weak, or (of) limited understanding, (is) the right, on him And call for evidence with justice. his guardian then let dictate he (can) dictate, that then one man two men there are not And if your men. among two witnesses [she] errs, (so) that (if) [the] witnesses, of you agree of whom and two women (should) refuse And not the other. one of the two then will remind one of the two, the witnesses when they are called. And not (be) weary you write it - that (be) weary And not they are called. when the witnesses or large for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.
فُسُوقٌ بِكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٢٨٢ وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ سَفَرٍ وَلَمْ تَجِدُوا كَاتِبًا فَرِهْنِ مَقْبُوضَةً فَإِنْ أَمِنَ بَعْضُكُم	And Allah And Allah teaches you. Allah. and fear for you, (is) sinful conduct a journey on you are And if 282 (is) All-Knower. thing of every one of you entrusts Then if in hand. then pledge a scribe, you find and not

Allah, his Lord; and do not diminish anything from it. And if the one on whom is the obligation is of limited understanding or weak or unable to dictate, then let his guardian dictate in justice. And call for evidence two witnesses from among your men. And if two men are not (available), then a man and two women from those whom you agree as witnesses - (so) if one of them errs then the other can remind her. And the witnesses should not refuse when they are called upon. And do not be weary of writing it - small or large - for its term. That is more just in the sight of Allah, and more upright for evidence and nearest in preventing doubt among you. However, if it is an immediate transaction which you conduct among yourselves, then there is no sin upon you if you do not write it. And take witness when you make a commercial transaction. And let neither scribe nor witness suffer harm, and if you do, then indeed it is sinful conduct on your part. And fear Allah. And Allah teaches you (herewith). And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

283. And if you are on a journey and you do not find a scribe, then take pledge in hand. And if one of you entrusts

another, then let the one who is entrusted discharge his trust, and let him fear Allah, his Lord. And do not conceal the evidence. And whoever conceals it - then indeed his heart is sinful. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

284. To Allah belongs <sup>٢٨٤</sup> whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. Whether you disclose what is in your minds or conceal it, Allah will call you to account for it. Then He will forgive whom He wills and punish whom He wills. And Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

285. The Messenger has believed in what was revealed to him from his Lord, and (so have) the believers. All of them have believed in Allah and His Angels and His Books and His Messengers, (saying) "We do not make distinction between any of His Messengers." And they said, "We hear and we obey. Grant us Your forgiveness, our Lord, and to You is the return."

286. Allah does not burden a soul beyond its capacity. For him what he earned (of good deeds) and against him what he earned (of evil deeds). "Our Lord! Do not take us to task if we forget or if we err. Our Lord! Do not lay upon us a burden like that which You laid on those who

بَعْضًا	فَلْيُؤَدِّ	الَّذِي	أُوتِيَ	أَمَانَتَهُ	وَلْيَتَّقِ
And let him fear	his trust.	is entrusted	the one who	then let discharge	(to) another
اللَّهُ رَبَّهُ	وَلَا	تَكْتُمُوا	الشَّهَادَةَ	وَمَنْ	يَكْتُمُهَا
conceals it,	And whoever	the evidence.	conceal	And (do) not	his Lord. Allah,
فَإِنَّ	أَنْتُمْ	قُلُوبَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ عَلَيْهِ
(is) All-Knower.	you do	of what	And Allah	his heart.	(is) sinful - then indeed he
عَالِمٌ	لِللَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا فِي
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
283					
الْأَرْضِ	وَأِنْ	تُبْدُوا	مَا فِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ
you conceal it,	or	yourselves	(is) in	what	you disclose
وَأَنْ	تُبْدُوا	مَا فِي	أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ	
And if	the earth.				
يُحَاسِبُكُمْ	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	فَيَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
He wills,	[to] whom	Then, He will forgive	Allah.	for it	will call you to account
وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	And Allah	He wills.
وَمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
whom	and He will punish				
أَمَّنَ	الرَّسُولُ	بِمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ رَبِّهِ
his Lord	from	to him	was revealed	in what	the Messenger
284					
وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	كُلُّ	أَمَّنَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ	وَكُتُبِهِ
and His Books,	and His Angels,	in Allah,	believed	All	and the believers.
وَرُسُلِهِ	لَا	نُفَرِّقُ	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِّن رُّسُلِهِ
His Messengers.	of	any	between	we make distinction	"Not and His Messengers.
وَقَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَاطَعْنَا	عُفْرَانَكَ	رَبَّنَا	
our Lord,	(Grant) us Your forgiveness	and we obeyed.	"We heard	And they said,	
وَالَيْكَ	الْبَصِيرُ	لَا	يُكَلِّفُ	اللَّهُ	نَفْسًا إِلَّا
except	any soul	burden Allah	(Does) not	285	(is) the return."
وَسَعَهَا	لَهَا	مَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	مَا
"Our Lord!	it earned.	what	and against it	it earned,	what
لَا	تُؤَاخِذْنَا	إِنْ	نَسِينَا	أَوْ	أَخْطَاْنَا
And (do) not	Our Lord!	we err.	or	we forget	if
تَحْمِلُ	عَلَيْنَا	إِصْرًا	كَمَا	حَمَلْتَهُ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ
those who	on	(which) You laid [it]	like that	a burden	upon us
lay					

مِنْ قَبْلِنَا	رَبَّنَا	وَلَا تُحِبُّنَا مَا لَا	طَاقَةَ	
(the) strength	not	what	lay on us	[And] (do) not Our Lord! (were) before us.
لَنَا	بِهِ	وَاغْفُ	عَنَّا	وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا
[for] us	and forgive	[from] us,	And pardon	[of it] (to bear). we have
وَأَرْحَمْنَا	أَنْتَ	مَوْلَانَا	فَأَنْصُرْنَا	
so help us	our Protector,	You (are)	and have mercy on us.	
عَلَى	الْقَوْمِ	الْكَافِرِينَ		
286	[the] disbelievers.	the people -	against	
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٢٠٠﴾ ٣ سُورَةُ الْاِٰمِرٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٩ ﴿مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٠﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-e-Imran</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
اَلَمْ	۝١	اَللّٰهُ	لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ	
Alif Laam Meem	1	Allah -	(there is) no God except Him,	the Ever-Living
الْقَيُّوْمُ	۝٢	نَزَّلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتٰبَ بِالْحَقِّ		
the Sustainer of all that exists.	2	He revealed	to you	the Book in [the] truth
مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَاَنْزَلَ التَّوْرَةَ وَالْاِنْجِيْلَ		
confirming	that which	(was) before it,	and He revealed	the Taurat and the Injeel,
۝٣	مِنْ قَبْلُ	هُدًى لِّلنَّاسِ	وَاَنْزَلَ الْفُرْقَانَ	
Before (this),	3	(as) guidance	for the mankind.	And (He) revealed the Criterion.
اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا	بَاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ	
Verily,	those who	disbelieve[d]	in (the) Verses of Allah,	for them (is) a punishment
شَدِيْدٌ ۝٤	وَاللّٰهُ عَزِيْزٌ	ذُوْا نِقٰمٍ	۝٥	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution.	4	Indeed Allah -
لَا يَخْفٰى عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ	فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۝٥			
is hidden	from Him	anything	in the earth	in and not the heaven.
هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُصَوِّرُكُمْ	فِي الْاَرْحَامِ كَيْفَ يَشَآءُ			
He	(is) the One Who	shapes you	in the wombs	how(ever) He wills.
لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ۝٦				
(There is) no	god except Him,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	6 He

were before us. Our Lord! And burden us not with that which we have no strength to bear. And pardon us, and forgive us, and have mercy on us. **You** are our protector, so help us against the disbelieving people.

ع ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Meem.

2. Allah - there is no God except **Him**, the Ever-Living, the Sustainer of all that exists.

3. **He** revealed to you the Book in truth which confirms that which was before it and **He** revealed the Taurat and the Injeel,

4. Before this, as guidance for mankind. And **He** revealed the Criterion. Verily, those who disbelieved in the Verses of Allah, for them is a severe punishment. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution.

5. Indeed, nothing is hidden from Allah in the earth and in the heaven.

6. **He** is the **One Who** shapes you in the wombs as **He** wills. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

7. He is the **One Who** revealed to you the Book, in it are Verses which are absolutely clear - they are the foundation of the Book and others are allegorical. Then as for those in whose hearts is perversity - they follow what is allegorical from the Book, seeking discord and seeking its interpretation. And none except Allah knows its (true) interpretation. And those who are firm in knowledge say, "We believe in it. All (of it) is from our Lord." And not will take heed except men of understanding.

8. "Our Lord! Do not deviate our hearts after **You** have guided us and grant us mercy from **Yourself**. Indeed, **You Alone** are the Bestower.

9. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** will gather mankind on a Day about which there is no doubt. Indeed, Allah does not break **His Promise**."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth or their children avail them against Allah at all. And those will be the fuel for the Fire.

11. Like the behavior of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied **Our Signs**, so Allah seized them for their sins. And Allah is severe in punishment.

12. Say to those who disbelieve, "You will be overcome

الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْهُ	إِيتَ	مُحْكَمَاتٌ
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	revealed	to you	the Book,	of it	(are) Verses	absolutely clear -
هُنَّ	أَمْ	الْكِتَابِ	وَأُخَرُ	مُتَشَبِّهَاتٌ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ
they (are)	the foundation	(of) the Book,	and others	(are) allegorical.	Then as for	those
فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	زَيْغٌ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	مَا	تَشَابَهَ	مِنْهُ
in	their hearts	(is) perversity -	[so] they follow	what	(is) allegorical	of it,
ابْتِغَاءَ	الْفِتْنَةِ	وَابْتِغَاءَ	تَأْوِيلِهِ	وَمَا	يَعْلَمُ	تَأْوِيلَهُ
seeking	[the] discord	and seeking	its interpretation.	And not	knows	its interpretation
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَالرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمَّا
except	Allah.	And those firm	in	[the] knowledge,	they say,	"We believe
كُلُّ	مَنْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّنَا	وَمَا	يَذْكُرُ	إِلَّا
All	(is) from	our Lord."	And not	will take heed	except	men of understanding.
رَبَّنَا	لَا	تُزِغْ	قُلُوبَنَا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	هَدَيْتَنَا
7	"Our Lord!	(Do) not	deviate	our hearts	after	[when] <b>You</b> (have) guided us,
وَهَبْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	لَدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ
and grant	(for) us	from	<b>Yourself</b>	mercy.	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	(are) the Bestower.
رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	جَامِعُ	النَّاسِ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَا	
8	Our Lord!	Indeed, <b>You</b>	will gather	[the] mankind	on a Day,	(there is) no
رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُخْلِفُ	الْبَيْعَادَ
doubt	in it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	break	the Promise."
9	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve	- never	will	their wealth or their children
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَنْ	تُعْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	disbelieve[d]	never	will avail	[for] them	their wealth	and not
مِنْ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	وَقُودُ	النَّارِ
against	Allah	anything,	and those -	they (are)	(the) fuel	(for) the Fire.
10	Like the behavior	of the people	of Firaun	and those who	were	before them.
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	شَدِيدُ
They denied	<b>Our Signs</b> ,	so Allah seized them	for their sins.	And Allah	(is) severe	
11	قُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	سَتُعْلَبُونَ		
11	Say	to those who	disbelieve[d],	"You will be overcome		

١٢	وَتُحْشَرُونَ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ وَبُئْسَ الْبِهَادُ	12	[the] resting place.	[and] an evil	He ll,	to	and you will be gathered
	قَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فِي فِئَتَيْنِ الْتَقَتَا فِئَةٌ تُقَاتِلُ		fighting	one group	which met -	(the) two hosts	in a sign for you it was Surely
	فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأُخْرَىٰ كَافِرَةٌ يَرَوْنَهُمْ		They were seeing them	disbelievers.	and another	(of) Allah	(the) way in
	مِثْلَيْهِمْ رَأَى الْعَيْنُ وَاللَّهُ يُوَيِّدُ بِصِرِّهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ		He will.	whom	with His help	supports	And Allah with their eyes. twice of them
١٣	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ	13	(of) vision.	for the owners	surely (is) a lesson	that	in Indeed,
	زُيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ حُبُّ الشَّهَوَاتِ مِنَ		of	(of) the (things they) desire -	(is) love	for mankind	Beautiful
	النِّسَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ وَالْقَنَاطِيرَ الْمُقَنْطَرَةِ مِنَ الذَّهَبِ		[the] gold	of	[the] stored up	and [the] heaps	and [the] sons [the] women
	وَالْفِضَّةِ وَالْخَيْلِ الْمُسَوَّمَةِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ وَالْحَرْثِ		and [the] tilled land.	and [the] cattle	[the] branded,	and [the] horses	and [the] silver,
	ذَلِكَ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَهُ		with Him	but Allah -	(of) the world	(of) life	(is) provision That
	حُسْنٌ ۚ قُلْ أَوْبَيْتُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ		of better	"Shall I inform you	Say,	14	[the] abode to return. (is an) excellent
	مِّنْ ذِكْرِكُمْ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي		flows	(are) Gardens	their Lord,	with	fear[ed], For those who that. than
	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَأَزْوَاجٌ مُّطَهَّرَةٌ		pure	and spouses	in it,	abiding forever	[the] rivers - underneath them from
	وَرِاضُونَ مِّنْ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِالْعِبَادِ	١٥	of (His) slaves."	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	Allah.	from and approval
	الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِنَّنَا أَمْنَا فَأَغْفِرْ لَنَا		for us	so forgive	(have) believed,	Indeed, we	"Our Lord! say, Those who
	ذُنُوبَنَا وَقِنَا عَذَابَ النَّارِ ۚ	١٦	The patient	(of) the Fire."	(from) punishment	and save us	our sins

and gathered towards Hell, an evil resting place.

13. Surely there has been for you a sign in the two hosts which met (in combat) - one fighting in the way of Allah and another of disbelievers. They saw them twice their number with their eyes. And Allah supports with **His** help whom **He** wills. Indeed, in that there is a lesson for those having vision.

14. Beautified for mankind is the love of the things they desire - of women and sons, and heaped up treasures of gold and silver, branded horses, and cattle and tilled land. Such are the possessions of the worldly life, but with Allah is an excellent abode to return to.

15. Say, "Shall I inform you of something better than that. For those who fear Allah, with their Lord, will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and they will have pure spouses and approval from Allah. And Allah is All-Seer of (**His**) slaves."

16. Those who say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we have believed, so forgive our sins, and save us from the punishment of the Fire."

17. The patient,

the truthful, the obedient, those who spend (in Allah's way), and those who seek forgiveness before dawn.

18. Allah bears witness that there is no god except **Him**, and (so do) the Angels and those of knowledge - standing in justice. There is no god except **Him**, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

19. Indeed, the religion in the sight of Allah is Islam. And those who were given the Book did not differ except after knowledge had come to them - out of envy among them. And whoever disbelieves in the Verses of Allah, then indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) account.

20. Then if they argue with you, say, "I have submitted myself to Allah and (so have) those who follow me." And say to those who were given the Book and the unlettered people, "Have you submitted yourselves?" Then if they submit, then surely they are guided. But if they turn back then on you is only to convey (the Message). And Allah is All-Seer of (His) slaves.

21. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and kill the Prophets without right, and kill those who order justice among

وَالصَّادِقِينَ	وَالْقَنَاتِينَ	وَالْمُنْفِقِينَ
and the truthful	and the obedient	and those who spend
وَالْمُسْتَغْفِرِينَ	بِالْأَسْحَارِ	شَهِدَ اللَّهُ
and those who seek forgiveness	[in the] before dawn.	17 Allah bears witness
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَأُولُوا
(there is) no god	and (so do) the Angels,	and owners
that [He],	except	Him,
الْعِلْمِ	قَائِمًا بِالْقِسْطِ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ
(of) [the] knowledge -	standing	in justice.
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	إِنَّ الدِّينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	18 Indeed, the religion
الإِسْلَامَ	وَمَا اخْتَلَفَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ وَمَنْ
(is) Islam.	And not	And whoever
يَكْفُرُ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	فَقُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
disbelieves	then say,	those who
فَإِنْ حَاجُّوكَ فَقُلْ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّهِ	وَقُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
Then if	they argue with you,	And say
وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَنِي فَقُلْ لِّلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ	وَقُلْ	لِلَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ
and (those) who	follow me."	And say
وَالْأُمِّيِّينَ	عَاسَلَمْتُمْ	فَإِنْ أَسْلَمُوا
and the unlettered people,	"Have you submitted yourselves?"	Then if
فَقَدْ اهْتَدَوْا وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ	فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ	فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ
then surely	they are guided.	But if
الْبَلَدُ	وَاللَّهُ	بَصِيرٌ
(is) to [the] convey.	And Allah	(is) All-Seer
الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ النَّبِيَّاتِ بَغْيًا	وَيَقْتُلُونَ	الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ
those who	disbelieve	in (the) Signs (of)
حَقًّا	وَيَقْتُلُونَ	الَّذِينَ يَأْمُرُونَ بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ
right	and they kill	those who
among	[with] justice	order

الَّذِينَ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٢١	أُولَئِكَ
the people,	then give them tidings	of a punishment	painful.	21	Those
الَّذِينَ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	
(are) the ones who -	became worthless	their deeds	in	the world	
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	نَصِيرِينَ	٢٢
and (in) the Hereafter.	And not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	22
أَلَمْ تَرَ	إِلَى الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	نَصِيبًا	مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ	
Have you not seen	[to]	those who	were given	a portion	of
يُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى كِتَابِ اللَّهِ	لِيَحْكُمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	ثُمَّ	
They are invited	to	(the) Book	(of) Allah	that (it should) arbitrate	between them,
يَتَوَلَّى	فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	ذَلِكَ	٢٣
turns away	a party	of them	and they (are)	those who are averse.	23
بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوا لَنْ	تَمَسَّنَا	النَّارُ	إِلَّا	أَيَّامًا مَّعْدُودَاتٍ
(is) because they	say,	"Never	will touch us	the Fire	except (for) days
وَعَرَّهُمْ	فِي دِينِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	٢٤
And deceived them	in	their religion	what	they were	inventing.
فَكَيْفَ	إِذَا	جَمَعْنَاهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	لَّا	رَيْبَ فِيهِ
Then how (will it be)	when	We will gather them	on a Day -	no	in it.
وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّا	كَسَبَتْ	وَهُمْ
And will be paid in full	every	soul	what	it earned	and they
يُظْلَمُونَ	٢٥	قُلِ	اللَّهُمَّ	مَلِكُ	الْمَلِكِ
be wronged.	52	Say	"O Allah!	Owner	(of) the Dominion,
الْمَلِكِ	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	وَتَنْزِعُ	الْمَلِكِ	مِمَّنْ
the dominion	(to) whom	You will	and You take away	the dominion	from whom
تَشَاءُ	وَتُعِزُّ	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	وَتُذِلُّ	مَنْ
You will,	and You honor	whom	You will,	and You humiliate	whom
بِيَدِكَ	الْخَيْرُ	إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ
In Your hand	(is all) the good.	Indeed, You	(are) on	every	thing
تُولِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي النَّهَارِ	وَتُولِجُ	النَّهَارَ	٢٦
You cause to enter	the night	in	the day	and You cause to enter	the day

people - give them tidings of a painful punishment.

22. Those are the ones whose deeds have become worthless in this world and in the Hereafter. And for them there will be no helpers.

23. Have you not seen those who were given a portion of the Scripture? They are invited to the Book of Allah that it should arbitrate between them; then a party of them turns away and they are averse.

24. That is because they say, "Never will the Fire touch us except for (a few) numbered days." And they were deceived in their religion by what they were inventing.

25. Then how will it be when We will gather them on a Day about which there is no doubt. Every soul will be paid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

26. Say, "O Allah! Owner of the Dominion, You give the dominion to whom You will and You take away the dominion from whom You will, and You honor whom You will, and You humiliate whom You will. In Your hand is all the good. Indeed, You have power over everything.

27. You cause the night to enter the day and You cause the day to enter

the night, and **You** bring forth the living from the dead, and **You** bring forth the dead from the living. And **You** give provision to whom **You** will without measure.

28. Let not the believers take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. And whoever does that, then he has no (connection) with Allah in anything except that you fear from them a threat. And Allah warns you of **Himself** and to Allah is the final return.

29. Say, "Whether you conceal what is in your breasts or disclose it, Allah knows it. And **He** knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

30. On the Day when every soul will find what it did of good presented (before him) and the evil it did, it will wish that there were a great distance between itself and the (evil it committed). And Allah warns you against **Himself**, and Allah is Most Kind to (His) slaves."

31. Say, "If you love Allah, then follow me, Allah will love you and forgive for you your sins. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

32. Say, "Obey Allah and **His** Messenger." Then if they turn away then indeed, Allah does not love the disbelievers.

فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ						
and <b>You</b> bring forth	the dead,	from	the living	and <b>You</b> bring forth	the night,	in
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ						
without	<b>You</b> will	(to) whom	and <b>You</b> give provision	the living,	from	the dead
حِسَابٍ ٢٧ لَا يَتَّخِذِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الْكَافِرِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ						
(as) allies	the disbelievers	the believers,	take	(Let) not	27	measure."
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَ اللَّهِ						
Allah	from	then not he (has)	that,	does	And whoever	the believers. instead of
فِي شَيْءٍ إِلَّا أَنْ تَتَّقُوا مِنْهُمْ تُقَةً						
(as) a precaution.	from them,	you fear	that	except	anything	in
وَيَحْذَرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ الْمَصِيرُ ٢٨						
28	(is) the final return.	Allah	and to	(of) <b>Himself</b> ,	And Allah	warns you
قُلْ إِنْ تُخْفُوا مَا فِي صُدُورِكُمْ أَوْ تُبْدُوهُ						
you disclose it -	or	your breasts	(is) in	what	you conceal	"Whether Say,
يَعْلَمُهُ اللَّهُ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ						
the earth.	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	And <b>He</b> knows Allah knows it.
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٢٩ يَوْمَ تَجِدُ						
will find	(On the) day	29	All-Powerful."	thing	every	(is) on And Allah
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ مُحْضَرًا ۖ وَمَا عَمِلَتْ مِنْ						
of	it did	and what	presented,	good -	of	it did what soul every
سُوءٍ تَوَدُّ لَوْ أَنَّ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَهُ أَمَدًا بَعِيدًا						
(was) a great distance.	and between it (evil)	between itself	that	[if]	it will wish	evil,
وَيَحْذَرُكُمُ اللَّهُ نَفْسَهُ وَاللَّهُ رَءُوفٌ بِالْعِبَادِ						
to (His) [the] slaves.	(is) Most Kind	and Allah	(against) <b>Himself</b> ,	And Allah	warns you	
قُلْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ اللَّهَ فَاتَّبِعُونِي يُحْبِبْكُمُ اللَّهُ						
Allah will love you	then follow me,	Allah,	love	you	"If Say,	30
وَيَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ						
Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your sins.	for you	and <b>He</b> will forgive	
قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا						
they turn away -	Then if	and the Messenger."	Allah	"Obey	Say,	31

فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْكَافِرِينَ ٣٢ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	32	the disbelievers.	(does) not love	Allah	then indeed,
أَصْطَفَىٰ آدَمَ وَنُوحًا وَآلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ	(of) Imran	and (the) family	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) family	and Nuh,	Adam	chose
عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ٣٣ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ مِنْ بَعْضِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	others.	from	some of them	Descendants,	33	the worlds.
سَيِّعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ٣٤ إِذْ قَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ عِمْرَانَ رَبِّ	"My Lord!	(of) Imran,	(the) wife	[she] said	When	34	All-Knowing.
إِنِّي نَذَرْتُ لَكَ مَا فِي بَطْنِي مُحَرَّرًا فَتَقَبَّلْ مِنِّي	from me.	so accept	dedicated,	my womb,	(is) in	what	to You
إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ السَّيِّعُ الْعَلِيمُ ٣٥ فَلَمَّا	Then when	35	the All-Knowing.	(are) the All-Hearing,	You	Indeed, You,	
وَضَعْتُهَا قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي وَضَعْتُهَا أُنْثَىٰ	a female."	[I] (have) delivered [her]	indeed I	"My Lord,	she said,	she delivered her,	
وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا وَضَعَتْ وَلَيْسَ الذَّكَرُ كَالْأُنْثَىٰ	like the female.	the male	and is not	she delivered,	[of] what	knows better	And Allah
وَإِنِّي سَمَّيْتُهَا مَرْيَمَ وَإِنِّي أُعِيذُهَا بِكَ	in You	[I] seek refuge for her	and that I	Maryam	[I] (have) named her	"And that I	
وَذُرِّيَّتَهَا مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ ٣٦ فَتَقَبَّلَهَا	So accepted her,	36	the rejected."	the Shaitaan	from	and her offspring	
رَبُّهَا بِقَبُولٍ حَسَنٍ وَأَنْبَتَهَا نَبَاتًا حَسَنًا	good,	a rearing	and reared her -	good,	with acceptance	her Lord	
وَكَفَّلَهَا زَكَرِيَّا كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا زَكَرِيَّا	Zakariya in her	entered	Whenever	(of) Zakariya.	and put her in (the) care		
الْبُحْرَابِ وَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا رِزْقًا قَالَ يَرِيمُ أَنَّى	From where	"O Maryam!	He said,	provision.	with her	he found	[the] prayer chamber
لَكَ هَذَا قَالَتْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	(is) from	"This	She said,	(is) this?"
يَرْزُقُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ٣٧ هُنَالِكَ	There only,	37	measure."	without	He wills	(to) whom	gives provision

33. Indeed, Allah chose Adam and Nuh, and the family of Ibrahim and the family of Imran over the worlds.

34. Descendants, some of them from others. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

35. When the wife of Imran said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have vowed to **You** what is in my womb, dedicated (to **Your** service), so accept from me. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

36. Then when she delivered her, she said, "My Lord, indeed, I have delivered a female." And Allah knows better what she delivered, and the male is not like the female. "And I have named her Maryam, and I seek **Your** protection for her and her offspring from Shaitaan, the rejected."

37. So her Lord accepted her with a goodly acceptance and made her grow in a good manner and put her in the care of Zakariya. Whenever Zakariya visited her prayer chamber, he found with her provision. He asked, "O Maryam! From where has this come to you." She said, "This is from Allah. Indeed, Allah gives provision to whom **He** wills without measure."

38. There itself,

Zakariya invoked his Lord, he said, "My Lord grant me from **Yourself** a pure offspring. Indeed, **You** are All-Hearer of the prayer."

39. Then the Angels called him while he was standing in prayer in the prayer chamber. "Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of Yahya, confirming the word from Allah and (he will be) noble, chaste, and a Prophet from among the righteous.

40. He said, "My Lord, how will I have a son when I have reached old age and my wife is barren?" He (the Angel) said, "Thus; Allah does what **He** wills."

41. He said, "O my Lord give me a sign." **He** said, "Your sign is that you will not speak with people for three days except with gestures. And remember your Lord much, and glorify (**Him**) in the evening and in the morning."

42. And when the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah has chosen you and purified you and preferred you over the women of the worlds."

43. "O Maryam! Be obedient to your Lord and prostrate and bow down with those who bow down."

44. That is from the news of the unseen which **We** reveal to you.

دَعَا ذَكَرِيَّا رَبَّهُ ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ هَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ							
Yourself	from	[for] me	grant	"My Lord	he said,	his Lord,	Zakariya invoked
ذُرِّيَّةً طَيِّبَةً ۚ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعُ الدُّعَاءِ ﴿٣٨﴾							
38	(of) the prayer	(are) All-Hearer	Indeed, <b>You</b>	pure.	offspring		
فَنَادَتْهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي							
in	praying	(was) standing -	when he	the Angels	Then called him		
الْمِحْرَابِ ۚ أَنْ يَبَشِّرَ اللَّهُ بِبُحْيٍ مُّصَدِّقًا							
confirming	of Yahya,	gives you glad tidings	Allah	"Indeed,	the prayer chamber.		
بِكَلِمَةٍ مِّنْ اللَّهِ وَسَيِّدًا وَحَصُورًا وَنَبِيًّا مِّنَ							
among	and a Prophet	and chaste	and a noble	Allah	from	[of] a Word	
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ أَنَّى يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ							
a son,	for me	can (there) be	how	"My Lord	He said,	39	the righteous.
وَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الْكِبَرُ وَأُمْرَاتِي عَاقِرٌ قَالَ							
He said,	(is) [a] barren?"	and my wife	[the] old age	has reached me	and verily		
كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ							
make	"My Lord	He said,	40	He wills."	what	does	Allah "Thus;
لِيَ آيَةً ۖ قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا أَن تَكَلَّمَ النَّاسُ							
(to) the people	you will speak	(is) that not	your sign	He said,	a sign."	for me	
ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا رَمْرَمًا ۖ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ كَثِيرًا							
much,	your Lord	And remember	(with) gestures.	except	days	(for) three	
وَسَبِّحْ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَادُّ قَالَتْ							
said	And when	41	and (in) the morning."	in the evening	and glorify (Him)		
الْمَلَائِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اصْطَفَاكِ وَطَهَّرَكِ							
and purified you	(has) chosen you	Allah	Indeed,	"O Maryam!	the Angels,		
وَاصْطَفَاكِ عَلَى نِسَاءِ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٢﴾ يُسَبِّحُ							
"O Maryam!	42	(of) the worlds."	(the) women	over	and chosen you		
اِقْنَتِي لِرَبِّكِ وَأَسْجُدِي وَأَمْرَعِي مَعَ الرَّاكِعِينَ							
those who bow down."	with	and bow down	and prostrate	to your Lord	Be obedient		
﴿٤٣﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ							
to you.	We reveal it	(of) the unseen -	(the) news	(is) from	That	43	

وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يُنْقُونَ أَقْلَامَهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ	And not	you were	with them	when	they cast	their pens	(as to) which of them
يَكْفُلُ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	takes charge (of)	Maryam;	and not	you were	with them	when	they (were) disputing.
﴿٤٤﴾ إِذْ قَالَتِ الْمَلَكَةُ لِمَرْيَمُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	44	When	said	the Angels,	"O Maryam!	Indeed,	Allah
يُبَشِّرُكِ بِكَلِمَةٍ مِنْهُ ۖ اسْمُهُ الْمَسِيحُ عِيسَى	gives you glad tidings	of a word	from Him,	his name	(is) the Messiah,	Isa,	
ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ وَجِيهًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَنْ	(of) Maryam,	son	and of	and (in) the Hereafter,	the world	in	honored
الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَيَكْلَمُ النَّاسَ فِي	those brought near (to Allah).	45	And he will speak	(to) the people	in		
الْهَدَىٰ وَكَهْلًا وَمَنْ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قَالَتْ	the cradle	and (in) maturity;	and (he will be) of	the righteous."	46	She said,	
رَبِّ أَتَىٰ يَكُونُ لِي وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ يَمْسَسْنِي بَشَرٌ	"My Lord	how	is [it]	for me	a boy,	and (has) not	touch(ed) me
قَالَ كَذَلِكَ اللَّهُ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۚ إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا	He said,	"Thus	Allah	creates	what	He wills.	When
فَأَنَّمَا يَقُولُ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيُعَلِّمُهُ	then only	He says	to it,	'Be,'	and it becomes.	47	And He will teach him
الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَالتَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ ﴿٤٨﴾	the Book,	and [the] wisdom,	and the Taurat,	and the Injeel.	48		
وَرَسُولًا إِلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۚ أَنِّي قَدْ	And (make him) a Messenger	to	(the) Children	(of) Israel,	'Indeed, I	[surely]	
جِئْتُكُمْ بِآيَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ۚ أَنِّي أَخْلُقُ لَكُمْ	[I] (have) come (to) you	with a sign	from	your Lord	that I	[I] design	for you
مِّنَ الطِّينِ كَهَيْئَةِ الطَّيْرِ فَأَنفُخُ فِيهِ	[the] clay	from	like the form	(of) the bird,	then I breath	into it	
فَيَكُونُ طَيْرًا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُبْرِئُ الْأَكْمَهَ	and it becomes	a bird	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And I cure	the blind,	

And you were not with them when they cast their pens as to which of them should take charge of Maryam; nor were you with them when they were disputing.

45. When the Angels said, "O Maryam! Indeed, Allah gives you glad tidings of a word from Him, his name is Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, held in honor in this world and in the Hereafter and among those brought near (to Allah).

46. And he will speak to the people in the cradle and in maturity; and he will be of the righteous."

47. She said' "My Lord how will I have a child when no man has touched me?" He said, "Thus Allah creates what He wills. When He decrees a matter, then He only says to it, 'Be,' and it becomes.

48. And He will teach him the Book, and wisdom, and the Taurat, and the Injeel.

49. And (make him) a Messenger to the Children of Israel, (saying), 'Indeed, I have come to you with a sign from your Lord - that I design for you from clay (that which is) like the form of a bird, then I breath into it and it becomes a bird by the permission of Allah. And I cure the blind

and the leper and give life to the dead by the permission of Allah. And I inform you of what you eat and what you store in your houses. Indeed, in that is surely a sign for you, if you are believers.

50. And (I have come) to confirm that which was before me of the Taurat, and to make lawful for you some of that which was forbidden to you. And I have come to you with a sign from your Lord. So fear Allah and obey me.

51. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him Alone**. This is the straight path.”

52. But when Isa perceived disbelief from them, he said, “Who will be my helpers (in the cause) of Allah.” The disciples said, “We will be the helpers (in the cause) of Allah, we believe in Allah and bear witness that we are Muslims.

53. Our Lord, we believe in what **You** revealed and we follow the Messenger, then write us among the witnesses.”

54. And they (disbelievers) schemed, and Allah planned. And Allah is the best of planners. ﴿٥٤﴾

55. When Allah said, “O Isa! Indeed, I will take you and raise you towards **Myself**, and purify you from those who disbelieve and I will make those who follow you superior

وَالْأَبْرَصَ	وَإِخِي	الْبُوتَى	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ
and the leper,	and I give life	(to) the dead	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.
وَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَمَا تَدَّخِرُونَ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ إِنَّ	And I inform you	of what	you eat	and what
Indeed,	your houses.	in	you store	and what
فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
And confirming	49	believers.	you are	if
لِّمَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ	وَلِأَجْلِ	لَّكُمْ
for you	and so that I make lawful	the Taurat,	of	(was) before me
بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	حُرِّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَجِئْتُكُمْ
And I (have) come to you	to you.	was forbidden	(of) that which	some
بِآيَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَأَطِيعُوا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	50	and obey me.	Allah
رَبِّي	وَرَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٥١﴾
51	(is) the straight path.”	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,
فَلَمَّا	أَحَسَّ	عِيسَى	مِنْهُمْ	الْكُفْرَ
“Who	he said,	[the] disbelief	from them	Isa
أَنْصَارِيَّ	إِلَى اللَّهِ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	نَحْنُ
(will be the) helpers	“We	the disciples	Said	Allah.”
إِلَى اللَّهِ	أَمَّنَا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَشْهَدُ	بِأَنَّا
52	(are) Muslims.	that we	and bear witness	in Allah
رَبَّنَا	أَمَّنَا	بِهَآ	أَنْزَلْتَ	وَاتَّبَعْنَا
the Messenger,	and we follow[ed]	You revealed	in what	we believe[d]
فَاكْتُبْنَا	مَعَ	الشَّاهِدِينَ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَمَكْرُوا
And they schemed,	53	the witnesses.”	among	then write us
وَمَكَرَ اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	الْمَكْرِينَ	إِذْ
When	54	(of) the planners.	(is the) best	And Allah
قَالَ اللَّهُ	يُعِيسَى	إِنِّي	مُتَوَفِّيكَ	وَرَافِعُكَ
and purify you	to Myself	and raise you	(will) take you	Indeed, I
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَجَاعِلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوكَ
superior	follow[ed] you	those who	and I will make	disbelieve[d],

الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ	to Me	Then	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(the) Day	on	disbelieve[d]	(to) those who
مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ فِيمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ	differing.	[in it]	you were	about what	between you	and I will judge	(is) your return
﴿٥٥﴾ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَأَعَذُّبُهُمْ	then I will punish them	disbelieve[d],	those who	Then as for	55		
عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَمَا لَهُمْ	for them	And not	and (in) the Hereafter.	the world	in	severe	(with) a punishment
مَنْ نَصْرَيْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	and did	believe[d]	those who	And as for	56	helpers.	any
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَيُوَفِّيهِمْ أُجُورَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا	(does) not	And Allah	their reward.	then He will grant them in full	[the] righteous deeds		
يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ ذَلِكَ نَتْلُوهُ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ	of	to you	(is what) We recite [it]	That	57	the wrongdoers.	love
الْآيَاتِ وَالذِّكْرِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ مَثَلَ عِيسَىٰ	(of) Isa	(the) likeness	Indeed,	58	[the] Wise.	and the Reminder -	the Verses
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ آدَمَ خَلَقَهُ مِنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ	then	dust	from He created him	(of) Adam.	(is) like (the) likeness	Allah	near
قَالَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٥٩﴾ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	(is) from	The truth	59	and he was.	"Be,"	to him, He said
فَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْمُتَرَدِّينَ ﴿٦٠﴾ فَمَنْ حَاجَّكَ	argues (with) you	Then whoever	60	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not
فِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ فَقُلْ تَعَالَوْا	"Come,	then say,	the knowledge	of	came to you	what	after concerning it
نَدْعُ أَبْنَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَكُمْ وَنِسَاءَنَا وَنِسَاءَكُمْ وَأَنْفُسَنَا	and ourselves	and your women,	and our women	and your sons,	our sons	let us call	
وَأَنْفُسَكُمْ ثُمَّ نَبْتَهِلْ فَنَجْعَلْ لَعْنَتَ اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ	on	(of) Allah	the curse	and [we] invoke	let us pray humbly,	then	and yourselves,
الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٦١﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْقَصَصُ الْحَقُّ	[the] true.	the narration -	surely it (is)	this,	Indeed	61	the liars.

to those who disbelieve on the Day of Resurrection. Then to **Me** is your return and **I** will judge between you concerning that about which you used to differ.

56. Then as for those who disbelieve, **I** will punish them with a severe punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they will have no helpers.

57. And as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, **He** will grant them in full their reward. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

58. That is what **We** recite to you of the Verses and the Wise Reminder.

59. Indeed, the likeness of Isa with Allah is like that of Adam. **He** created him from dust; then **He** said to him, "Be," and he was.

60. The truth is from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

61. Then whoever argues with you concerning it after knowledge has come to you - then say, "Come, let us call our sons and your sons, our women and your women, ourselves and yourselves, then let us humbly pray and invoke the curse of Allah on the liars.

62. Indeed, this is the true narration.

And there is no god except Allah. And indeed, Allah is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

63. And if they turn back, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of the corrupters.

64. Say, "O People of the Book! Come to a word that is equitable between us and you that we worship none but Allah nor associate any partners with Him and that we will not take others as lords besides Allah." Then if they turn away, then say, "Bear witness that we are Muslims."

65. O People of the Book! Why do you argue about Ibrahim while the Taurat and Injeel were not revealed until after him? Then why don't you use your intellect?

66. Here you are - those who argue about that of which you have (some) knowledge, but why do you argue about that of which you have no knowledge? And Allah knows, while you do not know.

67. Ibrahim was neither a Jew nor a Christian, but he was a true Muslim and he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

68. Indeed, the most worthy people to claim relationship to Ibrahim are those who follow him and this Prophet (Muhammad SAW) and those who believe. And Allah is the Guardian

وَمَا مِنْ إِلَهٍ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty, surely He Allah, And indeed, Allah. except And (there is) no god
الْحَكِيمُ ٦٢ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knowing, Allah then indeed, they turn back, And if 62 the All-Wise.
بِالْفُسَادِ ٦٣ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى كَلِمَةٍ	٦٣ of the corrupters. a word to Come (of) the Book! "O People Say, 63
سَوَاءٍ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ أَلَّا نَعْبُدَ إِلَّا اللَّهَ وَلَا	and not Allah, except we worship that not and between you - between us equitable
نُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُنَا بَعْضًا	(to) others some of us take and not anything with Him - we associate partners
أَرْبَابًا مِمَّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُولُوا اشْهَدُوا بِأَنَّا	that we "Bear witness then say, they turn away, Then if besides Allah." (as) lords
مُسْلِمُونَ ٦٤ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ فِي	concerning (do) you argue Why (of) the Book! O People 64 (are) Muslims."
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَتِ التَّوْرَةُ وَالْإِنْجِيلُ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	after him? except and the Injeel the Taurat was revealed while not Ibrahim
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٥ هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ حَاجَجْتُمْ	argued those who Here you are - 65 you use your intellect? Then why don't
فِي مَا نَكْتُمُ بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلِمَ تُحَاجُّونَ	(do) you argue Then why (have some) knowledge. of it [for] you about what
فِي مَا لَيْسَ نَكْتُمُ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ	while you knows, And Allah (any) knowledge. of it for you not about what
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ٦٦ مَا كَانَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يَهُودِيًّا وَلَا نَصْرَانِيًّا	a Christian and not a Jew Ibrahim was Not 66 know. (do) not
وَلَكِنْ كَانَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ٦٧	67 the polytheists. from he was and not Muslim, a true he was and but
إِنَّ أَوْلَى النَّاسِ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ لَلَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ	follow him (are) those who with Ibrahim the best people to claim relationship Indeed,
وَهَذَا النَّبِيُّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ	(is) a Guardian And Allah believe[d]. and those who [the] Prophet and this

الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٦٨	وَدَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَوْ	if	(of) the Book	(the) People	from	a group	Wished	68	(of) the believers.
يُضِلُّوكُمْ	وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا	and not	themselves	except	they lead astray	and not	they could lead you astray,		
يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٩	يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ تَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ	[in] the Signs	you deny	Why do	(of) the Book!	O People	69	they perceive.	
اللَّهِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَشْهَدُونَ ٧٠	يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لِمَ	Why	(of) the Book!	O People	70	bear witness?	while you	(of) Allah	
تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	تَلْبِسُونَ الْحَقَّ بِالْبَاطِلِ وَتَكْتُمُونَ الْحَقَّ وَأَنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ	know?	while you	the truth	and conceal	with the falsehood	the truth	do you mix	
وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي	وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِالَّذِي	in what	"Believe	(of) the Book,	(the) People	of	a group	And said	71
أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا	أُنزِلَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَجَهَ النَّهَارِ وَكَفَرُوا	and reject	(of) the day,	(at the) beginning	believe[d]	those who	on	was revealed	
آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ٧٢	آخِرَهُ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ٧٢	except	believe	And (do) not	72	return.	perhaps they may	(at) its end,	
لَسَنَ تَعَمَّ دِينُكُمْ قُلُوبُ إِنْ هُدِيَ الْهُدَى	لَسَنَ تَعَمَّ دِينُكُمْ قُلُوبُ إِنْ هُدِيَ الْهُدَى	the (true) guidance	"Indeed	Say,	your religion."	follows	(the one) who		
هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ	هُدَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُؤْتَى أَحَدٌ مِّثْلَ مَا أُوتِيْتُمْ	was given to you	(of) what	(the) like	(to) one -	is given	lest	(is the) Guidance of Allah -	
أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلُوبُ إِنْ الْفَضْلُ	أَوْ يُحَاجُّوكُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ قُلُوبُ إِنْ الْفَضْلُ	the Bounty	"Indeed,	Say,	your Lord."	near	they may argue with you	or	
بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ	(is) All-Encompassing,	and Allah	He wills,	(to) whom	He gives it	(is) in the Hand of Allah.		
عَلِيمٌ ٧٣	يَخْتَصُّ بِرَحْمَتِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	He wills.	whom	for His Mercy	He chooses	73	All-Knowing."	
ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ٧٤	ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ٧٤	(of) the Book	(the) People	And from	74	[the] great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty -		
مَنْ إِنْ تَأَمَّنْهُ بِقَنْطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ	مَنْ إِنْ تَأَمَّنْهُ بِقَنْطَارٍ يُؤَدِّهِ إِلَيْكَ	to you.	he will return it	with a great amount of wealth	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,		

of the believers.

69. A group of the People of the Book wish to lead you astray, and not they lead astray except themselves and they do not perceive.

70. O People of the Book! Why do you deny the Signs of Allah to which you yourselves bear witness?

71. O People of the Book! Why do you mix the truth with falsehood and conceal the truth knowingly?

72. And a group of the People of the Book said, "Believe in that which was revealed to the believers at the beginning of the day and reject it at its end, perhaps they may return.

73. And do not believe except those who follow your religion." Say, "Indeed the true guidance is the Guidance of Allah - lest someone be given the like of that which was given to you or that they may argue with you before your Lord." Say, "Indeed, the Bounty is in the Hand of Allah - He gives it to whom He wills, and Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

74. He chooses for His Mercy whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

75. And among the People of the Book is he who, if you entrust him with a great amount of wealth, he will return it to you.

And among them is he who, if you entrust him with a single coin, he will not return it to you unless you constantly stand demanding (it). That is because they say, "There is no blame upon us concerning the unlettered people." And they speak a lie about Allah while they know.

76. Nay, whoever fulfills his covenant and fears Allah, then indeed Allah loves those who fear Him.

77. Indeed, those who exchange the Covenant of Allah and their oaths for a little price will have no share in the Hereafter, and Allah will not speak to them nor look at them on the Day of Resurrection, nor will He purify them; and for them is a painful punishment.

78. And indeed, among them is a group who distort the Book with their tongues so that you may think it is from the Book, but it is not from the Book. And they say, "This is from Allah," but it is not from Allah. And they tell a lie about Allah while they know.

79. It is not for any human to whom Allah has given the Book, and wisdom and Prophethood to say to the people, "Be my worshippers

وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ إِنْ تَأْمَنَهُ بِدِينَارٍ لَا يُؤَدِّهِ	he will return it	not	with a single coin	you entrust him	if	(is he) who,	And from them
إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا مَا دُمْتَ عَلَيْهِ قَائِمًا ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	said,	(is) because they	That	standing.	over him	you keep constantly	except to you
لَيْسَ عَلَيْنَا فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ سَبِيلٌ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say	any [way]	(accountability)."	concerning	the unlettered people	on us	"Not
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ بَلَى مَنْ أَوْفَى	fulfills	whoever	Nay,	75	know.	while they	the lie Allah about
بِعَهْدِهِ وَاتَّقَى فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ	those who fear (Him).	loves	Allah	then indeed,	and fears (Allah) ,	his covenant	
﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ	and their oaths	(of) Allah	(the) Covenant	exchange	those who	Indeed,	76
ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَٰئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَا	and not	the Hereafter	in	for them	share	no	those - little, (for) a price
يُكَلِّمُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection	(on the) Day	at them	look	and not	will Allah speak to them,	
وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَإِنَّ	And indeed,	77	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	purify them,	and not
مِنْهُمْ لَفَرِيقًا يَلْوَنَ أَلْسِنَتَهُمُ بِالْكِتَابِ	in (reciting) the Book	their tongues	they distort	surely (is) a group -	among them		
لِتَحْسَبُوهُ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ	the Book.	(is) from	it	and not	the Book	(is) from	so that you may think it
وَيَقُولُونَ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَا هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say	(is) from Allah.	it	But not	(is) from Allah."	"It	And they say,
عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ مَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ	for a human	is	Not	78	know.	while they	the lie Allah about
أَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُ اللَّهُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ	and the Prophethood,	and the wisdom,	the Book,	Allah gives him	that		
ثُمَّ يَقُولَ لِلنَّاسِ كُونُوا عِبَادًا	worshippers	"Be	to the people,	he says	then		

لِي	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَلَكِنْ	كُونُوا
of me	besides Allah,	but (would say)	"Be
رَابِّينَ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تُعَلِّمُونَ
worshippers of the Lord	because	you have been	teaching
وَبِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْرُسُونَ	وَلَا
and because	you have been	studying (it)."	And not
يَأْمُرُكُمْ	أَنْ تَتَّخِذُوا	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	وَالنَّبِيِّينَ
he will order you	that	you take	the Angels,
أَرْبَابًا	أَيَّامُكُمْ	بِالْكَفْرِ	بَعْدَ
(as) lords.	Would he order you	to [the] disbelief	after
أَنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمُونَ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ
you (have become)	Muslims?	80	And when
مِيثَاقَ	النَّبِيِّينَ	لَمَّا	اتَّيْتُكُمْ
covenant	(of) the Prophets,	"Certainly, whatever	I (have) given you
كِتَابٍ	وَحِكْمَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَاءَكُمْ
(the) Book	and wisdom	then	comes to you
مُصَدِّقٌ	لِهَا	مَعَكُمْ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا
confirming	that which	(is) with you,	you must believe
وَلِتَنْصُرُنَّهُ	قَالَ	ءَأَقْرَرْتُمْ	وَأَخَذْتُمْ
and you must help him."	He said,	"Do you affirm	and take
عَلَى	ذِكْرِكُمْ	إِصْرِي	قَالُوا
on	that (condition)	"My Covenant?"	They said,
قَالَ	فَاشْهَدُوا	وَأَنَا	مَعَكُمْ
He said,	"Then bear witness,	and I (am)	with you
الشَّاهِدِينَ	فَمَنْ	تَوَلَّى	بَعْدَ
the witnesses."	81	Then whoever	turns away
ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْفَاسِقُونَ
that,	then those	they	(are) the defiantly disobedient.
أَفَعَيِّرَ	دِينَ	اللَّهِ	يَبْغُونَ
So is (it) other than	(the) religion	(of) Allah	they seek?

besides Allah," but (on the contrary) he would say, "Be worshippers of the Lord because you have been teaching the book and you have been studying it."

80. Nor would he order you to take the Angels and the Prophets as lords. Would he order you to disbelief after you have become Muslims?

81. And when Allah took the covenant of the Prophets (saying)," Certainly, whatever I have given you of the Book and the wisdom, then there comes to you a Messenger confirming that which is with you, you must believe in him and support him." He said, "Do you affirm and take on that (condition) My Covenant?" They said, "We affirm." He said, "Then bear witness, and I am with you among the witnesses."

82. Then whoever turns away after that - then those are the defiantly disobedient.

83. Do they seek other than the religion of Allah?

While to **Him** have submitted whatever is in the heavens and the earth willingly or unwillingly, and to **Him** they will be returned.

84. Say, "We believe in Allah and what is revealed to us and what was revealed to Ibrahim and Ismail, and Ishaq, and Yaqub, and the descendents and what was given to Musa, and Isa, and the Prophets from their Lord. We do not make any distinction between them and to **Him** we are submissive.

85. And whoever seeks a religion other than Islam - it will never be accepted from him, and he, in the Hereafter, will be among the losers.

86. How shall Allah guide a people who disbelieved after they had believed and had witnessed that the Messenger is true, and clear proofs had come to them? And Allah does not guide

وَلَهُ أَسْلَمَ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ				
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	(have) submitted	While to Him
وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا وَكَرْهًا وَإِلَيْهِ				
and towards Him	or unwillingly,	willingly	and the earth,	
يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ قُلْ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ				
in Allah	"We believed	Say,	83	they will be returned.
وَمَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا وَمَا أُنْزِلَ				
was revealed	and what	on us	(is) revealed	and what
عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ				
and Yaqub,	and Ishaq,	and Ismail,	Ibrahim,	on
وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ				
(to) Musa,	was given	and what	and the descendants	
وَعِيسَىٰ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ لَا				
Not	their Lord.	from	and the Prophets	and Isa,
نُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَنَحْنُ				
and we	of them	any	between	we make distinction
لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَمَنْ يَبْتَغِ				
seeks	And whoever	84	(are) submissive.	to Him
غَيْرَ الْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا فَلَنْ يُقْبَلَ				
will be accepted	then never	(as) religion	[the] Islam	other than
مِنْهُ ۚ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ				
(will be) from	the Hereafter,	in	and he	from him,
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا				
a people	(shall) Allah guide	How	85	the losers.
كَفَرُوا۟ بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ وَشَهِدُوا				
and (had) witnessed	their belief	after	(who) disbelieved	
أَنَّ الرُّسُولَ حَقٌّ وَجَاءَهُمْ				
and came to them	(is) true,	the Messenger	that	
الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ				
the people	guide	(does) not	And Allah	the clear proofs?

الظَّالِمِينَ	٨٦	أُولَئِكَ	جَزَاءُ	وَهُمْ
[the] wrongdoers.	86	Those -	their recompense,	
أَنَّ عَلَيْهِمُ	لَعْنَةُ	اللَّهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	
on them	(is the) curse	(of) Allah	and the Angels	that
وَالنَّاسِ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٨٧	خُلْدًا	فِيهَا
and the people	all together.	87	(They will) abide forever	in it.
لَا يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابُ	وَلَا	
will be lightened	for them	the punishment	and not	Not
هُمْ	يُنْظَرُونَ	٨٨	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ
they	will be reprieved.	88	Except	those who
تَابُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا	قَدْ
repent	after	that,	and reform[ed] themselves.	
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٨٩
Then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	89
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِيْمَانِهِمْ
Indeed,	those who	disbelieved	after	their belief
ثُمَّ	ازْدَادُوا	كُفْرًا	لَّنْ	تُقْبَلَ
then	they increased	(in) disbelief	never	will be accepted
تَوْبَتِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الضَّالُّونَ	
their repentance,	and those -	they	(are) those who have gone astray.	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَمَاتُوا	٩٠
Indeed,	those who	disbelieve[d]	and died	90
وَهُمْ	كُفَّارٌ	فَلَنْ	يُقْبَلَ	مِنْ
while they	(are) disbelievers,	then never	will be accepted	from
أَحَدِهِمْ	مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ	ذَهَبًا	وَلَوْ	
any one of them	earth full	(of) gold	[and] (even) if	
أَفْتَدَى بِهِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
he offered it as ransom.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	painful
وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّصِيرِينَ	٩١
and not	(will be) for them	any	helpers.	91

the wrongdoing people.

87. Those - their recompense is that on them is the curse of Allah and the Angels and the people, all together.

88. They will abide therein forever. The punishment will not be lightened for them, nor will they be reprieved.

89. Except those who repent after that and reform themselves. Then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

90. Indeed, those who disbelieved after their belief and then they increased in disbelief, their repentance will never be accepted and they are the ones who have gone astray.

91. Indeed, those who disbelieve and die while they are disbelievers even if any one of them offered all the gold on the earth as ransom it will not be accepted from him. For them is a painful punishment and they will have no helpers.

92. Never will you attain righteousness until you spend from that which you love. And whatever you spend - indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

لَنْ	تَنَالُوا	الْبِرَّ	حَتَّى	تُنْفِقُوا	مِمَّا	تُحِبُّونَ	
you love.	from what	you spend	until	[the] righteousness	will you attain	Never	
وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِهِ	عَلِيمٌ	
(is) All-Knowing.	of it	Allah	then indeed,	a thing	of	you spend	And whatever

93. All food was lawful for the Children of Israel except what Israel made unlawful to himself before the Taurat was revealed. Say, "So bring the Taurat and recite it, if you are truthful."

كُلُّ	الطَّعَامِ	كَانَ	حَلَالًا	لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	إِلَّا	92	
except	for (the) Children of Israel	lawful	was	[the] food	All		
مَا	حَرَّمَ	إِسْرَءِيلُ	عَلَى	نَفْسِهِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	تُنَزَّلَ
(was) revealed	[that]	before	himself	upon	Israel made unlawful	what	
التَّوْرَةَ	قُلْ	فَاتَّوُوا	بِالتَّوْرَةِ	فَاتْلُوهَا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
truthful."	you are	if	and recite it	the Taurat	"So bring	Say,	the Taurat.

94. Then whoever fabricates a lie about Allah after that - then those are the wrongdoers.

فَمَنْ	اِفْتَرَى	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكَذِبَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	93
that,	after	[the] lie	Allah	about	fabricates	Then whoever	

95. Say, "Allah has spoken the truth, so follow the religion of Ibrahim - the upright; and he was not of those who associated others with Allah.

فَأُولَئِكَ	هُمُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	قُلْ	صَدَقَ	اللَّهُ	94	
Allah (has) spoken the truth,	Say,	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -			
فَاتَّبِعُوا	مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	كَانَ	مِنْ	
of	he was	and not	(the) upright,	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	then follow	

96. Indeed, the First House set up for mankind is at Bakkah (i.e., Makkah) - blessed and a guidance for the worlds.

الْمُشْرِكِينَ	إِنَّ	أَوَّلَ	بَيْتٍ	وُضِعَ	لِلنَّاسِ	95	
for the mankind	set up	House	(the) First	Indeed,	the polytheists.		
لِلَّذِي	بِبَكَّةَ	مُبَرَّكًَا	وَهْدًى	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	96		
for the worlds.	and a guidance	blessed	(is) at Bakkah,	(is) the one which			

97. In it are clear signs, standing place of Ibrahim, and whoever enters it is safe. And pilgrimage to the House is a duty that mankind owes to Allah for those who are able to find the means. And whoever disbelieves, then indeed, Allah is free from the need of the universe.

فِيهِ	آيَاتٌ	بَيِّنَاتٌ	مَّقَامُ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	وَمَنْ	دَخَلَهُ	
enters it -	and whoever	standing place of Ibrahim,	clear,	(are) signs	In it		
كَانَ	إِمْنًا	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	حُجٌّ		
(is) pilgrimage	the mankind	upon	And (due) to Allah	safe.	is		
الْبَيْتِ	مَنْ	اسْتَطَاعَ	إِلَيْهِ	سَبِيلًا	وَمَنْ		
And whoever	(find) a way.	to [it]	is able	(for one) who	(of) the House		
كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَنِيٌّ	عَنِ	الْعَالَمِينَ	97	
the universe.	of	(is) free from need	Allah	then indeed,	disbelieved		

98. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you disbelieve in the Verses of Allah

قُلْ	يَا هَلْ الْكِتَابِ	لَمْ	تَكْفُرُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah,	in (the) Verses	(do) you disbelieve	Why	"O People of the Book!	Say,		

وَاللَّهُ	شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٨﴾	قُلْ يَٰأَهْلَ					
"O People	Say,	98	you do?"	what	over (is) a Witness	while Allah	
الْكِتَابِ	لِمَ تَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	مَنْ			
(those) who	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	(do) you hinder	Why	(of) the Book!	
أَمِنْ	تَبْغُونَهَا	عَوَجًا	وَأَنْتُمْ	شُهَدَاءُ ٩٩			
(are) witnesses?	while you	(seem) crooked	seeking (to make) it	believe[d],			
وَمَا اللَّهُ	بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٩﴾	يَٰأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ				
who	O you	99	you do.	of what	unaware	And Allah (is) not	
أَمَنُوا	إِنْ تُطِيعُوا	فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ			
the Book	were given	those who	from	a group	you obey	If believe[d]!	
يَرُدُّوكُمْ	بَعْدَ إِيْمَانِكُمْ	كُفْرِينَ ﴿١٠٠﴾	وَكَيْفَ				
And how (could)	100	(as) disbelievers.	your belief	after	they will turn you back		
تَكْفُرُونَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تُنَلِّىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَفِيكُمْ	
and among you	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	upon you	is recited	while [you]	you disbelieve	
رَسُولُهُ ١٠٢	وَمَنْ	يَعْتَصِمُ	بِاللَّهِ	فَقَدْ	هُدًى		
he is guided	then surely	to Allah,	holds firmly	And whoever	(is) His Messenger?		
إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٠١﴾	يَٰأَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ		
Allah	Fear	believe[d]!	who	O you	101	a straight path.	to
حَقٍّ	تُقَاتِلُهُ	وَلَا	تَمُوتُنَّ	إِلَّا	وَأَنْتُمْ		
(while you)	except	die	and (do) not	(that) He (should) be feared	(as is His) right		
مُسْلِمُونَ ﴿١٠٢﴾	وَأَعْتَصِمُوا	بِحَبْلِ	اللَّهِ	جَمِيعًا			
all together	(of) Allah	to (the) rope	And hold firmly	102	(as) Muslims.		
وَلَا	تَفْرُقُوا	وَأَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ			
(of) Allah	(the) Favor	And remember	be divided.	and (do) not			
عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذْ كُنْتُمْ	أَعْدَاءَ	فَأَلْفَ				
then He made friendship	enemies	you were	when	on you			
بَيْنَ قُلُوبِكُمْ	فَاصْبَحْتُمْ	بِنِعْمَتِهِ	إِخْوَانًا ١٠٣				
brothers.	by His Favor	then you became	your hearts	between			
وَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	شَفَا	حُفْرَةٍ	مِّنَ النَّارِ			
the Fire	of	(of) pit	(the) brink	on	And you were		

while Allah is a Witness over what you do?"

99. Say, "O People of the Book! Why do you hinder those who believe from the way of Allah, seeking to make it (seem) crooked, while you are witnesses (to the truth)? And Allah is not unaware of what you do.

100. O you who believe! If you obey a group from those who were given the Book they will turn you back, after your belief, to disbelievers.

101. And how could you disbelieve while it is you to whom the Verses of Allah are being recited and among you is His Messenger? And whoever holds firmly to Allah then surely, he is guided to a straight path.

102. O you who believe! Fear Allah as He has the right to be feared and do not die except as Muslims.

103. And hold firmly to the rope of Allah all together, and do not be divided. And remember the Favor of Allah on you when you were enemies, then He made friendship between your hearts and by His Favor you became brothers. And when you were on the brink of the pit of the Fire,

then **He** saved you from it. Thus Allah makes clear for you **His** Verses so that you may be guided.

104. And let there be among you a (group) of people inviting to the good, enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong, and those are the successful.

105. And do not be like those who became divided and differed after the clear proofs came to them. And they will have a great punishment.

106. On the Day (some) faces will turn white and some faces will turn black. As for those whose faces will turn black (it will be said to them), "Did you disbelieve after your belief? Then taste the punishment for what you used to disbelieve."

107. But as for those whose faces will turn white, they will be in the Mercy of Allah and they will abide in it forever.

108. These are the Verses of Allah. **We** recite them to you in truth. And Allah does not want any injustice to the worlds.

109. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And to Allah all matters will be returned.

110. You are the best of people

فَأَنْقَذَكُم مِّنْهَا ۖ كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ					
His Verses	for you	Allah makes clear	Thus	from it.	then He saved you
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَلْتَكُن مِّنكُمْ أُمَّةٌ					
[a] people	among you	And let there be	103	(be) guided.	so that you may
يَدْعُونَ إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ					
from	and forbidding	the right,	[and] enjoining	the good	to inviting
الْبُغْرِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ وَلَا					
And (do) not	104	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	the wrong,
تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ تَفَرَّقُوا وَاخْتَلَفُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا					
what	after	and differed	became divided	like those who	be
جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَاتُ وَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ					
great.	(is) a punishment	for them	And those	the clear proofs.	came to them -
﴿١٠٥﴾ يَوْمَ يَبْيُضُّ وُجُوهٌ وَتَسْوَدُّ					
and would become black	(some) faces	would become white	(On the) Day	105	
وُجُوهٌ ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ اسْوَدَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ أَكَفَرْتُمْ					
"Did you disbelieve	[their] faces turn black -	those whose	As for	(some) faces.	
بَعْدَ إِيمَانِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ					
you used to	for what	the punishment	Then taste	your belief?	after
تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿١٠٦﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ابْيَضَّتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ					
[their] faces turn white	those whose	But as for	106	disbelieve."	
فَفِي رَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ					
(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Allah,	(the) Mercy	then (they will be) in
﴿١٠٧﴾ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ اللَّهِ نَتْلُوهَا عَلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ					
in truth.	to you	We recite them	(of) Allah.	(are the) Verses	These
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَلِلَّهِ					
And to Allah (belongs)	108	to the worlds.	injustice	wants	Allah
وَمَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ وَإِلَىٰ					
And to	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in whatever
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ﴿١٠٩﴾ كُنْتُمْ خَيْرَ أُمَّةٍ					
(of) people	(the) best	You are	109	the matters.	will be returned
Allah					

أُخْرِجَتْ لِلنَّاسِ تَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَوْ آمَنَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ مِنْهُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ١١٠					
[from]	and forbidding	the right	enjoining	for the mankind -	raised
(the) People believed And if in Allah. and believing the wrong					
Among them for them. good surely would have been (of) the Book					
110	(are) defiantly disobedient.		but most of them		(are) [the] believers,
لَنْ يَضُرَّوكُمْ إِلَّا أَذًى وَإِنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ يُؤْتُواكُمُ الْآدِبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يُضَرُّونَ ١١١					
And if	a hurt.	except	will they harm you		Never
they will be helped. not then the backs, they will turn (towards) you they fight you,					
111	Struck		on them		the humiliation wherever they are found
إِلَّا بِحَبْلٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَحَبْلٍ مِّنَ النَّاسِ وَبَاءُوهُ وَغَضَبَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَغَضِبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ١١٢					
except	with a rope	from	Allah	and a rope	from the people.
And they incurred wrath from Allah and struck on them					
الْمُسْكِنَةَ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَيَقْتُلُونَ الْأَنْبِيَاءَ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا عَصَوْا وَكَانُوا يَعْتَدُونَ ١١٣					
the poverty.	That	(is) because	they used to	disbelieve	in (the) Verses
(is) because That right. without the Prophets and they killed (of) Allah					
they disobeyed and they used to transgress. 112 They are not (the) same;					
among (the) People (of) the Book (is) a community standing (and) reciting					
the Verses of Allah (in the) hours (of) the night and they prostrate.					
113 They believe in Allah and the Day the Last					

raised for mankind - enjoining what is right and forbidding what is wrong and believing in Allah. And if the People of the Book had believed, it would have been better for them. Among them are believers but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

111. They will never be able to harm you except a (trifling) hurt. And if they fight you, they will turn their backs (i.e., retreat), then they will not be helped.

112. They have been struck by humiliation wherever they are found except for a rope (covenant) from Allah and a rope (treaty) from the people. And they incurred the wrath of Allah and struck on them poverty. That is because they used to disbelieve in the Verses of Allah and they killed the Prophets without right. That is because they disobeyed and transgressed.

113. They are not the same; among the People of the Book is a community standing and reciting the Verses of Allah in the hours of night and they prostrate.

114. They believe in Allah and the Last Day

and they enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and they hasten in doing good deeds. And those are among the righteous.

115. And whatever good they do, they will never be denied its (reward). And Allah is All-Knowing of the God-fearing.

116. Indeed, those who disbelieve - never will their wealth and their children avail them against Allah at all, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide therein forever.

117. The example of what they spend in the life of this world is like that of a wind containing frost, which strikes the harvest of people who have wronged themselves and destroys it. And Allah has not wronged them, but they wronged themselves.

118. O you who believe! Do not take as intimates other than yourselves (i.e., believers), for they will not spare you any ruin. They wish to distress you. Indeed, hatred has become apparent from their mouths, and what their breasts conceal is greater. We have certainly made clear to you the Verses, if

وَيَأْمُرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ						
and they enjoin		[with] the right		and forbid		[from] the wrong
وَيُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ وَأُولَئِكَ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ						
and they hasten		in		the good deeds.		And those (are) from the righteous.
﴿١١٤﴾ وَمَا يَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ يُكْفَرُوهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿١١٥﴾						
And whatever		they do		of		a good, then never
114						
115 of the God-fearing. (is) All-Knowing And Allah will they be denied it.						
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَنْ تُغْنِيَ عَنْهُمْ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا ۚ وَأُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ ۖ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾						
Indeed,		those who		disbelieved,		never will avail [for] them their wealth
and not their children against Allah anything, and those						
116 (will) abide forever. in it they (of) the Fire, (are the) companions						
مَثَلُ مَا يُنْفِقُونَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
Example		(of) what		they spend		in this [the] life (of) the world
كَشَلِ رِيحٍ فِيهَا صِرٌّ أَصَابَتْ حَرْثَ قَوْمٍ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَأَهْلَكَتْهُ ۖ وَمَا ظَلَمَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَلَكِنْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا بِطَانَةً مِّن دُونِكُمْ لَا يَأْلُونَكُمْ خَبَالًا ۖ وَدُّوا مَا عَنِتُّمْ قَدْ بَدَتِ الْبَغْضَاءُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۖ وَمَا تُخْفِي صُدُورُهُمْ أَكْبَرُ قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ إِنْ						
(is) like (the) example		(of) a wind		in it		(is) frost, it struck (the) harvest
(of) a people		who wronged		themselves,		then destroyed it. And not
(has) Allah wronged them		[and] but		themselves		they wronged. 117 O you
other than yourselves, (as) intimates take (Do) not believe[d]! who						
not		they will spare you		(any) ruin.		They wish what distresses you. Indeed,
(has become) apparent		the hatred		from		their mouths, and what conceals
their breasts		(is) greater.		Certainly		We made clear for you the Verses, if

كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١١٨﴾ هَآأُنْتُمْ ءَولَآءُ تُحِبُّونَهُمْ وَلَا						
but not	you love them	those,	Lo! You are	118	(to use) reason.	you were
يُحِبُّونَكُمْ وَتُؤْمِنُونَ بِٱلْكِتَآبِ كُلِّهٖ وَإِذَا لَقُّوكُمْ						
they meet you	And when	all of it.	in the Book -	and you believe	they love you	
قَالُوا ءَمِنَّا ؕ وَإِذَا خَلَوْا عَضُّوا عَلَيْكُمُ ٱلْأَنَآمِلَ						
the finger tips	at you	they bite	they are alone	And when	"We believe."	they say,
مِّنَ ٱلْعِظِ ط قُلْ مُؤْتُواْ بِغِيظِكُمْ ؕ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed.	in your rage.	Die	Say,	[the] rage.	(out) of
عَلَيْهِمْ يَدَاتِ ٱلصُّدُورِ ﴿١١٩﴾ إِنَّ تَمَسُّسَكُم						
touches you	If	119	(is in) the breasts."	of what	(is) All-Knowing	
حَسَنَةً تَّسُوهُمُ ؕ وَإِن تَصِبْكُم سَيِّئَةٌ يَّفْرَحُواْ بِهَا ط						
at it.	they rejoice	misfortune,	strikes you	and if	it grieves them	a good,
وَإِن تَصْدِرُواْ تَصِيدُواْ وَتَتَّقُواْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ						
their plot	will harm you	not	and fear (Allah),	you are patient	And if	
شَيْءًا ؕ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ						
(is) All-Encompassing.	they do	of what	Allah,	Indeed,	(in) anything.	
وَإِذْ غَدَوْتَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ تُبَوِّئُ						
to post	your household	from	you left early morning	And when	120	
ٱلْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَقَآعِدَ لِّٱلْقِتَالِ ؕ وَٱللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ						
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	And Allah	for the battle.	(to take) positions	the believers	
﴿١٢١﴾ إِذْ هَبَّتْ طَآءِفَتَيْنِ مِنْكُمُ ؕ أَن تَقْشَلَا						
they lost heart,	that	among you	two parties	inclined	When	121
وَٱللَّهُ وَلِيُّهُمَا ؕ وَعَلَى ٱللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ ٱلْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And on	(was) their protector.	but Allah	
﴿١٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِبَدْرِ ؕ وَأَنْتُمْ أَذِلَّةٌ ؕ						
weak.	while you (were)	in Badr	Allah	helped you	And certainly	122
فَاتَّقُواْ ٱللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾ إِذْ تَقُولُ						
you said	When	123	(be) grateful.	so that you may	Allah	So fear
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ؕ أَلَن يَكْفِيكُمْ أَن يُمِدَّكُمْ رَبُّكُمُ						
your Lord	reinforces you	that	enough for you	"Is it not	to the believers,	

you use reason.

119. Lo! You are those who love them, but they do not love you and you believe in the Book - all of it. And when they meet you, they say, "We believe." And when they are alone they bite their fingers tips at you in rage. Say, "Die in your rage. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts."

120. If any good touches you, it grieves them; and if any misfortune strikes you, they rejoice at it. And if you are patient and fear Allah, their plot will not harm you at all. Indeed, Allah of what they do is All-Encompassing.

121. And when you left your household early morning to post the believers to take positions for the battle - and Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

122. When two parties among you were about to lose courage, but Allah was their protector. And in Allah the believers should put their trust.

123. And Allah had already helped you in Badr when you were weak. So fear Allah, so that you may be grateful.

124. When you said to the believers, "Is it not enough for you that your Lord helped you

with three thousand Angels sent down?

125. Yes, if you are patient and fear Allah and they (enemy) come upon you suddenly, your Lord will reinforce you with five thousand Angels having marks.

126. And Allah made it not except as good news for you and to reassure your hearts. And there is no victory except from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

127. That He may cut off a part from those who disbelieved or suppress them so that they turn back disappointed.

128. Not for you is the decision whether He turns to them or punishes them, for indeed, they are wrongdoers.

129. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. O you who believe! Do not consume usury doubled and multiplied. And fear Allah so that you may be successful.

131. And fear the Fire which is prepared for the disbelievers.

132. And obey Allah and the Messenger so that you may

بِثَلَاثَةِ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ مُنْزَلِينَ ١٢٤ ط	Yes,	124	[the ones] sent down?	[the] Angels	[of]	thousand[s]	with three
إِنْ تَصْبِرُوا وَتَتَّقُوا وَيَأْتُوكُم مِّن فَوْرِهِمْ هَذَا يُمْدِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ بِخَمْسَةِ أَلْفٍ مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ ١٢٥	suddenly,	[of]	and they come upon you	and fear (Allah)	you are patient	if	
مُسَوِّمِينَ ١٢٥	(as) good news	except	Allah	made it	And not	125	[the ones] having marks.
لَكُمْ وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ قُلُوبُكُم بِهِ ۖ وَمَا النَّصْرُ إِلَّا	except	[the] victory	And (there is) no	with it.	your hearts	and to reassure	for you
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ١٢٦ لَ يَقْطَعُ	That He may cut off	126	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah,	[near]	from
طَرَفًا مِّنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَوْ يَكْتُمُهُمْ	so (that) they turn back	suppress them	or	disbelieved	those who	of	a part
فَيَنْقَلِبُوا خَاطِبِينَ ١٢٧	(of) anything	the decision	of	for you	Not	127	disappointed.
أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ	(are) wrongdoers.	for indeed, they	punishes them	or	to them	He turns	whether
وَاللَّهُ ۖ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي ١٢٨	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	And to Allah (belongs)	128
الْأَرْضِ يُعْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَن يَشَاءُ ۗ	He wills.	whom	and punishes	He wills	[for] whom	He forgives	the earth,
وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ١٢٩	believe!	who	O you	129	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah
لَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا أَضْعَافًا مُّضَاعَفَةً ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	Allah	And fear	multiplied.	doubled	the usury	eat	(Do) not
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلَحُونَ ١٣٠	is prepared	which	the Fire	And fear	130	(be) successful.	so that you may
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ ١٣١	so that you may	and the Messenger	Allah	And obey	131	for the disbelievers.	

تُرْحَمُونَ	وَسَارِعُوا	إِلَى	مَغْفِرَةٍ	
receive mercy.	132	And hasten	to	forgiveness
مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ	عَرْضُهَا	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ لَا
from	and a Garden -	its width	(is like that of) the heavens	and the earth
أَعَدَّتْ	لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	الَّذِينَ	يُنْفِقُونَ	فِي السِّرَاءِ
prepared	for the pious.	133	Those who	[the] ease in spend
وَالضَّرَّاءِ	وَالْكَاظِمِينَ	الْغَيْظَ	وَالْعَافِينَ	
and (in) the hardship	and those who restrain	the anger	and those who pardon	
عَنِ النَّاسِ	وَاللَّهُ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	
the people -	and Allah	loves	the good-doers.	134
وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا	فَعَلُوا	فَاحِشَةً	أَوْ ظَلَمُوا
And those	when	they did	immorality	or wronged themselves -
ذَكَرُوا	اللَّهَ	فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا	لِدُنُوبِهِمْ	وَمَنْ يَغْفِرَ
they remember	Allah	then ask forgiveness	for their sins -	and who (can) forgive
الدُّنُوبَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَلَمْ	يُصِرُّوا
the sins	except	Allah?	And not	they persist on what
فَعَلُوا	وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	جَزَاؤُهُمْ
they did	while they	know.	135	Those - their reward
مَّغْفِرَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ	وَجَنَّتْ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا
(is) forgiveness	from	their Lord	and Gardens	flows from underneath it
الْأَنْهَارِ	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	وَنِعَمَ	أَجْرُ	الْعَامِلِينَ
the rivers,	abiding forever	in it.	And an excellent	reward (for) the (righteous) workers.
قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	سُنَنٌ	فَسِيرُوا فِي
136	Verily	passed	before you	in then travel situations,
الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ
the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end (of) the deniers.
هَذَا	بَيَانٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	وَهْدًى	وَمَوْعِظَةٌ
This	(is) a declaration	for the people	and guidance	and admonition
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	وَلَا	تَهِنُوا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوا
for the God-fearing.	138	And (do) not	weaken	and (do) not grieve

receive mercy.

133. And hasten towards forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden as wide as the heavens and the earth, prepared for the pious.

134. Those who spend in ease and hardship and those who restrain their anger and pardon people - and Allah loves the good-doers.

135. And those when they do immorality or wrong themselves, they remember Allah and seek forgiveness for their sins - and who can forgive sins except Allah? And they do not persist knowingly in what they have done.

136. Those - their reward is forgiveness from their Lord and Gardens beneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. An excellent reward for the (righteous) workers.

137. Similar situations have passed before you, so travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who denied.

138. This is a declaration for the people and guidance and admonition for the God-fearing.

139. And do not weaken and do not grieve

and you will be superior,  
if you are believers.

140. If a wound has touched you, then certainly a similar wound has touched the people. And these days (of varying fortunes), We alternate among the people so that Allah makes evident those who believe and take from among you martyrs. And Allah does not love the wrongdoers.

141. And so that Allah may purify those who believe and destroy the disbelievers.

142. Or do you think that you will enter Paradise while Allah has not yet made evident among you who strove hard (in His way) and made evident those who are steadfast.

143. And certainly you used to wish for death before you met it, then indeed you had seen it while you were looking on.

144. Muhammad (SAWS) is not but a Messenger, certainly many Messengers have passed away before him. So if he died or is slain, will you turn back on your heels? And whoever turns back on his heels not the least harm will he do to Allah, and Allah will reward those who are grateful.

145. And it is not

وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾					
139	believers.	you are	if	[the] superior,	and you (will be)
إِنْ يَمْسَسْكُمْ قَرْحٌ فَقَدْ مَسَّ الْقَوْمَ الْقَوْمُ قَرْحٌ مِثْلُهُ ۚ وَتِلْكَ الْأَيَّامُ نُدَاوِلُهَا بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيَتَّخِذَ مِنْكُمْ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ وَاللَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٠﴾					
the people	(has) touched	so certainly	a wound,	touched you	If
among	We alternate them	[the] days	And this	like it.	wound
وَلِيُخَيِّضَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَيُهَيِّضَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَخْتَارُ ﴿١٤١﴾					
and take	believe[d]	those who	[and] so that Allah makes evident	the people	
140	the wrongdoers.	love	(does) not	And Allah	martyrs. from you
أَمْ حَسِبْتُمْ أَنْ تُدْخَلُوا الْجَنَّةَ وَلَمَّا يَعْلَمِ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا مِنْكُمْ وَيَعْلَمَ الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ تَمَنَّوْنَ الْمَوْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُلَاقَوْهُ ۖ فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ ﴿١٤٣﴾ وَمَا مُحَمَّدٌ إِلَّا رَسُولٌ قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الرُّسُلُ ۚ أَفَأَنْتُمْ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ انْقَلَبْتُمْ عَلَى أَعْقَابِكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ يَنْقَلِبْ عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ فَلَنْ يَضُرَّ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا ۚ وَسَيَجْزِي اللَّهُ الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٤﴾ وَمَا					
Paradise	you will enter	that	do you think	Or	141
among you	strove hard	those who	while Allah has not yet made evident		
wish	you used to	And certainly	142	the steadfast.	and made evident
you have seen it	then indeed,	you met it,	[that]	before	(for) death
except	(is) Muhammad -	And not	143	looking on.	while you (were)
[the] (other) Messengers.	before him	passed away	certainly	a Messenger,	
your heels?	on	will you turn back	is slain	or	he died
So if					
Allah	will he harm	then never	his heels	on	turns back
And whoever					
And not	144	the grateful ones.	And Allah will reward	(in) anything.	

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تَمُوتَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ					
is	for a soul	that	he dies	except	by (the) permission of Allah,
كُنْتُمْ مُّوَجَّلَاتٍ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا					
(at a) decree	determined.	And whoever	desires	reward	(of) the world -
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ يُرِدْ ثَوَابَ الْآخِرَةِ					
We will give him	thereof;	and whoever	desires	reward	(of) the Hereafter
نُؤْتِيهِ مِنْهَا وَسَنَجْزِي الشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿١٤٥﴾					
We will give him	thereof.	And We will reward	the grateful ones.	145	
وَكَايِنِ مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ قُتِلَ مَعَهُ رَاسِيُونَ كَثِيرٌ					
And how many	from	a Prophet	fought;	with him	(were) many religious scholars.
فَمَا وَهَنُوا لِمَا أَصَابَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ					
But not	they lost heart	for what	befell them	in	(of) Allah (the) way
وَمَا ضَعُفُوا وَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ					
and not	they weakened	and not	they gave in.	And Allah	loves
الصَّابِرِينَ ﴿١٤٦﴾ وَمَا كَانَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ					
the patient ones.	146	And not	were	their words	except that
قَالُوا رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَإِسْرَافَنَا فِي					
they said,	"Our Lord	forgive	for us	our sins	and our excesses
أَمْرِنَا وَثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَنَا وَانصُرْنَا عَلَى الْقَوْمِ					
our affairs	and make firm	our feet	and give us victory	over	[the people]
الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٤٧﴾ فَآتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا وَحَسَنَ					
the disbelievers."	147	So Allah gave them	reward	(in) the world	and good
ثَوَابِ الْآخِرَةِ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا					
reward	(in) the Hereafter.	And Allah	loves	the good-doers.	148
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ تَطِيعُوا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا					
who	believe!	If	you obey	those who	disbelieve,
يَرُدُّوكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِكُمْ فَتَنْقَلِبُوا خَاسِرِينَ					
they will turn you back	on	your heels,	then you will turn back	(as) losers.	
بَلِ اللَّهُ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ					
Nay,	Allah	(is) your Protector	and He	(is the) best	149

for a soul to die except by the permission of Allah at a decree determined. And whoever desires the reward of this world, **We** will give him thereof; and whoever desires the reward of the Hereafter, **We** will give him thereof. And **We** will reward those who are grateful.

146. And how many a Prophet fought; with him fought many religious scholars. But they never lost heart for what befell them in the way of Allah, nor did they weaken or give in. And Allah loves those who are patient.

147. And their words were not except that they said, "Our Lord, forgive our sins and our excesses in our affairs and make our feet firm and give us victory over the disbelieving people."

148. So Allah gave them the reward in this world and good reward in the Hereafter. And Allah loves the good-doers.

149. O you who believe! If you obey those who disbelieve, they will turn you back on your heels, then you will turn back as losers.

150. Nay, Allah is your Protector and **He** is best

of Helpers.

151. We will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieve because they associated partners with Allah for which He had not sent down any authority. And their refuge will be the Fire and wretched is the abode of the wrongdoers.

152. And certainly Allah had fulfilled His promise to you when you were killing them by His permission until you lost courage and fell into dispute concerning the order and disobeyed after He had shown you that which you love. Among you are some who desire this world and among you are some who desire the Hereafter. Then He diverted you from them so that He may test you. And surely He has forgiven you. And Allah is the Possessor of Bounty for the believers.

153. (Remember) when you were running uphill without casting a glance at anyone while the Messenger was calling you from behind. So He repaid you with distress upon distress so that you would not grieve for that which had escaped you or that which had befallen you.

النَّاصِرِينَ ١٥٠ سَنُلْقِي فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ					
(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	We will cast	150	(of) the Helpers.
كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ بِمَا أَشْرَكُوا بِاللَّهِ مَا					
what	with Allah,	they associated partners	because	[the] terror	disbelieve
لَمْ يُنْزِلْ بِهِ سُلْطَانًا وَمَأْوَهُمْ					
and their refuge	any authority,	about it	He sent down	not	
النَّارُ وَبُئْسَ مَثْوَى الظَّالِمِينَ ١٥١					
151	[of] the wrongdoers.	(is the) abode	and wretched	(will be) the Fire	
وَلَقَدْ صَدَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ إِذْ تَحُسُّوهُمُ					
you were killing them	when	His promise,	Allah fulfilled to you	And certainly	
بِإِذْنِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا فَسِلْتُمْ وَتَنَازَعْتُمْ					
and you fell into dispute	you lost courage	when	until	by His permission,	
فِي الْأَمْرِ وَعَصَيْتُمْ مِمَّنْ بَعْدَ مَا أَرْكُمُ					
He (had) shown you	[what]	after	and you disobeyed	the order	concerning
مَا تَحِبُّونَ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الدُّنْيَا					
the world	desire	(are some) who	Among you	you love.	what
وَمِنْكُمْ مَنْ يُرِيدُ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ					
Then	the Hereafter.	desire	(are some) who	and among you	
صَرَفَكُمْ عَنْهُمْ لِيَبْتَلِيَكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَفَا					
He forgave	And surely	so that He may test you.	from them	He diverted you	
عَنْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ ذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
the believers.	for	(of) Bounty	(is the) Possessor	And Allah	you
١٥٢ إِذْ تَصْعَدُونَ وَلَا تَلَوْنَ عَلَى					
casting a glance on	and not	you were running uphill	When	152	
أَحَدٍ وَالرَّسُولُ يَدْعُوكُمْ فِي أُخْرَاكُمْ					
(from) behind you.	[in]	was calling you	while the Messenger	anyone	
فَأَثَابَكُمْ عَمَّا بِغِمَّ لَكُمْ تَحَزُّنُوا					
you grieve	so that not	on distress	(with) distress	So (He) repaid you	
عَلَى مَا فَاتَكُمْ وَلَا مَا أَصَابَكُمْ					
(had) befallen you.	what	and not	escaped you	what	over

وَاللَّهُ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	١٥٣	ثُمَّ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	153	Then
أَنْزَلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	الْغَمِّ	أَمَنَةً	نُّعَاسًا
He sent down	upon you	after	the distress	security -	slumber
يَغْشَى	طَائِفَةً	مِّنْكُمْ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	قَدْ	أَهَمَّتْهُمْ
overcoming	a group	of you,	while a group	certainly	worried [them]
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظُنُّونَ	بِاللَّهِ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ	ظَنَّ
(about) themselves	thinking	about Allah	other than	the truth -	(the) thought
الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ	لَّنَا	مِنَ	الْأَمْرِ
(of) [the] ignorance.	saying,	"Is (there)	for us	from	the matter
مِنْ شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَمْرَ	كُلَّهُ	لِلَّهِ
any	thing?"	Say,	"Indeed	the matter	(is) for Allah."
يُخْفُونَ	فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ	مَا لَا	يُبْدُونَ	لَكَ	ط
They hide	in	themselves	what	not	to you,
يَقُولُونَ	لَوْ كَانَ	لَنَا	مِنَ	الْأَمْرِ	شَيْءٌ
They say,	"If	was	for us	the matter	anything
مَا قَتَلْنَا	هَهُنَا	قُلْ	لَوْ كُنْتُمْ	فِي	ط
not	we would have been killed	here."	Say,	"If	in
بُيُوتِكُمْ	لَبَرَزَ	الَّذِينَ	كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ط
your houses,	surely (would have) come out	those who -	was decreed	upon them	
الْقَتْلُ	إِلَى	مَضَاجِعِهِمْ	وَلِيَبْتَلِيَ	اللَّهُ	مَا
[the] death	towards	their places of death.	And that Allah might test	what	
فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَلِيُخَصَّ	مَا	فِي	ط
(is) in	your breasts	and that He may purge	what	(is) in	
قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	الْصُّدُورِ	١٥٤
your hearts.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what (is in) the breasts.	154	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	مِنْكُمْ	يَوْمَ	التَّقَى
Indeed,	those who	turned back	among you	(on the) day	the two hosts -
إِنَّمَا	أَسْتَرْزَلَهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	بِبَعْضِ	مَا	كَسَبُوا
only	made them slip	the Shaitaan	for some	(of) what	they (had) earned.

And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

154. Then He sent down on you, after the distress, security - slumber overcoming a group of you, while another group worried about themselves, thinking about Allah other than the truth - the thought of ignorance, saying, "Is there anything for us in this matter." Say, "Indeed all the matter belongs to Allah." They hide in themselves what they do not reveal to you. They say, "If there was anything for us in this matter we would not have been killed here." Say, "Even if you had been in your houses, those on whom death was decreed would have surely gone forth to their places of death. And that Allah might test what is in your breasts and purge what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Aware of what is in the breasts.

155. Indeed, those who turned back among you on the day when the two hosts met - Shaitaan made them slip for what they had earned.

And surely Allah forgave them and indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

١٦  
ع

156. O you who believe! Do not be like those who disbelieved and said about their brothers when they traveled in the earth or they went out fighting, "If they had been with us, they would not have died nor been killed." So Allah makes that a regret in their hearts. And it is Allah who gives life and causes death and Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

157. And if you are killed in the way of Allah or die - certainly forgiveness and Mercy from Allah are better than what they accumulate.

158. And if you die or are killed, to Allah you will be gathered.

159. Because of Mercy from Allah you dealt gently with them. And if you had been rude and harsh at heart, surely they would have dispersed from around you. Then pardon them and ask forgiveness for them, and consult them in the matters. Then when you have decided, then put your trust in Allah. Indeed, Allah

وَلَقَدْ	عَفَا	اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	غَفُورٌ
(is)	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	indeed,	[on] them,	Allah forgave	And surely
حَلِيمٌ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	لَا	
(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	155	All-Forbearing.	
تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَقَالُوا	لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ		
about their brothers	and they said	disbelieved	like those who	be		
إِذَا	صَرَبُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَوْ	كَانُوا	غُرَى
fighting,	they were	or	the earth	in	they traveled	when
لَوْ	كَانُوا	عِنْدَنَا	مَا مَاتُوا	وَمَا		
and not	they (would) not (have) died	with us,	they had been	"If		
قَتَلُوا	لِيَجْعَلَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	حَسْرَةً	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ
their hearts.	in	a regret	that	So Allah makes	they would have been killed."	
وَاللَّهُ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ
(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	and Allah	and causes death,	gives life	And Allah
وَلَكِنْ	قَتِلْتُمْ	فِي	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْ	
or	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	you are killed	And if	156
مُتُّم	لَبَغْفَرَةٍ	مِّن	اللَّهِ	وَرَحْمَةٍ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا
than what	(are) better	and Mercy	Allah	from	certainly forgiveness	die[d] -
يَجْمَعُونَ	وَلَكِنْ	مُتُّم	أَوْ	قَتِلْتُمْ	لِإِلَى	
surely to	are killed,	or	you die	And if	157	they accumulate.
اللَّهُ	تُحْشَرُونَ	فِيهَا	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّن		
from	(of) Mercy	So because	158	you will be gathered.	Allah	
اللَّهُ	لِنْتَ	لَهُمْ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتَ	فَقَّارًا	غَلِيظًا
(and) harsh	rude	you had been	And if	with them.	you dealt gently	Allah
الْقَلْبِ	لَا تُفْضُوا	مِنْ	حَوْلِكَ	فَاعْفُ		
Then pardon	around you.	from	surely they (would have) dispersed	(at) [the] heart,		
عَنْهُمْ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَشَاوِرْهُمْ	فِي	الْأَمْرِ	
the matter.	in	and consult them	for them	and ask forgiveness	[from] them	
فَإِذَا	عَزَمْتَ	فَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	on	then put trust	you have decided,	Then when

يُحِبُّ الْمُتَوَكِّلِينَ ١٥٩ إِنَّ يَنْصُرْكُمْ اللَّهُ					
loves	the ones who put trust (in Him).	159	If	Allah helps you,	
فَلَا غَالِبَ لَكُمْ وَإِنْ يَخْذُلْكُمْ فَمَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَنْصُرُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَعَلَى اللَّهِ					
then not	(can) overcome	[for] you,	and if	He forsakes you,	then who
(is) the one who	can help you	after Him?	And on	Allah -	
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١٦٠ وَمَا كَانَ لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَغُلَّ وَ مَنْ يَغُلْ يَأْتِ بِهَا غُلًّا					
let the believers put (their) trust.	160	And not	is	for a Prophet	
And whoever	he defrauds.	that	will bring	what	he had defrauded
(of) Resurrection.	Then	is repaid in full	every	soul	Yَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ثُمَّ تَوَفَّى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
(on the) Day					
what	it earned	and they	(will) not	be wronged.	161
أَفَسِنْ اتَّبَعَ رِاضْوَانِ اللَّهِ كَمَنْ بَاءَ سَخِطِ مَنْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ					
So is (the one) who	pursues	(the) pleasure	(of) Allah	like (the one) who	draws
on (himself) wrath	of	Allah	and his abode	(is) hell,	and wretched
(is) the destination?	162	They	(are in varying) degrees	near	Allah,
وَاللَّهُ بِصِيرٍ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ لَقَدْ					
and Allah	(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	163	Certainly
Allah bestowed a Favor	upon	the believers	as	He raised	among them
from	themselves	reciting	to them	His Verses	
and purifying them,	and teaching them	the Book	and the wisdom,		
they were	although	before (that)	certainly in	(the) error	clear.
164					

loves those who put their trust in Him.

160. If Allah helps you, then none can overcome you; and if He forsakes you, who is there who can help you after Him? And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

161. And not is for any Prophet that he defrauds. And whoever defrauds will bring whatever he had defrauded on the Day of Resurrection. Then every soul will be repaid in full what it earned and they will not be wronged.

162. So is the one who pursues the pleasure of Allah like the one who draws upon himself the wrath of Allah, and his abode is hell, a wretched destination?

163. They are in varying degrees in the sight of Allah, and Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

164. Certainly Allah bestowed His Favor upon the believers when He raised among them a Messenger from themselves, reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they had been in clear error before.

165. Or when disaster struck you, surely you had struck them with twice of it, you said, "From where is this?" Say, "It is from yourselves." Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

أَوْ لَمَّا أَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَدْ أَصَبْتُمْ	Or	when	struck you	disaster,	surely	you (had) struck (them)
مِثْلَيْهَا قُلْتُمْ أِنِّي هَذَا قُلْ هُوَ مِنْ عِنْدِ	twice of it,	you said,	"From where	(is) this?"	Say,	"It (is) from
أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	yourselves."	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing
All-Powerful.						

166. And what struck you on the day the two hosts met was by the permission of Allah that He might make evident the believers.

وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّقَى الْجُعْنِ	165	And what	struck you	(on the) day	(when) met	the two hosts
فِيَاذِنِ اللَّهُ وَلِيَعْلَمَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		(was) by (the) permission	(of) Allah	and that He (might) make evident		the believers.

167. And that He might make evident those who are hypocrites. And it was said to them, "Come, fight in the way of Allah or defend." They said, "If we knew fighting, certainly we would have followed you." That day they were nearer to disbelief than to faith, saying with their mouths what was not in their hearts. And Allah is Most Knowing of what they conceal.

وَلِيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا	166	And that He (might) make evident	those who	(are) hypocrites.
----------------------------------	-----	----------------------------------	-----------	-------------------

وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا قَاتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah		(the) way		in	fight	"Come, to them, And it was said
أَوْ ادْفَعُوا		قَالُوا		لَوْ نَعْلَمُ		قِتَالًا
fighting		we knew		"If		They said, defend." or

لَا اتَّبَعْنَكُمْ هُمْ لِلْكَفْرِ يَوْمِيذٍ أَقْرَبُ		certainly we (would have) followed you."	They -	to disbelief	that day	(were) nearer
---	--	--	--------	--------------	----------	---------------

مِنْهُمْ لِلْإِيْيَانِ يَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ مَا لَيْسَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَكْتُمُونَ	167	And Allah	(is) Most Knowing	of what	they conceal.
---	-----	-----------	-------------------	---------	---------------

168. Those who said about their brothers while sitting (at home), "If they had obeyed us they would not have been killed." Say, "Then avert death from yourselves if you are truthful."

الَّذِينَ قَالُوا لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَقَعَدُوا لَوْ أَطَاعُونَا مَا قُتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْبُوتَ	168	truthful.	you are	if	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
--	-----	-----------	---------	----	--------------	-------	----------------	------------

قَاتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْبُوتَ	168	truthful.	you are	if	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
---	-----	-----------	---------	----	--------------	-------	----------------	------------

قَاتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْبُوتَ	168	truthful.	you are	if	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
---	-----	-----------	---------	----	--------------	-------	----------------	------------

قَاتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْبُوتَ	168	truthful.	you are	if	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
---	-----	-----------	---------	----	--------------	-------	----------------	------------

قَاتِلُوا قُلْ فَادْرَءُوا عَنْ أَنْفُسِكُمُ الْبُوتَ	168	truthful.	you are	if	And (do) not	think	(of) those who	are killed
---	-----	-----------	---------	----	--------------	-------	----------------	------------

169. And do not think of those who are killed in the way of Allah as dead. Nay! They are alive;

فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَمْوَاتٌ بَلْ أَحْيَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	169	And do not think of	those who are killed	in the way of Allah	as dead.	Nay!	They are alive,	near	their Lord;
---	-----	---------------------	----------------------	---------------------	----------	------	-----------------	------	-------------

يُرْزَقُونَ	لَا	فَرِحِينَ	بِمَا	أَتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ	مِنْ
they are given provision.	169	Rejoicing	in what	Allah bestowed them	of
فَضْلِهِ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَلْحَقُوا	
His Bounty,	and they receive good tidings	about those who	(have) not	yet joined	
بِهِمْ	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	أَلَّا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
on them	with them	(but are) left behind -	that (there will be) no	fear	on them
وَلَا هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	وَيَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	بِنِعْمَةٍ		
they and not	will grieve.	170	They receive good tidings	of Favor	
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَفَضْلٍ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ
Allah from	and Bounty	and that	Allah	(does) not	(the) reward
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَجَابُوا	لِلَّهِ	وَالرَّسُولِ	
(of) the believers.	171	Those who	responded	to Allah	and the Messenger
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	أَصَابَهُمْ	الْقَرْحُ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ
after	befell them -	the injury -	for those who	did good	among them
وَاتَّقُوا	أَجْرَ	عَظِيمٍ	الَّذِينَ	قَالَ لَهُمْ	
and feared Allah,	(is) a reward -	great.	172	Those who	said
النَّاسِ	إِنَّ النَّاسَ	قَدْ جَعَلُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاخْشَوْهُمْ	
the people,	“Indeed [the people],	the people	(have) certainly	gathered	against you,
فَزَادَهُمْ	إِيمَانًا	وَقَالُوا	حَسْبُنَا	اللَّهُ	
But it increased them	(in) faith	and they said,	“Sufficient for us	(is) Allah	
وَنِعَمَ	الْوَكِيلِ	فَانْقَلَبُوا	بِنِعْمَةٍ		
and (He is the) best	[the] Disposer of affairs.”	173	So they returned	with (the) Favor	
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَفَضْلٍ	لَّمْ يَمْسَسْهُمْ	سُوءٌ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	
Allah of	and Bounty,	not	any harm.	touched them	And they followed
رِاضُونَ	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو	فَضْلٍ	عَظِيمٍ
(of) Allah, (the) pleasure	and Allah	(is) Possessor	(of) Bounty	great.	174
إِنَّمَا ذِكُّمُ الشَّيْطَانِ	يُخَوِّفُ	أَوْلِيَاءَهُ	فَلَا	تَخَافُوهُمْ	
the Shaitaan	frightens (you)	(of) his allies.	So (do) not	fear them,	
وَخَافُونَ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَلَا	يَحْزَنُكَ	الَّذِينَ
but fear Me,	you are	believers.	175	And (let) not	those who

they are receiving provision from their Lord.

170. Rejoicing in what Allah bestowed on them of **His** Bounty and they receive good tidings about those who have not yet joined them but are left behind - they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

171. They receive good tidings of Favor from Allah and Bounty and that Allah does not let go waste the reward of the believers.

172. Those who responded to Allah and the Messenger after injury befell them - for those who did good among them and feared Allah is a great reward.

173. Those to whom the people said, “Indeed, the people have gathered against you, so fear them.” But it only increased their faith and they said, “Sufficient for us is Allah and **He** is the best Disposer of affairs.”

174. So they returned with Favor from Allah and Bounty, no harm having touched them. And they pursued the pleasure of Allah, and Allah is the Possessor of great Bounty.

175. It is only Shaitaan who frightens you of his allies. So do not fear them, but fear **Me**, if you are believers.

176. And do not be grieved by those who

hasten in disbelief. Indeed, they will never harm Allah in anything. Allah intends that **He** will not give them any portion in the Hereafter, and for them is a great punishment.

177. Indeed, those who purchase disbelief (in exchange) for faith - never will they harm Allah in anything, and for them is a painful punishment.

178. And let not think those who disbelieve that **Our** respite to them is good for them. **We** only give respite to them so that they may increase in sins, and for them is a humiliating punishment.

179. Allah does not leave the believers in the state you are until **He** separates the evil from the good. Nor does Allah inform you about the unseen, but Allah chooses from **His** Messengers whom **He** wills. So believe in Allah and **His** Messengers, and if you believe and fear **Him**, then for you is a great reward.

180. And do not think about those who (greedily) withhold what Allah has given them of **His** Bounty that it is good for them. Nay, it is bad for them. Their necks will be encircled by what they withheld

يُسَارِعُونَ فِي الْكُفْرِ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يَضُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَلَّا يَجْعَلَ لَهُمْ حِطًّا فِي الْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ١٧٦						
Allah	will harm	never	Indeed, they	[the] disbelief.	in(to)	hasten
اَشْتَرُوا الْكُفْرَ بِالْإِيمَانِ لَن يَضُرُوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١٧٧						
Allah	will they harm	never	with the faith	[the] disbelief	(have) purchased	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّمَا نُؤْتِي لَهُمْ رِزْقًا لِّيَزْدَادُوا إِثْمًا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ١٧٨						
think	And (let) not	177	painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(in) anything,
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَذَرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَلَىٰ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّىٰ يَمِيزَ الْخَيْرَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَأَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ١٧٩						
on	the believers	to leave	Allah is not	178	humiliating.	(is) a punishment
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٠						
the good.	from	the evil	<b>He</b> separates	until	in [it]	you (are) what
وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيُطْلِعَكُمْ عَلَى الْغَيْبِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْتَبِيٰ مِنْ رُّسُلِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَأَمُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرُسُلِهِ ١٨١						
chooses	Allah	[and] but	the unseen,	about	to inform you	And Allah is not
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٢						
and <b>His</b> Messengers,	in Allah	so believe	<b>He</b> wills,	whom	<b>His</b> Messengers	from
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٣						
179	great.	(is a) reward	then for you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	and if
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٤						
Allah (has) given them	of what	withhold	those who	think	And (let) not	
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٥						
it	Nay,	for them.	(is) good	(that) it	<b>His</b> Bounty	of
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٦						
وَأَنْ تَوَدُّوا أَنْ تُدْخِلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا وَلَٰكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَخِيمٌ ١٨٧						
[with it]	they withheld	(with) what	Their necks will be encircled	for them.	(is) bad	

يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	وَلِلَّهِ	مِيرَاثُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	
(of) the heavens	(is the) heritage	And for Allah	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(on the) Day
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ ١٨٠
and the earth.	And Allah,	with what	you do,	(is) All-Aware.
لَقَدْ	سَمِعَ اللَّهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا إِنَّ
Certainly,	Allah heard	(the) saying	(of) those who	said,
اللَّهُ	فَقِيرٌ	وَرَحْنُ	أَغْنِيَاءُ	سَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَالُوا
Allah	(is) poor	while we	(are) rich."	We will record what they said
وَقَتْلَهُمُ	الْأَنْبِيَاءَ	بِغَيْرِ	حَقٍّ	وَنَقُولُ ذُوقُوا
and their killing	the Prophets	without	(any) right,	and We will say,
عَذَابَ	الْحَرِيقِ	١٨١	ذَلِكَ	بِهَا قَدَمَتْ
(the) punishment	(of) the Burning Fire."	181	That	(is) because
أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	لَيْسَ	بِظَالِمٍ لِلْعَبِيدِ ١٨٢
your hands	and that	Allah	is not	unjust to (His) slaves.
الَّذِينَ قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَهْدَ	إِلَيْنَا أَلَّا
Those who	said,	"Indeed	(has) taken promise	from us
نُؤْمِنُ	لِرَسُولٍ	حَتَّى	يَأْتِينَا	بِقُرْبَانٍ تَأْكُلُهُ
we (should) believe	in a Messenger	until	he brings to us	a sacrifice -
النَّارُ	قُلْ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِي
the fire."	Say,	"Surely	came to you	Messengers
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	وَبِالزُّبُرِ	قُلْتُمْ	فَلِمَ	قَتَلْتُمُوهُمْ
with the clear Signs	and with what	you speak.	So why	you killed them,
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	١٨٣	فَإِنْ	كَذَّبُوكَ
you are	truthful.	183	Then if	they reject you,
فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	رُسُلٌ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	جَاءُوا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ
then certainly	were rejected	Messengers	(who) came	before you
وَالزُّبُرِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	النُّبِيِّ	١٨٤	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ
and the Scriptures	and the Book -	[the] Enlightening.	Every	soul
ذَاقَتْ	الْمَوْتَ	وَأَنَّا	تُرْفَوْنَ	أُجُورَكُمْ
(will) taste	[the] death,	and only	you will be paid in full	your reward

on the Day of Resurrection. And to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

١٨٠

181. Certainly, Allah has heard the saying of those who said, "Indeed, Allah is poor and we are rich." We will record what they said and their killing the Prophets without right, and We will say, "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire."

١٨١

182. That is because of what your hands have sent forth and Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

183. Those who said, "Indeed, Allah has taken a promise that we should not believe in a Messenger until he brings to us a sacrifice that is consumed by fire." Say, "Surely came to you Messengers before me with clear Signs and with what you speak. So why did you kill them, if you are truthful?"

184. Then if they reject you, then certainly many Messengers were rejected before you, who came with clear Signs and Scriptures and the Enlightening Book.

185. Every soul will taste death, and you will be paid your reward in full only

on the Day of Resurrection. Then whoever is drawn away from the Fire and admitted to Paradise, then surely he is successful. And the life of this world is nothing but enjoyment of delusion.

186. You will certainly be tested in your wealth and yourselves. And you will certainly hear hurtful things from those who were given the Book before you and from those who associate partners with Allah. But if you are patient and fear Allah - indeed, that is of the matters of determination.

187. And when Allah took a Covenant from those who were given the Book (saying), "You certainly make it clear to mankind and do not conceal it." Then they threw it behind their backs and exchanged it for a little price. And wretched is what they purchased.

188. Do not think that those who rejoice in what they have brought and they love to be praised for what they have not done - so do not think that they will escape from the punishment; and for them is a painful punishment.

يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	فَمَنْ	زُحِرَ	عَنِ النَّارِ
(on the) Day	(of) [the] Resurrection.	Then whoever	is drawn away	from the Fire
وَأُدْخِلَ	الْجَنَّةَ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	وَمَا الْحَيَاةُ
and admitted	(to) Paradise	then surely	he is successful.	(is) the life
الدُّنْيَا	إِلَّا	مَتَاعٌ	الْغُرُورِ	لَتُبْكُونَ
(of) the world	except	enjoyment	(of) delusion.	You will certainly be tested
فِي	أَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَلَتَسْمَعَنَّ	
in	your wealth	and yourselves.	And you will certainly hear	
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَمِنَ
from	those who	were given	the Book	and from
الَّذِينَ	أَشْرَكُوا	أَذَى	كَثِيرًا	وَإِنْ
those who	associate partners with Allah -	hurtful things	many,	and if
تَصْبِرُوا	وَتَتَّقُوا	فَإِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ
you are patient	and fear (Allah)	then indeed,	(is) of	that
عَزَمِ الْأُمُورِ	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	
the matters of determination.	186	And when	Allah took	a Covenant
الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	لَتُبَيِّنَهُ	لِلنَّاسِ
(from) those who	were given	the Book,	"You certainly make it clear	to the mankind
وَلَا	تَكْتُمُونَهُ	فَنَبَذُوهُ	وَرَاءَ	ظُهُورِهِمْ
and (do) not	conceal it.	Then they threw it	behind	their backs
وَأَشْتَرُوا	بِهِ	ثَمًا قَلِيلًا	فَبُئْسَ	مَا
and they exchanged	[with] it	(for) a little price.	And wretched	(is) what
يَشْتَرُونَ	لَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْرَحُونَ
they purchase.	187	(Do) not	think	(that) those who
بِمَا	آتَوْا	وَيُحِبُّونَ	أَنْ	يُحْمَدُوا
in what	(they have) brought	and they love	that	they be praised
لَمْ	يَفْعَلُوا	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	بِمَفَازَةٍ
not	they do -	so (do) not	think (that) they	(will) escape
الْعَذَابِ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	
the punishment;	and for them	(is a) punishment	painful.	188

وَاللَّهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاللَّهُ
And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and Allah
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	إِنَّ	فِي
(is) on	every	thing	189	Indeed,
خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ
(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and (in the) alternation	(of) the night
وَالنَّهَارِ	لَايَاتٍ	لِّأُولِي	الْأَلْبَابِ	١٨٩
and the day	(are) surely Signs	for men	(of) understanding.	190
الَّذِينَ	يَذْكُرُونَ	اللَّهَ	قِيًّا	وَقُعُودًا
Those who	remember	Allah	standing,	and sitting
وَيَتَفَكَّرُونَ	فِي	خَلْقِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
and they reflect	on	(the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth,
رَبَّنَا	مَا خَلَقْتَ	هَذَا	بَاطِلًا	سُبْحَانَكَ
"Our Lord,	not	<b>You</b> have created	this	(in) vain.
فَقِنَا	عَذَابَ	النَّارِ	١٩١	رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ
so save us	(from the) punishment	(of) the Fire.	191	Our Lord,
مَنْ تَدْخِلُ	النَّارَ	فَقَدْ	أَخْزَيْتَهُ	وَمَا
<b>You</b> admit	(to) the Fire	then surely	<b>You</b> (have) disgraced him,	and not
لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ	١٩٢	رَبَّنَا إِنَّا
for the wrongdoers	(are) any	helpers.	192	Our Lord,
سَمِعْنَا	مُنَادِيًا	يُنَادِي	لِلْإِيمَانِ	أَنْ
[we] heard	a caller	calling	to the faith	that
فَأَمَنَّا	رَبَّنَا	فَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا	ذُنُوبَنَا
so we have believed.	Our Lord	so forgive	for us	our sins
وَكُفِّرْ	عَنَّا	سَيِّئَاتِنَا	وَتَوَفَّنَا	مَعَ
and remove	from us	our evil deeds,	and cause us to die	with
الْأَبْرَارِ	١٩٣	رَبَّنَا	وَإِنَّا	مَا
the righteous.	193	Our Lord,	what	grant us
رُسُلِكَ	عَلَى	وَعَدْتَنَا	وَلَا	تُخْزِنَا
Your Messengers	through	<b>You</b> promised us	and (do) not	disgrace us
إِنَّكَ	لَا	الْقِيَمَةِ	يَوْمَ	تُخْزِنَا
Indeed, <b>You</b>	(of) [the] Resurrection.	(on the) Day	disgrace us	and (do) not

189. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and Allah has power over everything.

190. Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth and the alternation of the night and day are surely Signs for men of understanding.

191. Those who remember Allah standing and sitting and on their sides and they reflect on the creation of the heavens and the earth (saying), "Our Lord, **You** have not created this in vain. Glory be to **You**; so save us from the punishment of the Fire.

192. Our Lord, indeed whom **You** admit to the Fire, then surely **You** have disgraced him, and for the wrongdoers there are no helpers.

193. Our Lord, indeed we heard a caller calling to faith (saying), 'Believe in your Lord,' so we have believed. Our Lord, so forgive for us our sins and remove from us our evil deeds, and cause us to die with the righteous.

194. Our Lord grant us what **You** promised us through **Your** Messengers and do not disgrace us on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, **You** never

break (Your) promise.”

195. Then their Lord responded to them, “Indeed, I will not let go waste the deeds of the doer among you, whether male or female; you are of one another. So those who emigrated and were driven out from their homes and were harmed in My way and fought and were killed - surely I will remove from them their evil deeds, and surely I will admit them to Gardens beneath which rivers flow as a reward from Allah. And with Allah is the best reward.”

196. Be not deceived by the movement of those who disbelieved in the land.

197. A little enjoyment, then their abode is hell - a wretched resting place.

198. But those who fear their Lord, for them will be Gardens beneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever - a hospitality from Allah. And that which is with Allah is best for the righteous.

199. And indeed, among the People of the Book are those who believe in Allah and what has been revealed to you and what was revealed to them, humbly submissive to Allah. They do not exchange

تُخِيفُ	الْبَيْعَادَ	﴿١٩٤﴾	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
break	the promise.”	194	Then responded	to them	their Lord,
أَنْتِ	لَا	أُضِيعُ	عَمَلٍ	عَامِلٍ	مِنْكُمْ
“Indeed, I	(will) not	waste	deeds	(of the) doer	among you
ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ	بَعْضُكُمْ	مِنْ	بَعْضٍ
(whether) male	or	female	each of you	from	(the) other.
هَاجِرُوا	وَأُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	وَأُودُوا	فِي سَبِيلِي
emigrated	and were driven out	from	their homes,	and were harmed	My way
وَقَتَلُوا	وَقَتِلُوا	لَا	أُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ
and fought	and were killed -	surely I (will) remove	from them	their evil deeds	
وَأَدْخَلْتَهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	
and surely I will admit them	(to) Gardens	flowing	from	underneath them	the rivers -
ثَوَابًا	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عِنْدَهُ	حُسْنُ الثَّوَابِ	﴿١٩٥﴾
a reward	from	Allah.	And Allah -	with Him	(is the) best
لَا	يُغَيِّرَنَّكَ	تَقَلُّبُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِي الْبِلَادِ
(Let) not	deceive you	(the) movement	(of) those who	disbelieved	in
﴿١٩٦﴾	مَتَاعٌ	قَلِيلٌ	ثُمَّ	مَا أُولَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ
196	An enjoyment	little,	then	their abode	(is) hell -
الْهَبَادِ	﴿١٩٧﴾	لَكِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ
[the] resting place.	197	But	those who	fear	their Lord,
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
(will be) Gardens	flows	from	the rivers,	underneath them	will abide forever
نُزُلًا	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ
a hospitality	from	And what	(is) with	Allah	(is) best
لِلْأَبْرَارِ	﴿١٩٨﴾	وَإِنَّ	مِنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ
for the righteous.	198	And indeed,	among	(the) People	(of) the Book
لَكِنَّ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ
(are those) who	believe	in Allah	and what	was revealed	to you
أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	خَاشِعِينَ	لِلَّهِ	لَا	يَسْتَرُونَ
was revealed	to them -	humbly submissive	to Allah.	They (do) not exchange	

بَايْتَ	اللَّهُ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	أَجْرُهُمْ
[with] (the) Verses	(of) Allah	(for) a price	little.	Those,	for them, their reward
عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ
(is) with	their Lord.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) swift	(in taking) the account.
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اصْبِرُوا	وَصَابِرُوا	١٩٩
O you	who	believe[d]!	Be steadfast	and [be] patient	199
وَرَابِطُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	٢٠٠
and [be] constant	and fear	Allah	so that you may	(be) successful.	200
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ١٧٦﴾ ٤ سُورَةُ النَّسَاءِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٢ ﴿مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٤﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah An-Nisa</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	اتَّقُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ
O	mankind!	Fear	your Lord	the <b>One Who</b>	created you
وَأَحَدٌ	وَخَلَقَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَبَثَّ	مِنْهُمَا
single	and created	from it	its mate	and dispersed	from both of them
وَنِسَاءً	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	تَسَاءَلُونَ	بِهِ
and women.	And fear	Allah	(through) <b>Whom</b>	you ask	[with it] and the wombs.
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	رَاقِبًا	١
Indeed,	Allah	is	over you	Ever-Watchful.	1
أَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَبَدَّلُوا	الْخَبِيثَ	بِالطَّيِّبِ	وَلَا
their wealth.	and (do) not	exchange	the bad	with the good,	and (do) not
أَمْوَالَهُمْ	إِلَى	أَمْوَالِكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	حُوبًا كَبِيرًا
with	your wealth.	Indeed, it	is	a sin	great.
أَلَا	تُقْسِطُوا	فِي	الْيَتَامَى	فَأَنْكِحُوا	مَا
that not	you will be able to do justice	with	the orphans,	then marry	what
طَابَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ	النِّسَاءِ	مَثْنَى	وَتِلْكَ
seems suitable	to you	from	the women	two,	or three,
خِفْتُمْ	أَلَا	تَعْدِلُوا	فَوَاحِدَةً	أَوْ	مَا
you fear	that not	you can do justice	then (marry) one	or	what

the Verses of Allah for a little price They will have their reward with their Lord. Indeed, Allah is swift in (taking) the account.

200. O you who believe! Be steadfast and patient and constant and fear Allah so that you may be successful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord the **One Who** created you from a single soul and created from it its mate and dispersed from them many men and women. And fear Allah through **Whom** you claim (your mutual rights) and (revere) the wombs (that bore you). Indeed, Allah is Ever-Watchful over you.

2. And give the orphans their wealth and do not exchange the bad for the good, and do not consume their wealth with your wealth. Indeed, it is a great sin.

3. And if you fear that not you will be able to do justice with the orphans, then marry what seems suitable to you from the women - two, three, or four. But if you fear that you will not be just, then marry one or what your right hands possess.

That is more appropriate so that you may not oppress.

4. And give the women their dower graciously. But if they remit to you anything on their own accord then consume it in satisfaction and ease.

5. And do not give the foolish (weak-minded) your wealth, which Allah made a means of support for you, but provide for them with it and clothe them and speak to them words of kindness.

6. And test the orphans until they reach the age of marriage, then if you perceive sound judgement in them, then deliver to them their wealth. And do not consume it extravagantly and hastily (fearing) that they will grow up. And whoever is rich should refrain (from taking wages) and whoever is poor, then let him consume what is reasonable. Then when you deliver their wealth to them, then take witnesses. And Allah is sufficient as a Reckoner.

7. For the men is a portion of what is left by parents and the near relatives, and for the women is a portion of what is left by parents and near relatives whether little or much - an obligatory portion.

8. And when

أَيَّانَكُمْ	ذَلِكَ	أَدْنَى	أَلَّا تَعُولُوا	ط
your right hand.	That	(is) more appropriate	that you (may) not oppress.	3
وَأْتُوا	النِّسَاءَ	صَدُقَتِهِنَّ	نِحْلَةً	فَإِنْ طِبْنَ لَكُمْ
And give	the women	their dower	graciously.	But if they remit to you
عَنْ شَيْءٍ	مِّنْهُ	نَفْسًا	فَكُلُوهُ	هَنِيئًا مَّرِيًّا
anything	of it	(on their) own,	then eat it	(in) satisfaction (and) ease.
وَلَا	تُؤْتُوا	السُّفَهَاءَ	أَمْوَالَكُمُ	الَّتِي جَعَلَ اللَّهُ
And (do) not	give	the foolish	your wealth	which Allah made
قِيًّا	وَأَرْزُقُوهُمْ	فِيهَا	وَأَكْسُوهُمْ	وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ
a means of support	(but) provide (for) them	with it	and clothe them	and speak to them
قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوفًا	وَابْتَلُوا	الْيَتَامَى	حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغُوا
words	(of) kindness.	And test	the orphans	they reach[ed] [when] until
النِّكَاحَ	فَإِنْ	أَنْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	رُشْدًا فَادْفَعُوا
(the age of) marriage,	then if	you perceive	in them	sound judgement then deliver
إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوهَا	إِسْرَافًا وَبِدَارًا
to them	their wealth.	And (do) not	eat it	extravagantly and hastily
أَنْ	يَكْبُرُوا	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	غَنِيًّا
(fearing) that	they will grow up.	And whoever	rich	is
فَلْيَسْتَعْفِفْ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فَقِيرًا	فَلْيَأْكُلْ
then he should refrain,	and whoever	is	poor	then let him eat (of it)
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	فَإِذَا	دَفَعْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَمْوَالَهُمْ
in a fair manner.	Then when	you deliver	to them	their wealth
فَاشْهَدُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	٦
then take witnesses	on them.	And Allah is sufficient	(as) a Reckoner.	6
لِلرِّجَالِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدِينَ	وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ
For the men	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) the parents, and the near relatives
وَالنِّسَاءِ	نَصِيبٌ	مِّمَّا تَرَكَ	الْوَالِدِينَ	وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ
and for the women	a portion	of what	(is) left	(by) parents and the near relatives
مِمَّا قَلَّ	مِنْهُ	أَوْ كَثُرَ	نَصِيبًا	مَّفْرُوضًا
(is) little	of it	much -	a portion	obligatory.
of what	or	And when	7	

حَضَرَ	الْقِسْمَةَ	أُولُوا الْقُرْبَىٰ	وَالْيَتَىٰ	وَالْمَسْكِينُ	
present	(at) the (time of) division	the relatives	and the orphans	and the poor,	
فَارْزُقُوهُمْ	مِّنْهُ	وَقُولُوا لَهُمْ قَوْلًا	مَّعْرُوفًا	Ⓐ	
then provide them	from it	and speak	words	(of) kindness.	8
وَلْيَخْشَ الَّذِينَ لَوْ تَرَكَوْا مِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّةً ضِعْفًا					
And let fear -	those who,	if	they left	behind	offspring
خَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ	فَلْيَتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَلْيَقُولُوا			
(and) they would have feared	about them.	So let them fear	Allah	and let them speak	
قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا	Ⓐ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ			
appropriate.	9	those who	consume	wealth	words
الْيَتَىٰ ظُلْمًا إِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُونَ فِي بُطُونِهِمْ نَارًا					
(of) the orphans	wrongfully,	only	they consume	in	their bellies
وَسَيَصْلُونَ سَعِيرًا	Ⓐ	يُوصِيكُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي		
and they will be burned	(in) a Blazing Fire.	10	Allah instructs you	concerning	
أَوْلَادِكُمْ لِلَّذِ كَرِ مِثْلُ حَظِّ الْأُنثَيَيْنِ فَإِنْ					
your children -	for the male	like	(the) portion	(of) two females.	But if
كُنَّ نِسَاءً فَوْقَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَلَهُنَّ ثُلُثَا مَا					
there are	(only) women	more (than)	two,	then for them	two thirds
تَرَكَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَلَهَا النِّصْفُ وَلِأَبَوَيْهِ					
And if	(there) is	(only) one,	then for her	(is) half.	And for his parents,
لِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ إِنْ					
for each	one	of them	a sixth	of what	(is) left,
كَانَ لَهُ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلَدٌ					
for him is	a child.	But if	not	for him is	any child
وَوَرِثَةً أَبَوَهُ فَلِأُمِّهِ الثُّلُثُ					
and inherit[ed] him	his parents,	then for his mother	(is) one third.		
فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُ إِخْوَةٌ فَلِأُمِّهِ					
And if	for him are	brothers and sisters,	then for his mother		
السُّدُسُ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِي بِهَا أَوْ					
(is) the sixth	after	any will	he has made	[of which]	or

the relatives and orphans and poor are present at the time of division, then provide them out of it and speak to them words of kindness.

9. And let those have the same fear as they would have for their own, if they had left behind weak offspring. So let them fear Allah and speak appropriate words.

10. Indeed, those who consume the wealth of orphans wrongfully, they are only consuming fire in their bellies. And they will be burned in a Blazing Fire.

11. Allah instructs you concerning your children - for the male a portion equal to that of two females. But if there are (only) daughters, two or more, then for them two thirds of what he left. And if there is only one, then for her is half. And for the parents, to each one of them is a sixth of what is left, if he has a child. But if he does not have a child and his parents (alone) inherit from him, then for his mother is one third. And if he has brothers and sisters, then for his mother is a sixth after (fulfilling) any will he has made or (payment of)

any debt. Your parents or your children - you do not know which of them are nearer to you in benefit. An obligation from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

دَيْنٌ أَبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ لَا تَدْرُونَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ					
(is) nearer	which of them	you know	not	and your children -	Your parents
لَكُمْ نَفْعًا فَرِيضَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	from	An obligation	(in) benefit.
كَانَ عَلَيْكَ حَكِيمًا ۝١١ وَلَكُمْ					
And for you	11	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,	is	
نِصْفُ مَا تَرَكَ أَزْوَاجُكُمْ إِن تَمُوتُ					
not	if	by your wives	(is) left	(of) what	(is) half
يَكُنْ لَّهِنَّ وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَهُنَّ وَلَدٌ					
a child,	for them is	But if	a child.	for them is	
فَلََكُمْ الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَ تَرْكَنَ مِنْ بَعْدِ					
after	they left,	of what	(is) the fourth	then for you	
وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصِيَنَّ بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٌ وَلَهُنَّ					
And for them	any debt.	or	[for which]	they have made	any will
الرُّبْعُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ إِن تَمُوتُ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ					
for you is	not	if	you left,	of what	(is) the fourth
وَلَدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَكُمْ وَلَدٌ فَلَهُنَّ					
then for them	a child,	for you is	But if	a child.	
الثُّلُثُ مِمَّا تَرَكَتُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ تُوصُونَ					
you have made	any will	after	you left	of what	(is) the eighth
بِهَا أَوْ دَيْنٌ وَإِنْ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُورَثُ					
(whose wealth) is to be inherited	a man	[is]	And if	any debt.	or [for which]
كَلَّةً أَوْ امْرَأَةً وَوَلَةً أَخٌ أَوْ					
or	(is) a brother	and for him	a women	or	(has) no parent or child
أُخْتُ فَلِكُلِّ وَاحِدٍ مِّنْهُمَا السُّدُسُ فَإِنْ					
But if	(is) the sixth.	of (the) two	one	then for each	a sister,
كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَهُمْ شُرَكَاءُ					
(are) partners	then they	that,	than	more	they are
فِي الثُّلُثِ مِنْ بَعْدِ وَصِيَّةٍ يُوصَى بِهَا					
[for which]	was made	any will	after	the third,	in

12. And for you is half of what your wives leave if they have no child. But if they have a child, then for you is a fourth of what they leave, after (fulfilling) any will they have made and (payment) of any debt. And for them (women) is a fourth of what you leave, if you have no child. But if you leave a child, then for them is an eighth of what you leave after (fulfilling) any will you have made and (payment) of any debt. And if a man or woman whose wealth is to be inherited has no parent or child but has a brother or sister, then for each one of them is a sixth. But if they are more than two, then they share a third after (fulfilling) any will that may have been made

أَوْ دَيْنٍ غَيْرَ مُضَارٍّ وَصِيَّةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	Allah.	from	An ordinance	(being) harmful.	without	any debt	or
عَلَيْهِمْ حَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ تِلْكَ حُدُودُ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(are the) limits	These	12	IA Forbearing.	(is) All-Knowing,		
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ	(to) Gardens	He will admit him	and His Messenger,	Allah	obeys	and whoever		
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	in it.	(will) abide forever	the rivers -	underneath them	from	flows		
وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿١٣﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ	disobeys	And whoever	13	[the] great.	(is) the success	And that		
اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَتَعَدَّ حُدُودَهُ	He will admit him	His limits -	and transgresses	and His Messenger	Allah			
يُدْخِلْهُ نَارًا خَالِدًا فِيهَا وَلَهُ عَذَابٌ مُهِينٌ	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	And for him	in it.	(will) abide forever	(to) Fire		
﴿١٤﴾ وَالَّذِي يَأْتِيَنَّكَ الْفَاحِشَةُ مِنْ نِسَائِكَ	your women	from	[the] immorality	commit	And those who	14		
فَأْتِ شَهِدُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةً مِّنْكُمْ فَإِنْ شَهِدُوا	they testify	And if	among you.	four	against them	then call to witness		
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ حَتَّى يَتَوَقَّعَنَّ الْمَوْتَ	[the] death	comes to them	until	their houses	in	then confine them		
أَوْ يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُنَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And the two who	15	a way.	for them	Allah makes	or		
يَأْتِيَنَّهَا مِنْكُمْ فَأَذُوهُمَا فَإِنْ تَابَا	they repent	But if	then punish both of them.	among you,	commit it			
وَأَصْلَحَا فَأَعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	from both of them.	then turn away	and correct themselves,			
كَانَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٦﴾ إِنَّمَا	Only	16	Most-Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is			
التَّوْبَةُ عَلَى اللَّهِ لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ	do	(is) for those who	Allah	by	the acceptance of repentance			

and (payment) of any debt without being harmful. An ordinance from Allah. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Forbearing.

13. These are the limits of Allah, and whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow, he will abide in it forever. And that is a great success.

14. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger and transgresses the limits of Allah, He will admit him into the Fire, he will abide in it forever. And for him is a humiliating punishment.

15. And those who commit immorality from your women, then bring against them four witnesses from among you. And if they testify, then confine them in their houses until death takes them or Allah ordains for them (some other) way.

16. And the two among you who commit it (immorality), then punish both of them. But if they repent and correct themselves, then turn away from both of them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

17. The repentance accepted by Allah is only for those who do

evil in ignorance and then repent soon after. It is those to whom Allah will turn in forgiveness and Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

18. The repentance is not accepted from those who (continue to) do evil deeds until when death approaches one of them, he says, "Indeed, I repent now;" nor for those who die while they are disbelievers. For them We have prepared a painful punishment.

19. O you who believe! It is not lawful for you to inherit women by force. And do not constraint them so that you may take a part of what you have given them unless they commit an open immorality. And live with them in kindness. For if you dislike a thing and Allah has placed much good in it.

20. And if you intend replacing one wife with another and you have given one of them a heap of gold, then do not take away anything from it.

السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُونَ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ				
the evil	in ignorance,	then	they repent	soon after.
فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ				
Then those	will have forgiveness	(from) Allah	upon them,	and Allah is
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۝ وَلَيْسَتِ التَّوْبَةُ				
All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	17	And not	(is) the acceptance of repentance
لِلَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا حَضَرَ				
for those who	do	the evil deeds	until	when
أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ إِنِّي تُبْتُ الْآنَ وَلَا				
one of them	[the] death,	he says,	'Indeed I	repent
الَّذِينَ يَمُوتُونَ وَهُمْ كَافِرًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ				
those who	die	while they	(are) disbelievers.	Those -
أَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا ۝ يَأَيُّهَا				
We have prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	18
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَحِلُّ لَكُمْ أَنْ تَرِثُوا				
who	believe[d]!	Not	(is) lawful	for you
النِّسَاءَ كَرْهًا وَلَا تَعْضُلُوهُنَّ لِتَذْهَبُوا				
the women	(by) force.	And not	you constraint them	so that you may take
بِبَعْضِ مَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ				
a part	(of) what	you have given them	except	that
بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبِينَةٍ وَعَاشِرُوهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ فَإِنْ				
immorality	open.	And live with them	in kindness.	But if
كَرِهْتُمُوهُنَّ فَعَسَىٰ أَنْ تَكْرَهُوا شَيْئًا				
you dislike them,	then perhaps	that	you dislike	a thing
وَيَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا ۝ وَإِنْ أَرَادْتُمْ				
and Allah placed	in it	much good.	19	And if
اسْتِبْدَالَ زَوْجٍ مَّكَانَ زَوْجٍ ۖ وَآتَيْتُمْ				
replacing	a wife	(in) place	(of) a wife	and you have given
إِحْدَاهُنَّ قِطْرًا ۖ فَلَا تَأْخُذُوا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا				
one of them	heap (of gold)	then (do) not	take away	from it

أَتَأْخُذُونَهُ	بُهْتَانًا	وَأَشْأًا	مُبِينًا ٢٠	وَكَيْفَ
Would you take it	(by) slander	and a sin	open?	And how
تَأْخُذُونَهُ	وَقَدْ	أَفْضَى	بَعْضُكُمْ	إِلَى
could you take it	when surely	has gone -	one of you	to
بَعْضٍ	وَأَخَذَنَ	مِنْكُمْ	مِيثَاقًا	غَلِيظًا ٢١
another,	and they have taken	from you	covenant	strong?
وَلَا	تَنْكِحُوا	مَا	نَكَحَ	أَبَاؤُكُمْ
And (do) not	marry	whom	married	your fathers
إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ	سَلَفَ ٢	إِنَّهُ
except	what	has passed before,	indeed it	was
وَسَاءَ	سَبِيلًا ٢٢	حُرِّمَتْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أُمَّهُتُكُمْ
and (an) evil	way.	Forbidden	to you	(are) your mothers
وَبَنَاتُكُمْ	وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ	وَعَمَّاتُكُمْ	وَوَلَدَاتُكُمْ	
and your daughters	and your sisters	and your father's sisters	and your mother's sisters	
وَبَنَاتُ	الْأَخِ	وَبَنَاتُ	الْأَخْتِ	وَأُمَّهُتُكُمْ
and daughters	(of) brothers,	and daughters	(of) sisters	and (the) mothers
أَرْضَعْنَكُمْ	وَأَخَوَاتُكُمْ	مِنْ	الرَّضَاعَةِ	وَأُمَّهُتُ
nursed you	and your sisters	from	the nursing	and mothers
وَرَبَائِبُكُمْ	الَّتِي	فِي	حُجُورِكُمْ	مِنْ
and your step daughters	who	(are) in	your guardianship	of
الَّتِي	دَخَلْتُمْ	بِهِنَّ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ
whom	you had relations	with them,	but if	not
بِهِنَّ	فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَحَلَائِلُ
with them,	then (there is) no	sin	on you.	And wives
الَّذِينَ	مِنْ	أَصْلَابِكُمْ	وَأَنْ	تَجْمَعُوا
those who	(are) from	your loins	and that	you gather together
بَيْنَ	الْأَخْتَيْنِ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ
[between]	two sisters	except	what	has passed before.
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	غَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا ٢٣
Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most-Merciful.

Would you take it by slander and as a manifest sin?

21. And how could you take it while you have gone in unto each other, and they have taken a strong covenant from you?

22. And do not marry those women whom your fathers married, except what has already passed. Indeed, it was an immorality and a hateful (deed) and an evil way.

23. Forbidden to you are your mothers, your daughters, your sisters, your father's sisters, your mother's sisters, daughters of brothers, daughters of sisters, your foster mothers, your foster sisters, mothers of your wives and your step daughters who are under your guardianship (born) of your wives you have had relations with, but if you have not had relations with them, then there is no sin on you. And (also forbidden) are wives of your sons who are from your loins, and that you take (in marriage) two sisters simultaneously, except what has already passed. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

24. And also (prohibited are) those women who are already married except whom you rightfully possess (through wedlock). (This is) the decree of Allah upon you. And lawful to you are (all) beyond these, (provided) that you seek them (in marriage) with your wealth desiring chastity and not lust. So for whatever you benefit from them, give them their bridal due as an obligation. And there is no sin on you concerning what you mutually agree to, beyond the obligation. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا							
whom	except	the women	of	And (prohibited are) the ones who are married			
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأُحِلَّ لَكُمْ							
to you	And are lawful	upon you.	Decree of Allah	you rightfully possess.			
مَّا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ أَنْ تَبْتَغُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ							
not	desiring to be chaste	with your wealth	you seek	that	that;	(is) beyond	what
مُسْفِحِينَ فَمَا اسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْهُنَّ فَآتُوهُنَّ							
so you give them	from them,	of it	you benefit[ed]	So what	(to be) lustful.		
أُجُورَهُنَّ فَرِيضَةً وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي مَا							
concerning what	on you	sin	And (there is) no	(as) an obligation.	their bridal due		
تَرْضَيْتُمْ بِهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْفَرِيضَةِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ							
is	Allah	Indeed,	the obligation.	beyond	of it	you mutually agree	
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ۞ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ مِنْكُمْ							
among you - able to	(is) not	And whoever	24	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,		
طَوَّلًا أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْصَنَاتُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ فَبِنْ							
then (marry) from	[the] believing women	the free chaste	to marry		afford		
مَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانَكُمْ مِنْ فَتَيَاتِكُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	(of) the believers.	your girls -	of	your right hands	possess[ed]	what	
أَعْلَمُ بِأَيِّمَانِكُمْ بَعْضُكُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَانْكِحُوهُنَّ							
So marry them	(one) another.	(are) from	You	about your faith.	knows best		
بِإِذْنِ أَهْلِهِنَّ وَآتُوهُنَّ أُجُورَهُنَّ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ							
in a fair manner.	their bridal due	and give them	(of) their family	with (the) permission			
مُحْصَنَاتٍ غَيْرَ مُسْفِحَاتٍ وَلَا مُتَّخِذَاتِ							
those who take	and not	those who commit immorality	not	(They should be) chaste			
أَحْدَانٍ فَإِذَا أَحْصَيْنَ فَإِنْ أَتَيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ							
adultery	they commit	and if	they are married	Then when	secret lovers.		
فَعَلَيْهِنَّ نِصْفُ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْصَنَاتِ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ							
the punishment.	of	the free chaste women	(is) on	(of) what	(is) half	then for them	
ذَلِكَ لِإِنْ خَشِيَ الْعَنَتَ مِنْكُمْ وَأَنْ تَصْبِرُوا							
you be patient	and that	among you	committing sin	fears	(is) for whoever	That	

25. And whoever among you is not able to marry free chaste believing women, then (marry) from those whom your right hands possess of believing slave girls. And Allah knows all about your faith. You (believers) are of one another. So marry them with the permission of their family and give them their bridal due in a fair manner, they being chaste, not committing immorality or taking secret lovers. Then if after marriage they commit adultery, then their punishment is half of that which is prescribed for free chaste women. This is for him among you who fears committing sin, but to be patient

خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٥ يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	Allah wishes	25	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	for you.	(is) better
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ سُنْنَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	before you	(of) those	(to) ways	and to guide you	to you	to make clear	
وَيَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ٢٦	26	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	from you.	and (to) accept repentance	
وَاللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَيُرِيدُ الَّذِينَ	those who	but wish	from you,	accept repentance	to	wishes	And Allah
يَتَّبِعُونَ الشَّهَوَاتِ أَنْ تَمِيلُوا مَيْلًا عَظِيمًا ٢٧	27	great.	(into) a deviation	you deviate -	that	the passions	follow
يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكُمْ وَخُقَ الْإِنْسَانُ ضَعِيفًا	weak.	the mankind	and was created	for you;	lighten	to	Allah wishes
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَأْكُلُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ ٢٨	your wealth	eat	(Do) not	believe[d]!	who	O you	28
بَيْنَكُمْ بِالْبَاطِلِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ تِجَارَةً عَنْ تَرَاضٍ	mutual consent	on	business	(there) be that	But	unjustly.	between yourselves
مِنْكُمْ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Allah	Indeed,	yourselves.	kill	And (do) not among you.
رَاجِيًا ٢٩ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ عُدْوَانًا وَظُلْمًا	and injustice,	(in) aggression	that	does	And whoever	29	Most Merciful.
فَسَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِ نَارًا وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا	easy.	Allah	for	And that is	(into) a Fire.	We (will) cast him	then soon
إِنْ تَجْتَنِبُوا كَبَائِرَ مَا تُنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ	from [it],	you are forbidden	(of) what	great (sins)	you avoid	If	30
نُكَفِّرْ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ وَنُدْخِلَكُمْ مُدْخَلًا	(to) an entrance	and We will admit you	your evil deeds	from you	We will remove		
كَرِيمًا ٣١ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا مَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهِ	[with it]	Allah (has) bestowed	what	covet	And (do) not	31	noble.
بَعْضَكُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ لِلرِّجَالِ نَصِيبٌ مِمَّا اكْتَسَبُوا	they earned,	of what	(is) a share	For men	others.	over	some of you

٢٥ is better for you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

26. Allah wishes to make clear to you and to guide you to the ways of those who were before you and to accept your repentance. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

27. Allah wishes to accept your repentance, but those who follow their passions wish that you deviate (into) a great deviation.

28. Allah wishes to lighten for you (your difficulties); and mankind was created weak.

29. O you who believe! Do not consume one another's wealth unjustly; instead do business with mutual consent. And do not kill yourselves. Indeed, Allah is Most Merciful to you.

30. And whoever does that in aggression and injustice, then soon We will cast him into a Fire. And that is easy for Allah.

31. If you avoid major sins, which you are forbidden, We will remove from you your evil deeds and We will admit you to a noble entrance.

32. And do not covet for that by which Allah has made some of you exceed others. For men is a share of what they have earned

and for women is a share of what they have earned. And ask Allah of His Bounty. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

33. And for all, We have made heirs to what is left by their parents and relatives. And as to those whom your right hands pledged, give them their share. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

34. Men are protectors and maintainers of women because Allah has bestowed some of them over others and because they spend from their wealth. So the righteous women are obedient, guarding in the husbands absence what Allah orders them to guard. And those from whom who fear ill-conduct, then advise them, forsake them in bed, and set forth (the impending separation) to them. Then if they obey you, then seek no means against them. Indeed, Allah is Most High, Most Great.

35. And if you fear a breach between the two of them, then send an arbitrator from his family and an arbitrator from her family. If they both wish reconciliation, Allah will cause reconciliation between them. Indeed,

وَالنِّسَاءِ نَصِيبٌ مِّمَّا اكْتَسَبْنَ وَسَأَلُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ	of Allah And ask they earned. of what (is) a share and for women
فَضْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمًا	All-Knower. thing of every is Allah Indeed, His Bounty.
وَلِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مَوَالِي مِمَّا تَرَكَ الْوَالِدَانِ	(by) the parents (is) left of what heirs We (have) made And for all 32
وَالْأَقْرَبُونَ وَالَّذِينَ عَقَدَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَآتُوهُمْ	then give them your right hands - pledged And those whom and the relatives.
نَصِيبَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدًا	33 a Witness. thing every over is Allah Indeed, their share.
الرِّجَالُ قَوَّامُونَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ بِمَا فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ	Allah (has) bestowed because the women of (are) protectors [The] men
بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَبِمَا أَنْفَقُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ	their wealth. from they spend and because others over some of them
فَالصَّالِحَاتُ قَانِتَاتٌ حَافِظَاتٌ لِّلْغَيْبِ	in the unseen guarding (are) obedient, So the righteous women
بِمَا حَفِظَ اللَّهُ وَالَّتِي تَخَافُونَ	you fear And those (from) whom Allah (orders) them to guard. that which
نُشُوزَهُنَّ فَعِظُوهُنَّ وَاهْجُرُوهُنَّ فِي الْمَضَاجِعِ	the bed in and forsake them then advise them, their ill-conduct
وَاصْرِبُوهُنَّ فَإِنْ أَطَعْنَكُمْ فَلَا	then (do) not they obey you Then if and set forth to them / strike them.
تَبْغُوا عَلَيْهِنَّ سَبِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا كَبِيرًا	Most Great. Most High, is Allah Indeed, a way. against them seek
وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ شِقَاقَ بَيْنِهِمَا فَابْعَثُوا	then send between (the) two of them, a dissension you fear And if 34
حَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهِ وَحَكَمًا مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ يُرِيدَا	they both wish If her family. from and an arbitrator his family from an arbitrator
إِصْلَاحًا يُوقِ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا إِنَّ	Indeed, between both of them. Allah will cause reconciliation reconciliation,

اللَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا خَبِيرًا ٣٥ وَاعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا							
And (do) not	Allah	And worship	35	All-Aware.	All-Knower,	is	Allah
تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَبِالْوَالِدَيْنِ إِحْسَانًا وَبِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ							
and with the relatives,	(do) good,	and to the parents	anything,	with Him	associate		
وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْجَارِ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْجَارِ							
and the neighbor	(who is) near,	and the neighbor	and the needy	and the orphans,			
الْجُنُبِ وَالصَّاحِبِ بِالْجَنبِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَمَا							
and what	and the traveler	by your side	and the companion	(who is) farther away,			
مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ							
(the one) who	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	your right hands.	possess[ed]	
كَانَ مُخْتَالًا فَخُورًا ٣٦ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ وَيَأْمُرُونَ							
and order	are stingy	Those who	36	(and) [a] boastful.	[a] proud	is	
النَّاسِ بِالْبُخْلِ وَيَكْتُمُونَ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) given them	what	and hide	[of] stinginess	the people			
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۚ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا							
a punishment	for the disbelievers	and We (have) prepared	His Bounty -	of			
مُهِينًا ٣٧ وَالَّذِينَ يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ رِئَاءَ							
to be seen	their wealth	spend	And those who	37	humiliating.		
النَّاسِ وَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ							
the Last,	in the Day	and not i n Allah	they believe	and not	(by) the people		
وَمَنْ يَكُنِ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ قَرِينًا فَسَاءَ							
then evil	(as) companion -	for him	the Shaitaan	has	and whoever		
قَرِينًا ٣٨ وَمَاذَا عَلَيْهِمْ لَوْ آمَنُوا							
they believed	if	(is) against them	And what	38	(is he as) a companion.		
بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ۖ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ							
Allah (has) provided them?	from what	and spent	the Last	and the Day	in Allah		
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِهِمْ عَلِيمًا ٣٩ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا							
(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	39	All-Knower.	about them	And Allah is	
يُظْلِمُ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ ۖ وَإِنْ تَكَ حَسَنَةً يُّضَعِفْهَا							
He doubles it	a good	there is	And if	(of) an atom.	(as much as) weight	wrong	

Allah is All-Knower,  
All-Aware.

36. And worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him, and do good to parents, relatives, orphans, needy, the neighbor who is near, the neighbor who is farther away, the companion by your side, the traveler and those whom your right hands possess. Indeed, Allah does not love those who are proud and boastful.

37. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon (other) people stinginess and hide what Allah has given them of His Bounty - and We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

38. And those who spend their wealth to be seen by people and do not believe in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever has Shaitaan as a companion, then evil is he as a companion.

39. And what (harm would come) upon them if they believed in Allah and the Last Day and spend from what Allah has provided them? And Allah is All-Knower about them.

40. Indeed, Allah does not wrong (even as much as) an atom's weight. And if there is a good (deed) He doubles it

**46.** Among

## Part - 5

هَادُوا يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَمِعْنَا وَعَصَيْنَا	“We hear[d]”	and they say,	their places	from	the words	they distort	are Jews,
وَأَسْمِعْ غَيْرَ مُسْمِعٍ وَرَاعِنَا لَيْئًا	twisting	and “Raina”	to be heard	not	and “Hear	and we disobey[ed]”	
بِأَلْسِنَتِهِمْ وَطَعْنَا فِي الدِّينِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا	(had) said,	[that] they	And if	the religion.	[in]	and defaming	[with] their tongues
سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأَسْمِعْ وَانْظُرْنَا لَكَانَ	surely it (would) have been	and look (at) us,”	and “Hear	and we obey[ed]”	“We hear[d]		
خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَقْوَمَ وَلَكِنْ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِكُفْرِهِمْ	for their disbelief,	Allah cursed them	[And] but	and more suitable.	for them	better	
فَلَا يُؤْمِنُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	(have) been given	who	O you	46	a few.	except	they believe so not
الْكِتَابِ آمِنُوا بِهَا نَزَّلْنَا مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا مَعَكُمْ	with you,	what is	confirming	We (have) revealed	in what	believe	the Book,
مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ نَطْغَسَ وُجُوهًا فنَرُدُّهَا عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهَا أَوْ	or	their backs	on	and turn them	faces	We efface	[that] before
لَعَنَهُمْ كَمَا لَعْنَا أَصْحَابَ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ	And is	(of) the Sabbath.	companions	We cursed	as	We curse them	
أَمْرُ اللَّهِ مَفْعُولًا ﴿٤٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ	forgive	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	47	(always) executed.	(the) command of Allah
أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ	for whom	that	other than	but He forgives	with Him,	partners be associated	that
يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدِ افْتَرَىٰ	he has fabricated	then surely	with Allah,	associates partners	And whoever	He wills.	
إِثْمًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٤٨﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْكُونَ	claim purity	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	48	tremendous. a sin -
أَنْفُسَهُمْ بَلِ اللَّهُ يُزَكِّي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلَا	and not	He wills	whom	He purifies	(it is) Allah,	Nay,	(for) themselves?
يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ	how	See	49	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.	they will be wronged		

the Jews are those who distort the words from their places and they say, “We hear and we disobey” and “Hear as one who does not hear” and “Raina,” twisting their tongues and defaming the religion. And if they had said, “We hear and we obey” and “Hear and look at us,” surely it would have been better and more suitable for them. But Allah cursed them for their disbelief, so they do not believe, except a few.

47. O you who have been given the Book, believe in what We have revealed confirming what is with you, before We efface the faces and turn them on their backs or curse them as We cursed the Sabbath-breakers. And the command of Allah is (always) executed.

48. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that partners be associated with Him, but He forgives other than that for whom He wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has fabricated a tremendous sin.

49. Do you not see those who claim purity for themselves? Nay, Allah purifies whom He wills, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed.

50. See how

they invent a lie about Allah, and sufficient is that as a manifest sin.

51. Do you not see <sup>٥٤</sup> those who were given a portion of the Book? They believe in superstition and false deities, and they say about the disbelievers "These are better guided to the way than the believers."

52. Those are the ones whom Allah has cursed, and whoever Allah curses - you will never find any helper for him.

53. Or have they a share in the Kingdom? Then they would not give the people (even as much as) the speck on a date seed.

54. Or are they jealous of the people for what Allah has given them from **His** Bounty? But surely **We** gave the family of Ibrahim the Book and wisdom and gave them a great kingdom.

55. Then of them are some who believed in him and of them are some who turned away from him. And sufficient is Hell as a Blazing Fire.

56. Indeed, those who disbelieve in **Our** Signs, soon **We** will burn them in a Fire. Every time their skins are roasted, **We** will replace their skins with another skin, so that they may taste the punishment. Indeed, Allah is

يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَكَفَىٰ بِهِ إِثْمًا مُّبِينًا	manifest.	(as) a sin	is it -	and sufficient	[the] lie,	Allah	about	they invent
۞ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا نَصِيبًا مِّنَ	of	a portion	were given	those who	[towards]	you see	Do not	50
الْكِتَابِ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْجِبْتِ وَالطَّاغُوتِ وَيَقُولُونَ	and they say	and the false deities,	in the superstition	They believe	the Book?			
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَؤُلَاءِ أَهْدَىٰ مِنَ الَّذِينَ	those who	than	(are) better guided	"These	disbelieve[d]	for those who		
آمَنُوا سَبِيلًا ۝ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	(whom) Allah (has) cursed,	(are) the ones	Those	51	(as to the) way.	believe[d]		
وَمَنْ يَلْعَنِ اللَّهُ فَنَنْصُرْ لَهُ نَصِيرًا ۝	52	(any) helper.	for him	will you find	then never	Allah curses	and whoever	
أَمْ لَهُمْ نَصِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُلْكِ فَإِذَا لَا يُؤْتُونَ النَّاسَ	the people	they would not give	Then	the Kingdom?	of	(is) a share	for them	Or
نَقِيرًا ۝ أَمْ يَحْسُدُونَ	are they jealous	Or	53	(even as much as the) speck on a date seed.				
النَّاسَ عَلَىٰ مَا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَقَدْ آتَيْنَا	<b>We</b> gave	But surely	<b>His</b> Bounty?	from	Allah gave them	what	for	(of) the people
إِلَٰهَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإَاتَيْنَاهُم مَّلَكًا	a kingdom	and [We] gave them	and [the] wisdom	the Book	(of) Ibrahim	(the) family		
عَظِيمًا ۝ فَمِنْهُمْ	and of them	in him	believed	(are some) who	Then of them	54	great.	
مَنْ صَدَّ عَنْهُ وَكَفَىٰ بِجَهَنَّمَ سَعِيرًا	(as a) Blazing Fire.	(is) Hell	and sufficient	from him,	turned away	(are some) who		
۝ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِنَا سَوْفَ نُصْلِيهِمْ	<b>We</b> will burn them	soon	in <b>Our</b> Signs,	disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	55	
نَارًا ۝ كُلَّمَا نَضَجَتْ جُلُودُهُمْ جُلُودُهُمْ	skins	<b>We</b> will change their	their skins	are roasted	Every time	(in) a Fire.		
غَيْرَهَا لِيَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ	is	Allah	Indeed,	the punishment.	so that they may taste	for other (than) that,		

عَزِيزًا حَكِيمًا ٥٦ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	the good deeds	and did	believe[d]	And those who	56	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,
سَنُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا لَهُمْ فِيهَا أَزْوَاجٌ مُطَهَّرَةٌ وَنُدْخِلُهُمْ ظِلًّا ظَلِيلًا ٥٧ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تُؤَدُّوا الْأَمَانَتِ إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهَا وَإِذَا حَكَمْتُمْ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ أَنْ تَحْكُمُوا بِالْعَدْلِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ نِعِمَّا يَعِظُكُمْ بِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ سَبِيحًا بَصِيرًا ٥٨ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَأُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْكُمْ فَإِنْ تَنَازَعْتُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ فَرُدُّوهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَالرَّسُولِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ٥٩ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا بِمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يَتَحَاكَمُوا إِلَى الطَّاغُوتِ وَقَدْ أُمِرُوا أَنْ يَكْفُرُوا بِهِ وَيُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُمْ ضَلَالًا بَعِيدًا ٦٠ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا يَضِلُّهُمْ ٦١	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	(in) Gardens	We will admit them
and We will admit them	pure,	(are) spouses	in it	For them	forever.	in it	
render	to	Allah orders you	Indeed,	57	thick.	(in the) shade	
the people	between	you judge	and when	their owners,	to	the trusts	
Indeed,	with it.	advises you	excellently	Allah	Indeed,	with justice.	judge to
believe[d]!	who	O you	58	All-Seeing.	All-Hearing,	is	Allah
among you.	and those having authority	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	Obey		
if	and the Messenger,	Allah	to	refer it	anything,	in	you disagree
(is) best	That	[the] Last.	and the Day	in Allah	believe	you	
[towards]	Do you not see	59	(for final) determination.	and more suitable			
the false deities	to	go for judgment	to	They wish	before you?	was revealed	
to	And the Shaitaan wishes	[with] it.	reject	to	they were ordered	and surely	
"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	60	far away.	astray -	mislead them

ج All-Mighty, All-Wise.

57. And those who believe and do good deeds We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. For them therein are purified spouses, and We will admit them in the thick shade.

58. Indeed, Allah orders you to render trusts to their owners, and when you judge between people to judge with justice. Excellent is what Allah advises you with. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

59. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger and those having authority among you. Then if you disagree in anything, refer it to Allah and the Messenger, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. That is best and more suitable for (final) determination.

60. Do you not see those who claim that they believe in what is revealed to you and what was revealed before you? They wish to go for judgment to false deities, while they were ordered to reject it. And Shaitaan wishes to mislead them far astray.

61. And when it is said to them, "Come to

to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger,” you see the hypocrites turning away from you in aversion.

62. So how would it be when disaster befalls them because of what their hands had sent forth? Then they come to you swearing by Allah saying, “We intended nothing but good and reconciliation.”

63. Those are the ones about whom Allah knows what is in their hearts, so turn away from them and admonish them and speak to them penetrating words.

64. And We did not send any Messenger except to be obeyed by the permission of Allah. And if, when they wronged themselves, they had come to you and asked Allah’s forgiveness and the Messenger had asked forgiveness for them, surely they would have found Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most-Merciful.

65. But no, by your Lord, they will not believe until they make you judge about whatever arises between them and then do not find within themselves any discomfort about what you have decided and submit in (full) submission.

66. And if We had decreed on them, “Kill yourselves” or “Leave your homes,” they would have not done it except a few

إِلَى مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ رَأَيْتَ الْمُنَافِقِينَ	the hypocrites	you see	the Messenger,”	and to	Allah (has) revealed	what	to
يَصُدُّونَ عَنْكَ صُدُودًا ۖ فَكَيْفَ إِذَا أَصَابَتْهُمْ	befalls them	when	So how	61	(in) aversion.	from you	turning away
مُصِيبَةٌ ۖ بِهَا قَدِمَتْ أَيْدِيهِمْ ثُمَّ جَاءُوكَ يَحْلِفُونَ ۚ	swearing	they come to you	then	their hands	sent forth	for what	disaster
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّ أَرَادْنَا إِلَّا إِحْسَانًا وَتَوْفِيقًا ۚ	62	and reconciliation.”	good	except	we intended	“Not	by Allah,
أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ مَا فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ فَأَعْرِضْ	so turn away	their hearts,	(is) in	what	Allah knows	(are) the ones who -	Those
عَنْهُمْ وَعِظْهُمْ وَقُلْ لَهُمْ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَوْلًا	a word	their souls	concerning	to them	and say	and admonish them,	from them
بَلِيغًا ۖ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا لِيُطَاعَ	to be obeyed	except	any Messenger	And not We sent	63	penetrating.	
بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ إِذْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,	they wronged	when	[that] they,	And if	by (the) permission of Allah.	
جَاءُوكَ فَاسْتَغْفَرُوا اللَّهَ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمْ	for them	and asked forgiveness	(of) Allah,	and asked forgiveness	(had) come to you		
الرَّسُولُ لَوْ جَدُوا اللَّهَ تَوَّابًا رَّحِيمًا	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	surely they would have found	the Messenger,		
ۖ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُحَكِّمُوكَ	they make you judge	until	they will not believe	by your Lord,	But no,	64	
فِي مَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ	themselves	in	they find	not	then	between them,	arises about what
حَرَجًا مِّمَّا قَضَيْتَ وَيُسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا	(in full) submission.	and submit	you (have) decided	about what	any discomfort		
ۖ وَلَوْ أَنَّا كَتَبْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ اقْتُلُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ	yourselves”	“Kill	that,	on them	(had) decreed	[that] We	And if 65
أَوْ اخْرُجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِكُمْ مَا فَعَلُوهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	a few	except	they would have done it	not	your homes,”	from	“Go forth or

مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ فَعَلُوا مَا يُوعَظُونَ بِهِ	with [it], they were advised what had done [that] they But if of them.
لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَأَشَدَّ تَثْبِيثًا ۖ	66 strengthen(ing). and stronger for them better surely (it) would have been
وَإِذَا لَأَتَيْنَهُمْ لَدُنَّا أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	a great reward. Ourselves from We would (have) given them And then
وَلَهَدَيْنَهُمْ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ۖ وَمَنْ	67 (to the) straight way. And We would have guided them 68 And whoever
يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَالرَّسُولَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ	those whom (will be) with then those and the Messenger Allah obeys
أَنعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ وَالصِّدِّيقِينَ	and the truthful, the Prophets, of upon them - Allah has bestowed (His) Favor
وَالشُّهَدَاءِ وَالصَّالِحِينَ وَحَسُنَ أُولَٰئِكَ رَفِيقًا ۖ	69 companion(s). (are) those And excellent and the righteous. and the martyrs,
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَضْلُ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ عِلِيمًا	(as) All-Knower. and Allah is sufficient, Allah, of (is) the Bounty That
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا خُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ فَانفِرُوا	and advance your precautions Take believe[d]! who O you 70
ثُبَاتٍ أَوْ الْفِرَارِ جَمِيعًا ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْكُمْ لَمَن	(is he) who among you And indeed, 71 all together. advance or (in) groups
لَيَبْطِئَنَّ فَإِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ مُمْصِبَةٌ قَالَ قَدْ	Allah (has) favored "Verily he said, a disaster befalls you then if lags behind
عَلَىٰ إِذٍ لَّمْ أَكُنْ مَعَهُمْ شَهِيدًا ۖ وَلَٰكِنْ أَصَابَكُمْ	befalls you And if 72 present with them." I was (that) not [when] [on] me
فَضْلٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَيَقُولَنَّ كَأَن لَّمْ تَكُنْ بَيْنَكُمْ	between you there been (had) not as if he would surely say Allah from bounty
وَبَيْنَهُ مَوَدَّةٌ لِّئَلَّا يَتَّبِعِيَ كُنتَ مَعَهُمْ	with them I had been "Oh! I wish any affection, and between him
فَأَفُوزَ فَوْزًا عَظِيمًا ۖ فَلْيُقَاتِلْ فِي	in So let fight 73 great." a success then I would have attained

of them. But if they had done what they were advised, surely it would have been better for them and more strengthening (for their faith).

67. And then We would have given them from Ourselves a great reward.

68. And We would have guided them to the straight way.

69. And whoever obeys Allah and the Messenger, then they will be with those on whom Allah has bestowed His Favor - the Prophets, the truthful, the martyrs, and the righteous. And excellent are those as companions.

70. That is the Bounty of Allah, and Allah is sufficient as All-Knower.

71. O you who believe! Take your precautions and advance in groups or advance all together.

72. And indeed, there is among you he who lags behind, and if disaster befalls you, he says "Verily, Allah has favored me in that I was not present with them."

73. And if bounty comes to you from Allah, he would surely say, as if there had not been any affection between you and him, "Oh! I wish I had been with them then I would have attained a great success."

74. So let those fight in

the way of Allah who sell the life of this world for the Hereafter. And whoever fights in the way of Allah and is killed or achieves victory **We** will grant him a great reward.

75. And what is (the matter) with you that you do not fight in the way of Allah, and (for) the ones who are weak among men and women and children who say, "Our Lord, take us out of this town whose people are oppressors and appoint for us from **Yourself** a protector and a helper.

76. Those who believe, they fight in the way of Allah; and those who disbelieve, they fight in the way of the false deities. So fight against the friends of Shaitaan. Indeed, the strategy of Shaitaan is weak.

77. Have you not seen those who were told, "Restrain your hands and establish prayer and give *zakah*?" Then when fighting was ordained on them, then a group of them feared Allah or with more intense fear. And they said, "Our Lord why have **You** ordained upon us fighting? If only **You** postponed (it for) us for

سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الَّذِينَ يَشْرُونَ الدُّنْيَا بِالْآخِرَةِ	for the Hereafter. (of) the world the life sell those who (of) Allah (the) way
وَمَنْ يُقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلْ أَوْ يَغْلِبْ	achieves victory or then he is killed (of) Allah, (the) way in fights And whoever
فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿٧٤﴾ وَمَا لَكُمْ لَا	(that) not for you And what 74 a great. a reward <b>We</b> will grant him then soon
تُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالسُّتَظْعَفِينَ مِنَ الرِّجَالِ	the men among and (for) those who are weak (of) Allah, (the) way in you fight
وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ الَّذِينَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْ	of take us out "Our Lord say, those who and the children, and the women
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةِ الظَّالِمِ أَهْلُهَا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ	from for us and appoint (are) its people [the] oppressor(s) [the] town this
لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾	75 a helper. <b>Yourself</b> from for us and appoint a protector <b>Yourself</b>
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those (of) Allah; (the) way in they fight believe, Those who
كَفَرُوا يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ الطَّاغُوتِ فَقَاتِلُوا	So fight (against) (of) the false deities. (the) way in they fight who disbelieve,
أَوْلِيَاءَ الشَّيْطَانِ إِنَّ كَيْدَ الشَّيْطَانِ كَانَ ضَعِيفًا	weak. is (of) the Shaitaan (the) strategy Indeed, (of) the Shaitaan. (the) friends
﴿٧٦﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا	"Restrain to them, (when) it was said those who [towards] Have you not seen 76
أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ فَلَمَّا كُتِبَ	was ordained Then when the zakah?" and give the prayer and establish your hands
عَلَيْهِمُ الْقِتَالُ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ يَخْشَوْنَ النَّاسَ كَخَشْيَةِ	as (they) fear the people [they] fear of them a group then the fighting, on them
اللَّهِ أَوْ أَشَدَّ خَشْيَةً وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا لِمَ	why "Our Lord and they said, fear, more intense or Allah
كَتَبْتَ عَلَيْنَا الْقِتَالَ لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنَا إِلَى	to <b>You</b> postpone (it for) us Why not [the] fighting? upon us have <b>You</b> ordained

أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ قُلْ مَتَاعُ الدُّنْيَا قَلِيلٌ ۚ وَالْآخِرَةُ	and the Hereafter	(is) little	(of) the world	"Enjoyment	Say,	a near term."
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ وَلَا تُظْلَمُونَ	you will be wronged	and not	fears (Allah)	for whoever	(is) better	
فَتِيلًا ۖ أَيْنَ مَا تَكُونُوا	you be	Wherever	77	(even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."		
يُدْرِكُكُمُ الْمَوْتُ وَلَوْ كُنْتُمْ فِي بُرُوجٍ مُّشِيدَةٍ ۚ وَإِنْ	And if	lofty.	towers	in	you are	even if [the] death will overtake you
تُصِبُّهُمْ حَسَنَةٌ يَّقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَإِنْ	And if	Allah,"	(is) from	"This	they say,	any good befalls them
تُصِبُّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ يَّقُولُوا هَذِهِ مِنْ عِنْدِكَ قُلْ كُلُّ	"All	Say,	you."	(is) from	"This	they say,
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ۚ فَمَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْقَوْمِ لَا يَكَادُونَ	they do not seem	[the] people,	(with) these	So what (is wrong)	(is) from Allah."	
يَفْقَهُونَ حَدِيثًا ۖ مَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ	(the) good	of	befallss you	What(ever)	78	any statement. (to) understand
فَمِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا أَصَابَكَ مِنْ سَيِّئَةٍ فَمِنَ نَّفْسِكَ ۚ	yourself.	(is) from	(the) evil	of	befallss you	and whatever Allah, (is) from
وَأَرْسَلْنَاكَ لِلنَّاسِ رَسُولًا ۚ وَكَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ	and Allah is sufficient	(as) a Messenger,	for the people	And We have sent you		
شَهِيدًا ۖ ۝٧٩ مَنْ يُطِيعِ الرَّسُولَ فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ	he obeyed	then surely	the Messenger	obeys	(He) who	79 (as) a Witness.
اللَّهُ ۚ وَمَنْ تَوَلَّىٰ فَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	We (have) sent you	then not	turns away -	and whoever	Allah,
حَفِيفًا ۖ ۝٨٠ وَيَقُولُونَ طَاعَةٌ فَإِذَا	Then when	"(We pledge) obedience"	And they say,	80	(as) a guardian	
بَرَزُوا مِنْ عِنْدِكَ بَيَّتَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ غَيْرَ الَّذِي	that which	other than	of them	a group	plan by night	[from] you, they leave
تَقُولُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَكْتُبُ مَا يُبَيِّتُونَ ۚ فَأَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ	from them	So turn (away)	they plan by night.	what	records	But Allah you say.

a short period." Say, "The enjoyment of this world is little, and the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. And you will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date-seed."

78. Wherever you may be, death will overtake you even if you are in lofty towers. And if any good comes to them, they say, "This is from Allah." And if any evil befalls them, they say, "This is from you." Say, "All is from Allah." So what is (wrong) with these people that they do not seem to understand any statement.

79. Whatever good comes to you is from Allah, and whatever evil befalls you is from yourself. And We have sent you for the people as a Messenger, and Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

80. He who obeys the Messenger then surely he has obeyed Allah, and whoever turns away, then We have not sent you as a guardian over them.

81. And they say, "We pledge obedience." Then when they leave you, a group of them plan by night other than what you say. But Allah records what they plan by night. So turn away from them

and put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Trustee.

82. Then do they not ponder on the Quran? If it had been from other than Allah, surely they would have found much contradiction in it.

83. And when there comes to them a matter of security or fear, they spread it. But if they had referred it to the Messenger and to those having authority among them, surely those who can draw correct conclusion from it would have known about it. And if not for the Bounty of Allah upon you and His Mercy, surely you would have followed Shaitaan except for a few.

84. So fight in the way of Allah; you are not responsible except for yourself. And encourage the believers that perhaps Allah will restrain the might of those who disbelieve. And Allah is Greater in Might and Stronger in punishment.

85. Whoever intercedes for a good cause will have for himself a share of it; and whoever intercedes for an evil cause will have a portion of it. And Allah is on everything a Keeper.

86. And when you are greeted with a greeting, greet

وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ وَكِيلًا ﴿٨١﴾									
81	(as) a Trustee.	And sufficient is Allah	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust				
أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ ۖ وَلَوْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ غَيْرِ									
other than	from	it had (been)	And if	(on) the Quran?	they ponder	Then (do) not			
اللَّهُ لَوْجَدُوا فِيهِ اخْتِلَافًا كَثِيرًا ﴿٨٢﴾									
82	much contradiction.	in it	surely they (would have) found	Allah,					
وَإِذَا جَاءَهُمْ أَمْرٌ مِّنَ الْأَمْنِ أَوْ الْخَوْفِ أَذَاعُوا									
they spread	[the] fear	or	the security	of	a matter	comes to them	And when		
بِهِ ۖ وَلَوْ رَدُّوهُ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَإِلَى									
and to	the Messenger	to	they (had) referred it	But if	[with] it.				
أُولِي الْأَمْرِ مِنْهُمْ لَعَلِمَهُ الَّذِينَ									
those who	surely would have known it	among them,	those having authority						
يَسْتَنْبِطُونَهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ									
(of) Allah	(had been the) bounty	And if not	among them.	draw correct conclusion (from) it					
عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَا تَبْعَتُمُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِلَّا									
except	the Shaitaan	surely you (would have) followed	and His Mercy,	on you					
قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٣﴾ فَقَاتِلْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا تُكْفِفُ									
you are not responsible	(of) Allah;	(the) way	in	So fight	83	a few.			
إِلَّا نَفْسِكَ وَحَرِّضَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ									
that Allah	perhaps	the believers,	And encourage	(for) yourself.	except				
يَكْفِفَ بِأَسِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَشَدُّ									
(in) Might	(is) Stronger	And Allah	disbelieved.	(of) those who	(the) might	will restrain			
وَأَشَدُّ تَنْكِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ مَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً حَسَنَةً									
good,	an intercession	intercedes -	Whoever	84	(in) punishment.	and Stronger			
يَكُنْ لَهُ نَصِيبٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَمَنْ يَشْفَعُ شَفَاعَةً									
an intercession	intercedes -	and whoever	of it;	a share	for him	will have			
سَيِّئَةً يَكُنْ لَهُ كِفْلٌ مِّنْهَا ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ									
every	(is) on	And Allah	of it.	a portion	for him	will have	evil,		
شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا حُيِّيتُمْ بِتَحِيَّةٍ فَحَيُّوا									
then greet	with a greeting,	you are greeted	And when	85	a Keeper.	thing			

بِأَحْسَنَ مِنْهَا أَوْ رُدُّوْهَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ									
thing	every	of	is	Allah	Indeed,	return it.	or	than it	with better
حَسِيبًا ﴿٨٦﴾ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ									
Him,	except	god	(there is) no	Allah -	86	an Accountant.			
لِيَجْزِعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ									
about it.	doubt	no	(of) Resurrection -	(the) Day	to	surely He will gather you			
وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ حَدِيثًا ﴿٨٧﴾ فَمَا									
So what	87	(in) statement.	Allah	than	(is) more truthful	And who			
لَكُمْ فِي الْمُنَافِقِينَ فِتْنَتَيْنِ									
(you have become) two parties? the hypocrites (that) concerning (is the matter) with you									
وَاللَّهُ أَرْكَسَهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا أَتُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَهْدُوا									
you guide	that	Do you wish	they earned.	for what	cast them back	While Allah			
مَنْ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ فَلَئِنْ									
then never	Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	Allah has let go astray?	whom					
تَجِدَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَدُّوا لَوْ تَكْفُرُونَ كَمَا									
as	you disbelieve	if	They wish	88	a way.	for him	will you find		
كَفَرُوا فَتَكُونُونَ سَوَاءً فَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا مِنْهُمْ									
from them	take	So (do) not	alike.	and you would be	they disbelieved				
أَوْلِيَاءَ حَتَّى يُهَاجِرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا									
they turn back,	But if	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	they emigrate	until	allies		
فَخُذُوهُمْ وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ حَيْثُ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوا									
take	And (do) not	you find them.	wherever	and kill them	seize them				
مِنْهُمْ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٩﴾ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ									
join	those who	Except	89	any helper,	and not	any ally	from them		
إِلَى قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ مِيثَاقٌ أَوْ جَاءُوكُمْ									
those who come to you	or	(is) a treaty	and between them	between you	a group	[to]			
حَصَرَتْ صُدُورُهُمْ أَنْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ أَوْ يُقَاتِلُوا قَوْمَهُمْ وَلَوْ									
And if	their people.	they fight	or	they fight you	that	their hearts	restraining		
شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَسَلَّطَهُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ									
over you,	surely He (would have) given them power				Allah (had) willed,				

with a better greeting or (at least) return it (in a like manner). Indeed, Allah is over everything, an Accountant.

قَوْ

87. Allah - there is no god except Him, surely He will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. And who is more truthful than Allah in statement.

أَع

88. So what is (the matter) with you (that you have) become two parties concerning the hypocrites? And Allah cast them back for what they earned. Do you wish to guide those whom Allah has let go astray? And whoever Allah lets go astray - never will you find for him a way (of guidance).

89. They wish if you disbelieve as they disbelieved so that you would be alike. So do not take from among them allies until they emigrate in the way of Allah. But if they turn back, seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And do not take from among them any ally or helper,

90. Except those who join a group between whom and you there is a treaty or those who come to you with hearts restraining them from fighting you or fighting their people. And if Allah had willed, surely He would have given them power over you

and they would have fought you. So if they withdraw from you and do not fight against you and offer you peace, then Allah has not made for you a way against them.

91. You will find others who wish to obtain security from you and (to) obtain security from their people. Every time they are returned to the temptation, they plunge into it. So if they do not withdraw from you or offer you peace or restrain their hands, then seize them and kill them wherever you find them. And those - We have made for you against them a clear authority.

92. It is not for a believer to kill a believer except by mistake. And whoever kills a believer by mistake - then he should free a believing slave and blood money should be paid to his family except that they remit it as charity. But if he was from a people hostile to you and he was a believer, then freeing of a believing slave. And if he was from a people with whom you have a treaty - then the blood money should be paid to his family and a believing slave should be freed. And whoever does not find (one or cannot afford to buy one) - then he should fast

فَلَقَاتُوكُمْ	فَإِنْ	اعْتَزَلُوكُمْ	فَلَمْ
and (do) not	they withdraw from you	So if	and surely they (would have) fought you.
يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ	وَالْقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ	فَمَا	جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ
for you	Allah (has) made	then not	[the] peace to you and offer fight against you
عَلَيْهِمْ سَبِيلًا	سَتَجِدُونَ	آخَرِينَ	يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ
that	wishing	others	You will find 90 a way. against them
يَأْمَنُوكُمْ	وَيَأْمَنُوا	تَوْمَهُمْ	كُلَّمَا
Every time	their people,	and they be secure from	they be secure from you
رُدُّوْا	إِلَى الْفِتْنَةِ	أُرْكَسُوا	فِيهَا فَإِنْ لَمْ
not	So if	into it.	they are plunged the temptation, to they are returned
يَعْتَزِلُوكُمْ	وَيُلْقُوا إِلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامَ	وَيَكْفُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ
their hands,	and they restrain	[the] peace	to you and offer they withdraw from you
فَخَذَوْهُمْ	وَأَقْتُلُوهُمْ	حَيْثُ	ثَقِفْتُمُوهُمْ وَأُولَئِكَ جَعَلْنَا
We made	And those -	you find them.	wherever and kill them then seize them
لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِمْ	سُلْطَانًا	مُّبِينًا	وَمَا كَانَ
is	And not	91	clear. an authority against them for you
لِمَنْ	أَنْ يَقْتُلَ مُؤْمِنًا	إِلَّا	خَطَاً وَمَنْ قَتَلَ
killed	And whoever	(by) mistake.	except a believer he kills that for a believer
مُؤْمِنًا	خَطَاً	فَتَحْرِيرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ وَدِيَّةٌ
and blood money	(of) a believing slave	then freeing	(by) mistake, a believer
مُسْلِمَةً	إِلَى أَهْلِهَا	إِلَّا	أَنْ يَصَّدَّقُوا فَإِنْ
But if	they remit (as) charity.	that	unless his family to (is to be) paid
كَانَ	مِنْ قَوْمٍ عَدُوٍّ لَّكُمْ	وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ فَتَحْرِيرُ
then freeing	a believer	and he was	to you hostile a people from (he) was
رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ
between you	a people	from	(he) was And if (of) a believing slave.
وَبَيْنَهُمْ	مِيثَاقٌ	فَدِيَّةٌ	مُسْلِمَةً إِلَى أَهْلِهِ
his family,	to	(is to be) paid	then blood money (is) a treaty, and between them,
وَتَحْرِيرُ	رَقَبَةٍ مُّؤْمِنَةٍ	فَمَنْ	لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ
then fasting	find,	(does) not	And whoever (of) a believing slave. and freeing

شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ تَوْبَةً مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	and Allah is	Allah,	from	(seeking) repentance	consecutively,	(for) two months
عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٩٢ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا	a believer	kills	And whoever	92	All-Wise.	All-Knowing,
مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاءُوهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا	abiding in it forever	(is) Hell,	then his recompense		intentionally	
وَغَضَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَعَنَهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُ	for him	and He has prepared	and He (will) curse him	on him	and Allah's wrath will fall	
عَذَابًا عَظِيمًا ٩٣ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا	When	believe[d]!	who	O you	93	great. a punishment
صَرَبْتُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَتَبَيَّنُوا وَلَا تَقُولُوا	say	and (do) not	then investigate,	(of) Allah	(the) way	in you go forth
لِمَن أَلْقَى إِلَيْكُمُ السَّلَامَ لَسْتَ مُؤْمِنًا	"You are not a believer,"	(a greeting of) peace,	to you	offers	to (the one) who	
تَبْتَغُونَ عَرَضَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا فَعِندَ اللَّهِ مَغَالِمُ	(are) booties	Allah	for with	(of) the world,	(of) the life	transitory gains seeking
كَثِيرَةٌ ٩٤ كَذَلِكَ كُنْتُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	then Allah conferred favor	before,	you were	Like that	abundant.	
عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَبَيَّنُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	so investigate. upon you;
خَيْرًا ٩٤ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers,	among	the ones who sit	(are) equal	Not	94 All-Aware.
غَيْرِ أُولَى الضَّرَرِ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	and the ones who strive	[the] disabled,	the ones (who are)	other than
اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	and their lives.	with their wealth	(of) Allah	
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ دَرَجَةً ٩٥ وَكُلًّا	And (to) all	(in) rank.	the ones who sit	to	and their lives	with their wealth
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَفَضَّلَ اللَّهُ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى	over	the ones who strive	Allah (has) preferred	the best.	Allah (has) promised	

for two months consecutively, (seeking) repentance from Allah. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

93. And whoever kills a believer intentionally, then his reward is Hell, abiding in it forever; and Allah's wrath will fall on him and He has cursed him and He has prepared for him a great punishment.

94. O you who believe! When you go forth in the way of Allah, investigate, and do not say to the one who offers you the (greetings of) peace, "You are not a believer," seeking the transitory gains of this worldly life; for with Allah are abundant booties. You were like them before; then Allah conferred favor upon you; so investigate. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

95. Not equal are those among the believers who sit (at home) - except those who are disabled - and those who strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives. And Allah has preferred in rank those who strive with their wealth and their lives to those who sit (at home). And to all Allah has promised the best. And Allah has preferred those who strive over

those who sit (at home)  
with a great reward,

96. Ranks from **Him** and forgiveness and mercy. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

97. Indeed, those whom the Angels take (in death) while they were wronging themselves - they (the Angels) will say, "In what (condition) were you?" They will say, "We were oppressed in the earth." They (the Angels) will say, "Was not the earth of Allah spacious (enough) for you to emigrate therein?" Then those will have their abode in Hell - and evil it is as a destination.

98. Except the oppressed among the men and women and children who cannot devise a plan nor are they directed to a way.

99. Then for those, may be, Allah will pardon them, and Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

100. And whoever emigrates in the way of Allah will find on the earth many places of refuge and abundance. And whoever leaves from his home as an emigrant to Allah and His Messenger and then death overtakes him then certainly his reward has become incumbent on Allah. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

101. And when you travel in the earth,

الْقُعْدِينَ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ۝ دَرَجَاتٍ مِّنْهُ					
from Him	Ranks	95	great,	(with) a reward	the ones who sit
وَمَغْفِرَةً وَرَحْمَةً ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝					
96	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	and forgiveness,
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّيْتُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ ظَالِمِينَ					
(while) they (were) wronging	the Angels	take them (in death)	those whom -	Indeed,	
أَنفُسِهِمْ قَالُوا فِيمَ كُنْتُمْ قَالُوا كُنَّا					
"We were	They said,	were you?"	"In what (condition)	they say,	themselves
مُسْتَظْعَفِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالُوا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ أَرْضَ اللَّهِ					
(of) Allah	(the) earth	was	"Not	They said,	the earth."
وَاسِعَةً فَتَهَاجَرُوا فِيهَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ مَأْوَاهُمْ					
(will have) their abode	Then those	in it?"	so that you (could) emigrate	spacious (enough)	
جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ۝ إِلَّا الْمُسْتَظْعَفِينَ					
the oppressed	Except	97	destination.	and it is an evil	(in) Hell -
مِنَ الرِّجَالِ وَالنِّسَاءِ وَالْوِلْدَانِ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ حِيلَةً					
plan	who are not able to	and the children	and the women	the men	among
وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ سَبِيلًا ۝ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ					
[that] Allah	may be,	Then those,	98	(to) a way.	they are directed
يَعْفُو عَنْهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا ۝					
99	Oft-Forgiving.	Oft-Pardoning,	Allah	and is	[on] them,
وَمَنْ يُهَاجِرْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَجِدْ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth	in	will find	(of) Allah,	(the) way	in
مُرْغَمًا كَثِيرًا وَسِعَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَخْرُجْ مِنْ					
from	leaves	And whoever	and abundance.	many,	place(s) of refuge -
بَيْتِهِ مُهَاجِرًا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثُمَّ يُدْرِكُهُ					
overtakes him	then	and His Messenger,	Allah	to	(as) an emigrant
الْمَوْتُ فَقَدْ وَقَعَ أَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۖ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ					
And Allah is	Allah.	on	his reward	(became) incumbent	then certainly
غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ۝ وَإِذَا ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth	in	you travel	And when	100	Most Merciful.
وَأَمَّا أَنْ تَمَشُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ					

فَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنَ الصَّلَاةِ ۖ إِنَّكُمْ	if	the prayer	[of]	you shorten	that	(is) any blame	upon you	then not
خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يُفْتِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ إِنَّ الْكَافِرِينَ	the disbelievers	Indeed,	disbelieved.	those who	(may) harm you	that	you fear	
كَانُوا لَكُمْ عَدُوًّا مُبِينًا ۗ وَإِذَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِمْ	among them	you are	And when	101	open.	an enemy	for you	are
فَاقْبَتُوا لَهُمْ الصَّلَاةَ فَتَقُمْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَكَ	with you	of them	a group	then let stand	the prayer,	for them	and you lead	
وَلْيَأْخُذُوا أَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا سَجَدُوا فَلْيَكُونُوا	then let them be	they have prostrated,	Then when	their arms.	and let them take			
مِنْ وَرَائِكُمْ وَلَتَأْتِ طَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَىٰ لَمْ	(which has) not	other,	a group -	and let come (forward)	behind you			
يُصَلُّوا فَلْيُصَلُّوا مَعَكَ وَلْيَأْخُذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ ۚ	and their arms.	their precautions	and let them take	with you	and let them pray	prayed,		
وَدَا لِّلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ تَغْفُلُونَ عَنْ أَسْلِحَتِكُمْ	your arms	[about]	you neglect	if	disbelieved	those who	Wished	
وَأَمْتِعَتِكُمْ فَيَمِيلُونَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ	(in) a single attack.	[upon] you	so (that) they (can) assault	and your baggage,				
وَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ بِكُمْ أَذًى	any trouble	with you	was	if	upon you	blame	But (there is) no	
مِنْ مَّطَرٍ أَوْ كُنْتُمْ مَّرْضَىٰ أَنْ تَضَعُوا	you lay down	that	sick	you are	or	rain	(because) of	
أَسْلِحَتَكُمْ ۚ وَخُذُوا حِذْرَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	has prepared	Allah	Indeed,	your precautions.	but take	your arms,		
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابًا مُّهِينًا ۗ فَإِذَا قَضَيْتُمْ	you (have) finished	Then when	102	humiliating.	a punishment	for the disbelievers		
الصَّلَاةَ فَادْكُرُوا اللَّهَ قِيًّا وَرُكُودًا وَعَلَىٰ	and (lying) on	and sitting	standing	Allah	then remember	the prayer,		
جُنُوبِكُمْ ۚ فَإِذَا اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۚ	the (regular) prayer.	then establish	you are secure	But when	your sides.			

there is no blame upon you that you shorten the prayer, if you fear that those who disbelieve may harm you. Indeed, the disbelievers are your open enemies.

102. And when you are among them and you lead them in prayer, then let a group of them stand with you and let them take their arms. Then when they have prostrated, let them be behind you and let the other group come forward, which has not (yet) prayed and let them pray with you, taking their precautions and their arms. Those who disbelieve wish that you neglect your arms and your baggage, so that they can assault you in a single attack. But there is no blame upon you, if you are troubled by rain or are sick, for laying down your arms, but take your precautions. Indeed, Allah has prepared a humiliating punishment for the disbelievers.

103. Then when you have finished the prayer, then remember Allah standing, sitting, and (lying) on your sides. But when you are secure, then re-establish the (regular) prayer.

Indeed, prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.

104. And do not be weak in pursuing the people (enemy). If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

105. Indeed, We have revealed to you the Book with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And do not be a pleader for the deceitful.

106. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

107. And do not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful.

108. They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and He is with them when they plot by night in words that He does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do.

109. Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ كَانَتْ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كِتَابًا مَّوْقُوتًا	Indeed, the prayer is prescribed for the believers at fixed times.
وَلَا تَهِنُوا فِي ابْتِغَاءِ الْقَوْمِ إِنْ تَكُونُوا تَأْلَمُونَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْلَمُونَ كَمَا تَأْلَمُونَ وَتَرْجُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَرْجُونَ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ١٠٤	And (do) not be weak in pursuit of the people. If you are suffering, then indeed they are also suffering like what you are suffering, and you hope from Allah what they do not hope. And Allah is All-Wise. All-Knowing, 104
بِالْحَقِّ لَتَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ بِمَا أَرَاكَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَكُنْ لِلْخَائِبِينَ خَصِيمًا ١٠٥	with the truth so that you may judge between the people with what Allah has shown you. And (do) not be a pleader for the deceitful. 105
وَأَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا	And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
وَلَا تُجَادِلْ عَنِ الَّذِينَ يَخْتَانُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ مَنْ كَانَ خَوَانًا أَثِيمًا ١٠٦	And (do) not argue on behalf of those who deceive themselves. Indeed, Allah does not love the one who is treacherous and sinful. 106
يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ النَّاسِ وَلَا يَسْتَخْفُونَ مِنَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ مَعَهُمْ إِذْ يُبَيِّتُونَ مَا لَا يَرْضَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا يَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطًا ١٠٨	They seek to hide from the people but they cannot hide from Allah and He is with them when they plot by night in words that He does not approve. And Allah encompasses what they do. 108
هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ جَدَلْتُمْ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ فَمَنْ يُجَادِلُ اللَّهَ عَنْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَمْ مَنْ ۚ	Here you are - those who argue on their behalf in the life of this world - but who will argue with Allah for them on the Day of Resurrection or who

يَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَكِيلًا ١٠٩ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا	will be	[over them]	(their) defender.	109	And whoever	does	evil
أَوْ يَظْلِمْ نَفْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَغْفِرِ اللَّهَ يَجِدِ اللَّهَ	or	wrongs	his soul	then	seeks forgiveness	(of) Allah	he will find Allah
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ١١٠ وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ إِثْمًا فَإِنَّمَا	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	And whoever	earns	sin,	then only
يَكْسِبُهُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	he earns it	against	his soul.	And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	111
وَمَنْ يَكْسِبْ خَطِيئَةً أَوْ إِثْمًا ثُمَّ يَرْمِ بِهِ بَرِيئًا	And whoever	earns	a fault	or	a sin	then	it
فَقَدْ احْتَلَّ بِهَتَاةٍ وَإِثْمًا مُّبِينًا ١١٢	then surely	he (has) burdened (himself)	(with) a slander	and a sin	manifest.	112	
وَلَوْلَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ وَرَحْمَتُهُ لَهَمَّتْ	And if not	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	- His Mercy	and	surely (had) resolved	
طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ أَنْ يُضِلُّوكَ وَمَا يُضِلُّونَ إِلَّا	a group	of them	to	mislead you.	But not	they mislead	except
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَصْرِوْكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ وَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	themselves,	and not	they will harm you	(in) anything.	And Allah has sent down		
عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَعَلَّمَكَ مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ	to you	the Book	and [the] Wisdom	and taught you	what	you did not	
تَعْلَمُ وَكَانَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكَ عَظِيمًا ١١٣ لَا	And is	(the) Grace	(of) Allah	upon you	great.	113	(There is) no
خَيْرَ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ نُّجْوَاهُمْ إِلَّا مَنْ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةٍ	good	in	much	of	their secret talk	except	(he) who
أَوْ مَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ إِصْلَاحٍ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ ذَلِكَ	or	kindness	or	conciliation	between	the people.	And who
ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِ اللَّهِ فَسَوْفَ نُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ١١٤	seeking	pleasure	(of) Allah	then soon	We will give him	a reward	great.
وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ	And whoever	opposes	the Messenger	after	what	(has) become clear	

will be their defender.

110. And whoever does evil or wrongs his soul and then seeks forgiveness of Allah he will find Allah Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. And whoever earns sin only earns it against himself. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

112. And whoever earns a fault or a sin and then blames it on an innocent (person), then surely he has burdened himself with a slander and a manifest sin.

113. And if it was not for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy, a group of them had resolved to mislead you. But they do not mislead except themselves, and they will not harm you in anything. And Allah has revealed to you the Book and the Wisdom and taught you what you did not know. And Allah's Grace upon you is great.

114. There is no good in most of their secret talk except he who orders charity or kindness or conciliation between people. And whoever does that seeking the pleasure of Allah then soon We will give him a great reward.

115. And whoever opposes the Messenger after guidance has become clear

to him and follows other than the way of the believers - **We** will turn him to what he has turned to and **We** will burn him in Hell; and it is an evil destination.

116. Indeed, Allah does not forgive that you associate partners with **Him**, but **He** forgives other than that for whom **He** wills. And whoever associates partners with Allah, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

117. They invoke besides **Him** none but female (deities), and they (actually) invoke none but the rebellious Shaitaan.

118. Allah cursed him and he (Shaitaan) said, "I will surely take from your slaves an appointed portion.

119. And I will surely mislead them and I will surely arouse (sinful) desires in them, and I will surely order them so they will surely cut off the ears of the cattle and I will surely order them so they will surely change the creation of Allah." And whoever takes Shaitaan as a friend besides Allah, then surely he has suffered a manifest loss.

120. He promises them and arouses (sinful) desires in them. And Shaitaan does not promise them except deception.

121. Those will have their abode

لَهُ الْهُدَى وَيَتَّبِعْ غَيْرَ سَبِيلِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	(of) the believers,	(the) way	other than	and he follows	(of) the guidance,	to him
نُوَلِّهِ مَا تَوَلَّى وَنُصْلِهِ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ	and evil it is	(in) Hell	and <b>We</b> will burn him	he (has) turned	(to) what	<b>We</b> will turn him
مَصِيرًا ﴿١١٥﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ	that	forgive	does not	Allah	ndded,	115 (as) a destination.
يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ	that	other than	[what]	but <b>He</b> forgives	with <b>Him</b> ,	partners be associated
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ بِاللَّهِ فَقَدْ	then surely	with Allah	associates partners	And whoever	<b>He</b> wills.	for whom
ضَلَّ ضَلًّا بَعِيدًا ﴿١١٦﴾ إِنَّ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides <b>Him</b>	they invoke	Not	116	far away.	straying he lost (the) way,
إِلَّا إِنْثَاءً وَإِنْ يَدْعُونَ إِلَّا شَيْطَانًا مَرِيدًا	rebellious.	Shaitaan -	except	they invoke	and not	female (deities) but
﴿١١٧﴾ لَعَنَهُ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ لَا تَخَذَنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِكَ	your slaves	from	"I will surely take	and he said,	Allah cursed him	117
نَصِيبًا مَفْرُوضًا ﴿١١٨﴾ وَلَا أَضِلَّهُمْ	"And I will surely mislead them	118	appointed."	a portion		
وَلَا مَنِيَّةً لَهُمْ وَلَا مَرْهَمٌ فَلْيَبْتِكُنْ	so they will surely cut off	and surely I will order them	and surely arouse desires in them,			
أَذَانَ الْأَنْعَامِ وَلَا مَرْهَمٌ فَلْيَغْيِرَنَّ	so they will surely change	and surely I will order them	(of) the cattle	(the) ears		
خَلْقَ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يَتَّخِذِ الشَّيْطَانَ وَلِيًّا	(as) a friend	the Shaitaan	takes	And whoever	(of) Allah."	(the) creation
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ خَسِرَ خُسْرَانًا مُّبِينًا	manifest.	a loss	he (has) lost -	then surely	Allah,	besides
يَعِدُّهُمْ وَيُغِيثُهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُّهُمْ	promises them	and not	and arouses desires in them	He promises them	119	
الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا عُرُورًا ﴿١٢٠﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ مَا لَهُمْ	their abode	Those -	120	deception.	except	the Shaitaan -

جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ عَنْهَا مَحِيصًا ﴿١٢١﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	121	any escape.	from it	they will find	and not	(is) Hell
أَمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سُدُّ خُلُوفِهِمْ جَنَّاتٍ	(in) Gardens	We	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe[d]	
تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ط	forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا ط وَمَنْ أَصْدَقُ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	than	(is) truer	and who	(in) truth,	(of) Allah	A Promise
قِيلًا ﴿١٢٢﴾ لَيْسَ بِأَمَانِيِّكُمْ وَلَا أَمَانِي أَهْلُ	(of the) People	(by the) desire	and not	by your desire	Not	122	(in) statement?
الْكِتَابِ مَنْ يَفْعَلْ سُوءًا يُجْزَ بِهِ وَلَا	and not	for it	will be recompensed	evil	does	Whoever	(of) the Book.
يَجِدُ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ﴿١٢٣﴾	123	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides	for him he will find
وَمَنْ يَفْعَلْ مِنَ الصَّالِحَاتِ مِنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى	female,	or	(the) male	from	[the] righteous deeds	[of]	does And whoever
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ	they will be wronged	and not	Paradise	will enter	then those	(is) a believer,	and he
نَقِيرًا ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ دِينًا	(in) religion	(is) better	And who	124	(even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.		
مِمَّنْ أَسْلَمَ وَجْهَهُ لِلَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ وَاتَّبَعَ	and follows	(is) a good-doer	and he	to Allah	his face	submits	than (one) who
مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَاتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ خَلِيلًا	(as) a friend.	Ibrahim	And Allah took	(the) upright?	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	
﴿١٢٥﴾ وَلِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	(is) what	And for Allah	125
الْأَرْضِ ط وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطًا ﴿١٢٦﴾	126	All-Encompassing.	thing	of every	Allah	and is	the earth,
وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلِ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ	gives you the ruling	"Allah	Say,	the women.	concerning	And they seek your ruling	

in Hell and they will not find any escape from it.

122. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, We will admit them in Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. A Promise of Allah in truth, and who is truer than Allah in statement?

123. Neither your desire nor the desire of the People of the Book (can prevail). Whoever does evil will be recompensed for it, and he will not find besides Allah any protector or any helper.

124. And whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female and is a believer - those will enter Paradise and they will not be wronged, (even as much as) the speck on a date-seed.

125. And who is better in religion than he who submits his face to Allah and he is a good-doer and follows the religion of Ibrahim - the upright? And Allah took Ibrahim as a friend.

126. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah encompasses everything.

127. And they seek your ruling concerning women. Say, "Allah gives you the ruling

about them and what has been recited to you in the Book concerning the orphan girls to whom you do not give what is ordained for them and you desire to marry them, and (concerning) the weak among children and to deal justly with orphans. And whatever good you do, then indeed, Allah is All-Knowing of it.

128. And if a woman fears ill-conduct or desertion from her husband, then there is no sin upon them that they make terms of peace between themselves and reconciliation is best. And souls are swayed by greed. But if you do good and fear Allah, then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

129. And you will never be able to deal justly between the women even if you desire, but do not incline completely (towards one) and leave another hanging. And if you reconcile and fear Allah - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

130. And if they separate, Allah will enrich each of them from His abundance. And Allah is All-Encompassing,

فِيهِنَّ ۚ وَمَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي الْكِتَابِ فِي						
concerning	the Book	in	to you	is recited	and what	about them
يَتَىٰ النِّسَاءِ الَّتِي لَا تُوْتُونَهُنَّ مَّا كُتِبَ						
is ordained	what	you (do) not give them	(to) whom	[the] girls	orphans	
لَهُنَّ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَن تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ وَالْمُسْتَضْعِفِينَ						
and the ones who are weak	marry them,	to	and you desire	for them		
مِّنَ الْوِلْدَانِ ۚ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلْيَتَامَىٰ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَمَا						
And whatever	with justice.	for orphans	stand	and to	the children	of
تَفْعَلُوا مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِهِ عَلِيمًا ﴿١٢٧﴾						
127	All-Knowing.	about it	is	Allah	then indeed,	good of you do
وَإِنْ امْرَأَةٌ خَافَتْ مِنْ بَعْلِهَا نُشُورًا أَوْ إِعْرَاضًا						
desertion	or	ill-conduct	her husband	from	fears	a woman And if
فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ أَنْ يُصْلِحَا						
they make terms of peace	that	on both of them	sin	then (there is) no		
بَيْنَهُمَا صُلْحًا ۚ وَالصُّلْحُ خَيْرٌ ۚ وَأُحْضِرَتِ						
And are swayed	(is) best.	and [the] reconciliation	a reconciliation	between themselves -		
الْأَنفُسَ الشُّحَّ ۚ وَإِنْ تُحْسِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ						
then indeed,	and fear (Allah),	you do good	But if	(by) greed.	the souls	
اللَّهُ كَانَ بِهَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرًا ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَلَنْ						
And never	128	All-Aware.	you do	of what	is	Allah
تَسْتَطِيعُوا أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ النِّسَاءِ وَلَوْ حَرَصْتُمْ						
you desired,	even if	[the] women	between	deal justly	to	will you be able
فَلَا تَبِيلُوا ۚ كُلُّ الْمَيْلِ فَتَذَرُوهَا						
and leave her (the other)	the inclination	(with) all	incline	but (do) not		
كَالْمُعَلَّقَةِ ۚ وَإِنْ تُصْلِحُوا وَتَتَّقُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	then indeed,	and fear (Allah)	you reconcile	And if	like the suspended one.	
كَانَ غَفُورًا رَّحِيمًا ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِنْ يَتَفَرَّقَا يُغْنِ اللَّهُ						
Allah will enrich	they separate,	And if	129	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	is
كُلًّا ۚ مِنْ سَعَتِهِ ۚ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ وَاسِعًا						
All-Encompassing,	and Allah is	His abundance,	from	each (of them)		

حَكِيمًا ١٣٠	وَلِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا
All-Wise.	130	And for Allah	(is) whatever (is) in the heavens and whatever
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَقَدْ	وَصَّيْنَا	الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ
(is) in the earth.	And surely	We have instructed	those who were given the Book
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَأَيَّاكُمْ	أَنْ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَإِنْ تَكْفُرُوا
before you	and yourselves	that you fear Allah.	But if you disbelieve -
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا
then indeed	for Allah	(is) whatever (is) in the heavens	and whatever (is) in
الْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَنِيًّا	حَمِيدًا ١٣١	وَلِلَّهِ
And Allah is	Free of need,	Praiseworthy.	131
مَا	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	
(is) whatever (is) in the heavens	and whatever (is) in the earth.	And Allah is sufficient	
وَكَيْلًا ١٣٢	إِنْ يَشَأْ	يُدْهِبْكُمْ	أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ
(as) a Disposer of affairs.	If He wills	He can take you away	O people,
وَيَأْتِ بِآخَرِينَ ١٣٣	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى ذَلِكَ	قَدِيرًا ١٣٤
and bring others.	And Allah is	over that	All-Powerful.
مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ ثَوَابَ الدُّنْيَا	فَعِنْدَ اللَّهِ	ثَوَابٌ	
Whoever [is] desires reward	(of) the world -	then with Allah	(is the) reward
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ ١٣٥	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	سَمِيعًا	بَصِيرًا ١٣٦
(of) the world and the Hereafter.	And Allah is	All-Hearing,	All-Seeing.
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	كُونُوا قَوَّامِينَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	شُهَدَاءَ
O you who believe[d]!	Be	custodians of justice	(as) witnesses
لِلَّهِ وَلَوْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَوْ الْوَالِدِينَ	وَالْأَقْرَبِينَ	إِنْ
to Allah, even if (it is) against yourselves	or the parents and the relatives.	if	
يَكُنْ غَنِيًّا أَوْ فَقِيرًا	فَاللَّهُ	أَوْلَىٰ	بِهِمَا ١٣٧
he be rich or poor,	for Allah	(is) nearer to both of them.	So (do) not
تَتَّبِعُوا الْهَوَىٰ	أَنْ تَعْدِلُوا	وَإِنْ تَكُونُوا	أَوْ تُعْرِضُوا
follow the desire	lest you deviate.	And if you distort	or refrain,
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	كَانَ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ خَبِيرًا ١٣٨
then indeed,	Allah	is of what you do	All-Aware.
			135

All-Wise.

131. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And surely We have instructed those who were given the Book before you and yourselves to fear Allah. But if you disbelieve - then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is Free of need and Praiseworthy.

132. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

133. If He wills, He can eliminate you O people, and bring others (in your place). And Allah is over that All-Powerful.

134. Whoever desires the reward of this world - then with Allah is the reward of this world and the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Seeing.

135. O you who believe! Be custodians of justice as witnesses to Allah, even if it is against yourselves or your parents or relatives whether rich or poor, for Allah is nearer to both of them. So do not follow the desires, lest you deviate (from doing justice). And if you distort (your testimony) or refrain (from giving it), then indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

136. O you who believe! Believe in Allah and His Messenger, and the Book, which He revealed upon His Messenger and the Book which He revealed before. And whoever disbelieves in Allah, His Angels, His Books, His Messengers and the Last Day, then surely he has lost the way, straying far away.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	آمَنُوا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	
who	believe[d]!	Believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and the Book
الَّذِي نَزَّلَ	عَلَىٰ	رَسُولِهِ	وَالْكِتَابِ	الَّذِي	
which	He revealed	upon	His Messenger	and the Book	which
أَنْزَلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَمَلٰٓئِكَتِهِ
He revealed	before.	And whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	and His Angels,
وَكُتِبَہٗ	وَرُسُلِہٖ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْاٰخِرِ		
and His Books,	and His Messengers	and the Day	the Last,		

137. Indeed, those who believed then disbelieved, then believed, then (again) disbelieved, and then increased in disbelief - Allah will not forgive them, nor will He guide them to the (right) way.

فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلَّ	بَعِيدًا	۞ۛۛ	
then surely	he (has) lost (the) way,	straying	far away.	136	
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوا		
Indeed,	those who	believed,	then	disbelieved,	
ثُمَّ	آمَنُوا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	
then	(again) believed,	then	disbelieved,	then	
أَزْدَادُوْا	كُفْرًا	لَّمْ	يَكُنِ	اللّٰهُ	لِيَغْفِرَ
increased	(in) disbelief -	not	will	Allah	forgive

138. Give tidings to the hypocrites that for them is a painful punishment -

لَهُمْ	وَلَا	لِيَهْدِيَهُمْ	سَبِيلًا	ط	
[for] them	and not	will guide them	(to) a (right) way.	137	
بَشِّرِ	الْمُفْسِقِينَ	بِأَنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
Give tidings	(to) the hypocrites	that	for them	(is) a punishment	
أَلِيْمًا	۞ۛۛ	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّخِذُونَ	الْكُفْرِينَ	
painful -	138	Those who	take	the disbelievers	

139. Those who take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do they seek honor with them? But indeed, all honor belongs to Allah.

أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَيَّبَتْعُونَ		
(as) allies	instead of	the believers.	Do they seek		
عِنْدَهُمْ	الْعِزَّةُ	فَإِنَّ	الْعِزَّةُ	لِلّٰهِ جَمِيعًا	
with them	the honor?	But indeed,	the honor	(is) all for Allah.	
ط	وَقَدْ	نَزَّلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي	
139	And surely	He has revealed	to you	in	
الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	إِذَا	سَمِعْتُمْ	آيَاتِ	
the Book	that	when	you hear	(the) Verses	

140. And surely He has revealed to you in the Book that when you hear the Verses

اللَّهُ	يُكْفَرُ	بِهَا	وَيُسْتَهْزَأُ	بِهَا
(of) Allah	being rejected	[it]	and ridiculed	at [it],
فَلَا	تَقْعُدُوا	مَعَهُمْ	حَتَّى	يَخُوضُوا
then do not	sit	with them	until	they engage
فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّكُمْ	إِذَا
in	a conversation	other than that.	Indeed, you	then,
مِثْلَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	جَامِعٌ	السُّفْقَيْنِ
(would be) like them.	Indeed,	Allah	will gather	the hypocrites
وَالْكَافِرِينَ	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	جَمِيعًا	لَا <sup>١٤٠</sup>
and the disbelievers	in	Hell	all together.	140
الَّذِينَ	يَتَرَبَّصُونَ	بِكُمْ <sup>ج</sup>	فَإِنْ	كَانَ
Those who	are waiting	for you.	Then if	was
فَتْحٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ
a victory	from	Allah	they say,	'Were not
نَكُنْ	مَعَكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
we	with you?"	But if	(there) was	for the disbelievers
نَصِيبٌ <sup>لا</sup>	قَالُوا	أَلَمْ	نَسْتَحِذْ	
a chance	they said,	"Did not	we have advantage	
عَلَيْكُمْ	وَنَسَعَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ <sup>ط</sup>	
over you	and we protected you	from	the believers?"	
فَاللَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ <sup>ط</sup>
And Allah	will judge	between you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,
وَلَنْ	يَجْعَلَ	اللَّهُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَلَى
and never	will Allah make	for the disbelievers	over	the believers
سَبِيلًا	إِنَّ	السُّفْقَيْنِ	يُخْدِعُونَ	ع <sup>١٤١</sup>
a way.	Indeed,	the hypocrites	(seek to) deceive	141
اللَّهُ	وَهُوَ	خَادِعُهُمْ <sup>ج</sup>	وَإِذَا	قَامُوا
Allah	and (it is) He	who deceives them.	And when	they stand
إِلَى	الصَّلَاةِ	قَامُوا	كُسَالَى	يُرْأَعُونَ
for	the prayer,	they stand	lazily,	showing off

of Allah being rejected and ridiculed, then do not sit with them until they engage in some other conversation. Indeed, you would then be like them. Indeed, Allah will gather the hypocrites and disbelievers in Hell all together.

141. Those (hypocrites) are waiting for you; then if you gain a victory from Allah, they say, "Were we not with you?" But if the disbelievers have a success, they say, "Did we not gain the advantage over you and we protected you from the believers?" And Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection, and never will Allah give the disbelievers over the believers a way.

ع<sup>١٤١</sup>

142. Indeed, the hypocrites seek to deceive Allah and it is **He Who** deceives them. And when they stand for prayer, they stand lazily, showing off

to people and they do not remember Allah except a little.

143. Wavering between them, neither to these (i.e., the believers) nor to those (i.e., the disbelievers). And whoever Allah lets go astray - then never will you find a way for him.

144. O you who believe! Do not take the disbelievers as allies instead of the believers. Do you wish to give Allah clear evidence against yourselves?

145. Indeed, the hypocrites will be in the lowest depths of the Fire, and never will you find any helper for them

146. Except those who repent, correct themselves and hold fast to Allah, and are sincere in their religion for Allah, then those will be with the believers. And soon Allah will give the believers a great reward.

147. What would Allah do by punishing you if you are grateful and you believe? And Allah is All Appreciative, All-Knowing.

النَّاسِ	وَلَا	يَذْكُرُونَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا
(to) the people	and not	they remember	Allah	except
قَلِيلًا	مُّدْبِدِينَ	بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ	١٤٣
a little.	142	Wavering	between	that,
لَا	إِلَى	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَلَا	إِلَى
not	to	these	and not	to
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ اللَّهُ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لَهُ
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then never	you will find	for him
سَبِيلًا	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا
a way.	143	O you	who	believe[d]!
تَتَّخِذُوا	الْكُفْرَيْنَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	مِنْ دُونِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
take	the disbelievers	(as) allies	instead of	the believers.
أَتُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	تَجْعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
Do you wish	that	you make	for Allah	against you
سُلْطَانًا	مُبِينًا	١٤٤	إِنَّ	السُّفْهَاءِ
an evidence	clear?	144	Indeed,	the hypocrites
فِي	الدَّرَكِ الْأَسْفَلِ	مِنْ	النَّارِ	وَلَنْ
(will be) in	the lowest depths	of	the Fire,	and never
تَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	نَصِيرًا	١٤٥	إِلَّا
you will find	for them	any helper	145	those who
تَابُوا	وَأَصْلَحُوا	وَأَعْتَصَمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَأَخْلَصُوا
repent	and correct (themselves)	and hold fast	to Allah	and are sincere
دِينَهُمْ	لِلَّهِ	فَأُولَئِكَ	مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ
(in) their religion	for Allah,	then those (will be)	with	the believers.
وَسَوْفَ	يُعْطِيهِمُ	اللَّهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا
And soon	Allah will give	the believers	146	a great reward.
مَا	يَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بِعَذَابِكُمْ	إِنْ	شَكَرْتُمْ
What	would Allah do	by punishing you	if	you are grateful
وَأَمَنْتُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	شَاكِرًا	عَلِيمًا	١٤٧
and you believe?	And Allah is	All-Appreciative,	All-Knowing.	147

لَا	يُحِبُّ	اللَّهُ	الْجَهْرَ بِالسُّوءِ	مِنْ
[of]	love	Allah	the public mention of [the] evil	(Does) not
الْقَوْلِ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	ظَلِمَ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ سَمِيعًا
[the] words	except	(by the one) who	has been wronged.	All-Hearing,
عَلِيمًا	١٤٨	إِنْ	تُبْدُوا	خَيْرًا أَوْ تُخْفُوهُ
All-Knowing.	148	If	you disclose	you conceal it or a good
أَوْ تَعْفُوا	عَنْ	سُوءٍ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ كَانَ
or	[of]	an evil,	then indeed,	is Allah
عَفُوًّا	قَدِيرًا	١٤٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يَكْفُرُونَ
Off-Pardoning,	All-Powerful.	149	Indeed,	those who disbelieve
بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ	يُفَرِّقُوا
in Allah	and His Messengers	and they wish	that	they differentiate
بَيْنَ	اللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَيَقُولُونَ	نُومِنْ
between	Allah	and His Messengers	and they say,	"We believe
بِبَعْضٍ	وَنَكْفُرُ	بِبَعْضٍ	وَيُرِيدُونَ	أَنْ
in some	and we disbelieve	in others."	And they wish	that they take
بَيْنَ	ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا	لَا	أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْكَاذِبُونَ
between	a way.	Those -	they	(are) the disbelievers
حَقًّا	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابًا	مُهِينًا
truly.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	humiliating.
١٥١	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرُسُلِهِ	وَلَمْ
151	And those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messengers
وَلَمْ	يُفَرِّقُوا	بَيْنَ	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ
and not	they differentiate	between	(any) one	of them,
يُؤْتِيهِمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	عَافِيًا	رَاحِمًا
He will give them	their reward.	And Allah is	Most Merciful,	152
يَسْأَلُكَ	أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	تُنَزِّلَ
Ask you	(the) People	(of) the Book	that	you bring down
مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَقَدْ	سَأَلُوا	مُوسَى
from	the heaven.	Then indeed,	they (had) asked	Musa
		greater		

148. Allah does not love the public mention of evil words, except by the one who has been wronged. And Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

149. If you disclose a good or conceal it or pardon an evil, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, All-Powerful.

150. Indeed, those who disbelieve in Allah and His Messengers and wish to differentiate between Allah and His Messengers and say, "We believe in some and disbelieve in others." And they wish to take a way in between that.

151. Truly, they are disbelievers. And We have prepared for the disbelievers a humiliating punishment.

152. And those who believe in Allah and His Messengers and they do not differentiate between any one of them - to those, He will give them their reward. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

153. The People of the Book ask you to bring down to them a book from the heaven. Indeed, they had asked Musa even greater

than that for they said, "Show us Allah manifestly," so the thunderbolt struck them for their wrongdoing. Then they took the calf (for worship) after clear proofs came to them, then We forgave them for that. And We gave Musa a clear authority.

154. And We raised the mount over them for their covenant, and We said to them, "Enter the gate bowing humbly." And We said to them, "Do not transgress in (the matter of) the Sabbath." And We took a solemn covenant from them.

155. Then because of their breaking of the covenant and their disbelief in the Signs of Allah and their killing of the Prophets without any right and their saying, "Our hearts are wrapped." Nay, Allah has set a seal on their hearts for their disbelief, so they do not believe except a few.

156. And for their disbelief and their saying against Maryam a great slander.

157. And for their saying, "Indeed, we have killed the Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, the Messenger of Allah." And they did not kill him nor did they crucify him; but it was made to appear so

مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا أَرِنَا اللَّهَ جَهْرَةً	manifestly,"	Allah	"Show us	for they said,	that	than
فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ الصُّعْقَةُ بِظُلْمِهِمْ ثُمَّ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَتْهُمْ الْبَيِّنَاتُ فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝١٥٤ فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ (of) their covenant their breaking Then because of 154 solemn .	they took	Then	for their wrongdoing.	the thunderbolt	so struck them	
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ سُجَّدًا وَقُلْنَا لَهُمْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا ۝١٥٤ فَبِمَا نَقْضِهِمْ مِيثَاقَهُمْ	an authority	Musa	And We gave	that.	for	then We forgave them
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	for their covenant,	the mount	over them	And We raised	153	clear.
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	to them.	And We said	prostrating."	the gate,	"Enter	to them, and We said
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	a covenant	from them	And We took	the Sabbath."	in	transgress
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	and their disbelief	in (the) Signs	(of) Allah	and their killing	(of) the Prophets	
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	any right	without	and their saying,	"Our hearts	(are) wrapped."	Nay,
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	Allah (has) set a seal	on their (hearts)	for their disbelief	so not	they believe	except
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	155	And for their disbelief	and their saying	against	Maryam	a few.
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	156	And for their saying,	"Indeed, we	killed		a slander
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	the Messiah,	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah."
فَعَفَوْنَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَآتَيْنَا مُوسَى سُلْطَانًا مُبِينًا ۝١٥٣ وَرَفَعْنَا فَوْقَهُمُ الطُّورَ بِمِيثَاقِهِمْ	they killed him	and not	they crucified him	but	it was made to appear (so)	

لَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ
to them.	And indeed,	those who	differ	in it	(are) surely in	doubt
مِنْهُ <sup>ط</sup>	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِلَّا
about it.	Not	for them	about it	[of]	(any) knowledge	except
اتِّبَاءً	الظَّنِّ <sup>ج</sup>	وَمَا	قَتَلُوهُ	يَقِينًا	١٥٧	
(the) following	(of) assumption.	And not	they killed him,	certainly.	157	
بَلْ	رَفَعَهُ	اللَّهُ	إِلَيْهِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
Nay,	Allah raised him	towards Him.	And Allah is	All-Mighty,		
حَكِيمًا	١٥٨	وَإِنْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ	الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا
All-Wise.	158	And (there is) not	from	(the) People	(of) the Book	but
لَيُؤْمِنَنَّ	بِهِ	قَبْلَ	مَوْتِهِ <sup>ج</sup>	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	
surely he believes	in him	before	his death.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
يَكُونُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	١٥٩	فَيُظْمِرُ	مِّنْ	
he will be	against them	a witness.	159	Then for (the) wrongdoing	of	
الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	طَيِّبَاتٍ		
those who	were Jews,	We made unlawful	for them	good things		
أُحِلَّتْ	لَهُمْ	وَبَصَلِهِمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ		
which had been lawful	for them	and for their hindering	from	(the) way		
اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا	١٦٠	وَأَخَذَهُمْ	الرِّبَا	وَقَدْ	
(of) Allah -	many.	160	And for their taking	(of) [the] usury	while certainly	
نُهُوا	عَنْهُ	وَأَكْلِهِمْ	أَمْوَالِ	النَّاسِ		
they were forbidden	from it	and (for) their consuming	wealth	(of) the people		
بِالْبَاطِلِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
wrongfully.	And We have prepared	for the disbelievers	among them	a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	١٦١	لَكِنِ	الرَّاسِخُونَ	فِي	الْعِلْمِ	
painful.	161	But	the ones who are firm	in	the knowledge	
مِنْهُمْ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
among them	and the believers	believe	in what	(is) revealed	to you	
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	مِنْ	قَبْلِكَ	وَالْمُقِيمِينَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
and what	was revealed	before you.	And those who establish	the prayer		

to them. And indeed, those who differ in it are in doubt about it. And they have no knowledge of it except the following of assumption. And certainly they did not kill him.

158. Nay, Allah raised him towards **Him**. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

159. And there is none from the People of the Book but must believe in him before his death. And on the Day of Resurrection he will be a witness against them.

160. Then for the wrongdoing of the Jews, We made unlawful for them good things which were lawful for them, and for their hindering many (people) from the way of Allah.

161. And for their taking of usury while they were forbidden from taking it and for their consuming wealth of people wrongfully. And We have prepared for the disbelievers among them a painful punishment.

162. But those who are firm in knowledge among them and the believers believe in what has been revealed to you and what was revealed before you. And those who establish prayer

and those who give *zakah* and those who believe in Allah and the Last Day - to those **We** will give them a great reward.

ع.٢٢

163. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you as **We** revealed to Nuh and the Prophets after him, and **We** revealed to Ibrahim, Ismail, Ishaq, Yaqub, the tribes, Isa, Ayyub, Yunus, Harun and Sulaiman, and to Dawood **We** gave the Zaboor.

164. And **We** have mentioned to you about the Messengers before and the Messengers about whom **We** have not mentioned to you. And Allah spoke to Musa directly.

165. Messengers are bearers of glad tidings and warners so that mankind will have no argument against Allah after the Messengers. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

166. But Allah bears witness to that which **He** has revealed to you. **He** has sent it down with **His** knowledge and the Angels bear witness (as well). And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

167. Indeed, those who disbelieve and hinder (people) from the way of Allah, surely

وَالْمُؤْتُونَ		الرَّكُوةَ		وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		بِاللَّهِ	
and the ones who give		the zakah		and the ones who believe		in Allah	
وَالْيَوْمِ		الْآخِرِ		أُولَئِكَ		سَنُؤْتِيهِمْ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا ﴿١٦٢﴾	
and the Day		the Last -		those,		We will give them a great reward. 162	
إِنَّا		أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ		كَمَا أَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَى نُوحٍ	
Indeed, We		have revealed		to you		as We revealed	
وَالنَّبِيِّنَ		مِنْ بَعْدِهِ		وَأَوْحَيْنَا		إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ	
and the Prophets		after him,		and We revealed		to Ibrahim	
وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ		وَإِسْحَاقَ		وَيَعْقُوبَ		وَالْأَسْبَاطِ وَعِيسَى	
and Ismail,		and Ishaq		and Yaqub,		and the tribes,	
وَأَيُّوبَ		وَيُوسُفَ وَهَارُونَ		وَسُلَيْمَانَ		وَآتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ	
and Ayyub,		and Harun		and Sulaiman		and We gave (to) Dawood	
زَبُورًا ﴿١٦٣﴾		وَرُسُلًا		قَدْ قَصَصْنَاهُمْ		عَلَيْكَ	
the Zaboor. 163		And Messengers		surely		We (have) mentioned them to you	
مِنْ قَبْلُ		وَرُسُلًا		لَمْ نَقْصُصْهُمْ		عَلَيْكَ ط	
before		and Messengers		not		We (have) mentioned them to you.	
وَكَلَّمَ اللَّهُ		مُوسَى		تَكْلِيمًا ﴿١٦٤﴾		رُسُلًا	
And Allah spoke		(to) Musa		(in a) conversation. 164		Messengers,	
مُبَشِّرِينَ		وَمُنْذِرِينَ		لئَلَّا يَكُونَ		لِلنَّاسِ عَلَى	
bearers of glad tidings		and warners,		so that not		there is against for the mankind	
اللَّهُ حُجَّةٌ		بَعْدَ الرُّسُلِ		وَكَانَ اللَّهُ		عَزِيزًا	
Allah		after		the Messengers.		And Allah is All-Mighty,	
حَكِيمًا ﴿١٦٥﴾		لَكِنَّ اللَّهَ		يَشْهَدُ		بِمَا	
All-Wise. 165		But		Allah		bears witness to what	
أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ		أَنْزَلَهُ		بِعِلْمِهِ		وَالْمَلَكُوتُ	
<b>He</b> (has) revealed		to you.		<b>He</b> has sent it down		with <b>His</b> Knowledge and the Angels	
يَشْهَدُونَ ط		وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ		شَهِيدًا ﴿١٦٦﴾		إِنَّ	
bear witness.		And Allah is sufficient		(as) a Witness. 166		Indeed,	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا		وَصَدُّوا		عَنْ سَبِيلِ		اللَّهُ قَدْ	
those who		disbelieve		and hinder		from (of) Allah, surely	

ضَلُّوا	ضَلَّالًا	بَعِيدًا ١٦٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
they have strayed,	straying	far away.	167	those who	disbelieved
وَزَلَمُوا	لَمْ يَكُنِ	اللَّهُ	لِيَغْفِرْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا
and did wrong,	Allah will not	them	[to] forgive	He will guide them	and not
طَرِيقًا ١٦٨	إِلَّا	طَرِيقَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلْدَيْنِ	فِيهَا
(to) a way,	168	Except	(the) way	(to) Hell,	abiding
أَبَدًا	وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	يَسِيرًا ١٦٩
forever.	And that is	for	Allah	easy.	169
يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الرَّسُولُ	بِالْحَقِّ
O	mankind!	Surely	has come to you	the Messenger	with the truth
مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَآمِنُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ	وَإِنْ
from	your Lord	so believe,	(it is) better	for you.	But if
فَإِنَّ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
then indeed,	to Allah (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.
وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا ١٧٠	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ
And Allah is	All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	170	O People	(of) the Book!
لَا	تَغْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا
(Do) not	commit excess	in	your religion	and (do) not	say
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	إِنَّمَا	الْمَسِيحُ
about	Allah	except	the truth.	Only	the Messiah,
ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	وَكَلِمَتُهُ	الْقَهْمَا
son	(of) Maryam,	(was) a Messenger of Allah	and His word	which He conveyed	to
إِلَى	مَرْيَمَ	وَرُوحٍ	مِنْهُ	فَآمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ
to	Maryam	and a spirit	from Him.	So believe	in Allah
وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	ثَلَاثَةً	إِنْتَهُوا	خَيْرًا	لَكُمْ
And (do) not	say,	"Three;"	desist	(it is) better	for you.
اللَّهُ	إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	سُبْحَنَهُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ
Allah	(is) God	One.	Glory be to Him!	That	He (should) have
لَهُ	وَلَدٌ	لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
for Him	a son.	To Him (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

they have strayed, straying far away.

168. Indeed, those who disbelieve and do wrong, Allah will not forgive them nor will He guide them to a way,

169. Except the way to Hell, they will abide in it forever. And that is easy for Allah.

170. O mankind! Surely the Messenger has come to you with the truth from your Lord, so believe, it is better for you. But if you disbelieve, then indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

171. O People of the Book! Do not commit excess in your religion nor say anything about Allah except the truth. The Messiah, Isa, son of Maryam, was only a Messenger of Allah and His word, which He conveyed to Maryam and a spirit from Him. So believe in Allah and His Messengers. And do not say, "Trinity," desist - it is better for you. Allah is the only One God. Glory be to Him! (Far Exalted is He) above having a son. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens

and whatever is on the earth. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

١٧١

172. Never would the Messiah disdain to be a slave of Allah nor the Angels near (Allah). And whoever disdains His worship and is arrogant, then He will gather them towards Him all together.

173. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, He will give them their reward in full and give them more from His Bounty. And as for those who disdain and are arrogant, He will punish them with a painful punishment, and they will not find for themselves besides Allah any protector or helper.

174. O mankind! Surely a convincing proof has come to you from your Lord, and We have sent down to you a clear light.

175. So as for those who believe in Allah and hold fast to Him - He will admit them in His Mercy and Bounty and will guide them to Himself on a straight way.

176. They seek your ruling. Say, "Allah gives you a ruling concerning

وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَكُفِيَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَكَيْلًا
(as)	a Disposer of affairs.	And Allah is sufficient	the earth.	(is) in	and whatever
لَنْ	يَسْتَكْبِرَ	الْمَسِيحُ	أَنْ	يَكُونَ	عَبْدًا
١٧١	will disdain	the Messiah	to	be	171
عَبْدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَلَا	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ	
a slave	of Allah	and not	the Angels,	the ones who are near (to Allah).	
وَمَنْ	يَسْتَكْبِرُ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِهِ	وَيَسْتَكْبِرُ	
And whoever	disdains	from	His worship	and is arrogant	
فَيَجْمَعُهُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	جَمِيعًا	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	
then He will gather them	towards Him	all together.	172	those who	
أَمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُؤْتِيهِمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	
believed	and did	the righteous deeds	then He will give them in full	their reward	
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	
and give them more	from	His Bounty.	And as for	those who	
اسْتَكْبَرُوا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فَيُعَذِّبُهُمْ	عَذَابًا		
disdained	and were arrogant	then He will punish them	(with) a punishment		
أَلِيمًا	وَلَا	يَجِدُونَ	لَهُمْ	مِنْ	دُونِ اللَّهِ
painful,	and they will not find	for themselves	besides Allah	any protector	
وَلَا	نَصِيرًا	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
and not	any helper.	O mankind!	Surely	has come to you	
بُرْهَانٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	وَأَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	نُورًا
a convincing proof	from	your Lord,	and We (have) sent down	to you	a clear light.
فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَاعْتَصَمُوا	
So as for	those who	believed	in Allah	and held fast	174
بِهِ	فَسَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَةٍ	مِّنْهُ	وَفَضْلٍ
to Him,	then He will admit them	in	Mercy	from Himself	and Bounty
وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَيْهِ	صِرَاطًا	مُّسْتَقِيمًا		١٧٥
and will guide them	to Himself	(on) a straight way.	175		
يَسْتَفْتُونَكَ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يُقْتِيكُمْ	فِي	
They seek your ruling.	Say,	"Allah	gives you a ruling	concerning	

اَلْكَلَّةُ ط	اِنْ	اَمْرُوْا	هَلَكَ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	وَلَدٌ
the Kalala.	if	a man	died	(and) not	he has	a child
وَلَهُ	اُخْتُ	فَلَهَا	نِصْفُ	مَا	تَرَكَ	وَهُوَ
and he has	a sister,	then for her	(is) a half	(of) what	he left.	And he
يَرِثُهَا	اِنْ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهَا	وَلَدٌ	فَاِنْ
will inherit from her	if	not	is	for her	a child.	But if
كَانَتَا	اِثْنَتَيْنِ	فَلَهُمَا	الثُّلُثِ	مِمَّا	تَرَكَ	وَإِنْ
there were	two females	then for them	two thirds	of what	he left.	But if
كَانُوا	اِخْوَةً	رِّجَالًا	وَنِسَاءً	فَلِلَّذَكَرِ		
they were	brothers and sisters	men	and women,	then the male will have		
مِثْلُ	حِظِّ	الْاُنْثَيَيْنِ	يُبَيِّنُ	اللهُ	لَكُمْ	اَنْ
like	share	(of) the two females.	Allah makes clear	to you	lest	
تَضَلُّوْا	وَاللهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمٌ	ع	
you go astray.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knower.	176	
<p>﴿اٰیٰتِهَا ١٢٠﴾ ﴿سُوْرَةُ الْاٰیٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٢﴾ ﴿رُكُوْعَاتِهَا ١٦﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Maidah</b></p>						
بِسْمِ	اللهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	اَوْفُوْا	بِالْعُقُوْدِ	اُحِلَّتْ	لَكُمْ
O you	who	believe!	Fulfil	the contracts.	Are made lawful	for you
بِهَيْمَةِ	الْاَنْعَامِ	اِلَّا	مَا	يُتْلٰى	عَلَيْكُمْ	غَيْرَ
the quadruped	(of) the grazing livestock	except	what	is recited	on you,	not
مُحِلِّ	الصَّيْدِ	وَاَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	اِنَّ	اللهَ	يَحْكُمُ
being permitted	(to) hunt	while you	(are in) Ihram.	Indeed,	Allah	decrees
يُرِيْدُ	١	يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُحِلُّوْا
He wills.	1	O you	who	believe!	(Do) not	violate
شَعَائِرَ	اللهِ	وَلَا	الشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَلَا	الْهَدْيَ
(the) rites	(of) Allah,	and not	the sacred month	and not	the sacrificial animals	
وَلَا	الْقَلَائِدَ	وَلَا	اٰمِيْنَ	الْبَيْتِ	الْحَرَامَ	يَبْتَغُوْنَ
and not	the garlanded	and not	(those) coming	(to) the Sacred House	seeking	

*Kalala* (one having no descendants or ascendants as heirs).” If a man dies, leaving no child but (only) a sister, she will have half of what he left. And he inherits from her if she (dies and) has no child. But if there are two sisters, they will have two thirds of what he left. But if there are (both) brothers and sisters, the male will have the share of two females. Allah makes clear to you lest you go astray. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

٢٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الحَمْدُ

1. O you who believe! Fulfil the contracts. Lawful for you are the quadrupeds of the grazing livestock except what is recited to you - hunting not being permitted while you are in the state of Ihram. Indeed, Allah decrees what **He** wills.

2. O you who believe! Do not violate the rites of Allah or the sacred month or the sacrificial animals or the garlanded or those coming to the Sacred House seeking

Bounty and pleasure of Allah. And when you come out of Ihram you may hunt. And do not let the hatred of a people who stopped you from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam lead you to transgression. And help one another in righteousness and piety, but do not help one another in sin and transgression. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is severe in punishment.

٦٤

٦٥

فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ	وَرِضْوَانًا	وَإِذَا	حَلَلْتُمْ	
you come out of Ihram	And when	and good pleasure.	their Lord	of Bounty
فَاصْطَادُوا	وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَانُ	قَوْمٍ	أَنْ
as	(for) a people	(the) hatred	And let not incite you	then (you may) hunt.
صَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	أَنْ	تَعْتَدُوا	
you commit transgression.	that	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	from	they stopped you
وَتَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوَىٰ	وَلَا	
but (do) not	and [the] piety,	[the] righteousness	in	And help one another
تَعَاوَنُوا	عَلَى الْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
Allah;	And fear	and [the] transgression.	[the] sin	in help one another
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	حُرِّمَتْ	٢
Are made unlawful	2	(in) [the] punishment.	(is) severe	Allah indeed,
عَلَيْكُمْ	الْمَيْتَةُ	وَالدَّمُ	وَلَحْمُ الْخِزْيِرِ	وَمَا
and what	(of) the swine,	and flesh	and the blood,	the dead animals, on you
أُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ	وَالْمُنْخَنِقَةُ		
and that which is strangled (to death),	[on it], Allah,	to other than	has been dedicated	
وَالْمَوْقُوذَةُ	وَالْمُتَرَدِّيةُ	وَالنَّطِيحَةُ		
and that which is gored by horns,	and that which has a fatal fall,	and that which is hit fatally,		
وَمَا	أَكَلَ السَّبُعُ	إِلَّا مَا	ذَكَيْتُمْ	وَمَا
and what	you slaughtered,	what	except	the wild animal ate (it) and that which
ذُبِحَ	عَلَى النَّصَبِ	وَأَنْ	تَسْتَقْسِمُوا	بِالْأَزْلَامِ
by divining arrows -	you seek division	and that	the stone altars,	on is sacrificed
ذَلِكُمْ	فُسِقَ	الْيَوْمَ	يَسَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا
disbelieved	those who	(have) despaired	This day	(is) grave disobedience. that
مِنْ دِينِكُمْ	فَلَا	تَخْشَوْهُمْ	وَاحْشَوْنِ	الْيَوْمَ
This day	but fear Me.	fear them,	so (do) not	your religion, of
أَكْمَلْتُ	لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ	وَأَتَمَمْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	نِعْمَتِي
My Favor	upon you	and I have completed	your religion	for you I have perfected
وَرَضَيْتُ	لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ	دِينًا	فَمَنْ	أُضْطَرَّ
(is) forced	But whoever	(as) a religion.	[the] Islam	for you and I have approved

3. Are made unlawful for you the dead animals, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which is dedicated to other than Allah, and that which is killed by strangling or by a violent blow or by a head-long fall or by the goring of horns, and that which is eaten up by the wild animal except what you slaughter (before its death), and that which is sacrificed on stone altars, and that you seek division by divining arrows - that is grave disobedience. This day those who disbelieve have despaired of (defeating) your religion; so do not fear them, but fear Me. This day I have perfected your religion for you and I have completed My Favor upon you, and I have approved for you Islam as a religion. But whoever is forced

فِي مَحْصَةِ غَيْرِ مُتَجَانِفٍ لِإِثْمٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	to sin,	inclining	(and) not	hunger	by
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ③ يَسْأَلُونَكَ مَاذَا أُحِلَّ	(is) made lawful	what	They ask you	3	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
لَهُمْ قُلْ أُحِلَّ لَكُمْ الطَّيِّبَاتُ وَمَا عَلَّمْتُمْ	you have taught	and what	the good things	for you	"Are made lawful	Say,	for them.
مِّنَ الْجَوَارِحِ مُكَلِّبِينَ تُعَلِّمُونَهُنَّ مِمَّا	of what	you teach them	ones who train animals to hunt,		(your) hunting animals,		
عَلَّمَكُمُ اللَّهُ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا أَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَاذْكُرُوا	but mention	for you,	they catch	of what	So eat	Allah has taught you.	
اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	on it,	(of) Allah	(the) name
سَرِيعٌ الْحِسَابِ ④ أُلْهِمُوا لَكُمْ	for you	are made lawful	This day	4	(in taking) account.	is swift	
الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَطَعَامُ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حُلٌّ	(is) lawful	the Book	were given	(of) those who	and (the) food	the good things;	
لَكُمْ وَطَعَامُكُمْ حُلٌّ لَهُمْ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِّنَ	from	And the chaste women	for them.	(is) lawful	and your food	for you,	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ	the Book	were given	those who	from	and the chaste women	the believers	
مِّن قَبْلِكُمْ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ أَجُورَهُنَّ مُحْصِنِينَ غَيْرَ	not	being chaste	their bridal due,	you have given them	when	before you,	
مُسْفِحِينَ وَلَا مُتَّخِذِي أَخْدَانٍ وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ	denies	And whoever	secret lovers.	ones (who are) taking	and not	being lewd	
بِالْإِيمَانِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ	the Hereafter,	in	and he,	his deeds	(are) wasted	then surely	the faith -
مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ⑤ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا	When	believe!	who	O you	5	the losers.	(will be) among
قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَاغْسِلُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	and your hands	your faces	then wash	the prayer,	for	you stand up	

by hunger with no inclination to sin, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

4. They ask you what is made lawful for them. Say, "Lawful for you are the good things and what you have trained of hunting animals which you train as Allah has taught you. So eat of what they catch for you and mention the name of Allah on it, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is swift in taking account.

5. This day (all) good things have been made lawful; and the food of those who were given the Book is lawful for you and your food is lawful for them. And (lawful in marriage are) chaste women from the believers and chaste women from those who were given the Book before you, when you have given them their bridal due, desiring chastity, not lewdness nor taking them as secret lovers. And whoever denies the faith, then surely his deeds are wasted and in the Hereafter he will be among the losers.

ج

6. O you who believe! When you stand up for prayer, wash your faces and your hands

till the elbows and wipe your heads and (wash) your feet till the ankles. But if you are in a state of ceremonial impurity, purify yourselves. But if you are ill or on a journey or one of you has come from the toilet or you have had contact with women and you do not find water, then do *tayammum* with clean earth by wiping your faces and your hands with it. Allah does not intend to make any difficulty for you but **He** intends to purify you and complete **His** Favor upon you, so that you may be grateful.

7. And remember the Favor of Allah upon you and **His** covenant with which **He** bound you when you said, "We hear and we obey;" and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. O you who believe! Be steadfast for Allah as witnesses in justice, and do not let the hatred of people prevent you from being just. Be just; it is nearer to piety. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. Allah has promised

إِلَى	الرَّافِقِ	وَأَمْسَحُوا	بِرُءُوسِكُمْ	وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ	إِلَى
till	and your feet	your heads	and wipe	the elbows	till
الْكُعْبَيْنِ	وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ	جُنُبًا	فَاطْهَرُوا <sup>ط</sup>		
then purify yourselves.	(in) a state of ceremonial impurity	you are	But if	the ankles.	
وَإِنْ كُنْتُمْ مَرْضَى	أَوْ عَلَى سَفَرٍ	أَوْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ			
anyone	has come	or	a journey	on	or ill
مِنْكُمْ	مِّنَ الْغَائِطِ	أَوْ لَسْتُمْ	النِّسَاءِ	فَلَمْ	
and not	(with) the women	has (had) contact	or	the toilet	from
تَجِدُوا مَاءً	فَتَيَسَّوْا	صَعِيدًا	طَيِّبًا	فَامْسَحُوا	
then wipe	clean,	(with) earth	then do tayammum	water,	you find
بُيُوتِهِمْ	وَأَيْدِيَكُمْ	مِنْهُ <sup>ط</sup>	مَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	لِيَجْعَلَ	
to make	Allah (does) not intend	with it.	and your hands	your faces	
عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ حَرَجٍ	وَلَكِنْ يُرِيدُ	لِيُطَهِّرَكُمْ	وَلِيُتِمَّ	
and to complete	to purify you	He intends	but	difficulty	any
نِعْمَتَهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	⑥	وَاذْكُرُوا
And remember	6	(be) grateful.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor
نِعْمَةً	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمِيثَاقَهُ	الَّذِي	وَأَثَقَكُمْ
He bound you	which	and His covenant	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor
بِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	إِذْ قُلْتُمْ	سَمِعْنَا	وَأَطَعْنَا	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ <sup>ط</sup>	
Allah.	and fear	and we obeyed;"	"We heard	you said,	when
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِدَاتِ	الْصُّدُورِ	⑦	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	7	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knower	Allah
الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	كُونُوا	قَوِّمِينَ	لِلَّهِ	شُهَدَاءَ
in justice,	(as) witnesses	for Allah	steadfast	Be	believe!
وَلَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	شَنَانُ	قَوْمٍ	عَلَى	أَلَّا	تَعْدِلُوا <sup>ط</sup>
you do justice.	that not	[upon]	(of) a people	hatred	and let not prevent you
إِعْدِلُوا <sup>ط</sup>	هُوَ	أَقْرَبُ	لِلتَّقْوَى	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ
indeed,	Allah;	And fear	to [the] piety.	(is) nearer	it
اللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	⑧	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ
Allah has promised	8	you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah

الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	
those who	believe	and do	the righteous deeds -	for them	(is) forgiveness
وَأَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	⑨	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَبُوا
and a reward	great.	9	And those who	disbelieve	and deny
بِآيَاتِنَا	أُولَٰئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	⑩	يَا أَيُّهَا
Our Signs -	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	10	O you
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you
إِذْ	هَمَّ	قَوْمٌ	أَنْ	يَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ
when	determined	a people	that	they stretch	towards you
أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
their hands,	but He restrained	their hands	from you.	And fear	Allah.
وَعَلَى	اللَّهِ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	⑪	وَلَقَدْ
And upon	Allah	so let put the trust	the believers.	11	And certainly
أَخَذَ	اللَّهُ	مِيثَاقَ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَبَعَثْنَا
Allah took	a Covenant	(from the) Children	(of) Israel	and We appointed	
مِنْهُمْ	اثْنَيْ	عَشَرَ	نَقِيبًا	وَقَالَ	اللَّهُ
among them	twelve	leaders.	And Allah said,	"Indeed, I (am)	with you,
لَئِنْ	أَقَمْتُمْ	الصَّلَاةَ	وَأَتَيْتُمْ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَنْتُمْ
if	you establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah	and you believe
بِرُسُلِي	وَعَزَّزْتُوهُمْ	وَأَقْرَضْتُمْ	اللَّهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا
in My Messengers	and you assist them	and you loan	(to) Allah	a goodly loan,	
لَأُكَفِّرَنَّ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	وَلَأُدْخِلَنَّكُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ	
surely I will remove	from you	your evil deeds	and I will surely admit you	(to) gardens	
تَجْرِي مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	فَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	بَعْدَ
from	underneath them	the rivers.	But whoever	disbelieved	after
ذَلِكَ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	صَلَّ	سَوَاءَ	السَّبِيلِ
that	among you,	then certainly	he strayed	(from) the right way.	12
فَبِمَا	نَقَضْتُمْ	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	لَعَنَهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	قُلُوبَهُمْ
So for	their breaking	(of) their covenant	We cursed them	and We made	their hearts

those who believe and do righteous deeds that for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

10. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our Signs** those are the companions of the Hellfire.

11. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you, when people determined to stretch their hands towards you, but **He** restrained their hands from you. And fear Allah; and upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And certainly Allah took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and **We** appointed from among them twelve leaders. And Allah said, "Indeed, I am with you if you establish prayer and give *zakah* and you believe in **My** Messengers and assist them and loan Allah a goodly loan, surely I will remove from you your evil deeds and will admit you to gardens beneath which rivers flows. But whoever of you disbelieves after that, has certainly strayed from the right way.

13. So for their breaking of their covenant **We** cursed them and **We** made their hearts

hard. They distort words from their places and forgot a part of what they were reminded of. And you will not cease to discover treachery from them except a few of them. But forgive them and overlook (their misdeeds). Indeed, Allah loves the good-doers.

14. And from those who said, "We are Christians," We took their covenant; but they forgot a part of what they were reminded of. So We aroused enmity and hatred between them until the Day of Resurrection. And soon Allah will inform them about what they used to do.

15. O People of the Book! Surely there has come to you Our Messenger making clear to you much of what you used to conceal of the Scripture and overlooking much. Surely there has come to you from Allah a light and a clear Book

16. By which Allah guides those who seek His pleasure to the ways of peace and brings them out from darkness into light by His permission and guides them to

قَسِيَةً <sup>١٣</sup>	يُحَرِّفُونَ	الْكَلِمَ	عَنْ مَوَاضِعِهِ <sup>١٣</sup>	وَنَسُوا	حَظًّا	
	a part	and forgot	their places,	from	the words	They distort
مِمَّا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ <sup>١٣</sup>	وَلَا تَزَالُ	تَطَّلِعُ	عَلَى خَائِنَةٍ	
	treachery	to discover	And you will not cease	of [it].	they were reminded	of what
مِنْهُمْ	إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	مِنْهُمْ	فَاعْفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَاصْفَحْ <sup>١٣</sup>	
	and overlook.	them	But forgive	of them.	a few	except from them
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	وَمِنْ	١٣	
	And from	13	the good-doers.	loves	Allah	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	نَصْرَى	أَخَذْنَا	مِيثَاقَهُمْ	
	their covenant;	We took	(are) Christians,"	Indeed we	said,	those who
فَنَسُوا	حَظًّا	مِمَّا	ذُكِّرُوا	بِهِ <sup>١٣</sup>	فَاغْرَبْنَا	
	So We aroused	of [it].	they were reminded	of what	a part	but they forgot
بَيْنَهُمْ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبَغْضَاءَ	إِلَى يَوْمِ	الْقِيَامَةِ <sup>١٣</sup>		
	(of) the Resurrection.	(the) Day	till	and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between them
وَسَوْفَ	يُنَبِّئُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	
	do.	they used to	of what	Allah will inform them	And soon	
يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	رَسُولُنَا	١٤	
	Our Messenger	has come to you	Surely	(of) the Book!	O People	14
يُبَيِّنُ	لَكُمْ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تُخْفُونَ	
	conceal	you used to	of what	much	to you	making clear
مِنْ	الْكِتَابِ	وَيَعْفُوا	عَنْ	كَثِيرٍ	قَدْ	
	Surely	much.	and overlooking	the Scripture	of	
جَاءَكُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	نُورٌ	وَكِتَابٌ	مُّبِينٌ	
	and a clear Book	a light	Allah	from	has come to you	
لَا	يَهْدِي	بِهِ	اللَّهُ	مَنْ	اتَّبَعَ	رِضْوَانَهُ
	His pleasure	seek	(those) who	Allah	with it	Guides
سُبُلَ	السَّلَامِ	وَيُخْرِجُهُمُ	مِّنَ	الظُّلُمَاتِ		
	the darknessess	from	and brings them out	(of) the peace,	(to the) ways	
إِلَى	النُّورِ	بِإِذْنِهِ	وَيَهْدِيهِمْ	إِلَى		
	to	and guides them	by His permission,	the light	to	

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿١٦﴾ لَقَدْ كَفَرَ											
those who		disbelieved -		Certainly	16	(the) straight way.					
قَالُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قُلْ											
Say,		(of) Maryam."		son	(is) the Messiah,	He	Allah,	"Indeed,	said,		
فَمَنْ يَمْلِكُ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا إِنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ											
to		He intends		if		(in) anything	Allah	against	has power	"Then who	
يُهْلِكَ الْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَأُمَّهُ وَمَنْ											
and whoever		and his mother		(of) Maryam,		son	the Messiah,		destroy		
فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَلِلَّهِ الْمُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ											
(of) the heavens		(is the) dominion		And for Allah		all?"		the earth		(is) in	
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ											
He wills,		what		He creates		(is) between both of them.		and what		and the earth	
وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١٧﴾ وَقَالَتِ											
And said,		17		All-Powerful.		thing		every		(is) on	and Allah
الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى نَحْنُ أَبْنَاءُ اللَّهِ وَأَحِبَّاؤُهُ											
and His beloved."		(of) Allah		(the) children		"We (are)		and the Christians		the Jews	
قُلْ فَلِمَ يُعَذِّبُكُمْ بِذُنُوبِكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بَشَرٌ											
human beings		you (are)		Nay,		for your sins?"		(does He) punish you		"Then why	Say,
مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ يَغْفِرُ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ											
and punishes		He wills		[for] whom		He forgives		He created.		from among (those)	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَلِلَّهِ الْمُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ											
and the earth		(of) the heavens		(is the) dominion		And for Allah		He wills.		whom	
﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ											
18		(is) the final return.		and to Him		(is) between them,		and whatever			
يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولُنَا يُبَيِّنُ											
he makes clear		Our Messenger,		has come to you		Surely		(of) the Book!		O People	
لَكُمْ عَلَى فِتْرَةٍ مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ أَنْ تَقُولُوا											
you say		lest		the Messengers,		of		(after) an interval (of cessation)		[on] to you	
مَا جَاءَنَا مِنْ بَشِيرٍ وَلَا نَذِيرٍ											
a warner."		and not		bearer of glad tidings		any		(has) come to us		"Not	

the straight way.

17. They have certainly disbelieved who say, "Indeed, Allah is the Messiah, the son of Maryam." Say, "Then who has the power against Allah if He intends to destroy Messiah, the son of Maryam and his mother and everyone on the earth?" And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them. He creates what He wills, and Allah has power over everything.

18. The Jews and the Christian say, "We are the children of Allah and His beloved." Say, "Then why does He punish you for your sins." Nay, you are human beings from among those He created. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them and to Him is the final return.

19. O People of the Book! Surely has come to you Our Messenger to make clear to you (the religion) after an interval of (cessation of) Messengers, lest you say, "There did not come to us any bearer of glad tidings or a warner."

But surely there has come to you a bearer of glad tidings and a warner. And Allah has power over everything.

ع ٢٨

20. And (remember) when Musa said, "O my people, remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He placed among you Prophets and made you kings and He gave you what He had not given among the worlds.

21. "O my people! Enter the Holy land which Allah has ordained for you and do not turn your backs, for then you will turn back as losers."

22. They said, "O Musa! Indeed, within it are people of tyrannical strength and indeed, we will never enter it until they leave it; and if they leave it, then certainly we will enter it."

23. Said two men from those who feared (Allah) upon whom Allah had bestowed favor, "Enter upon them through the gate, for when you have entered it, then indeed you will be victorious. And put your trust in Allah if you are believers.

24. They said, O Musa! Indeed, we will never enter it, ever, as long as they are in it. So go, you and your Lord, and fight.

فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَشِيرٌ	وَنَذِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ
And	has come to you	a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	Allah
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	وَإِذْ	قَالَ مُوسَىٰ
(is) on	every thing	All-Powerful.	And when	Musa said
لِقَوْمِهِ	لِقَوْمِهِ	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ
to his people,	"O my people,	remember	(the) Favor of Allah	upon you
جَعَلَ	فِيكُمْ	أَنْبِيَاءَ	وَجَعَلَكُمْ	مُلُوكًا
He placed	among you	Prophets	and made you	kings
وَأَتَاكُمْ	مِمَّا	لَمْ يُؤْتِ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ
and He gave you	what	He (had) not given	(to) anyone	the worlds.
وَلَا	أَدْخُلُوا	الْأَرْضَ	الْمُقَدَّسَةَ	الَّتِي
and (do) not	Enter	the Holy land	which	Allah has ordained
تَرْتَدُّوا	عَلَىٰ	أَدْبَارِكُمْ	فَتَنْقَلِبُوا	خَسِرِينَ
They said,	on	your backs,	then you will turn back	(as) losers."
يُوسَىٰ	إِنَّ	فِيهَا	قَوْمًا	جَبَّارِينَ
"O Musa!	Indeed,	in it	(are) people	(of) tyrannical strength
لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا	حَتَّىٰ	يَخْرُجُوا	مِنْهَا
never	will enter it	until	they leave	from it,
مِنْهَا	فَإِنَّا	دَاخِلُونَ	قَالَ	رَجُلَيْنِ
[from] it	then certainly we (will)	enter (it)."	Said	two men
مِنَ الَّذِينَ	يَخَافُونَ	أَنْعَمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمَا
from	those who	feared (Allah),	Allah had Favored	[on] both of them,
عَلَيْهِمْ	الْبَابَ	فَإِذَا	دَخَلْتُمُوهُ	فَأَنْتُمْ
upon them	(through) the gate	then when	you have entered it	then indeed, you (will be)
غَلِبُونَ	وَعَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	فَتَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
victorious.	And upon	Allah	then put your trust	if you are
قَالُوا	يُوسَىٰ	إِنَّا	لَنْ	نَدْخُلَهَا
They said,	O Musa!	Indeed, we	never	will enter it,
مَا دَامُوا	فِيهَا	فَاذْهَبْ	أَنْتَ	وَرَبُّكَ
as long as they are	in it.	So go	you	and your Lord
فَقَاتِلَا				
and you both fight.				

إِنَّا هَهُنَا قُعْدُونَ ②٤	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي	Indeed, I	"O my Lord!	He said	24	sitting."	are [here]	Indeed, we
لَا أَمْلِكُ إِلَّا نَفْسِي وَأَخِي فَافْرُقْ	بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٥	قَالَ	so (make a) separation	and my brother,	(over) myself	except	(have) power	(do) not
فَإِنَّهَا مُحَرَّمَةٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	(Allah) said,	25	the defiantly disobedient people."	and between	between us	
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	years,	(for) forty	to them	(will be) forbidden	"Then indeed it	
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	over	grieve	So (do) not	the earth.	in	they will wander
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	to them	And recite	26	the defiantly disobedient people."		
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	both offered	when	in truth,	(of) Adam,	(of) two sons	the story
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	and not	one of them	from	and it was accepted	a sacrifice,	
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	"Surely I will kill you."	Said (the latter),	the other.	from	was accepted	
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	If	27	the God fearing.	from	Allah accepts	"Only
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	Said (the former),					
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	stretch	I will not	to kill me,	your hand	towards me	you stretch
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	my hand	towards you	to kill you,	indeed I	fear	Allah
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	(the) Lord					
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	with my sin	you be laden	that	wish	"Indeed, I	28
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	(of) the worlds."					
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	and that	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	among	so you will be	and your sin
يَتِيهُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ②٦	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	قَالَ	his soul	to him	Then prompted	29	(of) the wrong-doers."	(is the) recompense

Indeed, we are sitting here.

25. He said, "O my Lord! Indeed, I do not have control except over myself and my brother, so separate us from the defiantly disobedient people."

26. Allah said, "Then indeed, it will be forbidden to them for forty years, they will wander in the earth. So do not grieve over the defiantly disobedient people."

ع  
٨

27. And recite to them the story of the two sons of Adam in truth, when they both offered a sacrifice, and it was accepted from one of them but was not accepted from the other. Said (the latter), "Surely I will kill you." Said (the former), "Allah only accepts from the God fearing."

ف  
٨

28. If you stretch your hand against me to kill me, I will not stretch my hand against you to kill you. Indeed, I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

29. "Indeed, I wish that you be laden with my sin and your sin, so you will be among the companions of the Fire. And that is the recompense of the wrong-doers."

30. Then his soul prompted him

to kill his brother, so he killed him and became of the losers.

31. Then Allah sent a crow who scratched the ground to show him how to hide the dead body of his brother. He said, "Woe to me! Am I unable to be like this crow and hide the dead body of my brother?" Then he became of the regretful.

وَقَالَ يَٰوَيْلَتَىٰ  
أَعَجَزْتُ  
أَنْ أَكُونَ  
مِثْلَ هَٰذَا  
الْعُرَابِ  
فَأُورَىٰ  
سَوْءَةً

32. From that time, We ordained on the Children of Israel that whoever kills a soul other than for a life or for spreading corruption in the earth, then it is as if he has killed the whole mankind, and whoever saves it then it is as if he has saved the whole mankind. And surely Our Messengers came to them with clear Signs, yet even after that many of them committed excesses in the earth.

33. Verily the punishment for those who wage a war against Allah and His Messenger and spread corruption in the earth is that they be killed or crucified or their hands and their feet of opposite sides be cut off or they be exiled from the land. That is their disgrace in

قَتَلَ أَخِيهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ٣٠							
30	the losers.	of	and became	so he killed him	his brother,	(to) kill	
فَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ غُرَابًا يَبْحَثُ فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيُرِيَهُ كَيْفَ							
how	to show him	the earth	in	it (was) scratching	a crow,	Then Allah sent	
يُورِئِي سَوْءَةً أَخِيهِ قَالَ يَوَيْلَتَىٰ أَعَجَزْتُ							
Am I unable	"Woe to me!	He said,	(of) his brother.	(the) dead body	to hide		
أَنْ أَكُونَ مِثْلَ هَٰذَا الْغُرَابِ فَأُورَىٰ سَوْءَةً							
(the) dead body	and hide	[the] crow	this	like	I can be	that	
أَخِي فَأَصْبَحَ مِنَ النَّدِمِينَ ٣١							
From time	31	the regretful.	of	Then he became	(of) my brother?"		
ذَٰلِكَ كَتَبْنَا عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ قَتَلَ							
kills	who	that he	(of) Israel	(the) Children	on	We ordained	that,
نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ أَوْ فَسَادٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ							
the earth	in	(for) spreading corruption	or	(for) a soul	other than	a soul	
فَكَانَ كَأَنَّمَا قَتَلَ النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَمَنْ أَحْيَاهَا							
saves it	and whoever	all [the] mankind,	he has killed	then (it) is as if			
فَكَانَ كَأَنَّمَا أَحْيَا النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ							
came to them	And surely	all [the] mankind.	he has saved	then (it) is as if			
رُسُلُنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنْهُمْ بَعْدَ							
after	of them	many	indeed, yet,	with clear Signs	Our Messengers		
ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْأَرْضِ لَمُسْرِفُونَ ٣٢							
Only	32	(are) surely those who commit excesses.	the earth	in	that		
جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ							
and His Messenger	(against) Allah	wage war	(for) those who	(the) recompense			
وَيَسْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَسَادًا أَنْ يُقَتَّلُوا أَوْ							
or	they be killed	(is) that	spreading corruption	the earth	in	and strive	
يُصَلَّبُوا أَوْ تُقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ							
opposite sides	of	and their feet	their hands	be cut off	or	they be crucified	
أَوْ يُنْفَوْا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ ذَٰلِكَ لَهُمْ خِزْيٌ فِي							
in	disgrace	(is) for them	That	the land.	from	they be exiled	or

الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٣	the world	and for them	in	the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	great.	33
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ تَابُوا مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَقْدِرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ ٣٤	Except	those who	repent	before	that	you overpower	[over] them,
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣٥	then know	that	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you	34
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَابْتَغُوا إِلَيْهِ الْوَسِيلَةَ ٣٥	who	believe!	Fear	Allah	and seek	towards Him	the means
وَجَاهِدُوا فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ ٣٥	and strive hard	in	His way,	so that you may	succeed.	Indeed,	35
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ٣٦	those who	disbelieve,	if	that	for them	(is) what	(is) in
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَيَفْتَدُوا بِهِ مِنْ عَذَابٍ ٣٦	and the like of it	with it,	to ransom themselves	with it,	from	(the) punishment	
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ ٣٦	(of the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	not	will be accepted	from them,	and for them	
عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٣٦	(is) a punishment	painful.	36	They will wish	that	of	they come out
النَّارِ وَمَا هُمْ بِخَارِجِينَ مِنْهَا وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ ٣٦	the Fire	but not	they	will come out	of it.	And for them	(is) a punishment
مُقِيمٌ ٣٧	lasting.	37	And (for) the male thief	And the female thief -	and the female thief -	[then] cut off	
أَيِّدِيهِمَا جَزَاءً بِمَا كَسَبَا نَكَالًا ٣٧	their hands	(as) a recompense	for what	they earned	(as) an exemplary (punishment)		
مَنْ اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٣٨	from	Allah.	And Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	But whoever	38
مَنْ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ ٣٨	after	his wrongdoing	and reforms,	then indeed,	Allah		
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٣٩	will turn in forgiveness to him.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.		39

this world, and in the Hereafter they will have a great punishment.

34. Except those who repent before you overpower them. And know that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

35. O you who believe! Fear Allah and seek the means (of nearness) to Him and strive hard in His way so that you may succeed.

36. Indeed, those who disbelieve, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it by which to ransom themselves from the punishment of the Day of Resurrection, it will not be accepted from them, and for them is a painful punishment.

37. They will wish to come out of the Fire, but they will not come out of it. And for them is a lasting punishment.

38. And for the male and the female thief cut off their hands in recompense for what they have earned as an exemplary (punishment) from Allah. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

39. But whoever repents after his wrongdoing and reforms (his ways), then indeed, Allah will turn towards him in forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

40. Do you not know that to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth? **He** punishes whom **He** wills and **He** forgives whom **He** wills. And Allah has power over everything.

أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	Allah,	that	you know	Do not
وَالْأَرْضِ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ	[to] whom	and He forgives	He wills	whom	He punishes	and the earth?	
٤٠ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	40	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And Allah	He wills.
يَا أَيُّهَا الرَّسُولُ لَا يَحْزُنْكَ الَّذِينَ يُسَارِعُونَ فِي	in (to)	hasten	those who	Let not grieve you	O Messenger!		
الْكُفْرِ مِنَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَلَمْ	and not	with their mouths	"We believe"	said,	those who	of	[the] disbelief -
تُؤْمِنُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَمِنَ الَّذِينَ هَادُوا سَعُونَ	They (are) listeners	(are) Jews.	those who	and from	their hearts,	believe	
لِلْكَذِبِ سَعُونَ لِقَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُواكَ	(who have) not come to you.	for other people	(and) listeners	to falsehood,			
يُحَرِّفُونَ الْكَلِمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوَاضِعِهِ يَقُولُونَ إِنْ أُوتِيتُمْ	you are given	"If	saying,	their context,	[after] (from)	the words	They distort
هَذَا فَخُذُوهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ تُؤْتَوْهُ فَاحْذَرُوا وَمَنْ	And (for) whom	then beware."	you are not given it	but if	[so] take it	this	
يُرِدِ اللَّهُ فِتْنَتَهُ فَلَنْ تَمْلِكَ لَهُ مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	for him	will you have power	then never	his trial,	Allah intends
شَيْئًا أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُطَهِّرَ	He purifies	that	will Allah intend	never	(are) the ones	Those	anything.
قُلُوبَهُمْ لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ وَلَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ	the Hereafter	in	and for them	(is) disgrace	the world	in	For them
عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٤١ سَعُونَ لِلْكَذِبِ أَكْثُونَ	devourers	to [the] falsehood,	Listeners	41	great.	(is) a punishment	
لِلسُّحْرِ فَإِنْ جَاءُوكَ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُمْ	between them	then judge	they come to you	So if	of the forbidden.		
أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَإِنْ تُعْرِضْ	you turn away	And if	from them.	turn away	or		

42. (They are) listeners of falsehood and devourers of the forbidden. So if they come to you, then either judge between them or turn away from them. And if you turn away

عَنْهُمْ	فَكَنْ	يَضُرُّوكَ	شَيْئًا	وَإِنْ	حَكَمْتَ
from them,	then never	will they harm you	(in) anything.	And if	you judge,
فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْقِسْطِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ
then judge	between them	with [the] justice.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِينَ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَكَيْفَ	يُحْكَمُونَكَ		
the ones who are just.	42	But how can	they appoint you a judge		
وَعِنْدَهُمْ	التَّوْرَةُ	فِيهَا	حُكْمُ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ
while they (have) with them	the Taurat,	in it	(is the) Command	(of) Allah?	Then
يَتَوَلَّوْنَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	أُولَئِكَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ
they turn away	after	that,	and not	those	(are) the believers.
﴿٤٣﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	التَّوْرَةَ	فِيهَا	هُدًى
Indeed,	We revealed	the Taurat	in it	(was) Guidance	and light;
43	يَحْكُمُ	بِهَا	النَّبِيُّونَ	الَّذِينَ	أَسْلَمُوا
judged	by it	the Prophets,	those who	had submitted (to Allah)	for those who
هَادُوا	وَالرَّبُّنِيُّونَ	وَالْأَحْبَارُ	بِهَا	اسْتُخْفِظُوا	
were Jews,	and the Rabbis,	and the scholars,	with what	they were entrusted	
مِنْ كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	وَكَانُوا	عَلَيْهِ	شُهَدَاءَ	فَلَا
of	(of) Allah	and they were	to it	witnesses.	So (do) not
النَّاسِ	وَاحْشَوْنَ	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِأَيِّ	ثَمَنًا
the people	but fear Me,	and (do) not	sell	My Verses	(for) a little price.
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَحْكَمْ	بِهَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
And whoever	(does) not	judge	by what	Allah has revealed,	then those
الْكُفْرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	وَكَتَبْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	فِيهَا	أَنَّ
(are) the disbelievers.	44	And We ordained	for them	in it	that -
بِالنَّفْسِ	وَالْعَيْنِ	بِالْعَيْنِ	وَالْأَنْفِ	بِالْأَنْفِ	وَالْأُذُنِ
for the life,	and the eye	for the eye,	and the nose	for the nose,	and the ear
بِالْأُذُنِ	وَالسِّنِّ	بِالسِّنِّ	وَالْجُرُومِ	قِصَاصٌ	فَمَنْ
for the ear,	and the tooth	for the tooth,	and (for) wounds	(is) retribution.	But whoever
تَصَدَّقَ	بِهِ	فَهُوَ	كَفَّارَةٌ	لَّهُ	وَمَنْ
gives it (up as) charity,	then it is	an expiation	for him.	And whoever	(does) not

from them, then they will never harm you in anything. And if you judge between them, then judge with justice. Indeed, Allah loves those who are just.

43. But how can they appoint you a judge while they have with them the Taurat, wherein is the Command of Allah? Then they turn away after that, and they are not believers.

44. Indeed, We revealed the Taurat wherein was Guidance and light. The Prophets who submitted (to Allah) judged by it for the Jews, as did the Rabbis and the scholars as they were entrusted with the Book of Allah and they were witnesses to it. So do not fear the people but fear Me, and do not sell My Verses for a little price. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the disbelievers.

45. And We ordained for them therein a life for a life, an eye for an eye, a nose for a nose, an ear for an ear, a tooth for a tooth, and for the wounds is a retribution. But whoever gives it (up as) charity, then it is an expiation for him. And whoever does

not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the wrongdoers.

46. And on their footsteps **We** sent Isa, son of Maryam, confirming what was before him of the Taurat, and **We** gave him the Injeel, in it was Guidance and light and confirming what was before him of the Taurat and a Guidance and an admonition for those who are God conscious.

47. And let the People of the Injeel judge by what Allah has revealed therein. And whoever does not judge by what Allah has revealed, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

48. And **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth, confirming the Book that came before it and as a guardian over it. So judge between them by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires when the truth has come to you. For each of you **We** have prescribed a law and a clear way. And if Allah had willed, **He** would have made you one community but (**His** plan) is to test you in what **He** has given you; so race to (all that is) good. Towards Allah you will all return, then **He** will inform you concerning that over which you used to differ.

49. And that you judge between them

يَحْكُمُ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those	Allah has revealed,	by what	judge	
وَقَفَّيْنَا عَلَىٰ آثَارِهِم بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ ۖ وَإَتَيْنَاهُ الْإِنْجِيلَ فِيهِ هُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ التَّوْرَةِ وَهُدًى وَنُورًا ۖ وَمَوْعِظَةً لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۖ	confirming	(of) Maryam,	son	Isa,	their footsteps	on	And <b>We</b> sent 45
وَلِيَحْكُمَ	And let judge	46	for the God conscious.	and an admonition	and a Guidance		
أَهْلُ الْإِنْجِيلِ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۖ	And whoever	in it.	Allah has revealed	by what	(of) the Injeel	(the) People	
لَّمْ يَحْكَمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۖ	[they] (are)	then those	Allah revealed	by what	judge	(does) not	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	in [the] truth,	the Book	to you	And <b>We</b> revealed	47	the defiantly disobedient.	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	over it.	and a guardian	the Book	of	(was) before it	what	confirming
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	follow	and (do) not	Allah has revealed	by what	between them	So judge	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	<b>We</b> have made	For each	the truth.	of	has come to you	when	their vain desires
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	<b>He</b> (would have) made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	and a clear way.	a law	for you	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	so race	<b>He</b> (has) given you,	what	in	to test you	[and] but	one community
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	of what	then <b>He</b> will inform you	you will all return,	Allah	To	(to) the good.	
وَأَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَمُهَيِّئًا عَلَيْهِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَهُم بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ عَمَّا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ لِكُلٍّ جَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ شِرْعَةً وَمِنْهَاجًا وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَكُمْ فِي مَا آتَاكُمْ فَاسْتَبِقُوا الْخَيْرَاتِ ۖ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ وَأَنِ احْكُم بَيْنَهُم	between them	you judge	And that	48	differing.	concerning it	you were

بِمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	وَاحْذَرُوهُمْ
and beware of them	Allah (has) revealed	by what	and (do) not	follow	their vain desires	
أَنْ	يُفْتِنُوكَ	عَنْ	بَعْضِ	مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
lest	they tempt you away	from	some	(of) what	Allah has revealed	to you.
فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَاعْلَمْ	أَنَّ	يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	أَنْ
And if	they turn away	then know that	only	Allah intends	to	afflict them
ذُنُوبِهِمْ	وَإِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	النَّاسِ	لَفَاسِقُونَ	٤٩
(of) their sins.	And indeed,	many	of	the people	(are) defiantly disobedient.	49
أَفَحُكْمَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	يَبْغُونَ	وَمَنْ	أَحْسَنُ	مِنَ	
Is it then the judgment	of [the] ignorance	they seek?	And who (is)	better	than	
اللَّهُ	حُكْمًا	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤَقِّنُونَ	٥٠	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ
Allah	(in) judgment	for a people	(who) firmly believe.	50	O you	who
أَمْنُوا	لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	الْيَهُودَ	وَالنَّصَارَى	أَوْلِيَاءَ	بَعْضُهُمْ
believe!	(Do) not	take	the Jews	and the Christians	(as) allies.	Some of them
أَوْلِيَاءَ	بَعْضُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَوَلَّاهُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	فَإِنَّ	
(are) allies	(to) others.	And whoever	takes them as allies	among you,	then indeed, he	
مِنْهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ
(is) of them.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	the wrongdoing people.	51
فَتَرَى	الَّذِينَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	يُسَارِعُونَ	فِيهِمْ
And you see	those -	in	their hearts	(is) a disease	they hasten	to them
نَخْشَى	أَنْ	تُصِيبَنَا	دَائِرَةٌ	فَعَسَى	اللَّهُ	أَنْ
"We fear	that	(may) strike us	a misfortune."	But perhaps	Allah	[that]
بِالْفَتْحِ	أَوْ	أَمْرٍ	مِّنْ	عِنْدِهِ	فَيُصْبِحُوا	عَلَى
the victory	or	a decision	from Him.	Then they will become	what	for
أَسْرَوْا	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	نَدِيمِينَ	٥٢	وَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
they had concealed	within	themselves,	regretful.	52	And will say	those who
أَمْنُوا	أَهْلًا	الَّذِينَ	أَقْسَمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	جَهْدَ	أَيَّانِهِمْ
believe,	"Are these	those who	swore	by Allah	strongest,	(of) their oaths,
إِنَّهُمْ	لَبَعَثُكُمْ	حِطَّتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَأَصْبَحُوا		
indeed, they	(were) with you?"	Became worthless	their deeds,	and they became		

by what Allah has revealed and do not follow their vain desires and beware of them lest they tempt you away from some of what Allah has revealed to you. And if they turn away, then know that Allah only intends to afflict them for some of their sins. And indeed, many among the people are defiantly disobedient.

50. Is it then the judgment of ignorance they seek? And who is better than Allah in judgment for a people who firmly believe.

51. O you who believe! Do not take the Jews and the Christians as allies. They are allies of one other. And whoever among you takes them as allies, then indeed he is of them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

52. And you see those in whose hearts is a disease (i.e., hypocrisy), they hasten to them saying, "We fear that a misfortune may strike us." But perhaps Allah will bring victory or a decision from Him. Then they will become regretful over what they had been concealing within themselves.

53. And those who believe will say, "Are these the ones who swore by Allah their strongest oaths that indeed they were with you?" Their deeds have become worthless, and they have become losers.

54. O you who believe! <sup>٥٣</sup> Whoever among you turns back from his religion, then soon Allah will bring a people whom **He** loves and who will love **Him**, humble towards the believers and stern towards the disbelievers; striving in the way of Allah and not fearing the blame of a critic. That is the Grace of Allah; **He** grants to whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

خُسْرَيْنِ	٥٣	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	مَنْ يَرْتَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ	among you	turns back	Whoever	believe!	who	O you	53	(the) losers.
عَنْ دِينِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَأْتِي اللَّهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	يُحِبُّهُمْ	whom He loves	a people	Allah (will) bring	then soon	his religion,	from		
وَيُحِبُّونَهُ	أَذِلَّةٍ	عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	أَعَزَّةٍ	عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ	the disbelievers;	towards	(and) stern	the believers	towards	humble	and they love Him,	
يُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَلَا يَخَافُونَ	لَوْمَةً	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ		(of) a critic.	the blame	fearing	and not	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	striving
ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَاللَّهُ			And Allah	He wills.	whom	He grants	(of) Allah,	(is the) Grace	That	

55. Your ally is none but Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, and those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and those who bow down.

وَأَسِئَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	٥٤	إِنَّمَا	وَلِيُّكُمْ	اللَّهُ	(is) Allah	your ally	Only	54	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Encompassing.	
وَرَسُولُهُ	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ			the prayer	establish	and those who	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger,		
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ	وَهُمْ	لِرَاكِعُونَ	٥٥	وَمَنْ	And whoever	55	(are) those who bow down.	and they	zakah	and give		

56. And whoever takes as an ally Allah and **His** Messenger and those who believe, then indeed the party of Allah - they are the victorious.

٥٦

يَتَوَلَّى	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	فَإِنَّ	then indeed.	believe,	and those who	and His Messenger	Allah	takes as an ally		
حِزْبِ اللَّهِ	هُمْ	الْغَالِبُونَ	٥٦	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	56	(are) the victorious.	they	(of) Allah -	(the) party

57. O you who believe! Do not take allies those who take your religion in ridicule and fun among those who were given the Book and the disbelievers. And fear Allah, if you are believers.

لَا تَتَّخِذُوا	الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَكُمْ	هُزُؤًا	وَلَعِبًا	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	وَالْكَافِرَ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	from	and fun	(in) ridicule	your religion	take	those who	take	(Do) not	
وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِذَا	(as) allies.	and the disbelievers	before you	the Book	are given	those who							

58. And when you make a call for prayer, they take it in ridicule and fun. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

نَادَيْتُمْ	إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ	اتَّخَذُوهَا	هُزُؤًا	وَلَعِبًا	ذَلِكَ	That	and fun.	(in) ridicule	they take it	the prayer,	for	you make a call					
بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا	يَعْقِلُونَ	٥٨	قُلْ	Say,	58	understand.	(who do) not	(are) a people	(is) because they						

59. Say,

يٰٓاَهْلَ الْكِتٰبِ هَلْ تَتَّقُمُوْنَ مِمَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا	we believe	that	except	[of] us	you resent	Do	(of) the Book!	"O People
بِاللهِ وَمَا اُنْزِلَ اِلَيْنَا وَمَا اُنْزِلَ مِنْ قَبْلُ	before,	was revealed	and what	to us	has been revealed	and what	in Allah	
وَاَنْ اَكْثَرَكُمْ فٰسِقُوْنَ ۝٥٩ قُلْ هَلْ اُنْبِئُكُمْ	I inform you	"Shall	Say,	59	(are) defiantly disobedient."	most of you	and that	
بَشِيْرٍ مِّنْ ذٰلِكَ مَثُوْبَةٌ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ مَنْ لَّعَنَهُ اللّٰهُ	Allah has cursed	Whom	Allah?	from	(as) recompense	that	than	(of) worse
وَعَضِبَ عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ مِنْهُمْ الْقِرَدَةَ وَالْخَنَازِيْرَ	and [the] swines,	[the] apes	of them	and made	with him	and He	became angry	
وَعَبَدَ الطَّاغُوْتَ اُولٰٓئِكَ شُرُكٌ مَّكَانًا	(in) position	(are) worse	Those	the false deities.	and (who) worshipped			
وَاَصْلُ عَنْ سَوَآءِ السَّبِيْلِ ۝٦٠ وَاِذَا جَآءُوْكُمْ	they come to you	And when	60	way."	(the) even	from	and farthest astray	
قَالُوْا اٰمَنَّا وَقَدْ دَخَلُوْا بِالْكَفْرِ وَهُمْ قَدْ	certainly	and they	with disbelief	they entered	But certainly	"We believe."	they say,	
خَرَجُوْا بِهٖ وَاللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْتُمُوْنَ ۝٦١	61	hiding.	they were	[of] what	knows best	And Allah	with it.	went out
وَتَرٰى كَثِيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ يُسَارِعُوْنَ فِي الْاِثْمِ وَالْعُدُوَانِ	and [the] transgression	[the] sin	into	hastening	of them	many	And you see	
وَاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِْسٌ مَّا كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ ۝٦٢	62	doing.	they were	(is) what	Surely evil	the forbidden.	and eating	
لَوْ لَا يَنْهٰهُمْ الرَّبِّيُّوْنَ وَالْاَحْبَابُ عَنْ	from	and the religious scholars	the Rabbis	forbid them,	Why (do) not			
قَوْلِهِمُ الْاِثْمُ وَالْاَكْلِهِمُ السُّحْتَ لَبِْسٌ مَّا	(is) what	Surely, evil	(of) the forbidden?	and their eating	the sinful	their saying		
كَانُوْا يَصْنَعُوْنَ ۝٦٣ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ يَدُ اللّٰهِ مَغْلُوْلَةٌ	(is) chained."	"Allah's Hand	And the Jews said,	63	do.	they used to		
عُلَّتْ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَلَعْنُوْا بِمَا قَالُوْا بَلْ	Nay,	they said.	for what	and they have been cursed	their hands,	Are chained		

"O People of the Book! Do you resent us except (for the fact) that we believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us and what was revealed before us and that most of you are defiantly disobedient."

60. Say, "Shall I inform you of something worse than that as recompense from Allah? Those whom Allah has cursed and He became angry with them, and He made some of them apes and swines and those who worshipped the false deities. Those are worse in position and farthest astray from the even (i.e., right) way."

61. And when they come to you, they say, "We believe." But certainly they entered with disbelief and they certainly went out with it. And Allah knows best what they were hiding.

62. And you see many of them hastening into sin and transgression and devouring (what is) forbidden. Surely, evil is what they were doing.

63. Why do the rabbis and the religious scholars not forbid them from saying what is sinful and devouring what is forbidden? Surely, evil is what they used to do.

64. And the Jews said, "The Hand of Allah is chained." Their hands are chained and they have been cursed for what they say. Nay,

**His** Hands are stretched out, **He** bestows as **He** wills. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. And **We** have cast among them enmity and hatred till the Day of Resurrection. Every time they kindled the fire of war, Allah extinguished it. And they strive in the earth spreading corruption. And Allah does not love the corrupters.

65. And if only the People of the Book had believed and feared Allah, surely **We** would have removed from them their evils deeds and would have admitted them to Gardens of Bliss.

66. And if only they had stood firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel and what was revealed to them from their Lord, surely they would have consumed (provision) from above them and from beneath their feet. Among them is a moderate community, but many of them do evil deeds.

67. O Messenger! Convey what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and if you do not, then you have not conveyed **His** Message. And Allah will protect you from the people. Indeed, Allah does not

يَدَاهُ	مَبْسُوطَتَيْنِ	يُنْفِقُ	كَيْفَ	يَشَاءُ	وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
His Hands	(are) stretched out	He spends	how	He wills.	And surely increase	many
مِنْهُمْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	طُعْيَانًا
of them,	what	has been revealed	to you	from	your Lord,	(in) rebellion
وَكُفْرًا	وَأَلْقَيْنَا	بَيْنَهُمُ	الْعَدَاوَةَ	وَالْبُغْضَاءَ	إِلَى	
and disbelief.	And We have cast	among them	[the] enmity	[the] hatred	and [the]	till
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كُلَّمَا	أَوْقَدُوا	نَارًا	لِلْحَرْبِ	
(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Every time	they kindled	(the) fire	of [the] war,	
أَطْفَأَهَا	اللَّهُ	وَيَسْعُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَسَادًا	وَاللَّهُ
Allah extinguished it.	Allah	And they strive	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	And Allah
لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	۝٦٤	وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ
(does) not	love	the corrupters.	64	And if	that	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	آمَنُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	لَنَكْفُرَنَّا			
(of) the Book	(had) believed	and feared (Allah),	surely We (would have) removed			
عَنْهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ	وَلَا	دُخِلْنَاهُمْ	جَنَّاتٍ		
from them	their evil (deeds)	and surely We (would have) admitted them	(to) Gardens			
النَّعِيمِ	۝٦٥	وَلَوْ	أَنَّهُمْ	أَقَامُوا	التَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ
(of) Bliss.	65	And if	that they	had stood firmly	(by) the Taurat	and the Injeel
وَمَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَا	كُلُّوا
and what	was revealed	to them	from	their Lord,	surely they (would have) eaten	
مِنْ	فَوْقِهِمْ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِ	أَرْجُلِهِمْ	مِنْهُمْ	أُمَّةٌ
from	above them	and from	beneath	their feet.	Among them	(is) a community
مُقْتَصِدَةً	وَكَثِيرٌ	مِنْهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	۝٦٦
moderate,	but many	of them -	evil	(is) what	they do.	66
يَا أَيُّهَا	الرَّسُولُ	بَدِّعْ	مَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ
O	Messenger!	Convey	what	has been revealed	to you	from
رَبِّكَ	وَإِنْ لَّمْ	تَفْعَلْ	فَمَا	بَلَغَتْ	رِسَالَتَهُ	
your Lord,	and if	you do	not	then not	you (have) conveyed	His Message.
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْصِمُكَ	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
And Allah	will protect you	from	the people.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not

يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ لَسْتُمْ						
You are not	(of) the Book!	"O People	Say,	67	the disbelieving people.	guide
عَلَى شَيْءٍ حَتَّى تُقِيمُوا التَّوْرَةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَمَا						
and what	and the Injeel	(by) the Taurat	you stand firmly	until	anything	on
أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَلَيَزِيدَنَّ كَثِيرًا مِنْهُمْ						
of them,	many	And surely increase	your Lord.	from	to you	has been revealed
مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا						
and disbelief.	(in) rebellion	your Lord,	from	to you	has been revealed	what
فَلَا تَأْسَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٦٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	68	the disbelieving people.	over	grieve	So (do) not
آمَنُوا وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّبِئُونَ وَالنَّصَارَى مَنْ						
whoever	and the Christians,	and the Sabians	became Jews	and those who	believed	
أَمِنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَا خَوْفٌ						
fear	then no	good deeds,	and did	and the Last Day	in Allah	believed
عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ لَقَدْ أَخَذْنَا						
We took	Certainly	69	will grieve.	they	and not	on them
مِيثَاقَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَأَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ						
to them	and We sent	(of) Israel	(from the) Children	a Covenant		
رُسُلًا كُلَّمَا جَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ بِمَا						
with what	any Messenger	came to them	Whenever	Messengers.		
لَا تَهْوَى أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَرِيقًا كَذَّبُوا						
they denied	a group	their souls,	desired	not		
وَفَرِيقًا يَقْتُلُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَحَسِبُوا أَلَّا						
that not	And they thought	70	they kill.	and a group		
تَكُونُ فَتَنَةً فَعَمُوا وَصَمُوا						
and they became deaf.	so they became blind	a trial,	will be (for them)			
ثُمَّ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ عَمُوا						
they became blind	then (again)	to them,	Allah turned	Then		
وَصَمُوا كَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah	of them.	many	and they became deaf,			

guide the disbelieving people.

68. O People of the Book! You are not on anything until you stand firmly by the Taurat and the Injeel, and what has been revealed to you from your Lord. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord will surely increase many of them in rebellion and disbelief. So do not grieve over the disbelieving people.

69. Indeed, those who believed and those who are Jews and the Sabians and the Christians, whoever believed in Allah and the Last Day and did good deeds, then they will have no fear, nor will they grieve.

70. Surely We took a Covenant from the Children of Israel and sent to them Messengers. Whenever any Messenger came to them with what their souls did not desire, some (of the Messengers) they denied and some of them they killed.

71. And they thought there would be no trial for them, so they became blind and deaf. Then Allah turned to them (in forgiveness), then (again) many of them became blind and deaf. And Allah

is All-Seer of what they do.

72. They surely disbelieve who say, "Indeed, Allah is Messiah, the son of Maryam" while the Messiah said, "O Children of Israel! Worship Allah, my Lord and your Lord." Indeed, he who associates partners with Allah then surely Allah has forbidden Paradise for him, and his abode will be the Fire. And there will be no helpers for the wrongdoers.

73. Certainly they have disbelieved, those who say, "Indeed, Allah is the third of the three." And there is no god except the **One** God. And if they do not desist from what they are saying, a painful punishment will surely afflict those who disbelieve among them.

74. So will they not turn to Allah and seek His forgiveness? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

75. The Messiah, son of Maryam, was not

بَصِيرٌ	بِمَا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٧١	لَقَدْ
(is) All-Seer	of what	they do.	71	Certainly
كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ هُوَ
disbelieved	those who	say,	"Indeed	Allah - He
الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	وَقَالَ	الْمَسِيحُ
(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam."	While said	the Messiah,
يُبْنَى	إِسْرَءِيلَ	اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهِ	رَبِّي
"O Children	(of) Israel!	Worship	Allah,	my Lord
وَرَبِّكُمْ	إِنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ
and your Lord."	Indeed, he	who	associates partners	with Allah,
فَقَدْ	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	الْجَنَّةَ وَمَأْوَاهُ
then surely	Allah (has) forbidden	for him	Paradise	and his abode
النَّارُ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	أَنْصَارٍ
(will be) the Fire.	And not	for the wrongdoers	any	helpers.
لَقَدْ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	٧٢
Certainly	disbelieved	those who	say,	72
إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	ثَالِثُ	ثَلَاثَةٍ	وَمَا
"Indeed	Allah	(is the) third	(of) three."	And (there is) no
مِنْ	إِلَهِ	إِلَّا	إِلَهِ وَاحِدٌ	وَإِنْ
[of]	god	except	(the) <b>One</b> God.	And if
لَمْ	يَنْتَهُوا	عَمَّا	يَقُولُونَ	لَيَسَّنَّ
not	they desist	from what	they are saying	surely will afflict
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
those who	disbelieved	among them,	a punishment	painful.
٧٣	أَفَلَا	يَتُوبُونَ	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
73	So will not	they turn	to	Allah
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	
and seek His forgiveness?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	
٧٤	مَا	الْمَسِيحُ	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
74	Not	(is) the Messiah,	son	(of) Maryam

إِلَّا	رَسُولٌ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ
but	a Messenger,	certainly	had passed	before him
الرُّسُلُ	وَأُمُّهُ	صِدِّيقَةٌ	كَانَا	يَأْكُلْنَ
the Messengers.	And his mother	(was) truthful.	They both used to	eat
الطَّعَامُ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ	نُبَيِّنُ	لَهُمْ
[the] food.	See	how	We make clear	to them
الْآيَاتِ	ثُمَّ	أَنْظُرْ	أَنْتِ	يُؤْفَكُونَ
the Signs,	then	see	how	they are deluded.
قُلْ	أَتَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	٧٥
Say,	"Do you worship	besides	Allah	75
مَا	لَا	يَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا
what	not	has power	to (cause) you	any harm
نَفْعًا	وَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّمِيعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
any benefit,	while Allah,	He	(is) the All-Hearing,	the All-Knowing?
قُلْ	يَا أَهْلَ	الْكِتَابِ	لَا	٧٦
Say,	"O People	(of) the Book!	(Do) not	76
تَعْلُوا	فِي	دِينِكُمْ	غَيْرَ	الْحَقِّ
exceed	in	your religion	other than	the truth,
تَتَّبِعُوا	أَهْوَاءَ	قَوْمٍ	قَدْ	ضَلُّوا
follow	(vain) desires	(of) a people	certainly	who went astray
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَأَضَلُّوا	كَثِيرًا	وَضَلُّوا	عَنْ
before,	and they misled	many,	and they have strayed	from
سَوَاءٍ	السَّبِيلِ	لُعِنَ	الَّذِينَ	٧٧
(the) right	[the] way.	77	Were cursed	those who
كَفَرُوا	مِنْ	بَنِي	إِسْرَائِيلَ	عَلَى
disbelieved	from	(the) Children	(of) Israel	by
دَاوُدَ	وَعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	ذَلِكَ
(of) Dawood	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	that (was)
بِهَا	عَصَوْا	وَكَاثَرُوا	يَعْتَدُونَ	٧٨
because	they disobeyed	and they were	transgressing.	78

but a Messenger, certainly Messengers had passed away before him. And his mother was truthful. They both used to eat food. See how **We** make clear to them the Signs; then see how they are deluded.

76. Say, "Do you worship besides Allah that which has no power either to harm you or benefit you while it is Allah **Who** is the All-Hearing, the All-Knowing?"

77. Say, "O People of the Book! Do not exceed in your religion beyond the truth and do not follow the vain desires of a people who went astray before and misled many, and they have strayed from the right way.

٧٤

78. Those who disbelieved from the Children of Israel were cursed by the tongue of Dawood and Isa, son of Maryam, because they disobeyed and they used to transgress.

79. They did not forbid each other from any wrongdoing they did. Surely, evil was what they were doing.

كَانُوا لَا	يَتَنَاهَوْنَ	عَنْ	مُنْكَرٍ
They had not been	forbidding each other	from	wrongdoing
فَعَلُوهُ <sup>ط</sup>	لَيْسَ	مَا	كَانُوا
they did [it].	Surely, evil	(was) what	they were
يَفْعَلُونَ			
doing.			

80. You see many of them taking as allies those who disbelieved. Surely, evil is what they have sent forth for themselves (with the result) that Allah became angry with them, and in the punishment they will abide forever.

تَرَى	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	يَتَوَكَّلُونَ
You see	many	of them	taking as allies
79			
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا <sup>ط</sup>	لَيْسَ	مَا
those who	disbelieved.	Surely evil	(is) what
أَنْفُسَهُمْ	أَنْ	سَخَطَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
their souls,	that	Allah became angry	with them
وَفِي			
and in			
الْعَذَابِ	هُمْ	خَالِدُونَ	وَلَوْ
the punishment	they	(will) abide forever.	And if
80			

81. And if they had believed in Allah and the Prophet and what has been revealed to him, they would not have taken them as allies; but many of them are defiantly disobedient.

كَانُوا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	وَالنَّبِيِّ	وَمَا
they had	believed	in Allah	and the Prophet	and what
أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْهِ	مَا	اتَّخَذُواهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
has been revealed	to him,	not	they (would have) taken them	(as) allies;
وَلَكِنَّ	كَثِيرًا	مِنْهُمْ	فُسِقُونَ	٨١
[and] but	many	of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	81

82. Surely, you will find the strongest among people in enmity towards the believers - the Jews and those who associate partners with Allah; and surely you will find nearest of them in affection to believers those who say, "We are Christians." That is because among them are priests and monks and because they are not arrogant.

لَتَجِدَنَّ	أَشَدَّ	النَّاسِ	عَدَاوَةً
Surely you will find	strongest	(of) the people	(in) enmity
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	الْيَهُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ
to those who	believe,	the Jews	and those who
وَلَتَجِدَنَّ	أَقْرَبَهُمْ	مَوَدَّةً	لِلَّذِينَ
and surely you will find	nearest of them	(in) affection	to those who
آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا
believe,	those who	say,	"We
ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قَسِيصِينَ
That (is)	because	among them	(are) priests
وَأَنَّ	لَا	يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٨٢
and that they	(are) not	arrogant.	82

وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ تَرَى	you see	the Messenger,	to	has been revealed	(to) what	they listen	And when	
أَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ الدَّمْعِ مِمَّا عَرَفُوا مِنَ الْحَقِّ	the truth.	of	they recognized	for what	the tears,	with	overflowing	their eyes
يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا أَمَّا فَأَكْتُبْنَا مَعَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾	83	the witnesses.	with	so write us	we have believed	"Our Lord,	They say,	
وَمَا لَنَا لَا نُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَا جَاءَنَا مِنَ	from	came (to) us	and what	in Allah	we believe	not	for us (that)	And what
الْحَقِّ وَنَطْمَعُ أَنْ يُدْخِلَنَا رَبُّنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الصَّالِحِينَ	the righteous people."	with	our Lord	will admit us	that	And we hope	the truth?	
فَأَثَابَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِمَا قَالُوا جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ	from	flows	(with) Gardens	they said	for what	So Allah rewarded them	84	
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ	(is the) reward	And that	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath them		
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا	Our Signs,	and denied	disbelieved	And those who	85	(of) the good-doers.		
أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe!	who	O you	86	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	
لَا تُحَرِّمُوا طَيِّبَاتِ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ	for you,	Allah has made lawful	what	(the) good things	make unlawful	(Do) not		
وَلَا تَعْتَدُوا إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ	the transgressors.	love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	transgress.	and (do) not	
وَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا ﴿٨٧﴾	good.	lawful	Allah has provided you -	of what	And eat	87		
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي أَنْتُمْ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾	88	believers.	in Him you (are)	the One	And fear Allah,			
لَا يُؤَاخِذُكُمُ اللَّهُ بِاللَّغْوِ فِي أَيْمَانِكُمْ	your oaths	in	for the thoughtless utterances	Allah will not call you to account				
وَلَكِنْ يُؤَاخِذُكُم بِمَا عَقَّدْتُمُ الْأَيْمَانَ ﴿٨٩﴾	(of) the oath.	you contracted	for what	He will call you to account	but			

83. And when they listen to what has been revealed to the Messenger, you see their eyes overflowing with tears because they have recognized the truth. They say, "Our Lord, we have believed, so write us among the witnesses.

84. And why should we not believe in Allah and what came to us of the truth? And we hope that our Lord will admit us (in Paradise) with the righteous people."

85. So Allah rewarded them for what they said with Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. And that is the reward of the good-doers.

86. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

87. O you who believe! Do not make unlawful good things, which Allah has made lawful for you and do not transgress. Indeed, Allah does not love the transgressors.

88. And eat what Allah has provided for you lawful and good things. And fear Allah, the **One** in **Whom** you believe.

89. Allah will not call you to account for your thoughtless utterances in your oaths but **He** will call you to account for your deliberate oaths.

So its expiation is the feeding of ten needy persons from the average of what you feed your families or clothing them or freeing a slave. But whoever does not find (or afford it) then a fasting of three days. That is the expiation of your oaths when you have sworn. Therefore guard your oaths. Thus Allah makes clear to you **His** Verses so that you may be grateful.

90. O you who believe! Verily, intoxicants and games of chance and (sacrifices at) altars and divining arrows are an abomination from the work of Shaitaan, so avoid it so that you may be successful.

91. Shaitaan only intends to cause enmity and hatred between you through intoxicants and gambling, and to hinder you from the remembrance of Allah and from the prayer. So will you abstain?

92. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger and beware. And if you turn away, then know that upon **Our** Messenger is only to clearly convey (the Message).

93. There is no sin on those who believe and do good deeds for what they ate (in the past) if they (now) fear Allah and believe and do good deeds, then

فَكَفَّارَتُهُ إِطْعَامُ عَشْرَةِ مَسْكِينٍ مِنْ أَوْسَطِ مَا							
(of) what	average	of	needy people	(of) ten	(is) feeding	So its expiation	
تُطْعَمُونَ أَهْلِيكُمْ أَوْ كِسْوَتُهُمْ أَوْ تَحْرِيرُ رَقَبَةٍ ۖ فَمَنْ							
But whoever	a slave.	freeing	or	clothing them	or	your families	you feed
لَمْ يَجِدْ فَصِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ۚ ذَلِكَ كَفَّارَةُ							
(is the) expiation	That	days.	(for) three	(that), then fasting	find	(does) not	
أَيْبَانِكُمْ إِذَا حَلَفْتُمْ ۚ وَاحْفَظُوا أَيْبَانَكُمْ ۚ كَذَلِكَ							
Thus	your oaths.	And guard	you have sworn.	when	(of) your oaths		
يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ لَكُمُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾							
89	(be) grateful.	so that you may	His Verses	to you	Allah makes clear		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْخَمْرُ وَالْمَيْسِرُ							
and [the] games of chance	the intoxicants	Verily	believe!	who	O you		
وَالْأَنْصَابُ وَالْأَزْلَامُ رَجَسٌ مِّنْ عَمَلٍ							
(the) work	from	(are an) abomination	and divining arrows	and (sacrifices at) altars			
الشَّيْطَانِ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلِحُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only	90	(be) successful.	so that you may	so avoid it	(of) the Shaitaan,		
يُرِيدُ الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ يُوقِعَ بَيْنَكُمُ الْعَدَاوَةَ وَالْبُغْضَاءَ							
and [the] hatred	[the] enmity	between you	cause	to	the Shaitaan intends		
فِي الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْسِرِ وَيَصُدَّكُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ							
(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	from	and hinders you	and gambling,	intoxicants	through	
وَعَنِ الصَّلَاةِ ۚ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَطِيعُوا							
And obey	91	the ones who abstain?	So will you be	the prayer.	and from		
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ وَاحْذَرُوا ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَعْلَمُوا							
then know	you turn away,	And if	and beware.	the Messenger	and obey	Allah	
أَنْتُمْ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِنَا ۚ الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٩٢﴾ لَيْسَ عَلَىٰ							
on	Not	92	(is to) clearly convey (the Message).	Our Messenger	upon	only	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جُنَاحٌ فِيمَا طَعِمُوا							
they ate	for what	any sin	the good deeds	and do	believe	those who	
إِذَا مَا اتَّقَوْا وَآمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ثُمَّ							
then	[the] good deeds	and they do	and they believe	they fear (Allah)	when		

اتَّقُوا	وَأَمِنُوا	ثُمَّ	اتَّقُوا	وَأَحْسِنُوا	وَاللَّهُ
and Allah	and do good,	they fear (Allah)	then	and believe,	they fear (Allah)
يُحِبُّ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٩٣	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَيَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ اللَّهُ
Surely Allah will test you	believe!	who	O you	93	the good-doers. loves
بِشَيْءٍ	مِّنَ الصَّيْدِ	تَنَالَهُ	أَيْدِيكُمْ	وَرِمَاحُكُمْ	
and your spears	your hands	can reach it	the game -	of	through something
لَيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ	مَنْ يَخَافُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	فَمَنْ	اعْتَدَى	
transgressed	And whoever	in the unseen.	fears Him	who	that Allah may make evident
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	فَلَهُ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	٩٤	يَا أَيُّهَا
O you	94	painful.	(is) a punishment	then for him	that, after
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا تَقْتُلُوا	الصَّيْدَ	وَأَنْتُمْ	حُرْمٌ	
(are in) Ihram.	while you	the game	kill	(Do) not	believe! who
وَمَنْ	قَتَلَهُ	مِنْكُمْ	مُتَعِدًّا	فَجَزَاءٌ	مِّثْلُ مَا
(to) what	(is) similar	then penalty	intentionally,	among you	killed it And whoever
قَتَلَ	مِنَ النَّعَمِ	يَحْكُمُ بِهِ	ذَوَا عَدْلٍ	مِنْكُمْ	هَدْيًا
(as) an offering	among you	two just men	it	judging	the cattle, of he killed
لَبَنٍ	الْكَبَةِ	أَوْ كَفَّارَةً	طَعَامَ	مَسْكِينٍ	أَوْ عَدْلٍ
equivalent	or	needy people	feeding	an expiation -	or the Kabah reaching
ذَلِكَ	صِيَامًا	لِّيَذُوقَ	وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهُ	عَفَا اللَّهُ
Allah pardoned	(of) his deed.	(the) consequence	that he may taste	(in) fasting,	(of) that
عَمَّا سَلَفَ	وَمَنْ	عَادَ	فَيَنْتَقِمُ اللَّهُ	مِنْهُ	
from him.	then Allah will take retribution	returned,	but whoever	(has) passed,	what
وَاللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	ذُو	انْتِقَامٍ	٩٥	أُجَلٍّ
Is made lawful	95	(of) Retribution.	Owner	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah
لَكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَحْرِ	وَطَعَامُهُ	مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ
and for the travelers,	for you	(as) provision	and its food	(of) the sea	game for you
وَحُرْمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	صَيْدُ	الْبَرِّ	مَا دُمْتُمْ	حُرْمًا
(are) in Ihram,	as long as you	(of) the land	game	on you	and is made unlawful
وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	٩٦	
96	you will be gathered.	to Him	the One	And be conscious of Allah	

fear Allah and believe, then (again) fear Allah and do good; and Allah loves the good-doers.

٩٣

94. O you who believe! Surely Allah will test you through something of the game that your hands and your spears can reach, that Allah may make evident those who fear Him unseen. And whoever transgresses after that, then for him is a painful punishment.

95. O you who believe! Do not kill the game when you are in Ihram. And whoever of you killed it intentionally, then the penalty is an equivalent to what he killed of the cattle, as judged by two men among you as an offering reaching the Kabah or an expiation - feeding needy people or the equivalent of that in fasting, that he may taste the consequences of his deed. Allah pardoned what is past; but whoever returns, then Allah will take retribution from him. And Allah is All-Mighty, Owner of Retribution.

96. Is made lawful for you game of the sea and its food as provision for you and for travelers, but is made unlawful for you hunting on the land as long as you are in Ihram. And be conscious of Allah to Whom you will be gathered.

97. Allah has made Kabah, the Sacred House, an establishment for mankind and the sacred months and the animals for offering and the garlands (that mark them). That is so that you may know that Allah knows what is in the heavens and what is in the earth and that Allah is All-Knower of everything.

98. Know that Allah is severe in punishment and that Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

99. The Messenger's duty is only to convey the Message. And Allah knows what you reveal and what you conceal.

100. Say, "The evil and the good are not equal even if the abundance of evil impresses you. So fear Allah, O men of understanding, so that you may be successful."

101. O you who believe! Do not ask about things, if they are made clear to you, will distress you. But if you ask about them while the Quran is being revealed, they will be made clear to you. Allah has pardoned it and Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Forbearing.

102. Indeed, people before you asked (such questions); then they became thereby disbelievers.

103. Allah has not made (superstitions like) Bahirah,

جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	الْكَعْبَةَ	الْبَيْتَ الْحَرَامَ	قِيًّا	لِلنَّاسِ
Allah has made	the Kabah,	the Sacred House,	an establishment	for mankind
وَالشَّهْرَ	الْحَرَامَ	وَالْهَدْيَ	وَالْقَلَائِدَ	ذَلِكَ
and the month(s)	[the] sacred	and the (animals) for offering	and the garlands.	That (is)
لِتَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
so that you may know	that Allah	knows what	(is) in	the heavens
وَمَا فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ
and what	(is) in the earth,	and that Allah	of every thing	(is) All-Knowing.
٩٧	إِعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ
Know	that Allah	(is) severe	(in) punishment	and that
97	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٩٨	مَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	98	Not	except the Messenger on
الْبَلَدُ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا تُبْدُونَ	وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ
the conveyance.	And Allah	knows what	you reveal	and what you conceal.
٩٩	قُلْ لَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْخَيْرُ	وَالْطَّيِّبُ
Say,	"Not	(are) equal	the evil	and the good
99	كَثْرَةُ	الْخَيْرِ	فَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ
abundance	(of) the evil.	So fear	Allah,	O men
١٠٠	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُونَ	١٠٠	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ
so that you may	(be) successful."	100	who	believe!
لَا	تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْ	أَشْيَاءَ	إِنْ تُبَدَّ
(Do) not	ask	about	things	if made clear to you,
وَأِنْ	تَسْأَلُوا	عَنْهَا	حِينَ	يُنَزَّلُ الْقُرْآنُ
and if	you ask	about it	when	the Quran is being revealed
لَكُمْ	عَفَا اللَّهُ	عَنْهَا	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ
to you.	Allah has pardoned	[about] it,	and Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
١٠١	قَدْ	سَأَلَهَا	قَوْمٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
Indeed,	they asked	a people	before you,	then
١٠٢	بِهَا	كُفْرِينَ	١٠٢	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ
thereby	disbelievers.	102	Allah has not made	of
				a Bahirah

وَلَا سَائِبَةً وَلَا وَصِيلَةً وَلَا حَامٍ وَلَكِنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	[And] but	a Hami.	and not	a Wasilah	and not	a Saibah	and not
كَفَرُوا يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا	(do) not	and most of them	the lie,	Allah	against	they invent	disbelieved	
يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٠٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَعَالَوْا إِلَى مَا	what	to	"Come	to them,	it is said	And when	103	use reason.
أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ وَإِلَى الرَّسُولِ قَالُوا حَسْبُنَا مَا	(is) what	"Sufficient for us	they said,	the Messenger,"	and to	Allah has revealed		
وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا أَوَّلُ كَانِ آبَاؤُهُمْ لَا	not	their forefathers were	Eventhough	our forefathers."	upon it	we found		
يَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٠٤﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	104	they (were) guided?	and not	anything	knowing	
أَمَنُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ مَنْ	(those) who	Will not harm you	(is to guard) yourselves.	Upon you	believe!			
صَلَ إِذَا اهْتَدَيْتُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ	(is) your return -	Allah	To	you have been guided.	when	(have gone) astray		
جَمِيعًا فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا	O you	105	do.	you used to	of what	then He will inform you	all;	
الَّذِينَ أَمَنُوا شَهَادَةُ بَيْنَكُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدُكُمْ	one of you	approaches	when	among you	(Take) testimony	believe!	who	
الْمَوْتُ حِينَ الْوَصِيَّةِ اثْنِ ذَوَا عَدْلٍ مِنْكُمْ	among you,	just men	two	[the] a will	(at the) time (of making)	[the] death,		
أَوْ آخَرٍ مِنْ غَيْرِكُمْ إِنْ أَنْتُمْ ضَرَبْتُمْ فِي	in	(are) travel(ing)	you	if	other than you	from	two others	or
الْأَرْضِ فَأَصَابَتْكُمْ مُصِيبَةُ الْمَوْتِ تَحْسِبُوهَا	Detain both of them	(of) [the] death.	calamity	then befalls you	the earth			
مِنْ بَعْدِ الصَّلَاةِ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِاللَّهِ إِنْ أَرْتَبْتُمْ	you doubt,	if	by Allah	and let them both swear	the prayer	after		
لَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ ثَمَنًا وَلَا نَشْتَرِي بِهِ	and not	a near relative,	he is	even if	a price	it for	"We will not exchange	

Saibah, Wasilah, and Hami (all these animals were liberated in honor of idols as practiced by pagan Arabs in the pre-Islamic period). But those who disbelieve, invent a lie against Allah and most of them do not use reason.

104. And when it is said to them, "Come to what Allah has revealed and to the Messenger," they say, "Sufficient for us is that upon which we found our forefathers." Eventhough their forefathers knew nothing, nor were they guided.

105. O you who believe! Upon you is (to guard) yourselves. Those who have gone astray will not harm you when you have been guided. To Allah you will all return and He will inform you about what you used to do.

106. O you who believe! When death approaches one of you, take testimony among you at the time of making a will - two just men from among you or two others not of you, if you are traveling in the earth and the calamity of death befalls you. Detain both of them after prayer and let them both swear by Allah if you doubt (saying), "We will not exchange it for a price, even if he is a near relative and we will not

conceal the testimony of Allah. Indeed, we will surely be of the sinners.”

107. Then if it is found that those two were guilty of sin, then let two others stand in their place from those who have a lawful right over them (as against the former two). And let them swear by Allah that “Our testimony is truer than their testimony, and we have not transgressed. Indeed, we will then be of the wrongdoers.”

108. That is more likely that they will give testimony in its true form, or they would fear that their oaths may be refuted by others’ oaths. And fear Allah and listen; and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

109. The Day Allah will gather the Messengers and say, “What was the response you received?” They will say, “We have no knowledge. Indeed, **You** are the Knower of the unseen.”

110. When Allah said, “O Isa, son of Maryam! Remember **My** Favor upon you and upon your mother when I strengthened you with the Holy Spirit and you spoke to the people in the cradle and in maturity. And when

نَكْتُمُ شَهَادَةَ ٱللّٰهِ إِنَّا إِذَا لَبِّنَ ٱلْٱثْنَيْنِ						
the sinners.”	(will) surely (be) of	then	Indeed, we	(of) Allah.	testimony	we will conceal
فَإِنْ ۙ عُرِّرَ عَلَىٰ ٱثْنَمَا اسْتَحَقَّ ٱلْإِثْمَا						
(of) sin,	(were) guilty	that the two	it is discovered	Then if	106	
فَآخَرِينَ يَقُومُونَ مَقَامَهُمَا مِنَ ٱلَّذِينَ						
those who	from	(in) their place	stand	then (let) two others		
ٱسْتَحَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ فَيُقْسِمْنَ بِٱللّٰهِ						
by Allah	and let them both swear	the former two -	have a lawful right over them -			
لشَّهَادَتِنَا أَحَقُّ مِنْ شَهَادَتِهِمَا وَمَا						
and not	testimony of the other two	than	(is) truer	“Surely our testimony		
ٱعْتَدَيْنَا ۖ إِنَّا إِذَا لَبِّنَ ٱلظَّالِمِينَ						
107	the wrongdoers.”	(will be) of	then	Indeed, we	we have transgressed.	
ذَٰلِكَ أَدْنَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِٱلشَّهَادَةِ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهَا						
in its (true) form	the testimony	they will give	that	(is) closer	That	
أَوْ يَخَافُوا أَنْ تَرُدَّ ٱيَّانُ بَعْدَ ٱيَّانِهِمْ						
their (others) oaths.	after	their oaths	will be refuted	that	they would fear	or
وَاتَّقُوا ٱللّٰهَ وَٱسْمِعُوا ۖ وَٱللّٰهُ لَا يَهْدِي						
guide	(does) not	and Allah	and listen;	Allah	And fear	
ٱلْقَوْمَ ٱلْفَٰسِقِينَ ۚ يَوْمَ ۖ يَجْمَعُ ٱللّٰهُ						
Allah will gather	(The) day	108	the defiantly disobedient people.			
ٱلرُّسُلَ ۖ فَيَقُولُ مَا ذَا أُجِبْتُمْ قَالُوا						
They said,	was (the) response you received?”	“What	and He will say,	the Messengers		
لَا ۖ عَلِمَ لَنَا ۖ إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ ٱللّٰهُ ٱلْعُيُوبِ						
(of) the unseen.”	(are the) Knower	You	Indeed You,	for us.	knowledge	“(There is) no
إِذْ ۖ قَالَ ٱللّٰهُ لِيَعْقِبِ ٱبْنَ مَرْيَمَ ۖ ٱذْكُرْ نِعْمَتِي						
My Favor	Remember	(of) Maryam!	son	“O Isa,	Allah said,	When 109
عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ وَٱلدَّتِكَ ۖ إِذْ ۖ ٱيَّدْتُكَ ۖ بِرُوحِ ٱلْقُدُسِ						
with the Holy Spirit,	I strengthened you	when	your mother	and upon	upon you	
وَأَذْكَرُ ٱلنَّاسِ فِي ٱلْمَهْدِ وَكَهْلًا ۖ وَإِذْ						
And when	and (in) maturity.	the cradle	in	(to) the people	you spoke	

عَلَّمْتُكَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحِكْمَةَ	وَالْتَّوْرَةَ	وَالْإِنْجِيلَ	
I taught you	the Book	and the wisdom	and the Taurat	and the Injeel;	
وَإِذْ	تَخْلُقُ	مِنَ الطِّينِ	كَهَيْئَةِ	الطَّيْرِ	بِإِذْنِي
and when	you make	from	the clay	like the shape	(of) the bird by My permission
فَتَنْفُخُ	فِيهَا	فَتَكُونُ	طَيْرًا	بِإِذْنِي	وَتُبْرِئُ
then you breath	into it	and it becomes	a bird	by My permission,	and you heal
الْأَكْمَهَ	وَالْأَبْرَصَ	بِإِذْنِي	وَإِذْ	تُخْرِجُ	الْمَوْتَى
the born blind	and the leper	by My permission,	and when	you bring forth	the dead
بِإِذْنِي	وَإِذْ	كَفَفْتُ	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	عَنْكَ
by My permission.	And when	I restrained	(the) Children	(of) Israel	from you
إِذْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
when	you came to them	with the clear proofs	then said	those who	disbelieved
مِنْهُمْ	إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	وَإِذْ	أَوْحَيْتُ	
among them	"This is not	but	clear magic."	110	And when I inspired
إِلَى	الْحَوَارِيِّينَ	أَنْ	آمَنُوا	بِي	وَبِرَسُولِي
to	the disciples	to	believe	in Me	and in My Messenger
آمَنَّا	وَأَشْهَدُ	بِأَنَّا	مُسْلِمُونَ	وَإِذْ	
"We believe	and bear witness	that indeed we	(are) Muslims.	111	When
قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّونَ	لِيعِيسَى	ابْنِ	مَرْيَمَ	هَلْ يَسْتَطِيعُ
the disciples said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	Is	your Lord able
أَنْ	يُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْنَا	مَائِدَةً	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ
to	send down	to us	a table spread	from	the heaven?"
اللَّهُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	وَإِذْ	قَالُوا	نُرِيدُ
Allah,	if	you are	believers."	112	They said, "We wish
نَأْكُلُ	مِنْهَا	وَتُطْمِئِنُّ	قُلُوبُنَا	وَنَعْلَمَ	أَنْ
we eat	from it	and satisfy	our hearts	and we know	certainly
صَدَقْتَنَا	وَنَكُونُ	عَلَيْهَا	مِنَ	الشَّاهِدِينَ	وَإِذْ
you have spoken the truth to us	and we be	over it	among	the witnesses.	113
قَالَ	عِيسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	اللَّهُمَّ	رَبَّنَا
Said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,	O Allah,	our Lord,
					send down
					to us

I taught you the Book and the wisdom and the Taurat and the Injeel; and when you made from clay like the shape of a bird by My permission, then you breathed into it, and it became a bird by My permission; and you healed those born blind and the leper by My permission; and when you brought forth the dead by My permission. And when I restrained the Children of Israel from you when you came to them with the clear proofs, then those who disbelieved among them said, "This is nothing but clear magic."

111. And when I inspired to the disciples to believe in Me and My Messenger they said, "We believe and bear witness that indeed we are Muslims."

112. When the disciples said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Can your Lord send down to us a table spread from the heaven?" He said, "Fear Allah, if you are believers."

113. They said, "We wish to eat from it and satisfy our hearts and to know that certainly you have spoken the truth to us and be among the witnesses."

114. Said Isa, son of Maryam, "O Allah, our Lord, send down to us

a table spread from the heaven that it may be a festival for us - for the first and the last of us and a sign from **You**. And provide us and **You** are best of the providers.

115. Allah said, "Indeed, I will send it down to you, then whoever from among you disbelieves after that, then indeed, I will punish him with a punishment with which I have not punished anyone among the worlds."

116. And when Allah said, "O Isa, son of Maryam! Did you say to the people, 'Take me and my mother as two gods besides Allah?'" He will say, "Glory be to **You**! It was not for me to say what I had no right to (say). If I had said it, then surely **You** would have known it. **You** know what is in myself and I do not know what is in **Yourself**. Indeed, **You, You Alone** are the All-Knower of the unseen.

117. I did not say to them except what **You** commanded me - that, 'You worship Allah my Lord and your Lord.' And I was over them a witness as long as I was among them, then when **You** raised me up, **You** were the Watcher over them, and **You** are Witness over all things.

118. If **You** punish them, then indeed they

مَا يَدَّةً	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	تَكُونُ	لَنَا	عِيدًا	لِّأَوَّلِنَا
a table spread	from	to be	for us	a festival	for first of us
وَآخِرِنَا	وَآيَةً	مِّنكَ	وَارْزُقْنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ
and last of us	and a sign	from <b>You</b> .	And provide us,	and <b>You</b>	(are) best
الرَّزَقِينَ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	مُنْزِلُهَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	١١٤
(of) the providers.	Allah said,	"Indeed I	(will) send it down	to you,	114
فَمَنْ	يَكْفُرْ	بَعْدُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَإِنِّي	أُعَذِّبُهُ
then whoever	disbelieves	after (that)	among you,	then indeed I	[I] will punish him
عَذَابًا	لَّا	أُعَذِّبُهُ	أَحَدًا	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ	ع ١١٥
(with) a punishment	not	I have punished	among	anyone	115 the worlds."
وَإِذْ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	يُحْيِي	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	ءَأَنْتَ قُلْتَ
And when	Allah said,	"O Isa,	son	(of) Maryam!	say Did you
لِلنَّاسِ	اتَّخِذُونِي	وَأُمِّي	إِلَهَيْنِ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	قَالَ
to the people,	"Take me	and my mother	(as) two gods	besides Allah?"	He said,
سُبْحَانَكَ	مَا يَكُونُ	لِي	أَنْ أَقُولَ	مَا لَيْسَ	لِي
"Glory be to <b>You</b> !	Not	was	that	I say	I not what
بِحَقِّ	إِنْ كُنْتُ	قُلْتُهُ	فَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُهُ	تَعْلَمُ
(had) right.	If	I had	then surely	said it,	<b>You</b> know <b>You</b> would have known it.
مَا فِي نَفْسِي	وَلَا أَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ	إِنَّكَ		
(is) in what	and not	I know	(is) in what	<b>Yourself</b> .	Indeed, <b>You,</b>
أَنْتَ	عَلَّامُ	الْغُيُوبِ	١١٦	مَا قُلْتَ	لَهُمْ
<b>You</b>	(are) All-Knower	(of) the unseen.	116	Not I said	except to them
مَا	أَمَرْتَنِي	بِهِ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ
what	<b>You</b> commanded me	that	with it	'You worship	my Lord Allah,
وَرَبِّكُمْ	وَكُنْتُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِيدًا	مَا دُمْتُ	فِيهِمْ
and your Lord.'	And I was	over them	a witness	as long as I	(was) among them,
فَلَمَّا	تَوَفَّيْتَنِي	كُنْتُ	أَنْتَ	الرَّقِيبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
then when	<b>You</b> raised me	<b>You</b> were	[ <b>You</b> ]	the Watcher	and <b>You</b> over them,
عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدٌ	١١٧	إِنْ	تُعَذِّبُهُمْ
(are) on	every	thing	a Witness.	If	<b>You</b> punish them,
			117	then indeed they	

عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ						
You	then indeed You,	[for] them	You forgive	and if	(are) Your slaves,	
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ١١٨ قَالَ اللَّهُ هَذَا يَوْمُ						
Day	"This	Allah will say,	118	the All-Wise."	(are) the All-Mighty,	
يَنْفَعُ الصَّادِقِينَ صِدْقُهُمْ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ						
from	flows	(are) Gardens	For them	their truthfulness."	the truthful	will profit
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا رَاضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ						
with them	Allah is pleased	forever."	in it	will abide	the rivers	underneath it
وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ١١٩						
119	(is) the great success.	That	with Him.	and they are pleased		
لِلَّهِ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا فِيهِنَّ ١٢٠						
(is) in them.	and what	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the dominion	To Allah (belongs)	
وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١٢٠						
120	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And He	
سُورَةُ الْأَنْعَامِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٥ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢٠						
Surah Al-Anaam						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
the heavens	created	the One Who	(be) to Allah,	(All) the praises and thanks		
وَالْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ الظُّلُمَاتِ وَالنُّورَ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا						
disbelieved	those who	Then	and the light.	the darkness[es]	and made	and the earth
بِرَبِّهِمْ يَعْدِلُونَ ١ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ						
created you	(is) the One Who	He	1	equate others with Him.	in their Lord	
مِنْ طِينٍ ثُمَّ قَضَىٰ أَجَلًا وَأَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى عِنْدَ						
with Him,	specified	and a term	a term -	He decreed	then	clay
ثُمَّ أَنْتُمْ تَمْتَرُونَ ٢ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَفِي						
and in	the heavens	in	(is) Allah	And He	2	doubt.
الْأَرْضِ يَعْلَمُ سِرَّكُمْ وَجَهْرَكُمْ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and He knows	and what you make public	your secret	He knows	the earth.		

are **Your** slaves, and if **You** forgive them, then indeed **You, You Alone** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

119. Allah will say, "This is the Day when the truthful will profit from their truthfulness. For them are Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever." Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. That is a great success.

120. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is within them. And **He** has power over everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises and thanks be to Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and made the darkness and the light. Yet those who disbelieve equate (others) with their Lord.

2. **He is the One Who** created you from clay and then decreed a term - a specified term (known to) **Him**, yet you are in doubt!

3. And **He** is Allah in the heavens and in the earth. **He** knows your secret and what you make public, and **He** knows

what you earn.

4. And no sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord except that they turn away from it.

5. Then indeed, they denied the truth when it came to them, but soon news will come to them about what they used to mock.

6. Have they not seen how many generations **We** destroyed before them which **We** had established upon the earth as **We** have not established you? And **We** sent (rain) from the sky upon them in abundant showers and **We** made the rivers flow beneath them. Then **We** destroyed them for their sins and **We** raised after them other generations.

7. And even if **We** had sent down to you a written Scripture on parchment and they touched it with their hands, those who disbelieved would have said, "This is nothing but obvious magic."

8. And they said, "Why has not an Angel been sent down to him?" And if **We** had sent down an Angel, the matter would have been decided; then no respite would have been granted to them.

9. And if **We** had made him (i.e., the Messenger) an Angel, certainly **We** would have made him (appear as) a man and **We** would have obscured

مَا تَكْسِبُونَ ٣ وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ مِنْ آيَةٍ مِنْ	from	any sign	[of]	comes to them	And not	3	you earn.	what
آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ ٤ فَقَدْ	Then indeed,	4	turning away.	from it	they are	but	(of) their Lord	(the) Signs
كَذَّبُوا بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَأْتِيهِمْ أَنْبَاءُ	news	will come to them	but soon	it came to them,	when	the truth	they denied	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٥ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ	how many	they see	Did not	5	mock.	[at it]	they used to	(of) what
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ مَكَّنَّاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	<b>We</b> had established them	of generations	before them	<b>We</b> destroyed		
مَا لَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ وَأَرْسَلْنَا السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْهِمْ	upon them	(rain from) the sky	And <b>We</b> sent	for you?	<b>We</b> (have) not established	what		
مِدْرَارًا ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَنْهَارَ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them.	flow	the rivers	and <b>We</b> made	showering abundantly			
فَأَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَأَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ	other generations.	after them	and <b>We</b> raised	for their sins	Then <b>We</b> destroyed them			
٦ وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا فِي	in	a written Scripture	to you	<b>We</b> (had) sent down	And (even) if	6		
قَرْطَاسٍ فَلْيَسُوهُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ لَقَالِ الَّذِينَ	those who	surely (would) have said	with their hands,	and they touched it	a parchment			
كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ٧ وَقَالُوا	And they said,	7	clear magic."	but	"This is not	disbelieved,		
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ مَلَكٌ ٨ وَلَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا	<b>We</b> (had) sent down	And if	an Angel?"	to him	sent down	"Why has not been		
مَلَكًا لَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ ثُمَّ لَا	no	then	the matter	surely (would) have been decided	an Angel,			
يُنْظَرُونَ ٨ وَلَوْ جَعَلْنَاهُ مَلَكًا	an Angel,	<b>We</b> had made him	And if	8	respite would have been granted to them.			
لَجَعَلْنَاهُ رَجُلًا وَلَلَبَسْنَا	and certainly <b>We</b> (would) have obscured	a man,	certainly <b>We</b> (would) have made him					

عَلَيْهِمْ مَا يَلْبِسُونَ ٩ وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزَئُوا بِرُسُلٍ									
Messengers	were mocked	And indeed	9	they are obscuring.	what	to them			
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا									
they used to	what	of them	scoffed	those who	but surrounded	before you			
بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ١٠ قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ انظُرُوا									
see	and	the earth	in	"Travel	Say,	10	mock.	[at it]	
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ١١ قُلْ لِّمَن									
"To whom (belongs)	Say,	11	(of) the rejecters."	(the) end	was	how			
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ قُلْ لِلَّهِ كَتَبَ عَلَى									
upon	He has decreed	"To Allah."	Say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	(is) in	what		
نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ١٢ لَيَجْمَعَنَّكُمْ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ									
(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	on	Surely He	will assemble you	the Mercy.	Himself			
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ١٣ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا									
(do) not	then they	themselves,	have lost	Those who	about it.	doubt	(there is) no		
يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٤ وَلَهُ مَا سَكَنَ فِي الْبَيْتِ وَالنَّهَارِ									
and the day,	the night	in	dwells	(is) whatever	And for Him	12	believe.		
وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ١٥ قُلْ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ									
Allah	"Is it other than	Say,	13	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	and He			
أَتَتَّخِذُ وَلِيًّا فَاطِرِ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ									
while (it is) He	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	Creator,	(as) a protector,	I (should) take				
يُطْعِمُ وَلَا يُطْعَمُ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ أَنْ									
that	[I] am commanded	"Indeed I	Say,	He is fed?"	and not	Who feeds			
أَكُونَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ									
of	be	and not	submits (to Allah)		who	(the) first	I be		
الشُّرَكِيَّ ١٦ قُلْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي									
my Lord,	I disobeyed	if	[I] fear	"Indeed, I	Say,	14	the polytheists."		
عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ١٧ مَنْ يُصْرَفْ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ									
that Day	from it	is averted	Whoever	15	(of) a Mighty Day."	punishment			
فَقَدْ رَاحَهُ ١٨ وَذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ١٩									
16	(the) clear.	(is) the success	And that	He had Mercy on him.		then surely			

them with that in which they are obscuring themselves (i.e., confusion and doubt).

10. And indeed, the Messengers were mocked before you, but those who scoffed at them were surrounded by that which they used to mock.

11. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of the rejecters."

12. Say, "To whom belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth?" Say, "To Allah." He has decreed upon Himself Mercy. Surely, He will assemble you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

13. And to Him belongs whatever dwells in the night and the day, and He is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

14. Say "Is it other than Allah I should take as a protector, Creator of the heavens and the earth, while it is He Who feeds and is not fed?" Say, "Indeed, I have been commanded to be the first to submit (to Allah) and not to be of those who associate partners with Allah."

15. Say, "Indeed, I fear, if I should disobey my Lord, the punishment of a Mighty Day."

16. Whoever is averted from such a punishment that Day, then surely He had Mercy on him. And that is the clear success.

17. And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except **Him**. And if **He** touches you with good, then **He** has power over everything.

18. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

19. Say, "What thing is greatest as a testimony?" Say, "Allah is Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "**He** is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with **Him**)."

20. Those to whom **We** have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.

21. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or rejects **His** Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.

22. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.

23. Then they will have no plea

وَرَأَى يَسْسُكَ اللَّهُ بِضُرٍّ فَلَا كَاشِفَ لَهُ إِلَّا هُوَ وَإِن يَسْسُكَ بِخَيْرٍ فَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	And if Allah touches you with affliction, then there is no remover of it except Him. And if He touches you with good, then He has power over everything.
وَهُوَ الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ	And He is the Subjugator over His slaves. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.
الْخَبِيرُ ١٨ قُلْ أَمَى شَيْءٌ أَكْبَرُ شَهَادَةً قُلِ	18 the All-Aware. Say, (as) a testimony?" (is) greatest thing "What Say, 18 the All-Aware.
اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَأُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ	"Allah (is) Witness between me and you. And this Quran has been revealed to me so that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ لِأُنْذِرَكُمْ بِهِ وَمَنْ بَدَعَ إِلَيْنَا	this [the] Quran that I may warn you with it and whoever it reaches. Do you truly testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
لَتَشْهَدُونَ أَنَّ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ قُلْ لَا أَشْهَدُ	testify that there are other gods with Allah?" Say, "I do not testify." Say, "He is but One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
قُلْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ وَإِنِّى بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا	Say, "Only He (is) One God, and indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Him)."
تُشْرِكُونَ ١٩ الَّذِينَ اتَّيْنَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ	you associate (with Him). 19 Those (to) whom We have given the Book recognize him as they recognize their sons. Those who have lost themselves do not believe.
يَعْرِفُونَهُ كَمَا يَعْرِفُونَ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	they recognize him as they recognize him themselves lost Those who their sons. they recognize as they recognize him
فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٠ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ	they recognize him as they recognize him themselves lost Those who their sons. they recognize as they recognize him
اِفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ إِنَّهُ لَا	invents against Allah a lie or rejects His Signs? Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful.
يُقْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٢١ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا	the wrongdoers. will be successful 21 And (the) Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.
ثُمَّ نَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا آيِنَ شُرَكَائِكُمْ	We will say then to those who associated others with Allah, "Where are your partners, those whom you used to claim.
الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ تَزْعُمُونَ ٢٢ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَكُنْ فَتَنْتَهُمْ	those whom you used to claim. 22 Then they will have no plea

إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	وَاللَّهُ	رَبَّنَا	مَا	كُنَّا	
except	that	they say,	"By Allah,	our Lord,	not	we were	
مُشْرِكِينَ ۝۲۳ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى							
those who associated others (with Allah)."							
أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۝۲۴							
24	invent.	they used to	what	from them	And lost	themselves.	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَسْتَمِعُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَى							
over	but	We have placed	to you,	listen	(are those) who	And among them	
قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا وَإِنْ							
And if	deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it,	lest	coverings	their hearts
يَرَوْا كُلَّ آيَةٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءُوكَ							
they come to you	when	Until,	in it.	they will not believe	sign	every	they see
يُجَادِلُونَكَ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ							
(the) tales	but	"This (is) not	disbelieved,	those who	say	and argue with you	
الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝۲۵ وَهُمْ يَنْهَوْنَ عَنْهُ وَيَنْتَوْنَ							
and they keep away	from it	forbid (others)	And they	25	(of) the former (people)."		
عَنْهُ ۖ وَإِنْ يُهْلِكُونَ إِلَّا أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ							
they perceive.	and not	themselves	except	they destroy	And not	from it.	
۝۲۶ وَلَوْ تَرَى إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَى النَّارِ							
the Fire	by	they are made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if	26	
فَقَالُوا يَلَيْتَنَا نُرَدُّ وَلَا نُكَذِّبَ							
we would deny	and not	were sent back	"Oh! Would that we	then they (will) say,			
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّنَا وَنَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝۲۷ بَلْ							
Nay,	27	the believers."	among	and we would be	(of) our Lord	(the) Signs	
بَدَا لَهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يُخْفُونَ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَوْ							
And if	before.	conceal	they used to	what	for them	became manifest	
رُدُّوا رُدُّوا لَعَادُوا لِمَا نُهُوا							
they were forbidden	to what	certainly they (would) return	they were sent back				
عَنْهُ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝۲۸ وَقَالُوا إِنْ هِيَ							
"Not it (is)	And they said,	28	certainly are liars.	and indeed they	from it,		

except that they will say, "By Allah, our Lord, we were not those who associated others with Allah."

24. Look how they lied against themselves. And what they used to invent will be lost from them.

25. And among them are those who listen to you, but We have placed over their hearts coverings lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. Even when they come to you and argue with you those who disbelieve say, "This is nothing but the tales of the former people."

26. And they forbid (others) from it and they (themselves) keep away from it. And they do not destroy except themselves, and they do not perceive.

27. And if you could see when they are made to stand before the Fire, they will say, "Oh! Would that we were sent back, then we would not deny the Signs of our Lord and would be among the believers."

28. Nay, what they used to conceal before has become manifest to them. And even if they were sent back, certainly they would return to that which they were forbidden; and certainly, they are liars.

29. And they say, "There is nothing

except our worldly life, and we will not be resurrected."

30. And if you could see when they will be made to stand before their Lord. **He** will say, "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." **He** will say, "So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

31. Indeed, they have incurred loss who deny the meeting with Allah until, when the Hour comes on them suddenly, they will say, "Oh! Our regret over what we neglected concerning it," while they will bear their burdens on their backs. Unquestionably! Evil is what they bear.

32. And the worldly life is nothing but play and amusement; but the home of the Hereafter is best for those who are God conscious. Then, will you not reason?

33. Indeed, **We** know that it grieves you what they say. And indeed, they do not deny you, but the wrongdoers reject the Verses of Allah.

34. And surely Messengers were rejected before you, but they were patient on being rejected and they were harmed until **Our** help came to them. And none

إِلَّا حَيَاتِنَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِبَعُوثِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾						
29	(will be) resurrected."	we	and not	(of) the world	our life	except
وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ إِذْ وَقَفُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ						
	their Lord.	before	they will be made to stand	when	you (could) see	And if
قَالَ أَلَيْسَ هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَرَبَّنَا						
	by our Lord."	"Yes,	They will say,	the truth?"	this	"Is not He (will) say,
قَالَ فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾						
30	disbelieve."	you used to	because	the punishment	"So taste	He (will) say,
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ حَتَّىٰ						
	until	(with) Allah,	in (the) meeting	denied	those who	incurred loss
إِذَا جَاءَتْهُمْ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً قَالُوا يَحْسِرْتَنَا عَلَىٰ						
	over	"Oh! Our regret	they said,	suddenly	the Hour	came to them
مَا فَرَّطْنَا فِيهَا وَهُمْ يَحْمِلُونَ أَوْزَارَهُمْ عَلَىٰ						
	on	their burdens	will bear	while they	concerning it,"	we neglected
ظُهُورِهِمْ ۖ آلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزِيرُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَمَا						
	And not	31	they bear.	(is) what	Evil	Unquestionably!
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُوَ وَلِلْآٰلِ						
	but the home	and amusement;	a play	except	(of) the world	(is) the life
الْآٰخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
	Then, will you not reason?	(are) God conscious.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter	
﴿٣٢﴾ قَدْ نَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُ لِيَحْزُنَكَ الَّذِي يَقُولُونَ						
	they say.	what	grieves you	that it	We know	Indeed,
فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَكْذِبُونَكَ وَلَكِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ						
	the wrongdoers -	but	deny you	(do) not	And indeed, they	
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ كُذِّبَتْ رُسُلٌ						
	Messengers	were rejected	And surely	33	they reject.	the Verses of Allah
مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَصَبْرُوا عَلَىٰ مَا كُذِّبُوا						
	they were rejected	what	over	but they were patient	before you,	
وَأُودُوا حَتَّىٰ أَتَاهُمْ نَصْرُنَا وَلَا						
	And no	Our help.	came to them	until	and they were harmed	

مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَكَ	مِنْ نَّبَايَ
one (can) alter	(the) words	(of) Allah,	and surely	has come to you	of (the) news
الْمُرْسَلِينَ	وَإِنْ	كَانَ	كَبِيرَ	عَلَيْكَ	إِعْرَاضُهُمْ
(of) the Messengers.	34	And if	is	difficult	for you
فَإِنْ	اسْتَطَعْتَ	أَنْ	تَبْتَغِيَ	نَفَقًا	فِي الْأَرْضِ أَوْ
then if	you are able	to	seek	a tunnel	in the earth
سُلَّمًا	فِي السَّمَاءِ	فَتَأْتِيَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
into	the sky	so that you bring to them	a Sign.	But if	Allah (had) willed
لَجَعَلَهُمْ	عَلَى الْهُدَى	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِنْ	
surely He (would) have gathered them	on	the guidance.	So (do) not	be	of
الْجَاهِلِينَ	إِنَّمَا	يَسْتَجِيبُ	الَّذِينَ	يَسْمَعُونَ	
the ignorant.	35	Only	respond	those who	listen.
وَالْمَوْتَى	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	يُرْجَعُونَ	
But the dead -	Allah will resurrect them,	then	to Him	they will be returned.	36
وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ	آيَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ
And they said,	"Why (is) not	sent down	to him	a Sign	from his Lord?"
قُلْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلَى أَنْ	يُنْزِلَ	آيَةً
Say,	"Indeed	Allah	(is) Able	to	send down
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	مِنْ	دَابَّةٍ فِي
most of them	(do) not	know."	37	And not	[of] any animal
الْأَرْضِ وَلَا	طَيْرٍ	يَطِيرُ	بِجَنَاحِهِ	إِلَّا	أُمَّمٌ
the earth	and not	a bird	(that) flies	with its wings -	but (are) communities
أَمْثَالَكُمْ	مَا فَرَّطْنَا	فِي الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	ثُمَّ	إِلَى
like you.	We have not neglected	in	the Book	[of] anything,	to then
رَبِّهِمْ	يُحْشَرُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
their Lord	they will be gathered.	38	And those who	rejected	Our Verses
صُمٌّ	وَبُكْمٌ	فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	
(are) deaf	and dumb	in	the darkness[es].	Whoever	Allah wills -
يُضِلُّهُ	وَمَنْ	يَشَاءُ	يَجْعَلُهُ	عَلَى	
He lets him go astray	and whoever	He wills -	He places him	on	

can alter the words of Allah. And surely has come to you the news of the Messengers.

35. And if their aversion is difficult for you, then if you are able to seek a tunnel into the earth or a ladder into the sky to bring to them a Sign (then do so). And if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have gathered them to guidance. So do not be of the ignorant.

36. Only those who listen respond. But the dead - Allah will resurrect them, then to **Him** they will be returned.

37. And they say, "Why is not a Sign sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah is Able to send down a Sign, but most of them do not know."

38. And there is no animal on the earth or a bird that flies with its wings, but they are communities like you. **We** have not neglected in the Book anything. Then to their Lord they will be gathered.

39. And those who reject **Our** Verses are deaf and dumb in the darkness. Whoever Allah wills - **He** lets him go astray; and whoever **He** wills - **He** places on

the straight way.

40. Say, "Have you considered - if there comes upon you the punishment of Allah or comes upon you the Hour - is it other than Allah you call, if you are truthful?"

41. "Nay, it is **Him** Alone you call, and **He** would remove that for which you called upon **Him** if **He** wills, and you will forget what you associate (with **Him**)."

42. And certainly **We** sent (Messengers) to the nations before you, then **We** seized them with adversity and hardship, so that they may humble themselves.

43. Then why, when **Our** punishment came to them, they did not humble themselves? But their hearts became hardened and Shaitaan made fair-seeming to them what they used to do.

44. So when they forgot what they were reminded of, **We** opened on them the gates of everything until, when they rejoiced in what they were given, **We** seized them suddenly, and then they were dumbfounded.

45. So the people who committed wrong were eliminated. And all praises and thanks be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

46. Say, "Have you considered: if Allah took away your hearing and your sight and sealed

صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٣٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ					
(there) came to you	if	"Have you seen	Say,	39	(the) straight way.
عَذَابُ اللَّهِ أَوْ أَتَتْكُمُ السَّاعَةُ أَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ					
is it other than Allah	the Hour -	(there) came to you	or	(of) Allah	punishment
تَدْعُونَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ بَلْ إِيَّاهُ تَدْعُونَ					
you call	Him Alone	"Nay,	40	truthful?"	you are if you call,
فَيَكْشِفُ مَا تَدْعُونَ إِلَيْهِ إِنْ شَاءَ وَتَنْسَوْنَ					
and you will forget	He wills,	if	upon Him	you call	what and He would remove
مَا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
We sent (Messengers)	And certainly	41	you associate (with Him)."	what	
إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْبَأْسَاءِ وَالضَّرَّاءِ					
and hardship	with adversity	then We seized them	before you,	nations	to
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَضَرَّعُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذْ جَاءَهُمْ					
came to them	when	Then why not	42	humble themselves.	so that they may
بِأَسْنَا تَضَرَّعُوا وَلَكِن قَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ					
their hearts became hardened	But	they humbled themselves?	Our punishment,		
وَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ					
do.	they used to	what	the Shaitaan	to them	and made fair-seeming
﴿٤٣﴾ فَلَمَّا نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ فَتَحْنَا					
We opened	of [it],	they were reminded	what	they forgot	So when
عَلَيْهِمْ أَبْوَابَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرِحُوا بِهَا					
in what	they rejoiced	when	until	thing,	(of) every gates on them
أُوتُوا أَخَذْنَاهُمْ بَغْتَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ مُبْلِسُونَ					
(were) dumbfounded.	they	and then	suddenly	We seized them	they were given,
﴿٤٤﴾ فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
did wrong.	[those] who	(of) the people	(the) remnant	So was cut off	44
وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ					
Say,	45	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(be) to Allah	And all praises and thanks
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَخَذَ اللَّهُ سَمْعَكُمْ وَابْصَارَكُمْ وَخَتَمَ					
and sealed	and your sight	your hearing	Allah took away	if	"Have you seen

عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ ۚ أَنْظُرْ						
See	to bring it to you?	Allah	other than	(is the) god	who	your hearts, [on]
كَيْفَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ ثُمَّ هُمْ يَصْدِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ						
Say,	46	turn away."	they	yet	the Signs;	We explain how
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَتَاكُمْ عَذَابُ اللَّهِ بَغْتَةً أَوْ						
or	suddenly	(of) Allah	punishment	comes to you	if	"Have you seen
جَهْرَةً هَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾						
47	the wrongdoers?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	will	openly,
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ						
(as) bearer of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not		
وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ فَمَنْ أَمِنَ وَأَصْلَحَ فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ						
upon them	fear	then no	and reformed,	believed	So whoever	and (as) warners.
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا						
[in] Our Verses	denied	And those who	48	will grieve.	they	and not
يَسْتَهْمُ الْعَذَابُ بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿٤٩﴾						
49	defiantly disobey.	they used to	for what	the punishment	will touch them	
قُلْ لَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا						
and not	(of) Allah	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	"I (do) not say	Say,
أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبِ وَلَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ						
an Angel.	that I (am)	to you	I say	and not	the unseen	(that) I know
إِنْ أَتَيْتُمْ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ ۚ قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي						
be equal	"Can	Say,	to me."	is revealed	what	except I (do) not follow
الْأَعْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرُ ۚ أَفَلَا تَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَأَنْذِرْ						
And warn	50	you give thought?	Then will not	and the seeing one?"	the blind	
بِالَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يُجْشَرُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ لَيْسَ						
not	their Lord,	to	they will be gathered	that	fear	those who with it
لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	any intercessor,	and not	any protector	other than Him	for them	
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَلَا تَطْرُدِ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ						
call	those who	send away	And (do) not	51	(become) righteous.	

your hearts, which god other than Allah could restore them to you? See how **We** explain the Signs; yet they turn away."

47. Say, "Have you considered: if the punishment of Allah comes to you suddenly or openly, will any be destroyed except the wrongdoing people?"

48. And **We** did not send the Messengers except as bearer of glad tidings and as warners. So whoever believes and reforms - then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

49. And those who deny **Our** Verses, the punishment will touch them for what they used to defiantly disobey.

50. Say, (O Muhammad SAW!) "I do not say to you that I have with me the treasures of Allah, nor do I know the unseen, nor do I say to you that I am an Angel. I only follow what is revealed to me." Say, "Can the blind and the seeing one be equal?" Then will you not give thought?

51. And warn with it those who fear that they will be gathered before their Lord, for them there will be no protector and no intercessor besides **Him**, so that they may become righteous.

52. And do not send away those who call

their Lord in the morning and the evening, seeking **His** Countenance. Not upon you is anything of their account and not upon them is anything of your account. So were you to send them away, you would then be of the wrongdoers.

53. And thus **We** try some of them through others that they say, “Are these whom Allah has favored among us?” Is not Allah most knowing of those who are grateful?

54. And when those who believe in **Our** Verses come to you, say, “Peace be upon you. Your Lord has prescribed Mercy upon **Himself**, so that whoever of you does evil in ignorance and then reforms himself after that, then indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

55. And thus **We** explain the Verses, so that the way of the criminals become manifest.

56. Say, “Indeed, I am forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah.” Say, “I will not follow your vain desires, for I would then go astray, and I would not be of the guided-ones.”

57. Say, “Indeed, I am on clear proof from my Lord, while you deny it. I do not have

رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ ۖ مَا					
Not	His Countenance.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning	their Lord
عَلَيْكَ مِنْ حَسَابِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَمَا مِنْ حِسَابِكَ					
your account	from	and not	anything,	[of]	their account of (is) on you
عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ فَتَطْرُدَهُمْ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ					
of	then you would be	So were you to send them away,	anything.	[of]	on them
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ فَتَنَّا بَعْضَهُمْ بِبَعْضٍ					
with others	some of them	<b>We</b> try	And thus	52	the wrongdoers.
لِيَقُولُوا أَهَؤُلَاءِ مَنَّ اللَّهُ ۚ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ					
among us?”	from	[upon them]	(whom) Allah has favored	“Are these	that they say,
أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِالشَّاكِرِينَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَإِذَا					
And when	53	of those who are grateful?	most knowing	Is not Allah	
جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ					
(be) upon you.	“Peace	then say,	in <b>Our</b> Verses	believe	those who come to you
كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ ۚ أَنَّهُ مَنْ					
who	that he	the Mercy,	<b>Himself</b>	upon	Your Lord has prescribed
عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ					
and reforms,	after it	repents	then	in ignorance	evil among you does
فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿٥٤﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ نُفَصِّلُ					
<b>We</b> explain	And thus	54	Most Merciful.”	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	then, indeed <b>He</b>
الْآيَاتِ وَلِيَسْتَيِّبَ سَبِيلُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾					
55	(of) the criminals.	(the) way	so that becomes manifest	the Verses,	
قُلْ إِنِّي نُهَيْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ					
you call	those whom	I worship	that	[I] am forbidden	“Indeed I Say,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ قُلْ لَا أَتَّبِعُ أَهْوَاءَكُمْ قَدْ ضَلَلْتُ					
I would go astray	certainly	your (vain) desires,	I follow	“Not Say,	besides Allah.”
إِذَا وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي					
“Indeed, I (am)	Say,	56	the guided-ones.”	from	I (would be) and not then,
عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّي ۚ وَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِهِ ۖ مَا عِندِي					
I have	Not	[with] it.	while you deny	my Lord,	from clear proof on

مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ يَقْضُ							
He relates	for Allah.	except	(is) the decision	Not	of it.	you seek to hasten	what
الْحَقُّ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْفَصِيلَيْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ أَنَّ							
that	"If	Say,	57	(of) the Deciders."	(is the) best	and He	the truth,
عِنْدِي مَا تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِهِ لَقُضَى							
surely would have been decided	of it,	you seek to hasten	what	(were) with me			
الْأَمْرُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And Allah	and between you.	between me	the matter			
بِالظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَعِنْدَهُ مَفَاتِحُ الْغَيْبِ لَا							
no (one)	(of) the unseen,	(are the) keys	And with Him	58	of the wrongdoers.		
يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا هُوَ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ							
and in the sea.	the land	(is) in	what	And He knows	Him.	except	knows them
وَمَا تَسْقُطُ مِنْ وَرَقَةٍ إِلَّا يَعْلَمُهَا وَلَا حَبَّةٌ فِي							
in	a grain	And not	He knows it.	but	any leaf	falls	And not
ظُلُمَةٍ إِلَّا فِي							
(is) in	but	dry	and not	moist	and not	(of) the earth	the darkness[es]
كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم بِاللَّيْلِ							
by the night	takes your (soul)	(is) the One Who	And He	59	Clear.	a Record	
وَيَعْلَمُ مَا جَرَحْتُمْ بِالنَّهَارِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُكُمْ فِيهِ							
therein,	He raises you up	Then	by the day.	you committed	what	and He knows	
لِيُقْضَىٰ أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى ثُمَّ إِلَيْهِ مَرْجِعُكُمْ ثُمَّ							
then	will be your return	to Him	Then	specified.	(the) term	so that is fulfilled	
يُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَهُوَ							
And He	60	do.	you used to	about what	He will inform you		
الْقَاهِرُ فَوْقَ عِبَادِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَفَظَةً حَتَّىٰ							
until	guardians	over you	and He sends	His slaves,	over	(is) the Subjugator	
إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْمَوْتُ تَوَفَّتْهُ رُسُلُنَا وَهُمْ							
and they	Our messengers,	take him	the death	(to) anyone of you	comes	when	
لَا يُفَرِّطُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ثُمَّ رُدُّوْا إِلَى اللَّهِ مَوْلَاهُمُ							
their Protector -	Allah	to	they are returned	Then	61	fail.	(do) not

what you seek to hasten (i.e., the punishment). The decision is only for Allah. **He** relates the truth, and **He** is the best of the Deciders."

58. Say, "If I had what you seek to hasten, surely the matter would have been decided between me and you. And Allah is most knowing of the wrongdoers."

59. And with **Him** are the keys of the unseen, none knows them except **Him**. And **He** knows what is on the land and in the sea. And not a leaf falls but **He** knows it. And there is not a grain in the darkness of the earth and not anything moist or dry but is written in a Clear Record.

60. And **He** is the **One Who** takes your (souls) by night and **He** knows what you have committed by day. Then **He** raises you up therein so that the specified term is fulfilled. Then to **Him** will be your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do.

61. And **He** is the Subjugator over **His** slaves, and **He** sends over you guardians (Angels) until, when death comes to one of you, **Our** messengers (i.e., the angels of death) take him, and they do not fail (in their duties).

62. Then they are returned to Allah, their True Protector.

Unquestionably, for **Him** is the judgment. And **He** is the swiftest of the Reckoners.

63. Say, "Who rescues you from the darknesses of the land and sea (when) you call **Him** humbly and secretly (saying), 'If **He** saves us from this, surely we will be among the grateful ones.'"

64. Say, "Allah saves you from it and from every distress, yet you associate partners (with Allah)."

65. Say, "**He** is All-Capable to send upon you punishment from above you or from beneath your feet or to confuse you into sects and make you taste the violence of one another." See how **We** explain the Signs so that you may understand.

66. But your people have denied it, while it is the truth. Say, "I am not a manager over you."

67. For every news is a fixed time, and soon you will know.

68. And when you see those who engage (in vain talks) concerning **Our** Verses, then turn away from them until they engage in a talk other than that. And if Shaitaan causes you to forget, then do not sit after the reminder with the wrongdoing people.

69. And those who fear Allah are not

الْحَقُّ	أَلَا	لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَهُوَ	أَسْرَعُ
(is) swiftest	And	He	(is) the judgment?	for	Him
Unquestionably,	[the]	True,			
الْحُسَيْنِ	قُلْ	مَنْ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ	مِنْ	ظُلُمَاتِ
(of) the land	darkness[es]	from	saves you	"Who	Say,
62	(of) the Reckoners.				
وَالْبَحْرِ	تَدْعُونَهُ	تَضَرُّعًا	وَّخَفِيَّةً	لِّئِنْ	أَنْجَنَّا
this,	from	He saves us	'If	and secretly,	humbly
you call Him	and the sea,				
لَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ	الشَّاكِرِينَ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يُنَجِّيكُمْ
from it	saves you	"Allah	Say,	63	the grateful ones."
from	surely we will be				
وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	كَرْبٍ	ثُمَّ	أَنْتُمْ	تُشْرِكُونَ
64	associate partners (with Allah)."	you	yet	distress,	every
and from					
قُلْ	هُوَ	الْقَادِرُ	عَلَى	أَنْ	يَبْعَثَ
from	punishment	upon you	send	to	[on]
(is) All-Capable	"He	Say,			
فَوْقَكُمْ	أَوْ	مِنْ	تَحْتَ	أَرْجُلِكُمْ	أَوْ
(into) sects	(to) confuse you	or	your feet	beneath	from
or	above you				
وَيُذِيقُ	بَعْضَكُمْ	بَأْسَ	بَعْضٍ	أَنْظُرْ	كَيْفَ
We explain	how	See	(of) others."	violence	some of you
and make (you) taste -					
الْآيَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَفْقَهُونَ	وَكَذَّبَ	بِهِ	قَوْمُكَ
your people	it -	But denied	65	understand.	so that they may
the Signs					
وَهُوَ	الْحَقُّ	قُلْ	لَسْتُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ
66	a manager."	over you	"I am not	Say,	(is) the truth.
while it					
لِكُلِّ	نَبَأٍ	مُسْتَقَرٌّ	وَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	وَإِذَا
And when	67	you will know.	and soon	(is) a fixed time,	news
For every					
رَأَيْتَ	الَّذِينَ	يَخُوضُونَ	فِي	أَيْتِنَا	فَاعْرِضْ
from them	then turn away	Our Verses,	about	engage (in vain talks)	those who
you see					
حَتَّى	يَخُوضُوا	فِي	حَدِيثٍ	غَيْرِهِ	وَأَمَّا
causes you to forget	And if	other than it.	a talk	in	they engage
until					
الشَّيْطَانُ	فَلَا	تَقْعُدُ	بَعْدَ	الذِّكْرِ	مَعَ
the people -	with	the reminder	after	sit	then (do) not
the Shaitaan,					
الظَّالِمِينَ	وَمَا	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	مِنْ
of	fear (Allah)	those who	(is) on	And not	68
the wrongdoers.					

حَسَابِهِمْ مِّنْ شَيْءٍ وَلَٰكِنْ ذِكْرِي لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ	their account	[of]	anything;	but	(for) reminder,	so that they may	fear (Allah).
وَذَرِ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا دِينَهُمْ لَعِبًا وَلَهْوًا	And leave	those who	take	their religion	(as) a play	and amusement	69
وَعَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَذَكَّرَ بِهِ أَنْ	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world.	But remind	with it,	lest	
تُبْسَلَ نَفْسٌ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ لَيْسَ لَهَا	is given up to destruction	a soul	for what	it (has) earned,	not	(is) for it	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٌّ وَلَا شَفِيعٌ	besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any intercessor.	And if	
تَعْدِلُ كُلُّ عَدْلٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ مِنْهَا أُولَٰئِكَ	it offers ransom -	every	ransom,	not	will it be taken	from it.	Those
الَّذِينَ أُبْسِلُوا بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَهُمْ	(are) ones who	are given to destruction	for what	they earned.	For them		
شَرَابٌ مِّنْ حَيِّمٍ وَعَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ بِمَا كَانُوا	(will be) a drink	of	boiling water	and a punishment	painful	because	they used to
يَكْفُرُونَ ۖ قُلْ أَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا	disbelieve.	70	Say,	"Shall we call	besides	Allah	what
لَا يَنْفَعُنَا وَلَا يَضُرُّنَا وَنُرَدُّ عَلَىٰ أَعْقَابِنَا	not	benefits us	and not	harms us,	and we turn back	on	our heels
بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْنَا اللَّهَ كَالَّذِي اسْتَهْوَتْهُ الشَّيَاطِينُ فِي	after	[when]	Allah has guided us?	Like the one	whom the Shaitaan has enticed	in	
الْأَرْضِ حَيْرَانَ ۚ لَهُ أَصْحَابٌ يَدْعُونَهُ إِلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ	the earth,	confused,	he has	companions	who call him	towards	the guidance,
اِتَّبَعْنَا ۚ قُلْ إِنَّ هُدَىٰ اللَّهِ هُوَ الْهُدَىٰ	'Come to us.'	Say,	"Indeed,	(the) Guidance	(of) Allah,	it	(is) the Guidance,
وَأَمَرْنَا لِسُلَيْمٍ رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٧١	and we have been commanded	that we submit	to (the) Lord	(of) the worlds	71		
وَأَنْ أَقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَآتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَهُوَ إِلَيْهِ	And to	establish	the prayer	and fear Him.	And He	(is) the One	to Him

accountable for them (i.e., the disbelievers) at all, but (only for a) reminder, so that they may fear Allah.

70. And leave those who take their religion as play and amusement and deluded them the worldly life. But remind with it, lest a soul be given up to destruction for what it earned, it will not have besides Allah any protector nor any intercessor. And if it offers every ransom, it would not be accepted from it (i.e., the soul). Those are the ones who are given to destruction for what they earned. For them will be a drink of boiling water and a painful punishment because they used to disbelieve.

٧٠

71. Say, "Shall we invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits us nor harms us, and turn back on our heels after Allah has guided us? Like the one whom Shaitaan enticed in the earth confused, (while) he has companions inviting him to guidance saying, 'Come to us.'" Say, "Indeed, the Guidance of Allah is the (only) Guidance, and we have been commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds

72. And to establish prayer and fear Him. And it is He to Whom

you will be gathered.

73. And it is **He Who** created the heavens and the earth in truth. And the Day **He** says, "Be" and it is, **His** word is the truth. And **His** is the Dominion on the Day the trumpet will be blown. **He** is the All-Knower of the unseen and the seen. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

74. And when Ibrahim said to his father Azar, "Do you take idols as gods? Indeed, I see you and your people in manifest error."

75. And thus **We** showed Ibrahim the kingdom of the heavens and the earth, so that he would be among those who are certain (in faith).

76. So when the night covered him, he saw a star. He said, "This is my Lord." But when it set, he said, "I do not like the ones that set."

77. When he saw the moon rising, he said, "This is my lord." But when it set, he said, "If my Lord does not guide me, I will surely be among the people who went astray."

78. When he saw the sun rising, he said, "This is my Lord; this is greater." But when it set, he said, "O my people!

تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ						
the heavens	created	Who	And (it is) He	72	you will be gathered."	
وَالْاَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ وَيَوْمَ يَقُولُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ۚ قَوْلُهُ						
His word	and it is,	"Be"	He says,	And (the) Day	in truth.	and the earth
الْحَقُّ وَلَهُ الْمُلْكُ يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ						
the trumpet.	in	will be blown	(on the) Day	(is) the Dominion	And for Him	(is) the truth.
عَلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ						
(is) the All-Wise,	And He	and the seen.	(of) the unseen	(He is) All-Knower		
الْخَبِيرُ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ لِاٰبِيْهِ اَزَرَ						
Aazar,	to his father	Ibrahim	said	And when	73	the All-Aware.
اَتَتَّخِذُ اَصْنَامًا ۖ اِلٰهَةً ۚ اِنِّىۤ اَرٰكَ وِقَوْمَكَ فِىۤ						
in	and your people	[I] see you	Indeed, I	(as) gods?	idols	"Do you take
ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۚ وَكَذٰلِكَ نُرِىۤ اِبْرٰهِيْمَ مَلَكُوْتَ						
the kingdom	Ibrahim	We show(ed)	And thus	74	manifest."	
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلِيَكُوْنَ مِنَ الْمُوقِنِيْنَ						
the ones who are certain.	among	so that he would be	and the earth,	(of) the heavens		
۝۷۴ فَلَمَّا جَنَّ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلُ رَاَ كَوْكَبًا						
a star.	he saw	the night,	over him	covered	So when	75
قَالَ هٰذَا رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَا اُحِبُّ						
"I (do) not like	he said	it set,	But when	(is) my Lord."	"This	He said,
الْاَفْلٰقِيْنَ ۝۷۵ فَلَمَّا رَاَ الْقَمَرَ بَازِعًا قَالَ						
he said,	rising	the moon	he saw	When	76	the ones that set."
هٰذَا رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَ قَالَ لَئِنْ لَّمْ						
(does) not	"If	he said,	it set	But when	(is) my Lord."	"This
يَهْدِيْنِىۤ رَٰبِّىۤ لَا كُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الضَّالِّيْنَ						
who went astray."	the people	among	I will surely be	my Lord,	guide me	
۝۷۶ فَلَمَّا رَاَ الشَّمْسَ بَازِعَةً قَالَ هٰذَا						
"This (is)	he said,	rising	the sun	he saw	When	77
رَٰبِّىۤ ۚ هٰذَا اَكْبَرُ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَفَلَتْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِ						
"O my people!	he said,	it set,	But when	greater."	this (is)	my Lord,

إِنِّي	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُشْرِكُونَ	٧٨	إِنِّي
Indeed, I	78	you associate (with Allah)."	of what	free	Indeed, I am
وَجَّهْتُ	وَجْهِيَ	لِلَّذِي	فَطَرَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
and the earth	the heavens	created	to the <b>One Who</b>	my face	[I] have turned
حَنِيفًا	وَمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ج
79	the polytheists.	of	I (am)	and not	(as) a true monotheist,
وَحَاجَّهُ	قَوْمَهُ	قَالَ	أَتَحَاجُّونِي	فِي	
concerning	"Do you argue with me	He said,	his people.	And argued with him	
اللَّهُ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانِ	وَلَا	أَخَافُ	مَا تُشْرِكُونَ
you associate	what	And I (do) not fear	<b>He</b> has guided me?	while certainly	Allah
بِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يَشَاءَ	رَبِّي	شَيْئًا
my Lord	Encompasses	anything.	my Lord wills	[that]	unless
كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عِلْمًا	أَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُونَ	٨٠
80	you take heed?	Then will not	(in) knowledge.	thing	every
وَكَيْفَ	أَخَافُ	مَا	أُشْرِكْتُمْ	وَلَا	تَخَافُونَ
you fear	while not	you associate (with Allah)	what	could I fear	And how
أَنْتُمْ	أُشْرِكْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنْزِلْ
to you	for it	<b>He</b> did not send down	what	with Allah	have associated
سُلْطَانًا	فَأَيُّ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	أَحَقُّ	بِالْأَمَنِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you	if	to security	has more right	(of) the two parties	So which
تَعْلَمُونَ	٨١	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	وَلَمْ	يَلِيسُوا
their belief	mix	and (did) not	believed	Those who	81
يُظْلَمُ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الْأَمْنُ	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ
82	(are) rightly guided.	and they	(is) the security	for them,	those,
وَتِلْكَ	حُجَّتُنَا	اتَّيَمْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	عَلَى	قَوْمِهِ
<b>We</b> raise	his people.	against	(to) Ibrahim	<b>We</b> gave it	(is) <b>Our</b> argument,
دَرَجَاتٍ	مَنْ	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	حَكِيمٌ
All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	<b>We</b> will.	whom
وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهُ	إِسْحَاقَ	وَيَعْقُوبَ	كُلًّا	هَدَيْنَا
<b>We</b> guided.	all	and Yaqub,	Ishaq	to him	And <b>We</b> bestowed
83					

Indeed, I am free of what you associate (with Allah)."

79. Indeed, I have turned my face to the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth as a true monotheist, and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.

80. And his people argued with him. He said, "Do you argue with me concerning Allah while **He** has guided me? And I do not fear what you associate with **Him**, unless my Lord wills something. My Lord encompasses all things in knowledge; then will you not take heed?"

81. And how could I fear what you associate with Allah while you do not fear that you have associated with Allah that for which **He** did not send down to you any authority. So which of the two parties has more right to security, if you know."

82. Those who believe and do not mix their belief with wrong, those will have security, and they are rightly guided.

83. And this is **Our** argument which **We** gave Ibrahim against his people. **We** raise by degrees whom **We** will. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

84. And **We** bestowed to him Ishaq and Yaqub, all (of them) **We** guided.

And Nuh, **We** guided before; and of his descendents Dawood and Sulaiman and Ayyub and Yusuf and Musa and Harun. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

85. And Zakariya and Yahya and Isa and Ilyas - all were of the righteous.

86. And Ismail and Al-Yasaa and Yunus and Lut, all **We** preferred over the worlds.

87. And from their fathers and their descendents and their brothers - **We** chose them and **We** guided them to a straight path.

88. That is the Guidance of Allah by which **He** guides whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. But if they had associated partners with Allah, surely would have become worthless for them what they used to do.

89. Those are the ones whom **We** gave the Book and the judgment and the Prophethood. But if they disbelieve in it, then indeed, **We** have entrusted it to a people who are not disbelievers therein.

90. Those are the ones whom Allah has guided, so you follow their guidance. Say, "I do not ask you for it any reward. It is not but a reminder for the worlds."

91. And they did not appraise Allah with **His** true appraisal,

وَنُوحًا هَدَيْنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ	and Sulaiman	Dawood	his descendents,	and of	before;	<b>We</b> guided	And Nuh,
وَأَيُّوبَ وَيُوسُفَ وَمُوسَى وَهَارُونَ وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ	the good-doers.	<b>We</b> reward	And thus	and Harun.	and Musa	and Yusuf	and Ayyub
وَزَكَرِيَّا وَيَحْيَى وَعِيسَى وَإِيلَاسَ كُلٌّ مِّنَ	of	all (were)	and Ilyas -	and Isa	and Yahya	And Zakariya	84
الصَّالِحِينَ ۝ وَإِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيُوسُفَ وَلُوطًا	and Lut,	and Yunus	and Al-Yasaa	And Ismail	85	the righteous.	
وَكُلًّا فَضَّلْنَا عَلَى الْعَالَمِينَ ۝ وَمِنْ آبَائِهِمْ	their fathers	And from	86	the worlds.	over	<b>We</b> preferred	and all
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَإِخْوَانِهِمْ وَاجْتَبَيْنَاهُمْ وَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	and <b>We</b> guided them	and <b>We</b> chose them	and their brothers -	and their descendents			
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝ ذَلِكَ هُدَى اللَّهِ	(of) Allah,	(is the) Guidance	That	87	a straight path.	to	
يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ وَلَوْ	But if	<b>His</b> slaves.	of	<b>He</b> wills	whom	with it	<b>He</b> guides
أَشْرَكُوا لَحِطَ عَنْهُمْ مَّا	what	for them	surely (would be) worthless	they (had) associated partners (with Allah),			
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ	the Book	<b>We</b> gave them	(are) ones whom	Those -	88	do.	they used to
أَتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحُكْمَ وَالنَّبِيَّةَ ۚ فَإِنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهَا هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَدْ	then indeed,	these,	in it	disbelieve	But if	and the Prophethood.	and the judgment
وَكُنَّا بِهَا قَوْمًا لِّيُؤْثَرُوا بِهَا يَكْفُرِينَ ۝	89	disbelievers.	therein	who are not	(to) a people	it	<b>We</b> have entrusted
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ هَدَى اللَّهُ فَبِهِدَاهُمْ أَقْتَدِهِ قُلْ	Say,	you follow.	so of their guidance	Allah has guided,	(are) ones whom	Those	
لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ	a reminder	but	It (is) not	any reward.	for it	I ask you	"Not
لِلْعَالَمِينَ ۝ وَمَا قَدَرُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهِ	(with) <b>His</b> true appraisal,	Allah	they appraise	And (did) not	90	for the worlds."	

إِذْ	قَالُوا	مَا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	بَشَرٍ	مِّنْ
	when	they said,	"Allah did not reveal	on	[of] a human being
شَيْءٍ	قُلْ	مَنْ	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	الَّذِي
	anything."	Say,	"Who	revealed	the Book
بِهِ	مُوسَى	نُورًا	وَهَدَى	لِّلنَّاسِ	تَجْعَلُونَهُ
	[it]	Musa	(as) a light	and guidance	for the people?
تُبْدُونَهَا	وَتُخْفُونَ	كَثِيرًا	وَعَلَّمْتُمْ	مَا	
	you disclose (some of) it	and you conceal	much (of it).	And you were taught	what
لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	أَنْتُمْ	وَلَا	آبَاؤُكُمْ	قُلِ
	you knew	and not	your forefathers."	Say,	"Allah (revealed it)."
ذُرَّهُمْ	فِي	خُوضِهِمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	٩١	وَهَذَا
	in	their discourse -	playing.	91	And this (is) a Book,
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مُبْرَكٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	الَّذِي	بَيْنَ	يَدَيْهِ
	We have revealed it,	blessed,	confirming	which	(came) before it,
وَلِتُنْذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
	so that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the cities	and who	(are) around it.
يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَهُمْ	عَلَى
	believe	in the Hereafter,	they believe	in it,	and they,
يُحَافِظُونَ	٩٢	وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	افْتَرَى
	(are) guarding.	92	And who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who
اللَّهُ	كَذِبًا	أَوْ	قَالَ	أَوْحَى	إِلَيَّ
	Allah	a lie	or	said,	"It has been inspired
يَوْمَ	إِلَيْهِ	شَيْءٌ	وَمَنْ	قَالَ	سَأُنْزِلُ
	to him	anything,	and (one) who	said,	"I will reveal
مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	تَرَى	إِذِ
	Allah has revealed."	And if	you (could) see	when	(are) in
غَمَرَتِ	الْمَوْتِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	بَاسِطُوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	
	(of) [the] death	while the Angels	(are) stretching out	their hands (saying),	agonies
أَخْرِجُوا	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	أَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ		
	your souls!	Today	you will be recompensed		"Discharge

when they said, "Allah did not reveal to a human being anything." Say, "Who revealed the Book which Musa brought as light and guidance for the people? You make it into parchments, disclosing (some of it) and concealing much (of it). And you were taught that which you did not know - neither you nor your forefathers." Say, "Allah (revealed it)." Then leave them to play in their (vain) discourse.

92. And this is a Book, which **We** have revealed, blessed and confirming what was before it, so that you may warn the mother of the cities (i.e., Makkah) and those around it. Those who believe in the Hereafter they believe in it, and they guard their prayers.

93. And who is more unjust than one who invents a lie about Allah or says, "It has been inspired to me," while nothing has been inspired to him, and one who says, "I will reveal like what Allah has revealed." And if you could see when the wrongdoers are in the agonies of death while the Angels are stretching their hands (saying), "Discharge your souls! Today you will be recompensed

with a humiliating punishment because you used to say against Allah other than the truth and you were being arrogant towards **His** Verses.”

94. (It will be said to them), “And you have certainly come to **Us** alone as **We** created you the first time, and you have left whatever **We** bestowed upon you behind your backs. And **We** do not see with you your intercessors whom you claimed to be partners with Allah in your matters. Indeed, the bond has been severed between you, and is lost from you what you used to claim.”

95. Indeed, Allah is the <sup>١١</sup> <sup>١٧</sup> Cleaver of the grain and the date-seed. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living. That is Allah, so how are you deluded?

96. **He** is the Cleaver of the daybreak and **He** has made the night for rest and the sun and the moon for reckoning. That is the ordaining of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

97. And **He** is the **One Who** made for you the stars, so that you may be guided by them in the darkness of the land and the sea. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who know.

عَذَابَ الْهُونِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ					
Allah	against	say	you used to	because	(with) humiliating punishment
غَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَكُنْتُمْ عَنْ آيَاتِهِ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ٩٣					
93	being arrogant.”	His Verses	towards	and you were	the truth other than
وَلَقَدْ جِئْتُمُونَا فُرَادَىٰ كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ					
(the) first	We created you	as	alone	you have come to Us	And certainly
مَرَّةٍ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَا خَوَّلْنَاكُمْ وَرَاءَ ظُهُورِكُمْ					
your backs.	behind	We bestowed (on) you	whatever	and you have left	time,
وَمَا نَرَىٰ مَعَكُمْ شُفَعَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ					
you claimed	those whom	your intercessors	with you	We see	And not
أَنَّهُمْ فِيكُمْ شُرَكَاءُ ۚ لَقَدْ					
Indeed,	partners (with Allah).	in your (matters)	that they (were)		
تَقَطَّعَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَصَلَّ عَنْكُمْ مَا					
what	from you	and is lost	between you	have been severed (bonds)	
كُنْتُمْ تَرْعُمُونَ ٩٤ إِنَّ اللَّهَ فَالِقُ الْحَبِّ					
(of) the grain	(is the) Cleaver	Allah	Indeed,	94	claim.” you used to
وَالنَّوَىٰ يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ وَمُخْرِجُ					
and brings forth	the dead	from	the living	He brings forth	and the date-seed.
الْمَيِّتِ مِنَ الْحَيِّ ذُكُّمُ اللَّهِ فَإِنِّي تُوفِّكُونَ					
are you deluded?	so how	(is) Allah,	That	the living.	from the dead
فَالِقُ ٩٥ الْإِصْبَاحِ وَجَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ سَكَنًا					
(for) rest	the night	and He has made	(of) the daybreak	(He is the) Cleaver	95
وَالشَّمْسِ وَالْقَمَرِ حُسْبَانًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ					
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) ordaining	That	(for) reckoning.	and the moon	and the sun
الْعَلِيمِ ٩٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ النُّجُومَ					
the stars	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	96 the All-Knowing.
لِتَهْتَدُوا بِهَا فِي ظُلُمَاتِ الْبَرِّ					
(of) the land	the darkness[es]	in	with them	that you may guide yourselves	
وَالْبَحْرِ ۚ قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ					
(who) know.	for a people	the Signs	We have made clear	Certainly,	and the sea.

وَهُوَ ۙ	الَّذِي ۖ	أَنْشَأَكُمْ ۖ	مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ۖ	97	And He	(is) the One Who	(has) produced you	from	a single soul,
فَمُسْتَقَرٌّ ۖ	وَمُسْتَوْدَعٌ ۖ	قَدْ ۖ	فَصَلْنَا ۖ	98	And He	(is) the One Who	understand.	for a people	the Signs
الْآيَاتِ ۖ	لِقَوْمٍ ۖ	يَفْقَهُونَ ۖ	وَهُوَ ۙ	99	And they make	the jinn	partners -	to Him	and they falsely attribute
أَنْزَلَ ۖ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ۖ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا ۖ	بِهِ نَبَاتَ ۖ	100	they attribute.	above what	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا ۖ	مِنْهُ خَضِرًا ۖ	نُخْرِجُ ۖ	101	can be	for Him	a son	while not	(there) is
مِنْهُ ۖ	حَبًّا مُّتَرَاكِبًا ۖ	وَمِنَ النَّخْلِ ۖ	مِنْ ۖ	102	and daughters	sons	without	knowledge.	Glorified is He
طَلْعَهَا ۖ	قَتُونًا ۖ	دَانِيَةً ۖ	وَجَنَّتِ ۖ	103	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
وَالزَّيْتُونَ ۖ	وَالرُّمَّانَ ۖ	مُشْتَبِهًا ۖ	وَّغَيْرَ مُتَشَابِهٍ ۖ	104	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
إِلَى ثَمَرَةٍ ۖ	إِذَا ۖ	أَثَرَ ۖ	وَيَنْعُهُ ۖ	105	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
ذَلِكُمْ ۖ	لَايَاتٍ ۖ	لِّقَوْمٍ ۖ	يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ	106	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
شُرَكَاءَ ۖ	الْجِنَّ ۖ	وَخَلَقَهُمْ ۖ	وَخَرَقُوا ۖ	107	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
بَنِينَ ۖ	وَبَنَاتٍ ۖ	بِغَيْرِ ۖ	عِلْمٍ ۖ	108	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
عَمَّا ۖ	يَصِفُونَ ۖ	بَدِيعُ ۖ	السَّمَوَاتِ ۖ	109	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
أَنِّي يَكُونُ ۖ	لَهُ وَلَدٌ ۖ	وَلَمْ ۖ	تَكُنْ ۖ	110	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.
وَحَلَقَ ۖ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۖ	وَهُوَ ۙ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۖ	111	and Exalted	Sons	and daughters	without	knowledge.

98. And **He** is the **One Who** produced you from a single soul, so there is a place of dwelling and a resting place. Certainly, **We** have made clear the Signs for a people who understand.

99. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down water from the sky, then **We** bring forth with it vegetation of every kind. Then **We** bring forth from it green plants from which **We** bring forth thick cluster of grains. And from the date-palm, from its spathe are clusters of dates hanging low. And gardens of grapes and olives and pomegranates, resembling and yet different. Look at its fruit when it bears fruit and its ripening. Indeed, in these are Signs for a people who believe.

100. And they make the jinn partners with Allah though **He** has created them, and they falsely attribute sons and daughters to **Him** without knowledge. Glorified is **He** and Exalted above what they attribute.

101. Originator of the heavens and the earth. How can **He** have a son when **He** does not have a companion and **He** created everything? And **He** is All-Knower of everything.

102. That is Allah, your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, the Creator of all things, so worship **Him**. And **He** is the Guardian of everything.

103. No vision can grasp **Him** but **His** grasp is over all vision, and **He** is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

104. Verily, there has come to you enlightenment from your Lord. Then whoever sees does so for his soul, and whoever is blind then it is against himself. And I am not a guardian over you.

105. And thus **We** explain the Signs so that they may say, "You have studied," and that **We** may make it clear for a people who know.

106. Follow what has been inspired to you from your Lord, there is no god except **Him**, and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

107. And if Allah had willed, they would not have

عَلَيْهِمْ	١٠١	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	لَا
All-Knower.	101	That	(is) Allah	your Lord,	(there is) no
إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ	
god	except	<b>Him</b> ,	(the) Creator	(of) every	
شَيْءٍ	فَاعْبُدُوهُ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	
thing,	so worship <b>Him</b> .	And <b>He</b>	(is) on	every	
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	١٠٢	لَا	تُدْرِكُهُ	
thing	a Guardian.	102	(Can) not	grasp <b>Him</b>	
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَهُوَ	يُدْرِكُ	الْأَبْصَارَ	وَهُوَ	
the visions	but <b>He</b>	(can) grasp	(all) the vision,	and <b>He</b> (is)	
اللطيف	الخبير	١٠٣	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	
the All-Subtle,	the All-Aware.	103	Verily,	has come to you	
بَصَائِرُ	مِنْ	رَبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ		
enlightenment	from	your Lord.	Then whoever		
أَبْصَرَ	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	عَيَى		
sees,	then (it is) for his soul,	and whoever	(is) blind		
فَعَلَيْهَا	وَمَا أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِخَفِيطٍ		
then (it is) against himself.	And I am not	over you	a guardian.		
وَكَذَلِكَ	نُصَرِّفُ	الآيَاتِ	وَلِيَقُولُوا		
104	And thus	<b>We</b> explain	the Signs	that they (may) say,	
دَرَسْتَ	وَلِنُبَيِّنَهُ	لِقَوْمٍ			
"You have studied,"	and that <b>We</b> (may) make it clear	for a people			
يَعْلَمُونَ	١٠٥	اتَّبِعْ	مَا	أُوحِيَ	
who know.	105	Follow,	what	has been inspired	
إِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَا	إِلَهَ	
to you	from	your Lord,	(there is) no	god	
إِلَّا	هُوَ	وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	
except	<b>Him</b> ,	and turn away	from	the polytheists.	
وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا			
106	And if	Allah had willed,	not (they would have)		
106					

أَشْرَكُوا <sup>ط</sup>					وَمَا		جَعَلْنَاكَ		
associated partners (with Him).					And not		We have made you		
عَلَيْهِمْ		حَفِظْتَ <sup>ط</sup>		وَمَا		أَنْتَ		عَلَيْهِمْ	
over them		a guardian,		and not		you		(are) over them	
بِوَكِيلٍ		﴿١٠٧﴾		وَلَا		تَسُبُّوا		الَّذِينَ	
a manager.		107		And (do) not		insult		those whom	
يَدْعُونَ		مِنْ دُونِ		اللَّهِ		فَيَسُبُّوا		اللَّهِ	
they invoke		other than		Allah,		lest they insult		Allah	
عَدُوًّا		بِغَيْرِ		عِلْمٍ <sup>ط</sup>		كَذَلِكَ		زَيَّنَّا	
(in) enmity		without		knowledge.		Thus		We have made fair-seeming	
لِكُلِّ		أُمَّةٍ		عَمَلُهُمْ <sup>ص</sup>		ثُمَّ		إِلَى	
to every		community		their deed.		Then		to	
رَبِّهِمْ		مَرْجِعُهُمْ		فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ		بِمَا			
their Lord		(is) their return,		then He will inform them		about what			
كَانُوا		يَعْمَلُونَ		﴿١٠٨﴾		وَأَقْسَمُوا		بِاللَّهِ	
they used to		do.		108		And they swear		by Allah	
جَهْدَ		أَيْمَانِهِمْ		لَئِنْ		جَاءَتْهُمْ		آيَةٌ	
strongest		(of) their oaths		that if		came to them		a sign,	
لَيُؤْمِنُنَّ		بِمَا <sup>ط</sup>		قُلْ		إِنَّمَا		الْآيَاتُ	
they would surely believe		in it.		Say,		"Only		the signs	
عِنْدَ		اللَّهِ		وَمَا		يُشْعِرُكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>		أَنَّهَا	
(are) with		Allah."		And what		will make you perceive		that [it]	
إِذَا		جَاءَتْ		لَا		يُؤْمِنُونَ		﴿١٠٩﴾	
when		it comes		not		they will believe.		109	
وَنُقَلِّبُ		أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ		وَأَبْصَارَهُمْ		كَمَا		لَمْ	
And We will turn		their hearts		and their sights		(just) as		not	
يُؤْمِنُوا		بِهِ		أَوَّلَ		مَرَّةٍ		وَنَذَرُهُمْ	
they believe		in it		(the) first		time.		And We will leave them	
فِي		طُغْيَانِهِمْ		يَعْمَهُونَ		﴿١١٠﴾		ع	
in		their transgression		wandering blindly.		110			

associated partners with Him. And We have not made you a guardian over them nor are you a manager over them.

108. And do not insult those whom they invoke other than Allah, lest they insult Allah in enmity without knowledge. Thus We have made fair-seeming to every community their deeds. Then to their Lord is their return, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

109. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if a sign came to them, they would surely believe in it. Say, "The signs are only with Allah." And what will make you perceive that even if it (i.e., a sign) came, they will not believe.

110. And We will turn their hearts and their sights just as they did not believe in it the first time. And We will leave them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

111. And even if **We** had sent down to them Angels and the dead had spoken to them and **We** had gathered everything before them, they would not have believed unless Allah willed. But most of them are ignorant.

وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	نَزَّلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ
And (even) if	[that] <b>We</b> (had)	[ <b>We</b> ] sent down	to them	the Angels
وَكَلَّمَهُمْ	الْمَوْتَى	وَحْشَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ
and spoken to them	the dead	and <b>We</b> gathered	before them	every thing
قُبُلًا	مَا	كَانُوا	لِيُؤْمِنُوا	إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ
face to face,	not	they were	to believe	unless [that] Allah wills.

112. And thus **We** have made for every Prophet an enemy - devils from mankind and jinn, inspiring one another with decorative speech in deception. But if your Lord had willed, they would not have done it, so leave them and what they invent.

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ	يَجْهَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ	جَعَلْنَا	لِكُلِّ		
But	most of them	(are) ignorant.	111	And thus	We made	for every
نَبِيِّ	عَدُوًّا شَيْطَانِينَ	الْإِنْسِ	وَالْجِنِّ	يُوحِي	بَعْضُهُمْ	
Prophet	an enemy -	devils	(from) the mankind	and the jinn,	inspiring	some of them
إِلَى بَعْضٍ	زُحُوفٍ	الْقَوْلِ	غُرُورًا	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ رَبُّكَ	
to	others	(with) decorative	[the] speech	(in) deception.	But if	your Lord had willed
مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَدَرَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾			
they (would) not have done it,	so leave them	and what	they invent.	112		

113. And so that the hearts of those who disbelieve in the Hereafter will incline towards it (deceptive speech), and so that they may be pleased with it and so that they may commit that which they are committing.

112	they invent.	and what	so leave them	they (would) not have done it,
وَلِتَصْغَى إِلَيْهِ أَفْئِدَةُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ				
believe	(do) not	(of) those who	hearts	to it And so that incline
بِالْآخِرَةِ وَلِيَرْضَوْهُ وَلِيَقْتَرِفُوا				
and so that they may commit		and so that they may be pleased with it		in the Hereafter,
مَا هُمْ مُقْتَرِفُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ أَفْغَيْرَ اللَّهُ أَبْتَغِي				
I seek	Allah	"Then is (it) other than	113	(are) committing. they what

114. "Then is it other than Allah I should seek as judge while it is **He Who** has revealed to you the Book explained in detail?" And those to whom **We** gave the Book know that it is sent down from your Lord in truth, so do not be among the doubters.

حَكَمًا	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	إِلَيْكُمْ	الْكِتَابَ
(as) judge,	while <b>He</b>	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	has revealed	to you	the Book
مُفَصَّلًا <sup>ط</sup>	وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعَتْهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	
explained in detail?"	And those (to) whom	<b>We</b> gave them	the Book,	they know	
أَنَّهُ مُنْزَّلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ	مِّنْ
(is) sent down	from	your Lord	in truth,	so (do) not	among
that it				be	

115. And the word of your Lord has been fulfilled in truth and justice. None can change **His** words, and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

صِدْقًا	وَعَدْلًا	لَا	مُبَدِّلَ	لِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَهُوَ	السَّمِيعُ
(in) truth	and justice.	No	one can change	<b>His</b> words,	and <b>He</b>	(is) the All-Hearer,

الْعَلِيمُ ۝	وَإِنْ	تَطَعُمْ	أَكْثَرَ	مَنْ	فِي
the All-Knower.	115	And if	you obey	most	(those) in of
الْأَرْضِ يُضِلُّوكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ	
the earth	they will mislead you	from	(the) way	(of) Allah.	Not
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ	وَإِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ		
they follow	except	[the] assumption,	and not	they (do)	guess.
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِهِ	
116	Indeed,	your Lord,	He	who knows best	His way, from strays
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ۝	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا		
and He	(is) most knowing	of the guided-ones.	117	So eat	of what
ذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	بِآيَاتِهِ	مُؤْمِنِينَ		
(is) mentioned	(the) name	(of) Allah	on it,	if	you are in His Verses - believers.
وَمَا لَكُمْ	أَلَّا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	ذُكِرَ	
118	And what	for you	that not	you eat	of what has been mentioned
اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ	فَصَّلَ	لَكُمْ	مَا		
Allah's name	on it,	when indeed,	He (has) explained in detail	to you	what
حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا مَا	اضْطَرَرْتُمْ	إِلَيْهِ	وَإِنْ		
He (has) forbidden	to you	except	what	you are compelled	to it.
كَثِيرًا لَّيُضِلُّونَ	بَاهْوَاهِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	
many	surely lead astray	by their (vain) desires	without	knowledge.	your Lord, Indeed,
هُوَ أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝	وَذَرُوا ظَاهِرَ	الْإِثْمِ		
He	(is) most knowing	of the transgressors.	119	Forsake	open [the] sins
وَبَاطِنَهُ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَكْسِبُونَ	الْإِثْمَ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ		
and the secret.	Indeed,	those who	earn	[the] sin	they will be recompensed
بِمَا كَانُوا	يَقْتَرِفُونَ ۝	وَلَا	تَأْكُلُوا	مِمَّا	
for what	they used to	commit.	120	And (do) not	eat
لَمْ	يُذَكَّرِ	اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ	وَأِنَّهُ	لَفَسْقٌ	
not	has been mentioned	Allah's name	on it,	and indeed, it (is)	grave disobedience.
وَإِنَّ الشَّيَاطِينَ	لَيُؤْخَوْنَ	إِلَىٰ	أَوْلِيَائِهِمْ	لِيُجَادِلُوكُمْ	
And indeed,	the devils	to	inspire	their friends	so that they dispute with you,

116. And if you obey most of those on the earth, they will mislead you from the way of Allah. They follow nothing except assumption, and they are only guessing.

117. Indeed, your Lord knows best who strays from His way, and He knows best the guided-ones.

118. So eat of that on which the name of Allah has been mentioned, if you believe in His Verses.

119. And why should you not eat of that on which Allah's name has been mentioned, while He has explained in detail to you what He has forbidden to you, except that to which you are compelled. And indeed, many surely lead astray by their vain desires without knowledge. Indeed, your Lord - He is most knowing of the transgressors.

120. Forsake all sins, open and secret. Indeed, those who earn sin, they will be recompensed for what they used to commit.

121. And do not eat of that on which Allah's name has not been mentioned, for indeed, it is grave disobedience. And indeed the devils inspire their friends to dispute with you.

And if you were to obey them, indeed you would be those who associate partners with Him.

122. Is one who was dead and We gave him life and made for him light whereby he can walk among people like one who is in darkness, he cannot come out of it? Thus is made fair-seeming to the disbelievers what they were doing.

123. And thus We have placed in every city the greatest of its criminals to plot therein. And not they plot except against themselves and they do not perceive.

124. And when a Sign comes to them they say, "We will never believe until we are given the like of that which was given to the Messengers of Allah." Allah knows best where He places His Message. Those who committed crimes will be afflicted by humiliation and a severe punishment from Allah for what they used to plot.

125. So whoever Allah wants to guide, He expands his breast to Islam; and whoever He wants to let go astray, He makes his breast tight and constricted as though he were climbing into the sky. Thus Allah places filth on those who do not believe.

وَأِنْ أَطَعْتُمُوهُمْ إِنَّكُمْ لَمُشْرِكُونَ ١٢١	Is	121	(would) be the polytheists.	indeed, you	you obey them,	and if
مَنْ كَانَ مَيِّتًا فَاحْيَيْنَاهُ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُ نُورًا	light,	for him	and We made	and We gave him life	dead	was (one) who
يَمْشِي بِهِ فِي النَّاسِ كَمَنْ مِثْلُهُ فِي	(is) in	[similar to him]	like (one) who	the people,	among	whereby he walks
الظُّلُمَاتِ لَيْسَ بِخَارِجٍ مِنْهَا كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ	is made fair-seeming	Thus	of it?	he comes out	not	the darknesses,
لِلْكَافِرِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٢	We placed	And thus	122	doing.	they were	what to the disbelievers
فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ أَكْبَرُ مُجْرِمِيهَا لِيُكْذَرُوا فِيهَا وَمَا	And not	therein.	so that they plot	(of) its criminals,	greatest	city every in
يَكْفُرُونَ إِلَّا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ ١٢٣	And when	123	they perceive.	and not	against themselves	except they plot
جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَةٌ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ حَتَّى نُؤْتَى مِثْلَ	like	we are given	until	we will believe	"Never they say,	a Sign comes to them
مَا أُوتِيَ رُسُلُ اللَّهِ ۗ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ حَيْثُ	where	knows best	Allah	(of) Allah."	(to the) Messengers	was given what
يَجْعَلُ رِسَالَتَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا صَغَارٌ	a humiliation	committed crimes	those who	Will afflict	His Message.	He places
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَعَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ١٢٤	124	plot.	they used to	for what	severe	and a punishment Allah from
فَمَنْ يُرِدِ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَهْدِيَهُ يَشْرَحْ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ	to Islam;	his breast	He expands	He guides him -	that	Allah wants So whoever
وَمَنْ يُرِدْ أَنْ يُضِلَّهُ يَجْعَلْ صَدْرَهُ	his breast	He makes	He lets him go astray	that	He wants	and whoever
ضَيِّقًا حَرَجًا كَأَنَّمَا يَصْعَدُ فِي السَّمَاءِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	the sky.	into	he (were) climbing	as though	and constricted tight
يَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٢٥	125	believe.	(do) not	those who	on	the filth Allah places

وَهَذَا صِرَاطٌ رَبِّكَ مُسْتَقِيمًا قَدْ فَصَّلْنَا الْآيَاتِ						
the Verses	We have detailed	Certainly	straight.	(of) your Lord -	(is the) way	And this
لِقَوْمٍ يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ لَهُمْ دَارُ السَّلَامِ عِنْدَ						
with	(of) [the] peace	(will be) home	For them	126	who take heed.	for a people
رَبِّهِمْ وَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا						
(of what) they used to	because	(will be) their protecting friend	And He			their Lord.
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيعًا						
all,	He will gather them	And (the) Day	127			do.
لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ قَدْ اسْتَكْثَرْتُمْ مِّنَ						
of	you have (misled) many	Certainly,	(of) [the] jinn!	(and will say),	"O assembly	
الْإِنسِ وَقَالَ أَوْلِيَهُمْ مِّنَ الْإِنسِ رَبَّنَا اسْتَنْتَعْ						
profited	"Our Lord	the men,	among	And will say their friends	the mankind."	
بَعْضَنَا بَعْضٍ وَبَلَغْنَا أَجَلَنَا الَّذِي أَجَلْتَ لَنَا						
for us."	You appointed	which	our term	and we have reached	by others,	some of us
قَالَ النَّارُ مَثْوَاكُمْ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مَا						
(for) what	except	in it,	will abide forever	(is) your abode,	"The Fire	He will say,
شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	128	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	your Lord	Indeed,	Allah wills
نُؤَيِّ نُوْلِي بَعْضَ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضًا بِمَا كَانُوا						
they used to	for what	(to) others	the wrongdoers	some (of)	We make friends,	
يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ لِيَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنسِ أَلَمْ						
Did (there) not	and [the] men!	(of) [the] jinn	O assembly	129		earn.
يَأْتِكُمْ رُسُلٌ مِّنكُمْ يَقُصُّونَ عَلَيْكُمْ آيَاتِي						
My Verses	to you	relating	from (among) you,	Messengers	come to you	
وَيُنذِرُونَكُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا شَهِدْنَا						
"We bear witness	They will say,	(of) this day of yours?"	(of the) meeting	and warning you		
عَلَى أَنْفُسِنَا وَغَرَّتْهُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا وَشَهِدُوا						
and they will bear witness	(of) the world,	the life	And deluded them	ourselves."	against	
عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَافِرِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾						
130	disbelievers.	were	that they	themselves	against	

126. And this is the way of your Lord, straight. Certainly, **We** have detailed the Verses for a people who take heed.

127. For them will be the home of peace (Paradise) with their Lord. And **He** will be their protecting friend because of what they used to do.

128. And the Day **He** will gather them together, (and will say), "O assembly of jinn! Certainly you have (misled) many of mankind." And their friends among men will say, "Our Lord, some of us profited by others, and we have reached our term which **You** appointed for us." **He** will say, "The Fire is your abode, wherein you will abide forever, except what Allah wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

129. And thus **We** make some of the wrongdoers friends of others because of what they used to earn.

130. O assembly of jinn and men! Did there not come to you Messengers from among you, relating to you **My** Verses and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "We bear witness against ourselves." And the life of this world deluded them, and they will bear witness against themselves that they were disbelievers.

131. That is because your Lord does not destroy the cities for their wrongdoing while their people are unaware.

132. And for all will be degrees for what they did. And your Lord is not unaware of what they do.

133. And your Lord is Self-Sufficient, Owner of Mercy. If He wills, He can take you away and grant succession after you to whom He wills, just as He raised you from the descendants of other people.

134. Indeed, what you are promised will surely come, and you cannot escape.

135. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position. Indeed, I am also working. And soon you will know who will have for himself a (good) home in the end. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

136. And they assign to Allah out of what He produced of the crops and the cattle a share and say, "This is for Allah," by their claim, "And this is for our partners." But what is for their partners does not reach Allah, while what is for Allah reaches

ذَلِكَ أَنْ لَّمْ يَكُنْ رَّبُّكَ مُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ					
the cities	one who destroys	your Lord	is	not	[that] That (is because)
يُظْلِمُ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا غَفِلُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ وَلِكُلِّ					
And for all	131	(are) unaware.	while their people	for (their) wrongdoing	
دَرَجَاتٍ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوا ۖ وَمَا رَّبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا					
about what	unaware	(is) your Lord	And not	they did.	for what (will be) degrees
يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَنِيُّ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ					
Owner of Mercy.	(is) the Self-Sufficient	And your Lord	132	they do.	
إِنْ يَشَاءُ يُدْهِبْكُمْ وَيَسْتَخْلِفْ مِنْ بَعْدِكُمْ					
after you	and grant succession	He can take you away	He wills	If	
مِمَّا يَشَاءُ كَمَا أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّةٍ					
the descendants	from	He raised you	as	He wills.	(to) whom
قَوْمٍ آخَرِينَ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِنَّ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ					
you are promised	what	Indeed,	133	(of) other people.	
لَآتٍ ۖ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿١٣٤﴾ قُلْ لَيَقَوْمَ					
"O my people!	Say,	134	escape (it).	And you (can)not	(is) sure to come.
اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ ۖ فَسَوْفَ					
And soon	a worker.	Indeed, I am	your position.	on	Work
تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ مَنْ تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُ					
Indeed [he],	(a good) home (in) the end.	for himself	will have	who	you will know
لَا يُفْلِحُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ					
to Allah	And they assign	135	the wrongdoers."	succeed	(will) not
مِمَّا ذَرَأَ مِنَ الْحَرْثِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ نَصِيبًا					
a share	and the cattle	the crops	of	He produced	out of what
فَقَالُوا هَذَا لِلَّهِ بِزَعْمِهِمْ وَهَذَا لِشُرَكَائِنَا ۚ					
(is) for our partners."	"And this	by their claim,	(is) for Allah,"	"This	and they say,
فَمَا كَانَ لِشُرَكَائِهِمْ فَلَا يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ					
[to]	reach	(does) not	for their partners	is	But what
اللَّهِ ۚ وَمَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ فَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَىٰ					
[to]	reaches	then it	for Allah	is	while what Allah,

شُرَكَائِهِمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	يَحْكُمُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ
their partners.	Evil	(is) what	they judge.	And likewise
زَيْنَ	لِكَثِيرٍ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	قَتَلَ
made pleasing	to many	of	the polytheists -	(the) killing
أَوْلَادِهِمْ	شُرَكَاءُ	لِيُزِدُوهُمْ		
(of) their children -	their partners -	so that they may ruin them		
وَلِيَلْبِسُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	دِينَهُمْ	وَلَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
and that they make confusing	to them	their religion.	And if	Allah had willed
مَا فَعَلُوهُ	فَذَرَهُمْ	وَمَا	يَفْتَرُونَ	
they (would) not have done so.	So leave them	and what	they invent.	137
وَقَالُوا	هَذِهِ	أَنْعَامٌ	وَحَرَّتْ	حِجْرٌ
And they say,	"These	cattle	and crops	(are) forbidden,
إِلَّا	مَنْ	نَّشَاءُ	بِزَعْمِهِمْ	وَأَنْعَامٌ
except	whom	we will,"	by their claim.	And cattle,
وَأَنْعَامٌ	لَّا	يَذْكُرُونَ	اسْمَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا
and cattle	not	they mention	(the) name (of) Allah	on it
عَلَيْهِ	سَيَجْزِيهِمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ
against Him.	He will recompense them	for what	they used to	invent.
وَقَالُوا	مَا	فِي	بُطُونِ	هَذِهِ
And they say,	"What	(is) in	(the) wombs	(of) these
خَالِصَةً	لِّذَكَرِنَا	وَمَحَرَّمٌ	عَلَى	أَزْوَاجِنَا
(is) exclusively	for our males	and forbidden	on	our spouses.
يَكُنْ	مَيِّتَةً	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ
is	(born) dead,	then they (all)	(are) partners in it."	He will recompense them
وَصَفَّهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	حَكِيمٌ	عَلِيمٌ	قَدْ
(for) their attribution.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Wise,	All-Knowing.	139
خَسِرَ	الَّذِينَ	قَتَلُوا	أَوْلَادَهُمْ	سَفَهًا
(are) lost	those who	killed	their children	(in) foolishness
وَحَرَّمُوا	مَا	رَزَقَهُمُ اللَّهُ	افْتِرَاءً	عَلَى اللَّهِ
and forbid	what	Allah has provided them -	inventing (lies)	against Allah.

their partners. Evil is what they judge.

137. Likewise, to many of those who associate partners with Allah, their partners have made pleasing the killing of their children so that they may ruin them and make confusing to them their religion. And if Allah had willed, they would not have done so. So leave them and what they invent.

138. And they say, "These cattle and crops are forbidden, none can eat them except whom we will," by their claim. And there are cattle whose backs are forbidden; and they do not mention the name of Allah as an invention against Him. He will recompense them for what they used to invent.

139. And they say, "What is in the wombs of these cattle is exclusively for our males and forbidden to our spouses. But if it is (born) dead, then all of them have a share in it." He will punish them for their attribution. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

140. Certainly, are lost those who killed their children in foolishness without knowledge and forbid what Allah has provided them, inventing (lies) against Allah.

Certainly, they have gone astray and they are not guided.

141. And **He** is the **One Who** produces gardens, trellised and untrellised, and the date-palm and the crops of diverse taste, and olives and pomegranates, similar and dissimilar. Eat of its fruit when it bears fruit and give its due on the day of its harvest. And do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

142. And of the cattle are some for burden and some for meat. Eat of what Allah has provided you and do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is your open enemy.

143. Eight pairs - of the sheep two and of the goats two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs of the two females contain? Inform me with knowledge, if you are truthful."

144. And of the camels two and of the cows two. Say, "Is it the two males **He** has forbidden or the two females or that which the wombs

قَدْ	صَلُّوا	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُهْتَدِينَ	ع
Certainly,	they have gone astray	and not	they are	guided-ones.	140
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	جَنَّتٍ	مَعْرُوشَةٍ	وَعَيْرَ
And He	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	produced	gardens	trellised	and other than
مَعْرُوشَةٍ	وَالنَّخْلَ	وَالزَّرْعَ	مُخْتَلِفًا	أَكْلُهُ	وَالزَّيْتُونَ
trellised	and the date-palm	and the crops,	diverse	(are) its taste,	and the olives
وَالرُّمَانَ	مُتَشَابِهًا	وَعَيْرَ	مُتَشَابِهٍ	كُلُوا	مِنْ
and the pomegranates	similar	and other than	similar.	Eat	of
ثَمَرَهُ	إِذَا	أَشْرَ	وَاتُوا	حَقَّهُ	يَوْمَ
its fruit	when	it bears fruit,	and give	its due	(on the) day
وَلَا	تُسْرِفُوا	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	
And (do) not	(be) extravagant.	Indeed, <b>He</b>	(does) not	love	
الْمُسْرِفِينَ	لَا	وَمِنْ	الْأَنْعَامِ	حُمُولَةً	
the ones who are extravagant.	141	And of	the cattle	(are some for) burden	
وَقَرِشًا	كُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	وَلَا	
and (some for) meat.	Eat	of what	Allah (has) provided you,	and (do) not	
تَتَّبِعُوا	خُطَاةَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	إِنَّهُ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ
follow	(the) footsteps	(of) Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) to you	an enemy
لَا	ثَمَانِيَةَ	أَزْوَاجٍ	مِنْ	الضَّأْنِ	اِثْنَيْنِ
142	Eight	pairs -	of	the sheep,	and of
الْمِعْزِ	اِثْنَيْنِ	قُلْ	إِلَّا الذَّكَرَيْنِ	حَرَّمَ	أَمَّا الْأُنثَيَيْنِ
the goats	two.	Say,	"(Are) the two males	<b>He</b> has forbidden	or the two females
أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ	الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	نَبِّئُونِي	
or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	(of) the two females?	Inform me	
بِعِلْمٍ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	لَا	وَمِنْ
with knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."	143	the camels
اِثْنَيْنِ	وَمِنْ	الْبَقَرِ	اِثْنَيْنِ	قُلْ	إِلَّا الذَّكَرَيْنِ
two	and of	the cows	two.	Say,	"(Is it) the two males
حَرَّمَ	أَمَّا الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	أَمَّا اشْتَمَلَتْ	عَلَيْهِ	أَرْحَامُ	
<b>He</b> (has) forbidden	or the two females	or what contains	[in it]	(the) wombs	

الْأُنثَيَيْنِ	أَمْ	كُنْتُمْ	شُهَدَاءَ	إِذْ	وَصَّكُمُ	اللَّهُ
Allah enjoined you	when	witnesses	were you	Or	(of) the two females?	
بِهَذَا	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	افْتَرَىٰ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	
Allah	against	invents	than (one) who	(is) more unjust	Then who	with this?
كَذِبًا	لِيُضِلَّ	النَّاسَ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ
Allah	Indeed,	knowledge?	without	the people	to mislead	a lie
لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	قُلْ	لَا	أَجِدُ	
"I (do) not find	Say,	144	the wrongdoing people."	guide	(does) not	
فِي مَا	أُوحِيَ	إِلَيَّ	مُحَرَّمًا	عَلَى طَاعِمٍ		
an eater	to	(anything) forbidden	to me	has been revealed	what	in
يَطْعَمُهُ	إِلَّا أَنْ	يَكُونَ	مَيِّتَةً	أَوْ دَمًا	مَسْفُوحًا	
poured forth	blood	or	dead	it be	that	except
أَوْ لَحْمَ	خَنَازِيرٍ	فَإِنَّهُ	رَجَسٌ	أَوْ	فِسْقًا	
(it be) disobedience,	or	(is) filth -	for indeed, it	(of) swine -	(the) flesh	or
أَهْلٍ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهِ	بِهِ	فَمَنْ	اضْطَرَّ	غَيْرَ
not	(is) compelled	But whoever	[on it].	Allah	to other than	[is] dedicated
بِأَعْيُنٍ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	غَفُورٌ	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	your Lord	then indeed,	transgressing,	and not	desiring	
رَّحِيمٌ	وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا	حَرَّمْنَا	كُلَّ		
every	We forbade	are Jews	those who	And to	145	Most Merciful."
ذِي ظُفْرٍ	وَمِنَ الْبَقَرِ	وَالْغَنَمِ	حَرَّمْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ		
to them	We forbade	and the sheep	the cows	and of	(animal) with claws,	
شُحُومَهَا	إِلَّا مَا	حَمَلَتْ	ظُهُورُهَا	أَوْ	الْحَوَايَا	
the entrails	or	their backs	carried	what	except	their fat
أَوْ	مَا اخْتَلَطَ	بِعَظْمٍ	ذَلِكَ	جَزَائِهِمْ	بِبَغْيِهِمْ	
for their rebellion.	(is) their recompense	That	with the bone.	(is) joined	what	or
وَإِنَّا	لَصَادِقُونَ	فَإِنْ	كَذَّبُوكَ	فَقُلْ		
then say,	they deny you	But if	146	[surely] are truthful.	And indeed, We	
رَبُّكُمْ	دُوْرَاحَةً	وَأَسْعَةً	وَلَا	يُرَدُّ	بِأَسْءِ	
His wrath	will be turned back	but not	Vast,	(is the) Possessor of Mercy	"Your Lord	

of the two females contain? Or were you witnesses when Allah enjoined you with this? Then who is more unjust than one who invents a lie against Allah to mislead the people without knowledge? Indeed, Allah does not like the wrongdoing people."

١٤٤

145. Say, "I do not find in what has been revealed to me (anything) forbidden to anyone who would eat it except that it be dead or blood poured forth or the flesh of swine - for indeed, it is filth - or it be (slaughtered in) disobedience, dedicated to other than Allah. But whoever is compelled (by necessity) neither desiring (it) nor transgressing (its limit), then indeed, your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

146. And to those who are Jews We forbade every (animal) with claws, and of the cows and the sheep We forbade to them their fat except what adheres to their backs or their entrails or what is joined with the bone. That is their recompense for their rebellion. And indeed, We are truthful.

147. But if they deny you, then say, "Your Lord is the Possessor of Vast Mercy, but His wrath will not be repelled

from the people who are criminals.”

148. Those who associate partners (with Allah) will say, “If Allah had willed, we would not have associated partners (with Allah) and neither would our forefathers, nor we would have forbidden anything.” Likewise had denied those before them until they tasted **Our** wrath. Say, “Do you have any knowledge, then produce it for us? You follow nothing except assumption, and you do nothing but guess.”

149. Say, “With Allah is the conclusive argument. Then if **He** had willed, surely **He** would have guided you all.”

150. Say, “Bring forward your witnesses who will testify that Allah has prohibited this.” Then if they testify, then do not testify with them. And do not follow the desires of those who deny **Our** Signs and those who do not believe in the Hereafter, while they set up equals with their Lord.

151. Say, “Come, I will recite what your Lord has prohibited to you. (He commands) that do not associate anything with **Him**, and be good to parents;

عَنِ الْقَوْمِ	الْجُرْمِينَ	سَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	عَنِ	الْقَوْمِ	الْجُرْمِينَ	سَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ
from	the people	(who are) criminals.”	147	Will say	those who	from	the people	(who are) criminals.”
أَشْرَكُوا	لَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا	أَشْرَكُوا	لَوْ	شَاءَ اللَّهُ	مَا	أَشْرَكُوا
associate partners (with Allah),	“If	Allah had willed,	not	associate partners (with Allah),	“If	Allah had willed,	not	associate partners (with Allah),
أَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَا	أَبَاؤُنَا	وَلَا	أَشْرَكْنَا	وَلَا	أَبَاؤُنَا	وَلَا	أَشْرَكْنَا
we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not	our forefathers	and not	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)	and not	our forefathers	and not	we (would) have associated partners (with Allah)
حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	كَذَلِكَ	كَذَبَ	الَّذِينَ	حَرَّمْنَا	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	كَذَلِكَ	كَذَبَ
we (would) have forbidden	[of]	anything.”	Likewise	denied	those who	we (would) have forbidden	[of]	anything.”
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتَّى	ذَاقُوا	بِأَسْنَأْ	قُلْ	هَلْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	حَتَّى	ذَاقُوا
(were) before them	until	they tasted	<b>Our</b> wrath.	Say,	“Is	(were) before them	until	they tasted
عِنْدَكُمْ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	فَتُخْرِجُوهُ	لَنَا	إِنْ	عِنْدَكُمْ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ
with you	[of]	any knowledge	then produce it	for us?	Not	with you	[of]	any knowledge
تَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَأَنْ	أَنْتُمْ	إِلَّا	تَخْرُصُونَ	تَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا
you follow	except	the assumption,	and not	you (do)	but	guess.”	you follow	except
قُلْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ	فَلَوْ	قُلْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْحُجَّةُ	الْبَالِغَةُ
148	Say,	“With Allah	(is) the argument -	the conclusive.	And if	148	Say,	“With Allah
شَاءَ	لَهْدَكُمْ	أَجْعِلِينَ	قُلْ	شَاءَ	لَهْدَكُمْ	أَجْعِلِينَ	قُلْ	شَاءَ
He (had) willed,	surely He (would) have guided you	all.”	149	Say,	He (had) willed,	surely He (would) have guided you	all.”	149
هَلَمْ	شُهِدَآءُكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يَشْهَدُونَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهُ	هَلَمْ	شُهِدَآءُكُمْ	الَّذِينَ
“Bring forward	your witnesses,	those who	testify	that	Allah	“Bring forward	your witnesses,	those who
حَرَّمَ	هَذَا	فَإِنْ	شَهِدُوا	فَلَا	تَشْهَدُ	مَعَهُمْ	حَرَّمَ	هَذَا
prohibited	this.”	Then if	they testify	then (do) not	testify	with them.	prohibited	this.”
وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	أَهْوَاءَ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَالَّذِينَ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ
And (do) not	follow	(the) desires	(of) those who	denied	<b>Our</b> Signs	and those who	And (do) not	follow
لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ	يَعْدِلُونَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,	while they	with their Lord	set up equals.	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,
قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	أَتْلُ	مَا	حَرَّمَ	رَبُّكُمْ	قُلْ	تَعَالَوْا	أَتْلُ
150	Say,	“Come,	I will recite	what	your Lord	150	Say,	“Come,
عَلَيْكُمْ	أَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوا	بِهِ	شَيْئًا	وَبِآلِ الدِّينِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَلَّا	تُشْرِكُوا
to you.	That (do) not	associate	with Him	anything,	and with the parents	to you.	That (do) not	associate

إِحْسَانًا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِمَّنْ إِمْلَاقٍ نَحْنُ						
We	poverty,	(out) of	your children	kill	and (do) not	(be) good,
نَرْزُقُكُمْ وَإِيَّاهُمْ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا الْفَوَاحِشَ مَا						
what	[the] immoralities	go near	And (do) not	and for them.	provide for you	
ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا وَمَا بَطْنٌ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ						
the soul	kill	And (do) not	(is) concealed.	and what	of them	(is) apparent
الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	by (legal) right.	except	Allah has forbidden	which	
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٥١﴾ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ						
wealth	go near	And (do) not	151	use reason."	so that you may	with it,
الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْدُغَ أَشُدَّهُ						
his maturity.	he reaches	until	(is) best	with that which	except	(of) the orphans
وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ بِالْقِسْطِ لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا						
any soul	We burden	Not	with justice.	and the weight	[the] measure	And give full
إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا وَإِذَا قُلْتُمْ فَاعْدِلُوا وَلَوْ كَانَ						
he is	even if	then be just	you speak	And when	(to) its capacity.	except
ذَا قُرْبَىٰ وَبِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ أَوْفُوا ذِكُّكُمْ						
That	fulfil.	(of) Allah	And (the) Covenant	a near relative.		
وَصَّكُمْ بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَأَنَّ						
And that,	152	remember.	so that you may	with it	(He) has enjoined on you	
هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا السُّبُلَ						
the (other) paths,	follow	And (do) not	so follow it.	(is) My straight path,	this	
فَتَفَرَّقَ بِكُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ذِكُّكُمْ وَصَّكُمْ						
(He) has enjoined on you	That	His path.	from	then they will separate you		
بِهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٥٣﴾ ثُمَّ إِنِّي						
We gave	Moreover	153	become righteous.	so that you may	[with it]	
مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ تِمَامًا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي أَحْسَنَ						
did good	the one who	on	completing (Our Favor)	the Book,	Musa	
وَتَفْصِيلًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may -	and mercy,	and a guidance	thing,	of every	and an explanation	

and do not kill your children for fear of poverty, **We** provide for you and for them. And do not approach immoralities whether apparent or concealed. And do not kill the soul, which Allah has forbidden except by (legal) right. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may use reason."

152. And do not approach the orphan's wealth except in a way that is best until he reaches maturity. And give full measure and weight in justice. **We** do not burden any soul except to its capacity. And when you speak then be just, even if (it concerns) a near relative. And fulfil the Covenant of Allah. This **He** has enjoined on you so that you may remember.

153. And this is **My** straight path, so follow it. And do not follow other paths, lest they will separate you from **His** path. This **He** has enjoined on you, so that you may become righteous.

154. Moreover, **We** gave Musa the Book, completing (**Our** Favor) on the one who did good and an explanation of everything and a guidance and mercy, so that they may

believe in the meeting  
with their Lord.

155. And this is a blessed Book which We have revealed, so follow it and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

156. (We revealed it) lest you say, "The Book was only revealed to the two groups before us, and indeed we were unaware about their study."

157. Or lest you say, "If only the Book had been revealed to us, surely, we would have been better guided than them. So there has come to you clear proofs from your Lord and a Guidance and Mercy. Then who is more unjust than one who denies the Verses of Allah and turns away from them? We will recompense those who turn away from Our Verses with an evil punishment because they used to turn away.

158. Are they waiting to see if the Angels come to them or your Lord comes to them or some of the Signs of your Lord come to them? On the Day when some of the Signs of your Lord will come, no soul will benefit from its faith if it had not believed before or had earned through its faith some good. Say, "Wait. Indeed, we too are waiting."

بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَهَذَا كِتَابٌ	in (the) meeting	(with) their Lord	believe.	154	And this	(is) a Book
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مُبَارَكٌ فَاتَّبِعُوهُ وَاتَّقُوا لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۚ أَنْ تَقُولُوا إِنَّمَا أُنْزِلَ الْكِتَابُ	We have revealed it -	blessed,	so follow it	and fear (Allah)	so that you may	
عَلَى طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَإِنْ كُنَّا عَنْ دِرَاسَتِهِمْ لَغَفْلِينَ ۚ أَوْ تَقُولُوا لَوْ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا	receive mercy.	155	Lest	you say,	"Only	the Book was revealed
الْكِتَابُ لَكُنَّا أَهْدَى مِنْهُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	on	the two groups	before us,	and indeed	we were	about
وَصَدَفَ عَنْهَا سَنَجْزِي الَّذِينَ يَصْدِفُونَ عَنْ آيَاتِنَا سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْدِفُونَ ۚ هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ رَبُّكَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَ بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَ يَأْتِي بَعْضُ آيَاتِ رَبِّكَ لَا يَنْفَعُ نَفْسًا	certainly unaware."	156	or	you say,	"If	[that]
إِيْمَانُهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَمْنٌ مِنْ قَبْلُ أَوْ كَسَبَتْ فِي إِيمَانِهَا خَيْرًا ۗ قُلِ انْتَظِرُوا إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ۚ	the Book	surely we (would) have been	better guided	than them.	So verily	
	has come to you	clear proofs	from	your Lord	and a Guidance	and a Mercy.
	Then who	(is) more unjust	than (he) who	denies	(of) Allah,	[with] (the) Verses
	and turns away	from them?	We will recompense	those who	turn away	from
	Our Signs	(with) an evil	punishment	because	they used to	turn away.
	Are	they waiting	that	comes to them	the Angels	or
	your Lord	comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord?	(The) Day
	(when) comes	some (of)	(the) Signs	(of) your Lord,	will benefit	a soul
	its faith,	(if) it had not	believed	before	or	earned
	its faith	Say,	"Wait.	Indeed, we	(are) those who wait."	158

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ وَكَانُوا شِيعًا لَّسْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنَبِّئُهُم بِمَا كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿١٥٩﴾							
with them	you are not	sects,	and become	their religion	divide	those who	Indeed,
فَلَا عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا يُجْزَى إِلَّا مِثْلَهَا وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾							
then for him	with a good deed,	came	Whoever	159	do.	they used to	
قُلْ إِنِّي هَدَيْتُ رَبي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ دِينًا قَبِيًّا مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾							
then not	with an evil deed	came	And whoever	the like of it.	(is) ten (times)		
160	will not be wronged.	and they	the like of it,	except	he will be recompensed		
وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٦٣﴾							
a straight path -	to	my Lord	has guided me	"Indeed (as for) me,	Say,		
from	he was	And not	a true monotheist.	(of) Ibrahim -	religion	right,	a religion
and my rites of sacrifice,	my prayer,	"Indeed,	Say,	161	the polytheists.		
أَبْغَى رَبًّا وَهُوَ رَبُّ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَلَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا عَلَيْهَا وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَىٰ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْلِفُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾							
No	162	(of) the worlds.	Lord	(are) for Allah,	and my dying	and my living,	
(the) first	And I am	I have been commanded.	and with that	for Him;	partners		
Allah	"Is (it) other than	Say,	163	(of) the ones who surrender (to Him).			
And not	thing?"	(of) every	(is) the Lord	while He	(as) a Lord,	I (should) seek	
bears	and not	against itself,	except	soul	every	earns	
(is) your return	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.	burden	any bearer of burden,	
164	differing.	concerning it	you were	about what	then He will inform you		

159. Indeed, those who divide their religion and become sects, you (O Muhammad SAWS!) are not (associated) with them in anything. Their affair is only with Allah, then He will inform them about what they used to do.

160. Whoever comes with a good deed will have ten times the like of it. And whoever comes with an evil deed will not be recompensed except the like of it, and they will not be wronged.

161. Say, "Indeed as for me, my Lord has guided me to a straight path - a right religion - the religion of Ibrahim, a true monotheist. And he was not of those who associated partners with Allah.

162. Say, "Indeed my prayer, my rites of sacrifice, my living and my dying are for Allah, Lord of the worlds.

163. He has no partner; and this I have been commanded. And I am the first of those who surrender to Him.

164. Say, "Is it other than Allah I should seek as a Lord, while He is the Lord of everything?" And no soul earns (evil) except against itself, and no bearer of burden will bear the burden of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then He will inform you about what you used to differ.

165. And **He** is the **One Who** has made you successors of the earth and has raised some of you above others in ranks so that **He** may test you in what **He** has given you. Indeed, your Lord is swift in punishing; and certainly, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٦٥  
٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Meem Saad.*

2. (This is) a Book revealed to you, so let there not be in your breast an uneasiness therewith, that you warn with it, and (it is) a reminder for the believers.

3. Follow what has been revealed to you from your Lord, and do not follow besides **Him** any allies. Little is what you remember.

4. And how many of a city **We** destroyed, and **Our** punishment came to it at night or while they were sleeping at noon.

5. Then not was their plea when **Our** punishment came to them except that they said, "Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

6. Then **We** will question those to whom (**Our** Messengers) were sent,

وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	الْأَرْضِ
And He	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	(has) made you	successors	(of) the earth
وَرَفَعَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	بَعْضِ	دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَبْلُوكُمْ
and raised	some of you	above	(in) ranks,	others so that <b>He</b> may test you
فِي	مَا	آتَاكُمْ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	سَرِيعٌ الْعِقَابِ
in	what	<b>He</b> has given you.	your Lord	(is) swift (in) the punishment,
وَأِنَّهُ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	ع ١٦٥	
and indeed, <b>He</b> (is)	[certainly], Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	165	
سُورَةُ الْأَعْرَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٩ آيَاتُهَا ٢٠٦				
Surah Al-Araf				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الْبَصِّ	١	كِتَابٌ	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ فَلَا يَكُنْ
Alif Laam Meem Saad.	1	A Book	revealed	to you so (let) not be
فِي صَدْرِكَ	حَرَجٌ	مِّنْهُ	لِتُنذِرَ	بِهِ وَذِكْرًا
in	your breast	any uneasiness	from it	that you warn with it, and a reminder
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٢	اتَّبِعُوا	مَا	أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّنْ
for the believers.	2	Follow	what	has been revealed to you from
رَبِّكُمْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعُوا	مِن دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ قَلِيلًا مَّا
your Lord,	and (do) not	follow	besides <b>Him</b>	any allies. Little (is) what
تَذَكَّرُونَ	٣	وَكَمْ	مِّن قَرْيَةٍ	أَهْلَكْنَاهَا
you remember.	3	And how many	of	a city <b>We</b> destroyed it,
فَجَاءَهَا	بِأَسْنَا	بَيَاتًا	أَوْ	هُم قَالُونَ
and came to it	<b>Our</b> punishment	(at) night	or	(while) they were sleeping at noon.
فَمَا	كَانَ	دَعْوُهُمْ	إِذْ	جَاءَهُمْ بِأَسْنَا
Then not	was	their plea	when	<b>Our</b> punishment came to them
إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ ٥
except	that	they said,	"Indeed, we	were wrongdoers."
فَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	أُرْسِلَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	
Then surely <b>We</b> will question	those (to) whom	were sent	to them (Messengers),	

وَلَنَسْأَلَنَّ					الرُّسُلِينَ					فَلَنَقُصَّنَّ				
Then surely <b>We</b> will narrate					6					the Messengers.				
عَلَيْهِمْ					يَعْلَمُ					وَمَا كُنَّا				
7					absent.					<b>We</b> were				
وَالْوَزْنُ					يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ					فَمَنْ ثَقُلَتْ				
his scales,					(will be) heavy					So whose -				
فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ					الْمُفْلِحُونَ					وَمَنْ				
(will be) light					And (for) those					8				
(will be) the successful ones.					[they] then those					مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ				
the ones who					so those					his scales,				
بِالْيَتْنَا					يَظْلِمُونَ					وَلَقَدْ				
9					(doing) injustice.					to <b>Our</b> Verses				
فِي الْأَرْضِ					وَجَعَلْنَا لَكُمْ					فِيهَا مَعَاشٍ قَلِيلًا				
(is) what					Little					livelihood.				
تَشْكُرُونَ					وَلَقَدْ					خَلَقْنَاكُمْ				
10					you (are) grateful.					then				
صَوَّرْنَاكُمْ					ثُمَّ قُلْنَا					لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا				
to Adam,"					"Prostrate					to the Angels,				
فَسَجَدُوا					إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ لَمْ يَكُنْ					مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ				
those who prostrated,					of					He was not				
قَالَ					مَا مَنَعَكَ					أَلَّا تَسْجُدَ				
11					when					you prostrate				
أَمَرْتُكَ					قَالَ					أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْهُ				
You created me					than him.					better				
مِنْ نَّارٍ					وَخَلَقْتَهُ					مِنْ طِينٍ				
(Allah) said,					12					clay."				
فَاهْبِطْ					مِنْهَا فَمَا يَكُونُ					لَكَ أَنْ تَتَكَبَّرَ				
you be arrogant					that					for you				
فِيهَا					فَاخْرُجْ					إِنَّكَ				
13					the disgraced ones."					(are) of				

and surely **We** will question the Messengers.

7. Then **We** will surely narrate to them with knowledge, and **We** were not absent.

8. And the weighing on that Day will be the true (weighing). So as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be heavy, they will be the successful ones.

9. And as for those whose scales (of good deeds) will be light, they are the ones who will lose themselves because they were doing injustice to **Our** Verses.

10. And **We** have certainly established you on the earth and **We** have made for you therein (ways of) livelihood. Little are you grateful for.

11. And **We** have certainly created you and **We** fashioned you. Then **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam," so they prostrated, except Iblees. He was not of those who prostrated.

12. (Allah) said, "What prevented you from prostrating when I commanded you?" (Shaitaan) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

13. (Allah) said, "Then go down from it, for it is not for you to be arrogant therein. So get out; indeed, you are of the disgraced."

14. (Shaitaan) said, "Give me respite till the Day they are raised up."

15. (Allah) said, "Indeed you are of those given respite."

16. (Shaitaan) said, "Because **You** have sent me astray, I will surely sit (in wait) for them on **Your** straight path."

17. Then I will come to them from before them and from behind them and from their right and from their left, and **You** will not find most of them grateful."

18. (Allah) said, "Get out from it, disgraced and expelled. Whoever follows you among them, surely, **I** will fill Hell with all of you."

19. And O Adam! Dwell, you and your wife, in Paradise and eat from wherever you wish but do not approach this tree, lest you be among the wrongdoers."

20. Then Shaitaan whispered to them to make apparent to them that which was concealed to them of their shame. And he said, "Your Lord only forbade you this tree, lest you become Angels or become of the immortals."

21. And he swore to them, "Indeed, I am

قَالَ	أَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	١٤
(Shaitaan) said,	"Give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised up."	14
قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	مِنْ	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	١٥	قَالَ
(Allah) said,	(are) of	"Indeed, you	the ones given respite."	15	(Shaitaan) said,
فَبِمَا	أَعْوَيْتَنِي	لَأَقْعُدَنَّ	لَهُمْ	صِرَاطَكَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ	
"Because	<b>You</b> have sent me astray,	surely I will sit	for them	(on) <b>Your</b> straight path.	
لَا	ثُمَّ	لَأَتِيَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمِنْ
Then	16	surely, I will come to them	from	before them	and from
خَلْفَهُمْ	وَعَنْ	أَيْمَانِهِمْ	وَعَنْ	شَمَائِلِهِمْ	وَلَا تَجِدُ
and	<b>You</b> will not find	their right	and from	their left,	behind them
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	شَاكِرِينَ	١٧	قَالَ	أُخْرِجْ	مِنْهَا مَذْعُومًا
most of them	grateful."	17	(Allah) said,	"Get out	of it
مَذْهُورًا	لَنْ	تَبْعَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ
and expelled.	Certainly, whoever	follows you	among them,	surely, I will fill	Hell
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْبَعِينَ	١٨	وَيَا أَدَمُ	اسْكُنْ	أَنْتَ
with you	all.	18	And O Adam!	Dwell,	and your wife,
الْجَنَّةَ	فَكُلَا	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	شِئْتُمَا	وَلَا
(in) the Garden,	and you both eat	from	wherever	you both wish,	but (do) not
تَقْرَبَا	هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةَ	فَتَكُونَا	مِنْ	الظَّالِمِينَ	
approach [both of you]	this	[the] tree	lest you both be	among	the wrongdoers."
فَوَسْوَسَ	لَهُمَا	الشَّيْطَانُ	لِيُبَيِّنَ		١٩
Then whispered	to both of them	the Shaitaan	to make apparent		19
لَهُمَا	مَا	وَرَى	عَنْهُمَا	مِنْ	سَوَاتِهِمَا
to both of them	what	was concealed	from both of them	of	their shame.
وَقَالَ	مَا	نَهَكُمَا	رَبُّكُمَا	عَنْ	هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ
And he said,	"(Did) not	forbid you both	your Lord	this	[the] tree
إِلَّا أَنْ	تَكُونَا	مَلَائِكِينَ	أَوْ	تَكُونَا	مِنْ
except	that	you two become	or	you two become	of
الْخَالِدِينَ	وَقَاسَهُمَا	٢٠	إِنِّي		
the immortals."	20	And he swore (to) both of them,	"Indeed, I am		

لَكُمَا لَمِنَ النَّاصِحِينَ ۖ فَدَلَّهِمَا ۚ	21	the sincere advisors.” among to both of you
بِغُرُورٍ فَلَمَّا ذَاقَا الشَّجَرَةَ بَدَتْ لَهُمَا لَهَا سَوَاتِحُهُمَا وَطَفَقَا يُخِصِفْنَ عَلَيْهُمَا مِنْ وَّرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَنَادَاهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا أَلَمْ أَنْهَكُمَا عَنْ تِلْكَ الشَّجَرَةِ وَأَقُلْ لَكُمَا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمَا عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ ۖ قَالَا رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا ۖ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	22	an open enemy?”
وَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	23	the losers.”
وَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	24	a time.”
وَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	25	you will be brought forth.” and from it
وَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	26	remember. so that they may (the) Signs of Allah (is) from
وَأَنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۖ قَالَ أَهْبِطُوا بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ ۚ وَلَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مُسْتَقَرٌّ وَمَتَاعٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ قَالَ فِيهَا تَحْيَوْنَ وَفِيهَا تَمُوتُونَ وَمِنْهَا تُخْرَجُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكُمْ لِبَاسًا يُؤَارِي سَوَاتِكُمْ ۖ وَرَإِشًا ۖ وَلِبَاسُ التَّقْوَىٰ ۖ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ ۚ مِنْ أَيْتِ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَذَّكَّرُونَ ۖ لِيَبْنِيَ ۖ أَدَمَ لَا يَفْتِنُكُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ كَمَا أَخْرَجَ	27	Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

a sincere advisor to you.”

22. So he made them fall by deception. Then when they tasted the tree, their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten over themselves the leaves of Paradise. And their Lord called out to them, “Did I not forbid you from this tree and tell you that Shaitaan is your open enemy?”

23. Both of them said, “Our Lord, we have wronged ourselves, and if **You** do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we will surely be among the losers.”

24. (Allah) said, “Get down as enemies to one another. And for you on the earth is a dwelling place and livelihood for a time.”

25. He said, “Therein you will live and therein you will die and from it you will be brought forth.”

26. O Children of Adam! We have bestowed upon you clothing to cover your shame and as an adornment. And the clothing of righteousness - that is the best. That is from the Signs of Allah so that they may remember.

27. O Children of Adam! Let not Shaitaan tempt you as he drove out

your parents from Paradise, stripping them of their clothing to show them their shame. Indeed, he sees you, he and his tribe, from where you do not see them. Indeed, **We** have made the devils friends of those who do not believe.

28. And when they commit immorality they say, “We found our forefathers doing it, and Allah has ordered us to do it.” Say, “Indeed, Allah does not order immorality. Do you say about Allah what you do not know?”

29. Say, “My Lord has ordered justice, and that you set your faces at every masjid and invoke **Him** being sincere to **Him** in religion. Just as **He** originated you, so will you return.”

30. A group **He** guided and a group deserved to be in error. Indeed, they take the devils as allies besides Allah while they think that they are guided.

31. O Children of Adam! Take your adornment at every masjid, and eat and drink, but do not be extravagant. Indeed, **He** does not love those who are extravagant.

32. Say, “Who has forbidden the adornment

أَبَوَيْكُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ يَنْزِعُ عَنْهُمَا لِبَاسَهُمَا	their clothing	from both of them	stripping	Paradise,	from	your parents
لِيُرِيَهُمَا سَوَاتِيَهُمَا إِنَّهُ يَرَكَم هُوَ وَقَبِيلُهُ	and his tribe	he	sees you -	Indeed, he	their shame.	to show both of them
مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا تَرَوْنَهُمْ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا الشَّيَاطِينَ	the devils	<b>We</b> have made	Indeed,	you see them.	not	where from
أَوْلِيَاءَ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَإِذَا فَعَلُوا	they do	And when	27	believe.	(do) not	of those who friends
فَاحِشَةً قَالُوا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهَا آبَاءَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَمَرَنَا	(has) ordered us	and Allah	our forefathers	on it	“We found	they say, immorality
بِهَا قُلْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ	immorality.	order	(does) not	Allah	“Indeed,	Say, of it.”
أَتَقُولُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ قُلْ	Say,	28	you (do) not know?”	what	Allah	about Do you say
أَمَرَ رَبِّي بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَأَقِيمُوا وُجُوهَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your faces	and set	justice	“My Lord has ordered
مَسْجِدٍ وَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ كَمَا	As	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	and invoke Him	masjid
بَدَأَكُمْ تَعُودُونَ ۚ فَرِيقًا هَدَىٰ وَفَرِيقًا	and a group	<b>He</b> guided	A group	29	(so) will you return.”	<b>He</b> originated you
حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الضَّلَالَةُ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا الشَّيَاطِينَ أَوْلِيَاءَ	(as) allies	the devils	take	Indeed, they	the astraying.	[on] they deserved -
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُونَ	(are the) guided-ones.	that they	while they think	Allah	besides	
ۚ لِيَبْنِيَٰ أَدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِندَ كُلِّ	every	at	your adornment	Take	(of) Adam!	O Children 30
مَسْجِدٍ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تُسْرِفُوا ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا	(does) not	Indeed, <b>He</b>	be extravagant.	but (do) not	and drink	and eat masjid,
يُحِبُّ الْمُسْرِفِينَ ۚ قُلْ مَنْ حَرَّمَ زِينَةَ	(the) adornment	has forbidden	“Who	Say,	31	the extravagant ones. love

اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجَ	لِعِبَادِهِ	وَالطَّيِّبَاتِ	مِنْ
of	and the pure things	for His slaves,	He has brought forth	which	(from) Allah
الرِّزْقِ	قُلْ هِيَ	لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ
the life	during	believe	(are) for those who	"They	Say, sustenance?"
الدُّنْيَا	خَالِصَةً	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	كَذَلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ
We explain	Thus	(of) Resurrection.	(on the) Day	exclusively (for them)	(of) the world,
الآيَاتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	قُلْ إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	
(had) forbidden	"Only	Say,	32	who know."	for (the) people
رَبِّي	الْفَوَاحِشَ	مَا	ظَهَرَ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا
is concealed,	and what	of it	(is) apparent	what	the shameful deeds
وَالْإِثْمَ	وَالْبَغْيَ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَأَنْ	تُشْرِكُوا
you associate (others)	and that	[the] right,	without	and the oppression	and the sin,
بِاللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يُنْزِلْ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا
and that	any authority,	of it	He (has) sent down	not	what
تَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ
And for every	33	you (do) not know."	what	Allah	about
أُمَّةٍ	أَجَلٌ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	لَا
seek to delay	(they can) not	their term,	comes	So when	(is a fixed) term.
سَاعَةً	وَلَا	يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	يَبْنَى	أَدَمَ	
(of) Adam!	O Children	34	seek to advance (it).	and not	an hour,
إِنَّمَا	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَقُصُّونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
My Verses,	to you	relating	from you	Messengers	come to you
فَمَنْ	اتَّقَى	وَأَصْلَحَ	فَلَا	خَوْفَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
and not	on them	fear	then no	and reforms,	fears Allah,
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	
Our Verses	deny	But those who	35	will grieve.	they
وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	عَنْهَا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	
(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	towards them	and (are) arrogant	
هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	
(is) more unjust	Then who	36	will abide forever.	in it	they

from Allah which **He** has produced for **His** slaves, and the pure things of sustenance?" Say, "They are for those who believe during the life of this world, (and) exclusively for them on the Day of Resurrection. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who know."

33. Say, "My Lord has only forbidden shameful deeds - what is apparent of them and what is concealed - and sin and oppression without right, and that you associate with Allah that for which **He** has not sent down any authority, and that you say about Allah what you do not know."

34. And for every nation is a fixed term. So when their term comes, they will not be able to delay it by an hour nor advance it.

35. O Children of Adam! If there come to you Messengers from among you relating to you **My** Verses, then whoever fears Allah, and reforms, then there will be no fear on them nor will they grieve.

36. But those who deny **Our** Verses and are arrogant towards them, those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

37. Then who is more unjust

than one who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Verses? Those will attain their portion from the Book (of decrees), until when Our messengers (Angels) come to them to take them in death, they will say, "Where are those whom you used to invoke besides Allah?" They will say, "They have strayed from us," and they will testify against themselves that they were disbelievers.

38. He will say, "Enter into the Fire among nations which had passed away before you of jinn and men." Every time a nation enters, it curses its sister nation, until when they have all overtaken one another therein, the last of them will say about the first of them, "Our Lord! These had misled us, so give them double punishment of the Fire." He will say, "For each is a double (punishment), but you do not know."

39. And the first of them will say to the last of them, "Then you do not have any superiority over us, so taste the punishment for what you used to earn."

40. Indeed, those who deny Our Verses and are arrogant towards them,

مِّنْ	اِفْتَرَىٰ	عَلَىٰ	اللّٰهُ	كَذِبًا	اَوْ	كَذَّبَ
denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invented	than (one) who
بِآيٰتِهِۦ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	يَنۡأَلُهُمْ	نَصِيۡبُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْكِتٰبِ	حَتّٰى
until	the Book,	from	their portion	will reach them	Those -	His Verses?
اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُنَا	يَتَوَفَّوْنَهُمْ	قَالُوۡا		
they say,	(to) take them in death	Our messengers (Angels)	comes to them	when		
اَيۡنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَدْعُوۡنَ	مِّنۡ دُوۡنِ	اللّٰهِ	
Allah?"	besides	invoke	you used to	those (whom)	"Where are	
قَالُوۡا	ضَلُّوۡا	عَنَّا	وَشَهِدُوۡا	عَلٰٓى	اَنۡفُسِهِمۡ	
themselves	against	and they (will) testify	from us,"	"They strayed	They say,	
اَنۡتَهُمۡ	كَانُوۡا	كٰفِرِيۡنَ	۞ۓ	قَالَ	اِدۡخُلُوۡا	فِيۡ
among	"Enter	He (will) say,	37	disbelievers.	were	that they
اُمَمٍ	قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِّنۡ قَبۡلِكُمۡ	مِّنَ	الۡجِۡنِّ	وَالۡاِنۡسِ	
and the men	the jinn	of	before you	(who) passed away	(the) nations	
فِي	النَّارِ	كُلَّمَا	دَخَلَتْ	اُمَمٌ	لَّعَنَتْ	اُخْتَهَا
its sister (nation)	it cursed	a nation	entered	Every time	the Fire."	in
حَتّٰى	اِذَا	اِدَّارَكُوۡا	فِيۡهَا	جَمِيۡعًا	قَالَتْ	
(will) say	all,	in it	they had overtaken one another	when	until	
اٰخِرَهُمۡ	لَاۡوَلَهُمۡ	رَبَّنَا	هٰۤؤُلَآءِ	اَضَلُّوۡنَا		
misled us	these	"Our Lord,	about the first of them,	(the) last of them		
فَاَتٰتِهِمۡ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	قَالَ	لِكُلِّ
"For each	He (will) say,	the Fire."	of	double punishment	so give them	
ضِعْفٌ	وَّلٰكِنۡ	لَّا	تَعْلَمُوۡنَ	۞ۖ	وَقَالَتْ	اُولٰٓئِهِمۡ
(the) first of them	And (will) say	38	you know."	not	[and] but	(is) a double
لَاۡخِرَهُمۡ	فَمَا	كَانَ	لَكُمۡ	عَلَيْنَا	مِّنۡ	فَضۡلٍ
superiority,	any	upon us	for you	is	"Then not	to (the) last of them,
فَذُوۡقُوا	العَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُوۡنَ	۞ۗ	اِنَّ
Indeed,	39	earn."	you used to	for what	the punishment	so taste
الَّذِيۡنَ	كَذَّبُوۡا	بِآيٰتِنَا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوۡا	عَنَّا	لَا	
(will) not	towards them,	and (were) arrogant	Our Verses	denied	those who	

تُفْتَحُ لَهُمْ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَلَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ	Paradise	they will enter	and not	(of) the heaven,	(the) doors	for them	be opened
حَتَّىٰ يَلِجَ الْجَبَلُ فِي سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ	(of) the needle.	(the) eye	through	the camel	passes	until	
وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُجْرِمِينَ ٤٠ لَهُمْ مِمَّنْ	of	For them	40	the criminals.	We recompense	And thus	
جَهَنَّمَ مِهَادٌ وَمِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ غَوَاشٍ وَكَذَٰلِكَ نَجْزِي	We recompense	And thus	coverings.	and over them	(is) a bed	(the) Hell	
الظَّالِمِينَ ٤١ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	[the] righteous deeds	and do	believe	But those who	41	the wrongdoers.	
لَا نُكَلِّفُ نَفْسًا إِلَّا وُسْعَهَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ	(are the) companions	Those	(to) its capacity.	except	any soul	We burden	not
الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٤٢ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا	whatever	And We will remove	42	(will) abide forever.	in it	they	(of) Paradise,
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهِمْ	underneath them	from	Flows	malice.	of	their breasts	(is) in
الْأَنْهَارِ وَقَالُوا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَانَا	guided us	the One Who	(is) for Allah,	"All the praise	And they will say,	the rivers.	
لِهَٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِنَهْتَدِيَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ	Allah (had) guided us.	[that]	if not	to receive guidance	we were	and not	to this,
لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلٌ مِنَّا بِالْحَقِّ ٤٣	with the truth."	(of) our Lord	Messengers	came	Certainly,		
وَنُودُوا أَن تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أُورِثْتُمُوهَا	you have been made to inherit it	(is) Paradise,	"This	[that]	And they will be addressed,		
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٤٤ وَنَادَىٰ أَصْحَابُ	(the) companions	And will call out	43	do."	you used to	for what	
الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَن قَدْ وَجَدْنَا	we found	"Indeed,	that,	(of) the Fire	(to the) companions	(of) Paradise	
مَا وَعَدَنَا رَبُّنَا حَقًّا فَهَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا	what	you found	So have	true.	our Lord had promised us	what	

the doors of heaven will not be opened for them, nor will they enter Paradise until a camel passes through the eye of a needle. And thus We recompense the criminals.

41. They will have a bed from Hell and over them will be coverings (of Fire). And thus We recompense the wrongdoers.

42. But those who believe and do righteous deeds - We do not burden any soul except to its capacity. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

43. And We will remove whatever malice is within their breasts. Rivers flow beneath them. And they will say, "All the praise is for Allah, the One Who guided us to this, and we would not have received guidance if Allah would not have guided us. Certainly, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth." And they will be addressed, "This is Paradise, which you have been made to inherit for what you used to do."

44. And the companions of Paradise will call out to the companions of the Fire, "Indeed, we have found what our Lord promised us to be true. So have you found what

your Lord promised to be true?" They will say, "Yes." Then an announcer will announce among them, "The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers,

45. Those who hinder (people) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it while they are, concerning the Hereafter, disbelievers.

46. And between them will be a partition, and on the heights will be men recognizing all by their marks. And they will call out to the companions of Paradise, "Peace be upon you." They have not (yet) entered it, but they hope (to enter it).

47. And when their eyes will be turned towards the companions of the Fire, they will say, "Our Lord! Do not place us with the wrongdoing people."

48. And the companions of the heights will call men whom they recognize by their marks, saying, "Your gathering (of wealth) and your arrogance has not availed you."

49. Are these the ones about whom you swore that Allah will not grant them Mercy? It will be said, "Enter Paradise. You will have no fear nor will you grieve."

50. And the companions of the Fire will call out to the companions

وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَذَّنَ	Then will announce	"Yes."	They will say,	(to be) true?"	your Lord promised
مُؤَذِّنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers,	(is) on	(of) Allah	"(The) curse [that]	among them, an announcer
الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ كَفُورُونَ	and seek in it	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	hinder Those who 44
وَبَيْنَهُمَا حِجَابٌ وَعَلَى الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالٌ يَعْرِفُونَ	recognizing	(will be) men	the heights	and on	(will be) a partition, And between them
كُلًّا بِسِيمَاهُمْ وَنَادَوْا أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ أَنْ سَلِّمُوا عَلَيْهِمْ لَمْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَهُمْ يَطْمَعُونَ	that	(of) Paradise	(to the) companions	And they will call out	by their marks. all
وَإِذَا صُرِفَتْ أَبْصَارُهُمْ تِلْقَاءَ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	(of) the Fire,	(the) companions	towards	their eyes	are turned And when
وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ الْأَعْرَافِ رِجَالًا يَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ قَالُوا مَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ جَعَلُكُمْ وَمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	the people -	with	place us	(Do) not	"Our Lord! they (will) say,
الَّذِينَ أَقْسَمْتُمْ لَا يَأْتِيهِمُ اللَّهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ أَوْ دُولًا	(of) the heights	(the) companions	And (will) call out	47	the wrongdoers."
وَلَا يَخْزُونَ	(has) availed	"Not	saying,	by their marks	whom they recognize (to) men
وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ لَا يَدْخُلُونَهَا	Are these	48	arrogant (about)."	you were	and what your gathering [to] you
وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ لَا يَدْخُلُونَهَا	"Enter	Mercy?	that Allah (will) not grant them	you had sworn	the ones whom
وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ لَا يَدْخُلُونَهَا	will grieve."	you	and not	upon you	fear (There will be) no Paradise.
وَنَادَى أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ لَا يَدْخُلُونَهَا	(to the) companions	(of) the Fire	(the) companions	And (will) call out	49

الْجَنَّةِ	أَنْ	أَفِيضُوا عَلَيْنَا	مِنْ	الْبَاءِ	أَوْ
(of) Paradise	[that],	"Pour	upon us	[of]	(some) water
مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمْ اللَّهُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	
of what	Allah has provided you."	They (will) say,	"Indeed,	Allah	
حَرَّمَهَا	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	
has forbidden both	to	the disbelievers,	Those who	took	
دِينَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	وَلَعِبًا	وَوَعَرْتَهُمْ	الْحَيَاةُ	الدُّنْيَا
their religion	(as) an amusement	and play	and deluded them	the life	(of) the world."
فَالْيَوْمَ	نَسُّهُمْ	كَمَا	نَسُوا	لِقَاءَ	يَوْمِهِمْ هَذَا
So today	We forget them	as	they forgot	(the) meeting	(of) this Day of theirs,
وَمَا	كَانُوا	بِالَّذِينَ	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	
and [what]	(as) they used to	reject Our Verses.	51	And certainly	
جُنُودَهُمْ	بِكِتَابٍ	فَصَّلَّيْنَاهُ	عَلَى	عِلْمٍ	
We had brought (to) them	a Book	which We have explained	with	knowledge -	
هُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ
a guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe.	Do	they wait
إِلَّا	تَأْوِيلَهُ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِي	تَأْوِيلُهُ	يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ
except	(for) its fulfillment	(The) Day	(will) come	its fulfillment,	those who
نَسُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	قَدْ	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُ	رَبِّنَا
had forgotten it	before,	"Verily	had come	(the) Messengers	(of) our Lord
بِالْحَقِّ	فَهَلْ	لَنَا	مِنْ	شَفَعَاءَ	فَيُشْفَعُونَ
with the truth,	so are (there)	for us	any	intercessors	so (that) they intercede
لَنَا	أَوْ	نُرَدُّ	فَنَعْمَلْ	غَيْرَ	الَّذِي
or	we are sent back	so (that) we do (deeds)	that which	other than	for us
كُنَّا	نَعْمَلُ	قَدْ	خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ
we used to	do."	Verily,	they lost	themselves,	from them
مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكُمُ	اللَّهُ
what	they used to	invent.	53	Indeed,	(is) Allah
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فِي	سِتَّةِ
the One Who	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six
		epochs,			

of Paradise, "Pour upon us some water or some of what Allah has provided you." They will say, "Allah has forbidden both to the disbelievers,

51. Those who took their religion as an amusement and play and who were deluded by the life of this world." So today **We** forget them just as they forgot the meeting of this Day of theirs and because they used to reject **Our** Verses.

52. And certainly **We** had brought to them a Book which **We** have explained with knowledge - a guidance and mercy for people who believe.

53. Do they await except for its fulfillment? The Day when it is fulfilled, those who had forgotten it before will say, "Verily, the Messengers of our Lord had come with the truth, so are their any intercessors to intercede for us or could we be sent back to do (deeds) other than what we used to do." Verily, they have lost themselves, and has strayed from them what they used to invent.

54. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six epochs

and then **He** ascended on the Throne. **He** covers the night with the day chasing it rapidly; and the sun, and the moon and the stars are subjected to **His** command. Unquestionably, **His** is the creation and the command; blessed is Allah, Lord of the worlds.

55. Call upon your Lord humbly and privately. Indeed, **He** does not love the transgressors.

56. And do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. And call **Him** in fear and hope. Indeed, the Mercy of Allah is near for the good-doers.

57. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy (i.e., rainfall) until, when they have carried heavy clouds, **We** drive them to a dead land and **We** send down rain therein and **We** bring forth from it all kinds of fruits. Thus **We** will raise the dead so that you may take heed.

58. And the pure land - its vegetation comes forth by the permission of its Lord, but that which is bad nothing comes forth from it except with difficulty. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who are grateful.

59. **We** had certainly sent <sup>٧</sup>ع نوحًا to his people, and he <sup>١٤</sup>قال said,

ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلَ النَّهَارَ	then	He ascended	on	the Throne.	He covers	the night	(with) the day
يَطْلُبُهُ حَثِيثًا وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ وَالنُّجُومُ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ	seeking it	rapidly	and the sun	and the moon	and the stars -	subjected	
بِأَمْرِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا لَهُ الْخَلْقُ وَالْأَمْرُ تَبَارَكَ	by His command.	Unquestionably	for Him	(is) the creation	and the command,	blessed	
اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٥٤ اُدْعُوا رَبَّكُمْ تَضَرُّعًا	(is) Allah,	Lord	(of) the worlds.	54	Call upon	your Lord	humbly
وْخُفْيَةً ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝٥٥ وَلَا	and privately.	Indeed, He	(does) not	love	the transgressors.	55	And (do) not
تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا وَادْعُوهُ خَوْفًا	cause corruption	in	the earth	after	its reformation.	And call Him	(in) fear
وَطَمَعًا ۚ إِنَّ رَحْمَتَ اللَّهِ قَرِيبٌ مِّنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝٥٦	and hope.	Indeed,	(the) Mercy of Allah	(is) near	for	the good-doers.	56
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	And He	(is) the One Who	sends	the winds	(as) glad tidings	before	
رَحْمَتِهِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا أَقَلَّتْ سَحَابًا ثِقَالًا سُقْنَهُ	His Mercy,	until,	when	they have carried	clouds -	heavy,	We drive them
لِبَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ فَأَنْزَلْنَا بِهِ الْمَاءَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ	to a dead land	then We send down	from it	the water	then We bring forth	from it	
مِّن كُلِّ الشَّجَرِ ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُخْرِجُ الْمَوْتَىٰ لَعَلَّكُمْ	all (kinds) of	[the] fruits.	Thus	We will bring forth	the dead	so that you may	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٥٧ وَالْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ يَخْرِجُ نَبَاتَهُ	take heed.	57	And the land -	[the] pure,	comes forth	its vegetation	
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِ ۚ وَالَّذِي خَبَثَ لَا يَخْرِجُ إِلَّا	by (the) permission	(of) its Lord,	but which	is bad -	(does) not	come forth	except
نَكِدًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ نُصَرِّفُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَّشْكُرُونَ	(with) difficulty.	Thus	We explain	the Signs	for a people	who are grateful.	
لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ	58	Certainly,	We sent	Nuh	to	his people	and he said,

لِقَوْمٍ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَهِ
“O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not	for you	any
عَذَابُهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ
other than Him.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	punishment	(of the) Day
٥٩	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْ	قَوْمِهِ	إِنَّا
Said	the chiefs	of	his people,	“Indeed, we	surely see you
٦٠	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	لَيْسَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ
60	clear error.”	He said,	“O my people!	(There is) no	in
٦١	أُبَلِّغُكُمْ	رِسَالَتِ	رَبِّي	وَأَنْصَحُ	لَكُمْ
I convey to you	the Messages	(of) my Lord	and [I] advise	[to] you,	61
٦٢	وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ
and I know	from	Allah	what	you (do) not know.	62
أَوْ	عَجِبْتُمْ	أَنْ	جَاءَكُمْ	ذِكْرٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ
Do	you wonder	that	has come to you	a reminder	from
عَلَى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنكُمْ	لِيُنذِرَكُمْ	وَلِتَتَّقُوا	
on	a man	among you,	that he may warn you	and that you may fear,	
وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تُرْحَمُونَ	٦٣	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ	
and so that you may	receive mercy.”	63	But they denied him,	so We saved him	
وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	فِي الْفُلِّ	وَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا
and those who	(were) with him	in	the ship.	And We drowned	those who
بِالْإِثْنَاءِ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	عَمِينَ	٦٤
Our Verses.	Indeed, they	were	a people	blind.	And to
عَادٍ	أَخَاهُمْ	هُودًا	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ
Aad	(We sent) their brother	Hud.	He said,	“O my people!	Worship
مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	إِلَهِ	غَيْرُهُ	أَفَلَا
not	any	god	other than Him.	Then will not	you fear (Allah)?”
٦٥	قَالَ	الْمَلَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	his people,	“Indeed, we

“O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.”

60. The chiefs of his people said, “Indeed we see you in clear error.”

61. He said, “O my people! There is no error on my part, but I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds.

62. I convey to you the Messages of my Lord and I advise you, and I know from Allah what you do not know.

63. Do you wonder that there has come to you a reminder from your Lord on a man from among you, that he may warn you and that you may fear (Allah) so that you may receive mercy.”

64. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship. And We drowned those who denied Our Verses. Indeed, they were a blind people.

65. And to Aad We sent their brother Hud. He said, “O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god except Him. Then will you not fear Allah?”

66. The chiefs of those who disbelieved among his people said, “Indeed, we

see you in foolishness,  
and indeed, we think you  
are of the liars.”

67. He said, “O my people!  
There is no foolishness  
in me but I am a  
Messenger from the  
Lord of the worlds.

68. I convey to you the  
Messages of my Lord  
and I am a trustworthy  
adviser to you.

69. Do you wonder that a  
reminder has come to  
you from your Lord on a  
man from among you,  
that he may warn you?  
And remember when **He**  
made you successors  
after the people of Nuh  
and increased you in  
stature extensively. So  
remember the Bounties  
of Allah so that you may  
succeed.”

70. They said, “Have you  
come to us that we  
should worship Allah  
Alone and forsake what  
our forefathers used to  
worship? Then bring to  
us what you promise us,  
if you are truthful.”

71. He said, “Verily,  
punishment and anger  
have fallen upon you  
from your Lord. Do  
you dispute with me  
concerning names which  
you and your forefathers  
have devised, for which  
Allah has not sent down  
any authority? Then  
wait, indeed, I am with  
you among those who  
wait.”

72. So **We** saved him

لَنَزِيكَ فِي سَفَاهَةٍ وَإِنَّا لَنَظُنُّكَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ	the liars.”	(are) of	[we] think you	and indeed, we	foolishness	in	surely, see you
٦٦ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ لَيْسَ بِي سَفَاهَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي	but I am	foolishness in me	(There is) no	“O my people!	He said,	66	
رَسُولٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٧ أُبَلِّغُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ	Messages	I convey to you	67	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger
رَبِّي وَإِنَّا لَكُم نَاصِحٌ أَمِينٌ ٦٨ أَوْ	Do	68	trustworthy.	an adviser -	to you	and I am	(of) my Lord
عَجَبْتُمْ أَنْ جَاءَكُمْ ذِكْرٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ	a man	on	your Lord	from	a reminder	has come to you	that you wonder
مِّنكُمْ لِيُنذِرَكُمْ وَأَذْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ	He made you	when	And remember	that he may warn you?	among you		
خُلَفَاءَ مِنْ بَعْدِ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَزَادَكُمْ فِي الْخَلْقِ	the stature	in	and increased you	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	after	successors
بَصُطَةً ٦٩ فَادْكُرُوا الْآءَ اللَّهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُفْلِحُونَ	succeed.”	so that you may	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	So remember	extensively.	
قَالُوا أَجِئْنَا بِعِبَادَةٍ لِّلْعَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَحَدَاهُ	Alone	Allah	that we (should) worship	“Have you come to us	They said,	69	
وَنَذَرَ مَا كَانُوا يَعبُدُونَ ٧٠ فَاتِنَا بِهَا	of what	Then bring us	our forefathers?	worship	used to	what	and we forsake
تَعِدُنَا إِن كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٧١ قَالَ	He said,	70	the truthful.”	of	you are	if	you promise us,
قَدْ وَقَعَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ رَاجِسٌ وَغَضَبٌ	and anger.	punishment	your Lord	from	upon you	has fallen	“Verily
أَتَجَادِلُونَنِي فِي أَسْمَاءٍ سَيَّموها أَنْتُمْ	you	you have named them -	names	concerning	Do you dispute with me		
وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ ٧٢ مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ فَانْتَظِرُوا	Then wait,	authority?	any	for it	Allah (has) not sent down	and your forefathers	
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِّنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ ٧٣ فَانْجَبِيهِ	So <b>We</b> saved him	71	the ones who wait.”	of	with you	indeed, I am	

وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَقَطَّعُوا دَابِرَ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	the roots	And We cut off	from Us.	by Mercy	with him	and those
كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَمَا كَانُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ٧٢ وَإِلَى	And to	72	believers.	and they were not	Our Signs,	denied	
ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا قَالَ يَاقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا	Worship	"O my people!	He said,	Salih.	(We sent) their brother	Thamud	
اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرُهُ قَدْ	Verily	other than Him.	god	any	for you	not	Allah,
جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ	(is) a she-camel	This	your Lord,	from	a clear proof	has come to you	
اللَّهِ لَكُمْ آيَةٌ فَذُرُّوْهَا تَأْكُلُ فِي أَرْضِ	(the) earth	on	(to) eat	So you leave her	(as) a Sign for you.	(of) Allah	
اللَّهِ وَلَا تَسْوْهَا بِسُوءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابُ	a punishment	lest seizes you	with harm,	touch her	and (do) not	(of) Allah,	
الْيَمِّ ٧٣ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ جَعَلَكُمْ خُلَفَاءَ مِن بَعْدِ	after	successors	He made you	when	And remember	73	painful."
عَادٍ وَبَوَّأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْ سَهْلِهَا	its plains	from	You take	the earth.	in	and settled you	Aad,
قُصُورًا وَتَتَّخِثُونَ الْجِبَالَ بَيْوتًا فَادْكُرُوا	So remember	(as) homes.	the mountains	and you carve out	palaces		
الْآءِ اللَّهُ وَلَا تَعْتُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	(the) earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not	(of) Allah	(the) Bounties	
مُفْسِدِينَ ٧٤ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا	were arrogant	(of) those who	the chiefs	Said	74	spreading corruption.	
مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لِلَّذِينَ اسْتُضْعِفُوا لِمَنْ آمَنَ	believed	[to] those who	were oppressed -	to those who	his people	among	
مِنْهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ صَالِحًا مُّرْسَلٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ	his Lord?"	from	(is the) one sent	Salih	that	"Do you know	among them,
قَالُوا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلَ بِهِ مُؤْمِنُونَ	(are) believers."	with [it]	he has been sent	in what	"Indeed, we	They said,	

and those with him by Mercy from Us. And We eliminated those who denied Our Signs, and they were not believers.

٧٢

٧٣

73. And to Thamud (We sent) their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you a clear proof from your Lord. This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you. So leave her to graze on Allah's earth and do not touch her with harm, lest a painful punishment seizes you."

74. And remember when He made you successors after Aad, and settled you in the earth, you take for yourselves palaces from its plains and carve from the mountains, homes. So remember the Bounties of Allah and do not act wickedly on the earth spreading corruption.

75. Said the chiefs of those who were arrogant among his people to those who were oppressed - those who believed among them, "Do you know that Salih is the one sent from his Lord?" They said, "Indeed we, in what he has been sent with, are believers."

76. Those who were arrogant said, "Indeed we, in what you believe, are disbelievers."

77. Then they hamstrung the she-camel and were insolent towards the command of their Lord and they said, "O Salih! Bring us what you promise us, if you are of the Messengers."

78. So the earthquake seized them, then they became in their homes fallen prone (dead).

79. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Message of my Lord and advised you, but you do not like the advisers."

80. And when Lut said to his people, "Do you commit such immorality which no one preceding you has committed in the worlds?"

81. Indeed, you approach men lustfully instead of women. Nay, you are a people who commit excesses."

82. And the answer of his people was nothing except that they said, "Evict them from your town. Indeed, they are people who keep themselves pure."

83. So We saved him and his family except his wife,

٧٥	قَالَ	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	إِنَّا	بِالَّذِينَ
75	Said	those who	were arrogant,	"Indeed we,	in that which
٧٦	أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ	كَفَرُونَ	فَعَقَرُوا	النَّاقَةَ	
76	(are) disbelievers."	in it	you believe	Then they hamstrung	the she-camel
٧٧	وَعَتُوا	عَنْ أَمْرِ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَقَالُوا	يُصْلِحُ
77	and (were) insolent	towards (the) command	(of) their Lord	and they said,	"O Salih!
٧٨	أَتَيْنَا بِهَا	تَعِدُنَا	إِنْ كُنْتَ	مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ	
78	Bring us	what	you promise us	if	you are
٧٩	فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ	الرَّجْفَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي	
79	So seized them	the earthquake,	then they became	in	
٨٠	دَارِهِمْ	جَثِيئِينَ	فَتَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ
80	fallen prone.	their homes	So he turned away	from them	and he said,
٨١	يَقُومُ	لَقَدْ	أَبْلَغْتُمْ	رِسَالَةَ	رَبِّي
81	Verily,	"O my people!	I have conveyed to you	(the) Message	(of) my Lord
٨٢	وَنَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	وَلَكِنْ لَا	تُحِبُّونَ	النَّاصِحِينَ
82	and [I] advised	[to] you	but	not	you like
٨٣	وَلَوْ طَا	إِذْ قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ
83	And Lut,	when	he said	to his people,	(such) immorality
٨٤	مَا	سَبَقَكُمْ	بِهَا	مِنْ أَحَدٍ	مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ
84	has preceded you	not	therein	any	one
٨٥	إِنَّكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	الرِّجَالَ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ النِّسَاءِ
85	Indeed, you	you approach	the men	lustfully	instead of
٨٦	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُونَ	وَمَا	كَانَ
86	Nay,	you	(are) a people	(who) commit excesses."	And not
٨٧	جَوَابَ	قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوهُمْ
87	(the) answer	(of) his people	except	that	they said,
٨٨	قَرْيَتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أَنْوَاسٌ	يَّتَطَهَّرُونَ	
88	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people	who keep themselves pure."	
٨٩	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	امْرَأَتَهُ	
89	So We saved him	and his family	except	his wife,	

كَانَتْ مِنْ الْغَيْرِينَ ۝۸۳ وَأَمْطَرْنَا	And We showered	83	those who stayed behind.	of	she was
عَلَيْهِمْ مَّطَرًا ۖ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	(of) the criminals.	(the) end	was	how	So see a rain. upon them
وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُكُمْ ۖ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ۖ قَالَ يَبْنَؤُكُمْ ۖ	"O my people!	He said,	Shuaib.	his brother	Madyan, And to 84
اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ قَدْ جَاءَتْكُمْ بَيِّنَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ ۖ فَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ	Verily,	other than Him.	god	any	for you not Allah, Worship
وَالْيِزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۚ ذِكْرُكُمْ	[the] measure	So give full	your Lord.	from	a clear proof has come to you
وَالْيِزَانَ وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا النَّاسَ أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تُفْسِدُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ بَعْدَ إِصْلَاحِهَا ۚ ذِكْرُكُمْ	and (do) not	in their things	[the] people	deprive	and (do) not and the weight
خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِن كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَلَا تَقْعُدُوا بِكُلِّ صِرَاطٍ تُوعِدُونَ وَتَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مَن	That	its reformation.	after	the earth	in cause corruption
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	And (do) not	85	believers.	you are	if for you (is) better
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	(the) way	from	and hindering	threatening	path on every sit
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	crooked.	and seeking (to make) it	in Him,	believe	(those) who (of) Allah
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	And see	and He increased you.	few	you were	when And remember
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	(there) is	And if	86	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end was how
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	I have been sent	in that which	(who has) believed	among you	a group
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	until	then be patient	they believe,	not	and a group with [it],
أَمَنَ بِهِ وَتَبْغُوهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَادْكُرُوا إِذْ كُنْتُمْ قَلِيلًا فَكَثَّرَكُمْ ۚ وَانْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۝۸۶ وَإِنْ كَانَ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنكُمْ	يُحْكَمُ اللَّهُ	بَيْنَنَا	وَهُوَ	خَيْرُ	الْحَكَمِينَ ۝۸۷
يُحْكَمُ اللَّهُ بَيْنَنَا وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الْحَكَمِينَ ۝۸۷	87	(of) [the] Judges."	(is the) Best	And He	between us. Allah judges

she was of those who stayed behind.

84. And We showered upon them a rain (of stones). So see how was the end of the criminals.

85. And to Madyan (We sent) his brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. Verily, there has come to you clear proof from your Lord. So give full measure and weight and do not deprive people of their dues and do not cause corruption in the earth after its reformation. That is better for you if you are believers.

86. And do not sit on every path threatening and hindering people from the way of Allah, those who believe in Him, seeking to make it crooked. And remember when you were few then He increased you. And see how was the end of the corrupters.

87. And if there is a group among you who has believed in that which I have been sent with and a group that has not believed, then be patient until Allah judges between us. And He is the Best of Judges."

88. The chiefs of his people<sup>٨٨</sup> who were arrogant said, "O Shuaib! We will surely drive you out and those who have believed with you from our city, or you must return to our religion." He said, "Even if we hate it?

قَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ اسْتَكْبَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	Said	the chiefs	(of) those who	were arrogant	among	his people,
لَنُخْرِجَنَّكَ لَشُعَيْبٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَكَ مِنْ قَرْيَتِنَا أَوْ لَتَعُودَنَّ فِيْ مِلَّتِنَا قَالَ أَوَلَوْ كُنَّا	"We will surely drive you out	O Shuaib!	And those who	(have) believed	with you	from
we are	"Even if	He said,	our religion."	to	you must return	or

89. Verily we would have fabricated a lie against Allah if we returned to your religion after Allah had saved us from it. And it is not for us that we return to it except that Allah, our Lord, wills. Our Lord encompasses everything in knowledge. Upon Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Decide between us and our people in truth, and **You** are the Best of those who Decide."

كَرِهِينَ ۝ قَدْ افْتَرَيْنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا إِنْ عُدْنَا فِيْ مِلَّتِكُمْ بَعْدَ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَا اللَّهُ مِنْهَا ۚ وَمَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَعُودَ فِيْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ رَبُّنَا وَسِعَ رَبُّنَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا عَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ رَبَّنَا افْتَحْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ قَوْمِنَا بِالْحَقِّ	(the) ones who hate (it)?	88	Verily,	we would have fabricated	against	Allah
from it.	Allah saved us	[when]	after	your religion	in	we returned
if	a lie	And not	it is	for us	that	we return
that	in it	except	that	wills	Allah -	
Our Lord	Encompasses	Our Lord	every	thing	(in) knowledge.	Upon
Allah						
we put our trust.	Our Lord!	Decide	between us	and between	our people	in truth

90. The chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "If you follow Shuaib, then certainly you will be losers."

وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْفَاتِحِينَ ۚ وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ لَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتُمْ شُعَيْبًا	and You	(are the) Best	"(of) those who Decide."	89	And said	the chiefs
(of) those who	disbelieved	among	his people,	"If	you follow	Shuaib,

91. So the earthquake seized them, then they became fallen prone (i.e., dead) in their homes.

إِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَخِسرُونَ ۚ فَآخَذَتْهُمْ	indeed, you	then	(will be) certainly losers."	90	Then seized them
الزَّلْزَلَةُ	فَاصْبَحُوا	فِي دَارِهِمْ	جَثِيئِينَ ۝	٩١	مِيعَ

92. Those who denied Shuaib became as though they had never lived there. Those who denied Shuaib, they were the losers.

الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا شُعَيْبًا كَانُوا هُمُ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۚ فَتَوَلَّى	Those who	denied	Shuaib,	(became) as if	not	they (had) lived
therein.						

93. So he turned away from them and said, "O my people! Verily, I have conveyed to you the Messages

عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ لَيَقَوْمٌ لَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ رِسَالَتِ	from them	and said,	"O my people!	Verily,	I (have) conveyed to you	(the) Messages
---	-----------	-----------	---------------	---------	--------------------------	----------------

رَأَيْتُ	وَصَحْتُ	لَكُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	أَسَى	عَلَى	قَوْمٍ
a people	for	I grieve	So how could	[to] you.	and advised	(of) my Lord
كُفْرِينَ	وَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا	فِي	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	نَّبِيٍّ
Prophet	any	a city	in	We sent	And not	93 (who are) disbelievers?"
إِلَّا	أَخَذْنَا	أَهْلَهَا	بِالْبَاسَاءِ	وَالضَّرَاءِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	
so that they may	and hardship,	with adversity	its people	We seized	except	
يَصْرَعُونَ	ثُمَّ	بَدَّلْنَا	مَكَانَ	السَّيِّئَةِ	الْحَسَنَةَ	
the good,	(of) the bad	(in) place	We changed	Then	94	(become) humble.
حَتَّى	عَفَوْا	وَقَالُوا	قَدْ	مَسَّ	أَبَاءَنَا	الضَّرَاءِ
the adversity	our forefathers	(had) touched	"Verily,	and said,	they increased	until
وَالسَّرَّاءِ	فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	
perceive.	(did) not	while they	suddenly,	So We	seized them	and the ease."
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	أَهْلَ	الْقُرَى	أَمَنُوا	وَاتَّقُوا	
and feared Allah	(had) believed	(of) the cities	people	[that]	And if	95
لَفَتَحْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	بَرَكَاتٍ	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
and the earth	the heaven	from	blessings	upon them	surely We	(would have) opened
وَلَكِن	كَذَّبُوا	فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	
earn.	they used to	for what	So We	seized them	they denied.	but
أَفَأَمِنَ	أَهْلُ	الْقُرَى	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ		
comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	Then did feel secure	96	
بِأَسْنَا	بَيَاتًا	وَهُمْ	نَاسِبُونَ	أَوْ	أَمِنَ	
felt secure	Or	97	(were) asleep?	while they	(at) night	Our punishment
أَهْلُ	الْقُرَى	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَهُمْ	بِأَسْنَا	ضَحَى	
(in) daylight	Our punishment	comes to them	that	(of) the cities	(the) people	
وَهُمْ	يَلْعَبُونَ	أَفَأَمِنُوا	مَكَرَ	اللَّهِ		
(of) Allah?	(from the) plan	Then did they feel secure	98	(were) playing?	while they	
فَلَا	يَأْمَنُ	مَكَرَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْخُسِرُونَ
(who are) the losers.	the people	except	(of) Allah	(from the) plan	feel secure	But not
أَوَلَمْ	يَهْدِ	لِلَّذِينَ	يَرِثُونَ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
after	the land	inherit	[for] those who	guide	Would it not	99

of my Lord and advised you. So how could I grieve for the disbelieving people?"

94. And We did not send to a city any Prophet except that We seized its people with adversity and hardship so that they may become humble.

95. Then We exchanged in place of the bad (condition), good, until they increased and said, "Verily, our forefathers were touched with adversity and ease." So We seized them suddenly, while they did not perceive.

96. And if only the people of the cities had believed and feared Allah, We would have opened upon them blessings from the heaven and the earth, but they denied. So We seized them for what they used to earn.

97. Then did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them at night while they were asleep?

98. Or did the people of the cities feel secure from Our punishment coming to them in daylight while they were at play?

99. Then do they feel secure against the plan of Allah? But no one feels secure from the plan of Allah except the people who are losers.

100. Would it not guide those who inherit the land after

its people that if We willed, We could afflict them for their sins and put a seal over their hearts so they do not hear?

101. These cities - We relate to you some of their news. And certainly their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they would not believe in what they had denied before. Thus Allah put a seal on the hearts of the disbelievers.

102. And We did not find for most of them (loyalty to) any covenant. But certainly, We found most of them defiantly disobedient.

103. Then We sent after them Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, but they were unjust towards them. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

104. And Musa said, "O Firaun! Indeed, I am a Messenger from the Lord of the worlds

105. Obligated not to say about Allah anything except the truth. Verily, I have come to you with a clear Sign from your Lord, so send with me the Children of Israel."

106. He (Firaun) said, "If you have come with a Sign, then bring it, if you are truthful."

107. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and suddenly it was a serpent, manifest.

108. And he drew out his hand

أَهْلَهَا أَنْ لَوْ نَشَاءُ أَصَبْنَاهُمْ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَنَطْبَعُ							
and We	put a seal	for their sins	We (could) afflict them	We willed,	if	that	its people
عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ١٠٠ تِلْكَ الْقُرَى							
(were) the cities -	These	100	(do) not hear?	so they	their hearts	over	
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِهَا وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ							
their Messengers	came to them	And certainly	their news.	of	to you	We relate	
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا بِهَا كَذَّبُوا							
they (had) denied	in what	to believe	they were	but not	with clear proofs,		
مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ يَطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الْكَافِرِينَ							
(of) the disbelievers.	(the) hearts	on	Allah put a seal	Thus	before.		
وَمَا وَجَدْنَا لِأَكْثَرِهِمْ مِنْ عَهْدٍ وَإِنْ وَجَدْنَا							
We found	But	covenant.	any	for most of them	We found	And not	101
أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَفَسِقِينَ ١٠١ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ							
after them	We sent	Then	102	certainly, defiantly disobedient.	most of them		
مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا							
to them.	But they were unjust	and his chiefs,	Firaun	to	with Our Signs	Musa	
فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٠٢ وَقَالَ مُوسَى							
And Musa said,	103	(of) the corrupters.	(the) end	was	how	So see	
يُفْرِعُونَ إِنِّي رَسُولٌ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٣							
104	(of) the worlds	(the) Lord	from	a Messenger	Indeed, I am	"O Firaun!	
حَقِيقٌ عَلَى أَنْ لَا أَقُولَ عَلَى اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْحَقُّ قَدْ							
Verily,	the truth.	except	Allah	about	I say	not	that
جِئْتُكُمْ بِبَيِّنَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعِيَ							
with me	so send	your Lord,	from	with a clear Sign	I (have) come to you		
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ١٠٤ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ جِئْتَ بِآيَةٍ							
with a Sign,	come	you have	"If	He said,	105	(of) Israel."	(the) Children
فَأْتِ بِهَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ١٠٥ فَأَلْقَى عَصَاهُ							
his staff,	So he threw	106	the truthful."	of	you are	if	it
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ١٠٦ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ							
his hand	And he drew out	107	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	it	and suddenly	

فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ۝١٠٨ قَالَ الْمَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝١٠٩ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ۝١١٠ قَالُوا أَرْجِهْ وَأَخَاهُ وَأَرْسِلْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ۝١١١ يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سِحْرِ عَلِيمٍ ۝١١٢ وَجَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ فِرْعَوْنَ قَالُوا إِنَّ لَنَا لَأَجْرًا إِن كُنَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ۝١١٣ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذْ لَمِنَ الْمُتَقَرَّبِينَ ۝١١٤ قَالُوا يُوسَىٰ إِمَّا أَنْ تُلْقَىٰ وَإِمَّا أَنْ نَكُونَ نَحْنُ الْمُسْقِينَ ۝١١٥ قَالَ أَلْقُوا فَلَمَّا أَلْقَوْا سَحَرُوا أَعْيُنَ النَّاسِ وَاسْتَغْبَهُهُمْ وَجَاءُوا بِسِحْرِ عَظِيمٍ ۝١١٦ وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ۝١١٧ فَوَقَّعَ الْحَقُّ وَبَطَلَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١١٨ فَغَلَبُوا هُنَالِكَ وَانْقَلَبُوا صُغْرَيْنِ ۝١١٩ وَأَلْقَى السَّحَرَةُ سُجُودِينَ ۝١٢٠ قَالُوا	of the chiefs Said 108 for the observers. (was) white it and suddenly
109 learned. (is) surely a magician - this "Indeed, (of) Firaun, (the) people	109
110 (do) you instruct?" so what your land, from drive you out to He wants	110
gatherers. the cities in and send and his brother, "Postpone him They said,	
111 learned magician." [with] every They (will) bring to you 111	111
surely (will be) a reward for us "Indeed, They said, (to) Firaun. So the magicians came	
and indeed you "Yes, He said, 113 the victors." we are if	
Whether "O Musa! They said, 114 the ones who are near." surely (will be) of	
He said, 115 the ones to throw?" we will be [that] or you throw [that]	
(of) the people, (the) eyes they bewitched they threw, Then when "Throw."	
And We inspired 116 great. with a magic and came (up) and terrified them	
what swallow(ed) it and suddenly your staff, "Throw that, Musa to	
what and became futile the truth, So was established 117 they (were) falsifying.	
and returned there So they were defeated 118 do. they used to	
They said, 120 prostrate. the magicians And fell down 119 humiliated.	

and suddenly it was white for the observers.

109. The chiefs of the people of Firaun said, "Indeed, this is a learned magician."

110. He wants to drive you out from your land, so what do you instruct?"

111. They said, "Postpone his (matter) and his brother's and send in the cities gatherers."

112. They will bring to you every learned magician."

113. So the magicians came to Firaun. They said, "Indeed, there will be a reward for us if we are the victors."

114. He said, "Yes, and surely you will be of those near (to me)."

115. They said, "O Musa! Whether you throw or we will be the ones to throw."

116. He said, "Throw." Then when they threw, they bewitched the eyes of the people and terrified them, and they came up with a great magic.

117. And We inspired to Musa, "Throw your staff," and suddenly it swallowed what they were falsifying.

118. So the truth was established, and what they used to do became futile.

119. So they were defeated there and returned humiliated.

120. And the magicians fell down prostrate.

121. They said,

“We believe in the Lord of the worlds

122. Lord of Musa and Harun.”

123. Firaun said, “You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, this is a plot you have plotted in the city to drive out its people from it. But soon you will know.

124. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of the opposite side. Then I will surely crucify you all.”

125. They said, “Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

126. And you do not take revenge on us except because we have believed in the Signs of our Lord when they came to us, “Our Lord! Pour upon us patience and cause us to die as Muslims.”

127. And the chiefs of the people of Firaun said, “Will you leave Musa and his people to cause corruption in the land and forsake you and your gods?” He said, “We will kill their sons and we will let live their women, and indeed, we are subjugators over them.”

128. Musa said to his people, “Seek help from Allah and be patient. Indeed, the earth belongs to Allah. He causes to inherit it whom He wills of His servants. And the end is (best) for those who are righteous.”

اٰمَنَّا بِرَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝۱۲۱ رَبِّ مُوسٰى وَهٰرُونَ	and Harun.”	(of) Musa	Lord	121	(of) the worlds	in (the) Lord	“We believe
۝۱۲۲ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اَمَنْتُمْ بِهٖ قَبْلَ اَنْ اَذِنَ	I give permission	[that]	before	in him	“You believed	Firaun,	Said 122
لَكُمْ ۚ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَمَكْرٌ مِّمَّكَرَ تَشُوْهُۥ فِى الْمَدِيْنَةِ	the city	in	you have plotted it	(is) surely a plot	this	Indeed,	to you.
لِيُخْرِجُوْا مِنْهَا اَهْلَهَاۗ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝۱۲۳	123	you will know.	But soon	its people.	from it	so that you may drive out	
لَا قُطْعَنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَاَرْجُلُكُمْ مِّنْ خِلَافٍ ثُمَّ	Then	opposite (sides).	of	and your feet	your hands	I will surely cut off	
لَا صَلْبَۙبُكُمْۙ اَجْعَلِيْنَ ۝۱۲۴ قَالُوْا اِنَّا اِلٰى رَبِّنَا	our Lord	to	“Indeed, we	They said,	124	all.”	I will surely crucify you
مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ ۝۱۲۵ وَمَا تَنْقُمُ مِنَّا اِلَّا اَنْ اٰمَنَّا	we believed	that	except	from us	you take revenge	And not	125 (will) return.
بَاٰتٍ رَّبِّنَا لَبَّاۤ جَآءُنَاۙ رَبَّنَاۤ اَفْرِغْ عَلَيْنَا	upon us	Pour	Our Lord!	they came to us.	when	(of) our Lord	in (the) Signs
صَبْرًا وَّتَوَفَّنَاۙ مُسْلِمِيْنَ ۝۱۲۶ وَقَالَ الْبَلَاۤءُ مِنْ	of	the chiefs	And said	126	(as) Muslims.”	and cause us to die	patience
قَوْمٍ فِرْعَوْنَ اَتَدْرُ مُوسٰى وَقَوْمَهُۥ	and his people	Musa	“Will you leave	(of) Firaun,	(the) people		
لِيُفْسِدُوْا فِى الْاَرْضِ وَيَذَرَكَ وَالِهَتَكَۙ قَالَ	He said,	and your gods?”	and forsake you	the earth	in	so that they cause corruption	
سَنَقْتُلُۙ اَبْنَاءَهُمْۙ وَنَسْتَحْيِۙ نِسَاءَهُمْۙ وَاِنَّا فَوْقَهُمْ	over them	and indeed, we	their women,	and we will let live	their sons	“We will kill	
فِهْرُوْنَ ۝۱۲۷ قَالَ مُوسٰى لِقَوْمِهِۦ اسْتَعِيْنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ	from Allah	“Seek help	to his people,	Musa said	127	(are) subjugators.”	
وَاصْبِرُوْاۚ اِنَّ الْاَرْضَ لِلّٰهِ يُورِثُهَا	He causes to inherit it	(belongs) to Allah.	the earth	Indeed,	and be patient.		
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِۦۙ وَالْعَاقِبَةُۙ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	(is) for the righteous.”	And the end	His servants.	of	He wills	whom	

قَالُوا ١٢٨	أَوْذَيْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	تَأْتِينَا	128	They said,	"We have been harmed	before	[that]	you came to us
وَمِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	جِئْتَنَا	قَالَ	عَلَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ		and after	[what]	you have come to us."	He said,	"Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."
يُهِلِكَ	عَدُوَّكُمْ	وَيَسْتَخْلِفُكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرَ	will destroy	your enemy	and make you successors	in	the earth, then see
كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٢٩	وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَا	أَلْ	فِرْعَوْنَ	how	you will do."	129	And certainly,	We seized (of) Firaun (the) people
بِالسِّنِينَ	وَنَقْصٍ	مِّنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ		with years (of famine)	and a deficit	of	[the] fruits,	so that they may
يَذْكُرُونَ ١٣٠	فَإِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	الْحَسَنَةُ	قَالُوا	receive admonition.	130	But when	came to them	the good they said,
لَنَا هَذِهِ ١٣١	وَإِنْ	تُصِبُّهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌ	يَطَّيَّرُوا	"This is for us."	And if	afflicts them	bad,	they ascribe evil omens to Musa
وَمَنْ مَّعَهُ ١٣٢	أَلَّا	إِنَّمَا	ظَلَمُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	and who	(were) with him.	Only	Behold!	but Allah (are) with their evil omens
أَكْثَرُهُمْ ١٣٣	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَقَالُوا	مَهْمَا	most of them	(do) not	know.	131	And they said,
بِهِ مِنْ آيَةٍ	لِّتَسْحَرَنَا	بِهَا	فَمَا نَحْنُ	لَكَ	of therewith	(the) sign	so that you bewitch us	with it,	we then not (will be) in you
بِؤْمِنِينَ ١٣٤	فَأَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمُ	الطُّوفَانَ	وَالْجَرَادَ	believers."	132	So We sent	on them	the flood and the locusts and the lice
وَالضَّفَادِعَ	وَالدَّمَ	آيَاتٍ مُّفَصَّلَاتٍ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا		and the frogs	and the blood	(as) signs	manifest,	but they showed arrogance
وَكَانُوا ١٣٥	قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	وَلَمَّا	وَقَعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	and they were	a criminal people.	133	And when	fell on them
الرَّجْزُ	قَالُوا	يُوسَىٰ	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِهَا	they said,	"O Musa!	by what your Lord for us Invoke
عَهْدَ	عِنْدَكَ	لِيُنْزِلَ	كَشَفْتَ	عَنَّا	الرَّجْزَ	He has promised	to you.	If	you remove from us the punishment

129. They said, "We have been harmed before you came to us and after you have come to us." He said, "Perhaps your Lord will destroy your enemy and make you successors in the earth, and see how you will do."

130. And certainly, We seized the people of Firaun with years (of famine) and a deficit of fruits so that they may receive admonition.

131. But when good came to them, they said, "This is for us." And if a bad (condition) afflicted them, they ascribed evil omens to Musa and those with him. Behold! Their evil omens are only with Allah but most of them do not know.

132. And they said, "Whatever sign you bring to bewitch us therewith, we will not believe in you."

133. So We sent on them the flood, locusts, lice, frogs and blood as manifest signs, but they showed arrogance and were a criminal people.

134. And when the punishment fell on them, they said, "O Musa! Invoke your Lord for us by what He has promised you. If you remove the punishment from us,

we will surely believe you and we will send with you the Children of Israel."

135. But when We removed the punishment from them for a fixed term which they were to reach, then, they broke the word.

136. So We took retribution from them and We drowned them in the sea because they denied Our Signs, and they were heedless of them.

137. And We made inheritors, the people who were considered weak, of the eastern parts of the land and the western parts, which We blessed. And the best word of your Lord was fulfilled for the Children of Israel because they were patient. And We destroyed what Firaun and his people used to make and what they used to erect.

138. And We led the Children of Israel across the sea. Then they came upon a people devoted to idols they had. They said, "O Musa! Make for us a god just as they have gods. He said, "Indeed, you are an ignorant people.

139. Indeed, these (people) - destroyed is that in which they are (engaged) and vain is what they used to do."

140. He said, "Should

لَنُؤْمِنَنَّ لَكَ وَلَنُرْسِلَنَّ مَعَكَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۚ فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الرِّجْزَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ هُمْ بِلِغْوِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُثُونَ ۝١٣٥					
(the) Children	with you	and surely, we will send	[for] you	surely, we will believe	
فَأَنتَقَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ ۝١٣٦					
till	the punishment	from them	We removed	But when	134 (of) Israel."
وَأَوْرَثْنَا الْقَوْمَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يُسْتَضْعَفُونَ مَشَارِقَ الْأَرْضِ وَالْمَغَارِبَهَا الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۖ وَتَتَّيْتُ كَلِمَتُكَ رَبِّكَ الْحُسْنَىٰ عَلَىٰ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۚ بِمَا صَبَرُوا ۖ وَدَمَرْنَا مَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَقَوْمَهُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَعْرِشُونَ ۝١٣٧					
135	broke (the word).	they	then,	were to reach [it],	(which) they a (fixed) term
وَجَوْرَنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَتَوْا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ يَعْكُفُونَ عَلَىٰ أَصْنَامٍ لَهُمْ قَالُوا يُيُوسَىٰ اجْعَلْ لَّنَا إِلَهًا كَمَا لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ ۚ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ تَجْهَلُونَ ۝١٣٨					
We blessed	which	and the western (parts) of it,	(of) the land	(the) eastern (parts)	
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
(the) Children	for	the best	(of) your Lord -	(the) word	And was fulfilled [in it].
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
used to	what	And We destroyed	they were patient.	because	(of) Israel
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
erect.	they used to	and what	and his people,	Firaun	make
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
upon	Then they came	the sea.	(the) Children of Israel	And We led across	137
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
Make	"O Musa!	They said,	of theirs.	idols	to devoted a people
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
(are) a people	"Indeed, you	He said,	gods.	they have	like what a god for us
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
(are) in it	they	(is) what	destroyed	these,	Indeed 138 ignorant.
وَابْطُلْ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٣٩					
"Should other than	He said,	139	do."	they used to	(is) what and vain

اللَّهُ	أَبْغِيكُمْ	إِلَهًا	وَهُوَ	فَضَّلَكُمْ	عَلَى	الْعَالَمِينَ
Allah	I seek for you	a god,	while He	has preferred you	over	the worlds?"
وَإِذْ	أَنْجَيْنُكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَلٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
140	And when	We saved you	from	(the) people	(of) Firaun	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ	سُوءَ	الْعَذَابِ	يُقَتِّلُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ		
who were afflicting you	(with) worst	(of) torment,	they were killing	your sons		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ	نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي	ذَلِكَ	بَلَاءٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	(was) a trial	from	your Lord
عَظِيمٌ	وَوَعَدْنَا	مُوسَى	ثَلَاثِينَ	لَيْلَةً		
great.	141	And We appointed	(for) Musa	thirty	nights	
وَأَتَمَمْنَاهَا	بِعَشْرِ	فَتَمَّ	مِيقَاتُ	رَبِّهِ		
and We completed them	with ten (more),	so was completed	(the) set term	(of) his Lord		
أَرْبَعِينَ	لَيْلَةً	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	لِإَخِيهِ	هَارُونَ	اخْلُفْنِي
(of) forty	night(s).	And said	Musa	to his brother	Harun,	"Take my place
فِي	قَوْمِي	وَأَصْلِحْ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعْ	سَبِيلَ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ
in	my people,	and do right	and (do) not	follow	(the) way	(of) the corrupters."
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَ مُوسَى	لِمِيقَاتِنَا	وَكَلَّمَهُ	رَبُّهُ		
142	And when	Musa came	to Our appointed place	and spoke to him	his Lord,	
قَالَ	رَبِّ	أَرِنِي	أَنْظُرْ	إِلَيْكَ	قَالَ	لَنْ
he said,	"O my Lord!	Show me	(that) I may look	at You."	He said,	"Never
تَرِنِي	وَلَكِنْ	أَنْظُرْ	إِلَى	الْجَبَلِ	فَإِنْ	اسْتَقَرَّ
you (can) see Me,	but	look	at	the mountain	[then] if	it remains
فَسَوْفَ	تَرِنِي	فَلَمَّا	تَجَلَّى	رَبُّهُ	لِلْجَبَلِ	
then you will see Me."	But when	revealed (His) Glory	his Lord	to the mountain,		
جَعَلَهُ	دَكًّا	وَوَحَرَ	مُوسَى	صَعِقًا	فَلَمَّا	أَفَاقَ
He made it	crumbled to dust	and Musa fell down	unconscious.	And when	he recovered	
قَالَ	سُبْحَنَكَ	تُبْتُ	إِلَيْكَ	وَأَنَا	أَوَّلُ	
he said,	"Glory be to You!	I turn (in repentance)	to you,	and I am	(the) first	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قَالَ	يُوسَى	إِنِّي	اصْطَفَيْتُكَ	عَلَى	
(of) the believers."	143	He said,	"O Musa!	Indeed, I	have chosen you	over

I seek for you a god other than Allah while **He** has preferred you over the worlds?"

141. And when **We** saved you from the people of Firaun who were afflicting you with the worst torment, killing your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

142. And **We** appointed for Musa thirty nights and **We** completed them with ten more, so the set term of forty nights by his Lord was completed. And Musa said to his brother Harun, "Take my place among my people, do right, and do not follow the way of the corrupters."

143. And when Musa came to **Our** appointed place and his Lord spoke to him, he said, "O my Lord show me **Yourself** that I may look at **You**." **He** said, "You cannot see **Me**, but look at the mountain; if it remains in its place, then you will see **Me**." But when his Lord revealed **His** Glory on the mountain, **He** made it crumbled to dust and Musa fell down unconscious. And when he recovered, he said, "Glory be to **You**! I turn to **You** in repentance, and I am the first of the believers."

144. **He** said, "O Musa! Indeed, **I** have chosen you over

the people with **My** Messages and with **My** words. So take what **I** have given you and be among the grateful.”

145. And **We** ordained (laws) for him on the tablets regarding everything, an instruction and explanation for everything, “So take them with firmness and order your people to take the best of it. **I** will show you the home of the defiantly disobedient.”

146. **I** will turn away from **My** Signs those who are arrogant on the earth without right; and even if they see every sign, they will not believe in it. And if they see the way of righteousness, they will not adopt it as a way, and if they see the way of error, they will adopt it as a way. That is because they denied **Our** Signs and they were heedless of them.

147. Those who denied **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, worthless are their deeds. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

148. And the people of Musa made, after his (departure), from their ornaments an image of a calf, which gave a lowing sound. Did they not see that it

النَّاسِ	بِرِسَالَتِي	وَبِكَلَامِي	فَخُذْ مَا	اتَيْتَكَ						
the people	with <b>My</b> Messages	and with <b>My</b> words.	what	I have given you						
وَكُنْ	مِّنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	﴿١٤٤﴾	وَكُتِبْنَا	لَهُ	فِي					
and be	among	the grateful.”	144	And <b>We</b> ordained (laws)	in	for him				
الْأَلْوَامِ	مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	مُّوعِظَةً	وَتَفْصِيلًا							
the tablets -	of	every	thing,	an instruction	and explanation					
لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	فَخُذْهَا	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأْمُرْ قَوْمَكَ	يَاخُذُوا						
thing,	“So take them	with firmness	and order	your people	(to) take					
بِأَحْسَنِهَا	سَأُورِيكُمْ	دَارَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ	﴿١٤٥﴾						
(the) best of it.	I will show you	(the) home	(of) the defiantly disobedient.”	145						
سَأَصْرِفُ	عَنْ آيَاتِي	الَّذِينَ يَتَكَبَّرُونَ	فِي							
I will turn away	from	<b>My</b> Signs	those who	are arrogant	in					
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	كُلَّ آيَةٍ							
the earth	without	[the] right;	and if	they see	every	sign,				
لَا يُؤْمِنُوا	بِهَا	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ الرُّشْدِ							
they will not believe	in it.	And if	they see	(the) way	(of) the righteousness,					
لَا يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	وَإِنْ يَرَوْا	سَبِيلَ الْعِیِّ							
they will not take it	(as) a way,	but if	they see	(the) way	(of) [the] error,					
يَتَّخِذُوهُ	سَبِيلًا	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا					
they will take it	(as) a way.	That	(is) because they	denied	<b>Our</b> Signs					
وَكَانُوا	عَنْهَا غَافِلِينَ	﴿١٤٦﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا					
and they were	of them	heedless.	146	And those who	denied	<b>Our</b> Signs				
وَلِقَاءِ	الْآخِرَةِ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	هَلْ						
and (the) meeting	(of) the Hereafter -	worthless	(are) their deeds.	Will						
يُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٤٧﴾						
they be recompensed	except	(for) what	they used to	do?	147					
وَاتَّخَذَ	قَوْمٌ	مُّوسَى	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	مِنْ حُلِيِّهِمْ						
And took	(the) people	(of) Musa,	after him	from	their ornaments					
عَجَلًا جَسَدًا	لَهُ	خَوَاطِرٌ	أَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّهُ					
an image (of) a calf	[for] it	(had) a lowing sound.	Did not	they see	that it					

لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ وَلَا يَهْدِيهِمْ سَبِيلًا اتَّخَذُوهُ					
They took it (for worship)	(to) a way?	guide them	and not	speak to them	(could) not
وَكَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ﴿١٤٨﴾ وَلَمَّا سُقِطَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ					
they were regretful	And when	148	wrongdoers.	and they were	
وَرَأَوْا أَنَّهُمْ قَدْ ضَلُّوا قَالُوا لَئِنْ					
"If	they said,	gone astray,	(had) indeed	that they	and they saw
لَمْ يَرْحَمْنَا رَبُّنَا وَيَغْفِرْ لَنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنْ					
among	we will surely be	[for] us,	and forgive	Our Lord does not have Mercy on us	
الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿١٤٩﴾ وَلَمَّا رَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ					
angry,	his people -	to	Musa returned	And when	149 the losers."
أَسْفًا قَالَ بِئْسَمَا خَلَفْتُونِي مِنْ بَعْدِي					
after me.	you have done in my place	"Evil is what	he said,	and grieved,	
أَعَجَلْتُمْ أَمْرَ رَبِّكُمْ وَأَلْقَى الْأَتْلَافَ					
the tablets	And he cast down	(of) your Lord?"	(over the) matter	Were you impatient	
وَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِ أَخِيهِ يَجُرُّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ ابْنَ					
"O son	He said,	to himself.	dragging him	his brother	by head, and seized
أُمِّ إِنَّ الْقَوْمَ اسْتَضْعَفُونِي وَكَادُوا					
and were about to	considered me weak	the people	Indeed,	(of) my mother!	
يَقْتُلُونَنِي فَلَا تُشِبْثَ بِي الْأَعْدَاءُ وَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي					
place me	and (do) not	the enemies,	over me	rejoice	So (let) not kill me.
مَعَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٥٠﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي					
Forgive me	"O my Lord!	He said,	150	the wrongdoing people."	with
وَلَا تَجْعَلْ لِي فِي رَحْمَتِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَرْحَمُ					
(are) the Most Merciful	for You	Your Mercy,	into	and admit us	and my brother
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿١٥١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا الْعِجْلَ سَيِّئًا لَهُمْ					
will reach them	the calf,	took	those who	Indeed,	151 (of) the merciful."
غَضَبٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِمْ وَذِلَّةٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَكَذَلِكَ					
And thus	(of) the world.	the life	in	and humiliation	their Lord, from wrath
نَجْزِي الْبَاقِعِينَ ﴿١٥٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ عَمِلُوا					
do	And those who	152	the ones who invent (falsehood).	We recompense	

could neither speak to them nor guide them to a way? They took it (for worship) and they were wrongdoers.

149. And when they were regretful and they saw that they had indeed gone astray, they said, "If our Lord does not have Mercy on us and forgive us, we will surely be among the losers."

150. And when Musa returned to his people, angry and grieved, he said, "Evil is what you have done in my place after (I left you). Were you impatient over the matter of your Lord?" And he cast down the tablets and seized his brother by his head dragging him towards himself. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Indeed, the people considered me weak and were about to kill me. So let not the enemies rejoice over me and do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

151. He (Musa) said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and my brother and admit us into Your Mercy, for You are the Most Merciful of the merciful."

152. Indeed, those who took the calf (for worship) - will reach them the wrath from their Lord and humiliation in the life of this world. And thus We recompense the inventors (of falsehood).

153. And those who do

evil deeds and repent after that and believe, indeed, after that your Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

154. And when the anger of Musa calmed down, he took up the tablets, and in their inscription was guidance and mercy for those who are fearful of their Lord.

155. And Musa chose from his people seventy men for **Our** appointment. Then when the earthquake seized them, he said, "O my Lord! If **You** had willed, **You** could have destroyed them before and me (as well). Would **You** destroy us for what the foolish among us have done? This is not but **Your** trial by which **You** let go astray whom **You** will and guide whom **You** will. **You** are our Protector, so forgive us and have mercy upon us, and **You** are the Best of Forgivers.

156. And ordain for us good in this world and (also) in the Hereafter. Indeed, we have turned to **You**." **He** said, "**I** afflict with **My** punishment whom **I** will, but **My** Mercy encompasses all things. So **I** will ordain it for those who are righteous and give *zakah* and those who believe in **Our** Verses.

157. Those who follow the Messenger,

السَّيِّئَاتِ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهَا وَآمَنُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ						
your Lord	indeed,	and believed,	after that	repented	then	the evil deeds
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَعَفُوًّا رَّحِيمٌ ١٥٣ وَلَبَّا سَكَتَ						
was calmed	And when	153	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	after that	
عَنْ مُوسَى الْغَضَبُ أَخَذَ الْأَوْامِ ۚ وَفِي نُسْخَتِهَا						
their inscription	and in	the tablets	he took (up)	the anger,	Musa	from
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلَّذِينَ هُمْ لِرَبِّهِمْ يَرْهَبُونَ ١٥٤						
154	(are) fearful of their Lord.	[they]	for those who	and mercy	(was) guidance	
وَاخْتَارَ مُوسَى قَوْمَهُ سَبْعِينَ رَجُلًا لِّيُقَاتِلَآ						
for <b>Our</b> appointment.	men	seventy	(from) his people	Musa	And chose	
فَلَبَّآ أَخَذَتْهُمُ الرَّجْفَةُ قَالَ رَبِّ لَوْ شِئْتَ						
If <b>You</b> (had) willed,	"O my Lord!	he said,	the earthquake	seized them	Then when	
أَهْلَكْتَهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ وَإِيَّايَ أَتَهْلِكُنَا بِمَا						
for what	Would <b>You</b> destroy us	and me.	before	<b>You</b> (could) have destroyed them		
فَعَلَّ السُّفَهَاءُ مِنَّا إِن هِيَ إِلَّا فِتْنَتُكَ تُضِلُّ						
<b>You</b> let go astray	<b>Your</b> trial,	but	it (was)	Not	among us?	the foolish
بِمَا مَن تَشَاءُ وَتَهْدِي مَن تَشَاءُ أَنْتَ وَلِيُّنَا						
(are) our Protector,	<b>You</b>	<b>You</b> will.	whom	and <b>You</b> guide	<b>You</b> will	whom
فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَارْحَمْنَا وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِينَ ١٥٥						
155	(of) Forgivers.	(are) Best	and <b>You</b>	and have mercy upon us,	us	so forgive
وَأَنْتَبُ لَنَا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةً وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ						
the Hereafter.	and in	good	[the] world,	this	in	for us
إِنَّا هُدُنَا إِلَيْكَ قَالَ عَذَابِي أُصِيبُ بِهِ						
with it	I afflict	"My punishment -	He said,	to <b>You</b> ."	we have turned	Indeed, we
مَن أَشَاءُ وَرَحْمَتِي وَسِعَتْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ فَسَأَكْتُبُهَا						
So I will ordain it	thing.	every	encompasses	but <b>My</b> Mercy	I will,	whom
لِّلَّذِينَ يَتَّقُونَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ						
[they]	and those who	zakah	and give	(are) righteous	for those who	
بِآيَاتِنَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ١٥٦ الَّذِينَ يَتَّبِعُونَ الرَّسُولَ						
the Messenger,	follow	Those who	156	believe in <b>Our</b> Verses.		

النَّبِيُّ الْأُمِّيَّ الَّذِي يَجِدُونَهُ مَكْتُوبًا عِنْدَهُمْ فِي التَّوْرَةِ						
the Taurat	in	with them	written	they find him	whom	the unlettered Prophet,
وَالْإِنْجِيلَ يَأْمُرُهُمْ بِالْعُرُوفِ وَيَنْهَاهُمْ عَنِ						
from	and forbids them	to the right	He commands them	and the Injeel.		
الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُحِلُّ لَهُمُ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَيُحَرِّمُ						
and makes unlawful	the pure things	for them	and he makes lawful	the wrong,		
عَلَيْهِمُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ وَيَضَعُ عَنْهُمْ إِصْرَهُمْ وَالْأَغْلَالَ						
and the fetters	their burden	from them	and he relieves	the impure things	for them	
الَّتِي كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِهِ وَعَزَّرُوهُ						
and honor him,	in him	believe	So those who	upon them.	were	which
وَنَصَرُوهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا النُّورَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ مَعَهُ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those (are)	with him.	has been sent down	which	the light	and follow	and help him
هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي						
Indeed I am	"O mankind!	Say,	157	the successful ones."	[they]	
رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ جَمِيعًا ۚ الَّذِي لَهُ						
for Whom	the One	all,	to you	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	
مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ						
Him,	except	god	(There is) no	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion
يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ ۚ فَآمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger,	in Allah	So believe	and causes death.	He gives life		
النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ الَّذِي يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَلِمَاتِهِ						
and His Words,	in Allah	believes	the one who	the unlettered [the] Prophet		
وَاتَّبِعُوهُ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ وَمِنْ قَوْمِ						
(the) people	And among	158	(be) guided."	so that you may	and follow him	
مُوسَىٰ أُمَّةٌ يَهْدُونَ بِالْحَقِّ وَبِهِ يَعْدِلُونَ						
establishes justice.	and by it	with truth	(which) guides	(is) a community	(of) Musa	
﴿١٥٩﴾ وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ أَشْتَىٰ عَشْرَةَ أَسْبَاطًا أُمَمًا						
(as) communities.	tribes	(into) twelve	And We divided them		159	
وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ إِذِ اسْتَسْقَاهُ قَوْمُهُ أَنِ						
[that]	his people,	asked him for water	when	Musa,	to	And We inspired

the unlettered Prophet, whom they find written in what they have - the Taurat and the Injeel. He commands them to that which is right and forbids them from that which is wrong and makes lawful for them the pure things and makes unlawful for them the impure things and relieves them of their burden and the fetters which were upon them. So those who believe in him, honor him, and help him and follow the light, which has been sent down with him, those are the successful ones."

158. Say, "O mankind! Indeed I am the Messenger of Allah to you all - to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. There is no god except **Him**, **He** gives life and causes death. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, who believes in Allah and **His** Words, and follow him so that you may be guided."

159. And among the people of Musa is a community which guides by truth and by it establishes justice.

160. And **We** divided them into twelve tribes as communities. And **We** inspired to Musa when his people asked him for water,

“Strike the stone with your staff.” Then gushed forth from it twelve springs. Certainly, every tribe knew its drinking place. And **We** shaded them with clouds, and **We** sent down upon them *manna* and quails. “Eat of the good things which **We** have provided you.” And they did not wrong **Us** but they were (only) wronging themselves.

161. And when it was said to them, “Live in this city and eat from it wherever you wish and say, ‘Repentance,’ and enter the gate prostrating, **We** will forgive for you your sins. **We** will increase the (reward) for the good-doers.”

162. But those who wronged among them changed the word to other than that which was said to them. So **We** sent upon them torment<sup>٢٠</sup> from the sky because they were doing wrong.

163. And ask them about the town which was by the sea, when they transgressed in the (matter of) Sabbath, when their fish came to them visibly on the day of their Sabbath and the day they had no Sabbath they did not come to them. Thus **We** tested<sup>٢١</sup> them because they were

اَضْرِبْ بِعَصَاكَ الْحَجَرَ فَانْبَجَسَتْ مِنْهُ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ						
twelve	from it	Then gushed forth	the stone.”	with your staff	“Strike	
عَيْنًا قَدْ عَلِمَ كُلُّ اُنَاسٍ مَّشْرَبَهُمْ وَظَلَّلْنَا						
And We shaded	their drinking place.	people	each	knew	Certainly,	springs.
عَلَيْهِمُ الْغَمَامَ وَاَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ الْمَنَّاءَ وَالسَّلْوَىٰ						
and the quails.	the manna	upon them,	and We sent down	(with) the clouds	[on] them	
كُلُوا مِنْ طَيِّبَاتِ مَا رَزَقْنَكُمْ وَمَا						
And not	We have provided you.”	which	(the) good things	from	“Eat	
ظَلْمُونَا وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا اَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٠﴾						
160	doing wrong.	(to) themselves	they were	but	they wronged Us	
وَإِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ اسْكُنُوا هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةَ وَكُلُوا						
and eat	city	(in) this	“Live	to them,	it was said	And when
مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُمْ وَقُولُوا حِطَّةٌ وَادْخُلُوا الْبَابَ						
the gate	and enter	“Repentance,”	and say,	you wish	wherever	from it
سُجَّدًا تُغْفِرُ لَكُمْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ سَنُزِيدُ						
We will increase (reward)	your sins.	for you	We will forgive	prostrating.		
الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿١٦١﴾ فَبَدَّلَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ						
among them	wronged	those who	But changed	161	(of) the good-doers.”	
قَوْلًا غَيْرَ الَّذِي قِيلَ لَهُمْ فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رَاجِرًا						
torment	upon them	So We sent	to them.	was said	(that) which	other than word
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ بِمَا كَانُوا يَظْلِمُونَ ﴿١٦٢﴾ وَسَلَّاهُمْ						
And ask them	162	doing wrong.	they were	because	the sky	from
عَنِ الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ حَاضِرَةَ الْبَحْرِ إِذْ						
when	(by) the sea,	situated	was	which	the town	about
يَعْدُونَ فِي السَّبْتِ إِذْ تَأْتِيهِمْ حِيتَانُهُمْ						
their fish	came to them	when	the (matter of) Sabbath,	in	they transgressed	
يَوْمَ سَبْتِهِمْ شُرَّعًا وَيَوْمَ لَا يَسْبِتُونَ						
they had Sabbath	not	and (on the) day	visibly	(of) their Sabbath	(on the) day	
لَا تَأْتِيهِمْ كَذَلِكَ نَبِّئُهُمْ بِمَا كَانُوا						
they were	because	We test them	Thus	come to them.	(they did) not	

يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ أُمَّةٌ مِّنْهُمْ	among them, a community said And when 163 defiantly disobeying.
لِمَ تَعِظُونَ قَوْمًا ۚ اللَّهُ مُهْلِكُهُمْ أَوْ	or (is going to) destroy them (whom) Allah a people, (do) you preach "Why
مُعَذِّبُهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۚ قَالُوا مَعَذِرَتُنَا	"To be absolved They said, severe?" (with) a punishment punish them
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُم وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when 164 become righteous." and that they may your Lord before
نَسُوا مَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهِ أَنجَيْنَا الَّذِينَ يَنْهَوْنَ	forbade those who We saved with [it], they had been reminded what they forgot
عَنِ السُّوءِ وَأَخَذْنَا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا بِعِقَابٍ	wretched, with a punishment wronged those who and We seized the evil, [from]
بِئْسَ كَانُوا يَفْسُقُونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ فَلَمَّا عَتَوْا	they exceeded all bounds So when 165 defiantly disobeying. they were because
عَنْ مَا نُهُوا عَنْهُ قُلْنَا لَهُمْ كُونُوا قِرَدَةً	apes, "Be to them, We said from it, they were forbidden what about
خَاسِرِينَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ وَإِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكَ لَيَبْعَثَنَّ	that He would surely send your Lord declared And when 166 despised."
عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَىٰ يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ مَنْ يَسُومُهُمْ	would afflict them (those) who (of) the Resurrection (the) Day till upon them
سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ ۚ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَسَرِيعُ	(is) surely swift your Lord Indeed, [the] punishment. (with) a grievous
الْعِقَابِ ۚ وَإِنَّهُ لَغَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167 Most Merciful. (is) surely Oft-Forgiving, but indeed, He (in) the retribution,
وَقَطَّعْنَاهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ أُمَمًا ۚ مِنْهُمْ	(are) the righteous Among them (as) nations. the earth in And We divided them
الصَّالِحِينَ وَمِنْهُمْ دُونَ ذَٰلِكَ ۚ وَبَلَّوْنَاهُمْ	with the good And We tested them that. (are) other than and among them
بِالْحَسَنَاتِ وَالسَّيِّئَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ فَخَلَفَ	[after] them Then succeeded 168 return. so that they may and the bad,

defiantly disobeying.

164. And when a community among them said, "Why do you preach a people whom Allah is going to destroy or is going to punish them with a severe punishment?" They said, "To be absolved before your Lord and that they may become righteous."

165. So when they forgot what they had been reminded with, We saved those who had forbidden evil and seized those who wronged with a wretched punishment because they were defiantly disobeying.

166. So when they exceeded all bounds about what they had been forbidden, We said to them, "Be apes, despised."

167. And when your Lord declared that He would surely send upon them until the Day of Resurrection those who would afflict them with a grievous punishment. Indeed, your Lord is swift in retribution, but indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

168. And We divided them in the earth as nations. Among them some are righteous and some are otherwise. And We tested them with good and bad so that they may return (to obedience).

169. Then succeeded them

successors who inherited the Book taking the goods of this lower life (worldly life) and they say, "It will be forgiven for us." And if similar goods come to them, they will take it. Was not the Covenant of the Book taken from them that they would not say about Allah except the truth while they studied what is in it? And the home of the Hereafter is better for those who fear Allah. So will you not use your intellect?

170. And those who hold fast to the Book and establish prayer indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of the reformers.

171. And when **We** raised the mountain above them as if it was a canopy and they thought that it would fall upon them, (**We** said), "Hold firmly what **We** have given you and remember what is in it so that you may fear Allah."

172. And when your Lord <sup>٢١</sup> took from the Children <sup>٢٢</sup> of Adam - from their loins - their descendents and made them testify over themselves, "Am **I** not your Lord?" They said, "Yes, we have testified." (This) - lest you say on the Day of Resurrection, "Indeed, we were unaware about this."

173. Or you say, "It was only that our forefathers associated partners (with Allah),

خَلْفٌ	وَرِثُوا	الْكِتَابَ	يَأْخُذُونَ	عَرَضَ	هَذَا	الْأَدْنَى
the lower (life)	(of) this	goods	taking	the Book	(who) inherited	successors
وَيَقُولُونَ	سَيَغْفِرَ لَنَا	وَإِنْ	يَأْتِرَهُمْ	عَرَضٌ	مِثْلُهُ	
similar to it	goods	comes to them	And if	"It will be forgiven for us."	and they say,	
يَأْخُذُوهُ	أَلَمْ	يُؤْخَذْ عَلَيْهِمْ	مِيثَاقُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَنْ	لَا
not	that	(of) the Book	Covenant	on them	taken	Was not
يَقُولُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	الْحَقُّ	وَدَرَسُوا	مَا فِيهِ
(is) in it?	what	while they studied	the truth	except	Allah	about
وَالدَّارِ	الْآخِرَةِ	حَيْرٌ	لِّلَّذِينَ	يَتَّقُونَ	أَفَلَا	
So will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) better	(of) the Hereafter	And the home	
تَعْقِلُونَ	١٦٩	وَالَّذِينَ	يُسْكِنُونَ	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَأَقَامُوا	
and establish	to the Book,	hold fast	And those who	169	you use intellect?	
الصَّلَاةَ	إِنَّا	لَا	نُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُصْلِحِينَ	
(of) the reformers.	(the) reward	[We] let go waste	(will) not	indeed, We	the prayer,	
وَإِذْ	١٧٠	نَتَقْنَا	الْجَبَلَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَأَنَّهُ	ظُلَّةٌ
a canopy	as if it was	above them	the mountain	We raised	And when	170
وَوَضُّوْا	أَنَّهُ	وَاقِعٌ	بِهِمْ	خُذُوا	مَا	
what	(We said), "Take	upon them,	(would) fall	that it	and they thought	
اتَّبِعْنَكُمْ	بِقُوَّةٍ	وَأَذْكُرُوا	مَا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ		
so that you may	(is) in it	what	and remember	with strength	We have given you	
تَتَّقُونَ	١٧١	وَإِذْ	أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ	مِنْ	بَنَى	أَدَمَ
(of) Adam -	(the) Children	from	your Lord took	And when	171	fear Allah."
مِنْ	ظُهُورِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَأَشْهَدَهُمْ	عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	
themselves,	over	and made them testify	their descendants	their loins -	from	
أَلَسْتُ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	شَهِدْنَا	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا
you say	Lest	we have testified."	"Yes	They said,	your Lord?"	"Am I not
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	عَنْ	هَذَا	غُفْلِينَ
unaware."	this	about	we were	"Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection,	(on the) Day
لَا	١٧٢	أَوْ	تَقُولُوا	إِنَّمَا	أَشْرَكَ	أَبَاؤُنَا
our forefathers associated partners (with Allah)	"Only	you say,	Or	172		

مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	أَفْتُهْلِكُنَا
before (us)	and we are	descendants	after them.	So will <b>You</b> destroy us
بِمَا	فَعَلَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَكَذَلِكَ	نُقْصِلُ
for what	did	the falsifiers?"	And thus	<b>We</b> explain
وَلَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	وَآتِلْ عَلَيْهِمْ	نَبَأَ	الَّذِينَ
so that they may	return.	And recite	(the) story	(of the) one whom
أَتَيْنَهُ	آيَاتِنَا	فَانْسَخْ	مِنْهَا	فَاتَّبَعَهُ
<b>We</b> gave [him]	<b>Our</b> Verses,	but he detached	[from] them,	so followed him
فَكَانَ	مِنَ	الْغَوِينَ	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
and he became	of	those gone astray.	And if	<b>We</b> willed
لَرَفَعْنَاهُ	بِهَا	وَلَكِنَّهُ	أَخْلَدَ	إِلَى
surely, <b>We</b> (could) have raised him	with these	[and] but he	adhered	to
الْأَرْضِ	وَاتَّبَعَ	هُوَ	فَشَلَّهْ	كَشَلِ
the earth	and followed	his (vain) desires.	So his example	(is) like (the) example
الْكَلْبِ	إِنْ	تَحِبُّ	عَلَيْهِ	يَهْتَ
(of) the dog,	if	you attack	[on] him,	he lolls out his tongue
تَتْرُكُهُ	يَهْتَ	ذَلِكَ	مَثَلُ	الْقَوْمِ
if you leave him,	he lolls out his tongue.	That	(is the) example	(of) the people
الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	فَاقْصِصْ	الْقَصَصَ
who	denied	[in] <b>Our</b> Signs.	So relate	the story
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	سَاءَ	مَثَلًا	الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ
reflect.	Evil	(as) an example	(are) the people	those who
كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَأَنْفُسَهُمْ	كَانُوا	يُظْلِمُونَ
<b>Our</b> Signs	and themselves	they used to	wrong.	Whoever
يَهْدِي اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِي	وَمَنْ	يُضِلُّ
Allah guides	then he	(is) the guided one	while whoever	<b>He</b> lets go astray
هُمْ	الْخُسِرُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ذَرَأْنَا	لِجَهَنَّمَ
[they]	(are) the losers.	And certainly	<b>We</b> have created	for Hell
كَثِيرًا	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	لَهُمْ
many	of	the jinn	and men.	For them
			(are) hearts	(but) not

and we are their descendants after them. So will **You** destroy us for what the falsifiers did?"

174. And thus **We** explain the Verses so that they may return.

175. And recite to them the story of the one whom **We** gave **Our** Signs, but he detached them, so Shaitaan followed him and he became of those gone astray.

176. And if **We** had willed **We** could have raised him with these (Signs) but he adhered to the earth and followed his own vain desires. So his example is like that of the dog, if you attack him he lolls out his tongue or if you leave him he (still) lolls out his tongue. That is the example of the people who denied **Our** Signs. So relate the stories that they may reflect.

177. Evil as an example are the people who denied **Our** Signs and used to wrong themselves.

178. Whoever Allah guides, he is the guided one while whoever **He** lets go astray, those are the losers.

179. And certainly **We** have created many jinn and men for Hell. They have hearts with which they do not

understand, they have eyes with which they do not see, and they have ears with which they do not hear. Those are like cattle; nay, they are more astray. Those are the heedless.

180. And to Allah belong the most beautiful names, so invoke Him by them. And leave those who deviate concerning His name. They will be recompensed for what they used to do.

181. And among those We created is a nation, which guides by truth and thereby establishes justice.

182. But those who deny Our Signs, We will gradually lead them (to destruction) from where they do not know.

183. And I will give respite to them. Indeed, My plan is firm.

184. Do they not reflect? There is no madness in their companion. He is only a clear warner.

185. Do they not look in the dominion of the heavens and the earth and everything that Allah has created and that perhaps their term has come near? So in what statement after this will they believe?

186. Whoever Allah lets go astray -

يَقْفَهُونَ	بِهَآءِ	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	لَّا	يُبْصِرُونَ
they understand	with them,	and for them	(are) eyes	(but) not	they see
بِهَآءِ	وَلَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	لَّا	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَآءِ
with them,	and for them	(are) ears	(but) not	they hear	Those
كَأَنَّهُمْ	بَلْ	هُمْ	أَضَلُّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ
(are) like cattle,	nay	they	(are) more astray.	Those -	they
الْغَفُولُونَ	﴿١٧٩﴾	وَلِلَّهِ	الْأَسْمَاءُ	الْحُسْنَى	
(are) the heedless.	179	And for Allah	(are) the names -	the most beautiful,	
فَادْعُوهُ	بِهَآءِ	وَذَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي
so invoke Him	by them.	And leave	those who	deviate	concerning
أَسْمَاءُ	سَيُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	﴿١٨٠﴾
His names.	They will be recompensed	for what	they used to	do.	180
وَمِمَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا	أُمَّةً	يَهْدُونَ	بِالْحَقِّ	
And of (those) whom	We have created	(is) a nation,	who guides	with the truth	
وَبِهِ	يَعْدِلُونَ	﴿١٨١﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا
and thereby	they establish justice.	181	But those who	denied	Our Signs,
سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ	مِّنْ	حَيْثُ	لَّا	يَعْلَمُونَ	﴿١٨٢﴾
We will gradually lead them	from	where	not	they know.	182
وَأُمْلِي	لَهُمْ	﴿١٨٣﴾	إِنَّ	كَيْدِي	مَتِينٌ
And I will give respite	to them.	Indeed,	My plan	(is) firm.	183
يَتَفَكَّرُوا	﴿١٨٤﴾	مَا بِصَاحِبِهِمْ	مِّنْ	جَنَـٰتٍ	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا
they reflect?	Not in their companion	[of]	(is) any madness.	Not	(is) but he
نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ	﴿١٨٥﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوا	فِي	مَلَكُوتِ
a clear warner.	184	Do not	they look	in	(the) dominion
السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	لَّا
(of) the heavens	and the earth	and what	Allah has created	of	(every)thing
وَأَنْ عَسَىٰ	أَنْ يَّكُونَ	قَدْ اقْتَرَبَ	أَجَلُهُمْ	فِي أَيِّ	
and that	[that]	has	come near -	their term?	So in what
حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿١٨٥﴾	مَنْ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ
statement	after this	will they believe?	185	Whoever	Allah lets go astray -

فَلَا	هَادِي لَهٗ	وَيَذَرُهُمْ	فِي	طُعْيَانِهِمْ	
then (there is) no	guide	And He leaves them	in	their transgression	
يَعْمَهُونَ	①٨٦	يَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	أَيَّانَ
wandering blindly.	186	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when will be
مُرُسَهَا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّي
its appointed time?	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with	my Lord,
يُجَلِّيْهَا	لِوَقْتِهَا	إِلَّا	هُوَ	ثَقُلَتْ	فِي
can reveal [it]	its time	except	Him.	It lays heavily	the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	لَا	تَأْتِيكُمْ	إِلَّا	بَغْتَةً	يَسْأَلُونَكَ
and the earth.	Not	will it come to you	but	suddenly."	They ask you
حَقٌّ	عَنْهَا	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا	عِلْمُهَا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
(were) well informed	about it.	Say,	"Only	its knowledge	(is) with Allah,
وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	①٨٧
but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	know."	Say,
لَا أَمْلِكُ	لِنَفْسِي	نَفْعًا	وَلَا	ضَرًّا	إِلَّا مَا
"I have no power	for myself	(to) benefit	and no	(power to) harm,	what
شَاءَ اللَّهُ	وَلَوْ	كُنْتُ	أَعْلَمُ	الْغَيْبِ	لَا سَتَكُنْتُ
Allah wills.	And if	I would	know	(of) the unseen	surely I could have multiplied
مِنَ الْخَيْرِ	وَمَا	مَسْنَى السُّوءِ	إِنْ	أَنَا	
of	the good	and not	(could) have touched me the evil.	Not	I (am)
إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	وَبَشِيرٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	
except	a warner	and a bearer of good tidings	to a people	who believe."	
هُوَ	①٨٨	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ
He	188	(is) the One Who	created you	from	a single soul
وَجَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	لِيَسْكُنَ	إِلَيْهَا	فَلَمَّا
and made	from it	its mate	that he might live	with her.	And when
تَغْشَاهَا	حَبَلٌ	خَفِيفًا	فَمَرَّتْ	بِهِ	
he covers her,	she carries	a burden	light	and continues	with it.
فَلَمَّا	أَثْقَلَتْ	دَعَا اللَّهَ	رَبَّهَا	لِئِنْ	اتَّيْتَنَا
But when	she grows heavy,	they both invoke Allah,	their Lord,	"If	You give us

there is no guide for him. And **He** leaves them in their transgression, wandering blindly.

187. They ask you about the Hour, when will be its appointed time? Say, "Its knowledge is only with my Lord. None can reveal its time except **Him**. It lays heavily upon the heavens and the earth. It will not come to you but suddenly." They ask you as if you were well informed about it. Say, "Its knowledge is only with Allah, but most of the people do not know."

188. Say, "I have no power for myself to benefit or harm, except what Allah wills. And if I had knowledge of the unseen, I could have multiplied all good and no evil would have touched me. I am not except a warner and a bearer of good tidings to a people who believe."

189. **He** is the **One Who** created you from a single soul and made from it its mate that he might live with her. And when he covers her, she carries a light burden and continues with it. But when she grows heavy, they both invoke Allah, their Lord, "If **You** give us

a righteous (child), we will surely be among the thankful.”

190. But when **He** gives them a righteous (child), they ascribe partners to **Him** concerning that which **He** has given them. Exalted is Allah above what they associate with **Him**.

191. Do they associate with **Him** those who create nothing and they are (themselves) created?

192. And they are unable to (give) them any help, nor can they help themselves.

193. And if you call them to guidance, they will not follow you. It is the same for you whether you call them or you remain silent.

194. Indeed, those whom you call upon besides Allah are slaves like you. So invoke them and let them respond to you, if you are truthful.

195. Do they have feet by which they walk? Or do they have hands by which they hold? Or do they have eyes by which they see? Or do they have ears by which they hear? Say, “Call your partners and then scheme against me and give me no respite.”

196. Indeed, my protector is Allah, **Who** has revealed the Book

صَالِحًا	لَنُكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ	١٨٩	فَلَمَّا
a righteous (child),	surely we will be	among	189	But when
اَتَاهُمَا	صَالِحًا	جَعَلَا	لَهُ شُرَكَاءَ	فِيهَا
He gives them	a good, (child)	they make	for Him	partners
اَتَاهُمَا	فَتَعْلَى	اللَّهُ	عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	
He has given them.	But exalted	(is) Allah	above what	they associate (with Him).
١٩٠	أَيُشْرِكُونَ	مَا لَا يَخْلُقُ	شَيْئًا	وَهُمْ
190	Do they associate	what	(can)not	create
يُخْلَقُونَ	وَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	لَهُمْ	نَصْرًا
are created?	And not	they are able	to (give) them	any help
وَلَا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	١٩٢	وَأِنْ تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى
and not	they can help themselves.	192	And if	to
الْهُدَى	لَا يَتَّبِعُوكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْعَوْهُمْ
the guidance,	they will not follow you.	(It is) same	for you	whether you call them
أَمْ أَنْتُمْ صَامِتُونَ	١٩٣	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ	
you	remain silent.	193	Indeed,	those whom
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	عِبَادٌ	أَمْثَلُكُمْ	فَادْعُوهُمْ	فَلْيَسْتَجِيبُوا
besides Allah	(are) slaves	like you.	So invoke them	and let them respond
لَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	١٩٤	أَلَهُمْ	أَرْجُلٌ
to you,	if	194	Are for them	feet
يَبْشُرُونَ	بِهَآءِ	أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَيْدٍ يَبْطِشُونَ	بِهَآءِ
with [it],	(to) walk	or	for them	hands
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَعْيُنٌ	يُبْصِرُونَ	بِهَآءِ	
or	for them	eyes	(to) see	with [it],
أَمْ لَهُمْ	أَذَانٌ	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَآءِ	قُلْ
or	for them	(to) hear	ears	Say,
ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	ثُمَّ كِيدُوا	فَلَا تُنْظِرُونَ		
“Call	then	scheme against me	and (do) not	give me respite.”
١٩٥	إِنَّ وَلِيََّ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ	
195	Indeed,	(is) Allah	the One Who	revealed

وَهُوَ	يَتَوَلَّى	الصَّالِحِينَ	﴿١٩٦﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ
And He	protects	the righteous.	196	And those whom	you invoke
مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَكُمْ	وَلَا	
besides Him,	not	they are able	(to) help you	and not	
أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَنْصُرُونَ	﴿١٩٧﴾	وَإِنْ	تَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى	الْهُدَى
they can help themselves.	197	And if	you call them	to	the guidance
لَا يَسْمَعُونَ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ	
they do not hear.	And you see them	looking	at you	but they	
لَا يُبْصِرُونَ	﴿١٩٨﴾	خُذِ	الْعَفْوَ	وَأْمُرْ	بِالْعُرْفِ
(do) not see.	198	Hold	(to) forgiveness	and enjoin	the good,
وَأَعْرِضْ	عَنِ الْجَاهِلِينَ	﴿١٩٩﴾	وَأَمَّا	يَنْزِعَنَّكَ	
from	the ignorant.	199	And if	an evil suggestion comes to you	
مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	نَزَعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	
[the] Shaitaan	[an evil suggestion],	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, He	
سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	﴿٢٠٠﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	200	Indeed,	those who	when
مَسَّهُمْ	طَافٌ	مِّنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	تَذَكَّرُوا	فَإِذَا	
touches them	an evil thought	from	they remember (Allah)	and then	
هُمْ	مُبْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠١﴾	وَإِخْوَانُهُمْ	يَسُدُّوْنَهُمْ	
they	(are) those who see (aright).	201	But their brothers	they plunge them	
فِي	الْغَى	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُقْصِرُونَ	﴿٢٠٢﴾
in	the error,	then	not	they cease.	202
تَأْتِيهِمْ	بَايَةٌ	قَالُوا	لَوْلَا	اجْتَبَيْتَهَا	قُلْ
you bring them	a Sign	they say,	"Why (have) not	you devised it?"	Say,
إِنَّمَا	أَتَّبِعُ	مَا يُوحَى	إِلَىٰ	مِنْ رَبِّي	هَذَا
I follow	what	is revealed	to me	from	This (is)
مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ	وَهْدًى	وَرَحْمَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	﴿٢٠٣﴾
your Lord	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who believe."	203
وَإِذَا	قُرِئَ	الْقُرْآنُ	فَاسْتَبْعُوا	لَهُ	وَأَنْصِتُوا
And when	is recited	the Quran,	then listen	to it	and pay attention

and **He** protects the righteous.

197. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** are unable to help you, nor can they help themselves.

198. And if you call them to guidance, they do not hear. And you see them looking at you but they do not see.

199. Hold to forgiveness, and enjoin what is good, and turn away from the ignorant.

200. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

201. Indeed, those who fear Allah when an evil thought from Shaitaan touches them, they remember Allah and then they see (aright).

202. But their brothers plunge them in error, then they do not cease.

203. And when you do not bring them a Sign, they say, "Why have you not devised it?" Say, "I only follow what is revealed to me from my Lord. This (Quran) is an enlightenment from your Lord and guidance and mercy for a people who believe."

204. And when the Quran is recited, then listen to it and pay attention

so that you may receive mercy.

205. And remember your Lord within yourself in humility and in fear and without loudness in words in the mornings and evenings. And do not be among the heedless.

206. Indeed, those who are near your Lord do not turn away in pride from **His** worship, and they glorify **Him**, and they prostrate to **Him**.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. They ask you concerning the spoils of war. Say, "The spoils of war are for Allah and His Messenger. So fear Allah and set right that which is between you and obey Allah and **His** Messenger, if you are believers."

2. The believers are only those who feel fear in their hearts when Allah is mentioned, and when **His** Verses are recited to them, it increases them in faith, and they put their trust in their Lord.

3. Those who establish the prayer and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

4. Those are the true believers. For them are ranks with their Lord and forgiveness

لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ﴿٢٠٤﴾	وَاذْكُرُوا رَبَّكُمْ فِي	in	your Lord	And remember	204	receive mercy.	so that you may
نَفْسِكَ تَضَرُّعًا وَخِيفَةً	وَدُونَ الْجَهْرِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ	[the] words,	of	the loudness	and without	and (in) fear	humbly yourself
بِالْعُدُوِّ وَالْأَصَالِ وَلَا تَكُنْ مِنَ الْغَافِلِينَ		the heedless.	among	be	And (do) not	and (in) the evenings.	in the mornings
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ		they (do) not turn away in pride	your Lord,	(are) near	those who	Indeed,	205
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَيُسَبِّحُونَهُ وَلَهُ يَسْجُدُونَ ﴿٢٠٦﴾		they prostrate.	and to Him	And they glorify Him	His worship.	from	206
<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الْاَنْفَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٨٨ ﴿٢٠٦﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٠</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Anfal</p>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الْأَنْفَالِ قُلِ الْأَنْفَالُ لِلَّهِ		(are) for Allah	"The spoils of war	Say,	the spoils of war.	about	They ask you
وَالرَّسُولِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَصْلِحُوا ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ		(which is) between you	that	and set right	Allah	So fear	and the Messenger.
وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١﴾ إِنَّمَا		Only	1	believers."	you are	if	and His Messenger, and obey Allah
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ		their hearts,	feel fear	Allah is mentioned	when	(are) those who	the believers
وَإِذَا تُلِيَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُهُ زَادَتْهُمْ إِيمَانًا وَعَلَىٰ		and upon	(in) faith,	they increase them	His Verses,	to them	are recited and when
رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ الصَّلَاةَ		the prayer	establish	Those who	2	they put their trust.	their Lord
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنفِقُونَ ﴿٣﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ		they are	Those -	3	they spend.	We have provided them	and out of what
الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ دَرَجَاتٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ وَمَغْفِرَةٌ		and forgiveness	their Lord	with	(are) ranks	For them	(in) truth. the believers

وَرَارُزُقْ	كَرِيمٌ	كَمَا	أَخْرَجَكَ	رَبُّكَ
and a provision	noble.	4	As	brought you out
مِنْ بَيْتِكَ بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَنَّ	فَرِيقًا	مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	
from your home	in truth,	while indeed,	a party	among
لَكَرِهُونَ	يُجَادِلُونَكَ	فِي	الْحَقِّ	بَعْدَ مَا
certainly disliked.	5	They dispute with you	concerning	the truth
تَبَيَّنَ	كَأَنَّمَا يُسَاقَتُونَ	إِلَى الْمَوْتِ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ
was made clear,	as if	they were driven	to	[the] death
وَإِذْ	يَعِدُّكُمْ اللَّهُ	إِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ	أَنَّهَا	
And when	6	Allah promised you	one	(of) the two groups -
لَكُمْ	وَتَوَدُّونَ	أَنْ	غَيْرَ	ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ
for you -	and you wished	that	(one) other than	the armed
لَكُمْ	وَيُرِيدُ اللَّهُ	أَنْ يُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	بِكَلِمَتِهِ
for you.	But Allah intended	to justify	the truth	by His words,
دَابِرَ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لِيُحَقِّقَ	الْحَقَّ	
(the) roots	(of) the disbelievers	7	That He might justify	the truth
وَيُبْطِلَ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَكُوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
and prove false	the falsehood,	even if	disliked (it)	the criminals.
تَسْتَعِينُونَ	رَبَّكُمْ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	لَكُمْ	أَنِّي
you were seeking help	(of) your Lord	and He answered	[to] you,	"Indeed, I am
مُهِدِّكُمْ	بِأَلْفٍ	مِّنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	مُرْدِفِينَ	
going to reinforce you	with a thousand	of	the Angels	one after another."
وَمَا	جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ	إِلَّا	بُشْرَى	وَلِتَطْمَئِنَّ
And not	9	Allah made it	but	good tidings
بِهِ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	وَمَا	النَّصْرُ	إِلَّا مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ
with it	your hearts.	And (there is) no	[the] victory	except from
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	إِذْ	يُغْشِيكُمْ
Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	10	All-Wise.
النَّعَاسَ	أَمْنَةً	مِّنْهُ	وَيُنْزِلُ	عَلَيْكُمْ
with [the] slumber,	a security	from Him,	and sent down	upon you
the sky	from	upon you	and sent down	from Him,

and a noble provision.

5. Just as your Lord brought you out of your home in truth, while indeed, a party among the believers disliked.

6. They dispute with you concerning the truth after it was made clear, as if they were driven to death while they were looking on.

7. And when Allah promised you that one of the two groups would be yours - and you wished that the unarmed one would be yours. But Allah intended to justify the truth by His words and to eliminate the disbelievers

8. That He might justify the truth and prove false the falsehood, even if the criminals disliked it.

9. When you sought help of your Lord, and He answered you, "Indeed, I will reinforce you with a thousand Angels, following one another."

10. And Allah made it only as good tidings so that your hearts would be at rest thereby. And there is no victory except from Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

11. When He covered you with slumber as a security from Him and sent down upon you water from the sky

to purify you with it and remove from you the evil (suggestions) of Shaitaan and to strengthen your hearts and make firm thereby your feet.

12. When your Lord inspired to the Angels, "I am with you, so strengthen those who believed. I will cast terror in the hearts of those who disbelieved, so strike above their necks and strike from them every fingertip."

13. That is because they opposed Allah and His Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, then indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

14. That (the penalty is yours). "So taste it." And indeed, for the disbelievers is the punishment of the Fire.

15. O you who believe! When you meet those who disbelieve advancing (for battle), do not turn your backs to them.

16. And whoever turns his back to them on that day, except as a strategy of war or to join (his) group, has certainly incurred the wrath of Allah and his abode is Hell, a wretched destination.

17. And you did not kill them, but Allah killed them. And you threw not

مَاءٌ لِّيُطَهِّرَكُم بِهِ وَيُذْهَبَ عَنْكُم رَجَزُ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ۝١١	water, evil (suggestions) from you and take away with it, so that He may purify you
الشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيَرْبِطَ عَلَى قُلُوبِكُمْ وَيُثَبِّتَ بِهِ الْأَقْدَامَ ۝١١	(of) the Shaitaan. And to strengthen (on) your hearts and make firm with it
أَنَا مَعَكُمْ فَثَبِّتُوا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا سَأُلْقِيَ فِي قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا الرُّعْبَ فَاضْرِبُوا فَوْقَ الْأَعْنَاقِ وَاضْرِبُوا مِنْهُمْ كُلَّ بَنَانٍ ۝١٢	"I am the Angels, to your Lord inspired When 11 your feet. with you, (the) hearts in I will cast believed. those who so strengthen with you, the terror, disbelieved - (of) those who the necks above so strike
شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِقِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ۝١٣	and His Messenger. Allah opposed (is) because they That 12 fingertip[s]." every from them and strike Allah opposes And whoever and His Messenger. Allah opposed
ذُكِّمْتُمْ قُدْرَتَهُ وَأَنَّ لِلْكَافِرِينَ عَذَابٌ النَّارِ ۝١٤	and His Messenger, (is) severe Allah then indeed, and His Messenger, (is the) punishment for the disbelievers And that, "So taste it." That -
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا زَحَفًا فَلَا تُوَلُّوهُمْ الْأَدْبَارَ ۝١٥	those who disbelieve advancing, then (do) not turn to them the backs.
وَمَنْ يُؤَلِّهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ دُبُرَهُ إِلَّا مُتَحَرِّفًا لِّقِتَالٍ أَوْ مُتَحَيِّرًا إِلَىٰ فِتْنَةٍ فَقَدْ بَاءَ ۝١٦	And whoever turns to them his back that day turns to them (as) a strategy except
بَعْضٍ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝١٧	Allah of wrath (is) Hell, and his abode a wretched destination.
فَلَمْ تَقْتُلُوهُمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ قَتَلَهُمْ وَمَا	And not you kill them, Allah but

رَمَيْتَ	إِذْ	رَمَيْتَ	وَلَكِنَّ	اللَّهُ	رَمَى
you threw	when	you threw,	but	Allah	threw
وَلِيُبْلِيَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْهُ	بَلَاءً	حَسَنًا	إِنَّ
and that He may test	the believers	from Him	(with) a trial	good.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	سَيِّئٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	①٧	ذِكْرٌ	وَأَنَّ
Allah	(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	17	That (is the case)	and that,
مُوهِنٌ	كَيْدِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	①٨	إِنْ	تَسْتَفْتِحُوا
one who makes weak	(the) plan	(of) the disbelievers.	18	If	you ask for victory
فَقَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	الْفَتْحُ	وَإِنْ	تَنْتَهُوا	فَهُوَ
then certainly	has come to you	the victory.	And if	you desist,	then it (is)
خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَعُودُوا	نَعُدَّ	وَلَنْ
good	for you,	but if	you return,	We will return (too).	And never
عَنْكُمْ	فِيكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	وَلَوْ	كَثُرَتْ	وَأَنَّ
you	your forces	anything,	even if	(they are) numerous.	And that
مَعَ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	①٩	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	أَطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ
(is) with	the believers.	19	O you who believe!	Obey	Allah
وَرَأْسُوكَ	وَلَا	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	تَسْمَعُونَ
and His Messenger.	And (do) not	turn away	from him	while you	hear.
وَلَا	تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	قَالُوا	سَمِعْنَا	وَهُمْ
And (do) not	be	like those who	say,	"We heard,"	while they
لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	②١	إِنَّ	شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ
(do) not	hear.	21	Indeed,	worst	(of) the living creatures
اللَّهُ	الصُّمُّ	الْبُكْمُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يَعْقِلُونَ
Allah	(are) the deaf,	the dumb -	those who	(do) not	use (their) intellect.
وَلَوْ	عَلِمَ اللَّهُ	فِيهِمْ	خَيْرًا	لَّأَسْمَعَهُمْ	
And if	Allah (had) known	in them	any good,	surely, He (would) have made them hear.	
وَلَوْ	أَسْمَعَهُمْ	لَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ		
And if	He had made them hear,	surely they would have turned away,	while they		
مُعْرِضُونَ	②٣	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	اسْتَجِيبُوا	لِلَّهِ	
(were) averse.	23	O you who believe!	Respond	to Allah	

when you threw, but it was Allah **Who** threw so that **He** might test the believers with a good trial from **Himself**. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

18. That (is the case) and (know) that Allah weakens the plan of the disbelievers.

19. If you ask for victory, then certainly the victory has come to you. And if you desist, it is good for you, but if you will return, **We** too will return. And never will your forces avail you anything, even if they are numerous. And Allah is with the believers.

20. O you who believe! Obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And do not turn away from him when you hear (his order).

21. And do not be like those who say, "We hear," while they do not hear.

22. Indeed, worst of the living creatures in the sight of Allah are the deaf and the dumb, those who do not use their intellect.

23. And had Allah known any good in them, **He** would have made them hear. And if **He** had made them hear, they would (still) have turned away, while they were averse.

24. O you who believe! Respond to Allah

and **His** Messenger when he calls you to that which gives you life. And know that Allah comes in between a man and his heart and that to **Him** you will be gathered.

25. And fear a trial which will not afflict those who do wrong among you exclusively. And know that Allah is severe in penalty.

26. And remember when you were few and deemed weak in the land fearing that people might do away with you, then **He** sheltered you, then **He** sheltered you, strengthened you with **His** help, and provided you with good things, so that you may be thankful.

27. O you who believe! Do not betray Allah and the Messenger nor betray your trusts while you know.

28. And know that your wealth and your children are a trial. And that, with Allah is a great reward.

29. O you who believe! If you fear Allah, **He** will grant you a criterion and will remove your evil deeds and forgive you. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

30. And when those who disbelieved plotted against you to restrain you

وَالرَّسُولِ	إِذَا	دَعَاكُمْ	لِمَا	يُحْيِيكُمْ	وَاعْلَمُوا
and <b>His</b> Messenger	when	he calls you	to what	gives you life.	And know
أَنَّ اللَّهَ	يَحُولُ	بَيْنَ	الْمَرْءِ	وَقَلْبِهِ	وَأَنَّهُ
that	Allah	(in) between	a man	and his heart,	and that
تُحْشَرُونَ	٢٤	وَاتَّقُوا	فِتْنَةً	لَّا	تُصِيبَنَّ
you will be gathered.	24	And fear	a trial	not	which will afflict
ظَلَمُوا	مِنْكُمْ	خَاصَّةً	وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	شَدِيدُ
do wrong	among you	exclusively.	And know	that	(is) severe
الْعِقَابِ	٢٥	وَادْكُرُوا	إِذْ	أَنْتُمْ	قَلِيلٌ
(in) the penalty.	25	And remember	when	you	(and) deemed weak
فِي الْأَرْضِ	تَخَافُونَ	أَنْ	يَتَخَفَّكُمْ	النَّاسُ	فَأَوْكُمُ
in	the earth	fearing	that	might do away with you	the men,
وَأَيَّدَكُمْ	بِصَرْهٍ	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	
and strengthened you	with <b>His</b> help,	and provided you	of	the good things	
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	٢٦	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	
so that you may	(be) thankful.	26	O you who believe!	(Do) not	
تَخُونُوا	اللَّهَ	وَالرَّسُولَ	وَتَخُونُوا	أَمْنَتَكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ
betray	Allah	and the Messenger,	or betray	your trusts	while you
وَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهَا	أَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ	فِتْنَةٌ	لَّا
And know	that	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial.	
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عِنْدَهُ	أَجْرٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٢٨
And that	Allah -	with <b>Him</b>	(is) a reward	great.	28
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِنْ	تَتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	يَجْعَلْ	
O you who believe!	If	you fear	Allah,	<b>He</b> will grant	
لَكُمْ	فُرْقَانًا	وَيُغْفِرْ	عَنْكُمْ	سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	
you	a criterion	and will remove	from you	your evil deeds	
وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	
and forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.	
وَإِذْ	يَكْمُرُ	بِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِيُثْبِتُوكَ
And when	plotted	against you	those who	disbelieved	that they restrain you
29					

أَوْ يَقْتُلُوكَ أَوْ يُخْرِجُوكَ وَيَكُرُّونَ وَيَكُرُّ اللَّهُ ط						
and Allah (too) was planning.	And they were planning	drive you out.	or	kill you	or	
وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الْكَارِثِينَ ٣٠ وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	are recited	And when	30	(of) the Planners.	is (the) Best	And Allah
أَلَيْنَا قَالُوا قَدْ سَمِعْنَا لَوْ نَشَاءُ لَقُلْنَا						
surely, we could say	we wish	if	we have heard.	"Verily	they say,	Our Verses
مِثْلَ هَذَا ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ٣١						
31	(of) the former (people)."	tales	but	This is not	this.	like
وَإِذْ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ كَانَ هَذَا هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	this is [it]	If	"O Allah!	they said,	And when	
مِنْ عِنْدِكَ فَأَمْطِرْ عَلَيْنَا حِجَارَةً مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ						
the sky	from	(of) stones	upon us	then (send) rain	from You	
أَوْ ائْتِنَا بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٣٢ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	But not	32	painful."	a punishment	bring (upon) us	or
اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ وَأَنْتَ فِيهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ						
is	and not	(are) among them,	while you	that He punishes them	(for) Allah	
اللَّهُ مُعَذِّبُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَسْتَغْفِرُونَ ٣٣						
33	seek forgiveness.	while they	the One Who punishes them	Allah		
وَمَا لَهُمْ آلَا يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	(should) Allah punish them	that not	(is) for them	But what		
يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَوْلِيَاءَهُ ط						
its guardians?	they are	while not	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	from	hinder (people)	
إِنْ أَوْلِيَاءُؤُكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَلَكِنْ						
but	the ones who fear Allah,	except	its guardians	Not (can be)		
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٤ وَمَا كَانَ صَلَاتُهُمْ						
their prayer	was	And not	34	know.	(do) not	most of them
عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا مُكَاءً وَتَصْدِيَةً فَذُوقُوا الْعَذَابَ						
the punishment	So taste	and clapping.	whistling	except	the House	at
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	Indeed,	35	disbelieve.	you used to	because	

or kill you or evict you. And they were planning and Allah too was planning. And Allah is the Best of Planners.

31. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them, they say, "Verily, we have heard. If we wished, we could also say like this. This is not but the tales of the former people."

32. And when they said, "O Allah! If this is the truth from **You**, then send rain of stones upon us from the sky or bring upon us a painful punishment."

33. But Allah would not punish them while you are among them, and Allah would not punish them while they seek forgiveness.

34. But why should Allah not punish them while they hinder (people) from Al-Masjid Al-Haraam while they are not its guardians? None can be its guardian except those who fear Allah, but most of them do not know.

35. And their prayer at the House was nothing but whistling and clapping. So taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve.

36. Indeed, those who

disbelieve spend their wealth to hinder (people) from the way of Allah. So they will spend it, then it will be a (source of) regret for them, then they will be overcome. And those who disbelieve, they will be gathered to Hell.

37. That Allah may distinguish the wicked from the good, and place the wicked over one another and heap them all together and put them into Hell. It is they who are the losers.

38. Say to those who disbelieve, if they cease, their past will be forgiven. But if they return, then the practice of the former people has already preceded (as a warning).

39. And fight them until there is no oppression and the religion is all for Allah. But if they desist, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of what they do.

40. And if they turn away, then know that Allah is your Protector, an Excellent Protector, and an Excellent Helper.

كَفَرُوا يُنْفِقُونَ أَمْوَالَهُمْ لِيَصُدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to hinder (people)	their wealth	they spend	disbelieve,
فَسَيُنْفِقُونَهَا ثُمَّ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَةً ثُمَّ يُغْلَبُونَ	then	a regret,	for them	it will be	then	So they will spend it,	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ يُحْشَرُونَ	they will be gathered.	Hell	to	disbelieve,	And those who	they will be overcome.	
لِيُذَيِّقَ اللَّهُ	36	That Allah may distinguish	the wicked	from	the good,	and place	
الْخَبِيثَ مِنَ الطَّيِّبِ وَيَجْعَلَ	and put them	all together,	and heap them	others	on	some of them	the wicked
الْخَبِيثَ بَعْضَهُ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ فَيَرْكَبُهُ جُنُبًا	فِي	جَهَنَّمَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْخُسْرُونَ	قُلْ	
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ يَنْتَهُوا يُغْفَرُ	Say	37	(are) the losers.	they	Those -	Hell.	in
لَهُمْ مَا قَدْ سَلَفَ وَإِنْ	will be forgiven	they cease	if	disbelieve	to those who		
يَعُودُوا فَقَدْ مَضَتْ سُنَّتُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	But if	(is) past.	[verily]	what	for them		
وَقَاتِلُوهُمْ حَتَّى لَا تَكُونَ	(of) the former (people).	(the) practice	preceded	then verily	they return		
فِتْنَةً وَيَكُونَ الدِّينُ كُلُّهُ لِلَّهِ	38	And fight them	until	there is no			
فَإِنْ أَنْتَهُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ بِمَا	for Allah.	all of it	the religion	and is	oppression		
يَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ وَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	of what	Allah	then indeed,	they cease,	But if		
فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَوْلَاكُمْ نِعَمَ	they turn away	And if	39	(is) All-Seer.	they do		
الْبَوَلَىٰ وَنِعَمَ النَّصِيرِ	Excellent	(is) your Protector,	Allah	that	then know		
40	(is) the Helper.	and Excellent	(is) the Protector,				

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَإِنَّ		
And know	that what	of	you obtain (as) spoils of war
لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ	وَلِلرَّسُولِ	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ	
(is) one fifth of it	and for the Messenger	and for the near relatives,	
وَالْيَتَىٰ	وَالسَّكِينِ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ أَمَنْتُمْ
and the orphans	and the needy	and the wayfarer,	you believe
بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَىٰ عَبْدِنَا يَوْمَ الْفُرْقَانِ			
in Allah,	and (in) what	We sent down	to
يَوْمَ التَّقَىٰ	الْجُعَيْنِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(the) day	(when) met	the two forces.	And Allah
قَدِيرٌ ٤١	إِذْ أَنْتُمْ	بِالْعُدُوَّةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ
All-Powerful.	41	When	you (were)
بِالْعُدُوَّةِ الْقُصْوَىٰ	وَالرَّكْبِ	أَسْفَلَ	مِنْكُمْ وَلَوْ
(were) on the farther side	and the caravan	(was) lower	than you.
تَوَاعَدْتُمْ	لَاخْتَلَفْتُمْ	فِي الْيُعْدَىٰ	
you (had) made an appointment	certainly you would have failed	in	the appointment.
وَلَكِنْ لِّيَقْضَىٰ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا
But	that Allah might accomplish	a matter	(that) was
لِيَهْلِكَ مَنْ هَلَكَ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ			
that (might be) destroyed	(those) who	(were to be) destroyed	on
وَيَحْيَىٰ مَنْ حَيَّ عَنْ بَيِّنَةٍ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ			
and (might) live	(those) who	(were to) live	on
لَسَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٤٢	إِذْ يُرِيكُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي		
(is) All-Hearing,	All-Knowing.	42	When
مَنَامِكَ قَلِيلًا وَلَوْ أَرَاكَهُمْ كَثِيرًا			
(as) few,	and if	He had shown them to you	(as) many
لَفَشَلْتُمْ	وَلَتَنَازَعْتُمْ	فِي الْأَمْرِ	
surely you would have lost courage	and surely you would have disputed	in	the matter,
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ سَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ			
Allah	saved (you).	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower
but		of what is in the breasts.	

41. And know that anything you obtain as spoils of war, then indeed, one fifth of it is for Allah, and for the Messenger, and for the near relatives and the orphans, the needy, and the wayfarer, if you believe in Allah and in what We sent down to Our slave on the day of the criterion, the day when the two forces met. And Allah has power over everything.

42. When you were on the nearer side of the valley and they were on the farther side, and the caravan was lower (in position) than you. And if you had made an appointment (to meet), certainly, you would have missed the appointment. But (it was) so that Allah might accomplish a matter already destined, that might be destroyed those who were to be destroyed upon clear evidence and might live those who were to live upon a clear evidence. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

43. When Allah showed them to you in your dream as few, and if He had shown them to you as many, surely you would have lost courage and surely you would have disputed in the matter, but Allah saved you. Indeed, He is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

44. And when **He** showed them to you, when you met, as few in your eyes, and **He** made you (appear) as few in their eyes so that Allah might accomplish a matter that was already destined. And to Allah return (all) the matters.

45. O you who believe! <sup>ع</sup> When you meet a force, then be firm and remember Allah much, so that you may be successful.

46. And obey Allah and **His** Messenger, and do not dispute lest you lose courage and your strength would depart, and be patient. Indeed, Allah is with the patient ones.

47. And do not be like those who came forth from their homes boastfully and showing off to people and hindering them from the way of Allah. And Allah is All-Encompassing of what they do.

48. And when Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them and said, "No one can overcome you today from among the people, and indeed, I am your neighbor (for each and every help)." But when the two forces sighted each other, he turned away on his heels and said, "Indeed, I am free of you. Indeed, I see what you do not see, indeed, I

وَإِذْ	يُرِيكُمُوهُمْ	إِذْ	التَّقِيْتُمْ	فِي	٤٣
in	you met -	when	He showed them to you,	And when	43
أَعْيُنَكُمْ	قَلِيلًا	وَيَقَلِّلُكُمْ	فِي	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	
their eyes	in	and He made you (appear) as few	(as) few	your eyes	
لِيَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ	أَمْرًا	كَانَ	مَفْعُولًا	وَإِلَى	
And to	(already) destined.	(that) was	a matter	that Allah might accomplish	
اللَّهُ	تُرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	ع	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا
Allah	return	(all) the matters.	44	O you who believe!	When
لَقِيْتُمْ	فِيَّةً	فَاتَّبِعُوا	وَإِذْكُرُوا	اللَّهُ	كَثِيرًا
much,	Allah	and remember	then be firm	a force,	you meet
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُقْلِحُونَ	ع	وَأَطِيعُوا	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ
and His Messenger,	Allah	And obey	45	(be) successful.	so that you may
وَلَا	تَنَازَعُوا	فَتَفْشَلُوا	وَتَذْهَبَ	رِيحُكُمْ	
your strength,	and (would) depart	lest you lose courage	dispute	and (do) not	
وَأَصْبِرُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	مَعَ	الصَّابِرِينَ	ع
And (do) not	46	the patient ones.	(is) with	Allah	Indeed, and be patient.
تَكُونُوا	كَالَّذِينَ	خَرَجُوا	مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ	بَطْرًا	وَسِرَاءً
and showing off	boastfully	their homes	from	came forth	like those who
النَّاسِ	وَيَصُدُّونَ	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا
of what	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	and hinder (them)
يَعْمَلُونَ	مُحِيطٌ	ع	وَإِذْ	رَبِّينَ	لَهُمْ
to them	made fair-seeming	And when	47	(is) All-Encompassing.	they do
الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	لَا	غَالِبَ	لَكُمْ
[to] you	(can) overcome	"No (one)	and he said,	their deeds	the Shaitaan
الْيَوْمَ	مِنَ النَّاسِ	وَإِنِّي	جَارٌ	لَّكُمْ	فَلَمَّا
But when	for you."	a neighbor	and indeed, I am	the people	from
تَرَأَتْ	الْفِئَتَيْنِ	نَگَصَ	عَلَى عَقْبَيْهِ	وَقَالَ	إِنِّي
"Indeed, I am	and said,	his heels	on	he turned away	the two forces
بَرِيءٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	إِنِّي	أَرَى	مَا	لَا تَرَوْنَ
indeed, I	of you.	free	see	Indeed, I	you (do) not see,

يَخَافُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ۝٤٨ إِذْ						
When	48	(in) the penalty."	(is) severe	And Allah	Allah.	[I] fear
يَقُولُ ٱلْمُنَافِقُونَ وَٱلَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ						
(was) a disease,	their hearts	in	and those who -	the hypocrites	said	
عَرَّ هَؤُلَاءِ دِينَهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى ٱللَّهِ						
Allah	in	puts (his) trust	But whoever	their religion."	these (people)	"(Had) deluded
فَإِنَّ ٱللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ۝٤٩ وَلَوْ تَرَىٰ						
you (could) see	And if	49	All-Wise."	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	then indeed,
إِذْ يَتَوَفَّى ٱلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ ٱلْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ						
striking	the Angels,	disbelieve	(of) those who	take away souls	when	
وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَذْءَبَ ٱرْهَمُهُمْ وَذُوقُوا ٱلْحَرِيقَ						
(of) the Blazing Fire."	(the) punishment	"Taste	and their backs	their faces		
۝٥٠ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَايَ ۖ وَأَنَّ						
And indeed,	your hands.	sent forth	(is) for what	That	50	
ٱللَّهُ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝٥١ كَذَٰبٍ ٱلْفِرْعَوْنَ						
(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way	51	to His slaves.	unjust	(is) not	Allah
وَٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَفَرُوا بِآيَاتِ ٱللَّهِ						
(of) Allah,	in (the) Signs	They disbelieved	(were) before them.	and those who		
فَٱخَذَهُمُ ٱللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ ۖ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيدُ						
(and) severe	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	for their sins.	so Allah seized them	
ٱلْعِقَابِ ۝٥٢ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ لَمْ يَكُ مُغَيِّرًا						
One Who changes	Allah is not	(is) because	That	52	(in) the penalty.	
تُعْمَةً ۖ أَنعَمَهَا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ حَتَّىٰ يُغَيِّرُوا مَا						
what	they change	until	a people	on	which He had bestowed	a favor
بِأَنفُسِهِمْ ۖ وَأَنَّ ٱللَّهَ سَبِيْعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝٥٣						
53	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Hearing,	Allah	And indeed,	(is) in themselves.	
كَذَّبُوا ۖ ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ كَذَّبُوا						
They denied	(were) before them.	and those who	(of) people of Firaun	Like (the) way		
بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ فَهَٰكَذَٰلِكَ نَكُفِّرُ بَعَدَهُمْ وَأَعْرَفُنَا						
and We drowned	for their sins	so We destroyed them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs		

يَخَافُ ٱللَّهُ ۖ وَٱللَّهُ شَدِيدُ ٱلْعِقَابِ ۝٤٨

fear Allah. And Allah is severe in penalty."

49. When the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Their religion has deluded these (people)." But whoever puts his trust in Allah then indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

50. And if you could see when the Angels take away souls of those who disbelieve, striking their faces and their backs (saying), "Taste the punishment of the Blazing Fire."

51. That is because of what your hands have sent forth. And indeed, Allah is not unjust to His slaves.

52. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They disbelieved in the Signs of Allah, so Allah seized them for their sins. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong and severe in penalty.

53. That is because Allah will not change a favor, which He had bestowed on a people until they change what is within themselves. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearing, All-Knowing.

54. Like the way of the people of Firaun and those who were before them. They denied the Signs of their Lord, so We destroyed them for their sins and We drowned

the people of Firaun and all of them were wrongdoers.

55. Indeed, the worst of living creatures in the sight of Allah are those who disbelieve, and they will not believe.

56. The ones with whom you made a covenant, then they break their covenant every time, and they do not fear Allah.

57. So if you gain dominance over them in war, disperse by (means of) them those who are behind them, so that they may take heed.

58. And if you fear betrayal from a people, throw back to them on equal terms. Indeed, Allah does not love the traitors.

59. And let not those who disbelieve think that they can outstrip (Allah's plan). Indeed, they cannot escape.

60. And prepare against them whatever you are able to of force and cavalry to terrify therewith the enemy of Allah and your enemy and others besides them whom you do not know, but Allah knows them. And whatever you spend in the way of Allah will be fully repaid to you, and you will not be wronged.

61. And if they incline to peace,

إِنَّ	٥٤	ظَالِمِينَ	كَانُوا	وَكُلُّ	أَلْ فِرْعَوْنَ
Indeed,	54	wrongdoers.	were	and (they) all	(the) people of Firaun
شَرَّ	الدَّوَابِّ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	
disbelieve,	(are)	those who	Allah	near	(of) the living creatures
فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٥٥	عَهَدْتَ مِنْهُمْ	
you made a covenant with them	Those who -	55	believe.	(will) not	and they
ثُمَّ	يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَهُمْ	فِي كُلِّ	مَرَّةٍ	وَهُمْ لَا
(do) not	and they	time,	[in] every	their covenant	they break
يَتَّقُونَ	٥٦	فَإِمَّا	تَتَّقَهُمْ	فِي الْحَرْبِ	
the war,	in	you gain dominance over them	So if	56	fear (Allah).
فَشَرِّدْ	بِهِمْ	مَنْ	خَلْفَهُمْ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَذْكُرُونَ
take heed.	so that they may	(are) behind them,	(those) who	by them	disperse
وَإِمَّا	تَخَافَنَّ	مِنْ	قَوْمٍ	خِيَانَةً	فَانْصُدْ
throw back	betrayal	a people	from	you fear	And if
إِلَيْهِمْ	عَلَى	سَوَاءٍ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ	لَا يُحِبُّ
love	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	equal (terms).	on
الْخَائِنِينَ	٥٨	وَلَا	يَحْسَبَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
they can outstrip.	disbelieve	those who	think	And (let) not	58
إِنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُعْجِزُونَ	٥٩	وَأَعِدُّوا	لَهُمْ مَا
whatever	for them	And prepare	59	escape.	(can) not
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ	قُوَّةٍ	وَمِنْ	رِبَاطِ الْخَيْلِ	تُرْهِبُونَ
(to) terrify	cavalry	and of	force	of	you able (to)
بِهِ	عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	وَأَخْرَيْنَ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	
besides them,	and others	and your enemy	(the) enemy of Allah,	therewith	
لَا تَعْلَمُونَهُمْ	اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُهُمْ	وَمَا	تُنْفِقُوا	مِنْ
from	you spend	And whatever	knows them.	(but) Allah	you (do) not know them
شَيْءٍ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	يُوفَّى	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَأَنْتُمْ
and you	to you,	it will be fully repaid	(of) Allah	(the) way	in
لَا	تُظْلَمُونَ	٦٠	وَإِنْ	جَنَحُوا	لِلسَّلَامِ
to peace,	they incline	And if	60	be wronged.	(will) not

فَاجْنَحْ	لَهَا	وَتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ هُوَ	
He	Indeed,	Allah.	in	and put (your) trust	to it, then you (also) incline
السَّيِّئُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	أَنْ يَخْدَعُوكَ	
deceive you,	to	they intend	But if	61	All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
فَإِنَّ	حَسْبَكَ اللَّهُ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَيَّدَكَ	
supported you	(is) the One Who	He	Allah is sufficient for you.	then indeed,	
بَنَصْرِهِ	وَبِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلَّفَ	بَيْنَ		
between	And He (has) put affection	62	and with the believers	with His help	
قُلُوبَهُمْ	لَوْ أَنْفَقْتَ	مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا		
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	you (had) spent	If their hearts.
مَا أَلَّفْتَ	بَيْنَ قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ			
Allah	but	their hearts,	between	you could not (have) put affection	
أَلَّفَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	
63	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Indeed, He	between them.	(has) put affection
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَسْبُكَ اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ	
of	follows you	and whoever	Allah (is) sufficient for you	O Prophet!	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	حَرِّضْ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	عَلَى	
to	the believers	Urge	O Prophet!	64	the believers.
الْقِتَالِ	إِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	عِشْرُونَ	صَابِرُونَ	يَغْلِبُوا
they will overcome	steadfast	twenty	among you	(there) are	If [the] fight.
مِائَتِينَ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	يَغْلِبُوا	
they will overcome	a hundred,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.
أَلْفًا	مَنْ الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
(who do) not	(are) a people	because they	disbelieve,	those who	of a thousand
يَفْقَهُونَ	أَلَنْ	خَفَّفَ اللَّهُ	عَنْكُمْ	وَعَلِمَ	أَنَّ
that	and He knows	for you,	Allah has lightened	Now	65 understand.
فِيكُمْ	ضَعْفًا	فَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	مِائَةٌ	صَابِرَةٌ
steadfast,	a hundred	among you	(there) are	So if	(there) is weakness in you.
يَغْلِبُوا	مِائَتِينَ	وَإِنْ يَكُنْ	مِنْكُمْ	أَلْفٌ	
a thousand,	among you	(there) are	And if	two hundred.	they will overcome

then you also incline to it and put your trust in Allah. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

62. But if they intend to deceive you, then indeed, Allah is sufficient for you. **He** is the **One Who** supported you with **His** help and with the believers

63. And **He** has put affection between their hearts. If you had spent all that is in the earth, you could not have put affection between their hearts, but Allah has put affection between them. Indeed, **He** is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

64. O Prophet! Allah is sufficient for you and those who follow you of the believers.

65. O Prophet! Urge the believers to fight. If there are twenty among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are one hundred among you (who are) steadfast, they will overcome one thousand of those who disbelieve because they are a people who do not understand.

66. Now Allah has lightened for you, and **He** knows that there is weakness in you. So if there are among you one hundred (who are) steadfast, they will overcome two hundred. And if there are among you a thousand,

they will overcome two thousand with Allah's permission. And Allah is with the steadfast.

67. It is not for a Prophet that he should have prisoners of war until he has battled strenuously in the land. You desire the commodities of this world but Allah desires (for you) the Hereafter. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

68. Had it not been an ordainment from Allah that preceded, you would have been touched by a great punishment for what you took.

69. So consume what you got as war booty, lawful and good, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

70. O Prophet! Say to those who are captives in your hands, "If Allah knows any good in your hearts, He will give you better than what was taken from you, and He will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

71. But if they intend to betray you, certainly they have betrayed Allah before. So He gave you power over them. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

72. Indeed, those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah with their wealth and lives and those who gave shelter

يَغْلِبُوا	أَلْفَيْنِ	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	مَعَ
they will overcome	two thousand	with Allah's permission.	And Allah	(is) with
الصَّابِرِينَ	مَا كَانَ	لِنَبِيٍّ	أَنْ	يَكُونُ
the steadfast.	66	Not is	for a Prophet	that (there) should be
لَهُ	أَسْرَى	حَتَّى	يُخَنَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ تُرِيدُونَ
for him	prisoners of war	until	he has battled strenuously	You desire the land. in
عَرَضَ	الدُّنْيَا	وَاللَّهُ	يُرِيدُ	الْآخِرَةَ وَاللَّهُ
(the) commodities	(of) the world,	but Allah	desires	And Allah (for you) the Hereafter.
عَزِيزٌ	حَكِيمٌ	لَوْ لَا	كَتَبَ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ سَبَقَ
(is) All-Mighty,	All-Wise.	67	Had not	preceded, from Allah an ordainment
لَمَسَّكُمْ	فِيهَا أَخَذْتُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	٦٨
surely (would) have touched you	you took -	for what	a punishment	68 great.
فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	غَنِمْتُمْ	حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا وَاتَّقُوا
So eat	from what	you got as war booty -	lawful	and fear (and) good,
اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ ٦٩
Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	O Prophet! 69 Most Merciful.
قُلْ	لِّمَنْ	فِي	أَيْدِيكُمْ	مِّنَ الْأَسْرَىٰ إِنَّ
Say	to whoever	(is) in	your hands	"If the captives, of
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ	فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ	خَيْرًا	يُّؤْتِكُمْ	خَيْرًا مِّمَّا أُخِذَ
Allah knows	in	your hearts	any good,	He will give you better than what was taken from you,
مِّنْكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
from you,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."
وَإِنْ	يُرِيدُوا	خِيَانَتَكَ	فَقَدْ	خَانُوا اللَّهَ
70	But if	they intend	(to) betray you	certainly they have betrayed Allah before.
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَأَمَّنَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ
before.	So He gave (you) power	over them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower, All-Wise.
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَهَاجَرُوا	وَجَاهَدُوا
Indeed,	those who	believed	and emigrated	and strove hard
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِي سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَالَّذِينَ
with their wealth	and their lives	in	(the) way	of Allah
				gave shelter and those who

وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	But those who	(of) another.	(are) allies	some of them	those -	and helped
وَلَمْ يُهَاجِرُوا مَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ وَلَا يَتَرَهُم مِّنْ شَيْءٍ حَتَّىٰ	until	(in) anything,	their protection	for you	(it is) not	emigrate,	and (did) not
يُهَاجِرُوا وَإِنِ اسْتَنْصَرُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ فَعَلَيْكُمْ	then upon you	the religion,	in	they seek your help	And if	they emigrate.	
النَّصْرُ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُم	and between them	between you	a people	against	except	(is to) help them	
مِيثَاقٌ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	72	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	(is) a treaty.
كَفَرُوا بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ إِلَّا تَفْعَلُوهُ تَكُنْ	(there) will be	you do it,	If not	(to) another.	(are) allies	some of them	disbelieve,
فِتْنَةٌ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَفَسَادٌ كَبِيرٌ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَالَّذِينَ	And those who	73	great.	and corruption	the earth	in	oppression
آمَنُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove hard	and emigrated	believed
أَوْوُوا وَنَصَرُوا أَوْلِيَّكَ هُمْ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ حَقًّا لَهُمْ	For them	(in) truth.	the believers	they (are)	those -	and helped,	gave shelter
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٤﴾ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	And those who	74	noble.	and a provision	(is) forgiveness	
مِّنْ بَعْدٍ وَهَاجَرُوا وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَكُمْ فَأُولَٰئِكَ مِنكُمْ	(are) of you.	then those	with you,	and strove hard	and emigrated	afterwards,	
وَأُولُوا الْأَرْحَامِ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ	(the) Book	in	to another	(are) nearer	some of them	But those of blood relationship,	
اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٥﴾	75	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>سُورَةُ التَّوْبَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٣ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٦</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Taubah</b></p> </div>							
بَرَاءَةٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ إِلَىٰ	to	and His Messenger	Allah	from	Freedom from obligations		

and helped them, they are allies of one another. But those who believed and did not emigrate, it is not on you to protect them in anything until they emigrate. And if they seek your help in the religion, then you must help them except against a people with whom you have a treaty. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

73. And those who disbelieve are allies of one another. If you do not do so there will be oppression in the earth and great corruption.

74. And those who believed and emigrated and strove hard in the way of Allah and those who gave shelter and helped them, those are the believers in truth. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

75. And those who believed afterwards, and emigrated and strove hard with you then those are of you. But those of blood relationship are nearer to one another in the Book of Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

1. Freedom from obligations from Allah and His Messenger

to those with whom you made a treaty from the polytheists.

2. So move about in the land during four months but know that you cannot escape Allah and that Allah will disgrace the disbelievers.

3. And an announcement from Allah and His Messenger to the people on the day of the greater Pilgrimage that Allah is free from all obligations to the polytheists, and (so is) His Messenger. So if you repent, it is best for you. But if you turn away, then know that you cannot escape Allah. And give glad tidings to those who disbelieve of a painful punishment.

4. Except those with whom you have a treaty among the polytheists and they have not failed you in anything and they have not supported anyone against you, so fulfil their treaty until their term (has ended). Indeed, Allah loves the righteous.

5. Then, when the sacred months have passed, then kill the polytheists wherever you find them and besiege them and sit in wait for them at every place of ambush. But if they repent and establish prayer and give zakah, then leave their way. Indeed, Allah

الَّذِينَ	عَهِدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	فَسِيحُوا	ط
those (with) whom	you made a treaty	the polytheists.	1	
فِي الْأَرْضِ	أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ	وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	
in the land	(during) four months	but know that you	(can) not escape	
اللَّهُ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	مُخْزِي	الْكَافِرِينَ	٢
Allah	and that Allah	(is) the One Who (will) disgrace	the disbelievers.	2
وَأَذَانٌ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	إِلَى النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ
And an announcement	from Allah	and His Messenger	to the people	(on the) day
الْحَجِّ الْأَكْبَرِ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	بَرِيءٌ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	لَا
(of) the greater Pilgrimage	Allah	(is) free from obligations	[of] the polytheists,	(to)
وَرَسُولُهُ	فَإِنْ تَبْتُمْ	فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ وَإِنْ	
His Messenger.	So if you repent,	then, it is best	for you.	But if
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّكُمْ	غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِي	اللَّهُ	وَبَشِّرِ
you turn away	then know that you	(can) not escape	Allah.	And give glad tidings
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِعَذَابِ	الْيَمِّ	إِلَّا
(to) those who	disbelieve	of a punishment	3	Except
الَّذِينَ	عَهِدْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ	
those (with) whom	you have a treaty	among the polytheists,	then not	
يَنْقُصُوكُمْ	شَيْئًا	وَلَمْ يَظَاهَرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَحَدًا
they have failed you	(in any) thing	and not they have supported	against you	anyone,
فَاتَّبَعُوا	إِلَيْهِمْ	عَهْدَهُمْ	إِلَىٰ مُدَّتِهِمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
so fulfil	to them	till their treaty	their term.	Indeed, Allah
الْمُتَّقِينَ	فَإِذَا	انْسَلَخَ	الْأَشْهُرُ الْحُرْمُ	فَاقْتُلُوا
the righteous.	4	Then when	have passed the sacred months,	then kill
الْمُشْرِكِينَ	حَيْثُ	وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ	وَخَذْتُمُوهُمْ	وَاحْصِرُوهُمْ
the polytheists	wherever	you find them	and seize them	and besiege them
وَأَقْعُدُوا	لَهُمْ	كُلَّ مَرْصِدٍ	فَإِنْ تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا
and sit (in wait)	for them	(at) every place of ambush.	But if they repent	and establish
الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	فَخَلُّوا سَبِيلَهُمْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
the prayer	and give	the zakah	then leave their way.	Indeed, Allah

عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ ٥	وَإِنْ أَحَدٌ مِّنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ				
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And if	of	anyone	the polytheists
اسْتَجَارَكَ	فَاجِرُهُ	حَتَّى يَسْمَعَ	كَلِمَ اللَّهِ			
seek your protection	then grant him protection	until	he hears	(the) Words of Allah.		
ثُمَّ أْبَلْغْهُ	مَأْمَنَهُ ط	ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ			
escort him	(to) his place of safety.	That	(are) a people	(is) because they		
لَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ٦	كَيْفَ	يَكُونُ	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ			
(who) do not know.	6	How	can (there) be	for the polytheists		
عَهْدٌ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَعِنْدَ رَسُولِهِ	إِلَّا الَّذِينَ				
with	Allah	and with	His Messenger,	except	those (with) whom	
عَهْدُكُمْ	عِنْدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	فَمَا اسْتَقَامُوا	لَكُمْ			
you made a treaty	near	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam?	So long as	they are upright	to you	
فَاسْتَقِيمُوا لَهُمْ ٧	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	السَّائِقِينَ ٧			
then you be upright	Indeed,	to them.	loves	Allah	the righteous.	
كَيْفَ وَإِنْ	يُظْهِرُوا	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَا يَرْقُبُوا			
How	while, if	they gain dominance	over you	they do not regard (the ties)		
فِيكُمْ إِلَّا وَلَا	ذِمَّةٌ	يُرْضَوْنَكُمْ	بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ			
(of) kinship	with you	and not	covenant of protection?	They satisfy you	with their mouths	
وَتَأْبَى قُلُوبُهُمْ ٨	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	فَسِقُونَ ٨				
but refuse,	their hearts	and most of them	(are) defiantly disobedient.	8		
اِشْتَرَوْا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ			
They exchange	[with] the Verses of Allah	(for) a little price,	and they hinder (people)	from		
سَبِيلِهِ ٩	إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ	مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٩				
Indeed,	His way.	(is) what	they used to	do.	9	
لَا يَرْقُبُونَ ١٠	فِي مُؤْمِنٍ	إِلَّا وَلَا				
Not	they respect (the ties)	towards	a believer	(of) kinship	and not	
ذِمَّةٌ ١٠	وَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ	الْمُعْتَدُونَ ١٠				
covenant of protection.	And those	[they]	(are) the transgressors.	10		
فَإِنْ تَابُوا	وَأَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ		
But if	they repent	and establish	the prayer	and give	the zakah,	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. And if anyone of the polytheists seek your protection then grant him protection so that he may hear the Words of Allah. Then escort him to his place of safety. That is because they are a people who do not know.

7. How can there be a covenant with Allah and His Messenger for the polytheists, except those with whom you made a treaty near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam? So long as they are upright to you, be upright to them. Indeed, Allah loves those who are righteous.

8. How (can there be a treaty) while, if they gain dominance over you, they do not regard the ties of kinship with you or covenant of protection? They satisfy you with their mouths, but their hearts refuse, and most of them are defiantly disobedient.

9. They exchange the Verses of Allah for a little price, and they hinder (people) from His way. Evil indeed is what they used to do.

10. With regard to a believer, they do not respect the ties of kinship or covenant of protection. And it is they who are the transgressors.

11. But if they repent, establish prayer and give zakah,

then they are your brothers in religion. And **We** explain the Verses in detail for a people who know.

12. And if they break their oaths after their treaty and defame your religion, then fight the leaders of disbelief - indeed their oaths are nothing to them - so that they may cease.

13. Will you not fight a people who broke their oaths and determined to expel the Messenger and they began (the attack upon) you the first time? Do you fear them? Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**, if you are believers.

14. Fight them; Allah will punish them by your hands and disgrace them and give you victory over them and will heal the breasts of the believers.

15. And remove the anger of their hearts. And Allah accepts repentance of whom **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

16. Or do you think that you would be left while Allah has not yet made evident those who strive (in **His** way) among you and do not take other than Allah, **His** Messenger and the believers as intimates? And Allah is All-Aware

فَاخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَنُقِصَلُ الْاٰلِيَّتِ						
the Verses	And <b>We</b>	explain in detail	[the] religion.	in	then (they are)	your brothers
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١١﴾ وَإِنْ نَكَثُوا اٰيٰتَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ						
after	their oaths	they break	And if	11	(who) know.	for a people
عَهْدِهِمْ وَطَعْنُوا فِيْ دِيْنِكُمْ فَقَاتِلُوْا اَيُّسَةَ						
the leaders	then fight	your religion,	[in]	and defame	their treaty	
الْكُفْرِ اِنَّهُمْ لَا اَيَانَ لَهُمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ						
so that they may	for them,	oaths	no	indeed, they -	(of) [the] disbelief,	
يَنْتَهُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ اَلَا تُقَاتِلُوْنَ قَوْمًا نَكَثُوا اٰيٰتَهُمْ						
their oaths	who broke	a people	you fight	Will not	12	cease.
وَهُمْ بِاٰخِرَاجِ الرَّسُوْلِ وَهُمْ بَدَءُوْكُمْ						
began (to attack) you	and they	the Messenger	to drive out	and determined		
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ اَتُخْشَوْنَهُمْ فَاللّٰهُ اَحَقُّ اَنْ						
that	(has) more right	But Allah	Do you fear them?	time?	first	
تُخْشَوْهُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ قَاتِلُوْهُمْ						
Fight them -	13	believers.	you are	if	you should fear <b>Him</b> ,	
يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللّٰهُ بِاَيْدِيكُمْ وَيُخْزِهِمْ وَيَنْصُرْكُمْ						
and give you victory	and disgrace them	by your hands	Allah will punish them			
عَلَيْهِمْ وَيَشْفِ صُدُوْرَ قَوْمٍ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾						
14	(who are) believers.	(of) a people	(the) breasts	and will heal	over them,	
وَيُذْهِبْ غَيْظَ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۖ وَيَتُوبُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى						
of	And Allah accepts repentance		(of) their hearts.	(the) anger	And remove	
مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۖ وَاللّٰهُ عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ اَمْ						
Or	15	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	<b>He</b> wills.	whom
حَسِبْتُمْ اَنْ تُتْرَكُوْا وَلَآ يَعْْلَمَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	Allah made evident	while not	you would be left	that	(do) you think	
لَجَهْدُوْا مِنْكُمْ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَلَا						
and not	besides Allah	take	and not	among you,	strive	
رَّسُوْلِهِ وَلَا الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَلِيْجَةً ۖ وَاللّٰهُ خَبِيْرٌ						
(is) All-Aware	And Allah	(as) intimates?	the believers	and not	<b>His</b> Messenger	

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ مَا كَانَ لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ أَنْ يَبْعُرُوا	they maintain	that	for the polytheists	(It) is not	16	you do.	of what
مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ شَاهِدِينَ عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ بِالْكَفْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ	(For) those,	[with] disbelief.	themselves	against	(while) witnessing	(the) masajid of Allah	
حَبِطَتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۖ وَفِي النَّارِ هُمْ خَالِدُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	(will) abide forever.	they	the Fire	and in	(are) their deeds,	worthless
إِنَّمَا يَعْمُرُ مَسْجِدَ اللَّهِ مَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(the one) who	(the) masajid of Allah	will maintain	Only
الْآخِرِ وَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَلَمْ يَخْشَ	fear	and not	the zakah	and gives	the prayer	and establishes	the Last,
إِلَّا اللَّهَ فَعَسَىٰ أُولَٰئِكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِنَ الْمُهْتَدِينَ	the guided ones.	of	they are	[that]	those,	Then perhaps	Allah. except
﴿١٨﴾ أَجَعَلْتُمْ سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ وَالْعِمَارَةَ	and (the) maintenance	(to) the pilgrims	the providing of water	Do you make	18		
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ كَمَنْ آمَنَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ	the Last,	and the Day	in Allah	believes	like (the one) who	(of) Al-Masjid Al-Haraam	
وَجْهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَا يَسْتَوْنَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	Allah.	near	They are not equal	(of) Allah?	(the) way	in and strives
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believed	Those who	19	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not
وَهَاجَرُوا وَجْهَهُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	and their lives	with their wealth	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	and strove	and emigrated
أَعْظَمَ دَرَجَةً عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾	20	(are) the successful.	they	And those -	Allah.	near	(in) rank (are) greater
يُبَشِّرُهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنْهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ وَجَنَّتِ	and Gardens	and Pleasure,	from Him	of Mercy	Their Lord gives them glad tidings		
لَهُمْ فِيهَا نَعِيمٌ مُّقِيمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا	forever.	in it	(They will) abide	21	enduring.	(is) bliss	in it for them -
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ أَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٢﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	who	O you	22	great.	(is) a reward	with Him	Allah - Indeed,

١٦ of what you do.

17. It is not for the polytheists to maintain the masajid of Allah, bearing witness against themselves of disbelief. For those, their deeds are worthless, and they will abide forever in the Fire.

18. The masajid of Allah are only to be maintained by those who believe in Allah and the Last Day and establish prayer and give *zakah* and fear none except Allah. Then perhaps they are the guided ones.

19. Do you make the providing of water for the pilgrims and the maintenance of Al-Masjid Al-Haraam equal to (the deeds of) one who believes in Allah and the Last Day and strives in the way of Allah? They are not equal in the sight of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

20. Those who believe, emigrate and strive in the way of Allah with their wealth and their lives are greater in rank in the sight of Allah. And they are the successful.

21. Their Lord gives them glad tidings of Mercy from Him and Pleasure, and Gardens wherein is enduring bliss for them.

22. They will abide in it forever. Indeed, with Allah is a great reward.

23. O you who

believe! Do not take your fathers and your brothers as allies if they prefer disbelief over belief. And whoever of you takes them as allies, then they are the wrongdoers.

24. Say, "If your fathers, your sons, your brothers, your spouses, your relatives, wealth which you have acquired, commerce wherein you fear a decline and dwellings in which you delight are more beloved to you than Allah and His Messenger and striving in His way, then wait until Allah brings His Command. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people."

25. Verily, Allah helped you in many regions, and on the day of Hunain, when pleased you your multitude, but it did not avail you at all, and the earth in spite of its vastness was straitened for you, then you turned back fleeing.

26. Then Allah sent down His tranquility on His Messenger, and on the believers and sent down forces (Angels), which you did not see and He punished those who disbelieved. And that is the recompense of the disbelievers.

27. Then Allah accepts repentance

أَمِنُوا لَا تَتَّخِذُوا آبَاءَكُمْ وَإِخْوَانَكُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ إِنِ اسْتَحَبُّوا الْكُفْرَ عَلَى الْإِيمَانِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ	if	(as) allies	and your brothers	your fathers	take	(Do) not	believe!
مِنْكُمْ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٢٣ قُلْ إِن كَانَ	takes them as allies	And whoever	[the] belief.	over	[the] disbelief	they prefer	
آبَاؤُكُمْ وَأَبْنَاؤُكُمْ وَإِخْوَانُكُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ وَعَشِيرَتُكُمْ وَأَمْوَالٌ	are	"If	Say,	23	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	then those among you,
اِقْتَرَفْتُمُوهَا وَتِجَارَةٌ تَخْشَوْنَ كَسَادَهَا وَمَسْكِنٌ	and your relatives,	and your spouses,	and your brothers,	and your sons,	your fathers,		
تَرْضَوْنَهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَجِهَادٍ فِي سَبِيلِهِ فَتَرَبَّصُوا حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ اللَّهُ	a decline (in) it	you fear	and the commerce,	that you have acquired	and wealth		
بِأَمْرٍ ۗ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	Allah,	than	to you	(are) more beloved	you delight (in) it	and the dwellings	
لَقَدْ نَصَرَكُمُ اللَّهُ فِي مَوَاطِنَ كَثِيرَةٍ ۗ وَيَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ إِذْ أَعْجَبَتْكُمْ كَثْرَتُكُمْ فَلَمْ تُغْنِ عَنْكُمْ	Allah brings	until	then wait	His way,	in	and striving	and His Messenger
شَيْئًا وَضَاقَتِ الْأَرْضُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا رَحَبَتْ	the defiantly disobedient."	the people -	guide	(does) not	And Allah	His Command.	
ثُمَّ وَلَّيْتُمْ مُدْبِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ وَعَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَأَنْزَلَ جُنُودًا	٢٤	and (on the) day	many regions,	in	Allah helped you	Verily,	24
لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَعَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۚ وَذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	you	availed	but not	your multitude,	pleased you	when	(of) Hunain,
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	وَلَّيْتُمْ	مُدْبِرِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	سَكِينَتَهُ
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	His tranquility	Allah sent down	Then	25	fleeing.	you turned back,	then
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	على	رَسُولِهِ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَنْزَلَ	جُنُودًا	
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	forces,	and sent down	the believers	and on	His Messenger,	on	
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	And that	disbelieved.	those who	and He punished	which you did not see		
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	جَزَاءُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	ثُمَّ	٢٦	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense	
جَزَاءُ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ	Allah accepts repentance	Then	26	(of) the disbelievers.	(is) the recompense		

مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ	after that for whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّمَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ	Most Merciful. 27 O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists
نَجَسٌ فَلَا يَقْرَبُوا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ بَعْدَ	(are) unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after
عَامِهِمْ هَذَا وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ عَيْلَةً فَسَوْفَ يُغْنِيكُمُ اللَّهُ	this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you
مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنْ شَاءَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	from His Bounty, if He wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.
﴿٢٨﴾ قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا	28 Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do
الْآخِرِ وَلَا يُحَرِّمُونَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ	not make unlawful what Allah and His Messenger have made unlawful, and
وَرَسُولُهُ وَلَا يَدِينُونَ دِينَ الْحَقِّ مِنَ	they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ حَتَّى يُعْطُوا الْجِزْيَةَ عَنْ يَدٍ	given the Scripture, until they pay the Jizyah willingly while they are
وَهُمْ صُغُرُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَتِ الْيَهُودُ عُزَيْرٌ ابْنُ	subdued. 29 And said the Jews, "Uzair is the son of Allah."
اللَّهِ وَقَالَتِ النَّصَارَى الْمَسِيحُ ابْنُ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ	And said the Christians, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their
قَوْلُهُمْ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ يُضَاهُونَ قَوْلَ الَّذِينَ	saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who
كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ قُلْتَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَتَى يَؤُفَكُونَ	disbelieved before. (May) Allah destroy them. deluded are they!
﴿٣٠﴾ اتَّخَذُوا أَحْبَارَهُمْ وَرُهَبَانَهُمْ أَرْبَابًا	30 They have taken their rabbis and their monks
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسِيحَ ابْنَ مَرْيَمَ وَمَا	and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

after that for whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

28. O you who believe! Indeed, the polytheists are unclean, so let them not come near Al-Masjid Al-Haraam after this, their (final) year. And if you fear poverty, then soon Allah will enrich you from **His** Bounty, if **He** wills. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

29. Fight those who do not believe in Allah and in the Last Day, and they do not make unlawful what Allah and **His** Messenger have made unlawful, and they do not acknowledge the true religion (Islam) from those who were given the Scripture, until they pay the *Jizyah* willingly while they are subdued.

ع

30. And the Jews say, "Uzair is the son of Allah." And the Christians say, "Messiah is the son of Allah." That is their saying with their mouths, they imitate the saying of those who disbelieved before them. May Allah destroy them. How deluded are they!

31. They have taken their rabbis and their monks and the Messiah, son of Maryam, as Lords besides Allah. And they were not

commanded except to worship the One God. There is no god except **Him**. Glory be to **Him** from all that they associate with **Him**.

32. They want to extinguish Allah's light with their mouths, but Allah refuses except to perfect **His** Light, although the disbelievers dislike it.

33. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth (Islam) to manifest it over all religions, although the polytheists dislike it.

34. O you who believe! Indeed, many of the rabbis and the monks devour the wealth of people in falsehood and hinder (them) from the way of Allah. And those who hoard the gold and silver and do not spend it in the way of Allah, give them tidings of a painful punishment.

35. The Day when it (the gold and silver) will be heated in the Fire of Hell and their foreheads, flanks and their backs will be branded with it (it will be said), "This is what you hoarded for yourselves, so taste what you used to hoard."

36. Indeed, the number of months with Allah is twelve months in

أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا إِلَهًا وَاحِدًا لَا						
(There) is no		One God.		that they worship		except they were commanded
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ سُبْحَنَهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣١﴾						
31		they associate (with Him).		from what	Glory be to Him	Him. except god
يُرِيدُونَ أَنْ يُطْفِئُوا نُورَ اللَّهِ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَيَأْبَى اللَّهُ						
but Allah refuses		with their mouths,		Allah's light	extinguish	to They want
إِلَّا أَنْ يُتِمَّ نُورَهُ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ هُوَ						
He		32	the disbelievers dislike (it).		even if	His Light perfect to except
الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ بِالْهُدَى وَدِينِ						
and the religion		with the guidance		His Messenger	has sent	(is) the One Who
الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهُ عَلَى الدِّينِ كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ						
dislike (it)		Even if		all religions.	over	to manifest it (of) [the] truth,
الْمُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ كَثِيرًا						
many		Indeed,		O you who believe!		33 the polytheists.
مِّنَ الْأَحْبَارِ وَالرُّهْبَانِ لَيَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ النَّاسِ						
(of) the people		(the) wealth		surely eat	and the monks	the rabbis of
بِالْبَاطِلِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who		(of) Allah.		(the) way	from	and hinder in falsehood,
يَكْنِزُونَ الذَّهَبَ وَالْفِضَّةَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ						
(the) way		in		spend it	and (do) not	and the silver, the gold hoard
اللَّهِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُمْ بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ يَوْمَ						
(The) Day		34	painful.		of a punishment	[so] give them tidings (of) Allah,
يُحْمَى عَلَيْهَا فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ فَتُكْوَى بِهَا						
with it		and will be branded		(of) Hell,	the Fire	in it will be heated [on it]
جِبَاهَهُمْ وَجُنُوبَهُمْ وَظُهُورَهُمْ هَذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ						
you hoarded		(is) what		"This	and their backs,	and their flanks their foreheads
لَا أَنْفُسِكُمْ فَذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْنِزُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,		35	hoard."		you used to	what so taste for yourselves,
عِدَّةَ الشُّهُورِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ اثْنَا عَشَرَ شَهْرًا فِي						
in		months	(is) twelve		Allah	with (of) the months (the) number

كِتَابِ	اللَّهِ	يَوْمَ	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
(the) ordinance	(of) Allah	(from the) Day	He created	the heavens	and the earth;
مِنْهَا	أَرْبَعَةٌ	حُرْمٌ	ذَلِكَ	الَّذِينَ	الْقِيَمُ
of them,	four	(are) sacred.	That	(is) the religion	the upright,
تَظْلِمُوا	فِيهِنَّ	أَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَقَاتِلُوا	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	كَافَّةً
wrong	therein	yourselves.	And fight	the polytheists	all together,
كَمَا	يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ	كَافَّةً	وَأَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ
as	they fight you	all together.	And know	that	(is) with Allah
الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّمَا	النَّسِيءُ	زِيَادَةٌ	فِي	الْكُفْرِ
the righteous.	36	Indeed,	the postponing	(is) an increase	in the disbelief,
يُضِلُّ	بِهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	يُحِلُّونَهُ	عَامًا
are led astray	by it	those who	disbelieve.	They make it lawful	one year
وَيُحَرِّمُونَهُ	عَامًا	لِيُؤْطُوا	عِدَّةً	مَا	
and make it unlawful	(another) year,	to adjust	the number	which	
حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ	فِيحِلُّوا	مَا	حَرَّمَ	اللَّهُ
Allah has made unlawful	Allah has made unlawful	and making lawful	what	Allah has made unlawful.	
زَيْنٌ	لَهُمْ	سُوءٌ	أَعْمَالِهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا
Is made fair-seeming	to them	(the) evil	(of) their deeds.	And Allah	(does) not guide
الْقَوْمَ	الْكُفْرِينَ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مَا
the people -	the disbelievers.	37	O you who believe!	What	
لَكُمْ	إِذَا	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	انْفِرُوا	فِي
(is the matter) with you	when	it is said	to you	go forth	(of) Allah, (the) way in
أَتَاقَلْتُمْ	إِلَى	الْأَرْضِ	أَرْضَيْتُمْ	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
you cling heavily	to	the earth?	Are you pleased	with the life	(of) the world
مِنَ	الْآخِرَةِ	فَمَا	مَتَاعُ	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
(rather) than	the Hereafter?	But what	(is the) enjoyment	(of) the life	(of) the world
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلٌ	إِلَّا	تَنْفِرُوا
in (comparison to)	the hereafter	except	a little.	38	If not you go forth,
يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	وَيَسْتَبْدِلُ	قَوْمًا	
He will punish you	(with) a painful punishment,	and will replace you	(with) a people		

the ordinance of Allah (from) the Day **He** created the heavens and the earth; of them four are sacred. That is the right religion, so do not wrong yourselves therein. And fight all the polytheists as they fight against you all together. And know that Allah is with the righteous.

37. Indeed, the postponing (of a Sacred month) is only an increase in disbelief by which are led astray those who disbelieve. They make it lawful one year and make it unlawful another year to adjust the number Allah has made unlawful and making lawful what Allah has made unlawful. The evil of their deeds is made fair-seeming to them. And Allah (does) not guide the disbelieving people.

38. O you who believe! What (is the matter) with you when it is said to you go forth in the way of Allah, you cling heavily to the earth? Are you pleased with the life of this world rather than the Hereafter? But what is the enjoyment of the life of this world compared to the Hereafter except a little.

39. If you do not go forth, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment and will replace you with another people,

and you cannot harm **Him** at all. And Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

40. If you do not help him (Prophet Muhammad SAWS), certainly, Allah helped him when those who disbelieved drove him out (of Makkah), the second of two, when they both were in the cave, he said to his companion, "Do not grieve, indeed, Allah is with us." Then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon him and supported him with forces (Angels) which you did not see and made the word of those who disbelieved the lowest, while the Word of Allah is the highest. And Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

41. Go forth, whether light or heavy, and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you only knew.

42. If it had been a near gain and an easy journey, surely they would have followed you, but the distance was long for them. And they will swear by Allah, "If we were able, certainly, we would have come forth with you." They destroy their own selves and Allah knows that indeed, they are liars.

43. May Allah forgive you! Why did you grant them leave until became evident to you those who

غَيْرِكُمْ وَلَا تَضُرُّوهُ شَيْئًا وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٩	every	(is) on	And Allah	(in) anything.	you can harm <b>Him</b>	and not	other than you,
إِذَا أَخْرَجَهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ثَانِي اثْنَيْنِ إِذْ هُمَا فِي الْغَارِ إِذْ يَقُولُ لِصَاحِبِهِ لَا تَحْزَنْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَنَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ سَكِينَتَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَيَّدَهُ بِجُودٍ لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى اللَّهُ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	Allah helped him,	certainly,	you help him,	If not	39	All-Powerful.	thing
وَثِقَالًا وَجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	when	(of) the two,	the second	disbelieved,	those who	drove him out	when
عَرَضًا قَرِيبًا وَسَفَرًا قَاصِدًا وَلَا تَتَّبِعُوا وَلَكِنْ بَعْدَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الشُّقَّةُ وَسَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَوِ اسْتَطَعْنَا لَخَرَجْنَا مَعَكُمْ يُهْلِكُونَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ٤٢	grieve,	"(Do) not	to his companion,	he said	when	the cave,	(were) in
لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ لِمَ أَذْنَتْ لَهُمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكَ الَّذِينَ	upon him,	<b>His</b> tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(is) with us."	Allah	indeed,	
لَمْ تَرَوْهَا وَجَعَلَ كَلِمَةَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى اللَّهُ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	(the) word	and made	which you did not see,	with forces	and supported him		
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى اللَّهُ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	it (is)	(of) Allah	while (the) Word	the lowest,	disbelieved	(of) those who	
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	light	Go forth,	40	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	And Allah	the highest.
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا السُّفْلَى اللَّهُ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا وَاللَّهُ عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ٤٠	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and your lives	with your wealth	and strive	or heavy
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	it had been	If	41	know.	you	if	for you,
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	but	surely they (would) have followed you	easy,	and a journey	near	a gain	
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	we were able,	"If	by Allah,	And they will swear	the distance.	for them	was long
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	and Allah	their own selves	They destroy	with you."	certainly we (would) have come forth		
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	you!	(May) Allah forgive	42	(are) surely liars.	(that) indeed, they	knows	
لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤١	those who	to you	(became) evident	until	to them	you grant leave	Why (did)

صَدَقُوا وَتَعْلَمَ الْكَذِبِينَ ④٣ لَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ					
(Would) not ask your permission	43	the liars?	and you knew	were truthful,	
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا					
they strive	that	the Last	and the Day	in Allah	believe those who
بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِالْمُتَّقِينَ					
of the righteous.	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and their lives.	with their wealth	
④٤ إِنَّمَا يَسْتَأْذِنُكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ					
and the Day	in Allah	believe	(do) not	those who	ask your leave Only 44
الْآخِرِ وَارْتَابَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي رَايِهِمْ يَتَرَدَّدُونَ					
they waver.	their doubts	in	so they	their hearts,	and (are in) doubts the Last,
④٥ وَلَوْ أَرَادُوا الْخُرُوجَ لَأَعَدُّوا					
surely they (would) have prepared	(to) go forth,	they had wished	And if	45	
لَهُ عُدَّةٌ وَلَكِنَّ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ ابْتِغَاءَهُمْ					
their being sent,	Allah disliked	But	(some) preparation.	for it	
فَتَبَطَّهْمُ وَقِيلَ اقْعُدُوا مَعَ الْقَاعِدِينَ					
those who sit."	with	"Sit	and it was said,	so He made them lag behind	
④٦ لَوْ خَرَجُوا فِيكُمْ مَا زَادُوكُمْ					
they (would) have increased you	not	with you,	they (had) gone forth	If	46
إِلَّا خَبَالًا وَلَا أَوْصَعُوا خِلَالَكُمْ يَبْغُونَكُمُ					
seeking (for) you	in your midst	and would have been active	(in) confusion	except	
الْفِتْنَةَ وَفِيكُمْ سَعُونَ لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ					
And Allah	to them.	who would have listened	And among you (are some)	dissension.	
عَلِيمٌ بِالظَّالِمِينَ ④٧ لَقَدْ ابْتَغُوا الْفِتْنَةَ					
dissension	they had sought	Verily,	47	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knower,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَقَلَبُوا لَكَ الْأُمُورَ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْحَقُّ					
the truth	came	until	the matters	for you	and had upset before
وظَهَرَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَهُمْ كَرِهُونَهُ ④٨					
48	disliked (it).	while they	(the) Order of Allah,	and became manifest	
وَمِنْهُمْ مَن يَقُولُ اعْذِن لِي وَلَا تَقْتَبِنِي					
put me to trial."	and (do) not	"Grant me leave	says,	(is he) who	And among them

were truthful and you knew who were the liars?

44. Those who believe in Allah and the Last Day would not ask your permission for striving with their wealth and their lives. And Allah is All-Knower of the righteous.

45. Only those ask your permission who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day and whose hearts are in doubt, so they waver in their doubts.

46. And if they had wished to go forth, surely they would have prepared for it some preparation. But Allah disliked their being sent, so He made them lag behind and it was said, "Sit with those who sit."

47. If they had gone forth with you, they would not have increased you except in confusion, and they would have been active in your midst seeking to cause dissension among you. And among you are some who would have listened to them. And Allah is All-Knower of the wrongdoers.

48. Verily, they had sought dissension before and had upset matters for you until the truth came and the Order of Allah became manifest, while they disliked it.

49. And among them is he who says, "Grant me leave and do not put me to trial."

Surely, they have fallen into trial. And indeed, Hell will surround the disbelievers.

50. If good befalls you, it distresses them; but if a calamity befalls you, they say, "Verily, we took care of our matter before." And they turn away while they are rejoicing.

51. Say, "Never will befall us (a calamity) except what Allah has decreed for us, **He** is our protector." And on Allah let the believers put their trust.

52. Say, "Do you await for us except one of the two best things (martyrdom or victory) while we await for you that Allah will afflict you with a punishment from **Himself** or at our hands? So wait, indeed we, along with you, are waiting."

53. Say, "Spend willingly or unwillingly; never will it be accepted from you. Indeed, you are a defiantly disobedient people."

54. And nothing prevents their contributions from being accepted from them, except that they disbelieve in Allah and in His Messenger and that they come not to prayer except being lazy and that they do not spend except

أَلَا فِي الْفِتْنَةِ سَقَطُوا وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَهِيَطَةٌ					
(will) surely surround	Hell	And indeed, they have fallen.	the trial	in	Surely,
بِالْكَافِرِينَ ۚ إِنَّ تُصِيبَكَ حَسَنَةٌ تَسُوءُهُمْ					
it distresses them,	good,	befalls you	If	49	the disbelievers.
وَإِنْ تُصِيبَكَ مُصِيبَةٌ يَقُولُوا قَدْ أَخَذْنَا أَمْرَنَا مِنْ قَبْلُ وَيَتَوَلَّوْا وَهُمْ فَرِحُونَ ۚ قُلْ					
our matter	we took	"Verily, they say,	a calamity befalls you	but if	
Say,	50	(are) rejoicing.	while they	And they turn away	before."
لَنْ يُصِيبَنَا إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا هُوَ مَوْلَانَا وَعَلَى اللَّهِ فَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ					
for us,	Allah has decreed	what	except	will befall us	"Never
قُلْ ۚ هَلْ تَرَبَّصُونَ بِنَا إِلَّا					
except	for us	you await	"Do	Say,	51
إِحْدَى الْحُسْنَيْنِ ۖ وَنَحْنُ نَتَرَبَّصُ بِكُمْ أَنْ يُصِيبَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِإِذْنِنَا ۖ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ۚ					
for you	[we] await	while we	(of) the two best (things)	one	
or	[near] Him,	from	with a punishment	Allah will afflict you	that
بِأَيْدِينَا ۚ فَتَرَبَّصُوا إِنَّا مَعَكُمْ مُتَرَبِّصُونَ ۚ					
52	(are) waiting."	with you	indeed, we	So wait,	by our hands?
قُلْ أَنْفِقُوا طَوْعًا أَوْ كَرْهًا لَنْ يُتَقَبَلَ مِنْكُمْ					
from you.	will be accepted	never	unwillingly;	or	willingly
إِنَّكُمْ كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ ۚ وَمَا					
And not	53	defiantly disobedient."	a people	[you] are	Indeed, you
مَنْعَهُمْ أَنْ تُقْبَلَ مِنْهُمْ نَفَقَتُهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْهُمْ					
that they	except	their contributions	from them	is accepted	that
كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الصَّلَاةَ					
(to) the prayer	they come	and not	and in His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieve
إِلَّا وَهُمْ كَسَالَى ۚ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ إِلَّا وَهُمْ					
while they	except	they spend	and not	(are) lazy,	while they

كِرْهُونَ ٥٤	فَلَا تُعْجِبْكَ أَمْوَالُهُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُهُمْ ط	their children.	and not	their wealth	impress you	So (let) not	54	(are) unwilling.
إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ اللَّهُ لِيُعَذِّبَهُمْ بِهَا فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَتَرْهَقَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ٥٥	(of) the world,	the life	in	with it	to punish them	Allah intends	Only
بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ لَمِنْكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ يَفْقَرُونَ ٥٦	لَوْ يَجِدُونَ مَلَجًا أَوْ مَغْرَاتٍ أَوْ مَدْخَلًا	run wild.	and they	to it,	surely, they would turn	a place to enter,	or	caves
وَمِنْهُمْ مَّنْ يَلْمِزُكَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ ٥٧	فَإِنْ أُعْطُوا مِنْهَا رَضُوا وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطُوا مِنْهَا إِذَا هُمْ يَسْخَطُونَ ٥٨	[that] they	And if	58	(are) enraged.	they	then	from it,
رَاضُوا مَّا آتَاهُمُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِنَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ٥٩	وَقَالُوا حَسْبُنَا اللَّهُ سَيُؤْتِينَا اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَرَسُولُهُ ٥٩	and said,	and His Messenger,	Allah gave them	(with) what	(were) satisfied		
إِنَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ رَاغِبُونَ ٥٩	إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْعَمِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	the charities	Only	59	turn our hopes."	Allah	to	Indeed, we
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	and the ones inclined	them,	and those who collect	and the needy	(are) for the poor,		
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way	and in	and for those in debt	the (freeing of) the necks,	and in	their hearts,	
وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغُرَمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	And Allah	Allah.	from	an obligation	and the wayfarer -	(of) Allah,	

unwillingly.

55. So let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them with it in the life of this world and their souls should depart while they are disbelievers.

56. And they swear by Allah that they indeed are of you while they are not of you, but they are a people who are afraid.

57. If they could find a refuge or some caves or a place to enter, surely they would turn to it and they run wild.

58. And among them are some who criticize you concerning the (distribution of) charities. If they are given from it, they are pleased; but if they are not given from it then they are enraged.

59. And if they were satisfied with what Allah and His Messenger gave them, and had said, "Sufficient for us is Allah, Allah will give us of His Bounty and (so will) His Messenger. Indeed, we turn our hopes to Allah."

60. The charities are only for the poor, the needy, those who collect them, and for those whose hearts are inclined (to the truth), and for the freeing of the slaves, and for those in debt and in the way of Allah and for the wayfarer - an obligation (imposed) by Allah. And Allah

is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

61. And among them are those who hurt the Prophet (SAWS) and say, "He is (all) ears." Say, "An ear of goodness for you, he believes in Allah and believes the believers and is a mercy to those who believe among you." And those who hurt the Messenger of Allah, for them is a painful punishment.

62. They swear by Allah to you (Muslims) to please you. And Allah and His Messenger have more right that they should please Him, if they are believers.

63. Do they not know that whoever opposes Allah and His Messenger, that for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever? That is the great disgrace.

64. The hypocrites fear lest a Surah be revealed about them, informing them of what is in their hearts. Say, "Mock, indeed, Allah will bring forth what you fear."

65. And if you ask them, they will surely say, "We were only conversing and playing." Say, "Is it Allah and His Verses and His Messenger that you were mocking?"

66. Make no excuse; verily,

عَلِيمٌ	حَكِيمٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ	الَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
(is) All-Knowing,	All-Wise.	And among them	(are) those who	hurt
النَّبِيِّ	وَيَقُولُونَ	هُوَ	أُذُنٌ	قُلْ
the Prophet	and they say,	"He is	(all) ear."	Say,
لَكُمْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللَّهِ	وَيُؤْمِنُ	لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
for you,	he believes	in Allah,	and believes	the believers,
لِلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ
to those who	believe	among you."	And those who	hurt
اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	يَحْلِفُونَ
(of) Allah,	for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	They swear
لَكُمْ	لِيَرْضَوْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	أَحَقُّ
to you	to please you.	And Allah	and His Messenger	(have) more right
يَرْضَوْهُ	إِنْ	كَانُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	أَلَمْ
they should please Him,	if	they are	believers.	Do not
يَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	يُحَادِدِ	اللَّهَ
they know	that he	who	opposes	Allah
فَأَنَّ	لَهُ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدًا
[then] that,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(will) abide forever
الْخِزْيُ	الْعَظِيمُ	يَحْذَرُ	الْمُنْفِقُونَ	أَنْ
(is) the disgrace	the great.	Fear	the hypocrites	lest
تُنَزَّلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سُورَةٌ	تُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
be revealed	about them	a Surah,	informing them	(is) in
قُلْ	اسْتَهْزِئُوا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مُخْرِجٌ
Say,	"Mock,	indeed,	Allah	(will) bring forth
وَلَكِنْ	سَأَلْتَهُمْ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	إِنَّمَا	كُنَّا
And if	you ask them,	surely they will say,	"Only	we were
نَحْوُضُ	وَنَلْعَبُ	قُلْ	أَبِاللَّهِ	وَآيَاتِهِ
conversing	and playing."	Say,	"Is it Allah	and His Verses
كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَهْزِئُونَ	لَا	تَعْتَذِرُونَ	قَدْ
(that) you were	mocking?"	(Do) not	make excuse;	verily,

كَفَرْتُمْ	بَعْدَ	إِيْيَانِكُمْ	إِنْ	تَعَفُّ	عَنْ
	after	your belief.	If	We pardon	[on]
طَائِفَةٍ مِّنْكُمْ	نُعَذِّبُ	طَائِفَةً	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ
a party	We will punish	a party,	because they	were	criminals.
الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	مِنْ		
The hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women,	some of them	(are) of		66
بَعْضُ يَأْمُرُونَ	بِالْبُغْرِ	وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ الْمَعْرُوفِ		
They enjoin	the wrong	and forbid	what	(is) the right,	
وَيَقْضُونَ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	نَسُوا	اللَّهَ	فَنَسِيَهُمْ	
and they close	their hands.	They forget	Allah,	so He	has forgotten them.
إِنَّ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	هُمْ	الْفٰسِقُونَ		٦٧
Indeed,	the hypocrites,	they (are)	the defiantly disobedient.		67
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الْمُنْفِقِينَ	وَالْمُنْفِقَاتِ	وَالْكَافَرَ		
Allah has promised	the hypocrite men,	and the hypocrite women	and the disbelievers,		
نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	هِيَ	حَسْبُهُمْ	
(of) Hell,	they (will) abide forever	in it.	It (is)	sufficient for them.	Fire
وَلَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّقِيمٌ		
And Allah has cursed them,	and for them	(is) a punishment	enduring.		
كَالَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	كَانُوا	أَشَدَّ	مِنْكُمْ	
Like those	before you	they were	mightier	than you	68
قُوَّةً	وَأَكْثَرَ	أَمْوَالًا	وَأَوْلَادًا	فَاسْتَبْتُوا	
(in) strength,	and more abundant	(in) wealth	and children.	So they enjoyed	
بِخَلْقِهِمْ	فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِخَلْقِكُمْ	كَمَا	اسْتَمْتَعَ	الَّذِينَ
their portion,	and you have enjoyed	your portion	like	those	enjoyed
مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	بِخَلْقِهِمْ	وَحُضَّتُمْ	كَالَّذِي		
before you	their portion,	and you indulge (in idle talk)	like the one who		
خَاصُوا	أُولَئِكَ	حَبِطَتْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا
indulges (in idle talk).	Those,	worthless,	(are) their deeds	in	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْخٰسِرُونَ		٦٩
and (in) the Hereafter.	And those,	they	(are) the losers.		69

you have disbelieved after your belief. If We pardon a party of you, We will punish a party because they were criminals.

٦٦

67. The hypocrite men and the hypocrite women are of one another. They enjoin what is wrong and forbid what is right and close their hands. They forget Allah, so Allah has forgotten them. Indeed, the hypocrites, they are the defiantly disobedient.

68. Allah has promised the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the disbelievers the Fire of Hell, wherein they will abide forever. It is sufficient for them. And Allah has cursed them, and for them is an enduring punishment.

69. Like those before you, they were mightier than you in strength, and more abundant in wealth and children. So they enjoyed their portion and you have enjoyed your portion like those before you enjoyed their portion, and you indulge in idle talk like that in which they indulged. Those, their deeds are worthless in this world and in the Hereafter, and it is they who are the losers.

70. Has not come to them the news of those who were before them, the people of Nuh, and Aad, and Thamud, and the people of Ibrahim and the companions (i.e., dwellers) of Madyan, and the towns overturned? Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

أَلَمْ يَأْتِهِمْ نَبَأُ الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَوْمُ				
(the) people	(were) before them,	(of) those who	(the) news	come to them	Has not
نُوحٍ وَآدٍ وَثَمُودَ وَقَوْمِ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَأَصْحَابِ				
and (the) companions	(of) Ibrahim	and (the) people	and Thamud,	and Aad,	(of) Nuh,
مَدْيَنَ وَالْمُتَفَكِّتِ	أَتَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ				
their Messengers	Came to them	and the towns overturned?			(of) Madyan,
بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانَ	اللَّهُ لِيُظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِنْ				
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	And not	with clear proofs.

71. And the believing men and the believing women are allies of one another. They enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong and establish prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Those, Allah will have mercy on them. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	٧٠			
And the believing men	70	doing wrong.	themselves	they were (to)	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ بَعْضُهُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضُهُنَّ	يَأْمُرُونَ			
They enjoin	(of) others.	(are) allies	some of them	and the believing women,	
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيَنْهَوْنَ	عَنِ الْمُنْكَرِ وَيُقِيمُونَ	الصَّلَاةَ			
the prayer	and they establish	the wrong,	from	and forbid	the right,
وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَيُطِيعُونَ	اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ	أُولَئِكَ			
Those,	and His Messenger.	Allah	and they obey	the zakah,	and give
سَيَرْحَمُهُمُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ	٧١			
71	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,	Allah will have mercy on them.

72. Allah has promised to the believing men and the believing women Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever, and blessed dwellings in Gardens of everlasting bliss. But the pleasure of Allah is (far) greater. That is a great success.

وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي			
flow	Gardens,	and the believing women	the believing men	Allah has promised	
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا وَمَسْكِنَ				
and dwellings	in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from
طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ وَرِضْوَانٍ	مِّنْ			
of	But the pleasure	(of) everlasting bliss.	Gardens	in	blessed
اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذَلِكَ هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	٧٢			
72	great.	(is) the success	it	That,	(is) greater.

73. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ	الْكَافِرَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	وَاعْلَظْ			
and be stern	and the hypocrites	the disbelievers	Strive (against)	O Prophet!	
عَلَيْهِمْ وَمَا لَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	٧٣		
73	(is) the destination.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	And their abode	with them.

يَحْلِفُونَ	بِاللَّهِ	مَا قَالُوا	وَلَقَدْ	قَالُوا
They swear	by Allah	(that) they said nothing,	while certainly	they said
كَلِمَةٍ	الْكُفْرِ	وَكَفَرُوا	بَعْدَ	إِسْلَامِهِمْ
(the) word	(of) the disbelief	and disbelieved	after	their (pretense of) Islam,
وَهُبُّوا	بِهَا	لَمْ	يَنَالُوا	وَمَا
and planned	[of] what	not	they could attain.	except they were resentful
أَنْ	أَغْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	فَإِنْ يَتُوبُوا
that	Allah had enriched them	and His Messenger	of	they repent, So if His Bounty.
يَكُ خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَتَوَلَّوْا	يُعَذِّبُهُمُ اللَّهُ
it is	better	and if	they turn away,	Allah will punish them
عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَمَا لَهُمْ
(with) a punishment	painful,	in	the world	And not and (in) the Hereafter.
فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	وَمِنْهُمْ
in	any	and not	a helper.	And among them
مَنْ	عَاهَدَ	اللَّهُ	لَيْنِ	إِثْنَا
(is he) who	made a covenant	(with) Allah,	"If	He gives us
لَنَصَّدَّقَنَّ	وَلَنَكُونَنَّ	مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	٧٤	
surely we will give charity	and surely we will be	among	74	the righteous."
فَلَمَّا	آتَاهُمْ	مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	بَخِلُوا	بِهِ
But when	He gave them	of	His Bounty,	they became stingy with it
وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَهُمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٧٥	فَاعَقَبَهُمُ
and turned away	while they	(were) averse.	75	So He penalized them
نِفَاقًا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	إِلَى يَوْمٍ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	بِهَا
(with) hypocrisy	in	their hearts	the day	when they will meet Him,
أَخْلَفُوا	اللَّهُ	مَا	وَعَدُوهُ	وَبِهَا
they broke	(the covenant with) Allah	what	they had promised Him,	and because
كَانُوا	يَكْذِبُونَ	٧٧	أَلَمْ	يَعْلَمُوا
they used to	lie.	77	Do not	they know
سِرَّهُمْ	وَنَجْوَاهُمْ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلَّامُ
their secret	and their secret conversation,	and that	Allah	(is) All-Knower

74. They swear by Allah that they said nothing (wrong) while certainly they had said the word of disbelief and disbelieved after their (pretense of) Islam and planned that which they could not attain. And they were not resentful except (for the fact that) Allah and His Messenger had enriched them of His bounty. So if they repent, it is better for them, and if they turn away, Allah will punish them with a painful punishment in this world and in the Hereafter. And they have none on the earth as a protector or a helper.

75. And among them is he who made a covenant with Allah (saying), "If He gives us out of His bounty, surely we will give charity and surely we will be among the righteous."

76. But when He gave them of His bounty, they became stingy with it and turned away while they were averse.

77. So He penalized them with hypocrisy in their hearts until the day when they will meet Him, because they broke their covenant with Allah which they had promised Him and because they used to lie.

78. Do they not know that Allah knows their secrets and their secret conversations and that Allah is All-Knower

of the unseen.

79. Those who criticize the contributors among the believers concerning their charities and (criticize) those who find nothing (to spend) except their effort, so they ridicule them - Allah will ridicule them, and for them is a painful punishment.

80. Ask forgiveness for them or do not ask forgiveness for them. If you ask forgiveness for them seventy times, Allah will never forgive them. That is because they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger, and Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

81. Those who remained behind rejoiced in their staying (at home) behind the Messenger of Allah and they disliked to strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah and said, "Do not go forth in the heat." Say, "The Fire of Hell is more intense in heat," if only they could understand.

82. So let them laugh a little and they will weep much as a recompense for what they used to earn.

83. Then if Allah returns you to a group of them and they ask you permission to go out, then say, "You will never come out with me, ever, and you will not fight with me any enemy. Indeed, you were satisfied

الْغُيُوبِ ٧٨	الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ	مِنْ
(of) the unseen?	Those who	78
of	the ones who give willingly	criticize
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا	جُهِدَهُمْ فَيَسْخَرُونَ مِنْهُمْ سَخِرَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَهُمْ	
the believers	concerning	the charities,
except	find	not
and those who	the charities,	concerning
their effort,	so they ridicule	them,
and for them	them,	Allah will ridicule
عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٧٩	إِسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا	
(is) a punishment	painful.	79
(do) not	or	for them
Ask forgiveness		
تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً	فَلَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ	
ask forgiveness	for them.	If
times,	seventy	for them
you ask forgiveness	That	[for] them.
will Allah forgive	never	in Allah
disbelieved	(is) because they	That
وَرَسُولُهُ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ إِنْ تَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ سَبْعِينَ مَرَّةً	
and His Messenger,	and Allah	(does) not
guide	the people,	the defiantly disobedient.
بِمَقْعَدِهِمْ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ	الْمَخَلَّفُونَ	فَرِحَ ٨٠
those who remained behind	in their staying	behind
Rejoice	80	(the) Messenger
اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُجَاهِدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي	سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالُوا لَا تَنْفِرُوا فِي الْحَرِّ قُلْ نَارُ	
(of) Allah,	and they disliked	to
strive	with their wealth	in
and their lives	جَهَنَّمَ أَشَدُّ حَرًّا لَوْ كَانُوا يَفْقَهُونَ ٨١	
(of) Hell	(is) more intense	(in) heat."
If (only)	they could	understand.
81		
فَلْيَضْحَكُوا قَلِيلًا وَلْيَبْكُوا كَثِيرًا جَزَاءً بِمَا	كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ٨٢	
So let them laugh	a little,	and let them weep
much	(as) a recompense	for what
إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ	فَاسْتَأْذِنُوا لَلْخُرُوجِ فَقُلْ لَنْ تَخْرُجُوا مَعِيَ	
they used to	earn.	82
Then if	Allah returns you	to
a group	of them,	
أَبَدًا وَلَنْ تُقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ عَدُوًّا إِنَّكُمْ رَضِيتُمْ	تَقَاتِلُوا مَعِيَ	عَدُوًّا ٨٣
and never	will you fight	with me
ever	Indeed, you	any enemy.
were satisfied	with me	will you fight
and never	ever	

٨٣	بِالْقُعُودِ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَاقْعُدُوا	مَعَ	الْخَلْفَيْنِ	
83	those who stay behind."	with	so sit	time,	(the) first	with sitting	
	وَلَا	تُصَلِّ	عَلَى	أَحَدٍ	مِنْهُمْ	مَاتَ	أَبَدًا
	by	you stand	and not	ever,	who dies,	of them	any
	قَدِرَٓطٌ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَمَاتُوا	
	and died	and His Messenger,	in Allah	disbelieved	Indeed, they	his grave.	
	وَهُمْ	فُسِقُونَ	٨٤	وَلَا	تُعْجِبُكَ	أَمْوَالُهُمْ	
	their wealth	impress you	And (let) not	84	defiantly disobedient.	while they were	
	وَأَوْلَادُهُمْ	إِنَّمَا	يُرِيدُ	اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يُعَذِّبَهُمْ	بِهَا
	the world,	in	with it	punish them	to	Allah intends	Only
	وَتَرْهَقَ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	كُفَرُونَ	٨٥	وَإِذَا	
	And when	85	(are) disbelievers.	while they	their souls	and will depart	
	أُنْزِلَتْ	سُورَةٌ	أَنْ	أَمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَجَاهِدُوا	مَعَ
	with	and strive	in Allah	believe	that;	a Surah	was revealed
	رَسُولِهِ	اسْتَأْذَنَكَ	أُولُوا	الطَّوْلِ	مِنْهُمْ	وَقَالُوا	
	and said,	among them	(of) wealth	(the) men	ask your permission	His Messenger,	
	ذَرَّنَا	نَكُنْ	مَعَ	الْقُعْدَيْنِ	٨٦	رَاضُوا	بِأَنْ
	to	They (were) satisfied	86	those who sit."	with	(to) be	"Leave us,
	يَكُونُوا	مَعَ	الْخَوَالِفِ	وَطِبَعَ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
	so they	their hearts,	[on]	and were sealed	those who stay behind,	with	be
	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	٨٧	لَكِنِ	الرَّسُولُ	وَالَّذِينَ	أَمِنُوا
	believed	and those who	the Messenger	But	87	understand.	(do) not
	مَعَهُ	جَاهِدُوا	بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	
	for them	And those,	and their lives.	with their wealth	strove	with him	
	الْخَيْرَاتُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ	الْبَاقُونَ	٨٨		
	88	(are) the successful ones.	they	and those -	(are) the good things,		
	أَعَدَّ	اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا
	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flows	Gardens	for them	Allah has prepared
	خُلْدَيْنِ	فِيهَا	ذَلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	٨٩	وَجَاءَ
	And came	89	the great.	(is) the success	That	in it.	(will) abide forever

with sitting (at home) the first time, so sit with those who stay behind."

84. And never pray for any of them who dies or stand by his grave. Indeed, they disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and died while they were defiantly disobedient.

85. And let not their wealth and their children impress you. Allah only intends to punish them through these (things) in this world and that their souls will depart while they are disbelievers.

86. And when a Surah was revealed to believe in Allah and strive with His Messenger, men of wealth among them asked your permission (to stay back) and said, "Leave us to be with those who sit (at home)."

87. They were satisfied to be with those who stayed behind, and their hearts were sealed so they do not understand.

88. But the Messenger and those who believed with him strove with their wealth and their lives. For them are the good things, and those - they are the successful ones.

89. Allah has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

90. And those who made excuses among the bedouins came asking permission (to stay behind), and those who had lied to Allah and His Messenger sat (at home). A painful punishment will strike those who disbelieved among them.

91. There is not on the weak or on the sick or on those who do not find anything to spend any blame if they are sincere to Allah and His Messenger. There is not on the good-doers any way (for blame). And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

92. Nor (is their blame) on those who, when they came to you that you provide them with mounts, you said, "I can find no mounts for you." They turned back with their eyes flowing with tears of sorrow that they could not find something to spend.

93. The way (for blame) is only on those who ask your permission while they are rich. They are satisfied to be with those who stay behind, and Allah has sealed their hearts, so they do not know.

الْمُعْذِرُونَ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ لِيُؤْذَنَ لَهُمْ							
to them,		that permission be granted		the bedouins,		of the ones who make excuses	
وَقَعَدَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ سَيُصِيبُ الَّذِينَ							
those who		Will strike		and His Messenger.		(to) Allah lied those who and sat,	
كَفَرُوا مِنْهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٩٠ لَيْسَ عَلَى							
on		Not		90 painful.		a punishment among them disbelieved	
الضُّعْفَاءِ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرْضَى وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا							
not		those who		on		and not the sick on and not the weak	
يَجِدُونَ مَا يَنْفِقُونَ حَرَجٌ إِذَا نَصَحُوا							
they (are) sincere		if		any blame		they (can) spend what they find	
لِلَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُحْسِنِينَ مِنْ							
any		the good-doers		(is) on		Not and His Messenger. to Allah	
سَبِيلٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ٩١							
91		Most Merciful.		(is) Oft-Forgiving,		And Allah way (for blame).	
وَلَا عَلَى الَّذِينَ إِذَا مَا أَتَوْكَ							
they came to you		when		those who,		on And not	
لِتَحِبَّهُمْ قُلْتَ لَا أَجِدُ مَا							
what		I find		"Not		you said, that you provide them with mounts,	
أَحْبِلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ تَوَلَّوْا وَأَعْيُنُهُمْ تَفِيضُ مِنَ							
[of]		flowing		with their eyes		They turned back on [it]. to mount you	
الدَّمْعِ حَزَنًا أَلَّا يَجِدُوا مَا يَنْفِقُونَ ٩٢							
92		they (could) spend.		what		they find that not (of) sorrow (with) the tears,	
إِنَّمَا السَّبِيلُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُوكَ							
ask your permission		those who		(is) on		the way (blame) Only	
وَهُمْ أَغْنِيَائٌ رَاضُونَ بِأَنْ يَكُونُوا							
be		to		They (are) satisfied		(are) rich. while they	
مَعَ الْخَوَالِفِ وَطَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى							
[on]		and Allah sealed		those who stay behind,		with	
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٩٣							
93		know.		(do) not		so they their hearts,	

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for your turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) blessings of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	98	But among	the bedouins	(is he) who,	believes	in Allah	and the Day
الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا إِلَى اللَّهِ		the Last,	and takes	what	he spends	(as) means of nearness	Allah
وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۚ إِنَّهَا قُرْبَةٌ		and blessings	(of) the Messenger.	Behold!	Indeed, it	(is) a means of nearness	
لَهُمْ ۖ سَيُدْخِلُهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ		for them.	Allah will admit them	to	His Mercy.	Indeed,	Allah
رَحِيمٌ ۚ وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ ۚ وَمِنَ الْأَوَّلُونَ	99	Most Merciful.	And the forerunners,	the first	among	the emigrants	
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ ۖ رَاضِيَ اللَّهُ		and the helpers	and those who	followed them	in righteousness,	Allah is pleased	
عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ ۚ وَاعَدَ لَهُمُ جَنَّاتٍ		with them,	and they are pleased	with Him.	And He has prepared	for them	Gardens
تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ		flows	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide	in it	That
الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ وَمِنَ حَوْلِكُمْ	100	(is) the success	the great.	And among those	around you	of	
الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ ۖ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ مَرَدُّوا		the bedouins	(are) hypocrites	and (also) from	people	(of) the Madinah.	They persist
عَلَى الْبِقَاقِ ۚ لَا تَعْلَهُمْ نَحْنُ نَعْلَهُمْ ۖ سَنُعَذِّبُهُمْ		in	the hypocrisy,	not	you know them,	We	We will punish
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ ۚ	101	twice	then	they will be returned	to	a punishment	great.
وَأُخْرُونَ اعْتَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا صَالِحًا		And others	(who have) acknowledged	their sins.	They had mixed	a deed	righteous
وَأُخْرَ سَيِّئًا ۚ عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ		(with) other	(that was) evil.	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will turn (in mercy)
اللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ۚ خُذْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً	102	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Take	from	a charity,
						their wealth	

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ	وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ	بِهَا	وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ	إِنَّ
purifying them	and cause them increase	by it,	and bless	[upon] them. Indeed,
صَلَوَاتِكَ	سَكَنٌ	لَّهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	سَيِّعٌ عَلَيْهِمْ
your blessings	(are a) reassurance	for them.	And Allah	All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ	(103)			
Do not	that	Allah	He	(Who) accepts the repentance
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَأْخُذُ الصَّدَقَاتِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ				
from	His slaves	and takes	the charities,	Allah, and that He
التَّوَابُ	الرَّحِيمُ	وَقُلْ	اعْمَلُوا	(104)
(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	104	And say,	"Do,
فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَأْسُوهُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ		
then Allah will see	your deed	and His Messenger,	and the believers.	
وَسَتُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ				
And you will be brought back	to	(the) Knower	(of) the unseen	and the seen,
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	وَأَخْرُونَ	(105)		
then He will inform you	of what	you used (to)	do."	105
مُذْجُونَ	لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ	إِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	وَأِمَّا
deferred	for the Command of Allah -	whether	He will punish them	or
يَتُوبُ عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَكِيمٌ	(106)
He will turn (in mercy)	to them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise. 106
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مَسْجِدًا	ضَرَارًا	وَكُفْرًا		
And those who	take	a masjid	(for causing) harm	and (for) disbelief,
وَتَفَرِّقًا بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَرْصَادًا	لِّمَنْ حَارَبَ		
among	the believers,	and (as) a station	for whoever	warred
اللَّهُ	وَرَأْسُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلِيَحْلِفَنَّ	إِنْ أَرَادْنَا
(against) Allah	and His Messenger	before.	And surely they will swear,	"Not
إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ	وَاللَّهُ	يَشْهَدُ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَكَذِبُونَ
except	the good."	But Allah	bears witness	indeed, they (are) surely liars. 107
لَا تَقُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا	لَسَجْدٌ أُسِّسَ عَلَىٰ التَّقْوَىٰ	مِنْ		
in it	stand	ever.	A masjid	founded on the righteousness from (Do) not

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your blessings are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

105. And say, "Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do."

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah-whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, "We did not wish except the good." And Allah bears witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ ٥ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ	(are) men	Within it	in it.	you stand	that	(is) more worthy	day	(the) first
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذُوا ٦ وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ	the ones who purify themselves.	loves	and Allah	purify themselves,	to	who love		
أَفَنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنْ ٧	from	righteousness	on	his building	founded	Then is (one) who	108	
اللَّهُ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ	on	his building	founded	(one) who	or	better	and (His) pleasure	Allah
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ	(the) Fire	in	with him	so it collapsed	(about to) collapse,	(of) a cliff	edge	
جَهَنَّمَ ٨ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٩ لَا	Not	109	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Hell.	
يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts	in	a (cause of) doubt	they built	which	their building	(will) cease	
إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ ١٠ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	their hearts.	(are) cut into pieces	that	except	
عَ ١١ إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ ١٢	their lives	the believers	from	(has) purchased	Allah	Indeed,	110	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمْ الْجَنَّةُ ١٣ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	They fight	(is) Paradise.	for them	because	and their wealth,	
اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ ١٤ وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي	in	true,	upon Him	A promise	and they are slain.	they slay	(of) Allah,	
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ ١٥ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ	to his promise	(is) more faithful	And who	and the Quran.	and the Injeel	the Taurat		
مَنْ اللَّهُ فَاسْتَبْشِرُوا بِبَيْعِكُمْ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ ١٦	[with it].	you have contracted	which	in your transaction	So rejoice	Allah?	than	
وَذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ١٧	Those who turn in repentance,	111	the great.	(is) the success	it	And that		
الْعَبِيدُونَ الْحَمْدُونَ السَّائِحُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ	those who bow down,	those who go out,	those who praise,	those who worship,				

السَّاجِدُونَ	الْأَمْرُونَ	بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَالنَّاهُونَ	عَنِ
those who prostrate,	those who enjoin	the right	and those who forbid	[on]
النُّكْرَ	وَالْحَفِظُونَ	لِحُدُودِ	اللَّهِ ط	وَبَشِّرِ
the wrong,	and those who observe	(the) limits	(of) Allah.	And give glad tidings
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مَا	كَانَ	لِلنَّبِيِّ	وَالَّذِينَ
(to) the believers.	112	Not	(it) is	and those who
أَمَنُوا	أَنْ	يَسْتَغْفِرُوا	لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَلَوْ
believe	that	they ask forgiveness	for the polytheists,	even though
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمْ
near of kin,	after	[what]	has become clear	to them,
أَصْحَابُ	الْجَحِيمِ	وَمَا	كَانَ	
(are the) companions	(of) the Hellfire.	113	And not	was
اسْتَغْفَارُ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	إِلَّا	عَنْ
(the) asking of forgiveness	(by) Ibrahim	for his father	except	because
مَوْعِدَةٍ	وَعَدَهَا	إِيَّاهُ	فَلَمَّا	تَبَيَّنَ
(of) a promise	he had promised it	(to) him.	But when	it became clear
عَدُوٌّ	لِّلَّهِ	تَبَرَّأَ	مِنْهُ ط	إِنَّ
(was) an enemy	to Allah,	he disassociated	from him.	Indeed,
لَاوَاهٍ	حَلِيمٌ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ
(was) compassionate,	forbearing.	114	And not	(for) Allah
لِيُضِلَّ	قَوْمًا	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	هَدَاهُمْ
that He lets go astray	a people	after	[when]	He has guided them
يُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَتَّقُونَ ط	إِنَّ
He makes clear	to them	what	they should fear.	Indeed,
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ
thing	(is) All-Knower.	115	Indeed,	Allah
مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ط	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ ط
the dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	He gives life,	and He causes death.
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ
And not	for you	besides Allah	any	protector
and not				

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophet, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then **He** turned to them in mercy. Indeed, **He** is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (**He** also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in **Him**. Then **He** turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

لَصِيرٍ ۝ لَقَدْ ثَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	the Prophet,	to	Allah turned (in mercy)	Verily,	116	any helper.
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ الَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُ	and the emigrants,		[those] who	and the helpers		followed him,
فِي سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا كَادَ يَزِيغُ قُلُوبُ فَرِيقٍ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ	in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after	[what]	had nearly
إِنَّهُ بِهِمْ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ۝ وَعَلَى الثَّلَاثَةِ	Indeed, <b>He</b>	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	117	And on
الَّذِينَ خَلَّفُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا ضَاقتْ عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَرْضُ	(of) those who	were left behind,	until	when	(was) straitened	for them
بِهَا رَاحِبَتْ وَضَاقتْ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْفُسُهُمْ	though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls	
وَوَظَنُوا أَنْ لَا مَلْجَأَ مِنَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah
إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَابَ عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَتُوبُوا ۝ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ التَّوَّابُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝	to <b>Him</b> .	Then	<b>He</b> turned (in mercy)	to them	that they may repent.	Indeed,
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَكُونُوا مَعَ	O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and be	with	
الصَّادِقِينَ ۝ مَا كَانَ لِأَهْلِ	those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people	
الْمَدِينَةِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَلَا يَرْغَبُوا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that
عَنْ نَفْسِهِ ۝ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ لَا يُصِيبُهُمْ ظَمَأٌ	to	his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them
ثIRST						

وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخَصَّةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not
وَلَا يَطُونُ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَّيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجَرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝١٢٠ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ۝١٢١ وَمَا كَانَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَافَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ ۝١٢٢ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَاتِلُوا الَّذِينَ يَكُونُكُمْ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلْيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً ۖ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ ۝١٢٣ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ فَمِنْهُمْ مَّن يَقُولُ أَيُّكُمْ زَادَتْهُ						
and not	the disbelievers	that angers	any step	they step	and not	
for them	is recorded	except	an infliction	an enemy	on	they inflict
allow to be lost	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	righteous.	(as) a deed	in it
any spending they spend And not 120 (of) the good-doers. the reward						
but	a valley	they cross	and not	big,	and not	small
they used (to)	(of) what	the best	that Allah may reward them	for them,	is recorded	
that they go forth	(for) the believers	is	And not	121	do.	
among them	group	every	from	go forth	So if not	all together.
and that they may warn the religion, in that they may obtain understanding a party						
beware. so that they may to them, they return when their people						
(are) close to you those who Fight O you who believe! 122						
that	And know	harshness.	in you	and let them find	the disbelievers,	of
is revealed And whenever 123 those who fear (Him). (is) with Allah						
(has) increased [it] "Which of you say, (are some) who among them a Surah						

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angered the disbelievers, nor did they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow the reward of the good-doers to be lost.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (Him).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, “Which of you has had his faith increased

by it?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne."

هَذِهِ إِيَّانَا فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ					
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?"	(by) this
إِيَّانَا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي					
in	those,	But as for	124	rejoice.	and they (in) faith
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ فزَادَتْهُمْ رَاجِسًا إِلَى رَاجِسِهِمْ					
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كُفْرًا ﴿١٢٥﴾ أَوْ لَا يَرَوْنَ					
they see	Do not	125	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die
أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَرَّةً أَوْ					
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried that they
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ					
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?
يَذْكُرُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾ وَإِذَا مَا أُنزِلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ					
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	126	pay heed.
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَاكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ					
one?"	any	see you	"Does	others,	to some of them
ثُمَّ أَصْرَفُوا صَرَفَ اللَّهِ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ					
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then	
قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ					
(has) come to you	Certainly,	127	they understand.	not	(are) a people
رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ					
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from a Messenger
حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ					
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned	
﴿١٢٨﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah.	"Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	128
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ					
I put my trust.	On Him	Him.	except	god	(There is) no
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿١٢٩﴾					
129	the Great."	(of) the Throne,	(is the) Lord	And He	

<p>سُورَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ سُوْرَةُ يُوسُفَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠</p> <p>Surah Yunus</p>						
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الرَّ	تِلْكَ	اِيْتْ	اَلْكِتٰبِ	اَلْحَكِيْمِ	١	اَكَانَ
Alif Lam Ra.	These	(are the) verses	(of) the Book	the wise.	1	Is it
لِلنَّاسِ	عَجَبًا	اَنْ	اَوْحَيْنَا	اِلٰى رَجُلٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	
for the mankind	a wonder	that	We revealed	to a man	from (among) them	
اَنْ	اَنْذِرِ	النَّاسِ	وَبَشِّرِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	اَنَّ
that,	"Warn	the mankind	and give glad tidings	(to) those who	believe	that
لَهُمْ	قَدَمَ	صَدَقٍ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	قَالَ	
for them	(will be) a respectable position	near	Said	their Lord?"		
اَلْكَافِرُوْنَ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَسِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٢	
the disbelievers,	"Indeed,	this	(is) surely a magician	obvious."	2	
اِنَّ	رَبَّكُمْ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) Allah	the One Who	created	the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضِ	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اَسْتَوٰى	عَلٰى
and the earth	in	six	periods,	then	He established	on
الْعَرْشِ	يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ	مَا	مِنْ	شَفِيْعٍ	اِلَّا مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
the Throne,	disposing	the affairs.	Not	(is) any intercessor	except	after
اِذْنِهٖ	ذٰلِكُمْ	اللّٰهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ	اَفَلَا	
His permission.	That	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	so worship Him.	Then will not	
تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٣	اِلَيْهِ	مَرْجِعُكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	وَعَدَ	اللّٰهُ
you remember?	3	To Him,	(will be) your return	[all].	Promise	(of) Allah
حَقًّا	اِنَّهٗ	يَبْدُوْا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهٗ	لِيَجْزِيَ
Indeed, He	(is) true.	originates	the creation,	then	He repeats it,	that He may reward
الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوْا	الصَّٰلِحٰتِ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا
those who	believed	and did	the good deeds,	in justice.	But those who	disbelieved,
لَهُمْ	شَرَابٌ	مِّنْ	حٰمِيْمٍ	وَعَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	بِهَا
for them	(will be) a drink	of	boiling fluids	and a punishment	painful,	because

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.* These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that We revealed (Our revelation) to a man from among them (saying), "Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?" (But) the disbelievers say, "Indeed, this is an obvious magician."

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He is the One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with **Us** and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, "Glory be to **You**, O Allah!" And their greetings therein will be, "Peace." And the last of their call will be, "All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
they used (to)	disbelieve.	4	He	(is) the One Who made
الشَّمْسِ	ضِيَاءً	وَالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَقَدَرَهُ
the sun	a shining light,	and the moon	a reflected light	and determined for it
مَنَازِلَ	لِتَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ
phases,	that you may know	(the) number	(of) the years	and the count (of time).
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ	يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ
created	Allah	that	except	in truth.
لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ فِي	اخْتِلَافِ	الَّيْلِ
for a people	(who) know.	5	Indeed,	(of) the night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
and the day	and what Allah has created	in	the heavens,	and the earth
لَايَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
(are) Signs	for a people	who are God conscious.	6	Indeed,
لَا يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	وَرَضُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	
(do) not	expect	the meeting with <b>Us</b>	and are pleased	with the life
وَاطْمَأَنُّوا	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَنْ	آيَاتِنَا	غَفُلُونَ
and feel satisfied	with it	and those -	they	(are) of
لَا أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	بِهَا	كَانُوا
Those -	their abode	(will be) the Fire,	for what	they used (to)
يَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	
earn.	8	Indeed,	those who	believed
الصَّلَاتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَاهُمْ	تَجْرِي مِنْ
good deeds,	(will) guide them	their Lord,	by their faith.	Will flow
تَحْتَهُمْ	الْأَنْهَارُ	فِي جَنَّاتِ	النَّعِيمِ	
underneath them	the rivers,	in	Gardens	(of) Delight.
دَعْوَاهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّاتُهُمْ
Their prayer	therein	(will be), "Glory be to <b>You</b> ,	O Allah!"	And their greeting
فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	وَآخِرُ دَعْوَاهُمْ	أَنَّ الْحَمْدُ	
therein (will be),	"Peace."	And the last	(of) their call	(will be) [that]

to Allah, Lord of the worlds.”

**11.** And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our**  
Verses are recited to  
them as clear proofs,  
those who do not hope

for the meeting with Us say, “Bring us a Quran other than this or change it.” Say, “It is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day.”

16. Say, “If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?”

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, “These are our intercessors with Allah.” Say, “Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?” Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

لِقَاءَنَا اَنْتَ بِقُرْآنٍ غَيْرِ هَذَا اَوْ						
or	this	other (than)	a Quran	“Bring us	(for the) meeting (with) Us,	
بَدَّلَهُ ۖ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي اَنْ اُبَدِّلَهُ						
I change it	that	for me	(it) is	“Not	Say,	change it.”
مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي ۚ اِنْ اَتَّبِعْ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰى						
is revealed	what	except	I follow	Not	my own accord.	of
اِلَيَّ ۚ اِنِّيْ اَخَافُ اِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّيْ عَذَابَ						
(the) punishment	my Lord,	I were to disobey	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	to me.
يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَّوْ شَاءَ اللّٰهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed,	“If	Say,	15	(of) a Great Day.”	
تَكُوْنُۡهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَاۤ اَدْرِكُكُمْ بِهٖ ۚ						
He (would) have made it known to you.	and not	to you,	I (would) have recited it			
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيْكُمْ عُمْرًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ ۖ						
before it.	a lifetime	among you	I have stayed	Verily,		
اَفَلَا تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ						
than he who	(is) more wrong	So who	16	you use reason?”	Then will not	
اِفْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا اَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيٰتِهٖ ۖ						
His Signs?	denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents
اِنَّهٗ لَا يَفْلَحُ الْجُرْمُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيَعْبُدُوْنَ						
And they worship	17	the criminals.	will succeed	not	Indeed,	
مِّنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	harm them	(does) not	that (which)	other than Allah		
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰؤُلَاءِ شُفَعَاؤُنَا عِنْدَ						
with	(are) our intercessors	“These	and they say,	benefit them,		
اللّٰهِ ۖ قُلْ اَتُنَبِّئُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ						
He does not know	of what	Allah	“Do you inform	Say,	Allah.”	
فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَلَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ سُبْحٰنَهٗ						
Glorified is He	the earth?”	in	and not	the heavens	in	
وَتَعٰلٰى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ						
was	And not	18	they associate (with Him).	above what	and Exalted	

النَّاسِ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا	And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind
كَلِمَةٍ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقَضَىٰ	surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ١٩ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein]	concerning what between them
لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ	So say,	his Lord?"	from	a Sign	to him is sent down "Why not
إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ	among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah, the unseen "Only
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ ٢٠ وَإِذَا آدَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً	mercy	We let [the] mankind taste	And when	20	the ones who wait."
مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي	against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them, adversity after
آيَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا	Our Messengers	Indeed,	(in) planning."	(is) more swift	"Allah Say, Our Verses.
يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَكْمُرُونَ ٢١ هُوَ الَّذِي	(is) the One Who	He	21	you plot.	what write down
يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ	you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land in enables you to travel
فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بِهِمْ بِرِيحٍ طَيِّبَةٍ وَفَرِحُوا	and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail the ships in
بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْبُوجُ مِنْ	from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind comes to it therein
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا	They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume place, every
اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ٢٢ لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ	from	You save us	(saying), "If	(in) the religion,	to Him sincerely Allah
هَذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ ٢٣ فَلَمَّا أَنْجَاهُمْ	He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful."	among surely we will be this,

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, "Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?" So say, "The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you."

ج

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against Our Verses. Say, "Allah is more swift in planning." Indeed, Our Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to Him in religion, (saying), "If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful."

23. But when He saves them,

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to **Us** is your return, and **We** will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which **We** sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it **Our** command by night or by day, and **We** make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus **We** explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom **He** wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا هُمْ يَبْغُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ط							
[the] right.	without	the earth	in	rebel	They	behold!	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بَغْيُكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ لَا مَتَاءَ							
(the) enjoyment	yourselves,	(is) against	your rebellion	Only	O mankind!		
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَأَنْبِئِكُمْ بِمَا							
of what	and <b>We</b> will inform you	(is) your return	to <b>Us</b>	Then	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا							
(of) the world	(of) the life	(the) example	Only	23	do.	you used (to)	
كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ							
(the) plants	[with] it,	so absorbs	the sky,	from	which <b>We</b> sent down	(is) like (the) water	
الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا							
when	until	and the cattle,	the men	eat	from which	(of) the earth	
أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَاتَّيَّتَتْ وَظَنَ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ							
that they	its people	and think	and is beautified	its adornment	the earth	takes	
قَدِيرُونَ عَلَيْهَا آتَاهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا							
(by) day,	or	(by) night	<b>Our</b> command	comes (to) it	over it,	have the power	
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَنْ لَّمْ تَعْنِ بِأَلَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ							
Thus	yesterday.	it had flourished	not	as if	a harvest clean-mown,	and <b>We</b> make it	
نُفِصِلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ							
And Allah	24	who reflect.	for a people	the Signs	<b>We</b> explain		
يَدْعُو إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ							
<b>He</b> wills	whom	and guides	(of) the Peace,	(the) Home	to	calls	
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ							
(is) the best	do good	For those who	25	(the) straight path.	to		
وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا							
and not	dust	their faces	(will) cover	And not	and more.		
ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا							
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are the) companions	Those	humiliation.		
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ							
(the) recompense	the evil deeds,	earned	And those who	26	(will) abide forever.		

سَيِّئَةٍ	بِشَيْءٍ	وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ	مَا لَهُمْ
(of) an evil deed	(is) like it,	and (will) cover them	humiliation.	They will not have
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ عَاصِمٍ	كَأَنَّمَا	أُغْشِيَتْ	وُجُوهُهُمْ
from Allah	any defender.	As if	had been covered	their faces
قَطَعًا	مِّنَ	الْبَلِّ	مُظْلِمًا	أُولَئِكَ
(with) pieces	from	the darkness (of) night.	Those	(are the) companions
النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	And (the) Day
نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	نَقُولُ	لِلَّذِينَ
We will gather them	all together,	then	We will say	to those who
أَشْرَكُوا	مَكَانَكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ	
associate partners (with Allah),	“(Remain in) your place	you	and your partners.”	
فَزَيَّلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	شُرَكَاءُهُمْ	مَا
Then We will separate	[between] them,	and (will) say	their partners,	“Not
كُنْتُمْ	إِنَّا تَعْبُدُونَ	فَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا
you used (to)	worship us.”	28	So sufficient	(as) a witness
بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ
between us	and between you	that	we were	of your worship
لَغَفْلِينَ	هَٰذَاكَ	تَبْلُوا	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَا
29	There	will be put to trial	every soul	(for) what
أَسْلَفَتْ	وَرُدُّوْا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	مَوْلَهُمْ	الْحَقِّ
it did previously,	and they will be returned	to Allah	their Lord	the true,
وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ
and will be lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.
قُلْ	مَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
Say,	“Who	provides for you	the sky	and the earth? Or who
يَلِيكَ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَمَنْ يُخْرِجُ	الْحَيَّ
controls	the hearing	and the sight?	And who	brings out the living
مِّنَ الْمَيِّتِ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ الْحَيِّ	وَمَنْ
from the dead,	and brings forth	the dead	from the living?	And who

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day **We** will gather them all together, then **We** will say to those who associated partners with Allah, “(Remain in) your place, you and your partners.” Then **We** will separate them, and their partners will say, “It was not us that you used to worship.”

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, “Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

disposes the affairs?"  
Then they will say  
"Allah." Then say "Then  
will you not fear Him?"

32. For that is Allah, your true Lord. So what can be beyond truth except error? So how are you turned away.

33. Thus the Word of your Lord is proved true upon those who defiantly disobeyed, that they will not believe.

34. Say, "Is there of your partners any who originates the creation and then repeats it?" Say, "Allah originates the creation and then repeats it. So how are you deluded?"

35. Say, "Is there of your partners any who guides to the truth?" Say, "Allah guides to the truth. Is then he who guides to the truth more worthy to be followed or he who guides not, unless he is guided? Then what is (wrong) with you, how do you judge?"

36. And most of them follow nothing except assumption. Indeed, assumption does not avail anything against the truth. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

37. And it was not (possible) that this Quran could be produced

يُدَبِّرُ الْأُمْرَ ۖ فَسَيَقُولُونَ اللَّهُ فَقُلْ أَفَلَا	disposes	the affairs?"	Then they will say,	"Allah."	Then say,	"Then will not
تَتَّقُونَ ۖ فَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ رَبِّكُمْ الْحَقُّ ۚ	31	you fear (Him)?"	For that	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.
فَبَآذًا بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ ۚ فَأَن تَصْرِفُونَ	32	So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?
كَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ كَلِمَتُ رَبِّكَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ	33	Thus	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon
فَسَقُوا أَنَّهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ قُلْ هَلْ	34	defiantly disobeyed,	(will) not	believe.	Say,	"Is (there)
مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۖ	35	of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation
قُلِ اللَّهُ يَبْدُوا الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ فَأَن	36	Say,	"Allah	originates	the creation	repeats it.
تُوقَفُونَ ۚ قُلْ هَلْ مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ مَن	37	you are deluded?"	Say,	"Is (there)	of	your partners
يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ ۚ قُلِ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي لِلْحَقِّ ۖ	38	guides	to	the truth?"	Say,	"Allah
أَفَنُ أَفَنُ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ أَحَقُّ أَنْ يُتَّبَعَ	39	Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy
أَمَّنْ لَا يَهْدِي إِلَّا أَنْ يَهْدِي ۚ فَمَا	40	or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]
لَكُمْ ۚ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ۚ وَمَا يَتَّبِعُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	41	(is) for you,	how	you judge?"	And not	most of them
إِلَّا ظَنًّا ۚ إِنَّ الظَّنَّ لَا يُغْنِي مِنَ	42	except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not
الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ	43	the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower
وَمَا كَانَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنُ أَنْ يُفْتَرَى	44	And not	is	this	the Quran,	that
(it could be) produced	36					

مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it	(of that) which	(it is) a confirmation	but	other than Allah,	by
وَتَفْصِيلَ الْكِتَابِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ مِنْ	from	in it,	doubt	(there is) no	(of) the Book,	and a detailed explanation
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ ۖ قُلْ	Say,	"He has invented it?"	(do) they say,	Or	37	(of) the worlds. (the) Lord
فَأْتُوا بِسُورَةٍ مِثْلِهِ وَادْعُوا مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُمْ	you can	whoever	and call	like it	a Surah	"Then bring
مَنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا	they denied	Nay,	38	truthful."	you are	if besides Allah,
بِمَا لَمْ يُحِيطُوا بِعِلْمِهِ وَلَمَّا يَأْتِهِمْ	has come (to) them	and not	(of) its knowledge	they could encompass	not	what
تَأْوِيلُهُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ	how	then see	before them,	those	denied	Thus its interpretation.
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ	believes	(is one) who	And of them	39	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end was
بِهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِهِ ۚ وَرَبُّكَ	And your Lord	in it.	believe	(does) not	(is one) who	and of them in it,
أَعْلَمُ بِالْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَإِنْ كَذَّبُوكَ فَقُلْ لِي	"For me	then say,	they deny you	And if	40	of the corrupters. (is) All-Knower
عَمَلٍ وَلكُمْ عَمَلُكُمْ أَنْتُمْ بَرِيءُونَ مِمَّا	from what	(are) disassociated	You	(are) your deeds.	and for you	(are) my deeds,
أَعْمَلُ وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ	And among them	41	you do."	from what	disassociated	and I am I do,
مَنْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ وَلَوْ	even though	cause the deaf to hear	But (can) you	to you.	listen	(are some) who
كَانُوا لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ	(are some) who	And among them	42	use reason?	(do) not	they [were]
يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْكَ ۖ أَفَأَنْتَ تَهْدِي الْأَعْمَى وَلَوْ	even though	the blind	guide	But (can) you	at you.	look

by other than Allah, but (it is) a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of the Book, about which there is no doubt, from the Lord of the worlds.

38. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "Then bring a Surah like it, and call upon (for help) whoever you can besides Allah, if you are truthful."

39. Nay, they have denied that which they could not encompass in knowledge thereof and whose interpretation has not yet come to them. Thus denied those who were before them. So observe how was the end of the wrongdoers.

40. And of them are some who believe in it, and of them are some who do not believe in it. And your Lord is All-Knower of the corrupters.

41. And if they deny you then say, "For me are my deeds, and for you are your deeds. You are disassociated from what I do, and I am disassociated from what you do."

42. And among them are some who listen to you. But can you cause the deaf to hear, even though they do not use reason?

43. And among them are some who look at you. But can you guide the blind, even though

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day **He** will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remained (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether **We** show you some of that which **We** promised them, or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. Say, "I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it."

50. Say, "Have you considered, if

كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ ٤٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	43	see?	(do) not	they [were]
يُظْلِمُ النَّاسُ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسُهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ	wrong	themselves.	the people	but	(in) anything,	the people	wrong
وَيَوْمَ ٤٤ يَحْشُرُهُمْ كَأَن لَّمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا	except	they had not remained	as if	<b>He</b> will gather them,	And the Day	44	
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ ط	between them.	they will recognize each other	the day,	of	an hour		
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا	and not	(with) Allah,	the meeting	denied	those who	(will have) lost	Certainly,
كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ ٤٥ وَإِنَّمَا نُرِيكَ بِعَضِّ	some	<b>We</b> show you	And whether	45	the guided ones.	they were	
الَّذِي نَعْدُهُمْ أَوْ نَتَوَفِّيكَ فَاِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ	(is) their return,	then to <b>Us</b>	<b>We</b> cause you to die,	or	<b>We</b> promised them	(of) that which	
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ ٤٦	46	they do.	what	over	(is) a Witness	Allah	then
وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ ۚ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولُهُمْ	their Messenger,	comes	So when	(is) a Messenger.	nation	And for every	
قُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	in justice,	between them	it will be judged	
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ	you are	if	the promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this,	"When	And they say,	47
صَادِقِينَ ٤٨ قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا	(for) any harm	for myself	I have power	"Not	Say,	48	truthful?"
وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ	nation	For every	Allah wills.	what	except	(for) any profit	and not
أَجَلٌ ۖ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً	an hour,	they remain behind	then not	their term,	comes	When	(is) a term.
وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ٤٩ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن	if	"Do you see,	Say,	49	they can precede (it)."	and not	

أَتَشْكُمُ	عَذَابُهُ	بَيَّاتًا	أَوْ نَهَارًا	مَاذَا
comes to you	His punishment	(by) night	or	(by) day, what (portion)
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	٥٠	أَنْتُمْ	إِذَا مَا
of it would (wish to) hasten	the criminals?	50	Is (it) then	when
وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ	أَمَنْتُمْ بِهِ	ط	أَلَنْ	وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ
(it had) occurred	you (will) believe	in it?	Now?	And certainly you were
بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	٥١	ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	٥٢	وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ
seeking to hasten it.	51	Then	it will be said	to those who wronged,
ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْخُلْدِ	إِلَّا	هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ	إِلَّا	إِلَّا
punishment	the everlasting.	Are you (being) recompensed	except	"Taste
كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ	٥٣	وَيَسْتَنْبِئُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ	٥٤	قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ
you used (to) for what	earn?"	52	And they ask you to inform	"Is it true?"
قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ	لَحَقُّ	وَمَا أَنْتُمْ	٥٥	بِشُعْرَيْنِ
by my Lord!	Indeed, it	(is) surely the truth,	and not	you
وَلَوْ أَنَّ	لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ	ظَلَمَتْ	٥٦	بِشُعْرَيْنِ
And if	53	(can) escape (it)."	(that) wronged,	soul
مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	لَا تَقْدَرُ	بِهِ	وَأَسْرُوا	٥٧
the earth,	(is) in	whatever	and they (will) confide	with it, it (would) seek to ransom
النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا رَأَوْا	الْعَذَابَ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ
the regret	when	they see	the punishment.	But will be judged
بِالْقِسْطِ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُونَ	٥٨	إِنَّا
in justice,	and they	(will) not	(be) wronged.	54
بِاللَّهِ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	٥٩
for Allah	(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.
إِنَّا وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	٦٠
indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah	(is) true.	But	most of them
هُوَ يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	وَالْيَهُ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٦١
He	gives life	and causes death,	and to Him	you will be returned.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ	مَوْعِظَةٌ	مِّنْ	٦٢
O mankind!	Verily	has come to you	from	an instruction

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?"

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it.

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, "Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?"

53. And they ask you to inform, "Is it true?" Say, "Yes, by my Lord! Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it."

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, "In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice." It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, "Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?" Say, "Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?"

60. And what will be the assumption of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witness over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

رَّبِّكُمْ وَشِفَاءٌ لِّمَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ۖ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ						
and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in	for what	and a healing	your Lord,
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قُلْ بِفَضْلِ اللَّهِ وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ فَبِذَلِكَ						
so in that	and in His Mercy	"In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57		for the believers.
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا ۖ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾						
58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It		let them rejoice."
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ مَّا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ مِّن رَّازِقٍ فَجَعَلْتُمْ						
of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	"Have you seen	Say,	
أَذِنَ لَّكُمْ أَمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ تُفْتَخِرُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾						
59	you invent (lies)?"	Allah	against	or	[to] you,	permitted
وَمَا ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ						
the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption	And what
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا						
to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day	
يَشْكُرُونَ ۖ وَمَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَيْكُمْ شُهِودًا ۖ إِذْ تُفِيضُونَ فِيهِ ۖ وَمَا يُعْزَبُ						
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,
عَنِ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا						
from	of it	you recite	and not	any situation,	[in]	you are
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾						
We are	except	deed	any	you do	and not	(the) Quran
escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses	over you
عَنِ رَبِّكَ مِنْ مِّثْقَالِ ذَرَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَكْبَرَ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَا أَصْغَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا						
the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord	from
and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens	in
أَكْبَرَ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٦١﴾						
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

إِنَّ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	اللَّهِ	لَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا
Indeed,	(the) friends of Allah	(there will be) no	fear	upon then	and not	
هُمْ	يَحْزَنُونَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَكَانُوا		
they	will grieve.	Those who	believe	and are		
يَتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ		
conscious (of Allah),	For them	(are) the glad tidings	in	the life		
الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْآخِرَةِ	لَا	تَبْدِيلَ	لِكَلِمَاتِ	اللَّهِ
(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.	(There can be) no change	in the Words of Allah.		
ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	وَلَا	يَحْزَنُكَ	
That	is	the success	the great.	And (let) not	grieve you	
قَوْلُهُمْ	إِنَّ	الْعِزَّةَ	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	هُوَ	
their speech.	Indeed,	the honor	(belongs) to Allah	all.	He	
السَّيِّعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	آلَا	إِنَّ	لِلَّهِ		
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	No doubt!	Indeed,	to Allah (belongs)		
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth.	And not
يَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
follow	those who	invoke	other than Allah	partners.	Not	IN
يَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا	الظَّنَّ	وَأِنْ	هُمْ	إِلَّا	يَخْرُصُونَ
they follow	but	the assumption	and not	they	but	guess.
هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الَّيْلَ		
He	(is) the One Who	made	for you	the night		
لِتَسْكُنُوا	فِيهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا	إِنَّ	فِي	
that you may rest	in it	and the day	giving visibility.	Indeed,	in	
ذَلِكَ	لَا	يَتَّبِعُونَ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَسْمَعُونَ	قَالُوا	
that	surely (are) Signs	for a people	(who) listen.	They say,		
اتَّخَذَ	اللَّهُ	وَلَدًا	سُبْحَنَهُ	هُوَ	الْغَنِيُّ	
"Allah has taken	a son."	Glory be to Him!	He	(is) the Self-sufficient.		
لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي	
To Him (belongs)	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so-called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, "Allah has taken a son." Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, "Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed."

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, "O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let there not be any doubt in your plan. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims."

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

الْأَرْضُ ۖ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ بِهٰذَا ۖ اَتَقُولُوْنَ							
Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.	
عَلٰى اللّٰهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ							
"Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah	about
الَّذِيْنَ يَفْتَرُوْنَ عَلٰى اللّٰهِ الْكُذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُوْنَ							
they will not succeed."		the lie,	Allah	against	invent	those who	
﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَاعٍ فِى الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ اِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ							
(is) their return,	to Us	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment	69	
ثُمَّ نَذِيْقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيْدَ بِمَا كَانُوْا							
they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	We will make them taste	then		
يَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَاَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَا نُوْحٍ اِذْ							
when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.	
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ لِقَوْمِهِ اِنَّ كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَّقَامِىْ							
my stay	on you	hard	is	If	"O my people!	to his people,	he said
وَتَذِكْرِىْ بِاٰتِ اللّٰهِ فَعَلٰى اللّٰهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَاجْعَلُوْا							
So you all resolve		I put my trust.	Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding	
اَمْرِكُمْ وَشُرَكَآءَكُمْ ۝ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ اَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً							
any doubt.	for you	(in) your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.	your plan	
ثُمَّ اَقْضُوا اِلَىَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ فَاِنْ							
But if	71	give me respite.	and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then	
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَاَلْتُكُمْ مِّنْ اَجْرٍ ۖ اِنْ اَجْرِىْ							
(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you	then not	you turn away	
اِلَّا عَلٰى اللّٰهِ ۚ وَاُمِرْتُ اَنْ اَكُوْنَ مِنَ							
of	I be	that	and I have been commanded	Allah,	on	but	
الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوْهُ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ وَمِنْ							
and (those) who	so We saved him	But they denied him,	72	the Muslims."			
مَعَهُ فِى الْفُلِكِ وَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ خَلْفًا وَاَغْرَقْنٰ							
and We drowned	successors,	and We made them	the ship,	in	(were) with him		
الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِاٰتِنَاۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ							
(the) end	was	how	Then see	Our Signs.	denied	those who	

الْمُنْذَرِينَ ۝٧٣ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ						
to	Messengers	after him	We sent	Then	73	(of) those who were warned.
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا						
to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them	their people,	
بِهَا كَذَبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ						
[on]	We seal	Thus	before.	[it]	they had denied	what
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ۝٧٤ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa	after them	We sent	Then	74	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts
وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا						
but they were arrogant	with Our Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to	and Harun	
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ۝٧٥ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came to them	So when	75	criminal.	a people	and were
مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ۝٧٦						
76	clear."	(is) surely, a magic	this	"Indeed they said,	from Us,	
قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ ۖ						
it has come to you?	when	about the truth	"Do you say	Musa said,		
أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا ۖ وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّحَرُونَ ۝٧٧ قَالُوا						
They said,	77	the magicians."	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?	
أَجْتَنَّا لِنُلْقِيَنَا عَبَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ إِبَاءَنَا						
our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	"Have you come to us	
وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا						
(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have	
بِئْمَانِينَ ۝٧٨ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ اسْتَوْنِي بِحُلِّ سِحْرِ						
magician	every	"Bring to me	And Firaun said,	78	believers."	
عَلَيْهِمْ ۝٧٩ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمْ مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	79
الْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُّلقُونَ ۝٨٠ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	80	(wish to) throw."	you	whatever	"Throw	
الْقُوا قَالَ مُّوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحَرُ ۖ						
(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	"What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,	

of those who were warned.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, "Indeed this is a clear magic."

77. Musa said, "Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed."

78. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you."

79. And Firaun said, "Bring to me every learned magician."

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, "Throw whatever you wish to throw."

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, "What you have brought is (only) magic."

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by **His** words, even if the criminals dislike it.”

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, “O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in **Him**, if you are Muslims.”

85. Then they said, “In Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by **Your** Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.”

87. And **We** inspired to Musa and his brother, “Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.”

88. And Musa said, “Our Lord! Indeed, **You** have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَيَبْطِلُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend
عَمَلِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	①	وَيُحِقُّ	اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ	
the work	(of) the corrupters.	81	And Allah will establish	the truth		
بِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	②	فَمَا	أَمَنَ
by His words,	even if	dislike it	the criminals.”	82	But none	believed
يُوسَى	إِلَّا	ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّنْ	قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى	خَوْفٍ
Musa	except	(the) offspring	among	his people	for	of
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	أَنْ	يَقْتُلَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	they persecute them.	And indeed,	Firaun	
لَعَالٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَمِنَ	السُّرَفِيِّينَ	
in (was) a tyrant	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.		
③	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	يَقُومُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَمْنْتُمْ
83	And Musa said,	“O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,
فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوا	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمِينَ	④	فَقَالُوا
then on Him	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims.”	84	Then they said,
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	رَبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً
“Upon	Allah	we put our trust.	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial
الظَّالِمِينَ	⑤	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	
the wrongdoers.	85	And save us	by Your Mercy	from	the people -	
الْكَافِرِينَ	⑥	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى	مُوسَى	وَأَخِيهِ	أَنْ
the disbelievers.”	86	And We inspired	to	Musa	and his brother	that,
تَبَوَّأُوا	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	بِصْرًا	بُيُوتًا	وَأَجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتَكُمْ	
“Settle	your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses	
قِبْلَةً	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers.”		
⑦	وَقَالَ	مُوسَى	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	آتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ
87	And Musa said,	“Our Lord!	You	Indeed,	have given	Firaun
وَمَلَآةَ	زِينَةً	وَأَمْوَالًا	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	رَبَّنَا
and his chiefs	splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!

لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْسُ عَلٰى					
[on]	Destroy	Our Lord!	Your way.	from	That they may lead astray
اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَشْدُدْ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى					
until	they believe	so (that) not	their hearts,	[on]	and harden their wealth
يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ ﴿٨٨﴾ قَالَ قَدْ					
"Verily,	He said,	88	the painful."	the punishment -	they see
اُجِيْبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْبَا					
So you two (keep to the) straight way.		(the) invocation of both of you.		has been answered	
وَلَا تَتَّبِعِنَّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٩﴾					
89	know."	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) way	follow And (do) not
وَجَوْرَنَا بَيْنِيْ وَاِسْرَءٰٓئِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ					
and followed them		the sea,	(of) Israel -		(the) Children And We took across
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُوْدُهُ بَغِيًّا وَّعَدُوًّا حَتّٰى اِذَا اَدْرَكَهُ					
overtook him		when	until	and enmity,	(in) rebellion and his hosts Firaun
الْعَرَقُ قَالَ اٰمَنْتُ اَنْهٗ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْ					
the One,	except	god	(there is) no	that	"I believe he said, the drowning,
اٰمَنْتُ بِهِۦ بَنُوْا اِسْرَءٰٓئِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ					
the Muslims."		of	and I am	the Children of Israel,	in Whom believe
﴿٩٠﴾ اَللّٰنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنْ					
of	and you were	before	you (had) disobeyed	And verily,	"Now?" 90
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ﴿٩١﴾ فَاَلْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدَنِكَ لِتَكُوْنَ					
that you may be		in your body,	We will save you	So today	91 the corrupters?"
لِمَنْ خَلَقَ اٰيَةً وَّ اِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ					
the mankind		among	many	And indeed,	a sign. succeed you for (those) who
عَنْ اٰيَتِنَا لَعٰفُوْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا					
We settled		And verily,	92	(are) surely heedless."	Our Signs of
بَنِيْ اِسْرَءٰٓئِيْلَ مُبَوَّآ صَدَقِ وَّرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ					
with and We provided them		honorable,	(in) a settlement	(of) Israel	(the) Children
الطَّيِّبٰتِ فَمَا اَخْتَفَوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ اِنَّ					
Indeed,		the knowledge.	came to them	until	they differ and not the good things,

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment."

89. He said, "Verily, your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know."

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, "I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims."

91. "Now? And you have disobeyed (**Him**) before and you were of the corrupters?"

92. So this day We will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, We settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what **We** have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the Word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, **We** removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and **We** granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا	concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ	doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ. [in it] they used (to)
مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ	(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	<b>We</b> have revealed	of what
يَقْرَءُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book
رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُبْتَلِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا	And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not your Lord,
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُ	among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of be
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَتُ	(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95 the losers.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ	every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not (of) your Lord
آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَلَوْلَا	So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until Sign
كَانَتْ قَرْيَةً أَمِنَتْ فَتَقَعَهَا إِيْمَانُهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ	the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town was
يُونُسَ ۖ لَمَّا آمَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ	(the) punishment	from them	<b>We</b> removed	they believed,	When	(of) Yunus?
عَذَابَ الْخِزْيِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ	for	and <b>We</b> granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace
إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَأَمَنَّ	surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ	compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in who
النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا	And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ط	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is
وَيَجْعَلُ الرِّجْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ١٠٠	100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And He will place
قُلْ انظُرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ط وَمَا تُغْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنُّذُرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	But not	and the earth."	the heavens	(is) in	what	"See,	Say,
١٠١ فَهَلْ يَنْتَظِرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ	(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ط قُلْ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ	with you	indeed, I (am)	"Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away	
مِّنَ الْمُنتَظِرِينَ ١٠٢ ثُمَّ نُنْجِي رُسُلَنَا	Our Messengers	We will save	Then	102	the ones who wait."	among	
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنْجِي	(that) We save	upon Us	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٣ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنتُمْ فِي	in	you are	If	"O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.
شَكٍّ مِّن دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ	you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّاكُم ط	causes you to die.	the One Who	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,	
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ١٠٤ وَأَنْ	And that,	104	the believers."	of	I be	that	And I am commanded
أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ	of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	"Direct
الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٠٥ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا	what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.	
لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ	indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, "Observe what is in the heavens and the earth." But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, "Then wait, indeed, I am with you among those who wait."

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say, "O mankind! If you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers."

105. And, "Direct your face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

then you will be of the wrongdoers.”

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except **Him**, and if **He** intends for you any good, then none can repel **His** Bounty. **He** causes it to reach whom **He** wills of **His** slaves. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, “O mankind! Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.”

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And **He** is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra.*  
This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

وَإِنْ	١٠٦	الظَّالِمِينَ	مِّنْ	إِذَا
And if	106	the wrongdoers.”	of	then (will be)
إِلَّا	كَاشَفَ	فَلَا	بُضْرٍ	يَسْسُكَ اللَّهُ
except	of it	remover	(there is) no	with adversity
رَادٍّ	فَلَا	بُخَيْرٍ	يُرِدُّكَ	وَأِنْ
repeller	then (there is) no	any good	He intends for you	and if
مِنْ	يَشَاءُ	مَنْ	يُصِيبُ بِهِ	لِفَضْلِهِ ط
of	He wills	whom	He causes it to reach	(of) His Bounty.
الرَّحِيمِ	الْغَفُورِ	وَهُوَ	عِبَادِهِ ط	
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And He	His slaves.	
جَاءَكُمْ	قَدْ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قُلْ	١٠٧
has come to you	Verily	“O mankind!	Say,	107
فَمَنْ	رَأَيْتُمْ	مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	
So whoever	your Lord.	from	the truth	
لِنَفْسِهِ	يَهْتَدِي	فَاتِنَا	اهْتَدَى	
for his soul,	(he is) guided	then only	(is) guided	
وَمَا أَنَا	عَلَيْهَا	يَضِلُّ	فَاتِنَا	وَمَنْ
And I am not	against it.	he strays	then only	goes astray
مَا	وَاتَّبِعْ	١٠٨	بِوَكِيلٍ	عَلَيْكُمْ
what	And follow	108	a guardian.”	over you
يُوحَى	إِلَيْكَ	وَاصْبِرْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ ط
Allah gives judgment.	until	and be patient	to you	is revealed
وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	الْحَكِيمِينَ	١٠٩	
And He	(is) the Best	(of) the Judges.	109	
<div style="text-align: center;"> <span>﴿١٢٣﴾</span> <span>﴿١١﴾</span> <span>﴿٥٢﴾</span> <span>﴿١٠﴾</span> </div>				
Surah Hud				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الرَّ	كُتِبَ	أُحْكِمَتْ	أَيُّهُ	
Alif Lam Ra.	(This is) a Book	are perfected	its Verses	

ثُمَّ					فُصِّلَتْ					مِنْ لَّدُنْ				
					explained in detail					from (the <b>One Who</b> )				
حَكِيمٍ					خَبِيرٍ					۝۱				
(is) All-Wise,					All-Aware.					1				
That "Not														
تَعْبُدُوا					إِلَّا					اللَّهُ				
you worship					but					Allah.				
مِنْهُ					نَذِيرٍ					وَبَشِيرٍ				
from Him					a warner					and a bearer of glad tidings."				
2										And that				
اسْتَغْفِرُوا					رَبَّكُمْ					ثُمَّ				
"Seek forgiveness					(of) your Lord					and				
يَتَّبِعُكُمْ					مَتَاعًا					حَسَنًا				
He will let you					enjoy					a good				
أَجَلٍ					إِلَىٰ					فَضْلٍ				
a term					for					(of) grace				
فَضْلَهُ					كُلِّ					ذِي				
appointed.					(to) every					owner				
His Grace.					And give					(of) grace				
وَرِئَاسًا					تَوَلَّوْا					فَإِنِّي				
But if					you turn away					then indeed, I				
عَذَابٍ					يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ					۝۳				
(the) punishment					(of) a Great Day.					To				
Allah										إِلَىٰ				
مَرْجِعُكُمْ					وَهُوَ					عَلَىٰ				
(is) your return,					and He					(is) on				
thing					every					كلِّ				
شَيْءٍ										يَشْتُونَ				
All-Powerful."					4					No doubt!				
fold up					They					إِنَّهُمْ				
صُدُورَهُمْ					لِيَسْتَخْفُوا					مِنْهُ				
their breasts					that they may hide					from Him.				
Surely,										أَلَا				
حِينَ					يَسْتَعْشُونَ					ثِيَابَهُمْ				
when					they cover (themselves)					(with) their garments,				
يَعْلَمُ					مَا					يُسْرُونَ				
He knows					what					they conceal				
and what										وَمَا				
they reveal.										يُعْلِنُونَ				
إِنَّهُ					عَلِيمٌ					بِذَاتِ				
Indeed, He					(is) All-Knower					of what				
5										(is in) the breasts.				
الْصُّدُورِ					۝۵									

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings."

3. And (saying), "Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful."

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

6. And there is no moving creature on earth but upon Allah is its provision. And He knows its dwelling place and its place of storage. All is in a clear Record.

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا	(is) its provision.	Allah	on	but	the earth	in	moving creature	any	And not
وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلُّ فِي كِتَابٍ	a Record	(is) in	All	and its place of storage.	its dwelling place	And He knows			

7. And He is the One Who created the heavens and the earth in six epochs, and His throne was on the water that He might test which of you is best in deed. But if you say, "Indeed, you will be resurrected after death," those who disbelieve will surely say, "This is nothing but a clear magic."

مُبِينٌ ٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	And He	6	clear.
فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ وَكَانَ عَرْشُهُ عَلَى الْمَاءِ	the water	on	and His throne was	epochs,	six	in	
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ۚ وَلَئِنْ قُلْتُمْ	you say,	But if	(in) deed.	(is) best	which of you	that He might test [you]	

8. And if We delay from them the punishment for a determined time, they will surely say, "What detains it?" No doubt! On the Day it comes to them, it will not be averted from them, and they will be surrounded by what they used to mock at.

إِنَّكُمْ مَبْعُوثُونَ مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ لَيَقُولَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ٧ وَلَئِنْ أَخَّرْنَا	those who	surely would say	[the] death,"	after	(will be) resurrected	"Indeed, you	
عَنَّهُمُ الْعَذَابَ إِلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ لَّيَقُولَنَّ مَا يَحْسِبُهُ ۚ	"What	they will surely say,	determined,	a time	for	the punishment	from them
لَا يَحْسِبُهُ ۚ وَلَا يَوْمَ يَأْتِيهِمْ لَيْسَ مَصْرُوفًا	(will be) averted	not	it comes to them	(On) the Day	No doubt!	detains it?"	
عَنْهُمْ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	mock at [it].	they used (to)	what	them	and will surround	from them	

9. And if We give man a taste of Mercy from Us and then withdraw it from him, indeed, he is despairing and ungrateful.

وَلَئِنْ آدَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنَّا رَحْمَةً ثُمَّ نَزَعْنَاهَا ۚ مِنْهُ ٨ إِنَّهُ لَيَكْفُرُ ۚ وَلَئِنْ	We withdraw it	then	(of) Mercy from Us,	We give man a taste	And if	8	
كَفُرًا ٩ وَلَئِنْ	But if	9	(and) ungrateful.	(is) despairing	indeed, he	from him,	

10. But if We give him a taste of favor after hardship has touched him, he will surely say, "The evils have departed from me." Indeed, he is exultant and boastful.

آدَقْنَاهُ نِعْمًا بَعْدَ ضَرَاءٍ مَسَّهُ لَيَقُولَنَّ	surely, he will say,	(has) touched him,	hardship	after	(of) favor	We give him a taste	
ذَهَبَ السَّيِّئَاتِ عَنِّي ۚ إِنَّهُ لَفَرِحٌ فَخُورٌ ١٠	10	(and) boastful.	(is) exultant	Indeed, he	from me."	the evils	"Have gone

11. Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ	for them	those	the good deeds,	and do	(are) patient	those who	Except
--	----------	-------	-----------------	--------	---------------	-----------	--------

مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	١١	فَلَعَلَّكَ
(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	11	Then possibly you
تَارِكٌ	بَعْضُ	مَا	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ
(may) give up	a part	(of) what	is revealed	to you
أَنْ	يَقُولُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ
because	they say,	"Why not	is sent down	for him
مَعَهُ	مَلَكٌ	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	نَذِيرٌ
with him	an Angel?"	Only	you	(are) a warner.
شَيْءٌ	وَكَيْلٌ	١٢	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
thing	a Guardian.	12	Or	they say,
فَاتُوا	بِعَشْرِ	سُورٍ	مِثْلِهِ	مُفْتَرِيَةٍ
"Then bring	ten	Surahs	like it	fabricated,
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مَنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ
you can	besides Allah	if	you are	truthful."
يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	أُنْزِلَ
they respond	to you	then know	that	it was sent down
وَأَنْ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ
and that	(there is) no	god	except	Him.
١٤	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْحَيَاةَ
14	Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world
نُوفٍ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فِيهَا	وَهُمْ
We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,	and they
لَا	يُبْخَسُونَ	١٥	أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ
will not be lessened.	15	Those	(are) the ones who -	in
الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	النَّارُ	وَحَبِطَ	مَا
the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain	what
وَلِبَطْلٍ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	١٦
and (is) worthless	what	they used (to)	do.	16
عَلَىٰ	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ	وَيَتْلُوهُ
on	a clear proof	from	his Lord,	and recites it,

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, "Why a treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?" But you are only a warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, "He has fabricated it." Say, "Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful."

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, "These are the ones who lied against their Lord." No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

كِتَابٌ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ۗ	in it.	believe	Those	and (as) mercy?	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was) a Book
وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ	then the Fire	the sects,	among	in it	disbelieves	But whoever	
مَوْعِدُهُ ۚ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْهُ ۚ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it	about it.	doubt	in	be	So (do) not	(will be) his promised (meeting) place.
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	your Lord,	from	(is) the truth
يُؤْمِنُونَ ۗ ۝١٧ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَىٰ	against	invents	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	17	believe.
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ	and will say	their Lord,	before	will be presented	Those	a lie?	Allah
الْأَشْهَادُ هَٰؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ أَلَا	No doubt!	their Lord."	against	lied	those who	"These (are) the witnesses,	
لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ۝١٨ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنْ	from	hinder	Those who	18	the wrongdoers.	(is) on	(The) curse of Allah
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا ۚ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	(they)	in the Hereafter	while they	crookedness,	and seek (in) it	(of) Allah	(the) way
كَافِرُونَ ۚ ۝١٩ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي	in	(able to) escape	will be	not	Those	19	(are) disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ۚ	protectors.	any	Allah	besides	for them	is	and not the earth
يُضَعَّفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۚ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ	(to) hear	able	they were	Not the punishment.	for them	And will be doubled	
وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ۚ ۝٢٠ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	(have) lost	(are) the ones who	Those	20	see.	they used (to)	and not
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ۚ ۝٢١	21	(to) invent.	they used	(is) what	from them	and lost	their souls,
لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخِسُونَ ۚ ۝٢٢	22	(will be) the greatest losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	in	that they	doubt No

إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَأَخْبَتُوا	إِلَى
Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	good deeds	and humble themselves
رَبِّهِمْ	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	الْجَنَّةِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا
their Lord,	those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it
خَالِدُونَ	﴿٢٣﴾	مَثَلُ	الْفَرِيقَيْنِ	كَالْأَعْمَى	
(will) abide forever.	23	(The) example	(of) the two parties	(is) like the blind	
وَالْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ	وَالسَّيِّعُ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِينَ	مَثَلًا
and the deaf,	and the seer	and the hearer.	Are	they equal	(in) comparison?
أَفَلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	﴿٢٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا	إِلَى قَوْمِهِ
Then, will not	you take heed?	24	And verily	We sent	his people,
إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُبِينٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	أَنْ لَا
"Indeed, I am	to you	a warner	clear.	25	That
اللَّهُ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمِ	الْيَمِّ
Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) punishment	(of) a Day
فَقَالَ	الْبَلَاءُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	مَا نَرَاكَ
So said	the chiefs	(of) those who	disbelieved	from	his people,
إِلَّا	بَشَرًا	مِثْلَنَا	وَمَا	نَرَاكَ	إِلَّا
but	a man	like us,	and not	we see you	those who
هُمْ	أَرَادُوا	لَنَا	بَادِيَ	الرَّأْيِ	﴿٢٦﴾
[they]	(are) the lowest of us	immature in opinion.	And not	we see	in you
مِنْ فَضْلِ	بَلْ	نُظُنُّكُمْ	كَذِبِينَ	﴿٢٧﴾	قَالَ
any	merit;	we think you	(are) liars."	27	He said,
أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّي	وَأَشْنَى
Do you see	if	I was	on	(the) clear proof	my Lord,
رَاحَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِي	فَعَبِثَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	ط
mercy	from	Himself	but (it) has been obscured	from you,	
أَنْزَلْنَاهَا	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	كَرْهُونَ	﴿٢٨﴾	
should	We compel you (to accept) it	while you (are)	averse to it?	28	
وَلِيقَوْمِ	لَا	أَسْأَلُكُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	مَالًا	﴿٢٩﴾
And O my people!	not	I ask (of) you	for it	any wealth.	Not

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day."

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, "We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars."

28. He said, "O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?"

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers."

32. They said, "O Nuh! Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

33. He said, "Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned."

35. Or do they say, "He has invented it?" Say, "If I have invented it, then on me

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا							
believed.	those who	going to drive away	I am	And not	Allah.	from	except
إِنَّهُمْ مُلْقُوا رَبَّهُمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَكُم قَوْمًا							
(are) a people	see you	but I	their Lord,	(will) be meeting	Indeed, they		
تَجْهَلُونَ ٢٩ وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ							
Allah	against	would help me	Who	And O my people!	29	ignorant.	
إِنْ طَرَدْتَهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ٣٠ وَلَا أَقُولُ							
I say	And not	30	you take heed?	Then, will not	I drove them away?	if	
لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ							
the unseen,	I know	and not	(of) Allah,	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَرْدَرِي							
look down upon	for those whom	I say	and not	an Angel,	that I am	I say	and not
أَعْيُنَكُمْ لَنْ يُوَفِّيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي							
(is) in	what	knows best	Allah	any good.	will Allah give them	never	your eyes,
أَنْفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَنْ الظَّالِمِينَ ٣١ قَالُوا							
They said,	31	the wrongdoers."	(will be) surely of	then	Indeed, I	their souls.	
يَوْمَ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَكَثُرْتَ جِدَالَنَا							
(in) dispute with us.	and you (have been) frequent	you disputed with us	Indeed,	"O Nuh!			
فَاتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ							
the truthful."	of	you are	if	you threaten us (with),	what	So bring us	
٣٢ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا							
and not	He wills,	if	Allah,	will bring it (on) you	"Only	He said,	32
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ٣٣ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نُصْحِي							
my advice	benefit you	And (will) not	33	one who (can) escape (it).	you (are)		
إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ							
to	will	it was Allah's	if	[to] you,	[I] advise	to	I wish (even) if
يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٣٤ أَمْ							
Or	34	you will be returned."	and to Him	your Lord,	He (is)	let you go astray.	
يَقُولُونَ أَفْتَرَاهُ قُلْ إِنْ أَفْتَرَيْتُهُ فَعَلَى							
then on me	I have invented it,	"If	Say,	"He has invented it?"	(do) they say,		

إِجْرَائِي	وَأَنَا	بَرِيءٌ	مِمَّا	تُجْرِمُونَ	ع
35	crimes you commit."	of what	innocent	but I am	(is) my crime,
وَأُوحِيَ	إِلَى نُوحٍ	أَنَّهُ	لَنْ	يُؤْمِنَ	مِنْ قَوْمِكَ
your people	from	believe	will never	"That	Nuh, to And it was revealed
إِلَّا مَنْ	قَدْ	أَمَنَ	فَلَا	تَبْتَئِسَ	بِهَا
by what	(be) distressed	So (do) not	believed.	have already	(those) who except
كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	وَاصْنَعِ	الْفُلْكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	ط
under <b>Our</b> Eyes,	the ship	And construct	36	doing.	they have been
وَوَحِينَا	وَلَا تُخَاطِبُنِي	فِي	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	ج
wronged;	those who	concerning	address <b>Me</b>	and (do) not	and <b>Our</b> inspiration
إِنَّهُمْ	مُعْرِقُونَ	وَيَصْنَعُ	ط		
And he was constructing	37	the ones (to be) drowned."	indeed, they (are)		
الْفُلْكَ	وَكَلَّمَا	مَرَّ	عَلَيْهِ	مَلَأَ	مِنْ قَوْمِهِ
his people,	of	(the) chiefs	by him	passed	and every time the ship,
سَخَرُوا	مِنْهُ	قَالَ	إِنْ	تَسَخَرُوا	مِنَّا فَإِنَّا
can ridicule	then we	us,	you ridicule	"If	He said, [of] him. they ridiculed
مِنْكُمْ	كَمَا	تَسَخَرُونَ	ط	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ
(on) whom	you will know	And soon	38	you ridicule.	as you
يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	عَذَابٌ
a punishment	on him	and will descend	(that) will disgrace him,	a punishment	will come
مُقِيمٌ	حَتَّى	إِذَا جَاءَ	أَمْرُنَا	وَفَارَ	التَّنُّورُ
the oven,	and overflowed	<b>Our</b> command,	came	when	Till 39 lasting."
قُلْنَا	أَحْمِلْ فِيهَا	مِنْ كُلِّ	زَوْجَيْنِ	اِثْنَيْنِ	وَأَهْلِكَ
except	and your family	two,	a pair	every kind	of in it "Load <b>We</b> said,
مَنْ	سَبَقَ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَوْلُ	وَمَنْ	أَمَنَ
And not	believed."	and whoever	the word,	against him	has preceded who
أَمَنَ	مَعَهُ	إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	ط	وَقَالَ	اِرْكَبُوا
in it,	"Embark	And he said,	40	a few.	except with him believed
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	مَجْرَهَا	وَمُرْسَهَا	إِنَّ	رَبِّي
my Lord	Indeed,	and its anchorage.	(is) its course	of Allah	in the name

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit."

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, "None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned."

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, "If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment."

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, "Load on it (ship) of every kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed." But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, "Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), “O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.”

43. He (the son) said, “I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.” He (Nuh) said, “There is no protector today from Allah’s command, except on whom **He** has mercy.” And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, “O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold.” And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on (Mount) Judi. And it was said, “Away with the wrongdoing people.”

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, “O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, **Your** promise is true, and **You** are the Most Just of the judges.”

46. **He** said, “O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask **Me** about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, **I** admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.”

47. He (Nuh) said, “O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in **You**

لَعَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَهِيَ تَجْرِي بِهِمْ فِي	٤١	on	with them	sailed	And it	41	Most Merciful.”	(is) certainly	Oft-Forgiving,	
مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ	وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ	وَكَانَ فِي مَعَزِلٍ		apart,	[in]	and he was	(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains,	the waves		
يُبْنَىٰ	ارْكَبْ مَعَنَا وَلَا تَكُنْ مَعَ الْكَافِرِينَ	٤٢		42	the disbelievers.”	with	be	and (do) not	with us	Embark	“O my son!	
قَالَ	سَاوِي إِلَىٰ جَبَلٍ يَّعِصْنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ			the water.”	from	(that) will save me	a mountain,	to	“I will betake myself	He said,		
قَالَ	لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا			except,	the Command of Allah	from	today	protector	“(There is) no	He said,		
مَنْ	رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ			so he was	the waves,	(in) between them	And came	He has mercy.”	(on) whom			
مِنَ الْمُغْرَقِينَ	وَقِيلَ يَا أَرْضُ ابْلَعِي مَاءَكِ	٤٣		your water,	Swallow	“O earth!	And it was said,	43	the drowned.	among		
وَلَيْسَاءُ أَقْبَعِي	وَوَيْضَ الْمَاءِ وَقُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ			the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,	And subsided	Withhold.”	and O sky!			
وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ	وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ			the wrongdoers.”	with the people	“Away	And it was said,	the Judi.	on	And it rested		
وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ	٤٤			(is) of	my son	Indeed,	“O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord	And Nuh called	44	
أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ				(are) the Most Just	and You	(is) true,	Your promise	and indeed,	my family,			
الْحَكِيمِينَ	قَالَ يُنُوحُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ	٤٥		your family;	of	(is) not	Indeed, he	“O Nuh!	He said,	45	(of) the judges.”	
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا				(about) what	ask Me	so (do) not	righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed	indeed, [he]		
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ				among	you be	lest	admonish you	Indeed, I	any knowledge.	of it	you have	not
الْجَاهِلِينَ	قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ	٤٦		in You,	seek refuge	Indeed, I	“O my Lord!	He said,	46	the ignorant.”		

أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرْ	You forgive	And unless	knowledge.	of it	I have	not	what	I (should) ask	You	that
لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي أَكُنْ مِنَ الْخَسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	47	the losers."	among	I will be	and	You	have mercy on me,	me		
قِيلَ يٰ نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ	and on	on you	and blessings	from	Us	with peace	Go down	"O Nuh!	It was said,	
أُمَّمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَّمٍ سَنُعِيهِمْ ثُمَّ	then	We	will grant enjoyment;	But (to other) nations	with you.	from those	the nations			
يَسُبُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ	the news	(is) from	This	48	painful."	a punishment	from	Us	will touch them	
الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ	you	knowing it,	you were	Not	to you.	(which) We reveal	(of) the unseen,			
وَلَا قَوْمَكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ هَذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ	the end	indeed,	So be patient;	this.	before	your people	and not			
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادٍ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ	He said,	Hud.	(We sent) their brother	Aad	And to	49	(is) for the God fearing."			
لِقَوْمٍ يَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ إِنَّ	Not	other than Him.	god,	any	(is) for you	not	Allah,	Worship	"O my people!	
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	for it	I ask you	Not	O my people!	50	inventors.	(are) but	you		
أَجْرًا إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا	Then will not	created me.	the One Who	from	except	(is) my reward	Not	any reward.		
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَيَقَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	(of) your Lord,	Ask forgiveness	And O my people!	51	you use reason?				
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you	(from) the sky (rain)	He will send	to Him.	turn in repentance					
مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا	And (do) not	your strength.	(added) to	(in) strength	and increase you	(in) abundance				
تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا يَهُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا	You have not brought us	"O Hud!	They said,	52	(as) criminals."	turn away				

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless **You** forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers."

48. It was said, "O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from **Us** and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations **We** will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from **Us** a painful punishment.

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing."

50. And to Aad (**We** sent) their brother Hud. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than **Him**. You are not but inventors.

51. O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the **One Who** created me. Then will you not use reason?

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to **Him** in repentance. **He** will send upon you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals."

53. They said, "O Hud! You have not brought us

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil." He said, "Indeed, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things."

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِهَتِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا	and not	your saying,	on	our gods	(will) leave	we	and not	clear proofs,
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٥٣ إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا اعْتَرَاكَ	have seized you	except (that),	we say,	Not	53	believers.	in you	we (are)
بَعْضُ آلِهَتِنَا بِسُوءٍ ۖ قَالَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ	[I] call Allah to witness	"Indeed, I	He said,	with evil."	(of) our gods	some		
وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ۝٥٤	54	you associate,	of what	innocent	that I am	and (you) bear witness		
مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونِ	give me respite.	(do) not	then	all together,	So plot against me	Other than Him.		
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ۝٥٥	and your Lord.	my Lord,	Allah	upon	[I] put my trust	Indeed, I	55	
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	of its forelock.	has grasp	He	but	of a moving creature	(There is) not	
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ۝٥٦ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	you turn away,	So if	56	straight.	a path	(is) on	my Lord	
فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ ۖ	to you.	with [it]	I was sent	what	I have conveyed to you	then verily		
وَيَسْتَخْلِفُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا	and not	other than you,	(to) a people	And my Lord will give succession				
تَضُرُّونَهُ شَيْئًا ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ	a Guardian."	things	all	(is) on	my Lord	Indeed,	(in) anything.	you will harm Him
۝٥٧ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	Hud	We saved	Our command,	came	And when	57	
آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا ۖ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِّنْ عَذَابٍ	a punishment	from	and We saved them	from Us	by a Mercy	with him,	believed	
غَلِيظٍ ۝٥٨ وَتِلْكَ آيَاتُكَ جَعَلْنَا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord	(the) Signs	they rejected	(was) Aad,	And this	58	severe.	
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ	tyrant	(of) every	(the) command	and followed	His Messengers	and disobeyed		

عَنِيدٍ ٥٩	وَاتَّبَعُوا	فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا	لَعْنَةً						
obstinate.	59	And they were followed	in	this	world	(with) a curse			
وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	آلَا	إِنَّ	عَادًا	كَفَرُوا				
and (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	No doubt!	Indeed,	Aad	disbelieved				
رَأَيْتُمْ	آلَا بُعْدًا	لِّعَادٍ	قَوْمِ	هُودٍ	وَإِلَى ثَمُودَ				
So	away	with Aad,	(the) people	(of) Hud.	And to	60			
أَخَاهُمْ	صَلِحًا	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِ	اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ	مَا				
(We sent) their brother	Salih.	He said,	"O my people!	Worship	Allah,	not			
لَكُمْ	مِّنْ إِلَهِ	غَيْرِهِ	هُوَ	أَنْشَأَكُمْ	مِّنْ الْأَرْضِ				
any	god	other than Him.	He	produced you	from	the earth			
وَأَسْتَعْمَرَكُمْ	فِيهَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرُوهُ	ثُمَّ	تُوبُوا	إِلَيْهِ				
and settled you	in it.	So ask forgiveness of Him,	then	turn in repentance	to Him.				
إِنَّ	رَبِّي قَرِيبٌ	مُّجِيبٌ	٦١	قَالُوا	يُصْلِحْ	قَدْ			
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) near,	61	They said,	O Salih!	Verily			
كُنْتُ	فَيْنَا	مَرْجُوًّا	قَبْلَ	هَذَا					
you were	among us	the one in whom hope was placed	before	this.					
أَتَنْهَنَّا	أَنْ نَعْبُدَ	مَا يَعْبُدُ آبَاؤُنَا	وَإِنَّا						
Do you forbid us	that	we worship	what	our forefathers worshipped?	And indeed we				
لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا	تَدْعُونَا	إِلَيْهِ	مُرِيبٍ	٦٢	قَالَ		
surely (are) in	doubt	about what	you call us	to it,	suspicious."	62	He said,		
لِقَوْمِ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي		
"O my people!	Do you see,	if	I am	on	a clear proof	from	my Lord,		
وَأَسْنِي	مِنْهُ	رَحْمَةً	فَمَنْ	يَنْصُرُنِي	مِنْ	اللَّهِ			
and He has given me	from Him,	a Mercy	then who	(can) help me	against	Allah,			
إِنْ	عَصَيْتُهُ	فَمَا	تَزِيدُونَنِي	غَيْرَ	تَخْسِيرٍ				
if	I (were to) disobey Him?	So not	you would increase me	but	(in) loss.				
٦٣	وَلِقَوْمِ	هَذِهِ	نَاقَةٌ	اللَّهِ	لَكُمْ	آيَةٌ			
63	And O my people!	This	she-camel	(of) Allah	(is) for you	a Sign,			
فَذَرُوهَا	تَأْكُلْ	فِي	أَرْضِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	تَمْسُوهَا			
so leave her	to eat	in	the earth	(of) Allah,	and (do) not	touch her			

60. And they were followed in this world with a curse and (also) on the Day of Resurrection. No doubt! Indeed, Aad disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Aad, the people of Hud.

61. And to Thamud We sent their brother Salih. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. He produced you from the earth and settled you in it. So ask forgiveness of Him, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is near, All-Responsive."

62. They said, "O Salih! Verily you were among us the one in whom hope was placed before this. Do you forbid us to worship what our forefathers worshipped? And indeed we are in suspicious doubt about that to which you invite us."

63. He said, "O my people! Have you considered if I am on a clear proof from my Lord and He has given me Mercy from Himself, then who can help me against Allah if I were to disobey Him? So you would not increase me but in loss."

64. And O my people! This she-camel of Allah is a Sign for you, so leave her to eat in the earth of Allah and do not touch her

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment.”

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, “Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied.”

66. So when **Our** command came, **We** saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from **Us**, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, “Peace.” He said, “Peace,” and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, “Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut.”

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then **We** gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

بِسْوَءٍ	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيبٌ	٦٤
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending.”	64
فَعَقَرُوهَا	فَقَالَ	تَسْتَعْمُوا	فِي دَارِكُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ	
But they hamstrung her.	So he said,	“Enjoy (yourselves)	(for) three your home(s) in	
أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ	وَعَدٌ	غَيْرُ مَكْدُوبٍ	٦٥	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ
That days.	(is) a promise	(to) be belied.”	65	came So when
أَمْرَنَا	نَجَّيْنَا صَالِحًا	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ	
<b>Our</b> command	<b>We</b> saved Salih,	believed and those who	with him, by a Mercy	
مِنَّا وَمِنْ خَزْيٍ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ		
and from	(the) disgrace	(of) that Day.	He your Lord, Indeed,	
الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	٦٦	وَأَخَذَ	الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	66	And seized	wronged, those who
الصَّيْحَةُ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي دِيَارِهِمْ	جُثَيْنَ	٦٧
the thunderous blast	then they became	in their homes	fallen prone.	67
لَمْ	يَعْتُوا	فِيهَا	آلَا	إِنَّ ثَمُودًا كَفَرُوا
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	disbelieved Thamud indeed,
رَبَّهُمْ	آلَا بُعْدًا	لِثَمُودَ	٦٨	وَلَقَدْ جَاءَتْ
(in) their Lord,	so	with Thamud.	68	came And certainly
رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى	قَالُوا	سَلَامًا قَالَ
<b>Our</b> messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	He said, “Peace.”
سَلَّمَ	فَمَا لَبِثَ	أَنْ جَاءَ	بِعِجْلِ حَنِينٍ	٦٩
“Peace,”	and not he delayed	to	a calf bring	69
رَأَى	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا	تَصِلُ	إِلَيْهِ نَكَرَهُمْ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	to it, he felt unfamiliar of them
وَأَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا	تَخَفْ إِنَّا
and felt apprehension	from them	They said,	“(Do) not	Indeed, we fear.
أُرْسِلْنَا	إِلَى قَوْمٍ لُّوطٍ	٧٠	وَأَمْرَاتُهُ	قَالِبَةً
[we] have been sent	(the) people	(of) Lut.”	70	And his wife (was) standing
وَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا	بِإِسْحَاقَ	وَمِنْ وَرَاءَ	إِسْحَاقَ
and she laughed.	Then <b>We</b> gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

يَعْقُوبَ ٧١	قَالَتْ	يُؤْيَلَتِي	عَالِدُ	وَأَنَا
(of) Yaqub.	71	She said,	"Woe to me! Shall I bear a child	while I am
عَجُوزًا	وَهَذَا	بَعْلِي	شَيْخًا	إِنَّ هَذَا
an old woman	and this,	my husband,	(is) an old man?	this
لَشَيْءٍ	عَجِيبٌ ٧٢	قَالُوا	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	مِنْ
(is) surely a thing	72	They said,	"Are you amazed	at
أَمْرِ اللَّهِ	رَحْمَتُ اللَّهِ	وَبَرَكَتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَهْلَ
(the) decree of Allah?	The Mercy of Allah	and His blessings	(be) upon you,	people
الْبَيْتِ ٧٣	إِنَّهُ	حَمِيدٌ	مَجِيدٌ	فَلَمَّا
(of) the house.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	All-Glorious."	73
ذَهَبَ	عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ	الرَّوْعُ	وَجَاءَتْهُ	الْبُشْرَى
(had) gone away	from	Ibrahim	and had reached him	the glad tidings,
يُجَادِلُنَا	فِي	قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ ٧٤	إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ
he argued with Us,	concerning	the people	of Lut.	74
لَحَلِيمٌ	أَوَّاهٌ	مُنِيبٌ ٧٥	يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ	أَعْرِضْ
(was) certainly forbearing,	imploring,	and oft-returning.	O Ibrahim!	75
عَنْ هَذَا	إِنَّهُ	قَدْ جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	رَبِّكَ
from	this.	Indeed, it	certainly	(of) your Lord
وَأَتَتْهُمْ	أَتَيْتُهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	غَيْرُ	مَرْدُودٍ
and indeed, [they]	(will) come (for) them	a punishment	(which) cannot	(be) repelled.
وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سَيِّئٌ	بِهِمْ ٧٦
And when	came	Our messengers	(to) Lut,	for them
وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذُرْعًا	وَقَالَ	هَذَا
and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy,	and said,	(is) a day
عَصِيبٌ ٧٧	وَجَاءَهُ	قَوْمُهُ	يُهْرَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ
distressful."	77	And came (to) him	rushing,	and before
كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ
they (had) been	doing	the evil deeds.	He said,	"O my people!
بَنَاتِي	هُنَّ	أَطْهَرُ	لَكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا
(are) my daughters,	they	(are) purer	for you.	So fear
	and (do) not	Allah		

of Yaqub.

72. She said, "Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing."

73. They said, "Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious."

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when Our messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, "This is a distressful day."

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, "O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?"

79. They said, "Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want."

80. He said, "If only I had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support."

81. They (the Angels) said, "O Lut! Indeed, we are messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?"

82. So when Our Command came, We turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people of) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, "O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزُونِ فِي ضَيْفِي ٥ أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ	right-minded?"	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me
قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي ٧٨	concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	"Verily	They said,	78
بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقِّ ٧٩ وَإِنَّكَ لَتَعْلَمُنَّ مَا نُرِيدُ ٧٩	79	we want."	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any
قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةً أَوْ إِيَّايَ إِلَىٰ رُكْنٍ شَدِيدٍ ٨٠	a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had
قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُؤْسُلُ رَبِّكَ ٨١	(of) your Lord,	(are) messengers	Indeed, we	"O Lut!	They said,	80	strong."
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ ٨٢	the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach
وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا امْرَأَتَكَ ٨٢ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ ٨٢	Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not	
إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ ٨٢	Is not	(is) morning.	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her
الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ٨١ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمَرُنَا جَعَلْنَا	We made	Our Command,	came	So when	81	near?"	the morning
عَالِيهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ ٨٢	baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and We rained	its downside,	its upside,
مَنْصُودٍ ٨٢ مِّن مَّسْومَةٍ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ٨٢ وَمَا هِيَ مِنْ	(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82
الظَّالِمِينَ بَعِيدٍ ٨٣ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُمْ شُعَيْبًا ٨٣	Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers
قَالَ لِقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ٨٤	god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	"O my people!
وَلَا تَنْقُصُوا الْكَيْلَ وَالْيِزَانَ إِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ	Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than Him.	
أَرَاكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ	punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you	

يَوْمٍ	مُحِيطٍ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَلْيَقُومُوا	أَوْفُوا	الْحِكْمَانَ
	all-encompassing.	84	And O my people!	Give full measure,	(of ) a Day
وَالْبِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	أَشْيَاءَهُمْ
	and weight	and (do) not	deprive	the people	(of) their things,
وَلَا	تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	﴿٨٥﴾
	and (do) not	in	the earth	spreading corruption.	85
بَقِيَّتُ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ
	(What) remains	(from) Allah	(is) best	for you,	if
أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِيزٍ	﴿٨٦﴾	قَالُوا	يُشْعِبُ
	over you	a guardian."	86	They said,	"O Shuaib!
تَأْمُرَكَ	أَنْ	تَذُرَكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	آبَاؤُنَا
	command you	that	we leave	what	our forefathers,
تَفْعَلُ	فِي	أَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشَاؤُا	إِنَّكَ
	we do	concerning	our wealth	what	we will?
الْحَلِيمِ	الرَّشِيدُ	﴿٨٧﴾	قَالَ	يَقُومُوا	أَرَأَيْتُمْ
	(are) the forbearing,	87	He said,	"O my people!	Do you see
إِنْ كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي	وَرَزَقْنِي
	if	on	a clear evidence	from	my Lord,
مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	وَمَا	أُرِيدُ	أَنْ
	from Himself	a good provision?	And not	I intend	that
مَا	أَنْهَيْكُمْ	عَنْهُ	إِنْ	أُرِيدُ	إِلَّا
	what	I forbid you	from it.	Not	I intend
مَا	اسْتَطَعْتُ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيقِي	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ
	as much as I am able.	And not	(is) my success	except	with Allah.
وَالِيهِ	أُنِيبُ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَلْيَقُومُوا	لَا	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ
	and to Him	88	And O my people!	(Let) not cause you to sin	
شِقَاقِي	أَنْ	يُصِيبَكُمْ	مِثْلُ	مَا	أَصَابَ
	lest	befalls you	similar	(to) what	befell
أَوْ	قَوْمَ هُودٍ	أَوْ	قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ	وَمَا	قَوْمَ لُوطٍ
	or	or	people of Salih.	And not	(are the) people of Lut

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you."

87. They said, "O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshipped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded."

88. He said, "O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving."

91. They said, "O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us."

92. He said, "O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put Him behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher."

94. And when Our Command came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly

مِّنْكُمْ يَبْعِدُ ٨٩	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ	then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ	قَالُوا يُشْعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا تَقُولُ ٩٠	Most Loving."	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to Him.	turn in repentance
وَأِنَّا لَكَرِهُكُ وَإِنَّا لَنَجْئُكَ	وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِزٌّ ٩١	you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	"O Shuaib! They said,
وَأَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِزٌّ ٩١	وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بَعِزٌّ ٩١	91	mighty."	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,	
قَالَ يَقُومُ أَرَاهُطَى أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَاتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرِيَّ إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا	Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	"O my people! He said,
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ٩٢	وَلَيَقُومُ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى	of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken Him,
مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا	(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do
إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا	will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am your position,
إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا	And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him ,	a punishment
إِنِّي عَامِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَاذِبٌ وَارْتَقِبُوا	Our Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher."	with you indeed, I am
نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا	وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي	from Us.	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib We saved
وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي	دِيَارِهِمْ جَثِيئِينَ ٩٤	in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized
بُعْدًا لِّمَدِينٍ كَمَا بَعْدَتْ ثَمُودُ ٩٥	وَلَقَدْ	So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94 fallen prone. their homes
بُعْدًا لِّمَدِينٍ كَمَا بَعْدَتْ ثَمُودُ ٩٥	وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan away

أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ۝۹۶ إِلَىٰ					
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs	Musa We sent
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَٓئِهِۦ فَاتَّبَعُوْا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ وَمَا					
and not	(the) command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun	
أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيْدٍ ۝۹۷ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ					
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun
الْقِيٰمَةِ فَادْرٰهُمْ النَّارُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْوَرْدُ					
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection	
الْبُورُوْدُ ۝۹۸ وَاتَّبَعُوْا فِيْ هٰذِهِ لَعْنَةً					
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led.
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۖ بِئْسَ الرِّفْدُ الْبُرْقُوْدُ					
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day	
۝۹۹ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ اَنْبَاِ الْقُرٰى نَقْصُهٗ					
(which) We relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قٰٓئِمٌ وَحَصِيْدٌ ۝۱۰۰ وَمَا					
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them,	to you;
ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ ظَلَمُوْا اَنْفُسَهُمْ فَمَا اَغْنٰتْ عَنْهُمْ					
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but We wronged them
الِهَتُهُمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَّمَّا جَآءَ					
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked which their gods
اَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا زَادُوْهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتٰبٰتٍ					
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.	
۝۱۰۱ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَخَذَ رَبُّكَ اِذَا آخَذَ الْقُرٰى					
the cities	He seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101
وَهِيَ ظٰلِمَةٌ ۚ اِنَّ اَخْذَهٗ اَلِيْمٌ شَدِيْدٌ					
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	His seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they
۝۱۰۲ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ					
fear	for (those) who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,
عَذَابِ الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ ذٰلِكَ يَوْمَ مَجْمُوْعٍ ۗ لَّهٗ					
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment

We sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them, some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And **We** do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by **His** leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what **He** intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, **We** will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily **We** gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسِ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمَ مَشْهُودٍ ۝ وَمَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ						
We delay it	And not	103	witnessed.	(is) a Day	and that	the mankind,
إِلَّا لِأَجَلٍ مُّعَدُّودٍ ۝ يَوْمَ يَأْتِ لَا						
not	(it) comes	(The) Day	104	limited.	for a term	except
تَكَلِّمُ نَفْسٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ فَبَيْنَهُمْ شَقِيٌّ						
(will be the) wretched,	Then among them	by His leave.	except	a soul	will speak	
وَسَعِيدٌ ۝ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ شَقُّوا						
then (they will be) in	were wretched	those who	As for	105	and (the) glad.	
النَّارِ لَهُمْ فِيهَا زَفِيرٌ وَشَهِيقٌ ۝ خَلِيدِينَ						
(Will be) abiding	106	and wailing.	(is) sighing,	therein	For them	the Fire.
فِيهَا مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۚ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ						
what your Lord wills.	except	and the earth,	the heavens	as long as remain	therein	
إِنَّ رَبَّكَ فَعَّالٌ لِّمَا يُرِيدُ ۝ وَأَمَّا						
And as for	107	He intends.	of what	(is) All-Accomplisher	your Lord	Indeed,
الَّذِينَ سَعَدُوا ۖ فِي الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein	(will be) abiding	Paradise,	then (they will be) in	were glad	those who	
مَا دَامَتِ السَّمٰوٰتُ وَالْاَرْضُ ۚ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ رَبُّكَ ۚ						
what your Lord wills -	except	and the earth,	the heavens	as long as remains		
عَطَاءٍ غَيْرَ مَجْدُوذٍ ۝ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مَرْيَةٍ						
doubt	in	be	So (do) not	108	interrupted.	not a bestowal
مِمَّا يَعْبُدُ هَؤُلَاءِ ۚ مَا يَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا كَمَا						
as what	except	they worship	Not	these (polytheists).	worship	as to what
يَعْبُدُ ۖ آبَاؤُهُمْ مِّن قَبْلُ ۚ وَإِنَّا لَمُوقُّوهُمْ						
will surely pay them in full	And indeed, We	before.	their forefathers	worshipped		
نَصِيبَهُمْ غَيْرَ مَنقُوصٍ ۝ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	We gave	And verily	109	being diminished.	without	their share
الْكِتَابَ فَاخْتَلَفَ فِيهِ ۚ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ						
(that) preceded	(for) a Word	And if not	therein.	but differences arose	the Book,	
مِّن رَّبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ						
And indeed, they	between them.	surely would have been judged	your Lord,	from		

لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيبٍ	وَإِنَّ
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	And indeed,
كُلًّا لَّبَّأَ	لَيُوقِيبَهُمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, He
يَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	فَاسْتَقِمُّ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ
they do	(is) All-Aware.	So stand firm	as	you are commanded
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	تَرْكُوتُوا
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	And (do) not	to incline
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ	النَّارُ	وَمَا
those who	do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	(is) for you
مِنْ	أَوْلِيَاءَ	ثُمَّ لَا	تُنصَرُونَ	وَأَقِمِ
any	protectors;	then	you will be helped.	And establish
الصَّلَاةَ	طَرَفِي	النَّهَارِ	وَزُلْفَا	مِنَ
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of the night.
إِنَّ	الْحَسَنَاتِ	يُدْهِبُنَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	ذَلِكَ
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	(is) a reminder
لِلذَّكِّرِينَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا
for those who remember.	And be patient,	for indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	So why not	had been
مِنَ	الْقُرُونِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولُوا	بَقِيَّةٍ
of	the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding
عَنِ	الْفَسَادِ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا
from	the corruption	in	the earth	except
أُنَجِّنَا	مِنْهُمْ	وَاتَّبَعِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا
We saved	among them?	But followed	those who	what did wrong
أُتْرِفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those We saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, "Surely I will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together."

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, "Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working."

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting."

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do.

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ ۚ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَلِتَبْتَ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَا مُلْكَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾ وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ ۚ وَجَاءَكَ فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ ۚ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اعْمَلُوا عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ ۚ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَانْتَظِرُوا ۚ إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَاللَّهُ غَيبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ۚ وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾						
while its people	unjustly	the cities	destroy	your Lord,	would	And not
surely He (could) have made your Lord (had) willed And if 117 (were) reformers.						
to differ. they will cease but not one community, the mankind						
He created them. and for that your Lord has bestowed Mercy, (on) whom Except						
Hell "Surely I will fill (the) Word of your Lord, And will be fulfilled						
all together." and the men the Jinn with						
(of) the Messengers (the) news of to you We relate And each,						
And has come to you your heart. with it We may make firm (for) that						
and a reminder and an admonition the truth this in						
"Work believe, (do) not to those who And say 120 for the believers.						
And wait; 121 (are also) working. indeed, we your position; (according) to						
(is the) unseen And for Allah 122 (are) ones who wait." indeed, we						
the matter, will be returned and to Him and the earth, (of) the heavens						
upon Him. and put your trust so worship Him, all (of) it,						
you do. of what unaware And your Lord is not						

﴿اٰیٰتِهَا ۱۱۱﴾ ﴿سُوْرَةُ یُّوْسُفَ مَکِیَّةٌ ۵۳﴾ ﴿رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۱۲﴾							
Surah Yusuf							
بِسْمِ		اللّٰهُ		الرَّحْمٰنِ		الرَّحِیْمِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
الرَّحْمٰنُ		تِلْكَ		اٰیٰتُ		الْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِیْنِ ﴿١﴾	
Alif Laam Ra.		These		(are the) Verses		(of) the Book	
1		[the] clear.		1			
اِنَّا اَنْزَلْنٰهُ قُرْءٰنًا عَرَبِیًّا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ							
Indeed, We,		We have sent it down,		(as) a Quran in Arabic		so that you may understand.	
﴿٢﴾		نَحْنُ		نَقُصُّ		عَلَيْكَ اَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا	
2		We		relate		to you the best of the narrations in what	
اَوْحِیْنَا اِلَیْكَ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ وَ اِنْ كُنْتَ							
We have revealed		to you		(of) this		the Quran, although you were,	
مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ لَمِنَ الْغٰفِلِیْنَ ﴿٣﴾ اِذْ قَالَ یُّوْسُفُ							
before it,		surely among		the unaware.		3 Yusuf said When	
لِاَبِیْهِ یٰۤاَبَتِ اِنِّیْ رَاٰیْتُ اَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَّ الشَّمْسَ							
to his father,		I saw		eleven		star(s) and the sun	
وَالْقَمَرَ رَاٰیْتُهُمْ لِیْ سٰجِدِیْنَ ﴿٤﴾ قَالَ یٰۤیَبْنَیَّ							
and the moon;		I saw them		to me		4 "O my son! He said,	
لَا تَقْصُصْ رُءْیَاكَ عَلٰی اِخْوَتِكَ فِیَكِیْدُوْا لَكَ							
(Do) not		relate		your vision		to your brothers lest they plan against you	
كِیْدًا ۚ اِنَّ الشَّیْطٰنَ لِلْاِنْسٰنِ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِیْنٌ ﴿٥﴾							
a plot.		Indeed,		the Shaitaan		5 open. an enemy (is) to man	
وَكَذٰلِكَ یَجْتَبِیْكَ رَبُّكَ وَیُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَاْوِیْلِ							
And thus		will choose you		your Lord		and will teach you of (the) interpretation	
الْاَحَادِیْثِ وَیَتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَیْكَ وَعَلٰی اٰلِ							
(of) the narratives		and complete		His Favor		on you and on (the) family	
یَعْقُوْبَ كَمَا اَتَتْهَا عَلٰی اَبَوَیْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ							
(of) Yaqub		as		He completed it		on your two forefathers before -	
اِبْرٰهِیْمَ وَاِسْحٰقَ ۚ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِیْمٌ حَكِیْمٌ ﴿٦﴾							
Ibrahim		and Ishaq.		Indeed,		6 All-Wise." (is) All-Knower, your Lord	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, "O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me."

5. He said, "O my son! Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His** Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise."

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brothers were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, "Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people."

10. Said a speaker among them, "Do not kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan."

11. They said, "O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?"

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians."

13. He (Yaqub) said, "Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him."

14. They said, "If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers."

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ آيَاتٍ	signs	and his brothers	Yusuf	in	were	Certainly
لِّلسَّالِّينَ ٧ إِذْ قَالُوا لِيُوسُفَ وَأَخُوهُ	and his brother	"Surely Yusuf	they said,	When	7	for those who ask.
أَحَبُّ إِلَى آبَانَا مِنَّا وَنَحْنُ عُصْبَةٌ	(are) a group.	while we	than we,	our father	to	(are) more beloved
إِنَّ أَبَانَا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ٨ أَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ	Yusuf	Kill	8	clear.	an error	(is) surely in our father
أَوْ اطْرَحُوهُ أَرْضًا يَخْلُ لَكُمْ وَجْهُ أَبِيكُمْ	(of) your father,	(the) face	for you	so will be free	(to) a land	cast him or
وَتَكُونُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ ٩ قَالَ قَائِلٌ	a speaker	Said	9	righteous."	a people	after that and you will be
مَنْهُمْ لَا تَقْتُلُوا يُوسُفَ وَأَلْقُوهُ فِي غَيَابَتِ	the bottom	in	but throw him	Yusuf	kill	"(Do) not among them,
الْجُبِّ يَتَقَطُّهُ بَعْضُ السَّيَّارَةِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ	doing."	you are	if	[the] caravan	some	will pick him (of) the well,
١٠ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا لَكَ لَا تَأْمَنَّا عَلَى	with	trust us	not	(do) you	Why	"O our father! They said,
يُوسُفَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَنَصْحُونَ ١١ أَرْسِلْهُ	Send him	11	surely well-wishers?	(are) for him	while indeed, we	Yusuf,
مَعَنَا غَدًا يَرْتَع وَيَلْعَبُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَفِظُونَ	will surely be his guardians."	And indeed, we	and play.	(to) enjoy	tomorrow,	with us
١٢ قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَحْزُنُنِي أَنْ تَذْهَبُوا بِهِ	you should take him	that	it surely saddens me	"Indeed, [I]	He said,	12
وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَأَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ غَافِلُونَ	(are) unaware."	of him	while you	a wolf	would eat him	that and I fear
١٣ قَالُوا لَيْنَ أَكَلَهُ الذِّئْبُ وَنَحْنُ	while we	the wolf	eats him	"If	They said,	13
عُصْبَةٌ ١٤ إِنَّا إِذَا لَخَسِرُونَ	14	surely (would be) losers."	then	indeed, we	(are) a group,	

فَلَمَّا	ذَهَبُوا بِهِ	وَاجْمَعُوا أَنْ	يَجْعَلُوهُ	فِي	غِيَبَتِ
So when	they took him	and agreed	that they put him	in	(the) bottom
الْجُبِّ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْهِ	لَنُنَبِّئَنَّهُمْ	بِأَمْرِهِمْ	هَذَا
(of) the well.	But We inspired	to him,	"Surely, you will inform them	about this affair,	
وَهُمْ	لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	١٥	وَجَاءُوا	أَبَاهُمْ	عِشَاءً
while they	(do) not	perceive."	And they came	(to) their father	early at night
يَبْكُونَ	١٦	قَالُوا	يَا أَبَانَا	إِنَّا	ذَهَبْنَا
weeping.	16	They said,	"O our father!	[we] went	racing each other
وَتَرَكْنَا	يُوسُفَ عِنْدَ	مَتَاعِنَا	فَاكَلَهُ	الذِّبُّ	وَمَا
and we left	Yusuf	with	our possessions,	and ate him	the wolf.
أَنْتَ	بِسُوءِ	لَنَا	وَلَوْ	كُنَّا	صَادِقِينَ
you	(will) believe	us,	even if	we are	truthful."
عَلَى	قَبِيضِهِ	بِدَمٍ	كَذِبٍ	قَالَ	بَلْ
upon	his shirt	with false blood.	He said,	"Nay,	your souls
أَمْرًا	فَصَبْرٌ	جَبِيلٌ	وَاللَّهُ	الْمُسْتَعَانُ	عَلَى
(to) a matter,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	And Allah	(is) the One	sought for help
مَا	تَصِفُونَ	١٨	وَجَاءَتْ	سَيَّارَةٌ	فَأَرْسَلُوا
what	you describe."	18	And there came	a caravan	and they sent
وَأَرَادَهُمْ	فَادُلِيَ	دَلْوَهُ	قَالَ	يُشْرَى	هَذَا
then he let down	his bucket.	He said,	"O good news!	This	their water drawer
عُلْمٌ	وَأَسْرَوْهُ	بِضَاعَةً	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِهَا
And they hid him	(is) a boy."	(as) a merchandise.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what
يَعْمَلُونَ	١٩	وَشَرَوْهُ	بِثَنٍ	بَخْسٍ	دَرَاهِمَ
they do.	19	And they sold him	for a price	very low,	dirhams
مَعْدُودَةٍ	وَكَانُوا	فِيهِ	مِنَ	الرَّاهِدِينَ	٢٠
few,	and they were	about him	of	those keen to give up.	20
الَّذِي	اشْتَرَاهُ	مِنْ	مِصْرَ	لِامْرَأَتِهِ	أَكْرَمِي
the one who	bought him	of	Egypt	to his wife,	his stay.
عَسَى	أَنْ	يَنْفَعَنَا	أَوْ	نَتَّخِذَهُ	وَلَدًا
Perhaps	that	(he) will benefit us	or	we will take him	(as) a son."
And thus					

15. So when they took him and agreed to put him in the bottom of the well. But We inspired to him, "Surely, you will inform them (some day) about this affair while they do not perceive."

16. And they came to their father early at night weeping.

17. They said, "O our father! Indeed, we went racing each other and we left Yusuf with our possessions, and the wolf ate him. But you will not believe us, even if we are truthful."

18. And they brought his shirt with false blood on it. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. And Allah is the One sought for help against that which you describe."

19. And there came a caravan, and they sent their water drawer then he let down his bucket. He said, "O good news! This is a boy." And they hid him as a merchandise. And Allah is All-Knower of what they did.

20. And they sold him for a very low price, a few dirhams, and they were, about him, of those keen to give up.

21. And the one from Egypt who bought him said to his wife, "Make his stay comfortable. Perhaps he will benefit us or we will take him as a son." And thus,

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretation of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the people do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, "Come on you." He said, "I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed."

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, "What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?"

26. He said, "She sought to seduce me." And a witness

مَكَّنَا	لِيُوسِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ	مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
We established	Yusuf	in	the land
(the) interpretation of	that We might teach him		
الْأَحَادِيثِ	وَاللَّهُ	غَالِبٌ	عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
the events.	And Allah	(is) Predominant	His affairs, over
most	but		
النَّاسِ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَكِنَّا	بَدَعُ أَشَدَّةَ
(of) the people	(do) not know.	21	And when he reached his maturity,
أَتَيْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
We gave him	wisdom and knowledge.	And thus	the good-doers.
22			
وَرَاوَدَّتْهُ	الَّتِي هُوَ	فِي بَيْتِهَا	عَنْ نَفْسِهِ
And sought to seduce him	she who,	in	his self.
وَعَلَّقَتْ	الْأَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ لَكَ
And she closed	the doors	and she said,	you."
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ رَبِّي	أَحْسَنَ	مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ
"I seek refuge in Allah.	Indeed, he	(is) my lord	(who has) made good my stay.
23			
لَا يُفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	هَمَّتْ بِهِ
will succeed	the wrongdoers."	And certainly	him,
وَهُمَّ	بِهَا لَوْلَا	أَنْ رَأَى	بُرْهَانَ رَبِّهِ
and he would have desired	her,	if not	the proof he saw
كَذَلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ السُّوءَ	وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ
Thus,	that We might avert	from him	the evil
24			
مِنْ عِبَادِنَا	الْمُخْلِصِينَ	وَاسْتَبَقَا	الْبَابَ
(was) of	Our slaves	And they both raced	(to) the door
وَقَدَّتْ	قَبِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ	وَأَلْفَيَا	سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا
and she tore	from his shirt	and they both found	at her husband
الْبَابِ	قَالَتْ مَا	جَزَاءُ	مَنْ أَرَادَ بِأَهْلِكَ
the door.	She said,	"What	(is) the recompense
سُوءًا	إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ	أَوْ عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
evil	that	he be imprisoned	or a painful punishment?"
25			
قَالَ	هِيَ	رَاوَدَّتْنِي	عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ
He said,	"She	sought to seduce me	about myself."
26			

مِنْ أَهْلِهَا إِنْ كَانَ قَبِيضُهُ قَدْ	قُبُلْ
of	the front
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ٢٦ وَإِنْ كَانَ	قَبِيضُهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ
then she has spoken the truth,	the truthful."
فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَبِيضَهُ قَدْ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ	٢٧
So when	27
مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ٢٨ يُدْسُفُ أَعْرَضُ	٢٩
(is) of	28
عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنْبِكِ إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ مِنْ	٣٠
from	30
الْخَاطِئِينَ ٢٩ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ	٣١
the sinful."	29
تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا	٣٢
(is) seeking to seduce	32
حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٣٠	٣٣
(with) love.	30
فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ	٣٤
So when	34
مُتَّكًا وَآتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ	٣٥
a banquet	35
عَلَيْهِنَّ ٣١ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	٣٦
before them."	36
وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ	٣٧
they said,	37
كَرِيمٌ ٣٢ قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِينَ لُمْتُنِي فِيهِ ط	٣٨
noble."	38
وَلَقَدْ رَاودْتَهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاسْتَعْصَمَ ط وَلَئِنْ	٣٩
And certainly	39

from her family testified, "If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful."

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, "Indeed, it is of your (i.e., women's) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful."

30. And the women in the city said, "The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error."

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), "Come out before them." Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, "Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel."

32. She said, "That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced.”

33. He said, “My Lord, prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant.”

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, “Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine.” And the other said, “Indeed, I see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers.”

37. He said, “The food which you are provided with will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمَرَهُ	لَيُسْجَنَنَّ	وَلَيَكُونَنَّ	مِّن
of	and certainly will be	surely, he will be imprisoned	I order him, what he does not
الصَّغِيرَيْنِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ السَّجْنِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ	٣٢
those who are disgraced.”	32	“My Lord, He said,	to me (is) dearer the prison
مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ	أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ	فَاسْتَجَابَ	٣٣
than what they invite me to it. they invite me	And unless to it. they invite me	I might incline	So responded 33 the ignorant.” of and [I] be towards them
لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ	السَّيِّئُ الْعَلِيمُ	ثُمَّ بَدَأَ لَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ مَا	٣٤
his Lord, to him and turned away from him	He Indeed, [He] their plot. from him	Then 34 All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,	[what] after to them (it) appeared
رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيَسْجُنَنَّهُ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ	وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السَّجْنَ فَتَيْنِ	قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي	٣٥
they had seen the signs, they had seen	35 a time. until surely they should imprison him	Indeed, I one of them, Said two young men. (in) the prison with him And entered	35
أَرَانِي	أَعَصِمُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي	أَرَانِي	[I] see myself “Indeed, I the other, And said wine.” pressing [I] see myself
أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِي خُبْزًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِّئْنَا	بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٣٦	Inform us from it. the birds (were) eating bread, my head over [I am] carrying
of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers.”	36 the good-doers.” of [we] see you indeed, we of its interpretation;	٣٦	36
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقْنِهِ إِلَّا	نَبِّئْكُمَا بِتَأْوِيلِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمَا	٣٧	but you are provided with food (will) come to both of you “Not He said,
but you are provided with food (will) come to both of you	“Not He said,	٣٧	37
ذَلِكُمَا مِمَّا عَلَّمَنِي رَبِّي إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ	قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	٣٨	(the) religion [I] abandon Indeed, I my Lord. has taught me (is) of what That
(the) religion [I] abandon Indeed, I my Lord. has taught me (is) of what That	٣٨	38	38

كُفَرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَاتَّبَعْتُ مِلَّةَ آبَائِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ	Ibrahim, (of) my forefathers, (the) religion And I follow 37 (are) disbelievers.
وَأَسْحَقَ وَيَعْقُوبُ مَا كَانَ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾ يُصَاحِبِي	any with Allah we associate that for us was Not and Yaqub. and Ishaq شَيْءٌ ذَٰلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ the mankind and upon upon us, (of) Allah (the) Grace (is) from That thing. وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ 38 grateful. (are) not (of) the men most but يُصَاحِبِي O my two companions
السَّجْنِ عَٰزِبًا مُتَّفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمِ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَّا أَسْمَاءَ سَيِّمُوهُنَّ أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أُنْزِلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ	the One Allah, or better separate Are lords (of) the prison! the Irresistible? 39 the Irresistible? names but besides Him you worship Not 39 the Irresistible? سَيِّمُوهُنَّ أَنْتُمْ وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أُنْزِلَ (has) sent down not and your forefathers, you which you have named them, اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ He has commanded for Allah. but (is) the command Not authority. any for it Allah
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَٰلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَٰكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾ يُصَاحِبِي	but the right, (is) the religion That Him Alone. but you worship that not 40 know. (do) not [the] men most
السَّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ قُضِيَ	wine; (to) his master he will give drink one of you As for (of) the prison! 40 know. (do) not [the] men most السَّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصْلَبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ his head. from the birds and will eat he will be crucified, the other and as for قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِينَ 41 you both inquire. about which the matter Has been decreed
لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَإِنْسُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذَكَرَ رَبَّهُ	"Mention me of both of them, (would be) saved that he he thought to the one whom 41 you both inquire. about which the matter Has been decreed عِندَ رَبِّكَ فَإِنْسُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذَكَرَ رَبَّهُ (to) his master, (the) mention the Shaitaan But made him forget your master." to

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my (two) companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the **One**, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides **Him** but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. **He** has commanded that you worship none but **Him**. That is the right religion, but most men do not know."

41. O my (two) companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire."

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, "Mention me to your master." But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

so he (Yusuf) remained in the prison for several years.

43. And the king said, "Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions."

44. They said, "Confused dreams, and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams."

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, "I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth."

46. Yusuf, O truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know."

47. He (Yusuf) said, "You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat."

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَيْتَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ ۖ وَقَالَ	And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained
الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ	eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	"Indeed, I	the king,
سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعٌ سُتْبِلَتٍ خَضِرٌ وَأُخْرَ يُسْتِط	dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي رُءْيَايَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّءْيَا	of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs! O
تَعْبُرُونَ ۚ قَالُوا أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ	we	and not	dreams,	"Confused	They said,	43	interpret."
بِتَأْوِيلٍ الْأَحْلَامِ بِعِلْمَيْنِ ۖ وَقَالَ الَّذِي	the one who	But said	44	learned."	(of) the dreams	(are) in the interpretation	
نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ	[I] will inform you	"I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ ۖ يُدْسِفُ أَيُّهَا الصِّدِّيقُ	the truthful one!	O	Yusuf,	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation	
أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعِ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ	eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us	
سَبْعٌ عِجَافٌ وَسَبْعٌ سُتْبِلَتٍ خَضِرٌ	green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven		
وَأُخْرَ يُسْتِط لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ	the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other	
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ	(for) seven	"You will sow	He said,	46	know."	so that they may	
سِنِينَ دَابَّاءَ فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرَوْهُ فِي سُتْبِلِهِ	its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا تَأْكُلُونَ ۖ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي	will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا	what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after	

قَدَّ مُمْتَمٌ	لَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تُحْصُونَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
٤٨	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	عَامٌ
48	Then	will come	after	that	a year
فِيهِ	يُغَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيهِ	يَعْصِرُونَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press."	
٤٩	وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	اُتُونِي بِهِ	فَلَمَّا	
49	And said	the king,	"Bring him to me."	But when	
جَاءَهُ	الرَّسُولُ	قَالَ	ارْجِعْ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	"Return	to	your lord,
فَسأَلَهُ	مَا	بِالْ	النِّسْوَةِ	الَّتِي	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
قَطَّعْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	بِكَيْدِهِنَّ	عَلَيْمٌ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower."
٥٠	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكَ	إِذْ	رَأَوْدْتُنَّ
50	He said,	"What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce
يُوسُفَ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	قُلْنَ	حَاشَ لِلَّهِ	مَا
Yusuf	from	himself?"	They said,	"Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سُوءٍ	قَالَتْ	
we know	about him	any	evil."	Said	
أَمْرَاتُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الَّتِي	حَصَّصَ	الْحَقُّ	
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	"Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
أَنَا	رَأَوْدْتُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِي	وَأِنَّهُ	
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
لَمِنْ	الصَّادِقِينَ	٥١	ذَلِكَ	لَيَعْلَمَ	
(is) surely of	the truthful.	51	That	he may know	
أَنِّي	لَمْ	أَخْنُهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	كَيْدَ	الْخَائِنِينَ	٥٢	
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers."	52	

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc)."

50. And the king said, "Bring him to me." But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, "Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot."

51. He (the king) said, "What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?" They (women) said, "Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him." The wife of Aziz said, "Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers."

53. “And I do not <sup>أَبْرِئُ</sup> absolve myself. Indeed, the soul is a certain enjoiner of evil, unless my Lord bestows Mercy. Indeed, my Lord is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.”

54. And the king said, “Bring him to me; I will appoint him exclusively for myself.” Then when he spoke to him, he said, “Indeed, today you are firmly established and trusted in our midst.”

55. He (Yusuf) said, “Appoint me over the treasuries of the land. Indeed, I will be a knowing guardian.”

56. And thus We established Yusuf in the land to settle therein wherever he willed. We bestow **Our** Mercy on whom We will. And We do not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

57. And surely the reward <sup>وَالْآخِرَةُ</sup> of the Hereafter is better for those who believe and are God conscious.

58. And the brothers of Yusuf came, and they entered upon him; and he recognized them, but he was to them unknown.

59. And when he had furnished them with their supplies, he said, “Bring to me a brother of yours from your father. Do you not see that I give full measure, and that I am the best of the hosts?”

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

وَمَا أَبْرِئُ نَفْسِي ۚ إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ	of evil, (is) a certain enjoiner the soul Indeed, myself. I absolve “And not
إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	(is) Oft-Forgiving, my Lord Indeed, my Lord. bestows Mercy [that] unless
رَحِيمٌ ۝٥٣ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ اسْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصْهُ لِنَفْسِي ۚ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدِينَا	I will select him “Bring him to me; the king, And said 53 Most Merciful.”
مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ ۝٥٤ قَالَ اجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْمُ ۝٥٥ وَكَذَلِكَ	with us (are) today “Indeed, you he said, he spoke to him, Then when for myself.”
مَكْنًا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ يَشَاءُ ۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ	(the) treasuries over “Appoint me He said, 54 (and) trusted.” firmly established
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝٥٦ وَلَا جُرْ الْأُخْدَةِ	And thus 55 knowing.” (will be) a guardian Indeed, I (of) the land.
خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۝٥٧ وَجَاءَ	مَكْنًا لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ يَتَّبِعُوا مِنْهَا حَيْثُ where ever therein to settle the land in [to] Yusuf We established
إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ	يَشَاءُ ۚ نُصِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نُضِيعُ We let go waste And not We will. (on) whom Our Mercy We bestow he willed.
وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ۝٥٨ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم بِجَهَازِهِمْ	أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۝٥٦ وَلَا جُرْ الْأُخْدَةِ (of) the Hereafter And surely (the) reward 56 (of) the good-doers. (the) reward
قَالَ اسْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكَ مِنْ أَبِيكَ ۚ أَتَىٰ	خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ ۝٥٧ وَجَاءَ And came 57 God conscious. and are believe for those who (is) better
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ and he recognized them, upon him; and they entered (of) Yusuf (the) brothers
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	وَهُمْ لَهُ مُنْكَرُونَ ۝٥٨ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُم he had furnished them And when 58 knew him not. but they
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	بِجَهَازِهِمْ قَالَ اسْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَّكَ مِنْ أَبِيكَ ۚ أَتَىٰ your father. from of yours, a brother “Bring to me he said, with their supplies,
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ (the) best and that I am [the] measure, [I] give full that I you see Do not
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ ۝٥٩ فَإِنْ لَّمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا
أَنَا خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَهْلِ بَيْتِي ۚ أَتَىٰ	then (there will be) no you bring him to me not But if 59 (of) the hosts?

كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرُبُونِ ⑥٠ قَالُوا	They said,	60	you will come near me.”	and not	from me,	for you	measure
سَنُرَاوِدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ	surely will do.”	and indeed we,	(from) his father,	for him	“We will try to get permission		
⑥١ وَقَالَ لِفَتَيْنِهِ اجْعَلُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ فِي رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَى أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ⑥٢ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَى أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مُنِعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا آخَانًا نَكْتُلُ وَإِنَّا لَهَ لَحَافِظُونَ ⑥٣ قَالَ هَلْ أُمْنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا كَمَا أُمْنُكُمْ عَلَى أَخِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ٥ فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّحِيمِينَ ⑥٤ وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضَاعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا مَا نَبْغِي ٦ هَذِهِ بِضَاعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَبْغِي وَنِيئُرْ أَهْلَنَا وَنَحْفَظُ آخَانًا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ٧ ذَلِكُ كَيْلُ يَسِيرٍ ⑥٥ قَالَ لَنْ أُرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ	in	their merchandise	“Put	to his servants,	And he said	61	
to	they go back	when	may recognize it	so that they	their saddlebags		
to	they returned	So when	62	return.”	so that they may	their people	
the measure,	to us	Has been denied	“O our father!	they said,	their father,		
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure.	our brother	with us	so send		
with him	I entrust you	“Should	He said,	63	(will) surely (be) guardians.”		
But Allah	before?	his brother	with	I entrusted you	as	except	
64	(of) the merciful.”	(is the) Most Merciful	and He	Guardian	(is) the best		
returned	their merchandise	they found	their baggage,	they opened	And when		
This	(could) we desire?	What	“O our father!	They said,	to them.		
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us.	returned	(is) our merchandise			
That	(of) a camel's (load).	measure	and get an increase	our brother	and we will protect		
with you	will I send him	“Never	He said,	65	easy.”	(is) a measurement	

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.”

61. They said, “We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.”

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, “Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.”

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, “O our father! Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.”

64. He said, “Should I entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.”

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, “O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement.”

66. He said, “Never will I send him with you

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).” And when they had given him their promise, he said, “Allah is a Guardian over what we say.”

67. And he said, “O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.”

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub’s soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, “Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.”

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

حَتَّى تُوْتُوْنَ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتِيَنِي بِهِ	that surely you will bring him to me	Allah	by	a promise	you give to me	until
إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا آتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ	their promise,	they had given him	And when	you are surrounded.”	that	unless
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ ٦٦ وَقَالَ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.”	we say	what	over “Allah he said,
لِبَنِي لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَّادْخُلُوا مِنْ	from	but enter	one gate,	from	enter	(Do) not “O my sons!
أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	you	I can avail	And not different. gates
شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ ۚ	I put my trust	upon Him	with Allah,	except	(is) the decision	Not thing.
وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ٦٧ وَلَمَّا	And when	67	the ones who put trust.”	let put (their) trust	and upon Him,	
دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ ۚ مَا كَانَ	it	not	their father,	ordered them	where	from they entered
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي	of	(it was) a need	but	thing	any	Allah against them avail(ed)
نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ ۚ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَدُو	(was) a possessor	And indeed, he	which he carried out.	Yaqub's soul,		
عَلِيمٌ ۚ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people	most	but	We had taught him,	because	(of) knowledge
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٦٨ وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ	Yusuf,	upon	they entered	And when	68	know. (do) not
أَوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ	your brother	[I] am	“Indeed, I	He said,	his brother.	to himself he took
فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٦٩ فَلَمَّا	So when	69	do.”	they used (to)	for what	grieve so (do) not
جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَاحِلِ	the bag	in	the drinking cup	he put	with their supplies,	he had furnished them

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُوَذِّنٌ أَتَتْهَا الْغَيْرُ إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you (in) the caravan! "O you an announcer called out Then (of) his brother.
لَسْرِقُونَ ۖ قَالُوا ۖ وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا	"What (is it) them, turning towards They said 70 surely (are) thieves."
تَفْقِدُونَ ۖ قَالُوا ۖ تَفْقِدُ صَوَاءَ الْمَلِكِ	(of) the king. (the) cup "We are missing They said, 71 you miss?"
وَلَسَنَ جَاءَ بِهِ حُمْلٌ بَعِيرٌ وَأَنَا بِهِ	for it and I (of) a camel, (is) a load it, brings And for (one) who
رَعِيمٌ ۖ قَالُوا ۖ تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا	not you know, certainly "By Allah They said, 72 (is) responsible."
جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ	thieves." we are and not the land, in that we cause corruption we came
قَالُوا ۖ فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ ۖ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ	you are if (will be the) recompense (of) it "Then what They said, 73
كَاذِبِينَ ۖ قَالُوا ۖ جَزَاؤُهُ مَن وُجِدَ فِي	in it is found (is that one) who, "Its recompense They said, 74 liars."
رَاحِلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ ۖ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي	(do) we recompense Thus (will be) his recompense. then he his bag,
الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ قَالُوا ۖ فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ	(the) bag before with their bags So he began 75 the wrongdoers."
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ اسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus (of) his brother. (the) bag from he brought it out then (of) his brother;
كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ ۖ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ	the law by his brother take He could not for Yusuf. (did) We plan
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۖ تَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَّنْ تَشَاءُ ۖ	We will, whom (in) degrees We raise Allah willed. that except (of) the king,
وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ ۖ	76 (is) the All-Knower. (of) knowledge possessor every but over
قَالُوا ۖ إِنَّ يَسْرِقُ فَقَدْ سَرَقَ أَخٌ لَّهُ	of his a brother stole then verily he steals - "If They said,

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, "O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves."

71. They said turning towards them, "What is it that you are missing?"

72. They said, "We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel's load, and I am responsible for it."

73. They said, "By Allah, certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves."

74. They said, "Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars?"

75. They (the brothers) said, "Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers."

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother by the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, "If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before."

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, "You are in worse position, and Allah knows best what you describe."

78. They said, "O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers."

79. He said, "Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers."

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, "Do you not know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, 'O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَاسْرَهَا يُوسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا	reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before."
لَهُمْ ۚ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	"You	He said, to them.
بِهَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	Aziz!	"O	They said,	77	you describe."
لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ ۚ	(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father he has
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ	He said,	78	the good-doers."	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَاعَنَا	our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that "Allah forbid
عِنْدَهُ ۚ إِنَّا إِذَا لَطَلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَبَّا	So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers."	then	Indeed, we	with him.
اُسْتَيْسَوْا مِنْهُ خَاصُّوًا نَجِيًّا ۖ قَالَ	Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired	
كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ	has taken	your father,	that	you know	"Do not	the eldest among them,
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ	you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise upon you
فِي يُوسُفَ ۚ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْذَنَ	permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf? concerning
لِي أَيْ أَوْ يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ لِي ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ	(is) the Best	and He	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father me
الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ ارْجِعُوا إِلَىٰ آبَائِكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَا أَبَانَا	'O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80 (of) the judges.
إِنَّ ابْنَكَ سَرَقَ ۚ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا	of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son Indeed,
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَسُئِلَ	And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not we knew.

الْقَرْيَةِ	الَّتِي	كُنَّا	فِيهَا	وَالْعِيرَ	الَّتِي	أَقْبَلْنَا
the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned
فِيهَا	وَإِنَّا	لَصَادِقُونَ	٨٢	قَالَ	بَلْ	
	[in it].	And indeed, we	surely (are) truthful."	He said,	"Nay,	
سَوَّلَتْ	لَكُمْ	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	أَمْرًا	فَصَبِرْ	جَبِيلٌ	عَسَى
have enticed	you	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps
اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَنِي	بِهِمْ	جَمِيعًا	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, He	He	(is) the All-Knower,	
الْحَكِيمُ	٨٣	وَتَوَلَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَقَالَ		
All-Wise."	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,		
يَاسْفَى	عَلَى	يُوسُفَ	وَأَبْيَضَتْ	عَيْنُهُ	مِنْ	
"Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!"	And became white	his eyes	from	
الْحُزْنَ	فَهُوَ	كَظِيمٌ	٨٤	قَالُوا	تَاللَّهِ	
		a suppressor.	and he (was)	They said,	"By Allah,	
تَفْتَوُا	تَذْكُرُ	يُوسُفَ	حَتَّى	تَكُونَ	حَرَضًا	
you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill	
أَوْ	تَكُونَ	مِنْ	الْهَالِكِينَ	٨٥	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا
or	become	of	those who perish."	He said,	"Only	
أَشْكُوا	بِئْسَى	وَحُزْنِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَأَعْلَمُ	مِنْ
I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from
اللَّهُ	مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٨٦	لِيَبْنَى	أَذْهَبُوا
Allah	what	not	you know.	86	O my sons!	Go
فَتَحَسُّوْا	مِنْ	يُوسُفَ	وَأَخِيهِ	وَلَا	تَأْيِسُوا	مِنْ
and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	despair	of
رَوْحَ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا	يَأْيِسُ	مِنْ	رَوْحِ
(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except
الْقَوْمِ	الْكَافِرُونَ	٨٧	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوا	عَلَيْهِ	قَالُوا
the people	the disbelievers."	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الْعَزِيزُ	مَسَّنَا	وَأَهْلَنَا	الضُّرُّ	وَجِئْنَا	
"O Aziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come		

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful."

83. He (Yaqub) said, "Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise."

84. And he turned away from them and said, "Alas my grief over Yusuf!" And his eyes became white from the grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, "By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish."

86. He said, "I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know."

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve."

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, "O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.”

89. He said, “Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?”

90. They said, “Are you indeed Yusuf?” He said, “I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.”

91. They said, “By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.”

92. He said, “No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight. And bring me your family all together.”

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, “Indeed, I find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.”

95. They said, “By Allah

بِضَاعَةٍ مُّزْجَاةٍ فَأَوْفِ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ	and be charitable	the measure	to us	but pay (in) full	(of) little value,	with goods
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾	88	the charitable.”	rewards	Allah	Indeed,	to us.
قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَّا فَعَلْتُمْ بِيُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ	and his brother,	with Yusuf	you did	what	you know	“Do He said,
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ قَالُوا عَرَانِكَ لَأَنْتَ	[surely you],	“Are you indeed,	They said,	89	ignorant?”	you were when
يُوسُفُ قَالَ أَنَا يُوسُفُ وَهَذَا أَخِي قَدْ	Indeed,	(is) my brother.	and this	Yusuf	“I am	He said, Yusuf?”
مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ	and (is) patient,	fears Allah	who	Indeed, he	to us.	Allah has been gracious
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾	90	(of) the good-doers.”	(the) reward	let go waste	(does) not	Allah then indeed,
قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَشْرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ	and indeed,	over us	Allah has preferred you	certainly	“By Allah,	They said,
كُنَّا لَخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ	blame	“No	He said,	91	sinner.”	we have been
عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ	(is) the Most Merciful	and He	you,	Allah will forgive	today.	upon you
الرَّحِيمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ إِذْهَبُوا بِقِصْصِ هَذَا فَالْقُوهُ	and cast it	with this shirt of mine	Go	92	(of) those who show mercy.	
عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأْتُونِي	And bring to me	he will regain sight.	(of) my father,	(the) face	over	
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْبَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَ	departed	And when	93	all together.”	your family	
الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُوسُفَ	(of) Yusuf,	(the) smell	[I] find	“Indeed, I	their father said,	the caravan,
لَوْلَا أَنْ تُفَكِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ	“By Allah	They said,	94	you think me weakened in mind.”	that	if not

إِنَّكَ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ قَدِيمٍ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَلَمَّا	indeed, you are in your (same) old error.
Then when 95 old." your error surely (are) in indeed, you	
أَنْ جَاءَ الْبَشِيرُ أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ	his face, over he cast it the bearer of glad tidings, arrived [that]
فَارْتَدَّ بِصِيرًا قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَكُمْ إِنَِّّي أَعْلَمُ	[I] know indeed, I to you, I say "Did not He said, then returned (his) sight.
مِنْ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ قَالُوا يَا أَبَانَا	"O our father! They said, 96 you know?" not what Allah from
اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩٧﴾	97 sinners." have been Indeed, we (of) our sins. for us Ask forgiveness
قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He, (from) my Lord. for you I will ask forgiveness "Soon He said,
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٩٨﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا	they entered Then when 98 the Most Merciful." (is) the Oft-Forgiving, He
عَلَى يُوسُفَ أَوَى إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا	"Enter and said, his parents to himself he took Yusuf, upon
مِصْرَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ آمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَرَفَعَ أَبَوَيْهِ	his parents And he raised 99 safe." Allah wills, if Egypt
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَا أَبَتِ	"O my father! And he said, prostrate. to him and they fell down the throne upon
هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا	has made it Verily, (of) before. (of) my dream, (is the) interpretation This
رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي	He took me out when to me He was good And indeed, true. my Lord
مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ	after the bedouin life from you and brought the prison, of
أَنْ نَزَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي	my brothers. and between between me the Shaitaan had caused discord [that]
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ	He Indeed, He, He wills. to what (is) Most Subtle my Lord Indeed,

indeed, you are in your (same) old error."

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned. He said, "Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know."

97. They said, "O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners."

98. He said, "Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, 'Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).'

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, "O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.”

101. “My Lord, indeed, you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.”

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	⑩	رَبِّ	قَدْ	أَتَيْتَنِي
(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.	100	My Lord,	indeed,	you have given me
مِنَ الْمُلْكِ	وَعَلَّمْتَنِي	مِنْ	تَأْوِيلِ	الْأَحَادِيثِ	
of	and taught me	of	the interpretation	of the events.	
فَاطَرِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	أَنْتَ	وَلِيٌّ	فِي الدُّنْيَا
Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	<b>You</b>	(are) my Protector,	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	تَوْفَنِي	مُسْلِمًا	وَأَلْحِقْنِي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ	
and the Hereafter.	Cause me to die	(as) a Muslim,	and join me	with the righteous.”	
⑪	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ	أَنْبَاءِ	الْغَيْبِ	نُوحِيهِ
101	That	(is) from	the news	(of) the unseen	which <b>We</b> reveal
وَمَا	كُنْتُ	لَدَيْهِمْ	إِذْ	أَجْبَعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ
And not	you were	with them	when	they put together	their plan
يَمْكُرُونَ	⑫	وَمَا	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	وَلَوْ
(were) plotting.	102	And not	most	(of) the mankind,	even though
حَرَصْتُ	بِئُؤْمِنِينَ	⑬	وَمَا	تَسْأَلُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِ مِنْ
you desire,	(will be) believers.	103	And not	you ask them	for it
أَجْرٍ	إِنْ هُوَ	إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	لِّلْعَالَمِينَ	⑭
Not	(is) it	but	a reminder	to the worlds.	104
وَكَايِنَ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	
And how many	of	a Sign	in	the heavens	and the earth
يَسْرُونَ	عَلَيْهَا	وَهُمْ	عَنْهَا	مُعْرِضُونَ	⑮
they pass	over it,	while they	(are) from them	the ones who turn away.	105
وَمَا	يُؤْمِنُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِلَّا	وَهُمْ
And not	believe	most of them	in Allah	except	while they
مُشْرِكُونَ	⑯	أَفَأَمِنُوا	أَنْ		
associate partners with <b>Him</b> .	106	Do they then feel secure	(against) that		
تَأْتِيَهُمْ	غَاشِيَةٌ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	اللَّهِ	أَوْ
comes to them	an overwhelming	[of]	punishment	(of) Allah,	or
تَأْتِيَهُمُ	السَّاعَةُ	بَغْتَةً	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ
comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	while they	(do) not	perceive?
					107

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ						
with	Allah,	to	I invite	(is) my way;	"This	Say,
بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي ۖ وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا						
and not	(to) Allah	And Glory be	follows me.	and whoever	I	insight,
أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۚ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ						
before you,	We sent	And not	108	the polytheists."	of	I am
إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ ۚ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ						
(the) people	from (among)	to them	We revealed	men	but	
الْقُرَىٰ ۖ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا						
and seen	the earth	in	they traveled	So have not	(of) the townships.	
كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَلَدَارُ						
And surely the home	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا ۖ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
you use reason?	Then will not	fear Allah.	for those who	(is) best	(of) the Hereafter	
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْسَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	and thought	the Messengers,	gave up hope	when	Until	109
قَدْ كُذِّبُوا ۚ جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا ۖ فَنُجِّىٰ مَنْ						
whom	and was saved	Our help,	then came to them	were denied,	certainly	
نَشَاءُ ۚ وَلَا يُرَدُّ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ						
the people	from	Our punishment	(can) be repelled	And not	We willed.	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۚ لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ						
their stories	in	(there) is	Verily,	110	(who are) criminals.	
عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا						
a narration	(it) is	Not	(of) understanding.	for men	a lesson	
يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ تَصْدِيقُ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ						
(was) before it	(of that) which	a confirmation	but	invented,		
وَتَفْصِيلٍ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى						
and a guidance	things,	(of) all	and a detailed explanation			
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ						
111	who believe.	for a people	and mercy			

108. Say, "This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah."

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Mim Ra.*

These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of the mankind do not believe.

2. Allah is the **One**

**Who** raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, **He** arranges (each) matter; **He** details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And **He** is the **One**

**Who** spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits **He** made two pairs. **He** causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. And in the earth are

neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered

اٰیٰتھا ۴۳								سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ۹۶								رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۶																															
Surah Ar-Rad																																															
بِسْمِ						اللّٰهِ						الرَّحْمٰنِ						الرَّحِيْمِ																													
In (the) name						(of) Allah,						the Most Gracious						the Most Merciful.																													
اَللّٰهُ						تِلْكَ						اٰیٰتُ						اَلْكِتٰبِ						وَالَّذِيْ																							
Alif Laam Mim Ra.						These						(are) the Verses						(of) the Book.						And that which																							
اُنْزِلَ						اِلَيْكَ						مِنْ						رَّبِّكَ						اَلْحَقُّ						وَلٰكِنْ						اَكْثَرُ											
has been revealed						to you						from						your Lord						(is) the truth,						but						most											
النَّاسِ						لَا						يُؤْمِنُوْنَ						۝						اَللّٰهُ						الَّذِيْ						رَفَعَ											
(of) the mankind						(do) not						believe.						1						Allah						(is) the <b>One Who</b>						raised											
السَّمٰوٰتِ						بِغَيْرِ						عَمَدٍ						تَرَوْنَهَا						ثُمَّ						اُسْتَوٰى						عَلٰى											
the heavens						without						pillars						that you see,						then						<b>He</b> established						on											
اَلْعَرْشِ						وَسَخَّرَ						الشَّمْسَ						وَالْقَمَرَ						۝						كُلٌّ						يَّجْرِيْ						لَا					
the Throne						and subjected						the sun						and the moon						each						running						for a term											
مُسَمًّى						يُدَبِّرُ						اَلْاَمْرَ						يُفَصِّلُ						اَلْاٰیٰتِ						لَعَلَّكُمْ																	
appointed,						<b>He</b> arranges						the matter;						<b>He</b> details						the Signs						so that you may																	
بِلِقَآءِ						رَبِّكُمْ						تُوقِنُوْنَ						۝						وَهُوَ																							
in the meeting						(with) your Lord						believe with certainty.						2						And <b>He</b>																							
الَّذِيْ						مَدَّ						اَلْاَرْضَ						وَجَعَلَ						فِيْهَا						رَوَاسِيَ																	
(is) the <b>One Who</b>						spread						the earth,						and placed						in it						firm mountains																	
وَاَنْهٰرًا						وَمِنْ						كُلِّ						الشَّجَرٰتِ						جَعَلَ						فِيْهَا						زَوْجَيْنِ											
and rivers,						and from						all						(of) the fruits						<b>He</b> made						in it						pairs											
اِثْنَيْنِ						يُعْشٰى						اَلَّیْلَ						النَّهَارَ						۝						اِنَّ						فِيْ						ذٰلِكَ					
<b>He</b> covers						the night						(with) the day.						Indeed,						in						that						two.											
اَلَاٰیٰتٍ						لِّقَوْمٍ						يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ						۝						وَفِيْ						اَلْاَرْضِ																	
surely (are) Signs						for a people						who ponder.						3						And in						the earth																	
قَطْعٌ						مُّتَجَوِّرٰتٍ						وَجَنَّتٍ						مِّنْ						اَعْنَابٍ						وَزَّرَعٌ						وَنَخِيْلٌ											
are tracks						neighboring,						and gardens						of						grapevines						and crops						and date-palms											
صُنُوٰنٌ						وَعَيْرُ						صُنُوٰنٍ						يُسْقٰى																													
trees (growing) from a single root						and trees not (growing) from a single root.																																									
watered																																															

بِسَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ	وَنُفِصِلُ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي
with one water;	but We cause to exceed	some of them	over others in
الْأَكْلِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
the fruit.	Indeed, in	that	are Signs for a people who use reason.
وَإِنْ	تَعْجَبُ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ
And if	you (are) astonished,	then astonishing	(is) their saying,
٤			
عَازَا	كُنَّا تُرَابًا	إِنَّا	لَفِي
“When	dust,	we are	will we
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieved	in their Lord,
فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ
(will be) in	their necks,	those	(are the) companions
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ
in it	(will) abide forever.	And they ask you to hasten	the evil
٥			
الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَّتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
the good	and verily	has occurred	before them
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ
And indeed,	your Lord	(is) Full of Forgiveness	for mankind
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ
and indeed,	your Lord	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.
٦			
وَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا
those who	And say	a sign	to him
٧			
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ	مُنذِرٌ	وَلِكُلِّ
Only	you	(are) a warner,	and for every
٨			
أَلَلَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ
Allah	knows	what	carries
تَغِيضُ	الْأَرْحَامَ	وَمَا	تَزْدَادُ
fall short	the womb,	and what	they exceed.
بِإِقْدَارٍ	عِلْمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
(is) in due proportion.	Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,
٨			

with the same water; but **We** cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, “When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?” Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, “Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?” You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with **Him** is in due proportion.

9. (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to **Him**) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides **Him**.

12. **He** is the **One Who** shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies **His** praises and so do the Angels for fear of **Him**. And **He** sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom **He** wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And **He** is Mighty in Strength.

14. To **Him** (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides **Him**, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

الْكَبِيرُ	الْمُسْتَعَالِ	⑨	سَوَاءٌ	مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to <b>Him</b> )	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,
أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ	وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ	وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ			
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	the speech
بِالْإِيلِ	وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ	⑩	لَهُ	مُعَقَّبٌ	
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night
مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ	يَحْفَظُونَهُ	مِنْ	أَمْرِ اللَّهِ	
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُغَيِّرُ	مَا بِقَوْمٍ	حَتَّىٰ	يُغَيِّرُوا		
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ	وَإِذَا	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	بِقَوْمٍ	سُوءًا	
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what
فَلَا	مَرَدَّ لَهُ	وَمَا لَهُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ	
any	besides <b>Him</b>	for them	and not	of it,	turning away
وَالِ	⑪	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمْ	الْبَرْقَ
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	11	protector.
خَوْفًا	وَّطَمَعًا	وَيُشِئُ	السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ	⑫	وَيُسَبِّحُ
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear
الرَّعْدُ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ	مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ	وَيُرْسِلُ	
And <b>He</b> sends	fear of <b>Him</b> .	for	and the Angels	[with] <b>His</b> praise	the thunder
الصَّوَاعِقَ	فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ		
dispute	yet they	<b>He</b> wills,	whom	with it	and strikes
فِي اللَّهِ	وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ	الْبَحَالِ	⑬	لَهُ	
To <b>Him</b>	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And <b>He</b>	Allah.
دَعْوَةَ	الْحَقِّ	وَالَّذِينَ	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	لَا
not	besides <b>Him</b>	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ	لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ	إِلَّا	كَبَاسِطٍ	كَفَّيْهِ	إِلَىٰ
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them
الْبَاءَ	لِيَبْلُغَ	فَاهُ	وَمَا هُوَ	بِالْبَلَاغِ	وَمَا
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach

دُعَاءُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ	١٤	وَلِلَّهِ
(is) the supplication	(of) the disbelievers	but in error.	14	And to Allah
يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا	وَكَرْهًا	
prostrates	(is) in whoever	and the earth, willingly	or unwillingly,	
وَوَضَلُّهُمْ	بِالْغَدُوِّ	وَالْأَصَالِ	قُلْ	السَّجْدَةُ ١٥
and (so do) their shadows	in the mornings	and in the afternoons.	15	Say,
مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ط	قُلْ	اللَّهُ ط	قُلْ
(is) the Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth?"	"Allah."	Say,
أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	لِأَنفُسِهِمْ	
"Have you then taken	besides Him,	not protectors,	they have power	for themselves
نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ط	قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي	الْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ ط	
and not (to) benefit	"Is Say, (to) harm?"	equal	the blind	and the seeing?
أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي	الظُّلُمَاتِ	وَالنُّورِ ط	أَمْ جَعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ
equal is Or	the darkness[es]	and the light?	Or	to Allah
شُرَكَاءَ خَلَقُوا	كَخَلْقِهِ	فَتَشَابَهَ	الْخَلْقَ عَلَيْهِمْ ط	
partners	who created	like His creation,	so that seemed alike	the creation
قُلْ	اللَّهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ	
Say,	"Allah	(is) the One	and He	the Irresistible."
١٦	أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً	فَسَالَتِ	أَوْدِيَةٌ	
16	He sends down	from the sky	water	the valleys
بِقَدَرِهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا رَّابِيًا ط	وَمِمَّا	
according to their measure,	and carries	the torrent	a foam	And from what
يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ	ابْتِغَاءَ	حِلْيَةٍ	أَوْ مَتَاعٍ	زَبَدٌ
in [on] it they heat	the fire	in order to make	utensils, or	a foam
مِثْلَهُ ط	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ الْحَقَّ	وَالْبَاطِلَ ط	فَأَمَّا الزَّبَدُ
Thus	Allah sets forth	the truth	and the falsehood.	the foam
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً ط	وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ	النَّاسَ	فَيَبْقَى	
it passes away	(as) scum,	and as for	what	remains
فِي الْأَرْضِ ط	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ	اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ	١٧	لِلَّذِينَ
the earth.	Thus	the examples.	17	For those who

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, "Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah." Say, "Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?" Say, "Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?" Say, "Allah is the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible."

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to **Him**, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا						
responded	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded	
لَهُ لَوْ أَنَّ لَهُمْ مَّا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا						
all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that	if to Him,
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَا قُتِلُوا بِهِ ۖ وَلِيكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it	
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۖ وَمَأْوَاهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ ۖ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ						
(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible	
١٨ أَفَمَنْ يَعْلَمُ آتِيًا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ						
from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows	Then is (he) who	18
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَنْ هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ						
pay heed	Only	(is) blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth	your Lord
أُولَٰئِكَ الْأَلْبَابِ ۖ الَّذِينَ يُوفُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ						
the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding.	men	
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ الْبَيْثَاقَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا						
what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break	and not
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَنْ يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ						
and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to	[for it]	Allah has commanded
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ						
(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account,	(of) the evil
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ						
We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord	
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَدْرَءُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ						
for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly	secretly
عُقُبَى الدَّارِ ۖ جَنَّتٌ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا						
they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	22	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment	
وَمَنْ صَلَحَ مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ						
and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever		
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ بَابٍ						
gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels	and their offsprings.

صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلَامٌ	عَ ٢٣
you patiently endured.	for what	(be) upon you	(Saying), "Peace	23
فَنِعْمَ	عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	وَالَّذِينَ	٢٤
And those who	24	(of) the Home."	(is) the final attainment	And excellent
يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَ اللَّهِ	مَنْ بَعْدَ مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ مَا	
what	and sever	contracting it,	after	the Covenant of Allah
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ	بِهِ	أَنْ يُوصَلَ	وَيُفْسِدُونَ	فِي
in	and spread corruption	be joined	to	for it
الْأَرْضِ	لَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	سُوءُ الدَّارِ
home.	(is) an evil	and for them	(is) the curse,	for them
اللَّهُ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَشَاءُ
and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends
وَفَرِحُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	
of the world	(is) the life	and nothing	(of) the world	in the life
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	مَتَاعٌ	وَيَقُولُ
And say	26	an enjoyment.	except	the Hereafter,
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ
from	a Sign	upon him	been sent down	"Why has not
رَبِّهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ
and guides	He wills	whom	lets go astray	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	أَنَابَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
and find satisfaction	believed	Those who	27	turns back,
فَلَوْبَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	إِلَّا	بِذِكْرِ
in the remembrance of Allah	No doubt,	(of) Allah.	in the remembrance	their hearts
تَطْمَئِنُّ	الْقُلُوبُ	وَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
and did	believed	Those who	28	the hearts."
الصَّلَاحِ	طُوبَى	لَهُمْ	وَحُسْنُ	مَآبٍ
29	place of return.	and a beautiful	(is) for them	blessedness
كَذَلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	فِي أُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ
before it	have passed away	verily	a nation	to

24. (Saying), "Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home."

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it for whom He wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, "Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?" Say, "Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction."

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, “**He** is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return.”

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, “Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

أَمَّمْ	لِتَتْلَوْا	عَلَيْهِمُ الَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَهُمْ	while they	to you,	We revealed	what	to them	so that you might recite	nations,
يَكْفُرُونَ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ ط	قُلْ هُوَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ	god	(there is) no	(is) my Lord,	“He	Say,	in the Most Gracious.	disbelieve
إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالِيَهُ مَتَابِ ٣٠								
وَلَوْ أَنَّ قُرْآنًا سُيِّرَتْ بِهِ	الْجِبَالُ	أَوْ	or	the mountains,	by it	could be moved	any Quran,	that was	And if
قُطِعَتْ	بِهِ الْأَرْضُ أَوْ	كَلَّمَ	بِهِ الْمَوْتَى ط	the dead.	by it	could be made to speak	or	the earth,	by it
بَلْ	لِلَّهِ	الْأَمْرُ جَمِيعًا	أَفَلَمْ	يَأْيُسِ	الَّذِينَ	those who	know	Then do not	all.
أَمَّنُوا	أَنْ لَّوْ	يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	لَهْدَى	surely, He	would have guided	Allah had willed	if	that	believe
النَّاسَ جَمِيعًا	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	تُصِيبُهُمْ	to strike them	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not
بِهَا	صَنَعُوا قَارِعَةً	أَوْ تَحُلْ	قَرِيبًا	مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ	their homes	from	close	it settles	or
حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ	وَعْدُ اللَّهِ ط	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا يُخْلِفُ	fail	(will) not	Allah	Indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah.
الْبَيْعَادِ ٣١	وَلَقَدْ	اسْتَهْزِئَ	بِرُسُلٍ	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	before you,	Messengers	were mocked	And certainly,	31
فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُهُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	and how	I seized them,	then	disbelieved;	to those who	but I granted respite
كَانَ	عِقَابِ ٣٢	أَفَمَنْ هُوَ	قَائِمٌ	عَلَى	of	(is) a Maintainer	Is then He Who	32	My penalty.
كُلِّ نَفْسٍ	بِهَا كَسَبَتْ	وَجَعَلُوا	لِلَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ ط	partners.	to Allah	Yet they ascribe	it has earned?	for what	soul
قُلْ	سَوْهُمْ ط	أَمْ	تَتَّبِعُونَهُ	بِهَا	لَا يَعْلَمُ	He knows	not	of what	(do) you inform Him
		Or	“Name them.	Say,					

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	أَمْ	بِظَاهِرٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ	بَلْ
	in	the earth	or	of	the words?"	Nay,
زُيِّنَ	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَصُدُّوا		
	(is) made fair-seeming	to those who	disbelieve	their plotting,	and they are hindered	
عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُ
	the Path.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any
هَادٍ	﴿٣٣﴾	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا
	33	For them	(is) a punishment	in	the life	(of) the world
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَشَقُّ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	
	and surely the punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) harder.	And not	for them	against
اللَّهُ	مِنْ	وَاقٍ	﴿٣٤﴾	مَثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي
	any	defender.	34	The example	of Paradise	which
وَعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	أُكْلُهَا
	(is) promised	(to) the righteous,	flows	from	underneath it	the rivers.
دَائِمٌ	وَزِلْهَا	تِلْكَ	عُقْبَى	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	﴿٣٥﴾
	(is) everlasting,	and its shade.	This	(is the) end	of those who	(are) righteous,
وَعُقْبَى	الْكَاذِبِينَ	النَّارُ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَالَّذِينَ		
	and (the) end	(of) the disbelievers	(is) the Fire.	35	And those (to) whom	
اتَيْنَهُمْ	الْكِتَابَ	يَفْرَحُونَ	بِهَا	أُنْزِلَ	إِلَيْكَ	
	We have given them	the Book,	rejoice	at what	has been revealed	to you,
وَمِنَ	الْأَحْزَابِ	مَنْ	يُنْكِرُ	بَعْضَهُ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
	but among	the groups	(those) who	deny	a part of it.	Say,
أُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	اللَّهَ	وَلَا	أُشْرِكَ	
	I have been commanded	that	I worship	Allah,	and not	I associate partners
بِهِ	إِلَيْهِ	أَدْعُوا	وَإِلَيْهِ	مَا	﴿٣٦﴾	وَكَذَلِكَ
	To Him	I call	and to Him	(is) my return."	36	And thus
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	عَرَبِيًّا	وَلَيْنِ	اتَّبَعْتَ		
	We have revealed it	(to be) a judgment of authority	(in) Arabic.	And if	you follow	
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	بَعْدَ	مَا	جَاءَكَ	مِنَ	الْعِلْمِ	مَا
	after	what	came to you	of	the knowledge,	for you
	their desires				not	

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words?" Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, "I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return."

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgment of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

against Allah any  
protector or any  
defender.

38. And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what He wills, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon Us is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, "You are not a Messenger." Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book."

مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا وَاكِ ٣٧ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly,	37	defender.	and not	protector	any	Allah	against
أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً ٣٨	and offspring.	wives	for them	and We made	before you	Messengers	We sent	
وَمَا كَانَ لِرَسُولٍ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ بِآيَةٍ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ٣٩	by the leave	except	with a sign	he comes	that	for a Messenger	was	And not
لِكُلِّ أَجَلٍ كِتَابٌ ٤٠ يَسْحُوا اللَّهُ	Allah eliminates	38	prescribed.	(is) a time	For everything	(of) Allah.		
مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثَبِّتُ ۖ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ ٤١	(is) the Mother (of) the Book.	and with Him	and confirms,	He wills,	what			
وَإِنْ مَا نُرِيَنَّكَ بَعْضَ الَّذِي نَعِدُهُمْ ٤٢	We have promised them	(of) what	a part	We show you	And whether	39		
أَوْ نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاءُ وَعَلَيْنَا ٤٣	and on Us	(is) the conveyance,	on you	so only	We cause you to die,	or		
الْحِسَابُ ٤٤ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ ٤٥	(to) the land,	come	that We	they see	Did not	40	(is) the reckoning.	
نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ لَا مُعَقِّبَ ٤٦	adjuster	(there is) no	judges;	And Allah	its borders?	from	reducing it	
لِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ سَرِيعٌ ۚ الْحِسَابُ ٤٧ وَقَدْ ٤٨	And certainly	41	(in) the reckoning.	(is) Swift	And He	(of) His Judgment.		
مَكَرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلِلَّهِ الْمَكْرُ جَمِيعًا يَعْلَمُ ٤٩	He knows	all.	(is) the plot	but for Allah	(were) before them,	those who	plotted	
مَا تَكْسِبُ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ۚ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الْكُفْرُ لِمَنْ ٥٠	for whom	the disbelievers	and will know	soul,	every	earns	what	
عُقْبَى الدَّارِ ٥١ وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَسْتَ ٥٢	"You are not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	42	the home.	(is) the final	
مُرْسَلًا ۚ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي ٥٣	between me	(as) a Witness	(is) Allah	"Sufficient	Say,	a Messenger."		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَمَنْ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ الْكِتَابِ ٥٤	43	(of) the Book."	knowledge	[he] has	and whoever	and between you,		

<span>آياتها ٥٢</span> <span>سُورَةُ اِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٢</span> <span>رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧</span>						
Surah Ibrahim						
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.			
الرَّحْمٰنِ	كِتٰبٌ	اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ			
Alif Laam Ra.	A Book	which We have revealed	to you,			
لِتُخْرِجَ	النَّاسَ	مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى النُّوْرِ			
so that you may bring out	the mankind	from	the darkness[es]	to	the light	
بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلٰى صِرَاطٍ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ		
by the permission	(of) their Lord,	to	the Path	(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.	
١	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	لَهُ	مَا	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ	
1	Allah	(is) the One	(belongs) to Him	whatever	(is) in	the heavens
وَمَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَوَيْلٌ	لِّلْكَافِرِيْنَ	مِنْ		
and whatever	the earth.	And woe	to the disbelievers	from		
عَذَابٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	٢	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَحِبُّوْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ	
the punishment	severe.	2	Those who	love more	the life	
الدُّنْيَا	عَلٰى الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَيَصُدُّوْنَ	عَنْ سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ		
(of) the world	than	the Hereafter,	and hinder	(the) Path	(of) Allah,	
وَيَبْغُوْنَهَا	عَوَجًا	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي ضَلٰلٍ	بَعِيْدٍ	٣	
and seek in it	crookedness,	those	[in]	(are) far astray.	3	
وَمَا اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	بِلِسٰنٍ	قَوْمِهٖ			
And not	any	Messenger	except	with the language	(of) his people	
لِيُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	فَيُضِلُّ	اللّٰهُ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ		
so that he might make clear	for them.	Then Allah lets go astray	whom	He wills		
وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ يَّشَآءُ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٤	
and guides	whom	He wills.	And He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	4
وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا مُوْسٰى	بَاٰتِنَآ	اَنْ	اَخْرِجَ	قَوْمَكَ	
And verily	We sent	Musa	with Our Signs,	"Bring out	your people	
مِنْ	الظُّلُمٰتِ	اِلَى النُّوْرِ	وَذَكَّرَهُمْ	بِاَيِّمِ	اللّٰهِ	
from	the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And remind them	of the days	(of) Allah."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of darkness into light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, "Bring out your people from darkness to light and remind them of the days of Allah."

Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, "Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when **He** saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord."

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, "If you are thankful, **I** will surely increase you (in favor); but if you are ungrateful, **My** punishment is severe."

8. And Musa said, "If you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy."

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَايِتٍ	لِّكُلِّ	صَبَّارٍ	شَكُورٍ
Indeed,	that	surely (are)	patient	and thankful.
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِقَوْمِهِ	اذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	إِذْ أَنْجَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ
And when	Musa said	the Favor of Allah	upon you	when He saved you from the people of Firaun,
يَسُومُوكُمْ	سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ	وَيَذْبَحُونَ	أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ
they were afflicting you	(with) evil	and were slaughtering	your sons	and letting live
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ	نِسَاءَكُمْ	وَفِي ذَلِكَ	بَلَاءٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ
and letting live	your women.	And in	that	from (was) a trial
وَأِذْ تَأَذَّنَ رَبُّكُمْ	لَئِنْ	شَكَرْتُمْ	لَأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ	وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ
And when	your Lord	proclaimed	surely I will increase you;	but if you are ungrateful
عَذَابِي	لَشَدِيدٌ	وَقَالَ مُوسَى	إِنْ تَكْفُرُوا	عَذَابِي
My punishment	(is) surely severe.	Musa, And said	you disbelieve,	If
أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَغَنِيٌّ	وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
and whoever	you	is in	the earth	all,
لَغَنِيٌّ	حَبِيدٌ	أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَأٌ	وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ
certainly (is)	Praiseworthy.	Has not	the news	came to you
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ	وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	قَوْمِ نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ
(of) those who	(were) before you,	the people	of Nuh,	and Aad
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ	إِلَّا اللَّهُ	لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ
and those who	(were) after them?	None	knows them	except Allah.
جَاءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَرَدُّوا	أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي
Came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they returned	in their hands
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَقَالُوا	إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا	بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ
their mouths	and they said,	"Indeed we	in what [we] disbelieve	you have been sent
وَأِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ	وَأِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ	مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا	إِلَيْهِ	وَأِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ
and indeed, we	(are) surely in	about what	doubt	to it

مُرِيبٌ ⑨	قَالَتْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	أَفِي	اللَّهِ
suspicious."	Said	their Messengers,	"Can (there) be about	Allah
شَكُّ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ٥	يَدْعُوَكُمْ
any doubt,	(the) Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	He invites you,
لِيَغْفِرَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ	وَيُؤَخِّرَكُمْ	
so that He may forgive	for you	[of] your sins,	and give you respite	
إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ٦	قَالُوا	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	
a term	They said,	you	(are) but	a human
مِّثْلُنَا ٧	تُرِيدُونَ أَنْ تَصُدُّونَا	عَمَّا كَانُ	يَعْبُدُ	أَبَاؤُنَا
you wish	to hinder us	from what	used to worship	our forefathers.
فَأْتُونَا	بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ٨	قَالَتْ لَهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	
So bring us	an authority	Said	to them	their Messengers,
إِنْ نَحْنُ إِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُكُمْ	وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ	يَمُنُّ
we (are)	a human	but like you,	Allah	bestows His Grace
عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ ٩	وَمَا	كَانَ	لَنَا	أَنْ
He wills	of	His slaves.	is	that
نَأْتِيَكُمْ	بِسُلْطَنٍ إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ ١٠	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	
we bring you	an authority	except by the permission of Allah.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ١١	وَمَا	لَنَا	أَلَّا
so let put (their) trust	the believers.	And what	(is) for us	that not
نَتَوَكَّلَ عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَقَدْ	هَدَانَا	سُبُلَنَا	
we put our trust	upon	He has guided us	to our ways?	
وَلَنَصْبِرَنَّ	عَلَىٰ مَا	أُذْيِتُونَا ١٢	وَعَلَى	
And surely we will bear with patience	on	what harm you may cause us.	And upon	
اللَّهُ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ ١٣	وَقَالَ	
Allah	so let put (their) trust	the ones who put (their) trust."	And said	12
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لِرُسُلِهِمْ	لَنُخْرِجَنَّكُمْ	مِّنْ
those who	disbelieved	to their Messengers,	"Surely we will drive you out	of
أَرْضِنَا أَوْ	لَنَعُودَنَّ	فِي مِلَّتِنَا ١٤	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ
or	surely you should return	to our religion."	So inspired	to them

الَّذِينَ

in disquieting doubt."

10. Their Messengers said, "Can there be a doubt about Allah, the Creator of the heavens and the earth? He invites you so that He may forgive your sins, and give you respite for an appointed term." They said, "You are not but a human like us who wish to hinder us from what our forefathers used to worship. So bring us a clear authority.

11. Their Messengers said to them, "We are only human like you, but Allah bestows His Grace on whom He wills of His slaves. And it is not for us that we bring you an authority except by the permission of Allah. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

12. And why should we not put our trust in Allah while He has guided us to our ways? And we will surely bear with patience whatever harm you may cause us. And upon Allah let the ones who trust put their trust."

عَلَىٰ

13. And those who disbelieved said to their Messengers, "Surely we will drive you out of our land, or you must return to our religion." So their Lord inspired them,

“We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And **We** will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before **Me** and fears **My Threat**.”

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If **He** wills, **He** can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

لَهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ	لَهُدِكَنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَا	١٣
their Lord,	“We will surely destroy	the wrongdoers.	13	
وَلَنُكَفِّرَنَّكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	ذَلِكَ	
And surely We will make you dwell	(in) the land	after them.	That	
لِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامِي	وَخَافَ	وَعِيدِ
(is) for whoever	fears	standing before Me	and fears	My Threat.”
وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا	وَحَابَ	كُلُّ	جَبَّارٍ	عَنِيدٍ
And they sought victory	and disappointed	every	tyrant	obstinate.
لَا	مِنْ وَرَائِهِ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَيُسْقَى	مِنْ مَّاءٍ
15	Ahead of him	(is) Hell,	and he will be made to drink	of water
صَدِيدٍ	لَا	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ	وَلَا	يَكَادُ
purulent.	16	He will sip it	but not	he will be near
وَيَأْتِيهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	مَكَانٍ
And will come to him	the death	from	every	side,
بِسَبِّتٍ	وَمِنْ وَرَائِهِ	عَذَابٌ	غَلِيظٌ	مِثْلُ
will die.	And ahead of him	(is) a punishment	harsh.	17
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	كَرَمَادٍ
(of) those who	disbelieve	in their Lord,	their deeds	(are) like ashes
بِهِ	الرَّيْحُ	فِي يَوْمٍ	عَاصِفٍ	لَا
on it	the wind	in	a day	stormy.
كَسَبُوا	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الضَّلُّ
they have earned	on	anything.	That,	[it]
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	خَلَقَ
18	Do not	you see,	that	Allah
وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ	يُذْهِبُكُمْ
and the earth	in truth?	If	He wills,	He can remove you
جَدِيدٍ	لَا	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى
19	And not	(is) that	Allah	on
وَبَرَزُوا	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	فَقَالَ	الضُّعَفَاءُ
And they will come forth	before Allah	all together,	then will say	the weak

لَٰذِينَ	اَسْتَكْبَرُوْا	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ
so can	followers,	your	we were	"Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
اَنْتُمْ	مُغْنُوْنَ	عَنَّا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ <sup>ط</sup>
anything?"	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوْا	لَوْ	هَدٰنَا	اللّٰهُ	لَهَدٰيْنٰكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	سَوَاءٌ	
(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	"If	They will say,		
عَلَيْنَا	اَجْزِعْنَا	أَمْ	صَبْرُنَا	مَا	لَنَا	
(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ	مَّحِيصٍ	﴿٢١﴾	وَقَالَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	لَبَّآ	قُضِيَ
has been decided	when	the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape."	any
الْأَمْرُ	إِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَعَدَكُمْ	وَعَدَ	الْحَقِّ	وَوَعَدْتُمْ
And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	"Indeed,	the matter,
فَاَخْلَفْتُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِيْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ
except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
أَنْ	دَعَوْتُمْ	فَاسْتَجَبْتُمْ	لِيْ <sup>ج</sup>	فَلَا	تَلُومُوْنِيْ	وَلَوْ مَوَا
but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
أَنْفُسَكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	مَا	أَنَا	بِصُرْحِكُمْ	وَمَا	أَنْتُمْ	
you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِصُرْحِيْ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنِّيْ	كَفَرْتُ	بِهَا	أَشْرَكْتُمْوْنِ		
your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	
painful."	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
﴿٢٢﴾	وَأُدْخِلَ	الَّذِينَ	أٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّٰلِحٰتِ	
righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنَّتِ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِينَ	فِيْهَا
in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ <sup>ط</sup>	تَحِيَّتُهُمْ	فِيْهَا	سَلٰمٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	
23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission	
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	كَيْفَ	ضَرَبَ	اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	كَلِمَةً
good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

to those who were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?" They will say, "If Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us."

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, "Indeed, Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment."

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches (high) in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what **He** wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire."

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to **My** slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what **We** have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
the sky?	(are) in	and its branches	(is) firm	its root	good,	(is) like a tree	
لَا تُؤْتِيْ اُكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِاِذْنِ رَبِّهَا ط							
of its Lord.	by the permission	time	all	its fruit	Giving	24	
وَيَضْرِبُ اللّٰهُ الْاَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ							
remember.	so that they may	for mankind	the examples	And Allah sets forth			
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيْثَةٍ اُجْتَثَّتْ							
uprooted	evil,	(is) like a tree	evil	(of) a word	And (the) example	25	
مِّنْ فَوْقِ الْاَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ ۝٢٦							
26	stability.	(is) any	for it	not	(of) the earth,	the surface	from
يُثَبِّتُ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ							
the life	in	with the firm word	believe	those who	Allah keeps firm		
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ الظَّالِمِيْنَ ۝٢٧							
the wrongdoers.	And Allah lets go astray	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world			
وَيَفْعَلُ اللّٰهُ مَا يَشَآءُ ۝٢٨ اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى							
[to]	you seen	Have not	27	He wills.	what	And Allah does	
الَّذِيْنَ بَدَّلُوْا نِعْمَتَ اللّٰهِ كُفْرًا وَّاَحْلَوْا							
and they led	(for) disbelief	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	(have) changed	those who		
تَوٰمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ ۝٢٩ جَهَنَّمَ يَصْلَوْنَهَا ط							
(in) it they will burn	Hell,	28	(of) destruction?	(to the) house	their people		
وَبِئْسَ الْقَرَارُ ۝٣٠ وَجَعَلُوْا لِلّٰهِ اَنْدَادًا							
equals	to Allah	And they set up	29	place to settle.	and a wretched		
لِيُضِلُّوْا عَنْ سَبِيْلِهِ ط قُلْ تَسْعُوْا فَاِنَّ							
but indeed,	"Enjoy,	Say,	His Path.	from	so that they mislead		
مَّصِيْرَكُمْ اِلَى النَّارِ ۝٣١ قُلْ لِّعِبَادِيَ الَّذِيْنَ							
those who	to My slaves	Say	30	the Fire."	(is) to	your destination	
اٰمَنُوْا يُقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ وَيُنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا							
from what	and (to) spend	the prayers,	(to) establish	believe			
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلٰنِيَةً مِّنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ يَّآتِيَ							
comes	[that]	before	and publicly,	secretly	We have provided them,		

يَوْمَ لَا يَبِيعُ فِيهِ وَلَا خِلٌّ	⓫	اللَّهُ
Allah	31	any friendship. and not in it any trade not a Day
الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ		
from and sent down and the earth, the heavens created (is) the <b>One Who</b>		
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْرَجَ بِهِ مِنَ الثَّمَرَاتِ رِزْقًا		
(as) a provision the fruits of from it then brought forth water, the sky		
لَكُمْ <sup>٣١</sup> وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ لِتَجْرِيَ فِي		
in so that they may sail the ships, for you and subjected for you,		
الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِ <sup>٣٢</sup> وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الْأَنْهَارَ <sup>٣٣</sup>		
32 the rivers. for you and subjected by <b>His</b> command, the sea		
وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ		
and the moon, the sun for you And <b>He</b> subjected		
دَائِبِينَ <sup>٣٤</sup> وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ		
and the day. the night for you and subjected both constantly pursuing their courses,		
وَأَتَتْكُمْ <sup>٣٥</sup> مِنْ كُلِّ مَآ سَأَلْتُمُوهُ <sup>٣٦</sup>		
you asked of <b>Him</b> . what all of And <b>He</b> gave you 33		
وَأِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوْهَا		
you will (be able to) count them. not (the) Favor of Allah you count And if		
إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَظَلُومٌ كَفَّارٌ <sup>٣٧</sup> وَإِذْ		
And when 34 (and) ungrateful. (is) surely unjust the mankind Indeed,		
قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ أَمِنًا		
safe, city this Make "My Lord! Ibrahim, said		
وَأَجْنِبْنِي وَبَنِيَّ أَنْ نَعْبُدَ الْأَصْنَامَ <sup>٣٨</sup> رَبِّ		
My Lord! 35 the idols. we worship that and my sons and keep me away		
إِنَّهُمْ أَضَلُّنَ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ <sup>٣٩</sup> فَمَنْ تَبِعَنِي		
follows me So whoever the mankind. among many have led astray Indeed, they		
فَإِنَّهُ مِنِّي <sup>٤٠</sup> وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَإِنَّكَ		
then indeed, <b>You</b> disobeys me, and whoever (is) of me, then indeed, he		
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ <sup>٤١</sup> رَبَّنَا إِنِّي أَسْكَنْتُ		
[I] have settled Indeed, I Our Lord! 36 Most Merciful. (are) Oft-Forgiving,		

wherein there will be neither any trading (i.e., ransom), nor any friendship.

32. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and sent down rain from the sky, then brought forth from it fruits as a provision for you and subjected for you the ships that they may sail through the sea by **His** command and subjected for you the rivers.

33. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, constantly pursuing their courses, and subjected for you the night and the day.

34. And **He** gave you all that you asked of **Him**. And if you count the Favor of Allah, you will not be able to count them. Indeed, mankind is most unjust and ungrateful.

35. And when Ibrahim said, "My Lord! Make this city (Makkah) safe, and keep me and my sons away from worshipping idols.

36. My Lord! Indeed, they have led astray many among mankind. So whoever follows me, then indeed, he is of me; and whoever disobeys me, then indeed, **You** are Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

37. Our Lord! Indeed, I have settled

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.”

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	بَوَادٍ	غَيْرِ	ذِي	زُرْعٍ	عِنْدَ
(some) of	my offsprings	in a valley	not	with	cultivation	near
بَيْتِكَ الْمَحْرَمِ	رَبَّنَا	لِيُقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	فَاجْعَلْ		
Your Sacred House,	our Lord!	That they may establish	the prayers.	So make		
أَفِيدَةً	مِّنَ النَّاسِ	تَهْوِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَارْزُقْهُمْ	مِّنْ	
of	the men	incline	towards them,	and provide them	with	hearts
الشَّجَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْكُرُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	تَعْلَمُ	
the fruits	so that they may	be grateful.	37	Our Lord!	Indeed, You	You know
مَا نُخْفِي	وَمَا نُعْلِنُ	وَمَا يَخْفَى	عَلَى اللَّهِ			
what	and what	we conceal	we proclaim.	And not	(is) hidden	from Allah
مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ						
any	thing	in	the earth	and not	in	the heaven.
38						
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	وَهَبَ	لِي	عَلَى الْكِبَرِ	
All the Praise	(is) for Allah	the One Who	has granted	me	in	the old age
إِسْمَاعِيلَ وَإِسْحَاقَ	إِنَّ رَبِّي	لَسَمِيعٌ	الدُّعَاءِ			
Ismail	and Ishaq.	Indeed,	my Lord	(is) All-Hearer	(of) the prayer.	39
رَبِّ	اجْعَلْنِي	مُقِيمَ	الصَّلَاةِ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	
My Lord!	Make me	an establisher	(of) the prayer,	and from	my offsprings.	
رَبَّنَا	وَتَقَبَّلْ	دُعَاءِ				
Our Lord!	and accept	my prayer.				
40						
رَبَّنَا	اغْفِرْ	لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ			
Our Lord!	Forgive	me	and my parents			
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الْحِسَابُ			
and the believers	(on) the Day	will (be) established	the account.”			
عَ ٤١	وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهَ			
41	And (do) not	think	(that) Allah			
غَافِلًا	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
(is) unaware	of what	do	the wrongdoers.			
إِنَّمَا	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	تَشْخَصُ			
Only	He gives them respite	to a Day	will stare			

فِيهِ	الْأَبْصَارُ	لَا	مُهْطِعِينَ	مُقْنِعِي	رُءُوسِهِمْ
	the eyes.	42	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	إِلَيْهِمْ	طَرَفُهُمْ		
	not	returning	towards them	their gaze,	
وَأَفْئِدَتُهُمْ	هَوَاءٌ	ط	وَأَنْذِرِ		
	and their hearts	(are) empty.	43	And warn	
النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُولُ	
	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say	
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِنَا	إِلَى	
	those who	“Our Lord!	Respite us	for	
أَجَلٍ	قَرِيبٍ	لَا	نُجِبُ	دَعْوَتَكَ	
	a term	short;	we will answer	Your call	
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ	أَوْلَمْ	تَكُونُوا		
	and we will follow	the Messengers.”	“Had not	you	
أَقْسَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	
	sworn	before	not	for you	any
زَوَالٍ	لَا	وَسَكَنْتُمْ	فِي		
	end?	44	And you dwelt	in	
مَسْكِنٍ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ		
	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,		
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا		
	and it had become clear	to you	how	We dealt	
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمْ	الْأَمْثَالَ		
	and We put forth	for you	the examples.”		
وَإِن	مَّكْرَهُمْ	وَقَدْ	مَكْرُوا		
	45	And indeed	they planned	their plan,	
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَإِن		
	but with	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if	
كَانَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	يَتَزَوَّلُ	مِنْهُ		
	their plan	that should be moved	by it		
	was				

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, “Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers.” (It will be said,) “Had you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?”

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples.”

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

47. So do not think that Allah will fail to keep **His** promise to **His** Messengers. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty and Owner of Retribution.

الْجِبَالُ	٤٦	فَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهُ	مُخْلِفَ
the mountains.	46	So (do) not	think	(that) Allah	will fail
وَعْدِهِ	رُسُلَهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزٌ	
(to) keep <b>His</b> Promise	(to) <b>His</b> Messengers.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Mighty,	

48. On the Day when the earth will be replaced by another earth, and the heavens (as well), and they will come forth before Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

ذُو نِقَامٍ	٤٧	يَوْمَ	تُبَدَّلُ	الْأَرْضُ	
Owner (of) Retribution.	47	(On the) Day	will be changed	the earth	
غَيْرَ	الْأَرْضِ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ	وَيَبْرَزُوا		
(to) other (than)	the earth,	and the heavens,	and they will come forth		
لِلَّهِ	الْوَّاحِدِ	الْقَهَّارِ	٤٨	وَتَرَى	
before Allah,	the <b>One</b> ,	the Irresistible.	48	And you will see	

49. And on that Day you will see the criminals, bound together in chains,

الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُقَرَّنِينَ	فِي	الْأَصْفَادِ	
the criminals,	(on) that Day	bound together	in	the chains,	

50. Their garments of tar and their faces covered by the Fire.

سَرَائِبُهُمْ	مِنْ	قَطْرَانٍ	وَتَعْشَى	وُجُوهُهُمْ	
Their garments	of	tar,	and will cover	their faces	
النَّارِ	لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ	كُلَّ نَفْسٍ	مَا		
the Fire.	50	So that Allah may recompense	each	soul	(for) what

51. So that Allah may recompense each soul for what it earned. Indeed, Allah is Swift in reckoning.

كَسَبَتْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	هَذَا
it earned.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Swift	(in) the reckoning.	This

52. This (i.e., Quran) is the Message for mankind that they may be warned with it and that they may know that **He** is only **One** God and that men of understanding may take heed.

بَدْعٌ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَلِيُنذَرُوا	بِهِ		
(is) a Message	for the mankind,	that they may be warned	with it,		
وَلِيَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا	هُوَ	إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ		
and that they may know	that only	He	(is) <b>One</b> God,		
وَلِيَذْكُرُوا	أُولَئِكَ	الْأَلْبَابِ	٥٢		
and that may take heed	men	(of) understanding.	52		

٩٩	سُورَةُ الْحَجَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٤	٦
----	---------------------------------	---

### Surah Al-Hijr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
تِلْكَ	آيَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	وَقُرْآنٍ مُبِينٍ	١	
These	(are) the Verses	(of) the Book	and Quran	clear.	1

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are Verses of the Book and a clear Quran.

كُفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	يَوَدُّ	رُبَّمَا
disbelieved,	those who	will wish	Perhaps
ذَرُّهُمْ	②	مُسْلِمِينَ	كَانُوا
Leave them	2	Muslims.	they had been
الْأَمَلُ	وَيُلْهِمُهُمْ	وَيَمْتَنِعُوا	يَأْكُلُوا
the hope,	and diverted them	and enjoy	(to) eat
أَهْلَكْنَا	وَمَا	③	يَعْلَمُونَ
We destroyed	And not	3	they will come to know.
كِتَابٍ	وَلَهَا	إِلَّا	قَرِيَّةٍ
a decree	(there was) for it	but	town
أُمَّةٍ	مِنْ	تَسْبِقُ	مَا
nation	any	(can) advance	Not
وَقَالُوا	⑤	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ	وَمَا
And they say,	5	(can) delay it.	and not
الذِّكْرُ	عَلَيْهِ	نَزَّلَ	الَّذِي
the Reminder,	[on him]	has been sent down	(to) whom
مَا	لَوْ	⑥	لَمَجْنُونٌ
not	Why	6	(are) surely mad.
تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلِكَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتَ
the truthful?"	of	you are	if
بِالْحَقِّ	إِلَّا	الْمَلِكَةِ	نُنَزِّلُ
with the truth;	except	the Angels	We send down
وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذَا	مُنْظَرِينَ
8	given respite.	then	they would be
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ
of it	and indeed, We	the Reminder,	have sent down
لَحَفُظُونَ	⑨	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا
(are) surely Guardians.	9	And certainly	before you
فِي شَيْعٍ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ
any	(of) the former (people).	10	came to them

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, "O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?"

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardian.

10. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** let it enter into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ	11	mock.	at him	they did	but	Messenger
نَسْلُكُهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْجُرْمِينَ ۚ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	12	(of) the criminals.	(the) hearts	in	<b>We</b> let it enter	
بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ	13	(of) the former (people).	the way(s)	have passed	and verily	in it,
وَلَوْ فَتَحْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ		the heaven,	from	a gate	to them	<b>We</b> opened And (even) if
فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرَجُونَ ۚ لَقَالُوا	14	(to) ascend,	therein	and they were to continue		
إِنَّمَا سَكِرَاتٌ أَبْصَرْنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ		bewitched."	(are) a people	we	Nay,	our eyes. have been dazzled "Only
ۚ وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا	15	constellations	the heavens	in	<b>We</b> have placed	And verily
وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ۚ وَحَفِظْنَاهَا	16	for the observers.	and <b>We</b> have beautified it			
مِّنْ كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ۚ إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَقَ	17	accursed.	devil	every	from	
السَّمْعِ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ ۚ وَالْأَرْضُ	18	clear.	a burning flame	then follows him	the hearing,	
مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا		and [ <b>We</b> ] caused to grow	firm mountains	therein	and [ <b>We</b> ] cast	<b>We</b> have spread it
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا	19	well-balanced.	thing	every	of	therein
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعَايِشَ وَمَنْ لَّسْتُمْ لَهُ بِرَازِقِينَ		providers.	for him	you are not	and whom	means of living therein for you
ۚ وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِنْدَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ	20	(are) its treasures,	with <b>Us</b>	but	thing	(is) any And not
وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ ۚ	21	known.	in a measure	except	<b>We</b> send it down	and not

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوَاقِحَ فَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً						
water,	the sky	from	and We sent down	fertilizing,	the winds	And We have sent
فَأَسْقَيْنَكُمُوهُ ۚ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ ﴿٢٢﴾						
22	(are) retainers.	of it	you	And not	and We gave it to you to drink.	
وَإِنَّا لَنَخُنُّ نُحًى وَنُيِّتُ وَنَخُنُّ						
and We	and We cause death,	We give life	surely [We]	And indeed, We,		
الْوَارِثُونَ ۚ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ						
among you	the preceding ones	We know	And verily	23	(are) the Inheritors.	
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۚ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	We know	and verily,
يَحْشُرُهُمْ ۚ إِنَّهُ حَكِيمٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He	will gather them.	
خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَبٍ مَّسْنُونٍ						
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	We created
﴿٢٦﴾ وَالْجَانَّ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَّارِ السُّمُومِ						
scorching.	fire	from	before	We created it	And the jinn	26
﴿٢٧﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ						
(will) create	"Indeed, I	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27	
بَشَرًا مِّنْ صَلْصَالٍ مِّنْ حَبٍ مَّسْنُونٍ ۚ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being
فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِي						
My spirit,	of	into him	and [I] breathed	I have fashioned him	So, when	
فَقَعُوا لَهُ سُجَّدِينَ ۚ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ						
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating."	to him	then fall down	
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ۚ ﴿٣٠﴾ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ ۖ أَبَىٰ أَنْ						
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together,	all of them
يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّٰجِدِينَ ۚ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَ يَآٰإِبْلٰٓئِسُ مَا						
What	"O Iblis!	He said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be
لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّٰجِدِينَ ۚ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ						
He said,	32	those who prostrated?"	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

22. And We have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and We gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is We Who give life and cause death, and We are the Inheritors.

24. And verily We know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily We know the later generations.

ج ٢٥. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, He is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, We created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And We created the jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, I will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when I have fashioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him prostrating."

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together,

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. He said, "O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?"

33. He said,

"I am not one to prostrate to a human, whom You created out of clay from altered black mud."

34. He said, "Then get out of it, for indeed, you are expelled."

35. And indeed, upon you will be the curse till the Day of Judgment."

36. He said, "O my Lord! Then give me respite till the Day they are raised."

37. He said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite."

38. Till the Day of the time well-known."

39. He said, "My Lord! Because You misled me, I will make (evil) fair-seeming to them in the earth, and I will mislead all

40. Except, among them, Your sincere slaves."

41. He said, "This is the way (which will lead) straight to Me."

42. Indeed, as for My slaves - you do not have any authority over them, except those who follow you of those who go astray."

43. And indeed, Hell is the promised place for all of them.

44. It has seven gates, for each gate is an assigned portion.

45. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and water springs.

لَمْ أَكُنْ	لَا سُجَّدَ	لِبَشَرٍ	خَلَقْتَهُ	مِنْ صَلْصَالٍ
"I am not	(one) to prostrate	to a human	whom You created,	clay
مِنْ	حَبَا	مَسْنُونٍ	قَالَ	فَاخْرُجْ مِنْهَا
from	black mud	altered."	33	He said,
فَإِنَّكَ	رَاجِعٌ	وَإِنَّ	عَلَيْكَ	الْلَّعْنَةَ
for indeed, you	(are) expelled.	And indeed,	upon you	(will be) the curse
إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الدِّينِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ
till	(the) Day	(of) [the] Judgment."	35	He said,
فَأَنْظِرْنِي	إِلَى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ	قَالَ
Then give me respite	till	(the) Day	they are raised."	36
فَإِنَّكَ	مَنْ	النُّظَرِينَ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
"Then indeed you,	(are) of	the ones given respite.	37	Till
الْمَعْلُومِ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	بَهَا	أَعُوَيْتَنِي
well-known."	38	He said,	"My Lord!	Because
لَأَزَيِّنَنَّ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَأَعُوَيْتَهُمْ
surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming	to them	in	the earth	and I will mislead them
أَجْعِلَنَّ	إِلَّا	عِبَادَكَ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمُحْصِينَ
all	39	Except,	Your slaves	among them
قَالَ	هَذَا	صِرَاطٌ	عَلَى	مُسْتَقِيمٍ
40	He said,	"This	(is) the way	to Me
إِنَّ	عِبَادِي	لَيْسَ	لَكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ
Indeed,	My slaves,	not	you have	except
مَنْ	اتَّبَعَكَ	مِنْ	الْغَوِينَ	وَإِنَّ
those who	follow you,	of	the ones who go astray."	42
جَهَنَّمَ	لَبَوَّعْدُهُمْ	أَجْعِلَنَّ	لَهَا	سَبْعَةَ
Hell	(is) surely the promised place for them	all.	43	For it
أَبْوَابٍ	لِكُلِّ	بَابٍ	مِنْهُمْ	جُزْءٌ
gates,	for each	gate	among them	(is) a portion
إِنَّ	الْمُسْتَقِينَ	فِي	جَنَّتٍ	وَعُيُونٍ
Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and water springs.

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ۖ أَمِينٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي					
(is) in	what	And We (will) remove	46	secure."	in peace, "Enter it
صُدُورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ					
facing each other.	thrones	on	(they will be) brothers	rancor	of their breasts
لَا يَسُومُهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ					
they	and not	fatigue,	therein	will touch them	Not 47
مِنْهَا بِخُرْجَيْنِ ۖ نَبِّئْ عِبَادِي أَنِّي أَنَا					
I am	that I,	My slaves	Inform	48	will be removed. from it
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ۖ وَأَنَّ عَذَابِي					
My punishment,	And that	49	the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	
هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ۖ وَنَبِّئِهِمْ عَنْ					
about	And inform them	50	the most painful.	(is) the punishment	it
ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا					
and said,	upon him	they entered	When	51	(of) Ibrahim, (the) guests
سَلَامًا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ وَجَلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا					
They said,	52	afraid."	(are) of you	"Indeed, we	He said, "Peace."
لَا تَوْجَلْ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ					
learned."	of a boy	[we] bring glad tidings to you	indeed, we	be afraid,	"(Do) not
﴿٥٣﴾ قَالَ أَبَشِّرْهُنَّ عَلَىٰ أَن مَّسْنَىٰ					
has overtaken me	although	"Do you give me glad tidings	He said,	53	
الْكَبِيرِ ۖ فِيمَ تَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ قَالُوا					
They said,	54	you give glad tidings?"	Then about what	old age?	
بَشِّرُكَ بِالْحَقِّ ۖ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْقَاطِنِينَ					
the despairing."	of	be	so (do) not	in truth,	"We give you glad tidings
﴿٥٥﴾ قَالَ وَمَنْ يَقْظُ مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ					
(of) his Lord	(the) Mercy	of	despairs	"And who	He said, 55
إِلَّا الصَّالُّونَ ۖ قَالُوا ﴿٥٦﴾ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ					
(is) your business,	"Then what	He said,	56	those who are astray."	except
أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا					
[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we	They said,	57	O messengers?"	

46. (It will be said to them,) "Enter it in peace and security."

47. And We will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform My slaves that I am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that My punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, "Peace." He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed, we are afraid of you."

53. They said, "(Do) not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy."

54. He said, "Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?"

55. They said, "We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing."

56. He said, "And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray."

57. He said, "Then what is your business, O messengers?"

58. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife." We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, "Indeed, you are people unknown."

63. They said, "Nay, we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered."

66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of the city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, "Indeed, these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me."

70. They said, "Did we not forbid you from (protecting) the (people) of the world?"

71. He (Lut) said, "These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage)."

إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ۖ	إِلَّا آلَ لُوطٍ	لَا	٥٨	criminals,	a people -	to
of Lut;	the family	Except	58			
إِنَّا لَنَنْجُوهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ ۖ	لَا	٥٩	surely will save them	indeed, we	
his wife."	Except	59	all			
قَدَرْنَا ۖ	إِنَّهَا لَمِنَ الْغَيْرِ	لَا	٦٠	those who remain behind.	(is) surely of	We have decreed
60						
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ آلَ لُوطٍ الْمُرْسَلُونَ	لَا	٦١		(of) Lut	(to the) family	came
61	the messengers,					And when
قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّكَرُونَ	قَالُوا	٦٢		unknown."	(are) a people	"Indeed, you
They said,	62					He said,
بَلْ جُنْدِكَ بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَسْتُرُونَ	٦٣			with what	we have come to you	"Nay,
63	disputing,	in it	they were			
وَأَتَيْنَكَ بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ				with the truth,	And we have come to you	
surely (are) truthful.						
فَاسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِنَ اللَّيْلِ وَاتَّبِعْ	٦٤			with your family	So travel	64
and follow	the night	of	in a portion			
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْتَفِتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَامْضُوا حَيْثُ تُؤْمَرُونَ	٦٥			let look back	and not	their backs,
where	and go on	anyone,	among you			
تُؤْمَرُونَ	وَقَضَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ ذَٰلِكَ الْأَمْرَ	٦٥		And We conveyed	65	you are ordered."
the matter	[that]	to him				
أَنَّ دَابِرَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْحِينَ ۖ وَجَاءَ	٦٦			would be cut off	(of) these	(the) root
And came	66	(by) early morning.				that
أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	قَالَ إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ	٦٧		rejoicing.	(of) the city,	(the) people
these	"Indeed,	He said,	67			
صِيفَىٰ ۖ فَلَا تَفْضَحُون ۖ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا	٦٨			shame me.	so (do) not	(are) my guests,
and (do) not	Allah,	And fear	68			
تُخْرُونَ	قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ نَنْهَكَ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ	٦٩		"Did not	They said,	69
the world?"	from	we forbid you				disgrace me."
قَالَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ بَنَاتِي ۖ إِن كُنتُمْ فَاعِلِينَ	٧٠			(are) my daughters	"These	He said,
doers."	you would be	if				70

يَعْمَهُونَ					سَكْرَتِهِمْ					لَفِي					إِنَّهُمْ					لَعَمْرُكَ					٧١					
wandering blindly.					their intoxication,					were in					indeed, they					By your life					71					
فَجَعَلْنَا					٧٣	الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ					فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ					٧٢														
And We made					73	at sunrise.					the awful cry					So, seized them					72									
عَالِيهَا					سَافِلَهَا					وَأَمْطَرْنَا					عَلَيْهِمْ					حِجَارَةً مِّنْ										
of					stones					upon them					and We rained					its lowest,					its highest (part)					
سِجِّيلٍ					٧٤	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ					لَّآيَاتٍ					لِّمُتَوَسِّسِينَ														
for those who discern.					(are) the Signs					that					in					Indeed,					74	baked clay.				
وَإِنَّهَا					٧٥	لِّسَبِيلٍ					مُقِيمٍ					٧٦	إِنَّ													
Indeed,					76	established.					(is) on a road					And indeed, it					75									
فِي ذَٰلِكَ					لَّآيَةٌ					لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ					٧٧	وَإِنْ كَانَ														
And were					77	for the believers.					surely (is) a Sign					that					in									
أَصْحَابُ					٧٨	الْأَيْكَةِ					لِّظَالِمِينَ																			
78					surely wrongdoers.					(of) the wood					(the) companions															
فَانْتَقَمْنَا					مِنْهُمْ					وَإِنَّهُمَا					لَبِإِمَامٍ					مُّبِينٍ										
clear.					(were) on a highway					and indeed, they both					from them,					So We took retribution										
وَلَقَدْ					٧٩	كَذَّبَ					أَصْحَابُ					الْحَجَرِ														
(of) the Rocky Tract,					(the) companions					denied					And certainly					79										
الرُّسُلِينَ					٨٠	وَآتَيْنَهُمُ					آيَاتِنَا					فَكَانُوا					عَنْهَا									
from them					but they were					Our Signs,					And We gave them					80	the Messengers.									
مُعْرِضِينَ					٨١	وَكَانُوا					يَنْحِتُونَ					مِنَ الْجِبَالِ					يُبُوتًا									
houses,					the mountains,					from					carve					And they used (to)					81	turning away.				
أَمْنِينَ					٨٢	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ					الصَّيْحَةُ					مُصْبِحِينَ														
(at) early morning,					the awful cry					But seized them					82					secure.										
فَمَا					٨٣	أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ					مَا					كَانُوا					يَكْسِبُونَ									
earn.					they used (to)					what					them					availed					And not					83
وَمَا					٨٤	خَلَقْنَا					السَّمَوَاتِ					وَالْأَرْضَ					وَمَا									
and whatever					and the earth					the heavens					We created					And not					84					
بَيْنَهُمَا					إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ					وَإِنَّ					السَّاعَةَ					لَآتِيَةٌ										
(is) surely coming.					the Hour					And indeed,					in truth.					except					(is) between them					

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAWS!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - He is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what We have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, "Indeed, I am a clear warner."

90. As We sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, We will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, We know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to Him).

فَاصْفَحْ	الصَّفْحَ	الْجَبِيلَ	٨٥	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
So overlook	(with) forgiveness	gracious.	85	He your Lord, Indeed,
الْخَلْقُ	الْعَلِيمُ	٨٦	وَلَقَدْ	اتَّبَعْتَ
(is) the Creator	the All-Knower.	86	And certainly,	We have given you
سَبْعًا	مِّنَ	الْمَثَانِي	وَالْقُرْآنِ	الْعَظِيمِ
seven	of	the oft-repeated	and the Quran	Great.
لا	تُدَنَّ	عَيْنَيْكَ	إِلَىٰ	مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ
(Do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what We have bestowed with it
أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُ عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاحْفَظْ جَنَاحَكَ
(to) categories	of them	and (do) not	grieve over them.	And lower your wing
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨٨	وَقُلْ	إِنِّي	أَنَا النَّذِيرُ الْمُبِينُ
to the believers.	88	And say,	"Indeed, I	clear."
كَمَا	٨٩	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَىٰ	الْمُتَفَسِّسِينَ
As	89	We sent down	on	those who divided.
جَعَلُوا	الْقُرْآنَ	عِزِينَ	٩١	فَوَرَبِّكَ
have made	the Quran	(in) parts.	91	So by your Lord,
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٩٢	عَمَّا	كَانُوا
surely We will question them	all	92	About what	they used (to)
يَعْمَلُونَ	الرَّبِّعَ	٩٣	فَاصْدَعْ بِهَا	تُؤْمَرُ وَأَعْرِضْ
do.	93	So proclaim	of what	and turn away you are ordered
عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٩٤	إِنَّا	كَفَيْنَاكَ
from	the polytheists.	94	Indeed, We	[We] are sufficient for you
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ	٩٥	الَّذِينَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	مَعَ اللَّهِ
(against) the mockers	95	Those who	set up	with Allah
إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ
another.	god	But soon	they will come to know.	And verily,
نَعْلَمُ	أَنَّكَ	يَضِيقُ	صَدْرُكَ	بِمَا يَقُولُونَ
We know	that [you]	(is) straitened	your breast	by what they say.
فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ السَّاجِدِينَ
So glorify	with the praise	(of) your Lord	and be	of those who prostrate.

٩٨	وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ ٩٩	٩٩
98	And worship your Lord until the certainty. comes to you	99
<p>سُورَةُ النَّحْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ آيَاتُهَا ١٢٨</p> <p>Surah An-Nahl</p>		
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>In (the) name (of) Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.</p>		
<p>أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ ١ سُبْحَنَهُ</p> <p>Will come (the) command of Allah so (do) not (be) impatient for it. Glorified is He</p>		
<p>وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ٢ يُنَزِّلُ</p> <p>and Exalted (is) He above what they associate. 1 He sends down</p>		
<p>الْمَلَكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ</p> <p>the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills</p>		
<p>مِنْ عِبَادَةٍ أَنْ أُنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ ٣ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ</p> <p>of His slaves, that "Warn that [He] (there is) no god except Me, so fear Me." 2 He created the heavens</p>		
<p>وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ ٤ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ</p> <p>and the earth, in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate.</p>		
<p>فَإِذَا خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ٥ فَادَّ</p> <p>3 He created man from a minute quantity of semen then behold,</p>		
<p>هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُبِينٌ ٦ وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ</p> <p>clear. (is) an opponent he 4 And the cattle, He created them for you,</p>		
<p>فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٧ وَلَكُمْ</p> <p>(is) warmth in them and benefits and from them you eat. 5 And for you</p>		
<p>فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرِيحُونَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ</p> <p>in them (is) beauty when you bring them in and when you take them out.</p>		
<p>وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا</p> <p>6 And they carry your loads to a land you could not</p>		
<p>بَلِغِيهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ ٨ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ</p> <p>reach it except with great trouble (to) yourselves. Indeed, your Lord</p>		

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves (saying), "Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me."

3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

4. He created man from a minute quantity of semen, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

لَرَّءَوْفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	لَا	وَالْحَيَلِ	وَالْبِغَالِ
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	7	And horses	and mules
وَالْحَيِيرِ	لِتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً	وَيَخْلُقُ	مَا
and donkeys	for you to ride them	and (as) adornment.	And He creates	what
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	قَصْدُ	السَّبِيلِ	لَا
you know.	And upon	(is) the direction	(of) the way,	not
وَمِنْهَا	جَائِرٌ	وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَهَدَّيْكُمْ	
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if	He willed,	surely He would have guided you
أَجْمَعِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ
all.	9	He	(is) the One Who	sends down
مَاءٍ	تَكُمُ	مِنْهُ	شَرَابٌ	وَمِنْهُ
water	for you	of it	(is) drink,	and from it
فِيهِ	تُسَيَّمُونَ	يُثَبِّتُ	لَكُمْ	بِهِ
in which	you pasture your cattle.	10	He causes to grow	for you
الزَّرْعِ	وَالزَّيْتُونِ	وَالنَّخِيلِ	وَالْأَعْنَابِ	وَمِنْ
the crops	and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	
every kind	(of) fruits.	Indeed,	in	that
لِقَوْمٍ	يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	وَسَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الَّيْلَ
for a people	who reflect.	11	And He has subjected	for you
وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected
بِأَمْرِهٖ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
by His command.	Indeed,	in	that	surely (are) signs
يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ	لَكُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
who use reason.	12	And whatever	He multiplied	for you
مُخْتَلِفًا	أَلْوَانُهُ	إِنَّ فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً
(of) varying	colors.	Indeed,	in	that
يَذْكُرُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	الْبَحْرَ
who remember.	13	And He	(is) the One Who	subjected

لَتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ	from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat
حَلِيَّةٍ تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ	through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾	14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	His Bounty,	of	and that you may seek
وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ	with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in And He has cast
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّتِ	And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers
وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ	creates	Then is He Who	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars
كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾	17	remember?	Then will you not	create?	(does) not	like one who
وَأِنْ تَعَدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصَوْهَا	you could enumerate them.	not	the Favors of Allah,	you should count	And if	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَعَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ	knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah
مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ	they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ	but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides
يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ	they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.
أَيَّانَ يَبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ	One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when
فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ	and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا جَرَمَ أَنْ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمَ مَا	what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22
						(are) arrogant.

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. **He** has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is **He Who** creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is **One** God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, "What has your Lord sent down? They say, "Tales of the ancient."

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, "Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?" Those who were given the knowledge will say, "Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers"

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission (saying), "We were not doing any

يُسْرُونَ	وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ			
they conceal	and what they reveal.	Indeed, <b>He</b> (does) not love			
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ <sup>٢٣</sup>	مَآذَآ			
the arrogant ones.	And when it is said to them,	"What	23		
أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ <sup>ل</sup>	قَالُوا	أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ <sup>٢٤</sup>			
has your Lord sent down?	They say,	"Tales (of) the ancient."	24		
لِيَحْمِلُوا	أَوْزَارَهُمْ	كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ <sup>ل</sup>			
That they may bear	their own burdens	(in) full on (the) Day (of) the Resurrection,			
وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ	يُضِلُّونَهُمْ	بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ <sup>ط</sup>			
the burdens and of	(of) those whom they misled [them]	without knowledge.			
أَلَا سَاءَ مَا	يَزْمُرُونَ <sup>ع</sup>	قَدْ مَكَرَ <sup>٢٥</sup>			
Unquestionably,	(is) what they will bear.	plotted Verily,	25		
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتَى اللَّهُ	بُنْيَانَهُمْ <sup>مَنْ</sup>			
those who (were) before them,	but Allah came	from (at) their building			
الْقَوَاعِدِ	فَخَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ	السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ			
the foundations,	so fell upon them	from the roof above them,			
وَأَتَتْهُمْ	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ			
and came to them	the punishment	from where they (did) not perceive.			
ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ	يُخْزِيهِمْ <sup>٢٦</sup>				
Then (on) the Day (of) the Resurrection,	He will disgrace them	26			
وَيَقُولُ آيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ	الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ				
"Where (are) <b>My</b> partners	those (for) whom you used (to)				
تُشَاقِقُونَ فِيهِمْ <sup>ط</sup>	قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ			
[in them]?" oppose	those who Will say	"Indeed, the knowledge, were given			
الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ	عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ <sup>ل</sup>				
this Day the disgrace,	(are) upon and evil	the disbelievers"	27		
الَّذِينَ تَتَوَفَّيهِمُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	ظَالِمِينَ	أَنْفُسِهِمْ <sup>ص</sup>		
Those whom - take them in death	the Angels (while) wronging	themselves,			
فَالْقُوا	السَّلَامَ	مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ			
then they would offer	the submission,	"Not any doing we were			

سَوْءٌ ط	بَلَىٰ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
evil.”	Nay,	indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	you used (to)
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَادْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلْدًا	لِلَّذِينَ	٢٨
do.	So enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever		28
فِيهَا ط	فَلْيَسْ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَقِيلَ		٢٩
in it.	Surely, wretched	(is the) abode	(of) the arrogant.	And it will be said		29
لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقُوا	مَاذَا	أَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ ط	قَالُوا	خَيْرًا ط
to those who	fear Allah,	“What	has your Lord sent down?”	“Good.”	They will say,	
لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	فِي	هَذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً ط	وَلَدَارُ
For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) a good,	and the home
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ ط	وَلَنِعَمَ	دَارُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ		
of the Hereafter	(is) better.	And surely excellent	(is) the home	(of) the righteous.		
جَنَّ	عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	تَجْرِي مِنْ			٣٠
Gardens	(of) Eden -	which they will enter,	from	flows		30
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ ط	
underneath them	the rivers.	For them	therein	(will be) whatever	they wish.	
كَذَلِكَ	يَجْزِي	اللَّهُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	لِلَّذِينَ		٣١
Thus	Allah rewards	the righteous,	Those whom			31
تَتَوَفَّيْهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	طَيِّبِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	سَلَامٌ		
take them in death	the Angels	(when they are) pure	saying,	“Peace		
عَلَيْكُمْ	ادْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٣٢
(be) upon you.	Enter	Paradise	for what	you used (to)	do.”	32
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	
Do	they wait	except	that	(should) come to them	the Angels	
أَوْ	يَأْتِي	أَمْرٌ	رَبِّكَ ط	كَذَلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ
or	(should) come	(the) Command	(of) your Lord?	Thus	did	those who
مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ ط	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا
(were) before them.	And not	wronged them	Allah	but	they were	themselves
يُظْلَمُونَ	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا		
wronging.	Then struck them	(the) evil (results)	(of) what	they did,		

evil.” Nay, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, “What did your Lord sent down?” They will say, “Good.” For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are) pure, saying, “Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do.”

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

and they were  
surrounded by what they  
used to mock.

35. And said those  
who associate partners  
(with Allah), "If Allah  
had willed, neither we  
nor our forefathers  
would have worshipped  
anything other than  
**Him**, nor would we have  
forbidden anything other  
than **Him**." Thus did  
those before them.  
Then is there on the  
Messengers except the  
clear conveyance (of the  
Message)?

36. And certainly,  
**We** sent to every nation  
a Messenger saying,  
"Worship Allah and  
avoid the false deities."  
Then among them were  
some whom Allah  
guided, and among them  
were some upon whom  
the straying was  
justified. So travel in the  
earth and see how was  
the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance  
for them, then indeed,  
Allah will not guide  
whom **He** lets go astray,  
and nor will they have  
any helpers.

38. And they swear by  
Allah their strongest  
oaths that Allah will not  
resurrect one who dies.  
Nay, it is a true promise  
upon **Him**, but most of  
the mankind do not  
know.

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٣٤	and surrounded	them	what	they used (to)	[of it]	mock.	34
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا آبَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ٣٥	And said	those who	associate partners (with Allah),	"If	Allah (had) willed	not	35
كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَدْعُ الْبِئْسَ السَّبِيلُ ٣٥ وَلَقَدْ	Thus	did	those who	(were) before them.	on	Then is (there)	35
بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ ٣٦ فَمِنْهُمْ هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ	We sent	into	every	nation	a Messenger,	that,	36
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكْذِبِينَ ٣٦ إِنَّ تَحْرُصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ	So travel	in	the earth	and see	how	was	36
مِّنْ نَّصِيرِينَ ٣٧ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مِنْ يَبُوتُ بَلَى وَعُدًّا عَلَيْهِ	helpers.	any	37	And they swear	by Allah	strongest	37
حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٨	(in) truth,	but	most	(of) the mankind	(do) not	know.	38

لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يُخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ							
and that may know		wherein,	they differ	that	to them	That He will make clear	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ ﴿٣٩﴾ إِنَّمَا							
Only		39	liars.	were	that they	disbelieved	those who
قَوْلُنَا لَشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَادْنَاهُ أَنْ نَقُولَ لَهُ							
to it,		We say		(is) that	We intend it		when to a thing Our Word
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ							
(of) Allah		in (the way)		emigrated		And those who	
		40				and it is. "Be"	
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا							
the world		in		surely We will give them position			they were wronged, [what] after
حَسَنَةً ۖ وَلَا جُزْءَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا							
they		if		(is) greater,		(of) the Hereafter but surely the reward good,	
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ							
they put their trust.		their Lord		and on		(are) patient Those who 41 know.	
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِيٓ							
We revealed		men,		except		before you We sent And not 42	
إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا							
(do) not		you		if		(of) the Reminder (the) people so ask to them,	
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٢﴾ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ ۖ وَأَنْزَلْنَا							
And We sent down		and the Books.		With the clear proofs		43 know.	
إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لِتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا							
what		to the mankind,		that you may make clear		the Remembrance, to you	
نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾							
44		reflect.		and that they may		to them has been sent down	
أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ							
Allah will cave		that		the evil deeds		plotted those who Do then feel secure	
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ							
where		from		the punishment		will come to them or the earth with them	
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ أَوْ يَأْخُذَهُمْ فِي							
in		that He may seize them		Or		45 they perceive? not	

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, "Be" and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, "Do not take (for worship) two gods. He is only **One** God. So fear **Me** Alone."

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A group

تَقْلُبُهُمْ فَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ۝٤٦					
Or	46	will be able to escape?	they	then not	their going to and fro
يَأْخُذْهُمْ عَلَىٰ تَخَوُّفٍ ۖ فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمُ					
your Lord	But indeed,	a gradual wasting	with	that <b>He</b> may seize them	
لَرَّءَوْفٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝٤٧					
[towards]	they seen	Have not	47	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Full of Kindness,
مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ يَتَفَيَّسُ ظِلُّهُ عَنِ					
to	their shadows	Incline	a thing?	from	Allah has created what
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ سُجَّدًا لِلَّهِ وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ					
(are) humble?	while they	to Allah	prostrating	and to the left,	the right
۝٤٨					
and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	prostrate	And to Allah
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَهُمْ					
and they	and the Angels,	moving creatures	of	the earth	(is) in
لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ۝٤٩					
above them,	their Lord	They fear	49	arrogant.	(are) not
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ۝٥٠					
"(Do) not	And Allah has said,	50	they are commanded.	what	and they do
تَتَّخِذُوا إِلَٰهَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ ۖ إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۚ فَإِيَّايَ					
so <b>Me</b> Alone	<b>One</b> ,	(is) God	<b>He</b>	only	two, [two] gods take
فَأَرْهَبُونَ ۝٥١					
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	And to <b>Him</b> (belongs)	51	you fear [ <b>Me</b> ]."
وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الدِّينُ وَاصِبًا ۖ أَفَغَيْرَ اللَّهِ					
Allah	Then is it other (than)	constantly.	(is due) the worship	and to <b>Him</b>	and the earth
تَتَّقُونَ ۝٥٢					
Allah.	(is) from	favor	of	you have	And whatever
ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فَإِلَيْهِ تَجْرُونَ ۝٥٣					
53	you cry for help.	then to <b>Him</b>	the adversity	touches you	when
ثُمَّ إِذَا كُفِيَ الضُّرُّ عَنْكُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ					
A group	behold!	from you,	the adversity	<b>He</b> removes	when
Then					

مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ لَا لِيَكْفُرُوا بِهَا	of you associate others with their Lord	54	So as to deny	that which
اتَيْنَهُمْ فَتَتَبَعُوا فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ٥٥	We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, you will know.	55	you will know.	soon
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لَهَا لَا يَخْلَعُونَ نَصِيبًا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what We have provided them.	56	And they assign	of what a portion, they know - not to what
تَاللَّهِ لَتَسْأَلَنَّ عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَفْتَرُونَ ٥٦	By Allah surely you will be asked about what you used to invent.	56	invent.	you used (to) about what surely you will be asked By Allah
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَهُ وَلَهُمْ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ ٥٧	And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to Him! And for them is what they desire.	57	And when	(to) one of them is given good news
بِالْأُنثَىٰ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ٥٨	And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.	58	suppresses grief.	and he dark his face turns of a female,
يَتَوَارَىٰ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ سُوءِ مَا	He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed.	59	Should he keep it about.	he has been given good news
يَدُسُّهُ فِي التُّرَابِ أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ ٥٩	Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.	59	Unquestionably, evil	the dust? in bury it
لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ مَثَلٌ ٦٠	For those who do not believe in the Hereafter, (is) a similitude	60	And He	the Highest.
السُّوءِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ الْمَثَلُ الْأَعْلَىٰ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(of) the evil, and for Allah applies the Highest similitude. And He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.	60	All-Wise.	
الْحَكِيمُ ۚ وَلَوْ يَوَّاخِذُ اللَّهُ النَّاسَ بِظُلْمِهِمْ	And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing	61	He (would) have left	not
مَا تَرَكَ عَلَيْهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	He defers them but moving creature, any upon it	61	He (would) have left	not
إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ فَاذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ لَا	Then when appointed. a term for	61	Then when	appointed. a term for

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which We have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what We have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to Him! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And He is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, He would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but He defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies-between bowels and blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of date-palms and grapes, you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ٦١						
61	they can advance (it).	and not	an hour	they (will) remain behind		
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكُذِبَ						
the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah	And they assign
أَنَّ لَهُمُ الْحُسْنَىٰ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ						
for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them	that
النَّارَ وَأَنَّ لَهُمُ الْمُفْرَطُونَ ٦٢ تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ						
certainly	By Allah,	62	(will) be abandoned.	and that they	(is) the Fire	
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ						
to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent	
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.	the Shaitaan
أَلِيمٌ ٦٣ وَمَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا						
except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63	painful.
لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى						
and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear	
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٦٤ وَاللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنْ						
from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people	and mercy
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ						
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	by it	then gives life	water, the sky
فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَّسْمَعُونَ ٦٥ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	65	who listen.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةٌ ٦٦ نُسْقِيكُمْ مِّمَّا فِي						
(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in	for you
بُطُونِهِمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ قَرْنٍ وَدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا						
palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between	from their bellies,
لِّلشَّارِبِينَ ٦٧ وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ						
and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.	
تَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it	you take

ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	وَ اَوْحٰى	٦٧	And inspired	67	who use reason.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that		
رَبُّكَ	اِلَى النَّحْلِ	اَنْ اَتَّخِذِىْ	مِّنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوْتًا		houses	the mountains,	among	"Take	[that]	the bee,	to	your Lord
وَمِنْ	الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُوْنَ	ثُمَّ	كُلُوْا	٦٨	eat	Then	68	they construct.	and in what	the trees,	and among
مِّنْ كُلِّ	الشَّرَاتِ	فَاسْلُكِيْ	سُبُلَ رَبِّكِ	ذُلًّا		made smooth."	(of) your Lord	(the) ways	and follow	the fruits	all	from	
يَخْرُجُ	مِّنْ	بُطُوْنِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُّخْتَلِفٌ	اَلْوَانُ فِيْهِ		in it	colors,	(of) varying	a drink	their bellies	from	Comes forth
شِفَاءً	لِّلنَّاسِ	اِنَّ فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ		for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	for the mankind.	(is) a healing
يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٦٩	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَتَوَفَّاكُمْ		will cause you to die.	then	created you,	And Allah	69	who reflect.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُرَدُّ	اِلَى اَرْدَلِ	الْعُمْرِ	لِكٰى		so that	(of) the age,	the worst	to	is sent back	(is one) who	And among you
لَا	يَعْلَمُ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمٍ	شَيْئًا	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ		Allah	Indeed,	a thing.	knowledge	after	he will know	not
عَلَيْهِمْ	قَدِيْرٌ	٧٠	وَاللّٰهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلٰى	over	some of you	has favored	And Allah	70	All-Powerful.	(is) All-Knowing,
بَعْضُ	فِي الرِّزْقِ	فَمَا	الَّذِيْنَ	فُضِّلُوْا	بِرَادٰى		would hand over	were favored	those who	But not	[the] provision.	in	others
رَزَقَهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْۤمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ فِيْهِ		(are) in it	so (that) they	their right hands,	possess	whom	to	their provision
سَوَآءٌ	اَفْبِغْمَةً	اللّٰهُ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	٧١	وَاللّٰهُ		And Allah	71	they reject?	of Allah	Then is it the Favor	equal.	
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ اَنْفُسِكُمْ	اَزْوَاجًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ		for you	and has made	spouses,	yourselves	from	for you	(has) made
مِّنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِيْنَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ			from	and has provided for you	and grandsons	sons	your spouses	from	

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, "Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively." Comes forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبَاتِ	أَفِالْبَاطِلِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ				
the good things.	Then in falsehood do	they believe,	and the Favor	of Allah			
هُمْ	يَكْفُرُونَ	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا			
they	disbelieve?	And they worship	other than	Allah	which		
72							
لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ	رِزْقًا	مِّنَ السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ				
possesses	for them	from	any provision	the heavens	and the earth		not
شَيْئًا	وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا لِلَّهِ					
[anything],	and not	they are able.	So (do) not	put forth	for Allah		
73							
الْأَمْثَالِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ			
the similitude.	Indeed,	Allah	and you	know.	(do) not		
74							
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	عَبْدًا	مَّمْلُوكًا	لَّا			
Allah sets forth	the example	(of) a slave	(who is) owned,	not			
74							
يَقْدِرُ	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَمَنْ	رَزَقْنَاهُ	مِنَّا			
he has power	on	and (one) whom	We provided him	from Us			
رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ	يُنْفِقُ	مِنْهُ	سِرًّا	وَجَهْرًا	
a provision	good,	so he	spends	from it,	secretly	and publicly.	
هَلْ يَسْتَوْنَ	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ					
they be equal?	All praise	(is) for Allah!	Nay,	but most of them			
75							
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ				
know.	And Allah sets forth	an example	(of) two men,				
75							
أَحَدُهُمَا	أَبْغَمُ	لَا يَقْدِرُ	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ			
one of them	(is) dumb,	he has power	on	anything,	while he		
كُلٌّ	عَلَى	مَوْلَاهُ	أَيْنَمَا	يُوجِّهُهُ	لَا		
(is) a burden	on	his master.	Wherever	he directs him	not		
يَأْتِ	بِخَيْرٍ	هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ	وَمَنْ	يَأْمُرُ			
he comes	with any good.	Is	equal	he	and (the one) who	commands	
76							
بِالْعَدْلِ	وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَلِلَّهِ					
and he	(is) on	a path	straight?	And to Allah (belongs)			
76							
غَيْبُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ			
(the) unseen	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And not	(is the) matter	(of) the Hour		

إِلَّا كَمِثْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ	on Allah Indeed, (is) nearer. it or (of) the eye as a twinkling but
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۖ وَاللَّهُ ۖ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ	from brought you forth And Allah 77 (is) All-Powerful. thing every
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلُونَ شَيْئًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ	for you and made anything, knowing not (of) your mothers, the wombs
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ۖ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	give thanks. so that you may and the hearts and the sight the hearing
ۖ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ	the midst in controlled the birds towards they see Do not 78
السَّمَاءِ ۖ مَا يُسْكِنُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	that in Indeed, Allah. except holds them up None (of) the sky?
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ	for you (has) made And Allah 79 who believe. for a people (are) Signs
مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ مِنْ جُلُودِ	the hides from for you and made a resting place, your homes [from]
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ	and the day (of) your travel (on) the day which you find light tents, (of) the cattle
إِقَامَتِكُمْ ۖ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا	and their hair and their fur their wool and from (of) your encampment;
أَثَاثًا ۖ وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ۖ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ	(has) made And Allah 80 a time. for and a provision (is) furnishing
لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ مِنَ	from for you and (has) made shades He created, from what for you
الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا ۖ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ	to protect you garments for you and (has) made shelters the mountains,
الْحَرَّ ۖ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيكُمْ بِأَسْكُمُ ۖ كَذَٰلِكَ	Thus from your (mutual) violence. to protect you and garments (from) the heat
يُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ ۖ	81 submit. so that you may upon you His Favor He completes

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you in your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, "Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You." But they will throw back at them their word, "Indeed, you are liars."

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾	فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلَاءُ	الْمُبِينُ	﴿٨٢﴾
Then, if	they turn away	then only	upon you	(is) the conveyance	the clear.		82
يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	يَعْرِفُونَ	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنْكِرُونَهَا	وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ	
They recognize	(the) Favor	(of) Allah;	then	they deny it.	And most of them		
الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَبْعَثُ مِنْ كُلِّ	الْكَافِرُونَ	﴿٨٣﴾	وَيَوْمَ	نَبْعَثُ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	
(are) the disbelievers.	83	And the Day	We will resurrect	from	every		
أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدًا	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
a witness,	then	not	will be permitted	to those who	disbelieved		
وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	﴿٨٤﴾	وَإِذَا	رَأَوْا	
they	and not	will be asked to make amends.	84	And when	(will) see		
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	الْعَذَابَ	فَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَلَا
those who	wronged	the punishment,	then not	it will be lightened	for them	and not	
هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	يُنْظَرُونَ	﴿٨٥﴾	وَإِذَا	رَأَوْا	الَّذِينَ	
they	will be given respite.	85	And when	(will) see	those who		
أَشْرَكَوْا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ	أَشْرَكَوْا	شُرَكَاءَهُمْ	قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ		
associated partners with Allah	their partners.	They will say,	"Our Lord,	these			
شُرَكَائُونَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ ۚ	شُرَكَائُونَا	الَّذِينَ	كُنَّا	نَدْعُوا	مِنْ	دُونِكَ	ۚ
(are) our partners	those whom	we used to	invoke	besides You."			
فَالْتَقُوا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ	فَالْتَقُوا	إِلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلَ	إِنَّكُمْ	لَكَاذِبُونَ		
But they (will) throw back	at them	(their) word,	"Indeed, you	(are) surely liars."			
وَالْقُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ يَوْمَئِذٍ السَّلَامَ وَضَلَّ	وَالْقُوا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	السَّلَامَ	وَضَلَّ	
And they (will) offer	to	Allah	(on) that Day	the submission,	and (is) lost		86
عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	﴿٨٧﴾	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
from them	what	they used (to)	invent.	87	And those who	disbelieved	
وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا	وَصَدُّوا	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	زِدْنَاهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	We will increase them	(in) punishment			
فَوَقَّ الْعَذَابَ بِهَا كَانُوا يَفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾ وَيَوْمَ	فَوَقَّ	الْعَذَابَ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَفْسِدُونَ	﴿٨٨﴾	وَيَوْمَ
punishment	because	they used (to)	spread corruption.	88	And the Day		
نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ	نَبْعَثُ	فِي	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ
We will resurrect	among	every	nation	a witness	over them	from	

أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ ط					
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And We (will) bring	themselves.
وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And We sent down
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ٨٩ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance
اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَائِي ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ					
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ ٩٠					
and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids	
يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ ٩١ وَأَوْفُوا					
And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	He admonishes you	
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا					
break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ					
Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا ٩٢ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ٩١					
91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed, a surety. over you
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ					
strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be And (do) not
أَنْكَاثًا ٩٣ تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ					
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;	
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ					
than	more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because
أُمَّةٍ ٩٤ إِنَّمَا يَبْتَلُواكُمُ اللَّهُ بِهِ ٩٥ وَلِيُبَيِّنَ					
And He will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.	
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ٩٦ مَا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ					
differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day to you
٩٧ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً					
a nation	surely He (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92	

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

١٢  
١٨

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation,

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste the evil (consequences) for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

وَاحِدَةً	وَلَكِنْ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَيَهْدِي	مَنْ
one,	but	<b>He</b> lets go astray	whom	<b>He</b> wills	and guides	whom
يَشَاءُ <sup>ط</sup>	وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ	عَمَّا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ		
<b>He</b> wills.	And surely you will be questioned	about what	you used (to)	do.		
٩٣	وَلَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	أَيْمَانَكُمْ	دَخَلًا	بَيْنَكُمْ	
93	And (do) not	take	your oaths	(as) a deception	between you,	
فَتَرَلَّ	قَدَمٌ	بَعْدَ	ثُبُوتِهَا	وَتَذُوقُوا	السُّوءَ	
lest, should slip	a foot	after	it is firmly planted,	and you would taste	the evil	
بِمَا	صَدَدْتُمْ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَكُمْ	عَذَابٌ
for what	you hindered	from	(the) way	(of) Allah	and for you	(is) a punishment
عَظِيمٌ	٩٤	وَلَا	تَشْتَرُوا	بِعَهْدِ	اللَّهِ	ثَمَنًا
great.	94	And (do) not	exchange	the covenant	(of) Allah,	(for) a price
قَلِيلًا <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
little.	Indeed, what	(is) with	Allah,	it	(is) better	for you
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٩٥	مَا	عِنْدَكُمْ	يَنْقُذُ	
you were (to)	know.	95	Whatever	(is) with you	will be exhausted,	
وَمَا	عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	بَاقٍ <sup>ط</sup>	وَلَنَجْزِيَنَ	الَّذِينَ	
and whatever	(is) with	Allah	(will) be remaining.	And surely <b>We</b> will pay	those who	
صَبَرُوا	أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
(are) patient	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.	
٩٦	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	مَنْ	ذَكَرَ	أَوْ
97	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	whether	male	or
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّ	حَيَوَةً	طَيِّبَةً <sup>ج</sup>		
while he	(is) a believer,	then surely <b>We</b> will give him life,	a life	good,		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	
and <b>We</b> will pay them	their reward	to (the) best	(of) what	they used (to)	do.	
٩٧	فَإِذَا	قَرَأْتَ	الْقُرْآنَ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	مَنْ
97	So when	you recite	the Quran,	seek refuge	in Allah	from
الشَّيْطَانِ	الرَّجِيمِ	٩٨	إِنَّهُ	لَيْسَ	لَهُ	سُلْطَانٌ
the Shaitaan,	the accursed.	98	Indeed he,	not	for him	(is) any authority

عَلَى الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	on	those who	believe	and upon	their Lord	they put their trust.
إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُهُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	99	Only	his authority	(is) over	those who	take him as an ally
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ	100	and those who	with Him	associate partners.	And when	
بَدَلْنَا آيَةً مَّكَانَ آيَةٍ ۚ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	We substitute	a Verse	(in) place	(of) a Verse,	and Allah -	(is) most knowing
بِهَا يُنَزَّلُ ۖ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ ۖ بَلْ	of what	He sends down	they say,	"Only	you	(are) an inventor."
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ	most of them	(do) not	know.	101	Say,	"Has brought it down
رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	the Holy Spirit	from	your Lord	in truth,	to make firm	those who
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ	and (as) a guidance	and glad tidings	to the Muslims."	102	And certainly	
نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ	We know	that they	say,	"Only	teaches him	
بَشَرٌ ۖ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ	a human being."	(The) tongue	(of) the one	they refer	to him	
أَعْجَبِي ۖ وَهَذَا لِّسَانُ عَرَبِيٍّ مُّبِينٍ	(is) foreign	while this	(is) a language	Arabic	clear.	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ	Indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe	in the Verses	
اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	not	Allah will guide them	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.	(of) Allah,
إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	Only	they invent	the falsehood	those who	(do) not	believe
بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ	in the Verses	(of) Allah,	and those -	they	(are) the liars.	105

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what He sent down - they say, "You are an inventor." Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, "The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims."

103. And We certainly know that they say, "It is only a human being who teaches him." The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But those who open their breasts to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

مَنْ	كَفَرَ	بِاللَّهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	إِيمَانِهِ	إِلَّا	مَنْ
(one) who	except	his belief,	after	in Allah	disbelieves	Whoever
أُولَئِكَ	وَقُلُوبُهُ	مُطْمَئِنُّونَ	بِالْإِيمَانِ	وَلَكِنْ	مَنْ	
(one) who	But	with the faith.	(is) content	while his heart	is forced	
شَرَّ	بِالْكَفْرِ	صَدْرًا	فَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ
Allah	of	(is) a wrath	then upon them	(his) breast,	to disbelief	opens

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١٠٦	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	
because	That (is)	106	great.	(is) a punishment	and for them	
اسْتَحَبُّوا	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا	عَلَى	الْآخِرَةِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
Allah	and that	the Hereafter	over	(of) the world	the life	they preferred

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

لَا	يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	١٠٧	أُولَئِكَ	
Those	107	the disbelievers.	the people	guide	(does) not	
الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَسَمِعِهِمْ	
and their hearing	their hearts	over	Allah has set a seal	(are) the ones -		

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

وَأَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمُ	الْغَافِلُونَ	١٠٨	لَا	
No	108	the heedless.	they are	And those -	and their sight.	

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

جَرَمَ	أَنَّهُمْ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُونَ	١٠٩
109	(are) the losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	in	that they	doubt
ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِينَ	هَاجَرُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مَا
what	after	emigrated	to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then
فَتَتُوبَا	ثُمَّ	لَجَّهُدُوا	وَصَبَرُوا	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	
your Lord,	Indeed,	and were patient.	strove hard	then	they had been put to trials	

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

مِنْ بَعْدِهَا	لَعَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١١٠	يَوْمَ		
(On) the Day	110	Most Merciful.	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	after it,		
تَأْتِي	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	تُجَادِلُ	عَنْ نَفْسِهَا	وَتُؤْتَى	
and will be paid in full	itself,	for	pleading	soul	every	(when) will come
كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَا عَمِلَتْ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	١١١
111	be wronged.	(will) not	and they	it did	what	soul

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

وَضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	قَرْيَةً	كَانَتْ	أَمْنًا	مُطْمَئِنَّةً
and content,	secure	(that) was	(of) a town	a similitude	And Allah sets forth	

يَأْتِيهَا	رِزْقُهَا	رَغَدًا	مِّنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ	فَكَفَرَتْ
coming to it	its provision	(in) abundance	every place,	but it denied
بِأَنْعَمِ	اللَّهُ	فَإِذَا ذَاقَهَا	اللَّهُ	لِبَاسِ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ
(the) Favours of Allah,	so Allah made it taste	(the) garb	(of) the hunger	and the fear
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَصْنَعُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ
for what	they used (to)	do.	And certainly	came to them
رَسُولٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَهُمُ	الْعَذَابُ
a Messenger	from among them	but they denied him;	so seized them	the punishment
وَهُمْ	ظَالِمُونَ	فَكُلُوا	مِمَّا	رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ
while they	(were) wrongdoers.	So eat	of what	Allah has provided you -
حَلَالًا	طَيِّبًا	وَأَشْكُرُوا	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
lawful	and good.	And be grateful	(for the) Favor	(of) Allah, if [you]
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	إِنَّمَا	حَرَّمَ	عَلَيْكُمْ
Him Alone	you worship.	Only	He has forbidden	to you
الْبَيْتَةِ	وَالدَّمَ	وَلَحْمَ	الْخَنَازِيرِ	وَمَا
the dead animal	and the blood	and the flesh	(of) the swine,	and what
أُهِلَّ	لِغَيْرِ	اللَّهُ بِهِ	فَسِئْرٌ	أُصْطِرَّ
has been dedicated	to other (than)	Allah	[with it].	But (if) one (is) forced -
غَيْرَ	بِأَعْيُنٍ	وَلَا	عَادٍ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ
without (being)	disobedient,	and not	a transgressor -	Allah
عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَلَا	تَقُولُوا	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	And (do) not	say	
لِمَا	تَصِفُ	الَّذِينَ	الْكُذِبَ	هَذَا
for that which	assert	your tongues,	the lie,	"This
حَلَّلُ	وَهَذَا	حَرَامٌ	لِّتَقْتَرُوا	عَلَى
(is) lawful	and this	(is) forbidden,"	so that you invent	about
اللَّهُ	الْكُذِبَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يَقْتَرُونَ
Allah	the lie.	Indeed,	those who	invent
اللَّهُ	الْكُذِبَ	لَا يُفْلِحُونَ	مَتَاعٌ	قَلِيلٌ
Allah	the lie,	they will not succeed.	An enjoyment	little

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favours of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favours of Allah if **Him Alone** you worship.

115. **He** has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, "This is lawful and this is forbidden," to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews **We** have forbidden that which **We** related to you before. And **We** did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for **His** favors. **He** chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And **We** gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then **We** revealed to you, "Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah)."

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١١٧	وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ هَادُوا
are Jews	those who
And to	117
painful.	(is) a punishment
and for them	
حَرَّمْنَا مَا قَصَصْنَا عَلَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ ١١٨	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
before.	to you
We related	what
We have forbidden	
وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٨	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
themselves	they used (to)
but	We wronged them
And not	
يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٨	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
to those who	your Lord,
indeed,	Then
118	wrong.
عَمِلُوا السُّوءَ بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ١١٩
after	repented
then	in ignorance,
evil	did
ذَلِكَ وَأَصْلَحُوا ١١٩	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
after that	your Lord,
indeed,	and corrected themselves -
that,	
لَعَفْوٌ ١٢٠	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
Ibrahim	Indeed,
119	Most Merciful.
(is) surely	Oft-Forgiving,
كَانَ أُمَّةً قَانِتًا لِلَّهِ حَنِيفًا وَلَمْ يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٢٠	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
and not	upright,
to Allah	obedient
a nation	was
يَكُ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٢٠	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
Thankful	120
the polytheists.	of
he was	
لَا تُعِمْهُ ١٢١	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
the way	to
and guided him	He chose him
for His favors.	
مُسْتَقِيمٌ ١٢١	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
good,	the world
in	And We gave him
121	straight.
وَأِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ١٢٢	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
(he) will surely (be) among	the Hereafter
in	and indeed, he
الصَّالِحِينَ ١٢٢	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
that,	to you,
We revealed	Then
122	the righteous.
اتَّبِعْ مِلَّةَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَنِيفًا ١٢٣	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
and not	upright;
(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion
"You follow	
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ١٢٣	وَمَا ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ١١٩
was appointed	Only
123	the polytheists."
of	he was

السَّبْتُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	اِخْتَلَفُوا	فِيهِ <sup>ط</sup>
the Sabbath	for	those who	differed	in it.
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَيَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَ
And indeed,	your Lord	will surely judge	between them	(on) the Day
الْقِيَمَةِ	فِيهَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(of) the Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.
أُدْعُ <sup>١٢٤</sup>	إِلَى	سَبِيلِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ
Call	to	(the) way	(of) your Lord	with the wisdom
124				
وَالْبُوعْظَةِ	الْحَسَنَةِ	وَجَادِلْهُمْ	بِالَّتِي	هِيَ
and the instruction	the good,	and discuss with them	in that	which
أَحْسَنُ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ	أَعْلَمُ
(is) best.	Indeed,	your Lord,	He	(is) most knowing
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ			
has strayed	from	His way,	And He	(is) most knowing
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	وَإِنْ	عَاقَبْتُمْ	فَعَاقِبُوا	
of the guided ones.	125	And if	you retaliate,	then retaliate
بِمِثْلِ	مَا	عُوقِبْتُمْ	بِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَلَكِنْ
with the like	of what	you were afflicted	with [it].	But if
صَبَرْتُمْ	لَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لِّلصَّابِرِينَ	١٢٦
you are patient,	surely (it) is	better	for those who are patient.	126
وَاصْبِرْ	وَمَا	صَبْرُكَ	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ
And be patient	and not	(is) your patience	but	from Allah.
وَلَا	تَحْزَنْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَلَا	تَكُ
And (do) not	grieve	over them	and (do) not	be
فِي	ضَيْقٍ	مِّمَّا	يَكْمُرُونَ	١٢٧
in	distress	for what	they plot.	127
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	مَعَ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا
Indeed,	Allah	(is) with	those who	fear (Him)
وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مُحْسِنُونَ		١٢٨
and those who	[they]	(are) good-doers.		128

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with wisdom and good instruction and discuss with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

١٢٨ 128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One Who** took **His** servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings **We** have blessed so that **We** may show him **Our** Signs. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And **We** gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, "Do not take other than **Me** as Disposer of affairs."

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.

4. And **We** decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, "You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness."

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, **We** sent against you servant of **Ours** - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then **We** gave back to you a return victory over them. And **We** reinforced you with wealth and sons

Surah Bani Israel					
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
سُبْحٰنَ	الَّذِيْ	اَسْرٰى	بِعَبْدِهِ	لَيْلًا	مِّنْ
Exalted	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	took	<b>His</b> servant	(by) night	from
اَلْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	اِلَى	اَلْمَسْجِدِ الْاَقْصَا	الَّذِيْ	بَرَكْنَا	
Al-Masjid Al-Haraam,	to	Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	which	We blessed	
حَوْلَهُ	لِنُرِيْهِ	مِنْ	اٰيٰتِنَاْ	اِنَّهُ	هُوَ
its surroundings,	that <b>We</b> may show him	of	<b>Our</b> Signs.	Indeed <b>He</b> ,	<b>He</b>
السَّيِّعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ	١	وَاَتَيْنَاْ	مُوْسٰى	اَلْكِتٰبَ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Seer.	1	And <b>We</b> gave	Musa	the Book,
وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	هُدًى	لِّبَنِيْ	اِسْرَءٰىلَ	اَلَّا	تَتَّخِذُوْا
and made it	a guidance	for the Children	(of) Israel,	"That not	you take
مِّنْ دُوْنِيْ	وَكَيْلًا	٢	ذُرِّيَّةَ	مِّنْ	حَمَلْنَا
other than <b>Me</b>	(as) a Disposer of affairs."	2	Offsprings	(of one) who	<b>We</b> carried
مَعَ نُوْحٍ	اِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَبْدًا	شَكُوْرًا	٣
with	Indeed, he	was	a servant	grateful.	3
اِلَى	بَنِيْ	اِسْرَءٰىلَ	فِي	اَلْكِتٰبِ	لَتُفْسِدُنَّ
for	(the) Children	(of) Israel	in	the Book,	"Surely you will cause corruption
اَلْاَرْضَ مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَلَتَعْلَنَ	عُلُوًّا	كَبِيْرًا	٤	فَاِذَا
twice,	and surely you will reach,	haughtiness	great."	4	So when
جَآءَ	وَعْدُ	اَوَّلُهُمَا	بَعَثْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	عِبَادًا
came	(the) promise	(for) the first of the two,	<b>We</b> raised	against you	servants
اَوَّلِيْ	بَآسٍ	شَدِيْدٍ	فَجَآسُوْا	خِلَالَ	الدِّيَارِ
those of great military might	and they entered	the inner most part	(of) the homes,		
وَكَانَ	وَعْدًا	مَّفْعُوْلًا	٥	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنٰا
and (it) was	a promise	fulfilled.	5	Then	<b>We</b> gave back
اَلْكَرَّةَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاَمَدَدْنٰكُمْ	بِاَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِيْنَ	
the return victory	over them.	And <b>We</b> reinforced you	with the wealth	and sons	

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِیْرًا ۝۶ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ	and made you more numerous.
وَلَا تُفْسِدُكُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ۚ فَاِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ	7. (Saying), "If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves." So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.
الْاٰخِرَةِ لَیْسُوْءًا وُّجُوْهُكُمْ وَلَیْدُخْلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا	8. (Allah said), "It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers."
دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلَیُتَبَّرُوْا مَا عَلَوْا	9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,
تَتَبِیْرًا ۝۷ عَلٰی رَءْبُكُمْ اَنْ یَّرْحَمَکُمْ	10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.
وَاِنْ عُدْتُمْ عُدْنَا ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْکٰفِرِیْنَ	11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.
حَصِیْرًا ۝۸ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ یَهْدِیْ لِلَّذِیْ	12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).
هٰی اَقْوَمُ ۚ وَیُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِیْنَ الَّذِیْنَ	
یَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا کَبِیْرًا ۝۹	
وَاَنَّ الَّذِیْنَ لَا یُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ	
عَذَابًا اَلِیْمًا ۝۱۰ وَیَدْعُ الْاِنْسَانُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَآءَهُ	
بِالْخَیْرِ ۚ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ عَجُوْلًا ۝۱۱ وَجَعَلْنَا	
النَّهَارَ اٰیٰتِیْنَ ۚ فَمَحَوْنَا اٰیَةَ الْبَیْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا	
اٰیَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً ۚ لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكُمْ	
وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِّیْنَ وَالْحِسَابَ ۚ وَكُلُّ شَیْءٍ	

And **We** have explained everything in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), "Read your book. Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant."

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort for it

فَصَّلْنَاهُ تَفْصِيلًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَكُلَّ إِنْسَانٍ أَلْزَمْنَاهُ									
We have fastened to him		man	And (for) every		12	(in) detail.	We have explained it		
طَائِرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ ۖ وَنُخْرِجُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ									
(of) the Resurrection		(on the) Day	for him		and We will bring forth		his neck,	in	his fate
كِتَابًا يَلْقَاهُ مَنشُورًا ﴿١٣﴾ اِقْرَأْ كِتَابَكَ كَفًى									
Sufficient		your record.		"Read	13	wide open.	which he will find		a record
بِنَفْسِكَ الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكَ حَسِيبًا ﴿١٤﴾ مَنِ اهْتَدَى									
(is) guided		Whoever	14	(as) accountant."		against you		today,	(is) yourself
فَاتَّبَعَ يَهْتَدِي لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ ضَلَّ فَاتَّبَعَ									
he goes astray		then only		goes astray		And whoever		for his soul. he is guided then only	
عَلَيْهَا ۖ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى ۖ وَمَا									
And not		(of) another.		burden	one laden with burden,		will bear		And not against it
كُنَّا مُعَذِّبِينَ حَتَّى نَبْعَثَ رَسُولًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَإِذَا أَرَادْنَا									
We intend		And when		15	a Messenger.		We have sent		until, are to punish We
أَنْ تُهْلِكَ قَرْيَةً أَمَرْنَا مُتْرَفِيهَا فَفَسَقُوا									
but they defiantly disobey		its wealthy people		We order		a town,		We destroy that	
فِيهَا فَحَقَّ عَلَيْهَا الْقَوْلُ فَدَمَّرْنَاهَا									
and We destroy it		the word,		against it		so (is) proved true		therein;	
تَدْمِيرًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَكَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنَ الْقُرُونِ									
the generations		from		We destroyed		And how many		16	(with) destruction.
مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ ۖ وَكَفًى بِرَبِّكَ بِذُنُوبٍ عِبَادِهِ									
(of) His servants		concerning the sins		(is) your Lord		And sufficient		Nuh!	after
خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿١٧﴾ مَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْعَاجِلَةَ									
the immediate		desire		should		Whoever		17	All-Seer. All-Aware,
عَجَّلْنَا لَهُ فِيهَا مَا نَشَاءُ لِمَنْ نُرِيدُ									
We intend.		to whom		We will		what		in it	for him We hasten
ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَا لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ ۖ يَصْلَاهَا مَذْمُومًا مَدْحُورًا									
rejected.		disgraced		he will burn		Hell,		for him We have made Then	
وَمَنْ أَرَادَ الْآخِرَةَ وَسَعَى لَهَا سَعْيَهَا ﴿١٨﴾									
the effort,		for it		and exerts		the Hereafter		desires And whoever 18	

وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَأُولَٰئِكَ كَانَ سَعِيَهُمْ مَّشْكُورًا	(is) appreciated.	their effort,	[are]	then those	(is) a believer,	while he
١٩ كَلَّا تُبَدُّ هَؤُلَاءِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ عَطَاءِ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ عَطَاءُ رَبِّكَ مَحْظُورًا ۚ	(the) gift	from	and (to) these,	(to) these	We extend	(To) each
19	restricted.	(of) your Lord	(the) gift	is	And not	(of) your Lord.
20	restricted.	(of) your Lord	(the) gift	is	And not	(of) your Lord.
أَنْظُرْ كَيْفَ فَضَّلْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ ۚ وَلَآ خِرَآءُ	And surely the Hereafter	others.	over	some of them	We preferred	how
See	make	(Do) not	21	(in) excellence.	and greater	(in) degrees
(is) greater	مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَقَعَدَ مَذْمُومًا مَّخْذُولًا	forsaken.	disgraced,	lest you will sit	another,	god
Allah	with	٢٢ وَقَضَىٰ رَبُّكَ أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ	Him Alone,	except	worship	that (do) not
your Lord,	And has decreed	22	the old age	with you	reach	Whether
(be) good.	and to the parents	أَحَدُهُمَا أَوْ كِلَاهُمَا فَلَا تَقُلْ لَهُمَا أُفٍّ	a word of disrespect	to both of them	say	then (do) not
both of them,	or	one of them,	٢٣ وَلَا تَنْهَرُهُمَا وَقُلْ لَهُمَا قَوْلًا كَرِيمًا	noble.	a word	to them
but speak	repel them,	and (do) not	23	and say,	[the] mercy	(out) of
(of) humility	(the) wing	to them	And lower	وَأَخْفِضْ لَهُمَا جَنَاحَ الذُّلِّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَةِ وَقُلْ	and say,	[the] mercy
(out) of	(of) humility	(the) wing	to them	And lower	رَبِّ صَغِيرًا	(when I was) small.
they brought me up	as	Have mercy on both of them	"My Lord!"	٢٤ رَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي أَنْفُسِكُمْ ۖ إِنَّ تَكُونُوا	you are	If
yourselves.	(is) in	of what	(is) most knowing	Your Lord	24	and say,
24	Most Forgiving.	to those who often turn (to Him)	is	then indeed, He	righteous,	٢٥
25	and the wayfarer,	and the needy,	his right,	the relatives	And give	25

while he is a believer, then it is those whose effort is appreciated (by Allah).

20. To each (category) We extend, both these and those, from the gift of your Lord. And the gift of your Lord is not restricted.

21. See how We preferred some of them over others. But surely the Hereafter is greater in degree and greater in excellence.

22. Do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you sit disgraced and forsaken.

٢٣ And your Lord has decreed that you worship none but Him, and be good to parents. Whether one or both of them reach old age (while) with you, do not say to them a word of disrespect and do not repel them but speak to them a noble word.

24. And lower to them the wing of humility out of mercy and say, "My Lord! Have mercy upon them as they brought me up (when I was) small."

25. Your Lord is most knowing of what is within yourselves. If you are righteous, then indeed, He is Most Forgiving to those who often turn (to Him).

26. And give the relatives his due, and the needy and the wayfarer,

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seeing of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا تُبْذِرْ تَبْذِيرًا ٢٦ إِنَّ الْمُبْذِرِينَ كَانُوا	are	the spendthrifts	Indeed,	26	wastefully.	spend	and (do) not
إِخْوَانَ الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ٢٧	27	ungrateful.	to his Lord	the Shaitaan	And is	(of) the devils.	brothers
وَأَمَّا تَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ ۖ اِبْتَغَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	from	mercy	seeking	from them	you turn away	And if
تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَهُمْ قَوْلًا مَيْسُورًا ٢٨ وَلَا	And (do) not	28	gentle.	a word	to them	then say	which you expect
تَجْعَلَ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطَهَا	extend it	and not	your neck,	to	chained	your hand	make
كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَحْسُورًا ٢٩ إِنَّ	Indeed,	29	insolvent.	blameworthy,	so that you sit	reach,	(to its) utmost
رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He	and straitens.	He wills,	for whom	the provision	extends	your Lord
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ٣٠ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا	kill	And (do) not	30	All-Seer.	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is
أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ ۖ نَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and for you.	(We) provide for them	We,	(of) poverty.	(for) fear	your children
قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ٣١ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا	go near	And (do) not	31	great.	a sin	is	their killing
الزَّوْجَىٰ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَاحِشَةً ۖ وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ٣٢	32	way.	and (an) evil	an immorality	is	Indeed, it	adultery.
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	by right.	except	Allah has forbidden,	which	the soul	kill	And (do) not
وَمَنْ قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيٍّ سُلْطٰنًا	an authority,	for his heir	We have made	verily	wrongfully,	(is) killed	And whoever
فَلَا يُسْرِفُ فِي الْقَتْلِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا	helped.	is	Indeed, he	the killing.	in	he should exceed	but not
وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي	with what	except	(of) the orphan,	(the) wealth	come near	And (do) not	33

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ	يَبْلُغَ	أَشُدَّاهُ	وَأَوْفُوا	بِالْعَهْدِ		
[it] is	until	he reaches	his maturity.	And fulfil	the covenant.	
إِنَّ	الْعَهْدَ	كَانَ	مَسْئُولًا	وَأَوْفُوا	الْكَيْلَ	
Indeed,	the covenant	will be	questioned.	34	And give full	[the] measure
إِذَا	كَلَّمْتُمْ	وَزَنُوا	بِالْقِسْطِ	الْمُسْتَقِيمِ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
when	you measure,	and weigh	with the balance	the straight.	That	(is) good
وَأَحْسَنُ	تَأْوِيلًا	وَلَا	تَقْفُ	مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ	بِهِ	
and best	(in) result.	35	And (do) not	pursue	what	of it
عِلْمٌ	إِنَّ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْبَصَرَ	وَالْفُؤَادَ	كُلُّ	أُولَئِكَ
any knowledge.	Indeed,	the hearing,	and the sight,	and the heart	all	those
كَانَ	عَنْهُ	مَسْئُولًا	وَلَا	تَشْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
[about it] will be	questioned.	36	And (do) not	walk	in	the earth
مَرَحًا	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَخْرُقَ	الْأَرْضَ	وَلَنْ	تَبْلُغَ
Indeed, you	(with) insolence.	will never	tear	the earth	and will never	reach
الْجِبَالِ	طُولًا	كُلُّ	ذَلِكَ	كَانَ	سَيِّئُهُ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ
the mountains	(in) height.	37	All	is	that	your Lord,
مَكْرُوهًا	ذَلِكَ	مِمَّا	أَوْحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	مِنْ
hateful.	38	That	(is) from what	(was) revealed	to you	of (from) your Lord
الْحِكْمَةِ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلْ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ
lest you should be thrown	And (do) not	make	with	Allah	god	other
فِي جَهَنَّمَ	مَلُومًا	مَدْحُورًا	أَفَاصِلُكُمْ	رَبُّكُمْ		
in	Hell,	blameworthy,	abandoned.	39	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	
بِالْبَنِينَ	وَاتَّخَذَ	مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنَاثًا	إِنَّكُمْ	لَتَقُولُونَ	
sons	and He has taken	from	the Angels	daughters?	Indeed, you	surely say
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا	وَلَقَدْ	صَرَّفْنَا	فِي هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ		
a word	grave.	40	And verily,	We have explained	this	the Quran,
لِيَذْكُرُوا	وَمَا	يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا	نُفُورًا	قُلْ	
that they may take heed,	but not	it increases them	except	(in) aversion.	41	Say,
لَوْ	كَانَ	مَعَهُ	إِلَهَةٌ	كَمَا يَقُولُونَ	إِذَا	لَا بُتَعُوا
"If	(there) were	with Him	gods	as	they say,	surely they (would) have sought

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), is evil and hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, "If there had been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.”

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And We have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, “You follow not but a man bewitched.”

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, “When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.”

50. Say, “Be stones

إِلَى ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا ④٢	سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَى
and Exalted is <b>He</b>	Glorified is <b>He</b>
42	a way.” (of) the Throne (the) Owner to
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا ④٣	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ
the seven heavens	[to] <b>Him</b> Glorify
43	great. (by) height they say above what
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ ④٤	وَأِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا
except thing any	And (there is) not (is) in them. and whatever and the earth
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ ④٥	إِنَّهُ كَانَ
is	Indeed, <b>He</b> their glorification. you understand not but <b>His</b> Praise, glorifies
حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا ④٤	وَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ جَعَلْنَا
<b>We</b> place	the Quran, you recite And when
44	Oft-Forgiving.” Ever-Forbearing,
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حَبَابًا	مَسْتُورًا ④٥
a barrier	in the Hereafter believe (do) not those who and between between you
وَجَعَلْنَا ④٥	عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ
lest	coverings, their hearts over And <b>We</b> have placed
45	hidden.
يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ④٦	وَإِذَا ذَكَرْتَ رَبَّكَ فِي
in your Lord	you mention And when deafness. their ears and in they understand it,
الْقُرْآنِ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَذْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا ④٦	نَحْنُ
<b>We</b>	46 (in) aversion. their backs on they turn <b>Alone</b> , the Quran
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ	هُمْ نَجْوَى ④٧
and when to you, they listen when to [it] they listen	[of] what know best
إِذْ يَقُولُ الظَّالِمُونَ إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ	إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ④٧
you follow	“Not the wrongdoers, say when (are) in private conversation, they
47	bewitched.” a man but
أَلَا مَثَالٌ فَضَّلُوا ④٨	فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ④٨
48	(find) a way. they can so not but they have gone astray the examples;
وَقَالُوا ءِذَا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا ءِإِنَّا	لَسَبْعُوثُونَ ④٩
will we and crumbled particles, bones we are	“Is it when And they say,
49	new.” (as) a creation surely (be) resurrected

أَوْ حَدِيدًا ٥٠	أَوْ خَلْقًا	مِمَّا	يَكْبُرُ	فِي
or	iron.	50	Or	a creation
of what	(is) great	in		
صُدُّوْكُمْ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	مَنْ	يُعِيدُنَا	قُلْ
your breasts."	Then they will say,	"Who	will restore us?"	Say,
الَّذِي	فَطَرَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ	فَسَيَنْعَضُونَ
"He Who	created you	(the) first	time."	Then they will shake
إِلَيْكَ	رُءُوسَهُمْ	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَى	هُوَ
at you	their heads	and they say,	"When (will)	it (be)?"
عَلَى	أَنْ يَكُونَ	قَرِيبًا ٥١	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُوكُمْ
"Perhaps	that	(it) will be	soon."	51
He will call you	(On) the Day			
فَتَسْتَجِيبُونَ	بِحَمْدِهِ	وَتَذُنُّونَ	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ
and you will respond	with His Praise,	and you will think,	not	except
قَلِيلًا ٥٢	وَقُلْ	لِعِبَادِي	يَقُولُوا	الَّتِي هِيَ
a little (while).	52	And say	to My slaves	(to) say
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	يَنْزَعُ	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ	كَانَ
Indeed,	the Shaitaan	sows discord	between them.	Indeed,
لِلْإِنْسَانِ	عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ٥٣	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِكُمْ
to the man	clear.	53	Your Lord	(is) most knowing
إِنْ	يَرَحْمَكُم	أَوْ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ
He will have mercy on you;	He wills,	if	or	He wills,
يَسَاءُ	يَرَحْمَكُم	أَوْ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ
And not	He will punish you.	He wills	if	or
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَيْلًا ٥٤	وَرَبُّكَ	أَعْلَمُ
We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	54	And your Lord
بِمَنْ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَقَدْ	فَضَّلْنَا
of whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	And verily
النَّبِيِّينَ	عَلَى بَعْضٍ	وَأَتَيْنَا	دَاوُدَ	رَبُّوْرًا ٥٥
(of) the Prophets	to	others.	And We gave	Dawood
الَّذِينَ	زَعَمْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	فَلَا	يَسْلُكُونَ
those whom	you claimed	besides Him,	[then] not	they have power
الضَّرِّ	عَنْكُمْ	وَلَا	تَحْوِيلًا ٥٦	أُولَئِكَ
the misfortunes	from you	and not	(to) transfer (it)." 56	Those
whom				

or iron.

51. Or a creation that which is great within your breasts." Then they will say, "Who will restore us?" Say, "He Who created you the first time." Then they will shake their heads at you and say, "When will it be?" Say, "Perhaps it will be soon."

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, "Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for **His** mercy and fear **His** punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but **We** will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped **Us** from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And **We** gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And **We** did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when **We** told you, "Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind." And **We** did not make the vision which **We** showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And **We** threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when **We** said to the Angels, "Prostrate to Adam." So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, "Shall I prostrate to one whom **You** created from clay?"

62. He said, "Do **You** see the one whom **You** have honored above me? If **You** give me respite

يَدْعُونَ	يَبْتَغُونَ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِمْ	الْوَسِيلَةَ	أَيُّهُمْ			
which of them	the means of access,	their Lord	to	seek	they call,			
أَقْرَبُ	وَيَرْجُونَ	رَحْمَتَهُ	وَيَخَافُونَ	عَذَابَهُ	إِنَّ			
Indeed,	His punishment.	and fear	(for) His mercy	and they hope	(is) nearest,			
عَذَابَ	رَبِّكَ	كَانَ	مَحْذُورًا	وَإِنْ	مِّنْ			
(is) any	And not	57	(ever) feared.	is	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment		
قَرْيَةٍ	إِلَّا نَحْنُ	مُهْلِكُوهَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ	الْقِيَمَةِ	أَوْ		
or	(of) the Resurrection	(the) Day	before	(will) destroy it	We	but	town	
مُعَذِّبُوهَا	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	كَانَ	ذَلِكَ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	مُسْطُورًا	
written.	the Book	in	That is	severe.	with a punishment	punish it		
وَمَا	مَنْعَنَا	أَنْ نُرْسِلَ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا أَنْ	كَذَّبَ			
denied	that	except	the Signs	We send	that	stopped Us	And not	58
بِهَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	وَأَتَيْنَا	ثَمُودَ	النَّاقَةَ	مُبْصَرَةً			
(as) a visible sign,	the she-camel	Thamud	And We gave	the former (people)	them			
فَظَلَمُوا	بِهَا	وَمَا نُرْسِلُ	بِالْآيَاتِ	إِلَّا تَخَوِّفًا				٥٩
(as) a warning.	except	the Signs	We send	And not	her.	but they wronged		59
وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لَكَ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	أَحَاطَ	بِالنَّاسِ		
the mankind."	has encompassed	your Lord	"Indeed,	to you,	We said	And when		
وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	الرُّءْيَا	الَّتِي	أَرَيْنَاكَ	إِلَّا فِتْنَةً	لِّلنَّاسِ		
for mankind,	(as) a trial	except	We showed you	which	the vision	We made	And not	
وَالشَّجَرَةَ	الْمَلْعُونَةَ	فِي	الْقُرْآنِ	وَنُحَوِّفُهُمْ	فَمَا			
but not	And We threaten them	the Quran.	in	the accursed	and the tree			
يَزِيدُهُمْ	إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا	كَبِيرًا	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا				
We said	And when	60	great.	(in) transgression	except	it increases them		
لِّلْمَلِكَةِ	اسْجُدُوا	لِأَدَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ	قَالَ			
He said,	Iblis.	except	So they prostrated	to Adam."	"Prostrate	to the Angels,		
عَاسُجُ	لِمَنْ	خَلَقْتَ	طِينًا	قَالَ				
He said,	61	(from) clay?"	You created	to (one) whom	"Shall I prostrate			
أَرَأَيْتَكَ	هَذَا الَّذِي	كَرَّمْتَ	عَلَى	لِّئِنْ	أَخَّرْتَنِي			
You give me respite	If	above me?	You have honored,	whom	this	"Do You see		

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا حَتِّكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا	except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till
قَلِيلًا ٦٢ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	among them	follows you	and whoever	"Go,	He said,	62 a few."
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءً مَوْفُورًا ٦٣	63	ample.	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,
وَأَسْتَفْزِرُ مَنِ اسْتَطَعْتُ مِنْهُمْ بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبُ عَلَيْهِمْ	[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever And incite
بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجِلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ	and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry
وَعَدُهُمْ وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا ٦٤	64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not and promise them."
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ وَكَفَى بِرَبِّكَ	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not My slaves "Indeed,
وَكَيْلًا ٦٥ رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزْجِي لَكُمْ الْفُلْكَ	the ship	for you	drives	(is) the One Who	Your Lord	65 (as) a Guardian."
فِي الْبَحْرِ لِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Indeed, He	His Bounty.	of	that you may seek the sea, in
رَحِيمًا ٦٦ وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ	lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when 66 Ever Merciful.
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا نَجَّكُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ	the land	to	He delivers you	But when	Him Alone.	except you call (are) who
أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا ٦٧ أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ	that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is you turn away.
أَنْ يُخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ	against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you, He will cause to swallow
حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ وَكَيْلًا ٦٨ أَمْ	Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not Then a storm of stones?
أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمْ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَى فَيُرْسِلَ	and send	another time,	into it	He will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few."

63. He said, "Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them." But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. "Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian."

66. Your Lord is the One Who drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of His Bounty. Indeed, He is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except Him Alone. But when He delivers you to the land you turn away (from Him). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that He will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that He will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and We carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom We have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day We will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you so that you invent about Us other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيُغَرِّقُكُمْ بِهَا كَفَرْتُمْ لَا ثُمَّ							
Then	you disbelieved?	because	and drown you	the wind,	of	a hurricane	upon you
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ							
And certainly,	69	an avenger?	therein	against Us	for you	you will find	not
كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ							
the land	on	and We	carried them	(the) children of Adam	We	have honored	
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ							
and We	preferred them	the good things	of	and We	have provided them	and the sea,	
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾							
70	(with) preference.	We	have created	of those whom	many	over	
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمَامِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوْتِيَ							
is given	then whoever	with their record,	human beings	all	We	will call	(The) Day
كِتَابَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا							
and not	their records,	will read	then those	in his right hand,	his record		
يُظْلَمُونَ فَتِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَمَنْ							
And whoever	71	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	they will be wronged				
كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعَىٰ							
(will be) blind,	the Hereafter	in	then he	blind,	this (world)	in	is
وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنْ							
they were about (to)	And indeed,	72	(from the) path.	and more astray			
لَيَفْتِنَنَّكَ عَنِ الذِّمَىٰ أَوْحِينَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَقْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا							
about Us	that you invent	to you	We	revealed,	that which	from	tempt you away
غَيْرَهُ ۖ وَإِذَا لَا تَخَذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْ لَا							
And if not	73	(as) a friend.	surely they would take you	And then	other (than) it.		
أَنْ تَبْتَئَكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكُنْ إِلَيْهِمْ							
to them	(would) have inclined	you almost	certainly,	We	(had) strengthened you,	[that]	
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ إِذَا							
double	We	(would) have made you taste	Then	74	a little.	(in) something	
الْحَيَاةِ وَضَعَفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ							
for you	you (would) have found	not	Then	(after) the death.	and double	(in) the life,	

عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ٧٥	وَإِنْ	كَادُوا	لَيَسْتَفْزُوكَ مِنْ
against Us	And indeed,	they were about	to scare you
75			
الْأَرْضَ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خَلْفَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ٧٦	سُنَّةَ	مَنْ	قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ
the land,	But then	not	they (would) have stayed
after you			
76			
مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ٧٧	وَلَا تَجِدُ	لِسُنَّتِنَا	تَحْوِيلًا ٧٧
of	And not	you will find	(in) Our way
Our Messengers.			
77			
أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِدُلُوكِ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ٧٨	وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ	فَتَهَجَّدُ بِهِ	نَافِلَةً لَكَ ٧٨
Establish	the night	arise from sleep for prayer	with it
the prayer,	at the decline	(of) the sun	till
the darkness	(the) darkness	(of) the night	
78			
عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ٧٩	وَقُلْ		
that	it may be	will raise you	your Lord
to a station	praiseworthy.	79	And say,
80			
رَبِّ أَدْخِلْنِي مُدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مُخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ٨٠	وَقُلْ		
“My Lord!	Cause me to enter	an entrance	sound,
and cause me to exit	an exit	and	
81			
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ٨١	وَنُزِّلُ	مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ
the truth	and perished	the falsehood.	Indeed,
the falsehood	is	the falsehood	
82			
وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٨٢ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ٨٣	وَنُزِّلُ	مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ
for the believers,	but not	it increases	the wrongdoers
except	(in) loss.		
83			
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأٰ بِجَانِبِهِ ٨٣	وَقُلْ	كُلُّ	
And when	We bestow favor	on	man
he turns away	and becomes remote		
84			

any helper against Us.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part of) the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praise worthy station.

80. And say, “My Lord! Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority.”

81. And say, “Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish.”

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, “Each

- 92.** Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْمَلْ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ ۖ فَ رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى
(is) best guided	[he] of who (is) most knowing	but your Lord his manner, on works
سَبِيلًا ۝٨٤	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ الرُّوحِ ۖ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ
(is) of	"The soul Say, the soul. concerning	And they ask you 84 (in) way."
أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا	أُوتِيتُمْ	مِّنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا
except the knowledge of you have been given	And not (of) my Lord. (the) affair	
قَلِيلًا ۝٨٥	وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا	لَنَنْزِلَنَّهُ
that which We (would) have surely taken away	We willed, And if 85 a little."	
أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا	تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ
against Us concerning it for you you would find not Then to you. We have revealed		
وَكَيْلًا ۝٨٦	إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	مِّنَ رَبِّكَ ۖ إِنَّ
His Bounty Indeed, your Lord. from a mercy Except 86 any advocate,		
كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ۝٨٧	قُلْ لِّمَنِ	اجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ
the mankind gathered "If Say, 87 great. upon you is		
وَالْجِنُّ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِثَلٍّ	هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا	يَأْتُونَ
they (could) bring not Quran, (of) this the like bring [that] to and the jinn		
بِثَلٍّ وَلَوْ كَانُوا	بَعْضُهُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ۝٨٨
88 assistants." to some others some of them were even if the like of it,		
وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ۚ
example, every from Quran this in to mankind We have explained And verily		
فَأَبَىٰ أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا	كُفُورًا ۝٨٩	وَقَالُوا
And they say, 89 disbelief. except (of) the mankind most but refused		
لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّىٰ	تَفْجُرَ	لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ
the earth from for us you cause to gush forth until in you we will believe "Never		
يَنْبُوعًا ۝٩٠	أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ	جَنَّةٌ مِّنْ ثَمَرٍ
and grapes, date-palms of a garden for you you have Or 90 a spring.		
فَتَفْجَرُ	الْأَنْهَارُ	خِلَالَهَا ۝٩١
Or 91 abundantly. within them the rivers and cause to gush forth		
تُسْقَطُ	السَّمَاءُ كَمَا	زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا
or (in) pieces upon us you have claimed, as the sky, you cause to fall		

تَأْتِي بِاللهِ وَالْمَلَكَةِ قَبِيلًا ٩٢	Or	92	before (us).	and the Angels	Allah	you bring
مِنْ زُخْرٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ	we will believe	And never	the sky.	into	you ascend	or ornament of
لِرُقَيْكَ حَتَّى تُنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابًا نَقْرؤه ٩٣	Say,	we could read it."	a book	to us	you bring down	until in your ascension
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيْ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ٩٣	93	a Messenger."	a human,	but	am I	"What my Lord! "Glorified (is)
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى	the guidance	came to them	when	they believe	that	the people prevented And what
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ٩٤	Say,	94	Messenger?"	a human	"Has Allah sent	they said, that except
لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يمشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ	securely,	walking	Angels	the earth	in	(there) were "If
لَنَنْزِلَنَّا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكَ	an Angel	the heaven	from	to them	surely We (would) have sent down	
رَسُولًا ٩٥	95	(as) a Messenger."	Say,	"Sufficient is	Allah	between me (as) a witness
وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ٩٦	96	All-Seer."	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is	Indeed, He and between you.
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ	He lets go astray -	and whoever	the guided one;	then he (is)	Allah guides	And whoever
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ ٩٧	And We will gather them	besides Him.	protectors	for them	you will find	then never
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمٌ وَبُكْمٌ وَصُمٌ	and deaf.	and dumb	blind	their faces -	on	(of) the Resurrection (on) the Day
مَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ	We (will) increase (for) them	it subsides,	every time	(is) Hell;	Their abode	
سَعِيرًا ٩٧	97	the blazing fire.	That	(is) their recompense	because they	disbelieved

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read." Say, "Glorified is my Lord! What am I but a human Messenger?"

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, "Has Allah sent a human Messenger?"

95. Say, "If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger."

96. Say, "Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves."

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

in **Our** Verses and said, "When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation."

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, "If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending." And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, "O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched."

102. He (Musa) said, "Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed."

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, "Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

بِإِيتِنَا وَقَالُوا عَازِدًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا وَرُفَاتًا عَرَانَا	will we and crumbled particles, bones we are "When and said, in <b>Our</b> Verses
لَسَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا ۝٩٨ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ	that they see Do not 98 new." (as) a creation surely (be) resurrected
اللَّهُ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ قَادِرٌ عَلَى أَنْ	to [on] (is) Able and the earth the heavens created the <b>One Who</b> , Allah,
يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَهُمْ أَجَلًا لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۖ	in it. doubt no a term, for them And <b>He</b> has made the like of them? create
فَأَبَى الظَّالِمُونَ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ۝٩٩ قُلْ لَّوْ أَنْتُمْ	you "If Say, 99 disbelief. except the wrongdoers But refused
تَمْلِكُونَ خَزَائِنَ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّي إِذَا لَا مَسَكْتُمْ	surely you would withhold then (of) my Lord, (of) the Mercy the treasures possess
خَشْيَةَ الْإِنْفَاقِ ۖ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ قَتُورًا ۝١٠٠ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly 100 stingy. man And is (of) spending." (out of) fear
آتَيْنَا مُوسَى تِسْعَ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَسَأَلَ بَنَى إِسْرَءِيلَ إِذْ	when (the) Children of Israel so ask clear, Signs nine Musa <b>We</b> had given
جَاءَهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ فِرْعَوْنُ إِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُوسُفَى	O Musa! [I] think you - "Indeed, I Firaun, to him then said he came to them,
مَسْحُورًا ۝١٠١ قَالَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا أَنْزَلَ	has sent down none you know "Verily, He said, 101 (you are) bewitched."
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِصَآئِرٍ ۚ	(as) evidence, and the earth (of) the heavens (the) Lord except these
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّكَ يُفْرَعُونَ مَثْبُورًا ۝١٠٢	102 (you are) destroyed." O Firaun! [I] surely think you and indeed, I
فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْتَفِزَهُمْ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ فَأَعْرَقْنَاهُ وَمَنْ	and who but <b>We</b> drowned him the land, from drive them out to So he intended
مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ۝١٠٣ وَقُلْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِبَنَى إِسْرَءِيلَ	to the Children of Israel, after him And <b>We</b> said 103 all. (were) with him
اَسْكُنُوا الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ الْآخِرَةِ	(of) the Hereafter, (the) promise comes then when (in) the land, "Dwell

جُئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ۖ	وَبِالْحَقِّ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104
(as) a mixed crowd."	you	We will bring
وَبِالْحَقِّ	نَزَلْ ط	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا
except	We sent you	And not
it descended.	and with the truth	
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا ۖ	وَقُرْآنًا فَرَقْنَاهُ
We have divided,	And the Quran	105
and a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	
لِتَقْرَأَهُ	عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى	مُكْتٍ ۖ
And We have revealed it	intervals.	at
the people	to	that you might recite it
تَنْزِيلًا ۖ	قُلْ أٰمِنُوْا بِهٖ اَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوْا ۚ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ	
those who	Indeed, believe.	(do) not
or	in it	"Believe Say,
106	(in) stages.	
اُوْتُوْا	الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهٖ اِذَا	يُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخْرُوْنَ
they fall	to them,	it is recited
when	before it,	the knowledge
were given		
لِلَّذٰٓقٰنِ	سُجَّدًا ۖ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّنَا اِنَّ
Indeed,	our Lord!	"Glory be to
And they say,	107	(in) prostration."
on their faces		
كَانَ وَعْدُ	رَبِّنَا لَمَفْعُوْلًا ۖ	وَيَخْرُوْنَ لِلَّذٰٓقٰنِ
on their faces	And they fall	108
surely fulfilled."	(of) our Lord	(the) promise
is		
يَبْكُوْنَ	وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ	خُسُوْعًا ۖ
or	Allah	"Invoke Say,
109	(in) humility.	and it increases them
weeping,		
ادْعُوا	الرَّحْمٰنَ ط	اَيَّامًا تَدْعُوْا فَلَهٗ
to Him (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)
the Most Gracious.	invoke	
اَلْاَسْمَآءِ الْحُسْنٰى ۚ	وَلَا تَجْهَرُ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافُتْ	
be silent	and not	in your prayers
be loud	And (do) not	the Most Beautiful Names.
بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذٰلِكَ سَبِيْلًا ۖ	وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ	
(is) for Allah	"All Praise	And say,
110	a way."	that
between	but seek	therein,
الَّذِيْ	لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا ۖ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ شَرِيْكٌ
a partner	for Him	is
and not	a son	has not taken
the One Who		
فِي الْمُلْكِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَّهٗ وَلِيٌّ مِّنْ		
out of	any protector	for Him
is	and not	the dominion,
in		
الدُّلٰلِ	وَكَبِّرْهُ	تَكْبِيْرًا ۖ
111	(with all) magnificence."	And magnify Him
weakness.		

We will bring you as a mixed crowd."

105. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, "Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration."

108. And they say, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, the promise of our Lord will be fulfilled."

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility."

110. Say, "Invoke Allah or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that."

111. And say, "All Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

- All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.
- (He has made it) straight, to warn of a severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds for them is a good reward.
- They will abide in it forever.
- And to warn those who say, "Allah has taken a son."
- They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.
- Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAW) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.
- Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deeds.
- And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.
- Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

سُورَةُ الْكَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٩ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١٢									
Surah Al-Kahf									
بِسْمِ		اللّٰهُ		الرَّحْمٰنِ		الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ		الَّذِيْ		اَنْزَلَ		عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ			
All Praise		(is) for Allah		the <b>One Who</b>		(has) revealed		to <b>His</b> slave the Book,	
وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ		عَوْجًا		۞		قِيَمًا لِّيُزَيِّرَ			
and not		(has) made		in it		any crookedness.		1 Straight, to warn	
بَاسًا		شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهٖ		وَيُبَشِّرَ		الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ			
(of) a punishment		severe,		near <b>Him</b> ,		and give glad tidings		(to) the believers,	
الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ		الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ		اَجْرًا حَسَنًا		۞			
those who		do		righteous deeds,		that		for them (is) a good reward.	
2									
مَا كَثِيْرٌ فِيْهِ		اَبَدًا		۞		وَيُزَيِّرَ		الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوْا	
(They will) abide		in it		forever.		3		And to warn those who say,	
اَتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا		۞		مَا لَهُمْ		بِهٖ مِنْ عِلْمٍ		وَلَا	
"Allah has taken		a son."		4		Not		they have any knowledge and not	
لَا اَبَآئِهِمْ		كَبُرَتْ		كَلِمَةً		تَخْرُجُ		مِّنْ اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۞	
their forefathers.		Mighty (is)		the word		(that) comes out		of their mouths.	
Not									
يَقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا		۞		فَلَعَلَّكَ		بَاخِعٌ			
except		a lie.		5		Then perhaps you would (be)		the one who kills	
نَفْسِكَ عَلٰى		اٰثَرِهِمْ		اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا		بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ			
yourself		over		their footsteps,		if		not they believe in this [the] narration,	
اَسْفًا		۞		اِنَّا		جَعَلْنَا		مَا عَلٰى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً	
(in) grief.		6		Indeed, <b>We</b>		<b>We</b> have made		what (is) on the earth adornment	
لَهَا		لِنَبْلُوْهُمْ		اَيُّهُمْ		اَحْسَنُ		عَمَلًا ۞	
for it,		that <b>We</b> may test [them]		which of them		(is) best		(in) deed.	
7									
وَ اِنَّا		لَجٰعِلُوْنَ		مَا عَلَيْهَا		صَعِيْدًا جُرْءًا		۞ اَمْ	
And indeed, <b>We</b>		(will) surely make		what		(is) on it		barren.	
Or		8							
حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ		اَصْحٰبَ		الْكَهْفِ		وَالرَّقِيْمِ		كَانُوْا ۞	
you think		(the) companions		(of) the cave		and the inscription		were, among	

اٰیَّتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ اِذْ اَوٰی الْفِتٰیةُ اِلٰی الْكَهْفِ							
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder?	Our Signs,
فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا							
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	<b>Yourself</b>	from	Grant us	"Our Lord!	and they said,
مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَصَرَبْنَا عَلٰی اُذَانِهِمْ فِي							
in	their ears	over	So <b>We</b> cast	10	(in the) right way."	our affair	[from]
الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ							
<b>We</b> raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -	the cave		
لِنَعْلَمَ اَمٰی الْحَزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰی لِمَا							
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that <b>We</b> make evident			
لَبِثُوْا اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَیْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ط							
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	<b>We</b>	12	(in) time.	(they had) remained
اِنَّهُمْ فِتٰیةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ							
and <b>We</b> increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)			
هُدًی ﴿١٣﴾ وَرَبَطْنَا عَلٰی قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا							
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And <b>We</b> made firm	13	(in) guidance.	
فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَدْعُوْا							
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	"Our Lord	and said,	
مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَا اِذَا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾							
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides Him	
هٰؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ اِلٰهَةً ط لَوْلَا یَاتُوْنَ							
they come	Why not	gods.	besides Him	have taken	our people,	These,	
عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ بَیِّنٍ ط فَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرٰی							
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them	
عَلٰی اللّٰهِ کَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِذْ اَعْتَزَلْنٰهُمْ وَمَا							
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against	
یَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاَوَّا اِلٰی الْكَهْفِ یَنْشُرُ لَكُمْ							
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except	they worship
رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَیُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ اَمْرِكُمْ مَّرْفَقًا							
(in) ease."	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	<b>His</b> Mercy	of	your Lord

## Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, "Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from Yourself and facilitate for us our affair in the right way."

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, "Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease."

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom **He** lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

١٦

وَتَرَى	الشَّسَّ	إِذَا طَلَعَتْ	تَزَوُّرٌ	عَنْ	١٦
And you (might) have seen	the sun,	when it rose,	inclining away	from	16
كُهُفِهِمْ	ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ	وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ	تَقْرِضُهُمْ	ذَاتَ	
to	the right,	and when it set,	passing away from them	to	their cave
السَّيَالِ	وَهُمْ فِي	فُجُوةٍ	مِنْهُ	ذَلِكَ	مِنْ
(the) Signs	(was) from	That	thereof.	the open space	(lay) in
اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَهْدِي اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِ	وَمَنْ
Whoever	(of) Allah.	Allah guides	and he	(is) the guided one,	and whoever
يُضِلُّ	فَلَنْ تَجِدَ	لَهُ	وَلِيًّا	مُرْشِدًا	١٧
He lets go astray	then never	for him	a protector,	a guide.	17
وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ	أَيْقَانًا	وَهُمْ	رُقُودٌ	وَتَقْلِبُهُمْ	
And you (would) think them	awake	while they (were) asleep.		And <b>We</b> turned them	
ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ	وَذَاتَ السَّيَالِ	وَكَلْبُهُمْ	بَاسِطٌ	ذِرَاعَيْهِ	
the right	and to	the left,	while their dog	stretched	his two forelegs
بِالْوَصِيدِ	لَوْ	اطْلَعْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَوَلَّيْتَ	
you (would) have surely turned back	at them,	you had looked	If	at the entrance.	
مِنْهُمْ	فِرَارًا	وَلَبِلْتَ	مِنْهُمْ	رُعْبًا	١٨
from them	(in) flight	and surely you would have been filled	(with) terror.	by them	18
وَكَذَلِكَ	بَعَثْنَاهُمْ	لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا	بَيْنَهُمْ	قَالَ قَائِلٌ	
And similarly,	<b>We</b> raised them	that they might question	Said among them.	a speaker	
مِنْهُمْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا
among them,	"How long	have you remained?"	They said,	"We have remained	a day
أَوْ بَعْضُ	يَوْمٍ	قَالُوا	رَبُّكُمْ	أَعْلَمُ	بِهَا
a part	(of) a day."	They said,	"Your Lord	knows best	how long
لَبِثْتُمْ	فَابْعَثُوا	أَحَدَكُمْ	بِوَرَقِكُمْ	هَذِهِ	إِلَى
you have remained.	So send	one of you	with this silver coin of yours	to	
الْمَدِينَةِ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	أَيُّهَا	أَزْكَى	طَعَامًا	فَلْيَأْتِكُمْ
the city,	and let him see	which is	the purest	food,	and let him bring to you
بِرِزْقٍ	مِنْهُ	وَلْيَتَكَلَّفْ	وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ	بِكُمْ	أَحَدًا
from it,	provision	and let him be cautious.	And let not be aware	about you	anyone."

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And **We** turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, **We** awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, "How long have you remained?" They said, "We have remained a day or a part of a day." They said, "Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you."

١٨

١٩	إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا	19	or they will stone you about you, they come to know if "Indeed, [they] return you to their religion. And never will you succeed - ever."
٢٠	وَكَذَلِكَ أَعْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَازَعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَأَيْتُمْ عَلَمُهُمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا ۖ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَاجِبًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۚ فَلَا تُنَازِعُوا فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا ۚ وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي	20	that that they might know about them We made known And similarly, doubt (there is) no (about) the Hour and that (is) true, (of) Allah (the) Promise they disputed among themselves When in it. Said about them." knows best Their Lord a structure. over them "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "Surely, we will take over them a place of worship." a place of worship." their dog; the fourth of them (they were) three, They say, 21 and they say about the unseen; guessing their dog - the sixth of them (they were) five and they say (they were) seven and they say, 22 and they say, 23 tomorrow." that will do And remember Allah wills." "If Except, 23
21	سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَاجِبًا بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ ۚ فَلَا تُنَازِعُوا فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا ۚ وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَا تَقُولَنَّ لِشَيْءٍ إِنِّي فَاعِلٌ ذَٰلِكَ غَدًا ۚ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَادْكُرْ رَبَّكَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي	21	and they say about the unseen; guessing their dog - the sixth of them (they were) five and they say (they were) seven and they say, 22 and they say, 23 tomorrow." that will do And remember Allah wills." "If Except, 23
22	وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي	22	And remember Allah wills." "If Except, 23
23	وَقُلْ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِّي رَبِّي	23	And remember Allah wills." "If Except, 23

20. "Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever."

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, "Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them." Said those who prevailed in their matter, "Surely, we will take over them a place of worship."

22. They say they were three, the fourth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, "My Lord, knows best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone."

23. And (do) not say about anything, "Indeed, I will do that tomorrow."

24. Except, "If Allah wills." And remember your Lord when you forget and say, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me"

to a nearer way than this right way.”

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred (solar) years and add nine (for lunar years).

26. Say, “Allah knows best how long they remained. **He** has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly **He** sees and how clearly **He** hears! They do not have besides **Him** any protector, and **He** does not share **His** Command (with) anyone.”

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change **His** Words, and never will you find a refuge besides **Him**.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring **His** Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart **We** have made heedless of **Our** remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, “The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve.” Indeed, **We** have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لَا اقْرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ									
their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way."	this	than	to a nearer (way)		
ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَارْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ									
"Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and add	years	hundred	(for) three		
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۖ وَأَسْمِعْ									
(is the) unseen		For Him	they remained.		about what (period)		knows best		
مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَوَّلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ۖ لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْعُدْوَةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنُكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرْطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكُم ۖ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ ۚ إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا ۖ أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ۖ وَإِنْ يَسْتَغِيثُوا يُغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْوِيهِ									
And how clearly He hears!		[of it]	How clearly He sees!		and the earth.		(of) the heavens		
His Commands		[in]	He shares	and not	protector,	any	besides Him	for them	Not
the Book		of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone."	
besides Him		you will find	and never	His Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.		
their Lord		call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.	
pass beyond		And (let) not	His Face.	desiring	and the evening		in the morning		
and (do) not		(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes		
and follows		Our remembrance,	of	his heart	We have made heedless	whom	obey		
(is) from		"The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires	
let him disbelieve."		wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,		
its walls.		them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, We		
like molten brass,		with water	they will be relieved		they call for relief,		And if		

يَشْوِي الْوُجُوهُ ۖ بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ۖ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds	
۝٢٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا						
indeed, <b>We</b>	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	29
لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ۝٣٠ أُولَٰئِكَ						
Those,	30	deeds.	does good	(of one) who	(the) reward	will not let go waste
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ عَدْنٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers.	underneath them	from	flows	of Eden,	(are) Gardens	for them
يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ						
and will wear	gold	of	bracelets	[of] (with)	therein	They will be adorned
ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَّكِئِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى						
on	therein	reclining	and heavy brocade,	fine silk	of	green, garments,
الْأَرَآئِكِ ۖ نَعَمَ الثَّوَابُ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ۝٣١						
31	(is) the resting place.	and good	(is) the reward,	Excellent	adorned couches.	
وَأَضْرَبُ لَهُمُ مِّثْلًا لِّرَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا						
for one of them	<b>We</b> provided	of two men:	the example	to them	And set forth	
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and <b>We</b> placed	with date-palms,	and <b>We</b> bordered them	grapes,	of	two gardens	
بَيْنَهُمَا زُرْعًا ۝٣٢ كُلًّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ أَتَتْ						
brought forth	(of) the two gardens	Each	32	crops.	between both of them	
أُكْلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا ۖ وَوَجَرْنَا						
And <b>We</b> caused to gush forth	anything.	of it	did wrong	and not	its produce	
خَلْمًا نَهْرًا ۝٣٣ وَكَانَ لَهُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ						
to his companion	so he said	fruit,	for him	And was	33	a river.
وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا						
(in) wealth	than you	greater	"I am	(was) talking with him,	while he	
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۝٣٤ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his garden	And he entered	34	(in) men."	and stronger	
ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۖ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَنْ تَبِيدَ						
will perish	that	I think	"Not	He said,	to himself.	(was) unjust

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, "I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men."

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, "I do not think that this will ever perish."

36. And I do not think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.”

هَذِهِ أَبَدًا ۝ وَمَا أَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَائِمَةً ۚ	will occur.	the Hour	I think	And not	35	ever.	this
وَلَكِنْ رُّدِّدْتُ إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا	better	I will surely find	my Lord,	to	I am brought back	And if	

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, “Do you disbelieve in **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen, then fashioned you into a man?”

مِنْهَا مُتَقَلِّبًا ۝ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ	while he	his companion	to him	Said	36	(as) a return.”	than this
يُحَاوِرُهُ أَكْفَرْتُ بِالَّذِي خَلَقَكَ مِنْ	from	created you	in <b>One Who</b>	“Do you disbelieve	was talking to him,		
تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ تُطْفَةِ ثُمَّ سَوَّكَ	fashioned you	then	a minute quantity of semen.	from	then	dust	

38. But as for me, **He** is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

رَجُلًا ۝ لَكِنَّا هُوَ اللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَا	and not	my Lord,	(is) Allah,	<b>He</b>	But as for me,	37	(into) a man?
أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۝ وَلَوْلَا	And why (did you) not,	38	anyone.	with my Lord	I associate		

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, ‘What Allah wills; there is no power except with Allah.’ Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتِكَ قُلْتَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَا	(there is) no	Allah wills;	‘What	say,	your garden	you entered	when
قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّ تَرِنَ أَنَا أَقَلُّ	lesser	me	you see	If	with Allah.’	except	power

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

مِنْكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ۝ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّي أَنُ	that my Lord	It may be	39	and children,	(in) wealth	than you	
يُؤْتِيَنِي خَيْرًا مِنْ جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا	upon it	and will send	your garden	than	better	will give me	
حُسْبَانًا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَنُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا	ground	then it will become	the sky,	from	a calamity		

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.”

زَلَقًا ۝ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَأْوَاهَا غَوْرًا فَلَنْ	so never	sunken,	its water,	will become,	Or	40	slippery,
تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُ طَلَبًا ۝ وَأُحِيطَ بِشَرِّهِ	his fruits,	And were surrounded	41	to find it.”	you will be able		

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَا أَتَقَقَّ	he (had) spent	what	over	his hands	twisting	so he began	
---	----------------	------	------	-----------	----------	-------------	--

فِيهَا وَهَى خَاوِيَّةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَلَيْتَنِى	on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, "Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord."
لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّى أَحَدًا ٤٢ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ فِئَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنتَصِرًا	was And not 42 anyone." with my Lord I had not associated for him
٤٣ هُنَالِكَ الْوَلَايَةُ لِلَّهِ الْحَقِّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ٤٤	(is the) best He the True. (is) from Allah the protection There, 43 to them And present 44 (for) the final end. and (the) best (to) reward
مَثَلُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَاءٍ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا تَذْرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ٤٥ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ٤٥	the sky, from which We send down like water (of) the world, (of) the life the example dry stalks, then becomes (of) the earth (the) vegetation with it then mingles every over And Allah (by) the winds. it (is) scattered (are) adornment and children The wealth 45 (is) All Able. thing
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْبَاقِيَةُ الصَّالِحَةُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ٤٦	(are) better good deeds But the enduring (of) the world. (of) the life 46 (for) hope. and better (for) reward your Lord near
وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ٤٧ وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا ٤٧	the earth and you will see the mountains We will cause (to) move And the Day from them We will leave behind and not and We will gather them (as) a leveled plain 47 anyone.
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاهُ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ	that not you claimed Nay, time. the first We created you as you have come to Us

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, "Oh! I wish I had not associated anyone with my Lord."

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, He is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which We send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day We will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and We will gather them and We will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and He will say), "Certainly, you have come to Us just as We created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that We had not

made for you an appointment.”

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, “Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?” And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, “Prostrate to Adam,” so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, “Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,” then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,

نَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ④٨	وَوُضِعَ الْكِتَابُ	48	an appointment.” for you	We made
فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ	لِيُؤْيِتَنَا	49	What (is) for	“Oh, woe to us!
كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا ٥٠	وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ٥١	50	(is) the exchange.	for the wrongdoers
وَمَا كُنْتَ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّينَ عُصْدًا ٥٢	وَلَقَدْ	53	a way of escape.	from it
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ٥٣	وَلَقَدْ	53	a way of escape.	from it
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ٥٣	وَلَقَدْ	53	a way of escape.	from it

صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ						
example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in We have explained
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا ۝٥٤ وَمَا						
And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is
مَنْعَ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى						
the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ						
(the) way	comes to them	that	except	(of) their Lord,	and they ask forgiveness	
الْأُولَىٰ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ۝٥٥						
55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former (people)	
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ ۚ						
and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not	
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ						
the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا ۝٥٦ وَمَنْ						
And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	My Verses	And they take
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ						
but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong	
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدُهُ ۖ إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا						
[We] have placed	Indeed, We	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ۖ						
(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts over
وَإِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِلَّا						
then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if
أَبَدًا ۝٥٧ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ۖ لَوْ						
If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلٌ						
surely, He	(would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	He were to seize them		
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ ۖ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَنْ يَجِدُوا						
they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

59. And those towns - We destroyed them when they wronged, and We made for their destruction an appointed time.

60. And when Musa said to his boy (servant), "I will not cease until I reach the junction of the two seas or continue for a long period."

61. But when they reached the junction between them, they forgot their fish, and it took its course into the sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they had passed beyond it, he (Musa) said to his boy (servant), "Bring us our morning meal. Certainly, we have suffered fatigue in this journey."

63. He said, "Did you see when we retired to the rock? Indeed, I forgot the fish. And none made me forget it except the Shaitaan - that I should mention it. And it took its course into the sea amazingly."

64. He (Musa) said, "That is what we were seeking." So they returned, retracing their footsteps.

65. Then they found a servant from among Our servants to whom We had given mercy from Us, and We had taught him knowledge from Us.

66. Musa said to him, "May, I follow you on (the condition) that you teach me from what

مِنْ دُونِهِمْ مَوْيَلًا ٥٨	وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَى أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا	58	an escape.	other than it	when We destroyed them [the] towns, And these
ظَلَمُوا ٥٩	وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَوْعِدًا ٥٩	59	an appointed time.	for their destruction	and We made they wronged,
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَى لِفَتَاهُ لَا أَبْرَحُ حَتَّى أَبْلُغَ	مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ٦٠	60	I reach until I will cease	"Not to his boy, Musa said And when	
بَلَاغًا ٦١	مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا حُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ	61	(for) a long period." I continue or (of) the two seas the junction	But when	
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ٦٢	لِقَفْنِهِ إِنَّا وَدَّعَانَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا	62	its way and it took their fish, they forgot between them, the junction they reached	he said they had passed beyond Then when	61 slipping away. the sea, into
هَذَا نَصَبًا ٦٣	قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا	63	our journey in we have suffered Certainly our morning meal. "Bring us to his boy,		
إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْحُوتَ وَمَا	أَنْسِيئُهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ ٦٤	64	we retired when "Did you see, He said, fatigue." this,		
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ٦٥	قَالَ ذَلِكَ	65	And not the fish. [I] forgot Then indeed, I the rock? to		
مَا كُنَّا نَبِغُ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا اتَّبِعْنَاهُ ٦٦	66	I mention it. that the Shaitaan except made me forget it		
رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ	مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ٦٧	67	وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ٦٥	That He said, 63 amazingly." the sea into its way And it took	
قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَ مِنَّا	٦٨	68	ما كُنَّا نَبِغُ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَى آثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا	retracing. their footprints, on So they returned seeking." we were (is) what	
٦٩	٦٩	69	فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا اتَّبِعْنَاهُ ٦٦	whom We had given Our servants, from a servant Then they found	64
٧٠	٧٠	70	رَحْمَةً مِنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ	٦٥	
٧١	٧١	71	مِنْ لَدُنَّا عِلْمًا ٦٧	65	a knowledge. Us from and We had taught him Us, from mercy
٧٢	٧٢	72	قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُعَلِّمَ مِنَّا	٦٦	
٧٣	٧٣	73	٦٧	of what you teach me that on I follow you "May, Musa, to him Said	

عَلِّمْتَ	رُشْدًا	٦٦	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ
you have been taught	(of) right guidance?"	66	He said,	"Indeed, you	never
تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	٦٧	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ
will be able,	with me,	(to have) patience.	67	And how can	you have patience
عَلَى	مَا	لَمْ	تَحْطُ	بِهِ	خُبْرًا
for	what	not	you encompass	of it	any knowledge."
سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	صَابِرًا	وَلَا
"You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	patient,	and not	I will disobey
قَالَ	فَإِنْ	اتَّبَعْتَنِي	فَلَا	تَسْأَلْنِي	عَنْ شَيْءٍ
69	He said,	"Then if	you follow me,	(do) not	ask me
حَتَّى	أُحْدِثَ	لَكَ	مِنْهُ	ذِكْرًا	٧٠
until	I present	to you	of it	a mention."	70
إِذَا	رَكِبَا	فِي	السَّفِينَةِ	خَرَقَهَا	ط
when	they had embarked	on	the ship	he made a hole in it.	
قَالَ	أَخَرَقْتُهَا	لِتَغْرُقَ	أَهْلَهَا	لَقَدْ	
He said,	"Have you made a hole in it,	to drown	its people?	Certainly,	
جُئْتُ	شَيْئًا	إِمْرًا	٧١	قَالَ	أَلَمْ
you have done	a thing	grave."	71	He said,	"Did not
أَقُلُّ	إِنَّكَ	لَنْ	تَسْتَطِيعَ	مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا
I say,	indeed, you	never	will be able	with me	(to have) patience?"
قَالَ	لَا	تُؤَاخِذُنِي	بِهَا	نَسِيتُ	٧٢
72	He said,	"(Do) not,	blame me	for what	I forgot
وَلَا	تُرْهِقْنِي	مِنْ أَمْرِي	عُسْرًا	٧٣	
and (do) not	be hard (upon) me	in	my affair	(raising) difficulty."	73
فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	لَقِيَا	غُلَامًا	فَقَتَلَهُ
Then they both set out	until	when	they met	a boy,	then he killed him.
قَالَ	أَقْتَلْتُ	نَفْسًا	زَكِيَّةً	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ
He said,	"Have you killed	a soul,	pure,	for other than	a soul?
لَقَدْ	جُئْتُ	شَيْئًا	فُجْرًا	٧٤	
Certainly,	you have done	a thing	evil."	74	

you have been taught of right guidance."

67. He said, "Indeed, you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge."

69. He (Musa) said, "If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order."

70. He said, "Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it."

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, "Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing."

72. He said, "Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?"

73. He (Musa) said, "Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties."

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, "Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing."

75. He said, "Did I not tell you that you would never be able to have patience with me?"

76. He (Musa) said, "If I ask you about anything after this, then do not keep me as a companion. Verily, you have received an excuse from me."

77. So they set out, until when they came to the people of a town, they asked its people for food, but they refused to offer them hospitality. Then they found therein a wall about to collapse, so he set it straight. He (Musa) said, "If you wished, surely you could have taken a payment for it."

78. He said, "This is parting between me and you. I will inform you of the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

79. As for the ship it belonged to poor people working at sea. So I intended to cause a defect in it as there was a king pursuing them who seized every ship by force.

80. And as for the boy, his parents were believers, and we feared that he would overburden them by transgression and disbelief.

81. So we intended that their Lord would change for them one better than him in purity and nearer

قَالَ أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكَ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ صَبْرًا	قَالَ إِنَّ سَأَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا تُصَحِّبْنِي ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَدُنِّي عُذْرًا	قَالَ هَذَا فِرَاقٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا	وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ
with me   will be able   never   that you,   to you   I say   "Did not   He said,	after it,   anything   about   I ask you   "If   He said,   75   (to have) patience?"	from me   you have reached   Verily,   keep me as a companion.   then (do) not	(to the) people   they came   when   until   So they set out   76   an excuse."
أَهْلًا قَرِيَةً ۚ اسْتَطَعَا أَهْلُهَا فَاكْبُؤا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوهَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَنَقَّصَ فَاَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا	أَهْلًا قَرِيَةً ۚ اسْتَطَعَا أَهْلُهَا فَاكْبُؤا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوهَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَنَقَّصَ فَاَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا	أَهْلًا قَرِيَةً ۚ اسْتَطَعَا أَهْلُهَا فَاكْبُؤا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوهَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَنَقَّصَ فَاَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا	أَهْلًا قَرِيَةً ۚ اسْتَطَعَا أَهْلُهَا فَاكْبُؤا أَنْ يُضَيِّقُوهَا فَوَجَدَا فِيهَا جِدَارًا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَنَقَّصَ فَاَقَامَهُ ۚ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا
to   but they refused   (from) its people,   they asked for food   (of) a town,	collapse,   to   (that) want(ed)   a wall   in it   Then they found   offer them hospitality.	for it   surely you (could) have taken   you wished   "If   He said,   so he set it straight.	between me   (is) parting   "This   He said,   77   a payment."
وَبَيْنَكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا	وَبَيْنَكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا	وَبَيْنَكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا	وَبَيْنَكَ ۚ سَأُنَبِّئُكَ بِتَأْوِيلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ۚ أَمَّا السَّفِينَةُ فَكَانَتْ لِمَسْكِينٍ يَعْمَلُونَ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعِيبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَاءَهُمْ مَلِكٌ يَأْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِينَةٍ غَصْبًا
you were able   not   (of) what   of (the) interpretation   I will inform you   and between you.	of (the) poor people   it was   the ship,   As for   78   (to have) patience.   on it	(as there) was   I cause defect (in) it   that   So I intended   the sea.   in   working	(by) force.   ship   every   who seized   a king   after them
وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ	وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ	وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ	وَأَمَّا الْغُلَامُ فَكَانَ أَبَوَاهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ فَخَشِينَا أَنْ يُرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَكُفْرًا ۚ فَآرَدْنَاهُ أَنْ يُبَدِّلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ زَكَاةً وَأَقْرَبَ
that   and we feared   believers,   his parents were   the boy   And as for	So we intended   80   and disbelief.   (by) transgression   he would overburden them	and nearer   (in) purity   than him   a better   their Lord,   would change for them   that	

رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾	وَأَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ	لِغُلَيِّينَ يَتِيمَيْنِ فِي
(in) affection.	81	And as for
in	for two orphan boys,	it was
the wall,	And as for	81
(in) affection.		
الْمَدِينَةِ وَكَانَ تَحْتَهُ	كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ أَبُوهُمَا	
their father	and was	for them
a treasure	underneath it	and was
the town,		
صَالِحًا فَأَرَادَ رَبُّكَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَا أَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا		
and bring forth	their maturity,	they reach
that	your Lord	So intended
righteous.		
كَنْزُهُمَا رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَبِّكَ ﴿٨٢﴾	وَمَا فَعَلْتُهُ عَنْ	
on	I did it	And not
your Lord.	from	(as) a mercy
their treasure		
أَمْرِي ٨٣	ذَلِكَ تَأْوِيلُ مَا لَمْ تَسْطِعْ عَلَيْهِ	
on it	you were able	not
(of) what	(is the) interpretation	That
my (own) accord.		
صَبْرًا ﴿٨٤﴾	وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقُرْنَيْنِ ٨٥	قُلْ
Say,	Dhul-qarnain.	about
And they ask you	82	(to have) patience."
سَأَلْتُمَا عَلَيْهِمُ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿٨٦﴾	إِنَّا	
Indeed, We	83	a remembrance."
about him	to you	"I will recite
مَكَّنَّا لَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَآتَيْنَاهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ		
thing	every	of
and We gave him	the earth,	in
[for] him	[We] established	
سَبَبًا ﴿٨٧﴾	فَاتَّبَعَهُ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٨﴾	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ
he reached	when	Until,
85	a course	So he followed
84	a means.	
مَغْرَبَ الشَّامِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ فِي عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ		
(of) dark mud,	a spring	in
setting	he found it	(of) the sun,
(the) setting place		
وَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ٨٩	قُلْنَا يَا الْقَارِئِينَ إِنَّمَا أَنْ	
[that]	Either	"O Dhul-qarnain!
We said,	a community.	near it
and he found		
تُعَذِّبَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيهِمْ حُسْنًا ﴿٩٠﴾	قَالَ	
He said,	86	(with) goodness."
[in] them	you take	[that]
or	you punish	
أَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهُ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ		
he will be returned	Then	we will punish him.
then soon	wrongs,	(one) who
"As for		
إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ فَيُعَذِّبُهُ عَذَابًا مُّكْرًا ﴿٩١﴾		
87	terrible.	(with) a punishment
and He will punish him	his Lord,	to
وَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهُ جَزَاءٌ		
(is) a reward	then for him	righteous (deeds),
and does	believes	(one) who
But as for		

in affection.

82. And as for the wall, it belonged to two orphan boys in the town, and underneath it was a treasure for them, and their father had been righteous. So your Lord intended that they reach maturity and bring forth their treasure as a mercy from your Lord. And I did not do it on my own accord. That is the interpretation of that about which you were unable to have patience."

83. And they ask you about Dhul-qarnain. Say, "I will recite to you a remembrance about him."

84. Indeed, We established him on the earth, and We gave him means of access to everything.

85. So he followed a course

86. Until, when he reached the setting place of the sun, he found it (as if) setting in a spring of dark mud, and he found a community near it. We said, "O Dhul-qarnain! Either you punish them or treat them with goodness."

87. He said, "As for the one who wrongs, soon we will punish him. Then he will be returned to his Lord, and He will punish him with a terrible punishment.

88. But as for the one who believes and does righteous deeds, then he will have a good reward.

And we will speak to him from our command with ease.”

89. Then he followed a course

90. Until, when he reached the rising place of the sun, he found it (as if) rising on a community for whom **We** had not made against it (i.e., the sun) any shelter.

91. Thus. And **We** had encompassed (all) that he had of the information.

92. Then he followed a course

93. Until, when he reached between the two mountains, he found besides them a community, who could hardly understand (his) speech.

94. They said, “O Dhul-qarnain! Indeed, Yajuj and Majuj are corrupters in the land. So may we assign for you an expenditure that you might make a barrier between us and them.”

95. He said, “That in which my Lord has established me is better, but assist me with strength, I will make between you and them a barrier.

96. Bring me sheets of iron” until, when he had leveled between the two cliffs, he said, “Blow,” until when he had made it (like) fire, he said, “Bring me molten copper to pour over it.”

97. So they were not able to scale it nor were they able

الْحُسْنَىٰ وَسَنَقُولُ لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ۖ ثُمَّ							
Then	88	(with) ease.”	our command	from	to him	And we will speak	good.
اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۚ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ مَطْلِعَ							
(the) rising place	he reached	when	Until,	89	(a) course	he followed	
الشَّيْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ							
for them	<b>We</b> made	not	a community	on	rising	and he found it	(of) the sun,
مِّنْ دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ۚ كَذَٰلِكَ ۖ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا							
of what	<b>We</b> encompassed	And verily,	Thus.	90	any shelter.	against it	
لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ۖ ثُمَّ اتَّبَعَ سَبِيلًا ۚ							
92	a course	he followed	Then	91	(of the) information.	(was) with him	
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَدَغَ بَيْنَ السَّادَيْنِ وَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهَا							
besides them	he found	the two mountains,	between	he reached	when	Until,	
قَوْمًا ۚ لَا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ۚ قَالُوا							
They said,	93	(his) speech.	understand	who would almost	not	a community,	
يَٰذَا الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَهَلْ							
So may	the land.	in	(are) corrupters	and Majuj	Yajuj	Indeed,	“O Dhul-qarnain!
نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا							
between us	you make	that	[on]	an expenditure	for you	we make	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ سَدًّا ۚ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي							
has established me	“What	He said,	94	a barrier?”	and between them		
فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ							
between you	I will make	with strength,	but assist me	(is) better,	my Lord	[in it]	
وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ۚ أَتُونِي زَبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ حَتَّىٰ							
until,	(of) iron”	sheets	Bring me	95	a barrier.	and between them	
إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انْفُخُوا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا							
when	until	“Blow,”	he said,	the two cliffs,	between	he (had) leveled	when
جَعَلَهُ نَارًا ۚ قَالَ أَتُونِي أَفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قَطْرًا							
molten copper.”	over it	I pour	“Bring me,	he said,	fire,	he made it	
ط ۚ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا أَنْ يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا							
they were able	and not	scale it	to	they were able	So not	96	

لَهُ	نَقْبًا	٩٧	قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِنْ
in it	(to do) any penetration.	97	He said, "This (is) a mercy from
رَبِّي	فَإِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي	جَعَلَهُ دَكَّاءَ	٩٨
my Lord.	comes But when	He will make it (of) my Lord,	level.
وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي حَقًّا	٩٨	وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ	٩٩
(the) Promise And is	(of) my Lord true."	And We (will) leave some of them	98
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَتُوبُ فِي بَعْضٍ	وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ	٩٩	١٠٠
(on) that Day to surge	over others,	and (will be) blown in	the trumpet,
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ جَمْعًا	٩٩	وَعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ	١٠٠
then We (will) gather them	all together.	And We (will) present Hell	99
يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلْكَافِرِينَ	عَرَضًا	١٠٠	الَّذِينَ كَانَتْ
(on) that Day to the disbelievers,	(on) display	Those	had been
أَعْيُنُهُمْ فِي غِطَاءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِي	وَكَانُوا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	١٠١	سَعًا
from a cover within their eyes	and were My remembrance, not able	they (can) take that	disbelieve those who
١٠١	Do then think (to) hear.	101	عِبَادِي مِنْ دُونِي
besides Me	(as) protectors?	Indeed, We -	We have prepared Hell
لِلْكَافِرِينَ	نُزُلًا	١٠٢	قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ
for the disbelievers	(as) a lodging.	102	We inform you "Shall Say,
بِالْآخِرِينَ	أَعْمَالًا	١٠٣	الَّذِينَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي
of the greatest losers	(as to their) deeds?	Those -	in their effort
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	وَهُمْ يَحْسِبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ	يُحْسِنُونَ	صُعَا
(of) the world,	while they think	that they (were) acquiring good	(in) work."
١٠٤	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	١٠٥
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieve (of) their Lord,	in the Verses
وَلِقَائِهِ	فَحِطَّتْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ	فَلَا نُقِيمُ لَهُمْ	١٠٥
and the meeting (with) Him.	So (are) vain	their deeds,	We will assign for them
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	وَزُرْنَا	١٠٥	ذَلِكَ جَزَاءُ
(on) the Day (of) the Resurrection	any weight.	That	(is) their recompense -

to penetrate it.

98. He (Dhul-qarnain) said, "This is a mercy from my Lord. But when the Promise of my Lord comes, He will make it level. And the promise of my Lord is true."

99. And on that Day We will leave them surging over each other, and the trumpet will be blown, then We will gather them all together.

100. And on that Day We will present Hell to the disbelievers, on display

101. Those whose eyes had been within a cover from My remembrance, and they were unable to hear.

102. Then do those who disbelieve think that they can take My servants as protectors besides Me? Indeed, We have prepared Hell for the disbelievers as a lodging.

103. Say, "Shall We inform you of the greatest losers as to their deeds?"

104. Those, whose effort is lost in the life of this world, while they think that they were acquiring good by their work."

105. They are those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord and in the meeting with Him. So their deeds are in vain, and We will not assign to them (their deeds) any weight on the Day of Resurrection.

106. That is their recompense-

Hell - because they disbelieved and took My Verses and My Messengers in ridicule.

107. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds they will have Gardens of Paradise as a lodging,

108. They will abide therein forever. They will not desire any transfer from it.

109. Say, "If the sea were ink for (writing) the Words of my Lord, surely the sea would be exhausted before the Words of my Lord were exhausted, even if We brought the like of it as a supplement."

110. Say, "I am only a man like you. It has been revealed to me that your God is only **One** God. So whoever hopes for the meeting with his Lord, let him do righteous deeds and not associate anyone in the worship of his Lord."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.

2. A mention of the Mercy of your Lord to His servant Zakariya

3. When he called to his Lord a secret call.

4. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, my bones have weakened,

جَهَنَّمَ بِهَا	كَفَرُوا	وَاتَّخَذُوا	آيَاتِي	وَرُسُلِي	
Hell -	they disbelieved,	and took	My Verses	and My Messengers	
هَزُورًا ١٠٦	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ		
(in) ridicule.	Indeed,	those who	believed	and did	righteous deeds,
كَانَتْ لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	الْفِرْدَوْسِ	نُزُلًا ١٠٧	خَالِدِينَ	
for them will be	Gardens	(of) the Paradise	(as) a lodging,	Abiding forever	107
فِيهَا لَا	يَبْغُونَ	عَنْهَا	حَوْلًا ١٠٨	قُلُوبُهُمْ	كَانَ
Not	they will desire	from it	any transfer.	“If	were
الْبَحْرُ	مَدَادًا	لِكَلِمَاتِ	رَبِّي	لَنْفَدَ	
the sea	ink,	for (the) Words	(of) my Lord,	surely (would be) exhausted	
الْبَحْرُ	قَبْلَ	أَنْ	تَنْفَدَ	كَلِمَاتُ	رَبِّي وَلَوْ
the sea	before	[that]	(were) exhausted	(the) Words	even if (of) my Lord,
جِئْنَا	بِشَيْءٍ	مَدَدًا ١٠٩	قُلُوبَنَا	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا
We brought	(the) like (of) it	(as) a supplement."	I	“Only	Say,
بَشَرٌ	مِثْلُكُمْ	يُوحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ	أَنَّمَا	إِلَهُكُمْ
(am) a man	like you.	Has been revealed	to me	that	(is) God your God
وَاحِدٌ ١١٠	فَمَنْ	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	لِقَاءَ	رَبِّهِ
<b>One.</b>	So whoever	is	hoping	(for the) meeting	(with) his Lord,
عَمَلًا	صَالِحًا	وَلَا	يُشْرِكُ	بِعِبَادَةِ	رَبِّهِ أَحَدًا ١١٠
righteous	and not	associate	in (the) worship	(of) his Lord	anyone."
<p>٩٨ آياتها ١٩ سُورَةُ مَرْيَمَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٤ ٦ ركوعاتها</p>					
Surah Maryam					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
كَهَيِّعَصَ ١	ذِكْرُ	رَحْمَتِ	رَبِّكَ		
Kaaf Ha Ya Ain Sad.	1	(A) mention	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	
عَبْدَهُ	زَكَرِيَّا ٢	إِذْ	نَادَىٰ	رَبَّهُ	نِدَاءً
(to) His servant	Zakariya	2	When	he called	(to) his Lord
خَفِيًّا ٣	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	وَهَنَ	الْعِظْمُ
secret.	3	“My Lord!	He said,	(have) weakened	my bones,

وَاشْتَغَلَ الرَّأْسَ شَيْبًا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ بِدُعَائِكَ	and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to You my Lord.
رَبِّ شَقِيًّا ④ وَإِنِّي خِفْتُ الْمَوَالِيَ مِنْ وَرَائِي	after me, the successors [I] fear And indeed, I 4 unblessed. my Lord
وَكَاثِرَ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا فَهَبْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ وَلِيًّا ⑤	Yourself from [to] me So give barren. my wife and is 5 an heir
وَأَجْعَلْهُ رَبِّ رَضِيًّا ⑥	Indeed, We "O Zakariya! 6 pleasing." my Lord, And make him
نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ اسْمُهُ يَحْيَىٰ لَمْ	not (will be) Yahya, his name of a boy [We] give you glad tidings
نَجْعَلْ لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ سَيًّا ⑦ قَالَ رَبِّ	"My Lord! He said, 7 (this) name." before [for] it We (have) assigned
أَنِّي يَكُونُ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكَانَتِ امْرَأَتِي عَاقِرًا	barren, my wife while is a boy, I have can How
وَقَدْ بَلَغْتُ مِنَ الْكِبَرِ عِتِيًّا ⑧ قَالَ	He said, 8 extreme?" the old age of I have reached and indeed,
كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكَ هُوَ عَلَىٰ هَيْئٍ وَقَدْ خَلَقْتُكَ	I (have) created you and certainly (is) easy for Me 'It your Lord, said "Thus,
مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ تَكُ شَيْئًا ⑨ قَالَ رَبِّ اجْعَلْ	Make "My Lord! He said, 9 anything." you were while not before,
لِيَ آيَةً ⑩ قَالَ آيَتُكَ إِلَّا تُكَلِّمَ النَّاسَ	(to) the people, you will speak (is) that not "Your sign He said, a sign." for me
ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ سَوِيًّا ⑪ فَخَرَجَ عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ	from his people to Then he came out 10 sound." nights (for) three
الْمِحْرَابِ فَأَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ سَبِّحُوا بُكْرَةً	(in) the morning glorify (Allah) to to them and he signaled the prayer chamber,
وَعَشِيًّا ⑫	with strength." the Scripture Hold "O Yahya! 11 and (in) the evening.

and my head has filled with white (hair), and never have I been unblessed in my supplication to You my Lord.

5. And indeed, I fear the successors after me, and my wife is barren. So give me from Yourself an heir

6. Who will inherit me and inherit from the family of Yaqub. And my Lord, make him (one with whom You) are pleased."

7. (It was said to him) "O Zakariya! Indeed, We give you glad tidings of a boy whose name (will be) Yahya, We have not assigned this name to anyone before."

8. He said, "My Lord! How can I have a boy, when my wife is barren and I have reached extreme old age?

9. He said, "So (it will be). Your Lord says, 'It is easy for Me, and certainly I have created you before, when you were nothing.'"

10. He said, "My Lord! Make for me a sign." He said, "Your sign is that you will not speak to the people for three nights, (being) sound (in health)."

11. Then he came out to his people from his prayer chamber and signaled to them to glorify (Allah) in the morning and in the evening.

12. (It was said), "O Yahya! Hold the Scripture with determination."

And **We** gave him wisdom when he was a child

13. And affection from **Us** and purity, and he was righteous

14. And dutiful to his parents, and he was not a disobedient tyrant.

15. And peace be upon him the day he was born and the day he dies and the day he will be raised alive.

16. And mention in the Book Maryam, when she withdrew from her family to an eastern place.

17. Then she took a screen from them. Then **We** sent to her **Our** Spirit, then he appeared to her in the form of a well-proportioned man.

18. She said, "Indeed, I seek refuge with the Most Gracious from you, if you are God fearing."

19. He said, "I am only a Messenger from your Lord, that I may bestow on you a pure son."

20. She said, "How can I have a son when no man has touched me and I am not unchaste?"

21. He said, "Thus (it will be); your Lord said, 'It is easy for **Me**, and **We** will make him a sign for mankind and a mercy from **Us**. And it is a matter decreed.'"

22. So she conceived him, and she withdrew with him to a remote place.

وَاتَيْنَاهُ	الْحُكْمَ	صَبِيًّا	وَحَنَانًا	مِّنْ
And We gave him	[the] wisdom	(when he was) a child	And affection	from
لَدُنَّا	وَزَكَاةً	وَكَانَ	تَقِيًّا	وَبَرًّا
Us	and he was	righteous	And dutiful	to his parents,
يَكُنْ	جَبَّارًا	عَصِيًّا	وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَيْهِ
he was	a tyrant	disobedient.	And peace be	upon him
وُلِدَ	وَيَوْمَ	يَمُوتُ	وَيَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُ
he was born	and (the) day	he dies	and (the) day	he will be raised
وَاذْكُرْ	فِي الْكِتَابِ	مَرْيَمَ	إِذِ انْتَبَذَتْ	مِنْ أَهْلِهَا
And mention	in	the Book	when	she withdrew
مَكَانًا	شَرْقِيًّا	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	مِنْ دُونِهِمْ	حِجَابًا
(to) a place	eastern.	Then she took	from them	a screen.
فَأَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهَا	رُوحَنَا	فَتَشَبَّهَ	لَهَا
Then We sent	to her	<b>Our</b> Spirit	(of) a man	then he assumed for her the likeness
سَوِيًّا	قَالَتْ	إِنِّي	أَعُوذُ	بِالرَّحْمَنِ
well-proportioned.	17	She said,	"Indeed, I	with the Most Gracious
مِنْكَ	إِنْ كُنْتَ	تَقِيًّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا
from you	if	you are	God fearing."	I am
رَسُولٌ	رَّبِّكَ	لَا هَبَ	لَكَ	عُلْمًا
a Messenger	(from) your Lord,	that I (may) bestow	on you	a son
قَالَتْ	أَنَّى	يَكُونُ	لِي	عَلَّمُ
19	She said,	"How	can be	a son,
بَشَرٌ	وَلَمْ	أَكُ	بَغِيًّا	قَالَ
a man,	and not	I am	unchaste?"	He said,
رَبُّكَ	هُوَ	عَلَى	هَيِّنٌ	وَلِنَجْعَلَهُ
your Lord,	'It	(is) for <b>Me</b>	easy,	and so that <b>We</b> will make him
لِلنَّاسِ	وَرَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَكَانَ	أَمْرًا
for the mankind	and a Mercy	from <b>Us</b> .	a matter	decreed."
فَحَصَلَتْهُ	فَاتَّخَذَتْ	بِهِ	مَكَانًا	قَوِيًّا
21	So she conceived him,	and she withdrew	with him	to a remote.

٢٢	فَاجْأَهَا	الْمَخَاضُ	إِلَى جُدْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	
(of) the date-palm.	(the) trunk	to	the pains of childbirth	Then drove her	22
قَالَتْ	يَلَيَّتَنِي	مِثُّ	قَبْلَ هَذَا	وَكُنْتُ	نَسِيًّا
(in) oblivion,	and I was	this	before	I (had) died	"O! I wish
مَنْسِيًّا	٢٣	فَنَادَاهَا مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	أَلَّا	تَحْزَنِي قَدْ
verily,	grieve	"That (do) not	beneath her,	from	So cried to her
جَعَلَ	رَبُّكَ	تَحْتِكَ	سَرِيًّا	٢٤	وَهَزَيْتَنِي إِلَيْكَ
towards you	And shake	24	a stream.	beneath you,	your Lord (has) placed
بِجُدْعِ	النَّخْلَةِ	تُسْقِطُ	عَلَيْكَ	رُطْبًا	جَنِيًّا ٢٥
25	ripe.	fresh dates	upon you	it will drop	(of) the date-palm, (the) trunk
فَكُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	وَقَرِّوْا	عَيْنًا	فَإِمَّا تَرِينَ	مِنْ الْبَشَرِ
human being	from	you see	And if	(your) eyes.	and cool and drink
أَحَدًا	فَقُولِي	إِنِّي	نَذَرْتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	صَوْمًا فَلَنْ
so not	a fast,	to the Most Gracious	[I] have vowed	'Indeed, I	then say, anyone
أَكَلَمَ	الْيَوْمَ	إِنْسِيًّا	٢٦	فَآتَتْ	بِهِ
with him	Then she came	26	(to any) human being."	today	I will speak
قَوْمَهَا	تَحْمِلُهُ	قَالُوا	لَيَرِيْمُ	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُ
you (have) brought	Certainly,	"O Maryam!	They said,	carrying him.	(to) her people,
شَيْئًا	فَرِيًّا ٢٧	يَا حَتَّ	هَارُونَ	مَا	كَانَ أَبُوكَ
your father	was	Not	(of) Harun!	O sister	27
أَمْرًا	سَوْءٌ	وَمَا	كَانَتْ	أُمُّكَ	بَغِيًّا ٢٨
Then she pointed	28	unchaste."	your mother	was	and not
إِلَيْهِ	قَالُوا	كَيْفَ	نُكَلِّمُ	مَنْ	كَانَ فِي الْمَهْدِ
the cradle,	in	is	(to one) who	(can) we speak	"How
صَبِيًّا ٢٩	قَالَ	إِنِّي	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ	أَتَنِي
He gave me	(of) Allah.	a slave	"Indeed, I am	He said,	29
الْكِتَابَ	وَجَعَلَنِي	نَبِيًّا	٣٠	وَجَعَلَنِي	مُبَارَكًا
blessed	And He (has) made me	30	a Prophet.	and made me	the Scripture
أَيِّنَ	مَا كُنْتُ	وَأَوْصَنِي	بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَالزَّكَاةِ	
and zakah,	[of] the prayer	and has enjoined (on) me	I am	wherever	

23. Then the pains of childbirth drove her to the trunk of a date-palm. She said, "O! I wish I had died before this and was in oblivion, forgotten."

24. So cried to her from below her, "Do not grieve, your Lord has placed beneath you a stream."

25. And shake towards you the trunk of the date-palm, it will drop upon you fresh ripe dates.

26. So eat and drink and be content. And if you see any man, say, 'Indeed, I have vowed to the Most Gracious a fast, so I will not speak today to any human being.'"

27. Then she brought him to her people, carrying him. They said, "O Maryam! Certainly, you have brought an amazing thing."

28. O sister of Harun! Your father was not an evil man, nor was your mother unchaste."

29. Then she pointed to him. They said, "How can we speak to one who is a child in the cradle?"

30. He (Isa) said, "Indeed, I am a slave of Allah. He gave me the Scripture and made me a Prophet."

31. And He has made me blessed wherever I am and has enjoined upon me the prayer and zakah

as long as I am alive

32. And has made me dutiful to my mother, and **He** has not made me insolent, unblessed.

33. And peace be on me the day I was born and the day I will die and the Day I will be raised alive.”

34. That was Isa, the son of Maryam - a statement of truth about which they are in dispute.

35. It is not (befitting) for Allah to take a son. Glory be to **Him**! When **He** decrees a matter, **He** only says to it, “Be” and it is.

36. (Isa said), “And indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a straight path.”

37. But the sects among them differed, so woe to those who disbelieve from the witnessing of a great Day.

38. How (clearly) they will hear and see the Day they will come to **Us**, but today the wrongdoers are in clear error.

39. And warn them, of the Day of Regret, when the matter has been decided. And they are in (a state of) heedlessness, and they do not believe.

40. Indeed, **We** will inherit the earth and whoever is on it, and to **Us** they will be returned.

41. And mention in the Book Ibrahim.

مَا دُمْتُ حَيًّا ٣١	وَبَرًّا بِوَالِدَتِي وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْنِي	ص ط
He (has) made me	and not to my mother, And dutiful	31 alive as long as I am
جَبَّارًا شَقِيًّا ٣٢	وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيَّ يَوْمَ وُلِدْتُ	
I was born	(the) day on me And peace (be)	32 unblessed. insolent,
وَيَوْمَ أُمُوتُ وَيَوْمَ أُبْعَثُ حَيًّا ٣٣		
33	alive.” I will be raised and (the) Day I will die and (the) day	
ذَٰلِكَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ قَوْلَ الْحَقِّ الَّذِي		
that which	(of) truth a statement (of) Maryam, (the) son (was) Isa, That	
فِيهِ يَسْتَرْوْنَ ٣٤	مَا كَانَ لِلَّهِ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ	
He should take	that for Allah (it) is Not	34 they dispute. about it
مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۚ سُبْحَنَهُ ٣٥	إِذَا قَضَىٰ أَمْرًا فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ	
He says	then only a matter, He decrees When Glory be to Him! any son.	
لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ٣٥	وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ	
and your Lord, (is) my Lord Allah	“And indeed,	35 and it is. “Be” to it,
فَاعْبُدُوهُ ٣٦	هَٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ٣٦	
the sects But differed	36 straight.” (is) a path This so worship Him.	
مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ مَّشْهَدٍ		
(the) witnessing from disbelieve to those who so woe from among them,		
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ٣٧	أَسْمِعْ بِهِمْ وَأَبْصِرْ ۚ يَوْمَ	
(the) Day and how (they will) see! How they will hear!	37 great. (of) a Day	
يَأْتُونَنَا لَكِنِ الظَّالِمُونَ الْيَوْمَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ		
clear. error (are) in today the wrongdoers but they will come to Us,		
وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْحَسْرَةِ إِذْ قُضِيَ		
has been decided when (of) the Regret, (of the) Day And warn them	38	
الْأَمْرُ وَهُمْ فِي غَفْلَةٍ وَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ		
believe. (do) not and they heedlessness, (are) in And they the matter.		
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَرِثُ الْأَرْضَ وَمَنْ عَلَيْهَا ٣٩		
(is) on it, and whoever the earth [We] will inherit [We] Indeed, We	39	
وَالْيَنَّا يُرْجَعُونَ ٤٠	وَإِذْ كُنَّا فِي الْكِتَابِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٤٠	
Ibrahim. the Book in And mention	40 they will be returned. and to Us	

إِنَّهُ كَانَ صِدِّيقًا نَبِيًّا ٤١ اِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ							
to his father,	he said	When	41	a Prophet.	a man of truth,	was	Indeed, he
يَا أَبَتِ لِمَ تَعْبُدُ مَا لَا يَسْمَعُ وَلَا يُبْصِرُ							
sees	and not	hears	not	that which	(do) you worship	Why	"O my father!
وَلَا يُغْنِي عَنْكَ شَيْئًا ٤٢ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي							
Indeed, [I]	O my father!	42	(in) anything?	[to] you	benefits	and not	
قَدْ جَاءَنِي مِنَ الْعِلْمِ مَا لَمْ يَأْتِكَ							
came to you,	not	what	the knowledge	of	(has) come to me	verily	
فَاتَّبِعْنِي أَهْدِكَ صِرَاطًا سَوِيًّا ٤٣ يَا أَبَتِ لَا							
(Do) not	O my father!	43	even.	(to) the path	I will guide you	so follow me;	
تَعْبُدُ الشَّيْطَانَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ كَانَ لِلرَّحْمَنِ عَصِيًّا							
disobedient.	to the Most Gracious	is	the Shaitaan	Indeed,	the Shaitaan.	worship	
يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يَمَسَّكَ عَذَابٌ							
a punishment	will touch you	that	[I] fear	Indeed, I	O my father!	44	
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَتَكُونَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلِيًّا ٤٥							
45	a friend."	to the Shaitaan	so you would be	the Most Gracious,	from		
قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ أَنْتَ عَنْ إِلَهِتِي يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَئِنْ لَّمْ							
not	Surely, if	O Ibrahim?	my gods,	(from)	"Do you hate	He said,	
تَنْتَهُ لَأَرْجُمَنَّكَ وَاهْجُرْنِي مَلِيًّا ٤٦							
46	(for) a prolonged time."	so leave me	surely, I will stone you,	you desist			
قَالَ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ سَأَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكَ رَبِّي ط							
(from) my Lord.	for you	I will ask forgiveness	on you.	"Peace (be)	He said,		
إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِي حَفِيًّا ٤٧ وَأَعْتَزُّكَ							
And I will leave you	47	Ever Gracious.	to me	is	Indeed, He		
وَمَا تَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَأَدْعُوا رَبِّي عَسَى							
May be	my Lord.	and I will invoke	Allah	besides	you invoke	and what	
أَلَّا أَكُونَ بِدُعَاءِ رَبِّي شَقِيًّا ٤٨ فَلَمَّا							
So when	48	unblessed."	(to) my Lord	in invocation	I will be	that not	
اعْتَزَّلَهُمْ وَمَا يُعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَهَبْنَا لَهُ							
[to] him	[and] We bestowed	besides Allah,	they worshipped	and what	he left them		

Indeed, he was a man of truth, a Prophet.

42. When he said to his father, "O my father! Why do you worship that which does not hear and does not see and does not benefit you in anything?"

43. O my father! Indeed, there has come to me of knowledge that which has not come to you, so follow me; I will guide you to an even path.

44. O my father! Do not worship the Shaitaan. Indeed, Shaitaan is disobedient to the Most Gracious.

45. O my father! Indeed, I fear that a punishment will touch you from the Most Gracious, so you would be a friend to Shaitaan."

46. He (his father) said, "Do you hate my gods, O Ibrahim? If you do not desist, I will surely stone you, so leave me for a prolonged time."

47. He said, "Peace be on you. I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is Ever Gracious to me.

48. And I will leave you and that which you invoke besides Allah and I will invoke my Lord. It may be that I will not be unblessed in my invocation to my Lord."

49. So when he left them and that which they worshipped besides Allah, We bestowed on him

Ishaq and Yaqub, and each one of them **We** made a Prophet.

50. And **We** bestowed on them **Our** Mercy, and **We** made for them a truthful mention of high honor.

51. And mention in the Book, Musa. Indeed, he was chosen and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

52. And **We** called him from the right side of the Mount, and brought him near for conversation.

53. And **We** bestowed on him out of **Our** Mercy his brother Harun as a Prophet.

54. And mention in the Book, Ismail. Indeed, he was true to his promise and was a Messenger and a Prophet.

55. And he used to enjoin on his people the prayer and *zakah* and was pleasing to his Lord.

56. And mention in the Book, Idris. Indeed, he was truthful, a Prophet.

57. And **We** raised him to a high position.

58. Those were the ones upon whom Allah bestowed favor from among the Prophets of the offspring of Adam and of those **We** carried (in the ship) with Nuh and of the offspring of Ibrahim and Israel and of those whom **We** guided and chose. When the Verses of the Most Gracious were recited to them,

٤٩	إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ ط	وَكُلًّا	جَعَلْنَا	نَبِيًّا			
49	a Prophet.	We made	and each (of them)	and Yaqub,	Ishaq		
وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ							
for them	and We made	Our Mercy,	of	to them	And We bestowed		
لِسَانَ صِدْقٍ عَلِيًّا ٥٠							
٥٠	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ	مُوسَىٰ					
Musa.	the Book,	in	And mention	50	high.	a truthful mention,	
إِنَّهُ كَانَ مُخْلَصًا وَكَانَ رَسُولًا نَبِيًّا ٥١							
51	a Prophet.	a Messenger,	and was	chosen	was	Indeed, he	
وَنَادَيْنَاهُ مِنْ جَانِبِ الطُّورِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَقَرَّبْنَاهُ							
and brought him near	the right,	(of) the Mount	(the) side	from	And We called him		
نَجِيًّا ٥٢							
٥٢	وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ مِنْ رَحْمَتِنَا						
Our Mercy	from	[to] him	And We bestowed	52	(for) conversation.		
أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ نَبِيًّا ٥٣							
٥٣	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ						
the Book,	in	And mention	53	a Prophet.	Harun,	his brother	
إِسْمَاعِيلَ ٥٤							
٥٤	وَكَانَ صَادِقَ الْوَعْدِ وَكَانَ رَسُولًا						
a Messenger -	and was	(to his) promise	true	was	Indeed, he	Ismail.	
نَبِيًّا ٥٥							
٥٥	وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ أَهْلَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ						
and zakah	the prayer	(on) his people	(to) enjoin	And he used	54	a Prophet.	
وَوَكَانَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ مَرْضِيًّا ٥٥							
٥٥	وَاذْكُرْ فِي الْكِتَابِ						
the Book,	in	And mention	55	pleasing.	his Lord	near	and was
إِدْرِيسَ ٥٦							
٥٦	وَرَفَعْنَاهُ						
And We raised him	56	a Prophet.	truthful,	was	Indeed, he	Idris.	
مَكَانًا عَلِيًّا ٥٧							
٥٧	أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ						
Allah bestowed favor	(were) the ones whom	Those	57	high.	(to) a position		
عَلَيْهِمْ							
٥٨	مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَةِ آدَمَ وَمِمَّنْ						
and of those	(of) Adam,	(the) offspring	of	the Prophets,	from (among)	upon them	
حَمَلْنَا مَعَ نُوحٍ ٥٨							
٥٨	وَمِمَّنْ ذُرِّيَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْرَءِيلَ						
and Israel	(of) Ibrahim	(the) offspring	and of	Nuh	with	We carried	
وَمِمَّنْ هَدَيْنَا وَاجْتَبَيْنَا ٥٨							
٥٨	إِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ						
to them	were recited	When	and We chose.	We guided	and of (those) whom		

الْأَيْتُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا	وَبُكْيًا	السَّجَّةُ ٥٨
(the) Verses	(of) the Most Gracious,	they fell	prostrating	and weeping.
58				
فَخَلَفَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ خَلْفٌ	أَصَاغُوا الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتَّبَعُوا		
Then succeeded	after them	successors,	the prayer	and they followed
الشَّهَوَاتِ فَسَوْفَ يَلْقَوْنَ غَيًّا	إِلَّا	مَنْ		
so soon,	the lusts	they will meet	evil	Except
59				(one) who
تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا	فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ			
and believed	and did	good (deeds).	Then those	will enter
Paradise				
وَلَا يُظْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا	جَنَّاتٍ	عَدْنٍ		
and not	they will be wronged	(in) anything.	60	Gardens
60				(of) Eden,
الَّتِي وَعَدَ الرَّحْمَنُ عِبَادَهُ	بِالْغَيْبِ	إِنَّهُ		
which	promised	the Most Gracious	(to) His slaves	in the unseen.
10				Indeed, [it]
كَانَ وَعْدُهُ مَأْتِيًّا	لَا يَسْمَعُونَ فِيهَا			
is	His promise	sure to come.	61	Not
61				therein
لَعُغُوا إِلَّا سَلَامًا	وَلَهُمْ رِزْقُهُمْ فِيهَا	بُكْرَةً		
but	peace.	And for them	(is) their provision	therein,
morning				
وَعَشِيًّا	تِلْكَ الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي	نُورِثُ	مِنْ	
and evening.	This	(is) Paradise,	which	[of] (to) We give (as) inheritance
62				
عِبَادِنَا مَنْ كَانَ تَقِيًّا	وَمَا	نَنْزِلُ		
Our slaves	(the one) who	is	righteous.	63
63				And not
إِلَّا بِأَمْرِ رَبِّكَ	لَهُ	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا	
except	by (the) Command	(of) your Lord.	To Him (belongs)	what
(is) before us				
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا	وَمَا	بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ	وَمَا	كَانَ رَبُّكَ
and what	(is) behind us,	and what	(is) between	that.
your Lord				
نَسِيًّا	رَبِّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا
forgetful	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever
64				
بَيْنَهُمَا	فَاعْبُدْهُ	وَاصْطِرِّ	لِعِبَادَتِهِ	هَلْ
(is) between both of them,	so worship Him	and be constant	in His worship.	Do
تَعْلَمُ لَهُ سَيًّا	وَيَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ	إِذَا مَا		
any similarity?	for Him	you know	65	And says
65				[the] man,
				“What! When

they fell in prostration weeping.

59. Then succeeded after them successors who neglected prayer and followed lusts, so soon they will meet evil

60. Except one who repents and believes and does good deeds. Then those will enter Paradise, and they will not be wronged in anything.

61. (They will enter) Gardens of Eden, which the Most Gracious has promised to His slaves in the unseen. Indeed, His Promise is sure to come.

62. They will not hear therein any vain talk but only peace. And they will have their provision therein, morning and evening.

63. Such is Paradise, which We give as inheritance to those of Our slaves who are righteous.

64. And we (Angels) do not descend except by the Command of your Lord. To Him (belongs) what is before us and what is behind us and what is in between. And your Lord is never forgetful

65. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, so worship Him and be patient in His worship. Do you know of any similarity to Him?

66. And man says, “What! When

I am dead, will I be brought forth alive?"

67. Does man not remember that We created him before, while he was nothing?

68. So by your Lord, We will gather them and the devils, then We will bring them around Hell bent on their knees.

69. Then surely, We will drag out from every sect those of them who were worst in rebellion against the Most Gracious.

70. Then surely, We know best those who are most worthy of being burnt therein.

71. And there is none of you but will pass over it. This is upon your Lord an inevitability decreed.

72. Then We will deliver those who feared Allah and leave the wrong doers therein bent on their knees.

73. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Which of the two groups is better in position and best in assembly?"

74. And how many a generation We have destroyed before them who were better in possessions and appearance?

75. Say, "Whoever is in error, then the Most Gracious will extend

مِثُّ لَسَوْفَ أُخْرِجُ حَيًّا ٦٦ أَوَّلًا	Does not	66	alive?"	I be brought forth	surely will	I am dead,
يَذْكُرُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَلَمْ يَكُ شَيْئًا ٦٧ فَوَرَّابِكَ لَنَحْشُرَنَّهُمْ وَالشَّيَاطِينَ	he was	while not	before,	We created him	that We,	[the] man remember
ثُمَّ لَنُخْضِرَنَّهُمْ حَوْلَ جَهَنَّمَ جِثِيًّا ٦٨	and the devils,	surely, We will gather them	So by your Lord,	67	anything?	
ثُمَّ لَنَنْزِعَنَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شِيعَةٍ أَيُّهُمْ أَشَدُّ عَلَى الرَّحْمَنِ عِتِيًّا ٦٩	then	bent (on) knees.	Hell	around	surely, We will bring them	then
بِالَّذِينَ هُمْ أَوْلَىٰ بِهَا صِلِيًّا ٧٠	(who were) worst	those of them	sect,	every	from	surely, We will drag out
وَأَن مِّنْكُمْ إِلَّا وَارِدُهَا ۚ كَانَ عَلَىٰ رَأْسِكَ حَسْبًا مَّقْضِيًّا ٧١	Then	69	(in) rebellion.	the Most Gracious	against	
ثُمَّ نُنَجِّي الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا وَنَذَرُ الظَّالِمِينَ فِيهَا جِثِيًّا ٧٢	know best	surely, We	Then	69		
وَإِذَا تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۚ أَمْ يَ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ خَيْرٌ مَّقَامًا وَأَحْسَنُ نَدِيًّا ٧٣	(of) being burnt.	therein	(are) most worthy	[they]	[of] those who	
قَبْلَهُمْ مِنْ قَرْنٍ هُمْ أَحْسَنُ أَثَانًا وَرِئِيًّا ٧٤	upon	(This) is	(will be) passing over it.	but	(any) of you	And (there is) not
قُلْ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الضَّلَالَةِ فَلْيَبْذُذْ ٧٥	رَأْسِكَ	حَسْبًا	مَّقْضِيًّا	ثُمَّ	نُنَجِّي	الَّذِينَ
	those who	We will deliver	Then	71	decreed.	an inevitability
	those who	We will leave	feared (Allah),			
	those who	say	clear,	Our Verses	to them	are recited
	(is) better	(of) the two groups	"Which	believed,	to those who	disbelieved
	We destroyed	And how many	73	(in) assembly?"	and best	(in) position.
	and appearance?	(in) possessions	(were) better	they	a generation -	of
	then surely will extend	[the] error,	in	is	"Whoever	Say,
						74

لَهُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مَدًّا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	رَأَوْا	مَا
	for him	the Most Gracious	an extension,	until	when	what they see
يُوعَدُونَ	إِمَّا	الْعَذَابَ	وَأَمَّا	السَّاعَةُ	فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ	
	they were promised,	either	the punishment	or	the Hour,	then they will know
مَنْ	هُوَ	شَرُّ	مَكَانًا	وَأَضْعَفُ	جُدًّا	﴿٧٥﴾
who	[he]	(is) worst	(in) position	and weaker	(in) forces.”	75
وَيَزِيدُ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	اهْتَدَوْا	هُدًى	وَالْبَقِيَّةُ	
And Allah increases	those who	accept guidance,	(in) guidance.	And the everlasting		
الصَّالِحَاتِ	خَيْرٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	ثَوَابًا	وَّخَيْرٌ	مَّرَدًّا
good deeds	(are) better	near	your Lord	(for) reward	and better	(for) return.
﴿٧٦﴾	أَفَرَأَيْتِ	الَّذِي	كَفَرَ	بِآيَاتِنَا	وَقَالَ	
76	Then, have you seen	he who	disbelieved	in Our Verses,	and said,	
لَاؤْتَيْنِ	مَالًا	وَوَلَدًا	﴿٧٧﴾	أَظْلَعُ		
“Surely, I will be given	wealth	and children?”	77	Has he looked		
الْغَيْبِ	أَمْ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	
(into) the unseen,	or	has he taken	from	the Most Gracious	a promise?	
﴿٧٨﴾	كَلَّا	سَنَكْتُبُ	مَا	يَقُولُ	وَنُمِدُّ	لَهُ
78	Nay,	We will record	what	he says,	and We will extend	for him
مِنْ	الْعَذَابِ	مَدًّا	﴿٧٩﴾	وَنَرِثُهُ	مَا	
from	the punishment	extensively.	79	And We will inherit (from) him	what	
يَقُولُ	وَيَأْتِيَانَا	فَرَادًا	﴿٨٠﴾	وَاتَّخَذُوا		
he says,	and he will come to Us	alone.	80	And they have taken		
مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ	الْهَةَ	لِيَكُونُوا	لَهُمْ	عِزًّا
besides Allah,	gods,	that they may be	for them	an honor.	81	
﴿٨١﴾	كَلَّا	سَيَكْفُرُونَ	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	وَيَكُونُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضِدًّا
Nay,	they will deny	their worship (of them)	and they will be	against them	opponents.	
﴿٨٢﴾	أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَا	الشَّيَاطِينَ	عَلَى
82	Do not	you see,	that We	[We] have sent	the devils	upon
الْكَافِرِينَ	تَوَّضَّعُ	أَعْرَأَ	﴿٨٣﴾	فَلَا	تَعْجَلْ	
the disbelievers,	inciting them	(with) incitement.	83	So (do) not	make haste	

for him an extension until, when they see that which they were promised - either punishment or the Hour - then they will know who is worst in position and weaker in forces.”

76. And Allah increases those who accept guidance, in guidance. And the everlasting good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better for (eventual) return.

77. Then, have you seen he who disbelieved in **Our** Verses and said, “I will surely be given wealth and children?”

78. Has he looked into the unseen, or has he taken from the Most Gracious a promise?

79. Nay, **We** will record what he says, and **We** will increase for him from the punishment extensively.

80. And **We** will inherit from him what he says, and he will come to **Us** alone.

81. And they have taken besides Allah, gods that they may be (a source of) honor for them.

82. Nay, they (those gods) will deny their worship of them and they will be opponents against them.

83. Do you not see that **We** have sent the devils upon the disbelievers, inciting them (to evil) with (constant) incitement?

84. So do not make haste

against them. **We** only count for them a (limited) number.

85. On the Day **We** will gather the righteous to the Most Gracious as a delegation

86. And **We** will drive the criminals to Hell thirsty.

87. None will have the power of intercession except he who has taken a covenant from the Most Gracious.

88. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son."

89. Verily, you have put forth an atrocious thing.

90. The heavens are almost torn therefrom and the earth splits asunder and the mountains collapse in devastation

91. That they attribute to the Most Gracious a son.

92. And it is not appropriate for the Most Gracious that **He** should take a son.

93. There is none in the heavens and the earth but will come to the Most Gracious as a slave.

94. Verily, **He** has enumerated them and counted them a (full) counting.

95. And all of them will come to **Him** on the Day of Resurrection alone.

96. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, the Most Gracious will bestow affection on them.

عَلَيْهِمْ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّمَا	نَعُدُّ	لَهُمْ	عَدًّا	﴿٨٤﴾	يَوْمَ
against them.	Only	<b>We</b> count	for them	a number.	84	(The) Day
نَحْشُرُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِلَى	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَفْدًا	﴿٨٥﴾	لَا
<b>We</b> will gather	the righteous	to	the Most Gracious	(as) a delegation	85	
وَنَسُوقُ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	وَرَدًّا	﴿٨٦﴾	لَا
And <b>We</b> will drive	the criminals	to	Hell	thirsty.	86	Not
يَمْلِكُونَ	الشَّفَاعَةَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	اتَّخَذَ	عِنْدَ	
they will have the power	(of) the intercession	except	(he) who	has taken	from	
الرَّحْمَنِ	عَهْدًا	﴿٨٧﴾	وَقَالُوا	اتَّخَذَ		
the Most Gracious	a covenant.	87	And they say,	"Has taken		
الرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	﴿٨٨﴾	لَقَدْ	جِئْتُمْ	شَيْئًا	
the Most Gracious	a son."	88	Verily,	you have put forth	a thing	
إِذَا	﴿٨٩﴾	تَكَادُ	السَّمَوَاتُ	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ	مِنْهُ	
atrocious.	89	Almost	the heavens	get torn	therefrom,	
وَتَنْشَقُّ	الْأَرْضُ	وَتَخْرُ	الْجِبَالُ	هَذَا	﴿٩٠﴾	
and splits asunder	the earth	and collapse	the mountain	(in) devastation	90	
أَنْ	دَعَوْا	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	وَلَدًا	﴿٩١﴾	وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي
That	they invoke	to the Most Gracious	a son.	91	And not	is appropriate
لِلرَّحْمَنِ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	﴿٩٢﴾	إِنْ	كُلُّ
for the Most Gracious	that	<b>He</b> should take	a son.	92	Not	all
مَنْ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا	أَتَى	الرَّحْمَنِ
(are) in	who	the heavens	and the earth	but	(will) come	(to) the Most Gracious
عَبْدًا	﴿٩٣﴾	لَقَدْ	أَحْصَاهُمْ	وَعَدَّاهُمْ		
(as) a slave.	93	Verily,	<b>He</b> has enumerated them	and counted them,		
عَدًّا	﴿٩٤﴾	وَكُلَّهُمْ	أَتَيْهِ	يَوْمَ		
a counting.	94	And all of them	(will) come (to) <b>Him</b>	(on the) Day		
الْقِيَمَةِ	فَرْدًا	﴿٩٥﴾	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	
(of) the Resurrection	alone.	95	Indeed,	those who	believed	
وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	سَيَجْعَلُ	لَهُمْ	الرَّحْمَنِ	وَدًّا	
and did	good deeds,	will bestow	for them	the Most Gracious	affection.	

فَإِنَّمَا	يَسِّرْنَاهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	٩٦
So, only	We (have) made it easy	in your tongue,	96
لِيُبَشِّرَ	بِهِ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	وَتُنذِرَ بِهِ
that you may give glad tidings	with it	(to) the righteous	and warn
قَوْمًا لُّدًّا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ
97	And how many	We (have) destroyed	before them
مِّنْ قَرْنٍ	هَلْ تُحِصُّ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ
a generation?	Can	you perceive	of
أَحَدٍ	أَوْ	تَسْمَعُ	لَهُمْ رِكْرًا
or	hear	from them	a sound?
one			98
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ١٣٥﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ طه مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٥﴾ ﴿مَرْكُوعَاتُهَا ٨﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ta Ha</b></p>			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
طه	مَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ
Ta Ha.	1	We (have) sent down	to you the Quran
لِتَشْفَى	إِلَّا	تَذَكُّرَةً	لِّمَن يَخْشَى
that you be distressed	2	(But) (as) a reminder	for (those) who fear
تَنْزِيلًا	مِّنْ	خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ	وَالسَّمَوَاتِ
A revelation	3	from (He) Who created	the earth and the heavens
الْعُلَى	أَلَرَّحْمَنِ	عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	اسْتَوَى
[the] high,	4	The Most Gracious	over the Throne is established.
لَهُ	مَا فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا
To Him (belongs)	5	(is) in whatever	and whatever the heavens
فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا تَحْتَ
the earth,	(is) in	(is) between them	and whatever
الثَّرَى	وَإِنْ	تَجْهَرُ	بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ
the soil.	6	And if you speak aloud	the word, then indeed, He knows
السِّرِّ	وَأَخْفَى	اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ
the secret	and the more hidden.	7	Allah - (there is) no god

97. So **We** have only made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue that you may give glad tidings with it to the righteous and warn hostile people therewith.

98. And how many a generation **We** have destroyed before them? Can you perceive anyone of them or hear a sound from them?

﴿٩٦﴾

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. **Ta Ha.**

2. **We** have not sent down to you the Quran that you may be distressed

3. But only as a reminder for those who fear (Allah)

4. A revelation from **He Who** created the earth and the high heavens,

5. The Most Gracious **Who** is established over the Throne.

6. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and whatever is between them and whatever is under the soil.

7. And if you speak aloud the word, then indeed, **He** knows the secret and what is (even) more hidden.

8. Allah - there is no god

except **Him**. To **Him** belong the Most Beautiful Names.

9. And has the narration of Musa reached you?

10. When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire."

11. Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa,

12. Indeed, **I Am** your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa.

13. And **I** have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you).

14. Indeed, **I Am** Allah. There is no god but **I**, so worship **Me** and establish the prayer for **My** remembrance.

15. Indeed, the Hour is coming. **I** almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for.

16. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish.

17. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?"

18. He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

إِلَّا هُوَ ٨ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى ٨	except Him. To Him belong the Most Beautiful Names.
وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَى ٩ إِذْ رَأَى نَارًا فَقَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ امْكُثُوا إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا لَّعَلِّي آتِيكُم مِّنْهَا بِقَبَسٍ أَوْ أَجْدٍ عَلَى النَّارِ هُدًى ١٠ فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ يٰمُوسَى ١١ إِنِّي أَنَا رَبُّكَ فَاخْذِمْنِي نَعْتِكَ ١٢ إِنَّكَ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى ١٣ وَأَنَا اخْتَرْتُكَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لِمَا يُوحَى ١٤ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ أَكَادُ أُخْفِيهَا ١٥ لِّيُجْزَى كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا تَسْعَى ١٦ فَلَا يَصُدُّكَ عَنْهَا مَنٌ لَّا يُؤْمِنُ بِهَا وَاتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ فَتَرْدَى ١٧ وَمَا تِلْكَ بِيَمِينِكَ يٰمُوسَى ١٨ قَالَ هِيَ عَصَايَ ١٩ أَتَوَكَّؤُا عَلَيْهَا وَأَهْشُ بِهَا عَلَى غَنَى وَلِيَ فِيهَا ٢٠	And has the narration of Musa reached you? When he saw a fire, then he said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire; perhaps I can bring you a burning brand therefrom or find some guidance at the fire." Then when he came to it, he was called, "O Musa, Indeed, I Am your Lord, so remove your shoes. Indeed, you are in the sacred valley of Tuwa. And I have chosen you, so listen to what is revealed (to you). Indeed, I Am Allah. There is no god but I, so worship Me and establish the prayer for My remembrance. Indeed, the Hour is coming. I almost hide it so that every soul may be recompensed for what it strives for. So do not let him avert you from it, the one who does not believe in it and follows his own desires, lest you perish. And what is that in your right hand, O Musa?" He said, "It is my staff; I lean upon it, and with it I bring down leaves for my sheep and for me there are other uses in it."

١٩	مَا رَبُّ أُخْرَى	قَالَ	أَلْقَهَا	يُوسَى	١٩
19	O Musa!	"Throw it down,	He said,	18	other." (are) uses
٢٠	فَالْقَهَا	فَإِذَا هِيَ	حَيَّةٌ	تَسْعَى	٢٠
20	moving swiftly.	(was) a snake,	It	and behold!	So he threw it down,
٢١	قَالَ خُذْهَا	وَلَا	تَخَفْ	وَقَفَّةً	سَنُعِيدُهَا سِيرَتَهَا الْأُولَى
the former.	(to) its state	We will return it	fear.	and (do) not	"Seize it He said,
٢١	وَاصْصُمْ	يَدَكَ	إِلَى جَنَاحِكَ	تَخْرُجُ	بَيَضَاءً
white,	it will come out	your side;	to	your hand	And draw near
21	مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ	آيَةً	أُخْرَى	لَا	لِنُرِيكَ
of	That We may show you	22	another.	(as) a sign	disease without any
٢٣	إِنَّا الْكُذِبَى	إِذْهَبْ	إِلَى	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِنَّهُ
Indeed, he	Firaun.	to	Go	23	the Greatest. Our Signs
٢٤	طَغَى	قَالَ	رَبِّ اشْرَحْ	لِي	صَدْرِي
my breast	for me	Expand	"My Lord!	He said,	24
(has) transgressed."	٢٥	وَيَسِّرْ	لِي	أَمْرِي	لَا
(the) knot	And untie	26	my task	for me	And ease
25	مِنْ لِسَانِي	لَا	يَفْقَهُوا	قَوْلِي	٢٨
28	my speech.	That they may understand	27	my tongue	from
٢٩	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	وَزِيرًا	مِنْ أَهْلِي	هَارُونَ
Harun,	29	my family.	from	a minister	for me
And appoint	٣٠	أَخِي	أَشْدُدْ	بِهِ	أَرْسِي
31	my strength.	through him	Reinforce	30	my brother.
٣٢	وَأَشْرِكُهُ	فِي أَمْرِي	لَا	كُنِي	نُسَبِّحُكَ
we may glorify You	That	32	my task	[in]	And make him share
٣٣	كَثِيرًا	وَنَذْكُرْكَ	كَثِيرًا	إِنَّكَ	٣٤
Indeed, [You]	34	much.	And [we] remember You	33	much
٣٥	كُنْتَ	بِنَا	بَصِيرًا	قَالَ	قَدْ
you are granted	"Verily,	He said,	35	All-Seer."	of us
You are	٣٦	سُئِلَ	يُوسَى	وَلَقَدْ	مَنْنَا
on you	We conferred a favor	And indeed,	36	O Musa!	your request,

19. He said, "Throw it down, O Musa!"

20. So he threw it down, and behold! It was a snake, moving swiftly.

21. He said, "Seize it and do not fear. We will return it to its former state.

22. And draw near your hand to your side; it will come out white, without any disease, as another sign.

23. That We may show you of Our Greatest Signs.

24. Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed."

25. He said, "O my Lord! Expand my breast for me

26. And ease for me my task

27. And untie the knot from my tongue

28. That they may understand my speech.

29. And appoint for me a minister from my family.

30. Harun, my brother.

31. Reinforce through him my strength.

32. And make him share my task

33. That we may glorify You much

34. And remember You much.

35. Indeed, You are of us All-Seer."

36. He said, "Verily, you are granted your request, O Musa!

37. And indeed, We conferred a favor on you

another time,

38. When **We** inspired to your mother that which is inspired,

39. (Saying), 'Cast him into the chest then cast it into the river, then let the river cast it onto the bank; and he will be taken by one who is an enemy to **Me** and an enemy to him.' And **I** cast over you love from **Me** that you may be brought up under **My** Eye.

40. When your sister went and said, 'Shall, I show you someone who will nurse and rear him?' So **We** returned you to your mother that she might be content and not grieve. And you killed a man, but **We** saved you from the distress, and **We** tried you with a (severe) trial. Then you remained (for some) years with the people of Madyan. Then you came (here) at the decreed time, O Musa!

41. And **I** have chosen you for **Myself**.

42. Go, you and your brother with **My** Signs and do not slacken in **My** remembrance.

43. Go, both of you, to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

44. And speak to him a gentle word, perhaps he may take heed

مَرَّةً أُخْرَى ٣٧	إِذْ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ مَا يُوحَىٰ
another time, 37	is inspired, what your mother to We inspired When
لَا ٣٨	أَنْ أَقْدِفِيهِ فِي الثَّابُوتِ فَأَقْدِفِيهِ فِي
38	in then cast it the chest in cast him 'That
الْيَمِّ فَلْيُلْقِهِ الْيَمُّ بِالسَّاحِلِ يَأْخُذْهُ عَدُوٌّ لِّي وَعَدُوٌّ لَهُ ٣٩	to Me, an enemy will take him on the bank, the river then let cast it the river,
وَأَلْقَيْتُ عَلَيْكَ مَحَبَّةً مِنِّي ٤٠	from Me, love over you And I cast to him.' and an enemy
وَلِتُصْنَعَ ٤١	عَلَىٰ عَيْنِي ٣٩
was going When 39	My Eye. under and that you may be brought up
أُخْتُكَ فَتَقُولُ هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَن يَكْفُلُهُ ٤٢	أَحْسَنُ ٤٢
(one) who [to] I show you 'Shall, and she said, your sister	
فَرَجَعْتُكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ٤٣	فَرَجَعْتُكَ إِلَىٰ أُمِّكَ كَيْ تَقَرَّ عَيْنُهَا وَلَا تَحْزَنَ ٤٣
that your mother to So We returned you will nurse and rear him?' ٤٣	
وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَعَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ٤٤	وَقَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا فَعَجَّيْنَاكَ مِنَ الْغَمِّ وَفَتَنَّاكَ فُتُونًا ٤٤
a man, And you killed she grieves, and not her eyes may be cooled	
فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ ٤٥	فَلَبِثْتَ سِنِينَ فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ ثُمَّ ٤٥
(with) a trial. and We tried you the distress, from but We saved you	
ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يُّوسَىٰ ٤٦	ثُمَّ جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يُّوسَىٰ ٤٦
Then (of) Madyan. (the) people with (some) years Then you remained	
جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يُّوسَىٰ ٤٦	جِئْتَ عَلَىٰ قَدَرٍ يُّوسَىٰ ٤٦
40 O Musa! the decreed (time) at you came	
وَأَصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ٤٧	وَأَصْطَنَعْتُكَ لِنَفْسِي ٤٧
you Go, 41 for Myself. And I (have) chosen you	
وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَتِي وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِي فِي ذِكْرِي ٤٨	وَأَخُوكَ بِآيَتِي وَلَا تَتَّبِعَانِي فِي ذِكْرِي ٤٨
My remembrance. in slacken and (do) not with My Signs, and your brother	
إِذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ٤٩	إِذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ ٤٩
(has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to Go, both of you, 42	
فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٥٠	فَقُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ ٥٠
may take heed perhaps he gentle, a word to him And speak 43	

أَوْ يَخْشَى ٤٤	قَالَا	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّا	نَخَافُ
or	They said,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	fear
أَنْ يَفْزِعَ عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ يَفْزِعَ ٤٥	عَلَيْنَا أَوْ أَنْ	يَفْزِعَ	٤٥	
that	he will hasten	or	that	he will transgress."
قَالَ لَا	تَخَافَا	إِنِّي	مَعَكُمْ	أَسْمَعُ
He said,	"(Do) not	fear.	Indeed, I Am	with you both;
وَأَرَأَى ٤٦	فَأَتِيَهُ	فَقُولَا	إِنَّا	رَسُولَا
and I see.	So go to him	and say,	'Indeed, we	both (are) Messengers
رَبِّكَ فَارْسِلْ مَعَنَا	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	وَلَا		
(of) your Lord,	so send	with us	(the) Children of Israel,	and (do) not
تُعَذِّبُهُمْ ٤٧	قَدْ جِئْنَاكَ	بِآيَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّكَ ٤٨	وَالسَّلَامُ
torment them.	Verily,	we came to you	with a Sign	from your Lord.
عَلَىٰ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الْهُدَىٰ ٤٩	إِنَّا	قَدْ		
on	(one) who	follows	the Guidance.	Indeed, we
أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْنَا أَنَّ الْعَذَابَ عَلَىٰ مَنْ				
it has been revealed	to us	that	the punishment	(will be) on
كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ٥٠	قَالَ	فَمَنْ	رَّبُّكُمْ	
denies	and turns away."	He said,	"Then who	(is) your Lord,
يُؤْتِي ٥١	قَالَ	رَبُّنَا	الَّذِي	أَعْطَىٰ كُلَّ
O Musa?"	He said,	"Our Lord	(is) the One Who	(to) every
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ثُمَّ هَدَىٰ ٥٢	قَالَ	فَمَا		
thing	then	its form,	He guided (it)." then	"Then what
بِأَلْ أَقْرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ ٥٣	قَالَ	عِلْمُهَا		
(is the) case	(of) the generations	(of) the former."	He said,	"Its knowledge
عِنْدَ رَبِّي فِي كِتَابٍ لَا يَضِلُّ رَبِّي وَلَا				
(is) with	in	a Record.	Not	my Lord
يَنْسَىٰ ٥٤	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا
forgets."	The One Who	made	for you	(as) a bed
وَسَلَكَ لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا وَأَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ				
and inserted	therein	ways,	and sent down	from the sky

or fear (Allah)."

45. They said, "Our Lord! Indeed, we fear that he will hasten (punishment) against us or that he will transgress."

46. He said, "Do not fear. Indeed, I Am with you both; I hear and I see.

47. So both of you go to him and say, 'Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, so send the Children of Israel with us and do not torment them. Verily, we have come to you with a Sign from your Lord. And peace will be upon one who follows the Guidance.

48. Indeed, it has been revealed to us that the punishment will be upon one who denies and turns away."

49. He (Firaun) said, "Then who is your Lord, O Musa?"

50. He said, "Our Lord is the One Who gave to everything its form and then guided (it)."

51. He (Firaun) said, "Then what is the case of the former generations."

52. He said, "The knowledge thereof is with my Lord in a Record. My Lord neither errs, nor forgets.

53. The One Who made for you the earth as a bed and inserted therein ways and sent down water from the sky,

then **We** brought forth with it diverse pairs of plants.

54. Eat and pasture your cattle. Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

55. From it **We** created you, and in it **We** will return you, and from it **We** will bring you out another time.

56. And verily, **We** showed him (Firaun) all **Our** Signs, but he denied and refused.

57. He (Firaun) said, "Have you come to us to drive us out of our land with your magic, O Musa?"

58. Then we will surely produce for you magic like it. So make between us and you an appointment, which neither you nor we will fail to keep, at an even place."

59. He (Musa) said, "Your appointment is on the day of the festival when the people will assemble at forenoon."

60. Then Firaun went away, put together his plan, then came (back).

61. Musa said to them, "Woe to you! Do not invent a lie against Allah lest **He** will destroy you with a punishment. And verily, he who invented (a lie) has failed."

62. Then they disputed

مَاءٌ ط	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	بِهِ	أَزْوَاجًا	مِنْ	نَبَاتٍ	شَتَّى
diverse.	plants	of	pairs	with it,	then <b>We</b> (have) brought forth	water,
٥٣	كُلُوا	وَارْعَوْا	أَنْعَامَكُمْ ط	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
that,	in	Indeed,	your cattle.	and pasture	Eat	53
لَا	أَيَّتِ	لِّأُولَى	الَّتِى	ع	مِنْهَا	
From it	54	(of) intelligence.	for possessors	surely (are) Signs		
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	وَفِيهَا	نُعِيدُكُمْ	وَمِنْهَا	نُخْرِجُكُمْ		
<b>We</b> will bring you out,	and from it	<b>We</b> will return you,	and in it	<b>We</b> created you,		
تَارَةً	أُخْرَى	وَلَقَدْ	أَرَيْنَاهُ	آيَاتِنَا		
<b>Our</b> Signs,	<b>We</b> showed him	And verily,	55	another.	time	
كُلَّهَا	فَكَذَّبَ	وَأَبَى	قَالَ	أَجْتِنَا		
"Have you come to us	He said,	56	and refused.	but he denied	all of them,	
لِنُخْرِجَنَّ	مِنْ	أَرْضِنَا	بِسِحْرِكَ	يُوسَى	٥٧	
57	O Musa?	with your magic,	our land	of	to drive us out	
فَلَنُتَيَّنَنَّ	بِسِحْرِ	مِثْلِهِ	فَاجْعَلْ	بَيْنَنَا		
between us	So make	like it.	magic	Then we will surely produce for you		
وَبَيْنَكَ	مَوْعِدًا	لَّا	نُخْلِفُهُ	نَحْنُ	وَلَا	أَنْتَ
you,	and not	[we]	we will fail it	not	an appointment,	and between you
مَكَانًا	سَوًى	قَالَ	مَوْعِدُكُمْ	يَوْمَ		
(is on the) day	"Your appointment	He said,	58	even."	(in) a place	
الزَّيْنَةِ	وَأَنَّ	يُجْشَرُ	النَّاسِ	صُحَّى		
(at) forenoon."	the people	will be assembled	and that	(of) the festival,		
فَتَوَلَّى	فِرْعَوْنُ	فَجَمَعَ	كَيْدَهُ	ثُمَّ		
then	his plan,	and put together	Firaun	Then went away	59	
أَتَى	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	مُوسَى	وَيَكُفُّ	لَا	
(Do) not	"Woe to you!	Musa,	to them	Said	60	came.
تَقْتَرُوا	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا	فَيُسْجَنُكُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	
with a punishment.	lest <b>He</b> will destroy you	a lie,	Allah	against	invent	
وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	اِفْتَرَى	فَتَنَّا زَعْوًا	٦١	
Then they disputed	61	invented."	who	he failed	And verily,	

٦٢	أَمْرُهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَوْا	النَّجْوَى	٦٢
62	the private conversation.	and they kept secret	among them,	(in) their affair	
	قَالُوا	إِنْ هَٰذِهِ	لَسَحْرَانِ	يُرِيدَانِ	أَنْ
	that	they intend	[two] magicians	these two	"Indeed,
	يُخْرِجُكُمْ	مِّنْ أَرْضِكُمْ	بِسِحْرِهِمَا	وَيَذْهَبَا	
	and do away	with their magic	your land	of	they drive you out
	بِطَرِيقَتِكُمْ	الْمِثْلُ	٦٣	فَأَجْبِعُوا	كَيْدَكُمْ
	then	your plan	So put together	63	the exemplary.
	ثُمَّ	اتَّبِعُوا صَفًّا	وَقَدْ	أَفْذَحَ	الْيَوْمَ
	overcomes."	who	today	(will be) successful	And verily,
	قَالُوا	يُؤْتَى إِمَّا أَنْ	تُتْقَى	وَأِمَّا أَنْ	تَكُونَ
	we will be	[that]	or	you throw	[that]
	٦٤	Either	"O Musa!	They said,	64
	أَوَّلَ مَنْ أَلْقَى	٦٥	قَالَ بَلْ	الْقُوَا	فَإِذَا
	Then behold!	you throw."	"Nay,	He said,	65
	جِبَالُهُمْ	وَعَصِيُّهُمْ	يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ	مِنْ سِحْرِهِمْ	أَنَّهُمَا
	that they	their magic	by	to him	seemed
	تَسْعَى	٦٦	فَأَوْجَسَ فِي نَفْسِهِ	خِيفَةً	مُّوسَى
	67	Musa.	a fear,	himself	in
	قُلْنَا لَا تَخَفْ	إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ	الرَّغْلَى	٦٨	
	68	(will be) superior.	you	Indeed, you	fear.
	وَأَلْقَ مَا فِي يَمِينِكَ	تَلْقَفْ	مَا صَنَعُوا		
	they have made.	what	it will swallow up	your right hand;	(is) in
	إِنَّمَا صَنَعُوا	كَيْدٌ	سِحْرٌ	وَلَا	يُفْلِحُ
	will be successful	and not	(of) a magician	a trick	they (have) made
	السَّاحِرُ حَيْثُ أَتَى	٦٩	فَأُلْقِيَ	السَّحَرَةُ	
	the magicians	So were thrown down	69	he comes."	wherever
	سُجَّدًا	قَالُوا	أَمَّا بِرَبِّ	هَارُونَ	وَمُوسَى
	70	and Musa."	(of) Harun	in (the) Lord	"We believe
	قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ لَهُ	قَبْلَ أَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَكُمْ	إِنَّهُ
	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before

their affair among themselves and kept secret their private conversation.

63. They said, "Indeed, these two magicians intend to drive you out of your land with their magic and do away with your exemplary way (i.e., religion or tradition).

64. So put together your plan, then come in a line. And verily, whoever overcomes today will be successful."

65. They said, "O Musa! Either you throw or we will be the first to throw?"

66. He said, "Nay, you throw." Then behold! Their ropes and their staffs, by their magic, seemed to him as though they were moving.

67. So Musa sensed a fear within himself.

68. We said, "Do not fear. Indeed, you will be superior.

69. And throw what is in your right hand; it will swallow up what they have made. They have only made a trick of a magician; and the magician will never succeed wherever he comes."

70. So the magicians fell down in prostration. They said, "We believe in the Lord of Harun and Musa."

71. He (Firaun) said, "You believed him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he

is your chief who taught you magic. So I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will crucify you on the trunks of the date-palms, and you will surely know which of us is more severe and more lasting in punishment.”

72. They said, “We will never prefer you to what has come to us of the clear proofs and (to) the **One Who** created us. So decree whatever you are decreeing. You can decree only for the life of this world.

73. Indeed, we believe in our Lord that **He** may forgive for us our sins and the magic to which you compelled us. And Allah is Best and Ever Lasting.”

74. Indeed, he who comes to his Lord as a criminal then indeed, for him is Hell. He will neither die in it nor live.

75. But whoever comes to **Him** as a believer, having done righteous deeds, for those will be the high ranks.

76. Gardens of Eden, underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. And that is the reward for one who purifies himself.

77. And verily, **We** inspired to Musa, “Travel by night with **My** slaves and strike

لَكَيْدِكُمْ الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ فَلَا قِطْعَنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ	your hands	So surely I will cut off	the magic.	taught you	the one who	(is) your chief,
وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ وَلَا وَصَلَبَكُمْ فِي جُذُوعِ	(the) trunks	on	and surely I will crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet
النَّخْلِ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ أَيُّنَا أَشَدُّ عَذَابًا	(in) punishment	(is) more severe	which of us	and surely you will know	(of)	date-palms
وَأَبْقَى ۖ قَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْثِرَكَ عَلَىٰ مَا	what	over	we will prefer you	“Never	They said,	71 and more lasting.”
جَاءَنَا مِنَ الْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالَّذِي فَطَرَنَا فَاقْضِ	So decree	created us.	and the <b>One Who</b>	the clear proofs,	of	has come to us
مَا أَنْتَ قَاضٍ إِنَّمَا تَقْضِي هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةَ	life	(for) this	you can decree	Only	(are) decreeing.	you whatever
الدُّنْيَا ۖ إِنَّا آمَنَّا بِرَبِّنَا لِيَغْفِرَ	that <b>He</b> may forgive	in our Lord	we believe	Indeed, [we]	72	(of) the world.
لَنَا خَطِينًا وَمَا أَكْرَهْتَنَا عَلَيْهِ مِنَ السِّحْرِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	the magic.	of	on it	you compelled us	and what our sins for us
خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ۖ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَأْتِ رَبَّهُ	(to) his Lord	comes	who	Indeed, he	73	and Ever Lasting.” (is) Best
مُجْرِمًا فَإِنَّ لَهُ جَهَنَّمَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا	and not	in it	he will die	Not	(is) Hell.	for him then indeed, (as) a criminal
يَحْيَىٰ ۖ وَمَنْ يَأْتِهِ مُؤْمِنًا قَدْ عَمِلَ	he has done	verily,	(as) a believer	comes to <b>Him</b>	But whoever	74 live.
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمُ الدَّرَجَاتُ الْعُلَىٰ ۖ	75	[the] high.	(will be) the ranks,	for them	then those	the righteous deeds,
جَنَّتٍ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ	abiding forever	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flows	(of) Eden Gardens
فِيهَا ۚ وَذَٰلِكَ جَزَاؤُا مَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ ۖ وَلَقَدْ	And verily,	76	purifies himself.	(for him) who	(is) the reward	And that in it.
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَسْرِ بِعِبَادِي فَاضْرِبْ	and strike	with <b>My</b> slaves	“Travel by night	that,	Musa	to <b>We</b> inspired

لَهُمْ طَرِيقًا فِي الْبَحْرِ يَبَسًا لَا تَخَفُ دَرَكًا وَلَا									
and not	to be overtaken	fearing	not	dry;	the sea	in	a path	for them	
تَخْشَى ۖ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ ۖ فِرْعَوْنُ بِجُنُودِهِ ۖ فَغَشِيَهُمْ									
but covered them	with his forces,	Firaun	Then followed them	77	being afraid."				
مِّنَ الْيَمِّ مَآ غَشِيَهُمْ ۖ وَأَضَلَّ ۖ فِرْعَوْنُ قَوْمَهُ									
his people	Firaun	And led astray	78	covered them	what	the sea	from		
وَمَا هَدَىٰ ۖ يُبْنِيٰٓ إِسْرَآءِيلَ ۖ قَدْ أَنجَيْنَاكَ									
We delivered you	Verily,	O Children of Israel!	79	guide them.	and (did) not				
مِّنْ عَدُوِّكُمْ ۖ وَوَعَدْنَاكَ ۖ جَانِبَ الطُّورِ									
(of) the Mount	on (the) side	and We made a covenant with you	your enemy,	from					
الْأَيْمَنِ ۖ وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْمَنَّاءَ ۖ وَالسَّلَوىٰ ۖ كُلُوا									
Eat	80	and the quails.	the Manna	to you	and We sent down	the right,			
مِّنْ طَيِّبَاتِ ۖ مَا رَزَقْنَاكَ ۖ وَلَا تَطْغَوْا فِيهِ									
therein,	transgress	and (do) not	We have provided you	which	(the) good things	of			
فِيحِلَّ ۖ عَلَيْكُمْ غَضَبِي ۖ وَمَنْ يَّحِلَّ عَلَيْهِ غَضَبِي									
My Anger,	on whom descends	And whoever	My Anger.	upon you	lest should descend				
فَقَدْ هَوَىٰ ۖ وَإِنِّي لَغَفَّارٌ									
the Perpetual Forgiver	But indeed, I Am	81	he (has) perished.	indeed,					
لِّمَنْ تَابَ ۖ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ۖ ثُمَّ اهْتَدَىٰ									
remains guided.	then	righteous (deeds)	and does	and believes	repents	of whoever			
وَمَا أَعْجَلَكَ عَنْ قَوْمِكَ يٰمُوسَىٰ ۖ									
83	O Musa?"	your people,	from	made you hasten	"And what	82			
قَالَ هُمْ أُولَآءِ عَلَىٰ أَثَرِي ۖ وَعَجِلْتُ إِلَيْكَ رَبِّ									
my Lord,	to you	and I hastened	my tracks,	upon	(are) close	"They	He said,		
لِتَرْضَىٰ ۖ قَالَ فَإِنَّا قَدْ فَتَنَّا									
We (have) tried	[verily]	"But indeed, We	He said,	84	that You be pleased."				
قَوْمَكَ مِنْ بَعْدِكَ ۖ وَأَضَلَّهُمُ السَّامِرِيُّ ۖ									
85	the Samiri."	and has led them astray	after you	your people					
فَرَجَعَ مُوسَىٰ إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ غَضْبَانَ ۖ أَسِفًا ۖ قَالَ									
He said,	(and) sorrowful.	angry	his people	to	Then Musa returned				

for them a dry path in the sea, not fearing to be overtaken (by Firaun) and not being afraid (of drowning)."

78. Then Firaun followed them with his forces, but covered them from the sea (i.e., water) that which covered them

79. And Firaun led his people astray and did not guide them.

80. O Children of Israel! Verily, We delivered you from your enemy, and We made a covenant with you on the right side of the Mount and We sent down to you Manna and the quails.

81. Eat of the good things which We have provided you and do not transgress therein, lest My Anger should descend upon you. And he on whom My Anger descends has indeed perished.

82. But indeed, I Am the Perpetual Forgiver of whoever repents and believes and does righteous deeds then remains guided.

83. (Allah said), "And what made you hasten from your people, O Musa?"

84. He said, "They are close upon my tracks, and I hastened to you my Lord, that You be pleased."

85. He said, "But indeed, We have tried your people after you (departed), and the Samiri has led them astray."

86. Then Musa returned to his people, angry and sorrowful. He said,

“O my people! Did your Lord not promise you a good promise? Then, did the promise seem long to you, or did you desire that the Anger of your Lord descend upon you, so you broke your promise to me?”

87. They said, “We did not break our promise to you by our own will, but we were made to carry burdens from the ornaments of the people, so we threw them, and thus threw the Samiri.”

88. Then he brought forth for them (the statue of) a calf which had a lowing sound, and they said, “This is your god and the god of Musa, but he has forgotten.”

89. Then, did they not see that it could not return to them a word (i.e., respond to them) and that it did not possess for them any harm or benefit?

90. And verily Harun had said to them before, “O my people! You are only being tested by it, and indeed, your Lord is the Most Gracious, so follow me and obey my order.”

91. They said, “Never we will cease being devoted to it (i.e., the calf) until Musa returns to us.”

92. He (Musa) said, “O Harun! What prevented you, when you saw them going astray,

93. From following me?

يَقُومُ أَلَمْ يَعِدْكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ وَعَدًّا حَسَنًا أَفَطَالَ						
Then, did seem long	good?	a promise	your Lord	promise you	Did not	“O my people!
عَلَيْكُمْ الْعَهْدُ أَمْ أَرَدْتُمْ أَنْ يَحِلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ						
upon you	descend	that	did you desire	or	the promise,	to you
غَضَبٍ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ فَأَخْلَفْتُمْ مَوْعِدِي ۖ قَالُوا ۖ						
They said,	86	(the) promise to me?	so you broke	your Lord,	of	(the) Anger
مَا أَخْلَفْنَا مَوْعِدَكَ بِمَلِكِنَا وَلَكِنَّا حَمَلْنَا						
burdens	[we] were made to carry	but we	by our will,	promise to you	we broke	“Not
مِنْ زِينَةِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَذَفْنَاهَا فَكَذَلِكَ أَلْقَى						
threw	and thus	so we threw them	(of) the people,	ornaments	from	
السَّامِرِيُّ ۖ فَأَخْرَجَ لَهُمْ عِجْلًا جَسَدًا لَهُ						
it had	body	a calf's	for them	Then he brought forth	87	the Samiri.”
خَوَارٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا إِلَهُكُمْ وَإِلَهُ						
and the god	(is) your god	“This	and they said,	a lowing sound,		
مُوسَىٰ ۖ فَتَنَسَىٰ ۖ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ إِلَّا						
that not	they see	Then, did not	88	but he forgot.”	(of) Musa,	
يَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ قَوْلًا ۖ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ ضَرًّا						
any harm	for them	possess	and not	a word	to them	it (could) return
وَلَا نَفْعًا ۖ وَقَدْ قَالَ لَهُمْ هَارُونُ						
Harun	to them	(had) said	And verily	89	any benefit?	and not
مِنْ قَبْلُ يَقُومُ إِنَّمَا فُتِنْتُمْ بِهِ وَإِنَّ						
and indeed,	by it,	you are being tested	Only	“O my people!	before,	
رَبَّكُمْ الرَّحْمَنُ فَاتَّبِعُونِي وَأَطِيعُوا أَمْرِي ۖ						
	90	my order.”	and obey	so follow me	(is) the Most Gracious,	your Lord
قَالُوا لَنْ نَبْرَحَ عَلَيْكَ عَاقِلِينَ حَتَّىٰ يَرْجِعَ						
returns	until	being devoted to it	we will cease	“Never	They said,	
إِلَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ ۖ قَالَ يَهْرُونُ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ						
when	prevented you,	What	“O Harun!	He said,	91	Musa.”
رَأَيْتَهُمْ ضَلُّوا ۖ أَتَىٰ ۖ أَفَلَا تَتَّبِعُنِ						
you follow me?	That not	92	going astray,	you saw them		

أَفَعَصَيْتَ أَمْرِي ⑨٣ قَالَ يَبْنَومَ					
"O son of my mother!	He said,	93	my order?"	Then, have you disobeyed	
لَا تَأْخُذْ بِلِحْيَتِي وَلَا بِرَأْسِي ⑨٤ إِنِّي خَشِيتُ					
[I] feared	Indeed, I	by my head.	and not	by my beard	seize (me) (Do) not
أَنْ تَقُولَ فَرَّقْتَ بَيْنَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ					
(the) Children of Israel	between	"You caused division	you would say,	that	
وَلَمْ تَرْقُبْ قَوْلِي ⑨٤ قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكَ					
(is) your case,	"Then what	He said,	94	my word."	you respect and not
لِسامِرِي ⑨٥ قَالَ بَصُرْتُ بِهَا لَمْ يَظْهَرُوا					
they perceive,	not	what	"I perceived	He said,	95 O Samiri?"
بِهِ فَقَبَضْتُ قَبْضَةً مِّنْ أَثَرِ الرَّسُولِ					
(of) the Messenger	(the) track	from	a handful	so I took	in it,
فَنَبَذْتُهَا وَكَذَلِكَ سَوَّلْتُ لِي نَفْسِي ⑨٦					
96	my soul."	to me	suggested	and thus	then threw it,
قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ فَإِنَّ لَكَ فِي الْحَيَاةِ أَنْ					
that	the life	in	for you	And indeed,	"Then go. He said,
تَقُولَ لَا مِسَاسَ وَإِنَّ لَكَ مَوْعِدًا					
(is) an appointment	for you	And indeed,	touch.'	'(Do) not	you will say,
لَنْ تُخْلَفَهُ ⑨٧ وَانْظُرْ إِلَى إِلَهِكَ الذِّي					
that which	your god	at	And look	you will fail to (keep) it.	never
ظَلْتَ عَلَيْهِ عَاكِفًا لَّنُحَرِّقَنَّهُ ثُمَّ					
then	Surely we will burn it	devoted.	to it	you have remained	
لَنَنْسِفَنَّهُ فِي الْيَمِّ نَسْفًا ⑨٧ إِنَّمَا					
Only	97	(in) particles."	the sea	in	certainly we will scatter it
إِلَهُكُمْ اللَّهُ الذِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ⑨٨					
He.	but	god	(there is) no	the One,	(is) Allah your God
وَسِعَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ⑨٨ كَذَلِكَ					
Thus	98	(in) knowledge.	things	all	He has encompassed
نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ مَا قَدْ سَبَقَ ⑨٩					
has preceded.	(of) what	(the) news	from	to you	We relate

Then have you disobeyed my order?"

94. He (Harun) said, "O son of my mother! Do not seize me by my beard or by my head. Indeed, I feared that you would say, 'You caused division among the Children of Israel and you did not respect my word.'"

95. He (Musa) said, "Then what is your case, O Samiri?"

96. He said, "I perceived what they did not perceive, so I took a handful (of dust) from the track of the Messenger and threw it, and thus my soul suggested to me."

97. He (Musa) said, "Then go. And indeed, in this life it is for you to say, 'Touch me not.' And indeed, for you is an appointment that you will not fail to keep. And look at your god to which you remained devoted. We will surely burn it, and scatter its particles in the sea."

98. Your God is only Allah. There is no god but He. He has encompassed all things in knowledge.

99. Thus, We relate to you from the news of what has preceded.

And **We** have certainly given you a Reminder from **Us**.

100. Whoever turns away from it, then indeed, he will bear a burden on the Day of Resurrection.

101. They will abide in it forever, and evil will be the load for them on the Day of Resurrection

102. The Day the Trumpet will be blown, and **We** will gather the criminals, that Day, blue-eyed (with terror).

103. Murmuring among themselves, "You did not remain except for ten."

104. **We** know best what they will say when the best of them in conduct will say, "You did not remain except for a day."

105. And they ask you about the mountains, say, "My Lord will blast them into particles."

106. Then **He** will leave it a level plain.

107. You will not see in it any crookedness or any curve."

108. On that Day they will follow the caller, no deviation therefrom. And all voices will be humbled (in the presence of) the Most Gracious, so you will not hear except a faint sound.

109. On that Day, no intercession will benefit

وَقَدْ	اَتَيْنَاكَ	مِنْ	لَدُنَّا	ذِكْرًا	عَلَّمَ
And certainly	We have given you	from	Us	a Reminder.	99
مَنْ	أَعْرَضَ	عَنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	يَحْمِلُ	يَوْمَ
Whoever	turns away	from it,	then indeed, he	will bear	(on the) Day
الْقِيلَةِ	وَزُرًّا	لَا	خُلْدَيْنِ	فِيهِ	وَسَاءَ
(of) Resurrection	a burden.	100	Abiding forever	in it,	and evil
لَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيلَةِ	حُمَلًا	لَا	101
for them	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	(as) a load	101	
يَوْمَ	يُنْفَخُ	فِي	الصُّورِ	وَنَحْشُرُ	
(The) Day	will be blown	in	the Trumpet,	and We will gather	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	زُرْقًا	يَتَخَفَتُونَ	عَلَّمَ	102
the criminals,	that Day,	blue-eyed.	102	They are murmuring	
بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	عَشْرًا	103
among themselves,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	ten."	103
نَحْنُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَقُولُونَ	إِذْ	يَقُولُ
<b>We</b>	know best	what	they will say	when	will say,
طَرِيقَةً	إِنْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	يَوْمًا	عَلَّمَ
(in) conduct,	"Not	you remained	except (for)	a day."	104
وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ	عَنِ	الْجِبَالِ	فَقُلْ	يَنْسِفُهَا	رَبِّي
And they ask you	about	the mountains,	so say,	"Will blast them	my Lord
نَسْفًا	لَا	فَيَذَرُهَا	قَاعًا	صَفْصَفًا	لَا
(into) particles.	105	Then He will leave it,	a level	plain.	106
لَا	تَرَى	فِيهَا	عَوَجًا	وَلَا	أَمْتًا
Not	you will see	in it	any crookedness	and not	any curve."
يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَتَّبِعُونَ	الدَّاعِيَ	لَا	عَوَجَ	لَهُ
On that Day	they will follow	the caller,	no	deviation	from it.
وَخَشَعَتِ	الْأَصْوَاتُ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ	فَلَا		
And (will be) humbled	the voices	for the Most Gracious,	so not		
تَسْمَعُ	إِلَّا	هَمْسًا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا	تَنْفَعُ
you will hear	except	a faint sound.	108	(On) that Day	will benefit

الشَّفَاعَةُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَهُ
the intercession	except	(to) whom	has given permission	[to him]
الرَّحْمَنُ	وَرَضِيَ	لَهُ	قَوْلًا	يَعْلَمُ
the Most Gracious,	and He has accepted	for him	a word.	109 He knows
مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا	خَلْفَهُمْ	وَلَا	يُحِيطُونَ	
what (is) before them	and what (is) behind them,	while not	they encompass	
بِهِ	عِلْمًا	وَعَنْتِ	الْوُجُوهُ	
it	(in) knowledge.	110 And (will be) humbled	the faces	
لِنَحْيِ	الْقَيُّومِ	وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ
before the Ever-Living,	the Self-Subsisting.	And verily	will have failed	(he) who
حَصَلَ	ظُلْمًا	وَمَنْ	يَعْمَلُ	الْصَّالِحَاتِ
wrongdoing.	111	But (he) who	does	the righteous deeds
وَهُوَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَلَا	يَخْفُ	ظُلْمًا
while he	(is) a believer,	then not	he will fear	injustice
وَكَذَلِكَ	١١٢	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا
And thus	112	We have sent it down,	(the) Quran	(in) Arabic
وَصَرَّفْنَا	فِيهِ	مِنَ الْوَعِيدِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ
and We have explained	in it	of	the warnings	that they may fear
أَوْ يُحْدِثُ	لَهُمْ	ذِكْرًا	١١٣	فَقَتَلَى
it may cause	[for] them	remembrance.	113	So high (above all)
اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ	الْحَقُّ	وَلَا	تَعْجَلْ
(is) Allah	the King,	the True.	And (do) not	hasten
مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ	يُقْضَى	إِلَيْكَ	وَحْيُهُ
before	[that]	is completed	to you	its revelation,
زِدْنِي	عِلْمًا	وَلَقَدْ	عَهْدَنَا	
Increase me	(in) knowledge."	114	And verily	We made a covenant
إِلَى آدَمَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	فَنَسِيَ	وَلَمْ	نَجِدْ
Adam	before,	but he forgot;	We found	in him
عَزْمًا	١١٥	وَإِذْ	قُلْنَا	لِلْمَلَكَةِ
determination.	115	And when	We said	to the Angels,
أَسْجُدُوا				"Prostrate

except to whom the Most Gracious has given permission and He has accepted his word.

110. He knows what is before them and what is behind them while they do not encompass it in knowledge.

111. And faces will be humbled before the Ever-Living, the Self-Subsisting. And verily, he will have failed he who carried wrongdoing.

112. But he who does righteous deeds while he is a believer, then he will neither fear injustice nor deprivation.

113. And thus We have sent it down, the Quran in Arabic and have explained the warnings in it that they may fear Allah or that it may cause them remembrance.

114. So high (above all) is Allah, the True King. And do not hasten with the Quran before its revelation is completed to you, and say, "My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

115. And verily We made a covenant with Adam before, but he forgot; and We did not find in him determination.

116. And when We said to the Angels, "Prostrate

to Adam,” and they prostrated, except Iblis; he refused.

117. Then We said, “O Adam! Indeed, this is an enemy to you and your wife. So let him not drive you out from Paradise so that you suffer.

118. Indeed, it is for you not to be hungry therein or be unclothed.

119. And that you will not be thirsty therein or exposed to the sun’s heat.”

120. Then Shaitaan whispered to him; he said, “O Adam! Shall I direct you to the tree of Eternity and a kingdom that will not deteriorate?”

121. Then they both ate from it, so their shame became apparent to them, and they began to fasten on themselves leaves of Paradise. And Adam disobeyed his Lord and erred.

122. Then his Lord chose him and turned to him (in forgiveness) and guided him.

123. He said, “Go down from it all, being enemies to one another. Then if there comes to you guidance from Me, then whoever follows My guidance will neither go astray (in this world) nor suffer (in the Hereafter).

124. And whoever turns away

لَادَمَ	فَسَجَدُوا	إِلَّا	إِبْلِيسَ	أَبَى	﴿١١٦﴾
to Adam,”	then they prostrated,	except	Iblis;	he refused.	116
فَقُلْنَا	يَا أَدَمُ	إِنَّ هَذَا	عَدُوٌّ	لَكَ	وَلِزَوْجِكَ
Then We said,	“O Adam!	Indeed,	this	(is) an enemy	to you and to your wife.
فَلَا	يُخْرِجَنَّكَمَا	مِنَ الْجَنَّةِ	فَتَشْقَى		
So not	(let) him drive you both	from	Paradise	so (that) you would suffer.	
﴿١١٧﴾	إِنَّ لَكَ	أَلَا	تَجُوعٌ	فِيهَا	وَلَا
117	Indeed,	for you	that not	you will be hungry	therein and not
تَعْرَى	﴿١١٨﴾	وَأَنَّكَ	لَا	تَظْمَأُ	فِيهَا
you will be unclothed.	118	And that you	not	will suffer from thirst	therein
وَلَا	تَضْحَى	﴿١١٩﴾	فَوَسْوَسَ	إِلَيْهِ	
and not	exposed to the sun’s heat.”	119	Then whispered	to him	
الشَّيْطَانُ	قَالَ	يَا أَدَمُ	هَلْ	أَدُلُّكَ	عَلَى شَجَرَةٍ
Shaitaan,	he said,	“O Adam!	Shall	I direct you	to (the) tree
الْخُلْدِ	وَمُلْكٍ	لَّا	يَبُلُ	﴿١٢٠﴾	
(of) the Eternity	and a kingdom	not	(that will) deteriorate?”	120	
فَاكَلَا	مِنْهَا	فَبَدَتْ	لَهُمَا	سَوَاتُهُمَا	
Then they both ate	from it,	so became apparent	to them	their shame	
وَطَفَقَا	يَخْصِفْنَ	عَلَيْهِمَا	مِنْ	وَرَقِ الْجَنَّةِ	
and they began,	(to) fasten	on themselves	from	(the) leaves	(of) Paradise.
وَعَصَى	أَدَمُ	رَبَّهُ	فَعَوَى	﴿١٢١﴾	ثُمَّ اجْتَبَاهُ
And Adam disobeyed	his Lord,	and erred.	121	Then	chose him
رَبَّهُ	فَتَابَ عَلَيْهِ	وَهَدَى	﴿١٢٢﴾	قَالَ	اهْبِطَا
his Lord,	and turned	to him	and guided (him).	122	“Go down
مِنْهَا	جَمِيعًا	بَعْضُكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	عَدُوٌّ	فَإِمَّا
all,	some of you	to others	(as) enemy.	Then if	
يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	مِّنِّي	هُدًى	فَمَن	اتَّبَعَ	هُدَايَ
comes to you	from Me	guidance	then whoever,	follows	My guidance,
فَلَا	يَضِلُّ	وَلَا	يَشْقَى	﴿١٢٣﴾	وَمَنْ
he will go astray	and not	suffer.	123	And whoever	turns away

عَنْ ذِكْرِي فَإِنَّ لَهُ مَعِيشَةً ضَنْكًا	from My remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and We will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection."
وَنَحْشُرُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ أَعْمَى ١٢٤	and We will gather him (on the) Day (of) the Resurrection blind."
قَالَ رَبِّ لِمَ حَشَرْتَنِي أَعْمَى وَقَدْ كُنْتُ بَصِيرًا ١٢٥	He will say, "My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight (before)."
قَالَ كَذَلِكَ أَتَتْكَ آيَاتُنَا فَنَسِيتَهَا وَكَذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ تُنْسَى ١٢٦	He will say, "Thus Our Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten."
وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي مَنْ أَسْرَفَ وَلَمْ يُؤْمِنْ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ ط	We recompense And thus 126 you will be forgotten." today and thus (of) his Lord. in (the) Signs believes and not transgresses, (he) who
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَدُّ وَأَبْقَى	And surely (the) punishment (of) the Hereafter (is) more severe and more lasting.
أَفَلَمْ يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ ط	127 Then has not it guided them that how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings?
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّأُولِي النُّهَى ع ١٢٨	Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِن رَّبِّكَ	And if not for a Word that preceded (for) a Word And if not your Lord, from (that) preceded
لَكَانَ لِزَامًا وَاجِلٌ مُّسَيَّ ١٢٩	surely (would) have been determined. and a term an obligation
فَاصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ	So be patient what over So be patient (of) your Lord with praise and glorify they say
قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا وَمِنْ آنَاءِ	before (the) rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify Him (the) hours and from its setting; and before (of) the sun
اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْ وَأَطْرَافَ النَّهَارِ لَعَلَّكَ تَرْضَى	and glorify (of) the night, (at the) ends (of) the day so that you may be satisfied. so that you may (of) the day

from My remembrance, then indeed, he will have a straitened life, and We will gather (i.e., raise) him blind on the Day of Resurrection."

125. He will say, "My Lord! Why have You raised me blind while I had sight (before)."

126. He will say, "Thus Our Signs came to you, but you forgot them; and thus this Day you will be forgotten."

127. And thus We recompense he who transgresses and does not believe in the Signs of his Lord. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe and more lasting.

128. Then has it not guided them that how many generations We have destroyed before them as they walk among their dwellings? Indeed, in that are Signs for possessors of intelligence.

129. And if not for a Word that preceded from your Lord, it (i.e., punishment) would have been an obligation (due immediately) but there is a term determined (for respite).

130. So be patient over what they say and glorify the praises of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before its setting; and glorify Him during the hours of the night and at the ends of the day so that you may be satisfied.

131. And do not extend your eyes towards that by which **We** have given enjoyment to (some) pairs of them, the splendor of worldly life by which **We** may test them. And the provision of your Lord is better and more lasting.

مَا	تَمُدَّنْ عَيْنَيْكَ إِلَى	وَلَا	١٣٠
what	towards your eyes	extend And (do) not	130
زَهْرَةً	مِنْهُمْ	إِلَى أَرْوَاجٍ	مَتَّعَنَا
(the) splendor	of them	pairs [with it],	<b>We</b> have given for enjoyment
وَرِزْقٍ	فِيهِ	لِنَقْتَبَهُمْ	الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
And (the) provision	in it.	that <b>We</b> may test them	(of) the world, (of) the life
أَهْلَكَ	وَأُمُرٌ	١٣١	وَأَبْقَى خَيْرٌ
(on) your family	And enjoin	131	and more lasting. (is) better (of) your Lord

132. And enjoin prayer on your family and be steadfast therein. **We** do not ask you for provision; **We** provide for you, and the (best) outcome is for the righteous.

بِالصَّلَاةِ	وَأَصْطَبِرْ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا	نَسْأَلُكَ	رِزْقًا
(for) provision;	<b>We</b> ask you	Not	therein.	and be steadfast	the prayer
نَحْنُ	نَرْزُقُكَ	وَالْعَاقِبَةُ	لِلتَّقْوَى	١٣٢	
132	(is) for the righteous[ness].	and the outcome	provide (for) you,	<b>We</b>	

133. And they say, “Why does he not bring us a sign from his Lord?” Has there not come to them evidence of what was in the former Scriptures?

وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	يَأْتِينَا	بِآيَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِ
his Lord?”	from	a sign	he brings us	“Why not	And they say,
أَوَلَمْ	تَأْتِهِمْ	بَيِّنَةٌ	مَا	فِي	
(was) in	(of) what	evidence	come to them	Has not	
الصُّحُفِ	الْأُولَى	١٣٣	وَلَوْ	أَنَّا	
<b>We</b>	And if	133	the former?	the Scriptures	

134. And if **We** had destroyed them with a punishment before him, they would have said, “Our Lord, why did **You** not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed **Your** Signs before we were humiliated and disgraced.”

أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ	لَقَالُوا		
surely they (would) have said,	before him,	with a punishment	(had) destroyed them		
رَبَّنَا	لَوْلَا	أَرْسَلْتَ	إِلَيْنَا	رَسُولًا	
a Messenger,	to us	<b>You</b> sent	why not	“Our Lord,	
فَتَتَّبِعَ	آيَاتِكَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	أَنْ		
[that]	before	<b>Your</b> signs	so we (could) have followed		
نَذِيرًا	وَنَحْزِي	١٣٤	قُلْ	كُلُّ	
“Each	Say,	134	and disgraced.”	we were humiliated	

135. Say, “Each (of us) is waiting; so await. Then you will know who are the companions of the Even Way and who is guided.”

مُتَرَبِّصٌ	فَتَرَبَّصُوا	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	مَنْ	أَصْحَابُ	
(are the) companions	who	Then you will know	so await.	(is) waiting;	
الصِّرَاطِ	السَّوِيِّ	وَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	١٣٥	
[the] even,	(of) the way	and who	is guided.”	135	

﴿١١٢﴾ آياتها ﴿٢١﴾ سُورَةُ الْاَنْبِيَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٣ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴿١١٢﴾							
Surah Al-Anbiya							
بِسْمِ		اللّٰهُ		الرَّحْمٰنِ		الرَّحِيْمِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
اِقْتَرَبَ		لِلنَّاسِ		حِسَابُهُمْ		وَهُمْ فِي	
(Has) approached		for [the] mankind		their account,		(are) in while they	
غَفْلَةٍ		مُّعْرِضُونَ		مَا		يَأْتِيهِمْ	
heedlessness		turning away.		1		Not	
ذِكْرٍ		مِّنْ رَّبِّهِمْ		مُّحَدَّثٍ		إِلَّا اسْتَمِعُوهُ	
a Reminder		from their Lord,		anew		except they listen to it while they	
يَلْعَبُونَ		لَا هِيَ		قُلُوبُهُمْ		وَأَسْرَوْا	
(are at) play		2		Distracted		their hearts.	
النَّجْوَى		الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا		هَلْ هَذَا		إِلَّا	
the private conversation,		those who [they] wronged,		"Is		this	
بَشَرٍ		مِّثْلِكُمْ		أَفَتَأْتُونَ		السَّحَرَ وَأَنْتُمْ	
a human being		like you?		So would you approach		the magic while you	
تُبْصِرُونَ		قُلْ		رَبِّي يَعْلَمُ		الْقَوْلَ فِي	
3		He said,		"My Lord		knows in the word	
السَّيِّئِ		وَالْأَرْضِ		وَهُوَ		السَّيِّئِ الْعَلِيمِ	
the heavens		and the earth.		And He		(is) the All-Hearer,	
بَلْ قَالُوا		أَصْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ		بَلْ		اِفْتَرَاهُ	
Nay,		they say, "Muddled		dreams;		nay,	
بَلْ هُوَ شَاعِرٌ		فَلْيَأْتِنَا		بِآيَةٍ		كَمَا أُرْسِلَ	
he nay,		(is) a poet.		So let him bring us		a sign like what was sent	
الْأَوَّلُونَ		مَا		أَمَنْتُ		قَبْلَهُمْ	
(to) the former."		5		Not		believed	
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا		أَفَهُمْ		يُؤْمِنُونَ		وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا	
which We destroyed,		so will they		believe?		6	
قَبْلَكَ		إِلَّا رِجَالًا		نُوحِيَ		إِلَيْهِمْ	
before you		except men,		We revealed		to them.	

﴿١١٢﴾ In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (The time of) their account has approached for mankind, while they are turning away in heedlessness.

2. No new Reminder comes to them from their Lord except that they listen to it while they are at play

3. With their hearts distracted. And those who do wrong conceal their private conversation, (saying), "Is this (Prophet) except a human being like you? So would you approach magic while you see (it)?"

4. He said, "My Lord knows (every) word (spoken) in the heavens and the earth. And He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower."

5. Nay, they say, "Muddled dreams; nay, he has invented it; nay, he is a poet. So let him bring us a sign like the ones that were sent to the former (Messengers)."

6. Not a town which We destroyed believed before them, so will they believe?

7. And We sent not (as Messengers) before you except men to whom We revealed. So ask the people

of the Reminder if you do not know.

8. And **We** did not make them (i.e., Prophets) bodies not eating food, nor were they immortals.

9. Then **We** fulfilled for them the promise, and **We** saved them and whom **We** willed and destroyed the transgressors.

10. Indeed, **We** have sent down to you a Book in which is your mention. Then will you not use reason?

11. And how many a town that was unjust **We** have shattered and produced after them another people.

12. Then when they perceived **Our** torment, behold, they fled from it.

13. Flee not, but return to where you were given luxury and to your homes, so that you may be questioned.

14. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

15. Then their cry did not cease until **We** made them reaped and extinct.

16. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them in play.

17. If **We** intended to take

الدَّكْرِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	٧	
And not	7	know.	(do) not	you if (of) the Reminder,
جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	جَسَدًا لَا يَأْكُلُونَ	الطَّعَامَ	وَمَا كَانُوا	
they were	and not	the food,	eating	not bodies We made them
خُلِدِينَ	ثُمَّ صَدَقْنَاهُمُ	الرَّوْعَدَ	٨	
the promise,	We fulfilled (for) them	Then	8	immortals.
فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ	وَمَنْ نَّشَاءُ	وَأَهْلَكْنَا	الْمُسْرِفِينَ	
the transgressors.	and We destroyed	We willed	and whom	and We saved them
لَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	كِتَابًا	فِيهِ
in it	a Book	to you	We (have) sent down	Indeed,
ذِكْرُكُمْ	أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ	وَكَمْ	٩	
And how many	10	you use reason?	Then will not	(is) your mention.
قَصَبْنَا	مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ	كَانَتْ ظَالِمَةً	وَأَنْشَأْنَا	
and We produced	unjust,	(that) was	a town	of We (have) shattered
بَعْدَهَا	قَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	فَلَمَّا	أَحْسَوْا	
they perceived	Then when	11	another people.	after them
بَاسًا	إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَرْكُضُونَ	لَا تَرْكُضُوا	١٢	
Flee not,	12	were fleeing.	from it	they behold, Our torment,
وَارْجِعُوا إِلَى مَا	أُتْرِفْتُمْ	فِيهِ	وَمَسْكِنِكُمْ	
and to your homes,	in it	you were given luxury	what to	but return
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُسْأَلُونَ	قَالُوا	يُؤْيَلْنَا	
"O woe to us!	They said,	13	be questioned.	so that you may
إِنَّا	كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ	فَمَا زَالَتْ	تِلْكَ	
[this]	ceased	Then not	14	wrongdoers."
دَعْوَاهُمْ	حَتَّى جَعَلْنَاهُمْ	حَصِيدًا	خُذِينَ	١٥
15	extinct.	reaped	We made them	until their cry
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا		
(is) between them	and what	and the earth	the heavens	We created
لَعِبِينَ	لَوْ أَرَدْنَا	أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ	١٦	
We take	that	We intended	If	16 (for) playing.

لَهُوَ لَا تَتَّخِذْنَهُ								مِنْ لَدُنَّا إِنَّ كُنَّا									
We were				if		Us,		from		surely We (could have) taken it				a pastime,			
فَعِلِينَ ﴿١٧﴾								بَلْ تَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ									
[the] falsehood,				against		the truth		We hurl		Nay,		17		doers.			
فَيَذِمُّهُ								فَإِذَا هُوَ زَاهِقٌ وَلَكُمْ									
(is) destruction				And for you		vanishing.		it (is)		behold,		and it breaks its head,					
مِمَّا تَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨﴾								وَلَهُ مَنْ فِي									
(is) in		whoever		And to Him (belongs)		18		you ascribe.		for what							
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ								عِنْدَهُ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ									
they are arrogant				not		(are) near Him		And (those) who		and the earth.		the heavens					
عَنْ عِبَادَتِهِ وَلَا يَسْتَحْسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾								يُسَبِّحُونَ									
They glorify (Him)				19		they tire.		and not		worship Him		to					
الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَا يَفْتُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾								أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا									
(have) they taken				Or		20		they slacken.		not		and [the] day,		[the] night			
الِهَةِ مِمَّنْ الْأَرْضِ هُمْ يُنشِرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾								لَوْ									
If		21		raise (the dead)?		they		the earth,		from		gods					
كَانَ فِيهِمَا إِلَهٌ إِلَّا								اللَّهُ									
Allah,				besides		gods		in both of them		(there) were							
لَفَسَدَتَا فَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ								لَقَدْ تَنَاءَى									
(of) the Throne				Lord		(is) Allah,		So glorified		surely they (would) have been ruined.							
عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾								لَا يُسْأَلُ عَمَّا									
about what				He (can) be questioned		Not		22		they attribute.		(above) what					
يَفْعَلُ وَهُمْ يُسْأَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾								أَمْ اتَّخَذُوا									
(have) they taken				Or		23		will be questioned.		but they		He does,					
مِنْ دُونِ إِلَهٍ قُلْ هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ هَذَا ذِكْرُ																	
(is) a Reminder				This		your proof.		"Bring		Say,		gods?		besides Him			
مَنْ مَعِيَ وَذِكْرُ مَنْ قَبْلِي																	
(were) before me."				(for those) who		and a Reminder		(are) with me,		(for those) who							
بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ الْحَقَّ فَهُمْ مُعْرِضُونَ																	
(are) averse.				so they		the truth		know		(do) not		most of them		But			

a pastime, surely **We**  
could have taken it  
from **Us**, if **We** were  
to do so.

**18.** Nay, **We** hurl the truth against falsehood and it destroys it behold, it vanishes. And for you is destruction for what you ascribe.

**19.** And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And those near **Him** are not (prevented) by arrogance to worship **Him**, nor do they tire.

20. They glorify **(Him)**  
night and day and do  
not slacken.

**21.** Or have they taken gods from the earth who raise (the dead)?

22. If there were gods in both of them (i.e., the heavens and the earth) besides Allah, surely they would have been ruined. So glorified is Allah, Lord of the Throne, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

23. He cannot be questioned about what He does, but they will be questioned.

24. Or have they taken gods besides **Him**? Say, “Bring your proof. This is a Reminder for those with me and a Reminder for those before me.” But most of them do not know the truth, so they are averse.

25. And **We** did not send before you any Messenger but **We** revealed to him that, "There is no god except **Me**, so worship **Me**."

٢٤	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا
24	but Messenger any before you We sent And not
٢٥	نُوحِيَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا
	Me, except god "(There is) no that [He], to him We reveal(ed)

26. And they say, "The Most Gracious has taken a son." Glorified is **He**! Nay, they are honored slaves.

٢٥	فَاعْبُدُونِ ۖ وَقَالُوا اتَّخَذَ الرَّحْمَنُ
25	the Most Gracious "Has taken And they say, so worship Me."
٢٦	وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ ۚ بَلْ عِبَادٌ مُّكْرَمُونَ ۝
26	honored. (they are) slaves Nay, Glorified is He! a son."

27. They cannot precede **Him** in word, and they act by **His** command.

٢٧	لَا يَسْبِقُونَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ وَهُمْ بِأَمْرِهِ
	by His command and they in word, they (can) precede Him Not

28. **He** knows what is before them and what is behind them, and they cannot intercede except for one whom **He** approves. And they, from fear of **Him**, stand in awe.

٢٧	يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا
27	and what (is) before them, what He knows act.
٢٨	خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا لِمَنِ
	for whom except they (can) intercede and not (is) behind them,
٢٨	ارْتَضَىٰ وَهُمْ مِنْ خَشْيَتِهِ مُشْفِقُونَ ۝
28	stand in awe. fear of Him, from And they, He approves.

29. And whoever of them says, "Indeed, I am a god besides **Him**." Then such a one **We** will recompense with Hell. Thus **We** recompense the wrongdoers.

٢٩	وَمَنْ يَقُلْ مِنْهُمْ إِنِّي إِلَهٌ مِّنْ دُونِهِ
	besides Him." a god "Indeed, I am of them, says And whoever
٢٩	فَذَلِكِ نَجْزِيهِ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي
	We recompense Thus (with) Hell. We will recompense Then that

30. Have not considered those who disbelieve that the heavens and the earth were a joined entity, then **We** parted them and made every living thing from water? Then will they not believe?

٢٩	الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّ
29	that disbelieved those who see Do not the wrongdoers.
٣٠	السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ كَانَتَا رَتْقًا فَفَتَقْنَاهُمَا ۚ
	then We parted them a joined entity, were and the earth the heavens
٣٠	وَجَعَلْنَا مِنَ الْمَاءِ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَيٍّ أَفَلَا
	Then will not living thing? every [the] water from and We made

31. And **We** have placed in the earth firmly set mountains, lest it should shake with them, and **We** made therein broad passes as ways

٣٠	يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ
30	firmly set mountains, the earth in And We (have) placed they believe?
٣١	أَنْ تَيَّيْدَ بِهِمْ ۚ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيهَا فِجَاجًا سُبُلًا
	(as) ways, broad passes therein and We made with them, it (should) shake lest

لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ	﴿٣١﴾	وَجَعَلْنَا	السَّمَاءَ	سَقْفًا
so that they may	(be) guided.	31	And We made	the sky	a roof
مَحْفُوظًا	وَهُمْ	عَنْ	أَيَّتِهَآ	مُعْرِضُونَ	﴿٣٢﴾
protected.	But they,	from	its Signs,	turn away.	32
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ
(is) the One Who	created	the night	and the day,	and the sun	and the moon;
كُلِّ	فِي	فَلَكَ	يَسْبَحُونَ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَمَا
in	each	an orbit	floating.	33	We made
لِبَشَرٍ	مِّنْ	تَبْلِكَ	الْخُلْدِ	أَفَايُنْ	مِّتَّ
for any man	before you	[the] immortality;	so if	you die,	then (would) they
الْخُلْدُونَ	﴿٣٤﴾	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	ذَائِقَةُ	الْمَوْتِ
live forever?	34	Every	soul	(will) taste	And We test you
بِأَشْرٍ	وَالْخَيْرِ	فِتْنَةً	وَإِلَيْنَا	تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿٣٥﴾
with [the] bad	and [the] good	(as) a trial;	and to Us	you will be returned.	35
وَإِذَا	رَأَاكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِنْ	يَتَّخِذُونَكَ
And when	you see	those who	disbelieve	not	they take you
إِلَّا	هُزُوعًا	أَهَذَا	الَّذِي	يَذْكُرُ	الِهَتَكُمْ
except	(in) ridicule,	"Is this	the one who	mentions	your gods?"
وَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	هُمْ	كُفْرُونَ	
And they	at (the) mention	(of) the Most Gracious	[they]	(are) disbelievers.	
﴿٣٦﴾	خُلِقَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	عَجَلٍ	سَآوِرِيكُمْ
36	Is created	the man	of	haste.	I will show you
أَيَّتِي	فَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	﴿٣٧﴾	وَيَقُولُونَ	
My Signs	so (do) not	ask Me to hasten.	37	And they say,	
مَتَى	هَذَا	الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
"When (will be fulfilled)	this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"
﴿٣٨﴾	لَوْ	يَعْلَمُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	حِينَ
38	If	knew	those who	disbelieved	(the) time
يَكْفُفُونَ	عَنْ	وُجُوهِهِمْ	النَّارَ	وَلَا	عَنْ
they will avert	from	their faces	the Fire	and not	from
their backs					

so that they may be guided.

32. And We have made the sky a protected roof. But they turn away from its Signs.

33. And He is the One Who created the night and the day and the sun and the moon, each floating in an orbit.

34. And We did not grant to any man before you immortality; so if you die, would they live forever?

35. Every soul will taste death. And We test you with bad and good as a trial; and to Us you will be returned.

36. And when those who disbelieve see you, they take you not except in ridicule (saying), "Is this the one who mentions your gods?" And they are, at the mention of the Most Gracious, disbelievers.

37. Man is created of haste (i.e., impatience). I will show you My Signs, so do not ask Me to hasten.

38. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled) if you are truthful?"

39. If those who disbelieve knew the time when they will not be able to avert the Fire from their faces and their backs,

and they will not be helped!

40. Nay, it will come to them unexpectedly and bewilder them, then they will not be able to repel it, nor they will be given respite.

41. And verily, Messengers were mocked before you, then those who mocked them were surrounded by what <sup>ع</sup> they used to mock.

42. Say, "Who can protect you in the night and the day from the Most Gracious?" Yet, they turn away from the remembrance of their Lord.

43. Or do they have gods to defend them from Us? They are not able to help themselves, nor can they be protected from Us.

44. Nay, We gave provision to these (disbelievers) and their fathers until life grew long for them. Then do they not see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? So is it they who will overcome?

45. Say, "I only warn you by the revelation." But the deaf do not hear the call when they are warned.

46. And if (as much as) a whiff of the punishment of your Lord touches them,

وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾	بَلْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	it will come to them	Nay,	39	will be helped!	they	and not
بُعْتَهُ	فَتَبْهَتُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ رَدَّهَا	to repel it,	they will be able	then not	and bewilder them,	unexpectedly	
وَلَا هُمْ يُنظَرُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ اسْتَهْزِئُوا بِهِمْ	were mocked	And verily,	40	will be given respite.	they	and not
بِرُسُلٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَحَاقَ بِالَّذِينَ سَخِرُوا مِنْهُمْ	مَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٤١﴾	from them	mocked	those who	then surrounded	before you	Messengers
يَكْمُؤُكُمْ بِاللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ ﴿٤٢﴾	بَلْ هُمْ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّهِمْ مُّعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٣﴾	"Who	Say,	41	(to) mock.	at it	they used what
أَمْ لَهُمْ آلِهَةٌ تَمْنَعُهُمْ مِّن دُونِنَا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَ أَنفُسِهِمْ وَلَا هُمْ مِّنَّا يُصْحَبُونَ ﴿٤٤﴾	بَلْ مَتَّعْنَا هَؤُلَاءِ وَآبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّى طَالَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ أَفَلَا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّا نَأْتِي الْأَرْضَ نَنْقُصُهَا مِنْ أَطْرَافِهَا أَفَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾	Yet,	the Most Gracious?"	from	and the day	in the night	(can) protect you
وَلَا يَسْمَعُ الصُّمُّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا مَا يُنذَرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَلَكِنَّ مَسَّتْهُمْ نَفْحَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ رَبِّكَ	Not	Us?	from	(to) defend them	gods	have they Or
		from Us	they	and not	themselves	(to) help	they are able
		and their fathers	(to) these	We gave provision	Nay,	43	can be protected.
		that We	they see	Then do not	the life.	for them,	grew long until
		So is (it) they	its borders?	from	We reduce it	(to) the land,	We come
		by the revelation."	I warn you	"Only	Say,	44	(who will be) overcoming?
		45	they are warned.	when	the call	the deaf	hear But not
		(of) your Lord,	(the) punishment	of	a whiff	touches them	And if

لَيَقُولَنَّ	يُؤْيِلَنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	
surely they will say,	"O woe to us!	Indeed, we	[we] were	wrongdoers."	
④٦	وَنَضَعُ	الْمَوَازِينَ	الْقِسْطَ	لِيَوْمِ	
46	And We set	the scales	(of) the justice	for (the) Day	
الْقِيَمَةِ	فَلَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ	شَيْئًا	
(of) the Resurrection,	so not	will be wronged	any soul	(in) anything.	
وَأِنْ	كَانَ	مِثْقَالَ	حَبَّةٍ	مِّنْ خَرْدَلٍ	أَتَيْنَا
And if	(there) be	weight	(of) a seed	of	We will bring
بِهَا	وَكُفًى	بِنَا	حُسْبِينَ	④٧	وَلَقَدْ
And sufficient	(are) We	(as) Reckoners.	48	And verily,	
أَتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	وَهَارُونَ	الْفُرْقَانَ	وَضِيَاءً	وَذِكْرًا
We gave	Musa	and Harun	the Criterion	and a light	and a Reminder
لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ	④٨	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ
for the righteous.	48	Those who	fear	their Lord	in the unseen,
وَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّاعَةِ	مُشْفِقُونَ	④٩	وَهَذَا ذِكْرُ
and they	of	the Hour	(are) afraid.	49	(is) a Reminder
مُبَارَكٌ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	أَفَأَنْتُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ	⑤٠
blessed,	which We (have) revealed.	Then are you	of it	rejecters?	50
وَلَقَدْ	أَتَيْنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	رُشْدَهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَكُنَّا
And verily,	We gave	Ibrahim	his guidance	before,	and We were
بِهِ	عَلِيمِينَ	⑤١	إِذْ قَالَ	لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِ
about him	Well-Knowing.	51	When	he said	to his father
مَا	هَذِهِ	التَّمَاثِيلُ	الَّتِي	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا
"What	(are) these	[the] statues	which	you	(are) devoted?"
52	⑤٢	عَٰكِفُونَ			
قَالُوا	وَجَدْنَا	آبَاءَنَا	لَهَا	عَبِيدِينَ	⑤٣
They said,	"We found	our forefathers	of them	worshippers."	53
لَقَدْ	كُنْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	فِي	ضَلَلٍ
"Verily,	you are	[you]	and your forefathers	(were) in	an error
مُبِينٍ	⑤٤	قَالُوا	أَجِئْنَا	بِالْحَقِّ	أَمْ أَنْتَ
manifest."	54	They said,	"Have you come to us	with the truth,	you or

surely they will say, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

47. And We set up the scales of justice for the Day of Resurrection, so no soul will be wronged at all. And if there be the weight of a mustard seed, We will bring it (to account). And sufficient are We as Reckoners.

48. And verily, We gave Musa and Harun the Criterion and a light and a Reminder for the righteous.

49. Those who fear their Lord without seeing Him, and they are afraid of the Hour.

50. And this is a blessed Reminder, which We have revealed. Then will you reject it?

جَعَلْنَا

51. And verily, We gave Ibrahim his guidance before, and We were about him Well-Knowing.

52. When he said to his father and his people, "What are these statues to which you are devoted?"

53. They said, "We found our forefathers worshipping them."

54. He said, "Verily, you and your forefathers were in manifest error."

55. They said, "Have you come to us with the truth, or are you

of those who play about?"

56. He said, "Nay, your Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the **One Who** created them, and I am, to that, a witness.

57. And by Allah, I will surely plan against your idols after you go away turning your backs."

58. So he made them into pieces except a large one of them, so that they may return to it.

59. They said, "Who has done this to our gods? Indeed, he is of the wrongdoers."

60. They said, "We heard a youth mention them, who is called Ibrahim."

61. They said, "Then bring him before the eyes of the people, so that they may bear witness."

62. They said, "Have you done this to our gods, O Ibrahim?"

63. He said, "Nay, (some doer) did it. This is their chief. So ask them if they can speak."

64. So they returned to themselves and said (to each other), "Indeed, you are the wrongdoers."

65. Then they reversed (saying), "Verily, you know these cannot speak!"

66. He said, "Then do you worship besides

مِنَ الْعَبِيدِينَ ٥٥	قَالَ بَلْ رَبُّكُمْ رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي فَطَرَهُنَّ وَأَنَا عَلَىٰ	ذِكْرِكُمْ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ٥٦	وَتَاللَّهِ لَا كِيدَ لَكُمْ	أَصْنَامَكُمْ بَعْدَ أَنْ تُوَلُّوا مُدْبِرِينَ ٥٧
(is the) Lord	your Lord	"Nay, He said,	55	those who play?"	(are) of
to	and I am	created them	the <b>One Who</b>	and the earth,	(of) the heavens
surely, I will plan	And by Allah	56	the witnesses.	of	that
57	turning (your) backs."	you go away	[that]	after	(against) your idols
so that they may	of them,	a large (one)	except	(into) pieces	So he made them
إِلَيْهِ يَرْجِعُونَ ٥٨	قَالُوا مَنْ فَعَلَ هَذَا بِالْهَتَنِ	إِنَّهُ لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٥٩	قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا	فَتَى يَذْكُرُهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ ٦٠	قَالُوا
to our gods?	this	(has) done	"Who	They said,	58
return.	to it				
"We heard	They said,	59	the wrongdoers."	(is) of	Indeed, he
They said,	60	Ibrahim."	he is called	mention them	a youth
so that they may	(of) the people	(the) eyes	before	him	"Then bring
يَشْهَدُونَ ٦١	قَالُوا ءَأَنْتَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا بِالْهَتَنِ	يَا بَرَاهِيمُ ٦٢	قَالَ بَلْ فَعَلَهُ ٦٣	كَبِيرُهُمْ ٦٤	فَرَجَعُوا
to our gods	this	done	"Have you	They said,	61
bear witness."					
So they returned	63	speak."	they (can)	if	So ask them
(is) this.					
إِلَىٰ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَقَالُوا إِنَّكُمْ أَنْتُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ٦٤	ثُمَّ نَكْسُوْا عَلَىٰ رُءُوسِهِمْ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا هَؤُلَاءِ ٦٥	يَقُولُونَ ٦٥	قَالَ	أَفَتَعْبُدُونَ مِن دُونِ	بِجَانِبِ اللَّهِ
64	(are) the wrongdoers."	[you]	"Indeed, you	and said,	themselves
to					
these	not	you know	"Verily,	their heads,	on
they were turned	Then				
65	(can) speak!"				

اللَّهُ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَضُرُّكُمْ	Allah	what	(does) not	benefit you	(in) anything	and not	harms you?
٦٦ أَفِ تَكُمُ وَلِمَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	66	Uff	to you	and to what	you worship	besides	Allah.
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ٦٧ قَالُوا حَرِّقُوهُ وَانصُرُوا	67	Then will not	you use reason?"	They said,	"Burn him	and support	
الِهَتَكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ فَعَلِينَ ٦٨ قُلْنَا يٰنَارُ	68	your gods,	if	you are	doers."	We said,	"O fire!
كُونِي بَرْدًا وَسَلَامًا عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩ وَأَرَادُوا	69	Be	cool[ness]	and safe[ty]	for	Ibrahim."	And they intended
بِهِ كَيْدًا فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٠ الْأَخْسَرِينَ	70	for him,	a plan	but We made them	the greatest losers.		
وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ وَلُوطًا إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا		And We delivered him	and Lut	to	the land	which	We (had) blessed
فِيهَا لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٧١ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ	71	[in it]	for the worlds.		And We bestowed	on him	Ishaq
وَيَعْقُوبَ نَافِلَةً ٧٢ وَكُلًّا جَعَلْنَا صَالِحِينَ	72	and Yaqub	(in) addition,	and all	We made	righteous.	
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ ٧٣ آيَةً يَهْدُونَ بِأَمْرِنَا وَأَوْحَيْنَا	73	And We made them	leaders,	they guide	by Our Command.	And We inspired	
إِلَيْهِمْ فَعَلِ الْخَيْرَاتِ وَإِقَامَ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءَ		to them	(the) doing	(of) good deeds,	and establishment	(of) the prayer	and giving
الزَّكَاةِ وَكَانُوا لَنَا عِبْدِينَ ٧٤ وَلُوطًا	74	(of) zakah;	and they were	of Us	worshippers.	And (to) Lut	
اتَيْنَاهُ حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَرْيَةِ		We gave him	judgment	and knowledge,	and We saved him	from	the town
الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَعْمَلُ الْخَبِيثَاتِ ٧٥ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ		which	was	doing	wicked deeds.	Indeed, they	were
سَوْءٍ فَسَقِينَ ٧٤ وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُ فِي	74	evil,	defiantly disobedient.		And We admitted him	into	

Allah that which does not benefit you at all nor harms you?

67. Uff to you and to what you worship besides Allah. Then will you not use reason?"

68. They said, "Burn him and support your gods, if you are to act."

69. We said, "O fire! Be cool and safe for Ibrahim."

70. And they intended for him a plan, but We made them the greatest losers.

71. And We delivered him and Lut to the land which We had blessed for the worlds.

72. And We bestowed on him Ishaq and Yaqub in addition, and all (of them) We made righteous.

73. And We made them leaders guiding by Our Command. And We inspired them the doing of good deeds, establishment of prayer, and giving of zakah. And they worshipped Us.

74. And to Lut We gave judgment and knowledge, and We saved him from the town which was doing wicked deeds. Indeed, they were an evil people, defiantly disobedient.

75. And We admitted him into

**Our** Mercy. Indeed, he was of the righteous.

76. And Nuh, when he called before, so **We** responded to him and **We** saved him and his family from the great affliction.

77. And **We** helped him against the people who denied **Our** Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so **We** drowned all of them.

78. And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and **We** were witness to their judgment.

79. And **We** gave understanding of it to Sulaiman, and to each (of them) **We** gave judgment and knowledge. And **We** subjected the mountains and the birds to glorify **Our** praises with Dawud. And **We** were the Doer (of all these things).

80. And **We** taught him the making of coats of armor to protect you in your battle. Then will you be grateful?

81. And to Sulaiman, **We** subjected the wind, blowing forcefully by his command to the land which **We** had blessed. And **We** are Knowers of all things.

رَحْمَتِنَا ۖ إِنَّهُ	مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ٧٥	وَنُوحًا
Our Mercy.	(was) of	And Nuh,
إِذْ نَادَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ ۚ فَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ٧٦	وَنَصَرْنَاهُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا ۚ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمَ سَوْءٍ فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ
when he called before, so We responded to him and We saved him and his family from the great affliction,	and his family from the affliction,	And We helped him against the people who denied Our Signs. Indeed, they were evil people, so We drowned all of them.
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ۖ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۖ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَمِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ۚ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ٨١	77	78
And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ۖ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۖ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَمِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ۚ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ٨١	78	79
And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ۖ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۖ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَمِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ۚ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ٨١	79	80
And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ۖ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۖ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَمِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ۚ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ٨١	80	81
And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.
وَدَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ إِذْ يَحْكُمَانِ فِي الْحَرْثِ إِذْ نَفَشَتْ فِيهِ غَنَمُ الْقَوْمِ وَكُنَّا لِحُكْمِهِمْ شَاهِدِينَ ۖ فَفَهَّمْنَاهَا سُلَيْمَانَ ۚ وَكُلًّا آتَيْنَا حُكْمًا وَعِلْمًا ۚ وَسَخَّرْنَا مَعَ دَاوُدَ الْجِبَالَ يُسَبِّحْنَ وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ وَكُنَّا فَاعِلِينَ ۖ وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ صَنْعَةَ لَبُوسٍ لَّكُمْ لِيَتْحَصِّنَ مِنْكُمْ ۚ فَمِنْ بَأْسِكُمْ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ شَاكِرُونَ ۚ وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ الرِّيحَ عَاصِفَةً تَجْرِي بِأَمْرِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الَّتِي بَارَكْنَا فِيهَا ۚ وَكُنَّا بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَالِمِينَ ٨١	81	
And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	And Dawud and Sulaiman, when they judged concerning the field, when the sheep of a people pastured in it, and We were witness to their judgment.	

وَمِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ	مَنْ	يَعُودُونَ لَهُ	وَيَعْمَلُونَ	And of	the devils	who (were some)	would dive	for him	and would do
عَمَلًا	دُونَ	ذَلِكَ	وَكُنَّا لَهُمْ	حَافِظِينَ	work	other than	that.	And We were	of them
٨٢	وَأَيُّوبَ	إِذْ	نَادَىٰ رَبَّهُ	أَنِّي	82	And Ayub,	when	he called	(to) his Lord,
مَسْنَىٰ	الضُّرِّ	وَأَنْتَ	أَرْحَمُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	has touched me	the adversity,	and You	(are) Most Merciful	(of) the Merciful."
٨٣	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ	فَكَشَفْنَا	مَا بِهِ	مِنْ	83	So We responded	to him	and We removed	what (was) on him
ضُرِّ	وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	أَهْلَهُ	وَمَشَهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	(the) adversity.	And We gave him	his family	and (the) like thereof	with them
رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا	وَذِكْرًا	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	٨٤	for the worshippers.	and a reminder	from Ourselves,	(as) Mercy	84
وَأِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَادْرِيْسَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ	كُلُّ	مِّنْ	(were) of	And Ismail	and Idris	and Dhul-Kifl;	all
الصَّابِرِينَ	٨٥	وَأَدْخَلْنَاهُمْ	فِي	رَحْمَتِنَا	the patient ones.	85	And We admitted them	in	Our Mercy.
إِنَّهُمْ	مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ	٨٦	وَذَا النُّونِ	إِذْ	(were) of	Indeed, they	the righteous.	86	And Dhun-Nun
ذَهَبَ	مُغَاضِبًا	فَظَنَّ	أَنْ لَّنْ	نَقْدِرَ	عَلَيْهِ	he went	(while) angry	and thought	that
فَنَادَىٰ	فِي الظُّلُمَاتِ	أَنْ لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	٨٧	in	the darkness(es)	that,	"(There is) no	god
أَنْتَ	سُبْحَنَكَ	إِنِّي	كُنْتُ	مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ	You,	Glory be to You!	Indeed, [I]	I am	of
٨٨	فَاسْتَجَبْنَا لَهُ	وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	مِنَ الْغَمِّ	٨٩	So We responded	to him,	and We saved him	from	the distress.
وَكَذَلِكَ	نُجِّي	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨٨	وَزَكَرِيَّا	إِذْ	And thus	We save	the believers.	88
					when	And Zakariya,	88		

82. And of the devils were some who would dive for him and would do work other than that. And **We** were Guardians of them.

83. And Ayub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, adversity has touched me, and **You** are the Most Merciful of the Merciful."

84. So **We** responded to him and removed the adversity that was on him. And **We** gave him his family and the like thereof with them as Mercy from **Ourselves** and a reminder for the worshippers.

85. And Ismail and Idris and Dhul-Kifl; all were of the patient ones.

86. And **We** admitted them into **Our** Mercy. Indeed, they were of the righteous.

87. And Dhun-Nun (i.e., Yunus), when he went away in anger and thought that **We** would not decree (anything) upon him. Then he called out within the darkness (saying), "There is no god except **You**, Glory be to **You**! Indeed, I have been of the wrongdoers."

88. So **We** responded to him and saved him from the distress. And thus **We** save the believers.

89. And Zakariya, when



الْحَقُّ	فَإِذَا	هِيَ	شَاخِصَةٌ	أَبْصَارُ	الَّذِينَ
[the] true	then behold,	[it]	(are) staring	(the) eyes	(of) those who
كَفَرُوا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	قَدْ	كُنَّا	فِي	غَفْلَةٍ
disbelieved,	Verily,	"O woe to us!	we had been	in	heedlessness
بَلْ	كُنَّا	ظَالِمِينَ	إِنَّكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْبُدُونَ
we were	nay,	wrongdoers."	97	Indeed, you	and what
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	حَصْبُ	جَهَنَّمَ	أَنْتُمْ	لَهَا	وَرَادُونَ
besides Allah	(are) firewood	(of) Hell.	You	to it	will come.
لَوْ	كَانَ	هَؤُلَاءِ	إِلَهَةً	مَا	وَرَادُوهَا
If	were	these	gods,	not	they (would) have come to it.
فِيهَا	خُلِدُونَ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ	وَهُمْ
therein	will abide forever.	99	For them	(is) sighing,	and they
فِيهَا	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	سَبَقَتْ
therein	not	will hear.	100	Indeed,	those
مِنَّا	الْحُسْنَى	أُولَئِكَ	عَنْهَا	مُبْعَدُونَ	لَا
from Us	the good,	those	from it	(will be) removed far.	101
يَسْمَعُونَ	حَسِيرَةً	وَهُمْ	فِي	مَا	اشْتَهَتْ
they will hear	(the) slightest sound of it	and they	in	what	their souls
خُلِدُونَ	لَا	يَحْزَنُهُمُ	الْفَزَعُ	الْأَكْبَرُ	
will abide forever.	102	Not	will grieve them	the terror	[the] greatest,
وَتَتَلَقَّوهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	هَذَا	يَوْمُكُمْ	الَّذِي	
and will meet them	the Angels,	"This	(is) your Day	which	
كُنْتُمْ	تُوْعَدُونَ	يَوْمَ	نَطْوِي	السَّمَاءَ	
you were	promised."	103	(The) Day	We will fold	the heaven
كَطَيَّ	السَّجَلِ	لِنُكْتِبَ	كَمَا	بَدَأْنَا	أَوَّلَ
like (the) folding	(of) a scroll	for records.	As	We began	(the) first
خَلْقِ	نُعِيدُهُ	وَعْدًا	عَلَيْنَا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا
creation	We will repeat it,	a promise	upon Us.	Indeed, We -	We are
فُعِلِينَ	وَلَقَدْ	كَتَبْنَا	فِي	الزَّبُورِ	
(the) Doers.	104	And verily,	We have written	in	the Scripture

then behold, the eyes of those who disbelieved are staring (saying), "O woe to us! Verily, we were heedless of this; nay, we were wrongdoers."

98. Indeed, you and what you worship besides Allah are the firewood of Hell. You will (surely) come to it.

99. If these had been gods, they would not have come to it. And all will abide therein forever.

100. For them therein is sighing, and they therein, will not hear.

101. Indeed, those for whom the good has preceded from Us, they will be removed far from it.

102. They will not hear the slightest sound of it and they will abide forever in what their souls desire.

103. They will not be grieved by the greatest terror, and the Angels will meet them (saying), "This is your Day, which you were promised."

104. The Day when We will fold the heaven like the folding of a scroll for records. As We began the first creation, We will repeat it, a promise upon Us. Indeed, We will do it.

105. And verily, We have written in the Scripture

after the mention, that **My** righteous slaves will inherit the earth.

106. Indeed, in this, is a Message for a people who worship (Allah).

107. And **We** have not sent you, except as a mercy for the worlds.

108. Say, "It is only revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so will you submit to **Him**?"

109. But if they turn away then say, "I have announced to all of you equally. And I do not know whether what you are promised is near or far.

110. Indeed, **He** knows the declared speech and **He** knows what you conceal.

111. And I do not know; perhaps it may be a trial for you and an enjoyment for a time."

112. He said, "My Lord! Judge (between us) in truth. And our Lord is the Most Gracious, the **One Whose** help is sought against that which you attribute."

ع ١٩  
٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O mankind! Fear your Lord. Indeed, the convulsion of the Hour

مِنْ بَعْدِ الذِّكْرِ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ يَرِثُهَا عِبَادِيَ	My slaves,	will inherit it	the earth -	that	the mention,	after
الصَّالِحُونَ ١٠٥	surely is a Message	this	in	Indeed,	105	the righteous.
لِقَوْمٍ عَابِدِينَ ١٠٦ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً	(as) a mercy	but	We have sent you	And not	106	worshippers. for a people,
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ١٠٧ قُلْ إِنَّمَا يُوحَىٰ إِلَيَّ أَنبَاءُ	that	to me	it is revealed	"Only	Say,	107 for the worlds.
إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ١٠٨	108	submit (to Him)?"	you	so will	One;	(is) God your god
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ أَذْنُتُكُمْ عَلَىٰ سَوَاءٍ ١٠٩ وَإِنْ	And not	equally	"I (have) announced to you	then say,	they turn away	But if
أَدْرِي أَقْرَبُ أَمْ بَعِيدُ مَا تُوعَدُونَ ١١٠	109	you are promised.	what	far	or	whether is near I know
إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا	what	and He knows	[the] speech	[of]	the declared	knows Indeed, He
تَكْتُمُونَ ١١١ وَإِنْ أَدْرِي لَعَلَّهُ فِتْنَةٌ لَّكُمْ	for you,	a trial	perhaps it may be	I know,	And not	110 you conceal.
وَمَتَاءٌ إِلَىٰ حِينٍ ١١٢ قُلْ رَبِّ احْكُم	judge	"My Lord!	He said,	111	a time."	for and an enjoyment
بِالْحَقِّ ١١٣ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ	the One Whose help is sought	(is) the Most Gracious,	And our Lord	in truth.		
عَلَىٰ مَا تَصِفُونَ ١١٢	112	you attribute."	what	against		
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>سُورَةُ الْحَجِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٣ ﴿١﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Hajj</b></p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ ۚ إِنَّ زَلْزَلَةَ السَّاعَةِ</p> <p>(of) the Hour (the) convulsion Indeed, your Lord. Fear O mankind!</p> </div>						

شَيْءٌ عَظِيمٌ ①	يَوْمَ	تَرَوْنَهَا	تَذْهَلُ	كُلُّ
(is) a thing	1	(The) Day	you will see it,	every
مُرْضِعَةٍ	عَمَّا	أَرْضَعَتْ	وَتَضَعُ	كُلُّ
nursing mother	that which	she was nursing,	and will deliver	every
ذَاتِ حَمْلٍ	حَمْلَهَا	وَتَرَى	النَّاسَ	سُكَرَى
pregnant woman	her load,	and you will see	[the] mankind	while not
هُمْ	بِسُكَرَى	وَلَكِنَّ	عَذَابَ	اللَّهِ
they	(are) intoxicated;	but	(the) punishment	(of) Allah
شَدِيدٌ				(will be) severe.
②	وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	مَنْ	يُجَادِلُ	فِي
2	And among	the mankind	(is he) who	disputes
بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ	وَيَتَّبِعُ	كُلَّ	شَيْطَانٍ
without	knowledge	and follows	every	devil
مَرِيدٍ ③				3
3	rebellious.			
كُتِبَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَنَّهُ	مَنْ	تَوَلَّاهُ
It has been decreed	for him	that he	who	befriends him,
يُضِلُّهُ	وَيَهْدِيهِ	إِلَى	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ ④
will misguide him	and will guide him	to	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
4				4
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	فِي رَايٍ	مِّنَ	الْبَعْثِ
O mankind!	If	you are	in	doubt
فَاتَا	خَلَقْنَكُمْ	مِّنْ تَرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ تُطْفَةِ
then indeed, We	We created you	from	dust,	from
ثُمَّ	مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	مُضْغَةٍ
then	from	then	from	an embryonic lump,
وَعَبْرٍ	مُخَلَّقَةٍ	لِّنَبِّينَ	لَكُمْ	وَنَقَرُ
and unformed,	that We may make clear	to you.	And We	cause to remain
الْأَرْحَامِ	مَا نَشَاءُ	إِلَى أَجَلٍ	مُّسَيِّ	ثُمَّ
the wombs	what	We will	for	a term
نُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ ⑤
We bring you out	(as) a child,	[then]	that you may reach	[your] maturity.
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُتَوَفَّى	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ
And among you	(is he) who	dies,	and among you	(is he) who
يُردُّ				is returned

is a terrible thing.

2. The Day you will see it, every nursing mother will forget whom she was nursing, and every pregnant woman will deliver her load, and you will see people intoxicated while they are not intoxicated; but the punishment of Allah will be severe.

3. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge and follows every rebellious devil.

4. It has been decreed for him (i.e., the devil) that whoever befriends him, then indeed, he will misguide him and will guide him to the punishment of the Blaze.

5. O mankind! If you are in doubt about the Resurrection, then (consider that) indeed, We created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance, then from an embryonic lump, formed and unformed, that We may make (it) clear to you. And We cause to remain in the wombs whom We will for an appointed term, then We bring you out as a child, and then (We develop you) that you may reach maturity. And among you is he who dies (young) and among you is he who is returned

to the most abject age, so that he knows nothing after having known. And you see the earth barren, then when **We** send down water on it, it gets stirred and swells and grows every beautiful kind.

6. That is because Allah is the truth. And it is **He Who** gives life to the dead and that **He** is, over all things, All-Powerful.

7. And that the Hour will come, there is no doubt about it, and that Allah will resurrect those who are in the graves.

8. And among mankind is he who disputes concerning Allah without any knowledge or guidance or an enlightening Book,

9. Twisting his neck (in arrogance) to mislead (men) from the way of Allah. For him is disgrace in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Burning Fire.

10. (It will be said), "That is for what your hands have sent forth, and that Allah is not unjust to **His** slaves."

11. And among mankind is he who worships Allah on an edge. If good befalls him, he is content with it; and if a trial befalls him, he turns on his face (reverts to disbelief).

إِلَىٰ أَرْدَلٍ الْعُمْرِ لِكَيْلَا يَعْلَمَ مِنْ بَعْدِ عِلْمٍ	having known,	after	he knows,	so that not	age,	the most abject	to	
شَيْئًا وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ هَامِدَةً فَإِذَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا	on it	We send down	then when	barren	the earth	And you see	anything.	
الْمَاءَ اهْتَرَّتْ وَرَبَّتْ وَأَنْبَتَتْ مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ	kind	every	of	and grows	and it swells	it gets stirred	water,	
بِهَيْجٍ ۝ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّهُ	And that He	(is) the Truth.	He	Allah -	(is) because,	That	5	beautiful.
يُحْيِي الْمَوْتَىٰ وَأَنَّهُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) over	and that He	(to) the dead,	[He]	gives life
۝ وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ آتِيَةٌ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا وَأَنَّ	and that	about it,	doubt	(there is) no	will come,	the Hour	And that	6
اللَّهُ يَبْعَثُ مَنْ فِي الْقُبُورِ ۝ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	mankind	And among	7	the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	will resurrect	Allah
مَنْ يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا	and not	any knowledge	without	Allah	concerning	disputes	(is he) who	
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ۝ ثَانِي عَظْفِهِ	his neck	Twisting	8	enlightening,	a Book	and not	any guidance	
لِيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا خِزْيٌ	(is) disgrace,	the world	in	For him	(of) Allah.	(the) way	from	to mislead
وَنَذِيقُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	(of) Resurrection	(on the) Day	and We	will make him taste			
الْحَرِيقِ ۝ ذَٰلِكَ بِمَا قَدَّمْتَ يَدَكَ	your hands,	have sent forth	(is) for what	That	9	(of) the Burning Fire.		
وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ لَيْسَ بِظَلَّامٍ لِّلْعَبِيدِ ۝ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	the mankind	And among	10	to His slaves.	unjust	is not	Allah	and that
مَنْ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ حَرْفٍ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ خَيْرٌ	good,	befalls him	And if	an edge.	on	Allah	worships	(is he) who
أَطَاعَ بِهِ ۚ وَإِنْ أَصَابَتْهُ فِتْنَةٌ انْقَلَبَ عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ	his face.	on	he turns	a trial	befalls him	and if	with it,	he is conten

خَسِرَ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةَ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْخُسْرَانُ							
(is) the loss	[it]	That	and the Hereafter.	the world	He has lost		
الْمُبِينُ ۖ ۝١١ يَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْصُرُهُ							
harms him	not	what	Allah	besides	He calls	11	clear.
وَمَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الضَّلَلُ الْبَعِيدُ ۝١٢							
12	far away.	(is) the straying	[it]	That	benefits him.	not	and what
يَدْعُوا لِمَنْ ضَرَّهُ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ نَفْعِهِ ۚ لَيْسَ							
Surely, an evil		his benefit.	than	(is) closer	his harm	(one) who -	He calls
السُّوَّى وَلَيْسَ الْعَشِيرُ ۝١٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ							
will admit	Allah	Indeed,	13	friend!	and surely an evil	protector	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي							
flow	(to) Gardens	the righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who		
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْعَلُ مَا يُرِيدُ							
He intends	what	does	Allah	Indeed,	the rivers.	underneath it	from
۝١٤ مَنْ كَانَ يَظُنُّ أَنْ لَنْ يَنْصُرَهُ اللَّهُ فِي							
in	Allah will help him	not	that	thinks	[is]	Whoever	14
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ فَلْيَمْدُدْ بِسَبَبٍ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ							
then	the sky,	to	a rope	then let him extend	and the Hereafter,	the world	
لِيَقْطَعُ فَلْيُنْظَرْ هَلْ يُذْهِبَنَّ كَيْدَهُ مَا يَغِيظُ							
enrages.	what	his plan	will remove	whether	then let him see	let him cut off,	
۝١٥ وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ ۚ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	and that	(as) clear Verses,	We sent it down	And thus	15		
يَهْدِي مَنْ يُرِيدُ ۝١٦ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا							
have believed,		those who	Indeed,	16	He intends.	whom	guides
وَالَّذِينَ هَادُوا وَالصَّابِئِينَ وَالنَّصَارَى وَالْمَجُوسَ							
and the Majus,		and the Christians	and the Sabians	were Jews	and those who		
وَالَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ							
between them	will judge	Allah	indeed,	(are) polytheists	and those who		
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ							
thing	every	over	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Resurrection.	(on) the Day	

He has lost this world and the Hereafter. That is the clear loss.

12. He calls besides Allah that which neither harms him nor benefits him. That is a straying far away.

13. He calls to one whose harm is closer than his benefit. Surely, an evil protector and an evil friend!

14. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. Indeed, Allah does what He intends.

15. Whoever thinks that Allah will not help him in this world and the Hereafter, then let him stretch out a rope to the sky, then let him cut off, then let him see whether his plan will remove that which enrages (him).

16. And thus We had sent it down as clear Verses and that Allah guides whom He intends.

17. Indeed, those who have believed and those who were Jews and the Sabians and the Christians and the Majus and those who associate partners (with Allah) indeed, Allah will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over everything.

18. Do you not see that to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and whoever is on the earth and the sun, the moon, the stars, the mountains, the trees, the moving creatures and many of the people? But upon many the punishment is justly due. And he whom Allah humiliates, then for him there is no bestower of honor. Indeed, Allah does what He wills.

شَهِيدٌ ١٧	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَسْجُدُ لَهُ	to Him	prostrates	Allah -	that	you see	Do not	17	(is) a Witness.
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَالشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالْجِبَالُ وَالشَّجَرُ	وَالدَّوَابُّ	and the sun	the earth,	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in	whoever
وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ	وَكَثِيرٌ	حَقٌّ عَلَيْهِ الْعَذَابُ	the punishment.	on him	(is) justly due	But many -	the people?	of	and many
وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ إِنَّ	وَمَنْ يُهِنِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ مُّكْرِمٍ	إِنَّ	Indeed,	bestower of honor.	any	for him	then not	Allah humiliates	And whoever

19. These two opponents (believers and disbelievers) dispute concerning their Lord. But those who disbelieved will be cut out for them garments of fire. Scalding water will be poured over their heads.

اللَّهُ يَفْعَلُ مَا يَشَاءُ ١٨	هَذَيْنِ خَصَمَيْنِ	opponents	These two	18	He wills	what	does	Allah
اِخْتَصَمُوا فِي رَبِّهِمْ فَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قُطِعَتْ	لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ	مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ	will be cut out	disbelieved	But those who	their Lord.	concerning	dispute
لَهُمْ ثِيَابٌ مِّنْ نَّارٍ يُصَبُّ	مِنْ فَوْقِ رُءُوسِهِمْ	their heads	over	Will be poured	fire.	of	garments	for them

20. With it will be melted what is in their bellies and their skins.

الْحَيِّمِ ١٩	يُصْهَرُ بِهِ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِمْ	their bellies	(is) in	what	with it	Will be melted	19	[the] scalding water.
---------------	-----------------------------------	---------------	---------	------	---------	----------------	----	-----------------------

21. And for (striking) them are hooked rods of iron.

وَالْجُلُودُ ٢٠	وَلَهُمْ مَّقَامٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ ٢١	21	iron.	of	(are) hooked rods	And for them	20	and the skins.
-----------------	-----------------------------------	----	-------	----	-------------------	--------------	----	----------------

22. Every time they want to come out from it from anguish, they will be returned therein, and (it will be said) "Taste the punishment of the Burning Fire!"

كُلَّمَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا مِنْ غَمٍّ	أُعِيدُوا فِيهَا وَذُوقُوا عَذَابَ الْحَرِيقِ ٢٢	anguish,	from	from it	come out	to	they want	Every time
إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	يُحَلَّلُونَ	They will be adorned	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flow	(to) Gardens
فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَلُؤْلُؤًا	وَلِبَاسَهُمْ	and their garments	and pearl,	gold	of	bracelets	with	therein

23. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearl, and their garments

فِيهَا حَرِيرٌ ٢٣ وَهُدُوا إِلَى الطَّيِّبِ مِنَ الْقَوْلِ ٢٤	of the good to And they were guided 23 (will be of) silk. therein
وَهُدُوا إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْحَيِّدِ ٢٤	24 (of) the Praiseworthy. (the) path to and they were guided the speech,
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ الَّذِي جَعَلْنَاهُ لِلنَّاسِ سَوَاءً الْعَاكِفُ فِيهِ وَالْبَادِ وَمَنْ يُرِدْ فِيهِ بِالْحَادِ بِظُلْمٍ نُزِقْهُ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ٢٥	(of) Allah (the) way from and hinder disbelieved those who Indeed, equal, for the mankind, We made it which and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, of deviation therein intends and whoever and the visitor; therein (are) the resident (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.
وَإِذْ بَوَّأْنَا لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ مَكَانَ الْبَيْتِ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكْ بِي شَيْئًا وَطَهِّرْ بَيْتِيَ لِلطَّائِفِينَ وَالْقَائِمِينَ وَالرُّكَّعِ السُّجُودِ ٢٦	(do) not "That (of) the House, (the) site to Ibrahim We assigned And when for those who circumambulate My House and purify anything with Me associate
وَأَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ يَأْتُوكَ رِجَالًا وَعَلَى كُلِّ ضَامِرٍ يَأْتِينَ مِنْ كُلِّ فَجٍّ عَمِيقٍ ٢٧	(on) foot they will come to you [of] the Pilgrimage; [the] mankind to And proclaim mountain highway every from they will come lean camel; every and on
لِيَشْهَدُوا مَنَافِعَ لَهُمْ وَيَذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ فِي أَيَّامٍ مَعْلُومَةٍ عَلَى مَا رَزَقَهُمْ مِنَ بَهِيمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَطِيعُوا أَوَّلَ الْبَاسِ الْفَقِيرَ ٢٨	and mention for them, benefits That they may witness 27 distant. what over known days on (of) Allah (the) name of them So eat (of) cattle. (the) beast of He has provided them
ثُمَّ لِيَقْضُوا وَاسْأَلُوا ٢٨	28 the poor. the miserable, and feed

therein will be of silk.

24. And they had been guided (in worldly life) to good speech, and they were guided to the path of the Praiseworthy.

25. Indeed, those who disbelieved and hinder (people) from the way of Allah and Al-Masjid Al-Haraam, which We have made for mankind, equal are the resident therein and the visitor; and whoever intends therein of deviation (in religion) or wrongdoing, We will make him taste a painful punishment.

26. And when We assigned to Ibrahim the site of the House (saying), "Do not associate anything with Me and purify My House for those who circumambulate and those who stand and those who bow and prostrate.

27. And proclaim to mankind the Pilgrimage; they will come to you on foot and on every lean camel; they will come from every distant mountain highway.

28. That they may witness benefits for themselves and mention the name of Allah on the known days over the beast of cattle which He has provided for them. So eat of them and feed the miserable and the poor.

29. Then let them complete

their prescribed duties and fulfil their vows, and circumambulate the Ancient House.”

30. That, and whoever honors the sacred things of Allah, then it is better for him near Allah. And are made lawful to you the cattle except what is mentioned to you. So avoid the abomination of idols and avoid the false statement.

31. Being upright to Allah, not associating partners with Him. And whoever associates partners with Allah, it is as though he had fallen from the sky and the birds had snatched him or the wind had blown him to a far off place.

32. That (is the command). And whoever honors the Symbols of Allah, then indeed, it is from the piety of the hearts.

33. For you therein are benefits for an appointed term; then their place of sacrifice is at the Ancient House.

34. And for every nation We have appointed a rite that they may mention the name of Allah over what He has provided them of the beast of cattle. And your God

تَفَثَهُمْ	وَلْيُوفُوا	نُذُورَهُمْ	وَلْيَطُوفُوا	بِالْبَيْتِ
their prescribed duties	and fulfil	their vows,	and circumambulate	the House
الْعَتِيقِ ٢٩	ذَلِكَ ٢٩	وَمَنْ يُعْظِمُ	حُرْمَتِ	اللَّهِ
[the] Ancient.”	29	and whoever	(the) sacred rites	(of) Allah,
فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ	وَأُحِلَّتْ		
(is) best	for him	near	his Lord.	And are made lawful
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامُ	إِلَّا مَا	يُتْلَى	عَلَيْكُمْ
to you	the cattle	except	what	is recited
فَاجْتَنِبُوا	الرِّجْسَ	مِنَ	الْأَوْثَانِ	وَاجْتَنِبُوا
So avoid	the abomination	of	the idols	and avoid
قَوْلَ	الزُّورِ ٣٠	حَقَّاءَ	بِاللَّهِ	غَيْرَ
(the) word	false.	30	Being upright	not
مُشْرِكِينَ	بِهِ	وَمَنْ يُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ	
associating partners	with Him.	And whoever	associates partners	with Allah
فَكَأَنَّمَا	خَرَّ	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	فَتَخَطَفَهُ	
then (it is) as though	he had fallen	from	the sky	and (had) snatched him
الطَّيْرُ	أَوْ	تَهْوَى	بِهِ	الرَّيْحُ
the birds,	or	had blown	him	the wind
سَجِيقَ ٣١	ذَلِكَ ٣١	وَمَنْ يُعْظِمُ	شَعَائِرَ	
far off.	31	and whoever	honors	(the) Symbols
اللَّهُ	فَإِنَّهَا	مِنْ	تَقْوَى	الْقُلُوبِ ٣٢
(of) Allah	then indeed, it	(is) from	(the) piety	(of) the hearts.
لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	إِلَى	أَجَلٍ مُّسَيَّ
For you	therein	(are) benefits	for	a term
ثُمَّ	مَحَلَّهَا	إِلَى	الْبَيْتِ	الْعَتِيقِ ٣٣
then	their place of sacrifice	(is) at	the House	the Ancient.
أُمَّةٍ	جَعَلْنَا	مَنْسَكًا	لِّيَذْكُرُوا	اسْمَ اللَّهِ
nation	We have appointed	a rite,	that they may mention	(the) name
عَلَى	مَا	رَزَقَهُمْ	مِّنْ	بَهِيمَةِ
over	what	He (has) provided them	of	(the) beast
			(of) cattle.	And your God

إِلَهُ وَاحِدٌ فَلَهُ أَسْلِمُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُخْبِتِينَ				
(to) the humble ones.	And give glad tidings	submit.	so to Him	One,	(is) God
لَا <sup>(٣٤)</sup> الَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِرَ	اللَّهُ وَجِلَتْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ			
their hearts,	fear	Allah -	is mentioned	when	Those
34					
وَالصَّابِرِينَ عَلَى مَا	أَصَابَهُمْ	وَالْبُقِيَّةِ			
and those who establish	has afflicted them,	whatever	over	and those who are patient	
الصَّلَاةِ <sup>ل</sup> وَمِمَّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ <sup>(٣٥)</sup>			
the prayer,	and out of what	We have provided them	they spend.	35	
وَالْبُدْنَ	جَعَلْنَاهَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
And the camels and cattle -	We have made them	for you	among		
شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ	لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	خَيْرٌ <sup>ط</sup>		
(the) Symbols	(of) Allah,	for you	therein	(is) good.	
فَاذْكُرُوا	اسْمَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا	صَوَافٍ <sup>ج</sup>	فَإِذَا	
So mention	(the) name	(of) Allah	over them	(when) lined up;	and when
وَجَبَتْ	جُنُوبُهَا	فَكُلُوا	مِنْهَا	وَأَطْعِمُوا	
are down	their sides,	then eat	from them	and feed	
الْقَائِرَةِ	وَالْمُعْتَزِّ <sup>ط</sup>	كَذَلِكَ	سَخَّرْنَاهَا		
the needy who do not ask	and the needy who ask.	Thus	We have subjected them		
لَكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ <sup>(٣٦)</sup>	لَنْ	يِّنَالَ	
so that you may	be grateful.	36	Will not	reach	
لِللَّهِ	لِحُومِهَا	وَلَا	دِمَآؤَهَا	وَلَكِنْ	
Allah	their meat	and not	their blood	but	
يِّنَالَهُ	التَّقْوَى	مِنْكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	كَذَلِكَ	سَخَّرَهَا	
reaches Him	the piety	from you.	Thus	He subjected them	
لَكُمْ	لِتَكْبِرُوا	اللَّهُ	عَلَى مَا	هَدَّكُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	
to you	so that you may magnify	Allah	for	what	He has guided you.
وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	إِنَّ <sup>(٣٧)</sup>	اللَّهُ		
And give glad tidings	(to) the good-doers.	37	Indeed,	Allah	
يُدْفِعُ	عَنِ الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	لَا
defends	those who	believe.	Indeed,	Allah	like

is One God, so submit to **Him**. And give glad tidings to the humble ones.

35. Those, when Allah is mentioned, their hearts are fearful, and those who are patient over whatever has afflicted them, and those who establish the prayer and those who spend out of what **We** have provided them.

36. And the camels and cattle, **We** have made them for you as among the Symbols of Allah; for you therein is good. So mention the name of Allah over them when lined up (for sacrifice); and when they are down on their sides, then eat from them and feed the needy who do not ask and the needy who ask. Thus **We** have subjected them to you so that you may be grateful.

37. Their meat will not reach Allah, nor will their blood, but what reaches **Him** is the piety from you. Thus **He** made them subjected to you so that you may magnify Allah for that which **He** has guided you. And give glad tidings to the good-doers.

38. Indeed, Allah defends those who believe. Indeed, Allah does not like

everyone treacherous  
and ungrateful.

39. Permission is given to those who are being fought because they were wronged. And indeed, Allah is Able to give them victory.

40. (They are) those who have been evicted from their homes without right only because they said, "Our Lord is Allah." And if Allah does not check the people, some of them by others, surely, would have been demolished the monasteries, churches, synagogues and masjid in which the name of Allah is mentioned much. And surely, Allah will help those who help in His (cause). Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

41. (They are) those who, if We establish them in the land, establish the prayer and give zakah and enjoin the right and forbid the wrong. And to Allah belongs the end (and decision) of (all) the matters.

42. And if they deny you, so, before them, did the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud denied (their prophets),

43. And the people of Ibrahim and the people of Lut

44. And the inhabitants of Madyan. And Musa was denied, so I granted respite to the disbelievers, then I seized them,

كُلِّ خَوَانٍ كَفُورٍ ٣٨	أُذِنَ	لِلَّذِينَ	عَلَى	يُقْتَلُونَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ظَلِمُوا	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهِ	عَلَى
to those who	Permission is given	38	ungrateful.	treacherous	every				
نَصْرِهِمْ	لَقَدِيرٌ ٣٩	الَّذِينَ	أُخْرِجُوا	مِنْ					
from	have been evicted	Those who	39	(is) surely Able.	their victory				
دِيَارِهِمْ	بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ إِلَّا	أَنْ يَقُولُوا	رَبُّنَا	اللَّهُ					
(is) Allah."	"Our Lord	they said,	that	except	right	without	their homes		
وَلَوْلَا	دَفَعُ اللَّهُ	النَّاسَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بِبَعْضٍ					
by others	some of them	the people,	Allah checks	And if not					
لَهَدَمَتُ	صَوَامِعَ	وَبِيْعَ	وَصَلَوَاتٍ						
and synagogues	and churches	monasteries	surely (would) have been demolished						
وَمَسْجِدٍ	يُذَكَّرُ	فِيهَا	اسْمُ اللَّهِ	كَثِيرًا					
much.	(the) name of Allah	in it	is mentioned	and masjid -					
وَلَيَنْصُرَنَّ اللَّهُ	مَنْ	يَنْصُرُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهِ					
Allah	Indeed,	help Him.	(those) who	And surely Allah will help					
لَقَوِيٌّ	عَزِيزٌ ٤٠	الَّذِينَ	إِنْ	مَكَثْتُمْ	فِي				
in	We establish them	if	Those who,	40	All-Mighty.	(is) surely All-Strong,			
الْأَرْضِ	أَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَمَرُوا				
and they enjoin	zakah	and they give	the prayer	they establish	the land				
بِالْمَعْرُوفِ	وَنَهَوْا	عَنِ	الْبُغْرِ	وَاللَّهِ	عَاقِبَةُ				
(is the) end	And for Allah	the wrong.	from	and forbid	the right				
الْأُمُورِ ٤١	وَإِنْ	يُكَذِّبُوكَ	فَقَدْ	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ				
before them	denied	so verily	they deny you,	And if	41	(of) the matters.			
قَوْمِ	نُوحٍ	وَعَادٍ	وَتَمُودَ ٤٢	وَقَوْمَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ				
(of) Ibrahim,	And (the) people	42	and Thamud,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people			
وَقَوْمِ	لُوطٍ ٤٣	وَأَصْحَابُ	مَدْيَنَ						
(of) Madyan.	And the inhabitants	43	(of) Lut	and (the) people					
وَكُذِّبَ مُوسَى	فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتُهُمْ					
I seized them,	then	to the disbelievers,	so I granted respite	And Musa was denied,					

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	نَكِيرٌ	﴿٤٤﴾	فَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ
and how	was	My punishment.	44	And how many	of	a township
أَهْلَكْنَاهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	فَهِيَ	خَاوِيَةٌ	عَلَى	
We have destroyed it,	while it	was doing wrong,	so it	fell	on	
عُرُوشَهَا	وَبِئْرٍ	مُعْطَلَةٍ	وَقَصْرِ	مَشِيدٍ	﴿٤٥﴾	أَفَلَمْ
its roofs,	and well	abandoned,	and castle	lofty.	45	So have not
يَسِيرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَتَكُونُ	لَهُمْ	قُلُوبٌ	يَعْقِلُونَ	
they traveled	in	the land	and is	hearts	(to) reason	
بِهَا	أَوْ	إِذَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	بِهَا	فَأِنَّهَا	لَا
or	with it	(to) hear	ears	or	For indeed, [it]	not
الْأَبْصَارُ	وَالَكِنْ	تَعَى	الْقُلُوبُ	الَّتِي	فِي	الْصُدُورِ
the eyes	but	(are) blinded	the hearts	which	(are) in	the breasts.
﴿٤٦﴾	وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالْعَذَابِ	وَلَكِنْ	يُخْلِفُ	اللَّهُ	
46	And they ask you to hasten	the punishment.	But never will	Allah fail		
وَعْدَهُ	وَإِنَّ	يَوْمًا	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	كَأَنَّهُ	
(in) His Promise.	And indeed,	a day	with	your Lord	(is) like a thousand	
سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعْدُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَكَأَيِّنْ	مِّنْ	
of what	year(s)	you count.	47	And how many	of	
قَرْيَةٍ	أَمَلَيْتُ	لَهَا	وَهِيَ	ظَالِمَةٌ	ثُمَّ	
a township	I gave respite	to it,	while it	(was) doing wrong.	Then	
أَخَذْتُهَا	وَإِلَى	الْمَصِيرِ	﴿٤٨﴾	قُلْ		
I seized it	and to Me	(is) the destination.	48	Say,		
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا	لَكُمْ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	
"O mankind!	Only	I am	to you	a warner	clear."	
﴿٤٩﴾	فَالَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ		
49	So those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds -		
لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	كَرِيمٌ	﴿٥٠﴾	وَالَّذِينَ	
for them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision	noble.	50	And those who	
سَعَوْا	فِي	آيَاتِنَا	مُعْجِزِينَ	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	
strove	against	Our Verses,	(to) cause failure,	those	(are the) companions	

and how (terrible) was My punishment.

45. And how many a township We have destroyed while it was doing wrong, so it fell on its roof and (how many) an abandoned well and (how many) a lofty castle.

46. So have they not traveled in the land and have they hearts by which to reason or ears to hear? For indeed, their eyes are not blind but are blind the hearts in their breasts.

47. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. But Allah will never fail in His promise. And indeed, a day with your Lord is like a thousand years of what you count.

48. And to how many a township I gave respite while it was doing wrong. Then I seized it, and to Me is the destination.

49. Say, "O mankind! I am only a clear warner to you."

50. So those who believe and do righteous deeds - for them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

51. And those who strove against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those are the companions

of the Hellfire.

52. And **We** did not send a Messenger or a Prophet before you but when he recited (the Message), Shaitaan threw (some misunderstanding) in his recitation. But Allah abolishes that which Shaitaan throws, then Allah will establish **His** Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

53. That **He** may make that which Shaitaan throws a trial for those in whose hearts is a disease and those whose hearts are hardened. And indeed, the wrongdoers are in a schism far.

54. And that those who have been given knowledge may know that it (Quran) is the truth from your Lord and believe in it, and their hearts may humbly submit to it. And indeed, Allah is the Guide of those who believe, to the Straight Path.

55. And those who disbelieve will not cease to be in doubt of it until the Hour comes to them suddenly or comes to them the punishment of a barren Day (after which there will be no night).

56. The Sovereignty on that Day will be for Allah, **He** will judge between them. So those who believe and do righteous deeds

الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ مِنْ					
any	before you	We sent	And not	51	(of) the Hellfire.
رَّسُولٍ وَلَا نَبِيٍّ إِلَّا إِذَا تَنَنَّى أَلْقَى					
threw	he recited,	when	but	a Prophet	and not Messenger
الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُمْنِيَّتِهِ ۖ فَيَنْسَخُ اللَّهُ مَا					
what	But Allah abolishes	his recitation.	in	the Shaitaan	
يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ ثُمَّ يُحْكُمُ اللَّهُ آيَاتِهِ ۚ					
His Verses.	Allah will establish	then	the Shaitaan,	throws	
وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٥٢﴾ لِيَجْعَلَ					
That He may make	52	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	
مَا يُلْقِي الشَّيْطَانُ فَتْنَةً لِّلَّذِينَ فِي					
in	for those	a trial	the Shaitaan throws	what	
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ وَالْقَاسِيَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	their hearts.	and (are) hardened	(is) a disease,	their hearts	
الظَّالِمِينَ لَفِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلِيَعْلَمَ					
And that may know	53	far.	schism	(are) surely, in	the wrongdoers
الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ					
your Lord,	from	(is) the truth	that it	the knowledge	have been given those who
فِيَوْمِئِذٍ بِهِ فَتُحِيتَ لَهُ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	their hearts.	to it	and may humbly submit	in it,	and they believe
اللَّهُ لَهَادٍ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ					
Straight.	a Path	to	believe, (of) those who	(is) surely (the) Guide	Allah
﴿٥٤﴾ وَلَا يَزَالُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ					
of it	doubt	(to be) in	disbelieve	those who	will cease And not 54
حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ					
(the) punishment	comes to them	or	suddenly	the Hour	comes to them until
يَوْمٍ عَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِلَّهِ					
(will be) for Allah,	(on) that Day	The Sovereignty	55	barren.	(of) a Day
يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ فَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and did	believe	So those who	between them.	He will judge

فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ ٥٦ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا						
and denied	disbelieved	And those who	56	(of) Delight.	Gardens	(will be) in
بِآيَاتِنَا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ ٥٧						
57	humiliating.	(will be) a punishment	for them	then those	Our Verses,	
وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قُتِلُوا						
were killed	then	(of) Allah	(the) way	in	emigrated	And those who
أَوْ مَاتُوا لَيَرْزُقَنَّهُمُ اللَّهُ رِزْقًا حَسَنًا وَإِنَّ						
And indeed	good.	a provision	surely, Allah will provide them	died,	or	
اللَّهُ لَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِينَ ٥٨						
58	(of) the Providers.	(is the) Best	surely, He	Allah,		
لَيَدْخِلْنَهُمْ مُّدْخَلًا يَرْضَوْنَ ٥٩ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	they will be pleased (with) it.	(to) an entrance	Surely, He	will admit them		
اللَّهُ لَعَلِيمٌ ٥٩ حَلِيمٌ ذَٰلِكَ ٦٠						
That,	59	Most Forbearing.	surely, (is) All-Knowing,	Allah		
وَمَنْ عَاقَبَ بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوِّقَ بِهِ						
by it,	he was made to suffer	(of) that	with the like	has retaliated,	and whoever	
ثُمَّ بُعِيَ عَلَيْهِ لَيَنْصُرَّهُ اللَّهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	Allah will surely help him.	[on him],	he was oppressed	then	
لَعَفُوٌّ ٦٠ غَفُورٌ ذَٰلِكَ ٦١ بِأَنَّ						
(is) because	That,	60	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) surely Oft-Pardoning,		
اللَّهُ يُؤَلِّجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ وَيُؤَلِّجُ						
and causes to enter	the day,	in (to)	the night	causes to enter	Allah	
النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ ٦١ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	And indeed,	the night.	in (to)	the day
ذَٰلِكَ ٦١ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنَّ مَا						
what	and that	(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	because	That (is),
61						
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ هُوَ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	And that	(is) the falsehood.	it	besides Him,	they invoke	
هُوَ الْعَلِيُّ ٦٢ الْكَبِيرُ ٦٢ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ						
that	you see,	Do not	62	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	He

will be in Gardens of Delight.

57. And those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, for them will be a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah and then were killed or died, Allah will surely provide them a good provision. And indeed, Allah is the Best of Providers.

59. He will surely admit them to an entrance with which they will be pleased. And indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, Most Forbearing.

60. That (is so). And whoever has retaliated with the like of that which he was made to suffer and then has been oppressed, Allah will surely help him. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

61. That is because Allah causes the night to enter into the day and causes the day to enter into the night. And indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

62. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they invoke besides **Him** is falsehood. And that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

63. Do you not see that

Allah sends down water from the sky then the earth becomes green? Indeed, Allah is Subtle, All-Aware.

64. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth. And indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

65. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the earth, and the ships that sail through the sea by **His** Command? And **He** withholds the sky lest it falls on the earth except by **His** permission. Indeed, Allah is Full of Kindness and Most Merciful to mankind.

66. And **He** is the **One Who** gave you life, then **He** will cause you to die, then again **He** will give you life. Indeed, man is ungrateful.

67. For every nation **We** have made rites which they perform. So do not let them dispute with you in the matter but invite them to your Lord. Indeed, you are on straight guidance.

68. And if they argue with you, then say, "Allah is most knowing of what you do.

69. Allah will judge between you on the Day of Resurrection

اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَتُصْبِحُ الْأَرْضُ	Allah	sends down	from	the sky	water	then becomes	the earth
مُخْضَرَّةً إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ لَهُ	green?	Indeed,	Allah	(is) surely Subtle,	All-Aware.	63	For Him
مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ	(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth.	And indeed,
اللَّهُ لَهُ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَيُّدُ أَلَمْ	Allah	He	surely,	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.	64	Do not
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	you see	that	Allah	(has) subjected	to you	what	(is) in the earth,
وَالْفُلْكَ تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِأَمْرِ ط وَيُسِرُّ	and the ships	that sail	through	the sea	by His Command?	And He withholds	
السَّمَاءَ أَنْ تَقَعَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ط	the sky	lest	it falls	on	the earth	except	by His permission.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِالنَّاسِ لَرَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ	Indeed,	Allah	to mankind	(is) Full of Kindness,	Most Merciful.		
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَحْيَاكُمْ ثُمَّ يُمِيتُكُمْ	65	And He	(is) the One Who	gave you life	then	He will cause you to die	
ثُمَّ يُحْيِيكُمْ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورٌ	then	He will give you life (again).	Indeed,	man	(is) surely ungrateful.		
لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ جَعَلْنَا مَنْسَكًا هُمْ نَاسِكُوهُ	66	For every	nation	We have made	rite(s),	they	perform it.
فَلَا يُنَازِعُكَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَأَدْعُ إِلَى رَبِّكَ ط	So let them not dispute with you	in	the matter,	but invite (them)	to	your Lord.	
إِنَّكَ لَعَلَى هُدًى مُسْتَقِيمٍ وَإِنْ	Indeed, you	(are) surely on	guidance	straight.	67	And if	
جَدَلُوكَ فَقُلِ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	they argue (with) you	then say,	"Allah	(is) most knowing	of what	you do.	
اللَّهُ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	68	Allah	will judge	between you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	

فِيْمَا	كُنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	٦٩	أَلَمْ
concerning what	you used (to)	in it	differ."	69	Do not
تَعْلَمُ	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي السَّمَاءِ
you know	that	Allah	knows	what	(is) in the heaven
وَالْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	فِي كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
and the earth?	Indeed,	that	(is) in	indeed,	that
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ	٧٠	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا	
Allah (is) for	easy.	70	And they worship	besides Allah	what
لَهُمْ	يُنَزَّلُ	بِهِ	سُلْطَانًا	وَمَا	لَيْسَ لَهُمْ
not	He (has) sent down	for it	any authority,	and what	they have
بِهِ	عِلْمٌ	وَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ	نَصِيرٍ
of it	any knowledge.	And not	(will be) for the wrongdoers	any	helper.
وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	تَعْرِفُ
71	And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses	clear,
فِي وُجُوهِ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	الْمُنْكَرُ	يَكَادُونَ	
on	(the) faces	(of) those who	disbelieve	the denial.	They almost
يَسْطُونَ	بِالَّذِينَ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	قُلْ
attack	those who	recite	to them	Our Verses.	Say,
أَفَأَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ	مِّنْ	ذَلِكَ	أَلْتَارُ	
"Then shall I inform you	of worse	than	that?	The Fire,	
وَعَدَهَا اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَبِئْسَ	الْبَصِيرُ	
Allah (has) promised it	(for) those who	disbelieve,	and wretched	(is) the destination."	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	ضَرْبَ	مَثَلٍ	فَاسْتَبِعُوا	لَهُ	٧٢
O mankind!	Is set forth	an example,	so listen	to it.	72
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	لَنْ	يَخْلُقُوا
Indeed,	those whom	you invoke	besides Allah	will never	create
ذُبَابًا	وَكَوْ	اجْتَمَعُوا	لَهُ	وَإِنْ	يَسْلُبَهُمْ
a fly	even if	they gathered together	for it.	And if	snatched away from them
الدُّبَابُ	شَيْئًا	لَّا	يَسْتَنْقِذُوهُ	مِنْهُ	ضَعْفٌ
the fly	a thing	not	they (could) take it back	from it.	So weak

concerning that over which you used to differ."

70. Do you not know that Allah knows what is in the heaven and the earth? Indeed, that is in a Record. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

71. And they worship besides Allah that for which He has not sent down any authority and that of which they have no knowledge. And there will not be any helper for the wrongdoers.

72. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, you will recognize denial on the faces of those who disbelieve. They almost attack those who recite to them Our Verses. Say, "Then shall I inform you (worse) than that? (It is) the Fire, which Allah has promised for those who disbelieve, and wretched is the destination."

٩  
١٦

73. O mankind! An example is set forth so listen to it. Indeed, those whom you invoke besides Allah will never (be able to) create a fly, even if they gathered together for it. And if the fly snatched away a thing from them they could not take it back from it (fly). So weak

are the seeker and the sought.

74. They have not estimated Allah with the estimation due to **Him**. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

75. Allah chooses Messengers from the Angels and from mankind. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

76. **He** knows what is before them and what will be after them. And to Allah return all the matters.

77. O you who believe! Bow and prostrate and worship your Lord and do good so that you may be successful.

78. And strive for Allah with the striving which is due to **Him**. **He** has chosen you and has not placed upon you any difficulty in the religion. (It is) the religion of your father Ibrahim. **He** named you Muslims before, and in this (Quran) that the Messenger may be a witness over you and you may be witnesses over mankind. So establish prayer and give *zakah* and hold fast to Allah. **He** is your Protector, an Excellent Protector and an Excellent Helper.

الطَّالِبُ	وَالْبَطْلُوبُ	مَا	قَدَّرُوا
(are) the seeker	and the one who is sought.	73	they (have) estimated
اللَّهُ	حَقَّ	قَدْرَهُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَقَوِيٌّ
Allah	(with) due	[His] estimation.	Indeed, Allah
عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهُ	يُصْطَفِي	مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا
All-Mighty.	74	chooses	from the Angels
وَمِنَ النَّاسِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	سَيِّعٌ	بَصِيرٌ
and from	the mankind.	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.
يَعْلَمُ	مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ	وَإِلَى اللَّهِ
He knows	what	(is) before them	and what
تَرْجَعُ	الْأُمُورُ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	ارْكَعُوا
return	all the matters.	76	O you who believe!
وَأَسْجُدُوا	وَأَعْبُدُوا رَبَّكُمْ	وَأَفْعَلُوا	الْخَيْرَ لَعَلَّكُمْ
and prostrate	and worship	your Lord	and do
تُفْلِحُونَ	وَجَاهِدُوا	فِي اللَّهِ	الْحَنِيفَةَ
be successful.	77	And strive	for Allah
حَقَّ جِهَادِهِ	هُوَ	اجْتَبَاكُمْ	وَمَا جَعَلَ
(with the) striving due (to) Him.	He	(has) chosen you	and not
عَلَيْكُمْ	فِي الدِّينِ	مِنْ حَرَجٍ	مِلَّةَ أَبِيكُمْ
upon you	the religion	any	(The) religion
إِبْرَاهِيمَ	هُوَ	سَمَّكُمْ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
Ibrahim.	He	named you	Muslims
لِيَكُونَ	الرَّسُولُ	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ
that may be	the Messenger	a witness	over you
شُهَدَاءَ	عَلَى النَّاسِ	فَاقِمْ	الصَّلَاةَ
witnesses	on	the mankind.	So establish
الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَعْتَصِمُوا	بِاللَّهِ	هُوَ
zakah	and hold fast	to Allah.	(is) your Protector -
فَنِعْمَ	الْمَوْلَى	وَنِعْمَ	الْمُصِيرُ
so an Excellent	[the] Protector	and an Excellent	[the] Helper.
78			

سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦									
Surah Al-Muminun									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهُ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	١	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	فِي			
Indeed,	successful	(are) the believers	1	Those who	[they]	during			
صَلَاتِهِمْ	خَشَعُونَ	٢	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَنِ				
their prayers	(are) humbly submissive,	2	Those who	[they]	from				
اللَّغْوِ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٣	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	لِلزَّكَاةِ				
the vain talk	turn away,	3	Those who	[they]	of purification works				
فَاعِلُونَ	٤	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	لِفُرُوجِهِمْ	حَافِظُونَ				
(are) doers,	4	And those who	[they]	of their modesty	(are) guardians				
إِلَّا	عَلَىٰ	أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	أَوْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْبَانُهُمْ			
Except	from	their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess				
فَإِنَّهُمْ	غَيْرُ	مَلُومِينَ	٦	فَسَنِ	ابْتَغَىٰ	وَرَاءَ			
then indeed, they	(are) not	blameworthy.	6	Then whoever	seeks	beyond			
ذَلِكَ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْعَادُونَ	٧	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ			
that	then those	(are) the transgressors.	7	And those who	[they]				
لَا مُنْتَرِهٍ	وَعَهْدِهِمْ	رَاعُونَ	٨	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ				
of their trusts	and their promise(s)	(are) observers	8	And those who	[they]				
عَلَىٰ	صَلَاتِهِمْ	يَحَافِظُونَ	٩	أُولَٰئِكَ	هُمْ	الْوَارِثُونَ			
over	their prayers	they guard	9	Those	[they]	(are) the inheritors			
الَّذِينَ	يَرِثُونَ	الْفِرْدَوْسَ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ				
Who	will inherit	the Paradise.	They	therein	(will) abide forever.				
وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	سُلَالَةٍ	مِّنْ				
And indeed,	We created	the humankind	from	an essence	of				
طِينٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	نُطْفَةً	فِي	قَرَارٍ				
clay.	Then	We placed him	(as) a semen-drop	in	a resting place				
مَكِينٍ	ثُمَّ	خَلَقْنَا	النُّطْفَةَ	عَلَقَةً					
firm.	Then	We created	the semen-drop	(into) a clinging substance,					

١٨ In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Successful indeed are the believers

2. Those who are humbly submissive during their prayers,

3. Those who turn away from vain talk,

4. Those who are doers of purification works,

5. And those who guard their modesty

6. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, then indeed, they are not blameworthy.

7. Then whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors.

8. And those who keep their trusts and their promise(s)

9. And those who guard their prayers

١٠ Those are the inheritors

11. Who will inherit the Paradise. They will abide therein forever.

12. And indeed, We created humankind from an essence of clay.

13. Then We placed him as a semen-drop in a firm resting place.

14. Then We created the semen-drop into a clinging substance,

then **We** created the clinging substance into an embryonic lump, then **We** created the embryonic lump into bones, then **We** clothed the bones with flesh; then **We** produced it as another creation. So blessed is Allah, the Best of Creators.

15. Then indeed, after that, you will surely die.

16. Then indeed, you will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection.

17. And indeed, **We** have created above you seven paths, and **We** are not unaware of (**Our**) creation.

18. And **We** send down water from the sky in (due) measure then **We** cause it to settle in the earth. And indeed, **We** are Able to take it away.

19. Then **We** produced for you therewith gardens of date-palms and grapevines, wherein are abundant fruits and from them you eat.

20. And a tree that springs forth from Mount Sinai which produces oil and (it is a) relish for those who eat.

21. And indeed, for you in the cattle is a lesson. **We** give you drink from that which is in their bellies, and for you in them are many benefits and of their (meat) you eat.

22. And on them and on ships you are carried.

فَخَلَقْنَا	الْعَلَقَةَ	مُضْغَةً	فَخَلَقْنَا
then <b>We</b> created	(into) an embryonic lump,	the clinging substance	then <b>We</b> created
الْبُضْغَةَ	عِظًا	فَكَسَوْنَا	الْعِظَمَ
the embryonic lump,	(into) bones,	then <b>We</b> clothed	the bones
أَنشَأْنَاهُ	خَلْقًا	آخَرَ	فَتَبَارَكَ
<b>We</b> produce it	(as) a creation	another.	So blessed is
الْخَلْقَيْنِ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	بَعْدَ
(of) the Creators.	Then	indeed, you	after
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ
Then	indeed, you	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	تُبْعَثُونَ
Then	indeed, you	(on the) Day	will be resurrected.
وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	فَوْقَكُمْ	سَبْعَ طَرَائِقَ
And indeed,	<b>We</b> (have) created	above you	seven
كُنَّا	عَنِ الْخَلْقِ	غَافِلِينَ	وَأَنزَلْنَا
<b>We</b> are	of the creation	unaware.	from the sky
مَاءٍ	بِقَدَرٍ	فَأَسْكَنَهُ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
water,	in (due) measure	then <b>We</b> cause it to settle	in the earth.
ذَهَابٍ	بِهِ	لَقَدِرُونَ	فَأَنشَأْنَا
taking it away,	surely (are) Able.	Then <b>We</b> produced	by it for you
مِّنْ مَّخِيلٍ	وَأَعْنَابٍ	لَّكُمْ	فِيهَا
of date-palms	and grapevines,	in it	(are) fruits
تَأْكُلُونَ	وَشَجَرَةً	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ طُورِ سَيْنَاءَ
you eat.	And a tree	(that) springs forth	from Mount Sinai
تَتَبَّتْ	بِالدَّهْنِ	وَصَبِغٍ	لِّالْكَاكِلِينَ
(which) produces	oil	and a relish	for those who eat.
لَّكُمْ	فِي الْأَنْعَامِ	لَعِبْرَةً	نُسْقِيكُمْ
in the cattle	surely, (is) a lesson.	<b>We</b> give you drink	from what
بُطُونِهَا	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
their bellies,	and for you	in them	(are) benefits
وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ	تُحْمَلُونَ
And on them	and on	[the] ships	you are carried.

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا						
Worship	"O my people!	and he said,	his people,	to	Nuh	We sent And verily
اللَّهِ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ						
you fear?"	Then will not	other than Him.	god	(is) any	for you	not Allah;
﴿٢٣﴾ فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	among	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs	But said	23
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُكُمْ لَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَتَفَضَّلَ						
assert (his) superiority	to	he wishes	like you,	a man	but	"This is not
عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَأَنْزَلَ مَلَائِكَةً مَا						
Not	Angels.	surely He (would have) sent down	Allah had willed	and if	over you,	
سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا						
(is) but	he	Not	24	our forefathers.	from	of this we heard
رَجُلٌ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ فْتَرَبَّصُوا بِهِ حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ						
a time."	until	concerning him	so wait	(is) madness,	in him	a man
﴿٢٥﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ انصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ ﴿٢٦﴾						
26	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	He said,	25
فَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اصْنَعْ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا وَوَحَيْنَا						
and Our inspiration,	under Our eyes,	the ship	construct	"That	to him,	So We inspired
فَإِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ فَاسْلُكْ فِيهَا						
into it	then put	the oven,	and gushes forth	Our Command	comes	then when
مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا مَنْ						
those	except	and your family,	two	(of) mates	every (kind)	of
سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَا تُخَاطَبُنِي						
address Me	And (do) not	thereof.	the Word	against whom	(has) preceded	
﴿٢٧﴾ فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا إِنَّهُمْ مُّعَذِّبُونَ						
27	(are) the ones to be drowned.	indeed, they	wronged,	those who	concerning	
فَإِذَا اسْتَوَيْتَ أَنْتَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ عَلَى الْفُلِ						
the ship	[on]	(is) with you	and whoever	you,	you (have) boarded	And when
فَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي نَجَّانَا مِنْ						
from	(has) saved us	Who	(be) to Allah,	'Praise	then say,	

23. And verily, **We** sent Nuh to his people, and he said, "O my people! Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

24. But the chiefs of his people who disbelieved said, "This is not but a man like you, he wishes to assert his superiority over you. And if Allah had willed (to send Messengers) surely **He** would have sent down Angels. We have not heard of this from our forefathers.

25. He is not but a man possessed with madness, so wait concerning him for a time."

26. He (Nuh) said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

27. So **We** inspired him (saying), "Construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration, then when **Our** Command comes and the oven gushes forth, then take on board a pair from every kind and your family except those against whom the Word has preceded. And do not address **Me** concerning those who wronged; indeed, they will be drowned.

28. And when you and those with you have boarded the ship, then say, 'Praise be to Allah, **Who** has saved us from

the wrongdoing people.'

29. And say, 'My Lord, cause me to land at a blessed landing place, and **You** are the Best of those who cause to land.'"

30. Indeed, in that are Signs, and indeed, **We** are surely testing (people).

31. Then **We** produced after them another generation.

32. And **We** sent among them a Messenger from themselves (saying), "Worship Allah; you have no god other than **Him**. Then will you not fear (**Him**)?"

33. And the chiefs of his people who disbelieved and denied the meeting of the Hereafter while **We** had given them luxury in the life of this world said, "This is not but a man like you. He eats of what you eat and drinks of what you drink.

34. And if you obey a man like yourselves, then surely you will be losers.

35. Does he promise you that when you are dead and become dust and bones, you will be brought forth?

36. Far-fetched, far-fetched is what you are promised!

37. There is no other life but the life of this world, we die and we live, and we will not be resurrected.

الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ٢٨	وَقُلْ رَبِّ انْزِلْنِي	cause me to land	'My Lord,	And say,	28	the wrongdoers.'	the people -
مُنْزَلًا مُّبَرَّكَ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الْمُنْزِلِينَ		(of) those who cause to land."	(are) the Best	and <b>You</b>	blessed,	(at) a landing place	
إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ وَإِنْ كُنَّا لَبْتَائِلِينَ ٢٩		<b>We</b> are	and indeed,	surely (are) Signs,	that	in	Indeed,
ثُمَّ أَنْشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قَرْنًا آخَرِينَ ٣٠		another.	a generation	after them	<b>We</b> produced	Then	30
فَأَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ رَسُولًا مِنْهُمْ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ ٣١		"Worship	[that]	from themselves	a Messenger	among them	And <b>We</b> sent
وَقَالَ الْهَلَاءُ مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ٣٢		you fear?"	Then will not	other than <b>Him</b> .	god	(is) any	for you
وَأَتَرَفْنَاهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ٣٣		and denied	disbelieved	who	his people	of	the chiefs
وَيَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ ٣٤		the life	in	while <b>We</b> had given them luxury	(of) the Hereafter,	(the) meeting	
أَطَعْتُمْ بَشَرًا مِثْلَكُمْ ٣٥		of what	He eats	like you.	a man	but	(is) this
أَيَعِدْكُمْ أَنْكُمْ إِذَا مِتُّمْ وَكُنْتُمْ تُرَابًا ٣٦		of what	And surely if	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks
وَعِظَامًا أَنْكُمْ مَخْرُجُونَ ٣٧		you eat	And surely if	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks
لَبَا تُوْعَدُونَ ٣٨		you eat	And surely if	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ٣٩		you eat	And surely if	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَبْعُوثِينَ ٣٩		you eat	And surely if	33	you drink.	of what	and he drinks

﴿٣٧﴾	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	about	who (has) invented	a man	but	(is) he	Not	37
﴿٣٨﴾	كَذِبًا وَمَا نَحْنُ لَهُ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَ	He said,	38	(are) believers."	(in) him	we	and not	a lie,	
﴿٣٩﴾	رَبِّ انْصُرْنِي بِمَا كَذَّبُونِ قَالَ عَمَّا قَلِيلٍ	"After a little while	He said,	39	they deny me."	because	Help me	"My Lord!	
﴿٤٠﴾	لَيُصِيبَنَّ لِيْصِحْنَ نَدِمِينَ ۖ فَأَخَذْتَهُمُ الصَّيْحَةُ بِالْحَقِّ	in truth,	the awful cry	So seized them	40	regretful."	surely they will become		
﴿٤١﴾	فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ فُجْعَاءَ غُدَاهَ ۚ وَلِلْقَوْمِ	with the people -	So away	(as) rubbish of dead leaves.	and We made them				
﴿٤٢﴾	الظَّالِمِينَ ۖ ثُمَّ أَنشَأْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ قُرُونًا	a generation	after them	We produced	Then	41	the wrongdoers.		
﴿٤٣﴾	آخَرِينَ ۖ مَا تَسْبِقُ مِنْ أُمَّةٍ أَجَلَهَا وَمَا	and not	its term,	nation	any	can precede	Not	42	another.
﴿٤٤﴾	يَسْتَأْخِرُونَ ۖ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلَنَا تَتْرًا	(in) succession.	Our Messengers	We sent	Then	43	they (can) delay (it).		
﴿٤٥﴾	كُلَّمَا جَاءَ أُمَّةٌ رَّسُولُهَا كَذَّبُوهُ	they denied him,	its Messenger,	(to) a nation	came	Every time			
﴿٤٦﴾	فَاتَّبَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ	narrations.	and We made them	others,	some of them	so We made (them) follow -			
﴿٤٧﴾	فَبَعْدًا لِّقَوْمٍ ۖ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ۖ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْنَا	We sent	Then	44	they believe.	not	with a people -	So away	
﴿٤٨﴾	مُوسَىٰ وَآخَاهُ هَارُونَ ۖ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ	clear	and an authority	with Our Signs	Harun	and his brother	Musa		
﴿٤٩﴾	إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۚ فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	but they behaved arrogantly	and his chiefs,	Firaun	To	45			
﴿٥٠﴾	وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا عَلِيلِينَ ۖ فَقَالُوا أَنُؤْمِنُ	"Shall we believe	Then they said,	46	haughty.	a people	and they were		
﴿٥١﴾	لِبَشَرَيْنِ مِثْلِنَا وَقَوْمُهُمَا لَنَا عِبَادُونَ ۖ	47	(are) slaves."	for us	while their people	like ourselves	(in) two men		

38. He is not but a man who has invented a lie about Allah, and we will not believe him."

39. He said, "My Lord! Help me because they deny me."

40. He said, "After a little while, they will surely become regretful."

41. So an awful cry seized them in truth, and We made them like rubbish of dead leaves. So away with the wrongdoing people.

42. Then We produced another generation after them.

43. No nation can precede its term, nor can they delay (it).

44. Then We sent Our Messengers in succession. Every time there came to a nation its Messenger, they denied him, so We made them follow one another, and We made them narrations. So away with a people who do not believe.

45. Then We sent Musa and his brother Harun with Our Signs and a clear authority

46. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they behaved arrogantly and were a haughty people.

47. Then they said, "Shall we believe in two men like ourselves while their people are our slaves."

48. So they denied them and became of those who were destroyed.

49. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture so that they may be guided.

50. And We made the son of Maryam and his mother a Sign and sheltered them on a high ground, having tranquility and water springs.

51. O Messengers! Eat of the good things and do righteous deeds. Indeed, I Am All-Knower of what you do.

52. And indeed this, your religion, is one religion, and I Am your Lord, so fear Me.

53. But they cut off their affair (of unity) between them into sects, each faction rejoices in what it has.

54. So leave them in their confusion for a time.

55. Do they think that what We extend to them of wealth and children

56. We hasten them in good? Nay, they do not perceive.

57. Indeed, those who (live) cautiously for fear of their Lord

58. And those who believe in the Signs of their Lord

59. And those who do not associate partners with their Lord

60. And those who give what

فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَكَانُوا	مِنْ	الْمُهْلَكِينَ	٤٨	
So they denied them	and they became	of	those who were destroyed.	48	
وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَهْتَدُونَ
And verily,	We gave	Musa	the Scripture	so that they may	be guided.
وَجَعَلْنَا	ابْنَ	مَرْيَمَ	وَأُمَّةً	آيَةً	٤٩
And We made	(the) son	(of) Maryam	and his mother	a Sign,	49
وَأَوَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَى	رَبْوَةٍ	ذَاتِ قَرَارٍ	وَمَعِينٍ	
and We sheltered them	to	a high ground,	of tranquility	and water springs.	
يَا أَيُّهَا الرُّسُلُ	كُلُوا	مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَاعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	٥٠
O Messengers!	Eat	of	the good things	and do	righteous (deeds).
إِنِّي	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلِيمٌ	وَأَنَّ هَذِهِ	أُمَّتُكُمْ	أُمَّةً
Indeed, I Am	you do	All-Knower.	this,	your religion,	(is) religion
وَأَنَا	رَبُّكُمْ	فَاتَّقُونِ	٥١	٥٢	
And I Am	your Lord,	so fear Me.	51	52	
فَتَقَطَّعُوا	أَمْرَهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	زُبُرًا	كُلُّ حِزْبٍ	بِمَا
But they cut off	their affair (of unity)	between them	(into) sects,	each	in what
لَدَيْهِمْ	فَرِحُونَ	فَذَرَهُمْ	فِي غَمَرَتِهِمْ	حَتَّى	
they have	rejoicing.	So leave them	in	until	their confusion
حِينَ	أَيَحْسَبُونَ	أَنَّمَا	نُيِّدُهُمْ	بِهِ	مِنْ
Do they think	that what	We extend to them	[with it]	of	a time.
مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	نُسَارِعُ لَهُمْ	فِي الْخَيْرَاتِ	٥٥	
wealth	and children	We hasten	to them	in	the good?
بَلْ لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ	
not	they perceive.	Indeed,	those who	from	[they]
خَشِيَّةٍ	رَّبِّهِمْ	مُشْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	٥٧
(the) fear	(of) their Lord	(are) cautious.	And those	[they]	57
بِآيَاتِ	رَّبِّهِمْ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	بِرَبِّهِمْ
in (the) Signs	(of) their Lord	believe	And those	[they]	with their Lord
لَا	يُشْرِكُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْتُونَ	مَا	
(do) not	associate partners.	And those who	give	what	59

اتُوا	وَقُلُوبُهُمْ	وَجِلَّةٌ	أَنَّهُمْ	إِلَى	رَبِّهِمْ
they give	while their hearts	(are) fearful,	because they	to	their Lord
لُرْجَعُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	يُسْرِعُونَ	فِي	الْخَيْرَاتِ	وَهُمْ
(will) return	(It is) those	who hasten	in	the good (deeds)	and they
لَهَا	سَيِّئُونَ	وَلَا	نُكَلِّفُ	نَفْسًا	إِلَّا
in them	(are) foremost.	61	And not	We burden	any soul
وُسْعَهَا	وَلَدَيْنَا	كِتَابٌ	يَنْطِقُ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
(to) its capacity,	and with Us	(is) a Record	(which) speaks	with the truth;	and they
لَا	يُظْلَمُونَ	بَلْ	قُلُوبُهُمْ	فِي	عَمَرَةٍ
(will) not	be wronged.	62	Nay,	(are) in	confusion
هَذَا	وَلَهُمْ	أَعْمَالٌ	مِّنْ دُونِ	ذَلِكَ	هُمْ
this,	and for them	(are) deeds	besides	that,	they
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا	أَخَذْنَا	مُتَرَفِّعِيهِمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	إِذَا
63	Until	when	We seize	their affluent ones	with the punishment,
هُمْ	يَجْرُونَ	لَا	تَجْعَرُوا	الْيَوْمَ	إِنَّكُمْ
They	cry for help.	64	“(Do) not	cry for help	today.
مِّنَّا	لَا	تُصْرَوْنَ	قَدْ	كَانَتْ	أَيَّتِي
from Us	not	will be helped.	65	Verily,	My Verses
تُتْلَىٰ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	عَلَىٰ	أَعْقَابِكُمْ	تَتَخِصُّونَ
recited	to you,	but you used	(to) on	your heels	turn back
مُسْتَكْبِرِينَ	بِهِ	سِيرًا	تَهْجُرُونَ	٦٧	
(Being) arrogant	about it,	conversing by night,	speaking evil.”	67	
أَفَلَمْ	يَدَّبَّرُوا	الْقَوْلَ	أَمْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مَا
Then, do not	they ponder	the Word	or	has come to them	what
يَاتِ	أَبَاءَهُمْ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	أَمْ	لَمْ	يَعْرِفُوا
(had) come	(to) their forefathers?	68	Or	(do) not	they recognize
رَسُولَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	لَهُ	مُنْكَرُونَ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
their Messenger,	so they	(are) rejecting him?	69	Or	they say,
بِهِ	جِنَّةٌ	بَلْ	جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَكَثُرَهُمْ
“In him	(is) madness?”	Nay,	he brought them	the truth,	but most of them

they give while their hearts are fearful because they will return to their Lord

61. It is those who hasten to do good deeds and they are foremost in them.

62. And We do not burden any soul except to its capacity, and with Us is a Record which speaks with truth; and they will not be wronged.

63. Nay, their hearts are in confusion over this (Quran), and they have deeds besides that which they are doing

64. Until when We seize their affluent ones with punishment, behold! They cry for help.

65. (It will be said), “Do not cry for help this Day. Indeed, you will not be given help from Us.

66. Verily, My Verses were recited to you, but you used to turn back on your heels

67. Being arrogant regarding it (Quran), conversing by night, speaking evil.”

68. Then do they not ponder over the Word or has there come to them that which had not come to their forefathers?

69. Or do they not recognize their Messenger, so they are rejecting him?

70. Or they say, “In him is madness?” Nay, he brought them the truth, but most of them

are averse to the truth.

71. But if the truth had followed their desires, surely, the heavens and the earth and whoever is therein would have been corrupted. Nay, We have brought them their reminder, but they turn away from their reminder.

72. Or do you ask them for payment? But the payment of your Lord is best, and He is the Best of Providers.

73. And indeed, you call them to the Straight Path.

74. And indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter are surely deviating from the path.

75. And if We had mercy on them and removed the hardship which was on them, surely, they would persist in their transgression, wandering blindly.

76. And verily We seized them with a punishment, but they did not submit to their Lord, nor did they supplicate humbly

77. Until, when We open for them a gate of severe punishment, behold! They will be in despair therein.

78. And He is the One Who produced for you hearing and sight and feeling and understanding; little thanks you give.

لِلْحَقِّ	كِرْهُونَ	٧٠	وَلَوْ	اتَّبَعَ	الْحَقُّ
to the truth,	(are) averse.	70	But if	(had) followed	the truth
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	لَفَسَدَتِ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ		
their desires,	surely (would) have been corrupted	the heavens	and the earth		
وَمَنْ	فِيهِنَّ	بَلْ	آتَيْنَهُمْ	بِذِكْرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ
and whoever	(is) therein.	Nay,	We have brought them	their reminder,	but they,
عَنْ	ذِكْرِهِمْ	مُعْرِضُونَ	٧١	أَمْ	تَسْأَلُهُمْ
from	their reminder,	(are) turning away.	71	Or	you ask them
خَرْجًا	وَفَخْرًا	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ
(for) a payment?	But the payment	(of) your Lord	(is) best,	and He	(is) the Best
الرَّزِقِينَ	٧٢	وَإِنَّكَ	لَتَدْعُوهُمْ	إِلَى صِرَاطٍ	
(of) the Providers.	72	And indeed, you	certainly call them	to	(the) Path
مُسْتَقِيمٍ	٧٣	وَإِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ
Straight.	73	And indeed,	those who	(do) not	believe
بِالْآخِرَةِ	عَنِ الصِّرَاطِ	لَنَكْبُونَ	٧٤	وَلَوْ	
in the Hereafter	from	the path	surely (are) deviating.	And if	74
رَحْمَتِهِمْ	وَكَشَفْنَا	مَا	بِهِمْ	مِنْ	ضُرٍّ
We had mercy on them	We removed	and	what	(was) on them	of
لَلَّجُوا	فِي	طُعْيَانِهِمْ	يَعْمَهُونَ	٧٥	
surely they would persist	in	their transgression	wandering blindly.	75	
وَلَقَدْ	أَخَذْنَاهُمْ	بِالْعَذَابِ	فَمَا اسْتَكَانُوا	لِرَبِّهِمْ	
And verily	We seized them	with the punishment	but not	they submit	to their Lord
وَمَا	يَكْتُمُونَ	٧٦	حَتَّى	إِذَا	فَتَحْنَا
and not	they supplicate humbly	76	Until	when	We opened
عَلَيْهِمْ	بَابًا	ذَا عَذَابٍ	شَدِيدٍ	إِذَا	هُمْ
for them	a gate	of a punishment	severe,	behold!	They
مُبْسُوتُونَ	٧٧	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَ	لَكُمْ
(will be in) despair.	77	And He	(is) the One Who	produced	for you
السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ
the hearing	and the sight	and the feeling;	little	(is) what	you give thanks.

وَهُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ ۖ (٧٨)						
and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	And He	78
تُحْشَرُونَ ۖ وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ (٧٩)						
and causes death	gives life	(is) the One Who	And He	79	you will be gathered.	
وَلَهُ اخْتِلَافُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ۗ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ (٨٠)						
Then will not	and the day.	(of) the night	(is the) alternation	and for Him		
بَلْ قَالُوا مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ (٨١)						
said	(of) what	(the) like	they say	Nay,	80	you reason?
الْأَوَّلُونَ ۖ قَالُوا عَادًا مِثْنَا وَكُنَّا (٨٢)						
and become	we are dead	"What! When	They said,	81	the former (people).	
تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا ۚ إِنَّا لَبَعُوثُونَ ۚ لَقَدْ (٨٣)						
Verily,	82	surely be resurrected?	would we	and bones,	dust	
وَعِدْنَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا هَذَا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ إِنْ (٨٤)						
not	before;	this	and our forefathers	[we]	we have been promised	
هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ قُلْ (٨٥)						
Say,	83	(of) the former (people)."	(the) tales	but	(is) this	
لِمَنِ الْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهَا ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ (٨٦)						
you	if	(is) in it,	and whoever	the earth	"To whom (belongs)	
تَعْلَمُونَ ۚ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ قُلْ أَفَلَا (٨٧)						
"Then will not	Say,	"To Allah."	They will say,	84	know?"	
تَذْكُرُونَ ۚ قُلْ مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ السَّبْعِ (٨٨)						
(of) the seven heavens	(is the) Lord	"Who	Say,	85	you remember?"	
وَرَبِّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ سَيَقُولُونَ لِلَّهِ ۚ (٨٩)						
"Allah."	They will say,	86	the Great?"	(of) the Throne	and (the) Lord	
قُلْ أَفَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ۚ قُلْ مَنْ بِيَدِهِ (٩٠)						
in Whose Hand(s)	Who is (it)	Say,	87	you fear (Him)?"	"Then will not	Say,
مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ۚ وَهُوَ يُجِيرُ وَلَا (٩١)						
and no (one)	protects	and He	things,	(of) all	(is the) dominion	
يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ ۚ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ (٩٢)						
88	know?"	you	If	against Him,	(can) be protected	

79. And **He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered.

80. And **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death and (in) **His** (control) is the alternation of the night and the day. Then will you not reason?

81. Nay, they say the like of what the former people said.

82. They said, "What! When we are dead and have become dust and bones, would we be resurrected?"

83. Verily, we have been promised this, we and our forefathers before; this is not but the tales of the former people."

84. Say, "To whom belongs the earth and whoever is in it, if you know?"

85. They will say, "To Allah." Say, "Then will you not remember?"

86. Say, "Who is the Lord of the seven heavens and the Lord of the Great Throne?"

87. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then will you not fear **Him**?"

88. Say, "Who is it in Whose Hands is the dominion of all things, and **He** protects while against **Him** there is no protector, if you know?"

89. They will say, "Allah." Say, "Then how are you deluded?"

90. Nay, We have brought them the truth, but indeed, they are liars.

91. Allah has not taken any son, nor is there any god with Him. In that case surely each god would have taken away what he created, and some of them would have overpowered others. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to Him)!

92. Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

93. Say, "My Lord! If You should show me what they are promised

94. My Lord! Then do not place me among the wrongdoing people."

95. And indeed, We are surely able to show you what We have promised them.

96. Repel evil with what is best. We know best what they attribute.

97. And say, "My Lord! I seek refuge in You from the suggestions of the evil ones,

98. And I seek refuge in You, my Lord, from their presence."

99. Until when death comes to one of them, he says, "My Lord!

سَيَقُولُونَ لِلّٰهِ ۖ قُلْ فَأَنَّى تُسْحَرُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ بَلْ	Nay,	89	are you deluded?"	"Then how	Say,	"Allah."	They will say,
آتَيْنَهُم بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٩٠﴾	90	surely, (are) liars.	but indeed, they	the truth,	We (have) brought them		
مَا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ وَلَدٍ ۖ وَمَا كَانَ مَعَهُ مِنْ إِلٰهٍ إِذًا ۖ لَّذَهَبَ كُلُّ إِلٰهٍ بِمَا خَلَقَ	any	with Him	is	and not	son, any	Allah has taken	Not
وَلَعَلَّا بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ سُبْحٰنَ	Glory be	others.	[on]	some of them	and surely would have overpowered,		
اللّٰهِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩١﴾ ۖ عَلِيمِ الْغُيُوبِ	(of) the unseen	Knower	91	they attribute!	above what	(to) Allah	
وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ قُلْ	Say,	92	they associate.	above what	exalted is He	and the witnessed,	
رَبِّ إِمَّا تُرِيبُنِي	93	they are promised	what	You should show me	If	"My Lord!	
رَبِّ فَلَا تَجْعَلْنِي فِي الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers."	the people -	among	place me	then (do) not	My Lord,	
وَإِنَّا عَلَىٰ أَنْ نُرِيكَ مَا نَعِدُهُمْ ﴿٩٤﴾	We have promised them	what	We show you	that	on	And indeed We	94
لَقَدِيرُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ ۖ اِدْفَعْ بِأَيْتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ السَّيِّئَةِ ۖ	the evil.	(is) best -	which	by that	Repel	95	surely able.
نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَقُلْ رَبِّ	"My Lord!	And say,	96	they attribute.	of what	know best	We
أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَمَزِ الشَّيْطَانِ ﴿٩٧﴾	97	(of) the evil ones,	(the) suggestions	from	in You	I seek refuge	
وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ رَبِّ أَنْ يَحْضُرُونِ ﴿٩٨﴾	98	they be present with me."	Lest	My Lord!	in You,	And I seek refuge	
حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدَهُمُ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ رَبِّ	"My Lord!	he says,	the death	(to) one of them	comes	when	Until

أَرْجِعُونِ ٩٩	لَعَلِّيْ	أَعْمَلُ	صَالِحًا	فِيْمَا
Send me back	99	That I may	do	righteous (deeds)
in what				
تَرَكْتُ كَلَّا ١٠٠	إِنِّهَا	كَلِمَةً	هُوَ	قَائِلُهَا ١٠١
I left behind."	No!	Indeed, it	(is) a word	he
and before them				speaks it,
بَرَزَخْ إِلَى يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُونَ ١٠٢	فَإِذَا	نُفَخَ	
(the) Day	till	(is) a barrier	100	they are resurrected.
So when				is blown
فِي الصُّوْرِ فَلَا	أَنْسَابَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	
the trumpet	then not	(there) will be relationship	among them	that Day,
in				
وَلَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ١٠٣	فَمَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ		
will they ask each other.	101	Then (the one) whose	(are) heavy	and not
مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُونَ ١٠٤	وَمَنْ		
they	then those -	his scales,	102	But (the one) whose
(are) the successful.				
خَفَّتْ مَوَازِينُهُ فَأُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ فِي		
then those	his scales,	(are) light	in	their souls,
have lost	they [who]	then those	his scales,	(are) light
جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ١٠٥	تَلْفَحُ	وُجُوهُهُمْ	النَّارِ	
they (will) abide forever.	103	Will burn	the Fire,	their faces
وَهُمْ فِيهَا	كَلِحُونَ ١٠٦	أَلَمْ تَكُنْ	أَيَّتِي	
in it	and they	104	"Were not	My Verses
تُتْلَى عَلَيْكُمْ	فَكُنْتُمْ	بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ١٠٧	قَالُوا	
to you,	recited	and you used (to)	deny them?"	105
They (will) say,				
رَبَّنَا غَلَبَتْ عَلَيْنَا	شِقْوَتُنَا	وَكُنَّا	قَوْمًا	
Overcame	[on] us	our wretchedness,	and we were	a people
رَبَّنَا ١٠٨	أَخْرِجْنَا مِنْهَا	فَإِنْ	عُدْنَا	
Our Lord!	Bring us out	from it,	then if	we return
astray.	106			
فَإِنَّا	ظَالِمُونَ ١٠٩	قَالَ	أَحْسُوا	
(would be) wrongdoers."	then indeed, we	107	He (will) say,	"Remain despised
فِيهَا وَلَا تُكَلِّمُونِ ١١٠	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فَرِيقٌ	
and (do) not	in it	108	Indeed,	(there) was
a party				
مِّنْ عِبَادِي يَقُولُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِمْنًا	فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا	
My slaves	(who) said,	"Our Lord!	We believe,	us
of				so forgive

Send me back

100. That I may do righteous deeds in what I left behind." No! Indeed it is a word that he speaks, and before them is a barrier until the Day they are resurrected.

101. So when the trumpet is blown, there will be no relationship among them that Day, nor will they ask about each other.

102. Then as for him whose scales are heavy, those are the successful.

103. But as for him whose scales are light, those have lost their souls, they will abide forever in Hell.

104. The Fire will scorch their faces, and they will grin therein with displaced lips.

105. (It will be said), "Were not My Verses recited to you and you used to deny them?"

106. They will say, "Our Lord! Our wretchedness overcame us, and we were a people astray.

107. Our Lord! Bring us out from it, then if we return (to evil), then indeed, we will be wrongdoers."

108. He will say, "Remain despised in it and do not speak to Me."

109. Indeed, there was a party of My slaves who said, 'Our Lord! We believe, so forgive us

and have mercy on us,  
and **You** are the best of  
those who show mercy.'

110. But you took them  
in mockery until they  
made you forget **My**  
remembrance and you  
used to laugh at them.

111. Indeed, **I** have  
rewarded them this Day  
because they were  
patient, indeed, they are  
the successful ones.

112. **He** will say, "How  
long did you remain in  
the earth in numbers of  
years?"

113. They will say, "We  
remained a day or a part  
of a day; but ask those  
who keep count."

114. **He** will say, "You  
stayed not but a little, if  
only you knew.

115. Then did you think  
that **We** created you  
uselessly and that you  
will not be returned to  
**Us**?"

116. So exalted is Allah,  
the True King. There is  
no god except **Him**, the  
Lord of the Honorable  
Throne.

117. And whoever  
invokes with Allah  
another god for which he  
has no proof, then his  
account is only with his  
Lord. Indeed, the  
disbelievers will not  
succeed.

118. And say, "My Lord! <sup>ع</sup>  
Forgive and have mercy,  
and **You** are the Best of  
those who show mercy."

وَأَرْحَمَنَا	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	﴿١٠٩﴾
and have mercy on us,	and <b>You</b>	(are) best	(of) those who show mercy."	109
فَاتَّخَذْتُهُمْ	سَخِرِيًّا	حَتَّىٰ	أَنْسَوُكَ	ذِكْرِي
But you took them	(in) mockery	until	they made you forget	<b>My</b> remembrance,
وَكُنْتُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	تَضْحَكُونَ	﴿١١٠﴾	إِنِّي
and you used (to)	at them	laugh.	Indeed, I	have rewarded them
الْيَوْمَ	بِهَا	صَبَرُوا	أَنْهُمْ	هُمْ
this Day	because	they were patient,	indeed, they	(are) the successful ones.
﴿١١١﴾	قُلْ	كَمْ	لَبِثْتُمْ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
111	<b>He</b> will say,	"How long	did you remain	(in) number
سِنِينَ	﴿١١٢﴾	قَالُوا	لَبِثْنَا	يَوْمًا
(of) years?"	112	They will say,	"We remained	a part
يَوْمٍ	فَسَلِّ	الْعَادِينَ	﴿١١٣﴾	قُلْ
(of) a day;	but ask	those who keep count."	113	<b>He</b> will say,
لَبِثْتُمْ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	لَوْ	أَنْتُمْ
you stayed	but	a little,	if	only you
أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	خَلَقْنَكُمْ	عَبَثًا	وَأَنْتُمْ
Then did you think	that	<b>We</b> created you	uselessly	and that you
تُرْجَعُونَ	﴿١١٥﴾	فَتَعْلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	الْمَلِكُ
will be returned?"	115	So exalted is	Allah,	the King,
إِلَهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ	رَبُّ	الْعَرْشِ
god	except	<b>Him</b> ,	(the) Lord	(of) the Throne
وَمَنْ	يَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا
And whoever	invokes	with	Allah	god
لَهُ	بِهِ	فَاتَّخَذَ	حِسَابَهُ	عِنْدَ
for him	in it.	Then only	his account	(is) with
يُفْلِحُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	﴿١١٧﴾	وَقُلْ	رَبِّ
will succeed	the disbelievers.	117	And say,	"My Lord!
وَأَرْحَمُ	وَأَنْتَ	خَيْرُ	الرَّحِيمِينَ	﴿١١٨﴾
and have mercy,	and <b>You</b>	(are the) Best	(of) those who show mercy."	118

٦٤ آياتها								سُورَةُ النُّورِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٢								٩ ركوعاتها																									
Surah An-Nur																																									
بِسْمِ						الله						الرَّحْمَنِ						الرَّحِيمِ																							
In (the) name						(of) Allah,						the Most Gracious,						the Most Merciful.																							
سُورَةٌ						أَنْزَلْنَاهَا						وَفَرَضْنَاهَا																													
A Surah -						We (have) sent it down						and We (have) made it obligatory,																													
وَأَنْزَلْنَا						فِيهَا						آيَاتٍ						بَيِّنَاتٍ لَّعَلَّكُمْ																							
and We (have) revealed						therein						Verses						clear,						so that you may																	
تَذَكَّرُونَ ①						الزَّانِيَةُ						وَالزَّانِي						فَاجْلِدُوا كُلَّ																							
1						The fornicatress						and the fornicator,						[then] flog						each																	
وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا						مِائَةَ جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا						تَأْخُذْكُمْ بِهِمَا رَأْفَةٌ																													
one						(with) hundred						lash(es).						And (let) not						withhold you						pity for them											
فِي						دِينِ اللَّهِ						إِنْ كُنْتُمْ						تُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ						وَالْيَوْمِ																	
concerning						(the) religion of Allah,						if						you						believe						in Allah						and the Day					
الْآخِرِ ۚ وَلْيَشْهَدْ						عَذَابُهَا						طَائِفَةٌ						مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ																							
the Last.						And let witness						their punishment						of						a group						the believers.											
②						الزَّانِي						لَا						يَنْكِحُ						إِلَّا						زَانِيَةً أَوْ											
2						The fornicator						(will) not						marry						except						a fornicatress,						or					
مُشْرِكَةً ۚ						وَالزَّانِيَةُ						لَا						يَنْكِحُهَا						إِلَّا						زَانٍ											
a polytheist woman,						a fornicatress -						and the fornicator						(will) not						marry her						except						a fornicator					
أَوْ مُشْرِكٍ ۚ						وَحُرِّمَ						ذَلِكَ						عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						③																	
or						a polytheist man.						And is forbidden						to						that						the believers.						3					
وَالَّذِينَ						يَرْمُونَ						الْمُحْصَنَاتِ						ثُمَّ لَمْ						يَأْتُوا						بِأَرْبَعَةٍ											
And those who						accuse						the chaste women,						then						not						they bring						four					
شُهَدَاءَ						فَاجْلِدُوهُمْ ثَمَانِينَ						جَلْدَةٍ ۖ وَلَا						تَقْبَلُوا لَهُمْ																							
witnesses,						then flog them						(with) eighty						lashe(s)						and (do) not						accept						their					
شَهَادَةً أَبَدًا ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ						الْفَاسِقُونَ ④																																			
testimony						ever.						And those,						they						(are) the defiantly disobedient,						4											
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						تَابُوا						مِنْ بَعْدِ						ذَلِكَ						وَأَصْلَحُوا ۚ						فَإِنَّ											
Except						those who						repent						after						that						and reform.						Then indeed,					

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. (This is) a Surah which We have sent down and made obligatory and in which We have revealed clear Verses so that you may take heed.

2. (As for) the fornicatress and the fornicator, flog each of them with hundred lashes. And let not withhold you pity for them concerning the religion (i.e., Law) of Allah, if you believe in Allah and the Last Day. And let a group of the believers witness their punishment.

3. The fornicator will not marry except a fornicatress or a polytheist woman, and a fornicatress will not marry except a fornicator or a polytheist man. And that is forbidden to the believers.

4. And those who accuse chaste women and then do not bring four witnesses then flog them with eighty lashes and never accept their testimony. And they are the defiantly disobedient,

5. Except those who repent after that and reform. Then indeed,

Allah is Oft-Forgiving,  
Most Merciful.

6. And those who accuse their spouses and do not have witnesses except themselves, then the testimony of one of them is four testimonies (swearing) by Allah, that he is of the truthful.

7. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the curse of Allah be upon him if he is of the liars.

8. But it would prevent punishment from her if she gives four testimonies (swearing) by Allah that surely he is of the liars.

9. And the fifth (testimony should be) that the wrath of Allah be upon her if he is of the truthful.

10. And if not for the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you - and that Allah is Oft-Returning to Mercy, All-Wise.

11. Indeed, those who brought the lie are a group among you. Do not think it bad for you; nay, it is good for you. For every person among them is what he earned of the sin, and he who took upon himself the lead among them - he will have a great punishment.

12. Why, when you heard it, did not the believing men and believing women think

اللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ	يَرْمُونَ
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	And those who	accuse
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُمْ	شُهَدَاءُ إِلَّا	أَنْفُسُهُمْ
their spouses	and not	have	for them	witnesses except	themselves,
فَشَهَادَةُ	أَحَدِهِمْ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَدَاتٍ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ
then (the) testimony	(of) one of them	(is) four	testimonies	by Allah,	that he
لَمِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	٦	وَالْخَامِسَةُ	أَنَّ	لَعَنَتَ اللَّهُ
(is) surely of	the truthful.	6	And the fifth	that	(the) curse of Allah
عَلَيْهِ	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ	٧	وَيَدْرَأُ	
(be) upon him	if	he is	of	the liars.	But it would prevent
عَنْهَا	الْعَذَابَ	أَنْ	تَشْهَدَ	أَرْبَعُ	شَهَدَاتٍ
from her	the punishment	that	she bears witness	four	testimonies
بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَمِنَ	الْكَاذِبِينَ	٨	وَالْخَامِسَةُ
by Allah	that he	(is) surely of	the liars.	8	And the fifth,
غَضَبَ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْهَا	إِنْ كَانَ	مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	٩	
the wrath of Allah	(be) upon her	if	he is	of	the truthful.
وَلَوْ لَا	فَضْلُ اللَّهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَرَحْمَتُهُ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهُ
And if not	(for) the Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy -	and that,	Allah
تَوَابٌ	حَكِيمٌ	١٠	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	جَاءُوا
(is) Oft-Returning (to Mercy),	All-Wise.	10	Indeed,	those who	brought
بِالْإِفْكِ	عُصْبَةٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	لَا	تَحْسِبُوهُ	شَرًّا لَّكُمْ
the lie	(are) a group	among you.	(Do) not	think it	bad
هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	لِحَلِّ	أَمْرٍ	مِّنْهُمْ
it	(is) good	for you.	For every	person	among them
اِكْتَسَبَ	مِنَ الْإِثْمِ	وَالَّذِي	تَوَلَّى	كِبْرَهُ	
he earned	of	the sin,	and the one who	took upon himself a greater share of it	
مِنْهُمْ	لَهُ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	١١	لَوْ لَا
among them -	for him	(is) a punishment	great.	11	Why not,
إِذْ	سَمِعْتُمُوهُ	ظَنَّ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	
when	you heard it,	think	the believing men	and the believing women	

بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَقَالُوا هَذَا إِفْكٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿١٢﴾						
12	clear?"	(is) a lie	"This	and say,	good of themselves	
لَوْ لَا جَاءُوا عَلَيْهِ بِأَرْبَعَةِ شُهَدَاءَ ۚ فَإِذْ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ						
not	Then when	witnesses?	four	for it	they bring	Why (did) not
يَأْتُوا بِالشُّهَدَاءِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ						
(are) the liars.	they	near Allah,	then those	the witnesses,	they brought	
﴿١٣﴾ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ فِي						
in	and His Mercy	upon you	(of) Allah	(for the) Grace	And if not	13
الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ لَمَسَّكُمْ فِي مَا						
what	in	surely would have touched you	and the Hereafter,		the world	
أَفَضْتُمْ أَفَضْتُمْ فِيهِ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٤﴾						
When	14	great.	a punishment	concerning it	you had rushed glibly	
تَلْقَوْنَهُ بِأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَتَقُولُونَ بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ مَا						
what	with your mouths	and you said	with your tongues	you received it		
لَيْسَ لَكُمْ بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَتَحْسَبُونَهُ هَيِّنًا ۖ						
(was) insignificant,	and you thought it	any knowledge,	of it	for you	not	
وَهُوَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٥﴾ وَلَوْ لَا إِذْ سَمِعْتُمُوهُ						
you heard it,	when	And why not,	15	great.	(was) near Allah	while it
قُلْتُمْ مَا يَكُونُ لَنَا أَنْ نَتَكَلَّمَ بِهَذَا ۖ سُبْحَانَكَ						
Glory be to You!	of this.	we speak	that	for us	it is	"Not you said,
هَذَا بُهْتَانٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَعِظُكُمُ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَعُودُوا						
you return	that	Allah warns you	16	great?"	(is) a slander	This
لِشَيْءٍ أَبَدًا إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَيُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ						
And Allah makes clear	17	believers.	you are	if	ever,	(to the) like of it
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	18	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	the Verses.	to you
الَّذِينَ يُجِبُونَ أَنْ تَشِيْعَ الْفَاحِشَةُ فِي الَّذِينَ						
those who	among	the immorality	(should) spread	that	like	those who
أَمَنُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ۖ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ						
and the Hereafter.	the world	in	painful	(is) a punishment	for them	believe,

good of themselves and say, "This is a clear lie?"

13. Why did they not bring four witnesses for it? Then when they did not produce the witnesses, they are liars in the sight of Allah.

14. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy in this world and the Hereafter, surely a great punishment would have touched you for what you had rushed glibly concerning it.

15. When you received it with your tongues and said with your mouths that of which you had no knowledge, and you thought it insignificant, while it was great in the sight of Allah.

16. And why did you not, when you heard it, say, "It is not for us that we speak this. Glory be to You! This is a great slander?"

17. Allah warns you that you should not repeat the like of it ever, if you are believers.

18. And Allah makes clear to you the Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

19. Indeed, those who like that immorality should spread among those who believe, for them is a painful punishment in this world and the Hereafter.

And Allah knows, while you do not know.

20. And if it had not been for the Grace of Allah upon you and His Mercy. And that Allah is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

21. O you who believe! Do not follow the footsteps of Shaitaan, and whoever follows the footsteps of Shaitaan, then indeed, he commands immorality and evil. And had there not been the Grace and Mercy of Allah upon you, none of you would have ever been pure, but Allah purifies whom He wills. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

22. And let not those of virtue among you and the wealthy swear not to give to the near of kin and the needy and the emigrants in the way of Allah. And let them pardon and overlook. Do you not like that Allah should forgive you? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

23. Indeed, those who accuse chaste, unaware and believing women are cursed in this world and the Hereafter. And for them is a great punishment.

24. On a Day when

وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ١٩ وَلَوْ لَا	And Allah	knows,	while you	(do) not	know.	19	And if not
فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ رَءُوفٌ رَحِيمٌ ٢٠ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	(for the) Grace of Allah	upon you	and His Mercy.	And that	Allah	20	O you who believe!
لَا تَتَّبِعُوا خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ ٢١ وَمَنْ يَتَّبِعْ خُطُوَاتِ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَلَوْ لَا فَضْلُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَتُهُ مَا زَكَا مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُزَكِّي مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ٢١	(Do) not	follow	(the) footsteps	(of) the Shaitaan,	and whoever	21	follows
وَلَا يَأْتِلْ أُولُوا الْفَضْلِ مِنْكُمْ وَالسَّعَةِ ٢٢ أَنْ يُؤْتُوا أُولِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْمَسْكِينِ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ٢٣ وَلْيَعْفُوا وَلْيَصْفَحُوا ٢٤ أَلَا تُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ٢٥ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ٢٦	And not	let swear	those of virtue	among you	and the amplitude of means	22	and
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ ٢٧ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ لُعِنُوا فِي الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٢٨	Indeed,	those who	accuse	the chaste women,	the unaware women	23	On a Day when
وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ ٢٩ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ٣٠	And for them	(is) a punishment	great.	(On a) Day,	will bear witness	24	On a Day when

عَلَيْهِمْ	أَلَسْتُمْ	وَأَيُّدِيهِمْ	وَأَرْجُلُهُمْ	بِمَا	كَانُوا
against them	their tongues,	and their hands	and their feet	for what	they used
يَعْمَلُونَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يُوقِفُهُمُ	اللَّهُ	دِيْنَهُمْ	
(to) do.	24	That Day,	Allah will pay them in full	their recompense,	
الْحَقُّ	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّ	اللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ الْمُبِينُ
the due,	and they will know	that	Allah,	He	(is) the Truth the Manifest.
أَلْخَبِيثَاتُ	لِلْخَبِيثِينَ	وَالْخَبِيثُونَ	لِلْخَبِيثَاتِ		
Evil women	(are) for evil men,	and evil men	(are) for evil women.		25
وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ	لِلطَّيِّبِينَ	وَالطَّيِّبُونَ	لِلطَّيِّبَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	
And good women	(are) for good men	and good men	(are) for good women.	Those	
مُبَرَّرُونَ	مِمَّا يَقُولُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ	
(are) innocent	of what	they say.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a provision
كَرِيمٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	لَا	تَدْخُلُوا
noble.	26	O you	who	(Do) not	enter
بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ	بُيُوتِكُمْ	حَتَّى	تَسْتَأْذِنُوا	
houses	other (than)	your houses	until	you have asked permission	
وَتَسَلِّمُوا	عَلَى	أَهْلِهَا	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
and you have greeted	[on]	its inhabitants.	That	(is) best	for you
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذْكُرُونَ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا	فِيهَا
so that you may	pay heed.	27	But if	not	in it
أَحَدًا	فَلَا	تَدْخُلُوهَا	حَتَّى	يُؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ
anyone,	then (do) not	enter it	until	permission has been given	to you.
وَإِنْ	قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	ارْجِعُوا	فَارْجِعُوا	هُوَ
And if	it is said	to you	"Go back,"	then go back;	(is) purer
لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَيْسَ
for you.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Knower.	28
عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ	تَدْخُلُوا	بُيُوتًا	غَيْرَ
upon you	(is) any blame	that	you enter	houses	not
فِيهَا	مَتَاعٌ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا
in it	(is) a provision	for you.	And Allah	knows	what
			you reveal		

their tongues, their hands and their feet will bear witness against them as to what they used to do.

25. On that Day Allah will pay them in full their due (deserved) recompense, and they will know that Allah is the Manifest Truth.

26. Evil women are for evil men, and evil men are for evil women. And good women are for good men, and good men are for good women. Those are innocent of what they (slanderers) say. For them is forgiveness and a noble provision.

27. O you who believe! Do not enter houses other than your own houses until you have asked permission and greeted its inhabitants. That is best for you, so that you may pay heed.

28. But if you do not find anyone in it, then do not enter it until permission has been given to you. And if it is said to you, "Go back," then go back; it is purer for you. And Allah is All-Knower of what you do.

29. There is no blame upon you if you enter uninhabited houses in which there is provision for you. And Allah knows what you reveal

and what you conceal.

30. Say to the believing men to lower their gaze and guard their chastity. That is purer for them. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what they do.

31. And say to the believing women to lower their gaze and guard their chastity and not display their adornment except what is apparent thereof. And let them draw their head covers over their bosoms and not display their adornment except to their husbands, their fathers, their husbands' fathers, their sons, their husbands' sons, their brothers' their brothers' sons, their sisters' sons, their women, that which their right hands possess or those male attendants having no physical desire or children who are not yet aware of the private aspects of women. And let them not stamp their feet to make known what they conceal of their adornment. And turn, all of you, in repentance to Allah O believers! So that you may succeed.

وَمَا تَكْتُمُونَ	قُلْ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَعْضُوا	29	you conceal.	and what
they should lower	to the believing men	Say	29	you conceal.	and what	
مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِمْ	وَيَحْفَظُوا	فُرُوجَهُمْ	ذَلِكَ	أَزْكَى		
(is) purer	That	their chastity.	and they should guard	their gaze		
لَهُمْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ	30	they do.
30	they do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	for them.
وَقُلْ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	يَعْضُنَّ	مِنْ أَبْصَارِهِنَّ			
their gaze	[of]	(that) they should lower	to the believing women	And say		
وَيَحْفَظْنَ	فُرُوجَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ		
their adornment	(to) display	and not	their chastity,	and they should guard		
إِلَّا مَا ظَهَرَ مِنْهَا	وَلْيَضْرِبْنَ	بِخُصْرِهِنَّ	عَلَى			
over	their head covers	And let them draw	of it.	is apparent	what	except
جُيُوبِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يُبْدِينَ	زِينَتَهُنَّ	إِلَّا لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ		
to their husbands,	except	their adornment	(to) display	and not	their bosoms,	
أَوْ آبَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ آبَاءِ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ أَبْنَائِهِنَّ			
their sons	or	(of) their husbands	fathers	or	their fathers	or
أَوْ أَبْنَاءِ	بُعُولَتِهِنَّ	أَوْ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنَى			
sons	or	their brothers	or	(of) their husbands	sons	or
إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	أَوْ بَنَى	أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ	أَوْ نِسَائِهِنَّ	أَوْ مَا		
what	or	their women	or	(of) their sisters,	sons	or
مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُنَّ	أَوْ السَّعِيدِينَ	غَيْرِ أُولَى الْإِرْبَةِ			
having no physical desire	the attendants	or	their right hands	possess		
مِنْ الرِّجَالِ	أَوْ الطِّفْلِ	الَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يُظْهَرُوا		
aware	(are) not	who	[the] children	or	[the] men	among
عَلَى عَوْرَتِ	النِّسَاءِ	وَلَا	يَضْرِبْنَ	بِأَرْجُلِهِنَّ		
their feet	let them stamp	And not	(of) the women.	private aspects	of	
لِيُعْلَمَ	مَا يُخْفِينَ	مِنْ زِينَتِهِنَّ	وَتُوبُوا			
And turn	their adornment.	of	they conceal	what	to make known	
إِلَى اللَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	أَيُّهُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تُقْلِحُونَ		
succeed.	So that you may	O believers!	altogether	Allah	to	

٣١	وَأَنْكِحُوا الْأَيَامَىٰ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّالِحِينَ مِنْ عِبَادِكُمْ وَإِمَائِكُمْ ۖ إِنْ يَكُونُوا فُقَرَاءَ يُغْنِهِمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ وَاسِعٌ عَلِيمٌ ۝٣٢	And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.
31	among and the righteous among you the single	
٣٢	وَلْيَسْتَغْفِرِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ نِكَاحًا حَتَّىٰ يُغْنِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَالَّذِينَ يَبْتَغُونَ الْكِتَابَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ فَكَاتِبُوهُمْ إِنْ عَلِمْتُمْ فِيهِمْ خَيْرًا ۖ وَآتُوهُمْ مِّنْ مَّالِ اللَّهِ الَّذِي آتَاكُمْ ۖ وَلَا تَكْرِهُوا فَتَاتِكُمْ عَلَىٰ الْبِغَاءِ إِنْ أَرَدْنَ تَحَصُّنًا لِّتَبْتَغُوا عَرَصَ الْحَيَاةِ ۗ وَمَن يَكْرِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ مِن بَعْدِ إِكْرَاهِهِنَّ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝٣٣	And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).
32	All-Knowing. (is) All-Encompassing, And Allah His Bounty. from	
	until (means for) marriage find (do) not those who And let be chaste	
	the writing seek And those who His Bounty. from Allah enriches them	
	if then give them (the) writing your right hands, possess from (those) whom	
	which the wealth of Allah from and give them any good in them you know	
	[the] prostitution, to your slave girls compel And (do) not He has given you.	
	(of) the life temporary gain that you may seek chastity they desire if	
	after Allah then indeed, compels them, And whoever (of) the world.	
	And verily, 33 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving, their compulsion	
	those who of and an example clear, Verses to you We have sent down	
٣٤	خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِينَ ۝٣٥	passed away before you, for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition
34	for those who fear (Allah). and an admonition before you, passed away	
	(of) His Light (The) example and the earth. (of) the heavens (is the) Light Allah	
	as if it were the glass a glass, (is) in the lamp (is) a lamp; in it (is) like a niche	

32. And marry the single among you and the righteous among your male slaves and female slaves. If they are poor, Allah will enrich them from His Bounty. And Allah is All-Encompassing, All-Knowing.

33. And let those who do not find (means for) marriage keep themselves chaste until Allah enriches them of His Bounty. And those who seek a writing (of freedom) from among whom your right hands possess, give them the writing if you know any good in them, and give them from the wealth of Allah, which He has given you. And do not compel your slave girls to prostitution, if they desire chastity, to seek enjoyment of the life of this world. And whoever compels them, then indeed, Allah is, after they have been compelled, Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful (to the women).

34. And verily, We have sent down to you clear Verses and the example of those who passed away before you and an admonition for those who fear Allah.

35. Allah is the Light of the heavens and the earth. The example of His Light is like a niche within which is a lamp; the lamp is within a glass, the glass as if it were

a brilliant star lit from the (oil of) a blessed olive tree, neither of the east nor of the west, whose oil would almost glow even if untouched by fire. Light upon Light. Allah guides to **His** Light whom **He** wills. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

36. In houses which Allah has ordered to be raised and **His** name be mentioned therein. Glorify **Him** therein in the mornings and the evenings.

37. Men whom neither trade nor sale distracts from the remembrance of Allah and the establishing of the prayer and giving of *zakah*. They fear a Day in which the hearts and eyes will turn about.

38. That Allah may reward them (according to) the best of what they did and increase them from **His** Bounty. And Allah provides whom **He** wills without measure.

39. But (as for) those who disbelieve, their deeds are like a mirage in a desert which a thirsty one thinks to be water until, when he comes to it, he finds it to be nothing but finds Allah before him, and **He** will pay him in full his due. And Allah is swift in account.

40. Or (the unbelievers state) is like utter darkness in a deep sea which is covered by waves,

كُوكَبٌ دُرِّيٌّ يُوقَدُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ مُّبْرَكَةٍ زَيْتُونَةٍ لَا شَرْقِيَّةٍ وَلَا غَرْبِيَّةٍ ۖ لَّا يَكَادُ زَيْتُهَا يُضِيءُ وَلَوْ لَمْ تَلْسُهُ نَارٌ ۖ نُورٌ عَلَى نُورٍ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ لِنُورِهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ۖ وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٣٥﴾									
(of the) east	not	an olive,	blessed -	a tree	from	(which) is lit	brilliant	a star	
fire.	touched it	not	even if	glow,	its oil	would almost	(of the) west,	and not	
And Allah sets forth He wills. whom to His Light Allah guides Light. upon Light									
(is) All-Knower. thing of every And Allah for the mankind. the examples									
فِي بُيُوتٍ أَذِنَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُرْفَعَ وَيُذْكَرَ فِيهَا اسْمُهُ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ فِيهَا بِالْغُدُوِّ وَالْآصَالِ ﴿٣٦﴾									
in them	and be mentioned	they be raised	that	(which) Allah ordered	houses	In			
and (in) the evenings. in the mornings in them [to] Him Glorify His name.									
رَجَالٌ لَا تُلْهِيمُهُمْ تِجَارَةً وَلَا بَيْعًا عَنْ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ (the) remembrance of Allah from sale and not trade distracts them not Men -									
وَأَقَامِ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتِ الزَّكَاةَ يَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا تَتَقَلَّبُ فِيهِ الْقُلُوبُ وَالْأَبْصَارُ ﴿٣٧﴾ لِيَجْزِيَهمُ اللَّهُ That Allah may reward them 37 and the eyes. the hearts therein									
أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَيَزِيدَهُم مِّن فَضْلِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ يَرْزُقُ مَن يَشَاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا disbelieve, But those who 38 measure. without He wills whom provides									
أَعْمَالَهُمْ كَسَرَابٍ بِقِيَعَةٍ يُحْسِبُهُ الظَّمْآنُ مَاءً ۖ حَتَّى إِذَا جَاءَهُ لَمْ يَجِدْهُ شَيْئًا وَوَجَدَ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ فَوَفَّاهُ حِسَابَهُ ۗ وَاللَّهُ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ (in) the account. (is) swift And Allah his due. He will pay him in full before him,									
أَوْ كظلماتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ ۖ لَّا أَوْ كظلماتٍ فِي بَحْرٍ لُّجِّيٍّ يَّغْشَاهُ مَوْجٌ a wave, covers it deep, a sea in (is) like (the) darkness[es] Or 39									

مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ مَوْجٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهِ سَحَابٌ ظُلُمَتْ بَعْضُهَا فَوْقَ بَعْضٍ	others.	on	some of it	darkness[es]	a cloud,	on it	a wave,	on it
إِذَا أَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ لَمْ يَكِدْ يَرَاهَا وَمَنْ لَّمْ	not	And (for) whom	he (can) see it.	hardly	his hand	he puts out	When	
يَجْعَلَ اللَّهُ لَهُ نُورًا فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ نُّورٍ ۚ أَلَمْ	Do not	40	light.	(is) any	for him	then not	a light,	for him
تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Him	glorify	Allah -	that
وَالطَّيْرِ أَصْفَتْ كُلُّ قَدْ عَلِمَ صَلَاتَهُ	its prayer	knows	verily	Each one	(with) wings outspread?	and the birds		
وَتَسْبِيحَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝٤١	41	they do.	of what	(is) All-Knower	And Allah	and its glorification.		
وَاللَّهُ مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ	Allah	And to	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) dominion	And to Allah (belongs)		
الْمَصِيرُ ۝٤٢ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُزْجِي سَحَابًا ثُمَّ	then	clouds	drives	Allah	that	you see	Do not	42
يُؤَلِّفُ بَيْنَهُ ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ رُكَّامًا فَتَرَى الْوَدْقَ	the rain	then you see	(into) a mass,	makes them	then	between them	joins	
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلَالِهِ وَيُنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مِنْ جِبَالٍ	mountains	[from]	(the) sky,	from	And He sends down	their midst?	from	come forth
فِيهَا مِنْ بَرَدٍ فَيُصِيبُ بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَصْرِفُهُ عَنِ	from	and averts it	He wills	whom	with it	and He strikes	(is) hail	[of]
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ يَكَادُ سَنَا بَرْقِهِ يَذْهَبُ بِالْأَبْصَارِ ۝٤٣	43	the sight.	takes away	(of) its lighting	(the) flash	Nearly	He wills.	whom
يُقَلِّبُ اللَّهُ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً	surely is a lesson	that	in	Indeed,	and the day.	the night	Allah alternates	
لِّأُولِي الْأَبْصَارِ ۝٤٤ وَاللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ دَابَّةٍ مِّنْ	from	moving creature	every	created	And Allah	44	for those who have vision.	
مَاءٍ فَبَيْنَهُمْ مَّن يَشْطِي عَلَى بَطْنِهِ وَمَنْهُمْ مَّنْ	(is a kind) who	and of them	its belly,	on	walks	(is a kind) who	Of them	water.

on which is another wave, above which is a cloud, (layers of) utter darkness, one above another. When one puts out his hand, he can hardly see it. And he, for whom Allah has not given light, then there is no light for him.

41. Do you not see that Allah is glorified by whoever is in the heavens and the earth and the birds with wings outspread? Each one knows its (mode of) prayer and glorification. And Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

42. And to Allah (belongs) the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And to Allah is the destination.

43. Do you not see that Allah drives clouds, then joins them together, then makes them into a mass, then you see the rain emerge from their midst? And He sends down from the sky, mountains (of clouds) within which is hail, and He strikes with it whom He wills and averts it from whom He wills. The flash of its lightning almost takes away the sight.

44. Allah alternates the night and the day. Indeed, in that is a lesson for those who have vision.

45. And Allah has created every moving creature from water. Of them is (a kind) that creeps on its belly, and of them is (a kind) that

walks on two legs, and of them is (a kind) that walks on four. Allah creates what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful.

46. Verily, **We** have sent down clear Verses. And Allah guides whom **He** wills to a straight path.

47. And they say, “We believe in Allah and in the Messenger and we obey.” Then a party of them turns away after that. And those are not believers.

48. And when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them, behold, a party of them is averse.

49. But if the truth is with them, they come to him in prompt obedience.

50. Is there a disease in their hearts or do they doubt or do they fear that Allah will be unjust to them or **His** Messenger? Nay, it is they who are the wrongdoers.

51. The only statement of the believers when they are called to Allah and **His** Messenger to judge between them is that they say, “We hear and we obey.” And those are the successful.

52. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger and fears Allah and is conscious of **Him**, then those are the successful ones.

يَسْشَى عَلَى رَجُلَيْنِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ يَسْشَى عَلَى أَرْبَعٍ يَخْلُقُ اللَّهُ	Allah creates	four.	on	walks	(is a kind) who	and of them	two legs,	on	walks	
مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٤٥﴾	45	(is)	All-Powerful.	thing	every	on	Allah	Indeed,	He wills.	what
لَقَدْ أَنْزَلْنَا آيَاتٍ مُّبِينَاتٍ وَاللَّهُ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	He wills	whom	guides	And Allah	clear.	Verses	We have sent down	Verily,		
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	"We believe	And they say,	46	straight.	a path	to			
وَبِالرَّسُولِ وَأَطَعْنَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَلَّى فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ	after	of them	a party	turns away	Then	and we obey."	and in the Messenger			
ذَلِكَ وَمَا أُولَئِكَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَإِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى	to	they are called	And when	47	(are) believers.	those	And not	that.		
اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ بَيْنَهُمْ إِذَا فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ	of them	a party	behold,	between them,	to judge	and His Messenger,	Allah			
مُعْرِضُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ وَإِنْ يَكُنْ لَهُمُ الْحَقُّ يَأْتُوا	they come	the truth,	with them	is	But if	48	(is) averse.			
إِلَيْهِ مُدْعِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ أَفِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَمْ	or	a disease	their hearts	Is (there) in	49	(as) promptly obedient.	to him			
ارْتَابُوا أَمْ يَخَافُونَ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَرَسُولُهُ	and His Messenger?	to them	Allah will be unjust	that	they fear	or	do they doubt			
بَلْ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ إِنَّمَا كَانَ قَوْلَ	(the) statement	is	Only	50	(are) the wrongdoers.	[they]	those	Nay,		
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذَا دُعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ لِيَحْكُمَ	to judge	and His Messenger	Allah	to	they are called	when	(of) the believers			
بَيْنَهُمْ أَنْ يَقُولُوا سَمِعْنَا وَأَطَعْنَا وَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ	[they]	And those	and we obey."	"We hear	they say,	(is) that	between them			
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَمَنْ يُطِعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَيَخْشَ	and fears	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys	And whoever	51	(are) the successful.			
اللَّهُ وَيَتَّقْهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ الْفَائِزُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾	52	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	and (is) conscious of Him,	Allah				

وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَهُمْ	And they swear by Allah	strong	their oaths	that if	you ordered them,
لَيَخْرُجُنَّ ۖ قُلْ لَا تُقْسِمُوا طَاعَةٌ مَعْرُوفَةٌ ۚ إِنَّ	surely they (would) go forth.	Say,	swear.	Obedience	Indeed, (is) known.
اللَّهَ خَيْرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ ۝٥٣ قُلْ أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do."	53
الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ مَا	the Messenger,	but if	you turn away	then only	upon him
حُجِّلَ ۖ وَعَلَيْكُمْ مَّا حُجِّلْتُمْ ۖ وَإِنْ تُطِيعُوهُ	(is) placed on him,	and on you	(is) what	(is) placed on you.	And if
تَهْتَدُوا ۖ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ	you will be guided.	And not	(is) on	the Messenger	except
۝٥٤ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنْكُمْ وَعَمِلُوا	54	Allah (has) promised	those who	believe	among you
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَيَسْتَخْلِفَنَّهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ كَمَا	righteous deeds,	surely He will grant them succession	in	the earth,	as
اسْتَخْلَفَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ وَلَيَسْجُذَنَّ	He gave succession	to those who	(were) before them,	and that He will surely establish	
لَهُمْ دِينَهُمُ الَّذِي ارْتَضَىٰ لَهُمْ	for them,	He has approved	which	their religion	for them
وَلَيُبَدِّلَنَّهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَوْفِهِمْ أَمْنًا ۖ يَعْبُدُونَنِي	and surely He will change for them	after	their fear,	security	(for) they worship Me,
لَا يَشْرِكُونَ فِي شَيْءٍ ۚ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	they associate	with Me	anything.	But whoever	disbelieved
فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَاسِقُونَ ۖ ۝٥٥ وَأَقِمُوا الصَّلَاةَ	(they) then those	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	55	And establish	the prayer
وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۖ ۝٥٦	and give	zakah	and obey	the Messenger,	so that you may
لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ	(Do) not	think	those who	disbelieve	(can) escape
	the earth.	in			

53. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that if you order them, they would go forth. Say, "Do not swear. (Such) obedience is known. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do."

54. Say, "Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, but if you turn away - then only upon him is what is placed on him and upon you is what is placed on you. And if you obey him, you will be guided. And there is no (responsibility) on the Messenger except to convey the clear Message."

55. Allah has promised those who believe among you and do righteous deeds that He will surely grant them succession in the earth, just as He granted it to those before them and that He will surely establish for them their religion which He has approved for them, and surely He will substitute for them, after their fear, security (for) they worship Me, not associating anything with Me. But whoever disbelieves after that, then those are the defiantly disobedient.

56. And establish prayer and give zakah and obey the Messenger, so that you may receive mercy.

57. Do not think that those who disbelieve can escape in the earth.

٥٧  
٣٣  
Their abode will be the Fire and wretched is the destination.

58. O you who believe! Let those whom your right hands possess and those who have not reached puberty among you ask your permission (before entering) at three times: before the dawn prayer, and when you put aside your garments (for rest) at noon and after the night prayer. (These are) three times of privacy for you. And there is no blame on you and on them at other times, when some of you move about (attending) to others. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses, and Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

59. And when the children among you reach puberty, let them ask permission (at all times) as those before them used to ask. Thus Allah makes clear for you His Verses. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

60. And the women of postmenopausal age who have no desire for marriage - there is no blame on them for putting aside their outer garments (but) not displaying their adornment. But to modestly refrain is better for them. And Allah is All-Hearer,

وَمَا لَهُمْ	النَّارُ	وَلَيْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	ع
And their abode	(will be) the Fire	and wretched is	the destination.	57
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لِيَسْتَأْذِنُكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	مَلَكَتْ	
O you who believe!	Let ask your permission	those whom	possess	
أَيَّانَكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	لَمْ	يَبْلُغُوا	الْحُلُمَ
your right hands	and those who	(have) not	reached	puberty
مَرَّتْ مِنْ قَبْلِ صَلَاةِ	الْفَجْرِ	وَحِينَ	تَضَعُونَ	ثِيَابَكُمْ
before	(of) dawn,	and when	you put aside	your garments
الظُّهْرِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ	صَلَاةِ	الْعِشَاءِ	ثَلَاثَ	عَوْرَاتٍ
noon	and after	(the) prayer	(of) night.	(These) three
لَكُمْ	لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ	وَلَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	جُنَاحٌ
Not	on you	and not	on them	any blame
عَلَيْكُمْ	بَعْضُكُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	كَذَلِكَ
among you,	some of you	among	others.	Thus
الْأَيَّتِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَكِيمٌ	وَإِذَا
the Verses,	and Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Wise.	58
الْأَطْفَالُ	مِنْكُمْ	الْحُلُمَ	فَلْيَسْتَأْذِنُوا	كَمَا
the children	among you	the puberty	then let them ask permission	as
اسْتَأْذَنَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	كَذَلِكَ	يُبَيِّنُ
asked permission	those who	(were) before them.	Thus	Allah makes clear
لَكُمْ	أَيَّتِهِ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَكِيمٌ
for you	His Verses.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower	All-Wise.
وَالْقَوَاعِدُ	مِنَ	النِّسَاءِ	الَّتِي	لَا
And postmenopausal	among	the women	who	(do) not
نِكَاحًا	فَلَيْسَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	جُنَاحٌ	أَنْ
(for) marriage,	then not is	on them	any blame	that
ثِيَابَهُنَّ	غَيْرَ	مُتَبَرِّجَاتٍ	بِزِينَةٍ	وَأَنْ
their (outer) garments,	not	displaying	their adornment.	And that
يَسْتَعْفِفْنَ	خَيْرٌ	لَّهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُ	سَبِيحٌ
they modestly refrain	(is) better	for them.	And Allah	(is) All-Hearer,

عَلَيْهِمْ	٦٠	لَيْسَ عَلَى الْأَعْمَى حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى	on	and not	any blame	the blind	on	Not is	60	All-Knower.
الْأَعْرَجَ حَرَجٌ وَلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيضِ حَرَجٌ وَلَا	and not	any blame	the sick	on	and not	any blame	the lame			
عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ	houses	or	your houses	from	you eat	that	yourselves	on		
أَبَائِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ إِخْوَانِكُمْ	(of) your brothers	houses	or	(of) your mothers	houses	or	(of) your fathers			
أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَاتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَعْمَامِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ	houses	or	(of) your paternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your sisters	houses	or		
عَمَّتِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ أَخَوَالِكُمْ أَوْ بُيُوتِ	houses	or	(of) your maternal uncles	houses	or	(of) your paternal aunts				
خُلَّتِكُمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتُمْ مَفَاتِحَهُ أَوْ	or	its keys	you possess	what	or	(of) your maternal aunts				
صَدِيقِكُمْ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا جَمِيعًا	together	you eat	that	any blame	on you	Not is	your friend.			
أَوْ أَشْتَاتًا فَإِذَا دَخَلْتُمْ بُيُوتًا فَسَلِّمُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ تَحِيَّةً	a greeting	yourselves	[on]	then greet	houses	you enter	But when	separately.	or	
مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ مُبَرَكََةً طَيِّبَةً كَذَلِكَ يُبَيِّنُ اللَّهُ	Allah makes clear	Thus	(and) good.	blessed	Allah	from				
لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ٦١ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	the believers	Only	61	understand.	so that you may	the Verses	for you			
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِذَا كَانُوا	they are	and when	and His Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who				
مَعَهُ عَلَى أَمْرٍ جَامِعٍ لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا حَتَّى	until	they go	not	(of) collective action,	a matter	for	with him			
يَسْتَأْذِنُوهُ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَأْذِنُونَكَ أُولَٰئِكَ	those	ask your permission,	those who	Indeed,	they (have) asked his permission.					
الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَإِذَا	So when	and His Messenger.	in Allah	believe	[those who]					

All-Knower.

61. There is no blame on the blind nor on the lame nor on the sick nor on yourselves, if you eat in your houses or the houses of your fathers, or the houses of your mothers, or the houses of your brothers, or the houses of your sisters, or the houses of your paternal uncles, or the houses of your paternal aunts, or the houses of your maternal uncles, or the houses of your maternal aunts, or (from houses) whose keys you possess, or (from the house) of a friend. There is no blame on you whether you eat together or separately. But when you enter houses, greet each other - a greeting from Allah, blessed and good. Thus Allah makes clear for you the Verses so that you may understand.

ع ١٤

62. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and, when they are with him for a matter of collective action, do not depart until they have asked his permission. Indeed, those who ask your permission, those are the ones who believe in Allah and His Messenger. So when

they ask your permission regarding something of their affair, then give permission to whom you will among them and ask for them Allah's forgiveness. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

63. Do not make the calling of the Messenger among yourselves as the call of one of you to another. Verily, Allah knows those of you who slip away under shelter (of some excuse). So let those beware who oppose his order lest befalls them a trial or befalls them a painful punishment.

64. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Verily, He knows your (condition). And the Day when they will be returned to Him, He will inform them of what they did. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Blessed is He Who sent down the Criterion upon His slave that he may be a warner to the worlds -

2. He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and Who has not taken a son

اَسْتَاذِنُوْكَ لِبَعْضِ شَاۡئِهِمْ فَاَذِنْ لِّمَنْ					
to whom	then give permission	affair of theirs,	for some	they ask your permission	
شِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ وَاَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ اَللهُ اِنَّ اَللهَ					
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	among them, you will
عَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝ لَا تَجْعَلُوْا دُعَاۡ					
(the) calling	make	(Do) not	62	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
الرَّسُوْلَ بَيْنَكُمْ كَدُعَاۡ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا قَدْ					
Verily,	(to) others.	(of) some of you	as (the) call	among you	(of) the Messenger
يَعْلَمُ اَللهُ الَّذِيْنَ يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْكُمْ لِيُوَادَّۡ فَيُحْذِرُ					
So let beware	under shelter.	among you	slip away	those who	Allah knows
الَّذِيْنَ يُخَالِفُوْنَ عَنْ اَمْرِۤهٖ اَنْ تُصِيْبَهُمْ فِتْنَةٌ اَوْ يُصِيْبَهُمْ					
befalls them	or	a trial	befalls them	lest	his orders [from] oppose those who
عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ۝ اَلَاۤ اِنَّ لِلّٰهِ مَا فِي					
(is) in	whatever	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	63 painful. a punishment
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِۭ قَدْ يَعْلَمُ مَا اَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِۡ					
(are) on [it],	you	what	He knows	Verily,	and the earth. the heavens
وَيَوْمَ يُرْجَعُوْنَ اِلَيْهِۭ فَيُنۢبِۡهُمۡ بِمَا					
of what	then He will inform them	to Him	they will be returned	And (the) Day	
عَمِلُوْا ۝ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْۡءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝					
64	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	And Allah	they did.
﴿ اٰتٰهَا ٧٧ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ رَّكْعَاتُهَا ٦ ﴾					
Surah Al-Furqan					
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ نَزَّلَ الْفُرْقَانَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهٖ لِيَكُوْنَ					
that he may be	His slave	upon	the Criterion	sent down	Who Blessed is He
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ نَذِيْرًا ۝ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ مُلْكُ					
(the) dominion	to Him (belongs)	The One Who -	1	a warner -	to the worlds
السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَلَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ					
He has	and not	a son,	He has taken	and not	and the earth, (of) the heavens

لَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي الْمُلْكِ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ						
thing,	every	and He (has) created	the dominion	in	a partner	for Him
فَقَدَرَهُ تَقْدِيرًا ② وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ						
besides Him	Yet they have taken	2	(with) determination.	and determined it		
إِلَهَةً لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ يُخْلَقُونَ						
are created,	while they	anything,	they create	not	gods	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ضَرًّا وَلَا نَفْعًا						
any benefit,	and not	any harm	for themselves	they possess	and not	
وَلَا يَمْلِكُونَ مَوْتًا وَلَا حَيَاةً وَلَا نُشُورًا						
resurrection.	and not	life	and not	death	they control	and not
③ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا إِفْكٌ						
a lie,	(is) but	this	"Not	disbelieve,	those who	And say
3						
أَفْتَرَاهُ وَأَعَانَهُ عَلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ آخَرُونَ فَقَدْ						
But verily,	other."	people	at it	and helped him	he invented it	
جَاءُوا ظُلْمًا وَزُورًا ④ وَقَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ						
"Tales	And they say,	4	and a lie.	an injustice	they (have) produced	
الْأَوَّلِينَ اكْتَتَبَهَا فَهِيَ تُمْلَى عَلَيْهِ						
to him	are dictated	and they	which he has had written	(of) the former people		
بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ⑤ قُلْ أَنْزَلَهُ الَّذِي يَعْلَمُ						
knows	the One Who	"Has sent it down	Say,	5	and evening."	morning
السِّرِّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ						
is	Indeed, He	and the earth.	the heavens	in	the secret	
غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا ⑥ وَقَالُوا مَالِ هَذَا						
this	"Why does	And they say,	6	Most Merciful."	Of-Forgiving,	
الرَّسُولِ يَأْكُلُ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشِي فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ ⑦						
the markets?	in	and walk	[the] food	eat	Messenger	
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَلَكُ فَيَكُونُ مَعَهُ						
with him	then he be	an Angel	to him	is sent down	Why not	
نَذِيرًا ⑧ أَوْ يُنْفِقُ إِلَيْهِ كَنْزٌ أَوْ						
or	a treasure	to him	is delivered	Or	7	a warner?

and **He** does not have a partner in the dominion and **He** has created everything and determined it with (precise) determination.

3. Yet they have taken gods besides **Him**, who create nothing, while they are created, and they do not possess for themselves (the power to cause) any harm or any benefit nor can they control death nor life nor resurrection.

4. And those who disbelieve say, "This (i.e., Quran) is not but a lie, which he has invented, and other people helped him at it." But verily, they have committed an injustice and a lie.

5. And they say, "Tales of the former people which he has had written down, and they are dictated to him morning and evening."

6. Say, "**He** has revealed it (the Quran), the **One Who** knows the secret in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful."

7. And they say, "Why does this Messenger eat food and walk in the markets? Why is not an Angel sent down to him, to be a warner with him?"

8. Or (why has not) a treasure been delivered to him, or

why has he (not) a garden from which he can eat? And the wrongdoers say, "You follow not but a bewitched man."

9. See how they set forth similitudes for you, but they have gone astray, so they are not able to find a way.

10. Blessed is **He Who**, if **He** willed, could have made for you better than that - gardens underneath which rivers flow - and **He** could make for you palaces.

11. Nay, they deny the Hour, and **We** have prepared for those who deny the Hour a Blazing Fire.

12. When it sees them from a distant place, they will hear its raging and roaring.

13. And when they are thrown into a narrow place therein bound in chains, they will call for destruction thereupon.

14. (They will be told) "Do not call this day for one destruction, but call for many destructions."

15. Say, "Is that better or Garden of Eternity, which is promised to the righteous? It will be for them a reward and destination.

تَكُونُ لَهُ جَنَّةٌ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهَا وَقَالَ الظَّالِمُونَ	the wrongdoers,	And say	from it?	he may eat	a garden,	for him	is
إِنْ تَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا ٨ أَنْظِرْ كَيْفَ	how	See	8	bewitched."	a man	but	you follow
ضَرَبُوا لَكَ الْأَمْثَالَ فَضَلُّوا فَلَا	so not	but they have gone astray,	the similitudes,	for you	they set forth		
يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا ٩ تَبَرَّكَ الَّذِي إِنْ	if	Who,	Blessed is He	9	a way.	they are able (to find)	
شَاءَ جَعَلَ لَكَ خَيْرًا مِّنْ ذَلِكَ	that -	than	better	for you	(could have) made	He willed	
جَنَّتِ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَيَجْعَلُ	and He (could) make	the rivers	underneath it	from	flow	gardens -	
لَكَ قُصُورًا ١٠ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا بِالسَّاعَةِ ١١	the Hour	they deny	Nay,	10	palaces.	for you	
وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِمَنْ كَذَّبَ بِالسَّاعَةِ سَعِيرًا	a Blazing Fire.	the Hour,	deny	for (those) who	and We have prepared		
١٢ إِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ مِّنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ سَمِعُوا لَهَا	its	they will hear	far,	a place	from	it sees them	When
تَغِيظًا وَزَفِيرًا ١٣ وَإِذَا أُلْقُوا مِنْهَا	thereof	they are thrown	And when	12	and roaring.	raging	
مَكَانًا ضَيِّقًا مُّقْرَّنِينَ دَعَوْا هُنَالِكَ	there	they will call	bound in chains,	narrow	(in) a place		
ثُبُورًا ١٤ لَا تَدْعُوا الْيَوْمَ ثُبُورًا	(for) destruction	this day	call	"(Do) not	13	(for) destruction.	
وَاحِدًا ١٥ وَادْعُوا ثُبُورًا كَثِيرًا قُلْ	Say,	14	many."	(for) destructions	but call	one,	
أَذِلَّكَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ جَنَّةُ الْخُلْدِ الَّتِي وُعِدَ	is promised	which	(of) Eternity,	Garden	or	better	"Is that
الْبَاقُونَ ١٦ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَزَاءٌ وَمَصِيرًا ١٧	15	and destination.	a reward	for them	It will be	(to) the righteous?	

لَهُمْ فِيهَا مَا يَشَاءُونَ خُلْدِينَ ۖ كَانَ	For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever.
عَلَىٰ رَبِّكَ وَعْدًا مَّسْئُولًا ۝١٦ وَيَوْمَ	on your Lord a promise requested.”
يَجْشُرُهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ فَيَقُولُ	He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say,
ءَأَنْتُمْ أَضَلَلْتُمْ عِبَادِي هَؤُلَاءِ أَمْ هُمْ	“Did you [you] mislead My slaves or these
ضَلُّوا السَّبِيلَ ۝١٧ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَكَ	went astray (from) the way?” They say, 17
مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لَنَا أَنْ نَتَّخِذَ مِنْ دُونِكَ مِنْ	Not it was proper for us that we take besides You any
أَوْلِيَاءَ وَلَكِنْ مَتَّعْتَهُمْ وَأَبَاءَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ	protectors. But You gave them comforts and their forefathers until
نَسُوا الذِّكْرَ ۖ وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا بُورًا ۝١٨	they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.” 18
فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ بِهَا تَقُولُونَ لَا	“So verily, they deny you in what you say, so not
تَسْتَطِيعُونَ صَرْفًا وَلَا نَصْرًا ۚ وَمَنْ	you are able (to) avert and not (to) help.” And whoever
يُظْلِمُ مِنْكُمْ نُذِقْهُ عَذَابًا كَبِيرًا	does wrong among you, We will make him taste a punishment great.
۝١٩ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ الرُّسُلِينَ إِلَّا	19 And not We sent any before you Messengers but
إِنَّهُمْ لَيَأْكُلُونَ الطَّعَامَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي	indeed, they [surely] ate food and walked in
الْأَسْوَاقِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا بَعْضَكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ	the markets. And We have made some of you for others
فِتْنَةً ۚ وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ بَصِيرًا ۝٢٠	And We have made a trial, your Lord will you have patience? 20

16. For them therein is whatever they wish, they will abide forever. It is a promise (binding) on your Lord (worthy to be) requested.”

17. And the Day He will gather them and what they worship besides Allah and He will say, “Did you mislead these slaves of Mine or they themselves went astray from the way?”

18. They will say, “Glory be to You! It was not proper for us to take besides You any protectors. But You gave them and their forefathers comforts until they forgot the Message and became a people ruined.”

19. (Allah will say), “So verily, they will deny you in what you say, so you cannot avert (punishment) or (find) help.” And whoever does wrong among you, We will make him taste a great punishment.

20. And We did not send before you any of the Messengers but they surely ate food and walked in the markets. And We have made some of you as a trial for others, will you have patience? And your Lord is All-Seer.

21. And those who do not expect the meeting.

with Us say, "Why are Angels not sent down to us, or why do we (not) see our Lord?" Indeed, they have become arrogant concerning themselves and become insolent with great insolence.

22. The Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings will there be that Day for the criminals, and they will say, "(All glad tidings are behind) a forbidden partition."

23. And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did and We will make them as dust dispersed.

24. The companions of Paradise, that Day, will be in a better abode and a better resting-place.

25. And the Day the heavens will be split open with the clouds, and the Angels will be sent down descending (in ranks).

26. True Sovereignty, that Day, will be for the Most Gracious. And it will be a difficult Day for the disbelievers.

27. And the Day the wrongdoer will bite his hands saying, "O I wish! I had taken with the Messenger a way.

28. O woe to me! I wish I had not taken that one as a friend.

29. Verily, he led me astray from the Reminder after it had come to me. And ever is Shaitaan,

وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ لِقَاءَنَا	لَوْلَا
And said those who expect (do) not (the) meeting with Us,	
أَنْزِلَ عَلَيْنَا الْمَلِيكَةُ أَوْ نَرَى رَبَّنَا	لَقَدْ
are sent down to us the Angels or we see our Lord?	
أُسْتَكْبَرُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَعَتَوْا عُتُوًّا	
they have become arrogant within themselves and (become) insolent (with) insolence	
كَبِيرًا ٢١ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ الْمَلِيكَةَ لَا بُشْرَى يَوْمَئِذٍ	
great. 21 (The) Day they see the Angels, no glad tidings (will be) that Day	
لِلْمُجْرِمِينَ وَيَقُولُونَ حَجْرًا مَحْجُورًا ٢٢	
for the criminals, and they will say, "A partition forbidden."	22
وَقَدِمْنَا إِلَى مَا عَمِلُوا مِنْ عَمَلٍ	
And We will proceed to whatever deeds they did	
فَجَعَلْنَاهُ هَبَاءً مَنْثُورًا ٢٣ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ	
and We will make them dispersed. (as) dust 23 (The) companions (of) Paradise,	
يَوْمَئِذٍ خَيْرٌ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَأَحْسَنُ مَقِيلًا ٢٤	
that Day, (will be in) a better abode, and a better resting-place. 24	
وَيَوْمَ تَشَقُّ السَّمَاءُ بِالْعَنَامِ وَنُزِّلَ	
And (the) Day will split open the heavens with the clouds and (will be) sent down	
الْمَلِيكَةُ تَنْزِيلًا ٢٥ أَلَمْ تَكُنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْحَقُّ	
the Angels, descending. 25 The Sovereignty, that Day (will be) truly,	
لِلرَّحْمَنِ ٢٦ وَكَانَ يَوْمًا عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ عَسِيرًا	
for the Most Gracious. And (it will) be for the disbelievers a Day difficult.	
وَيَوْمَ يَعْصُ الظَّالِمُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ لِيَتَنَبَّ ٢٧	
And (the) Day 26 "O I wish! he will say, his hands, [on] the wrongdoer will bite	
أَتَّخَذْتُ مَعَ الرَّسُولِ سَبِيلًا ٢٧	
I had taken with the Messenger a way. 27	
أَتَّخَذُ فَلَانًا خَلِيلًا ٢٨ لَقَدْ أَضَلَّنِي عَنِ	
I had taken that one (as) a friend. 28	
الذِّكْرِ بَعْدَ إِذْ جَاءَنِي ٢٩ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ	
the Reminder after [when] it (had) come to me. And is the Shaitaan	

لِلْإِنْسَانِ خَذُولًا ۝٢٩	وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَرْبِّ إِنَّ	Indeed,	"O my Lord!	the Messenger,	And said	29	a deserter."	to the man
قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ۝٣٠	وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	30	(as) a forsaken thing."	the Quran	this	took	my people
جَعَلْنَا لِكُلِّ نَبِيٍّ عَدُوًّا مِّنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۖ وَكَفَىٰ	بِرَبِّكَ هَادِيًا وَنَصِيرًا ۝٣١	But sufficient is	the criminals.	among	an enemy,	Prophet	for every	We have made
لَوْ لَا نُزِّلَ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْآنُ جُمْلَةً وَاحِدَةً ۚ كَذَلِكَ	نُفِثَ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَرَتَّلْنَاهُ تَرْتِيلًا ۝٣٢	disbelieve,	those who	And said	31	and a Helper.	(as) a Guide	your Lord,
جَنَّاتٍ بِأَلْحَقٍ وَأَحْسَنَ تَفْسِيرًا ۝٣٣	الَّذِينَ يُحْشَرُونَ عَلَىٰ وُجُوهِهِمْ إِلَىٰ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ	Thus,	all at once?"	the Quran	to him	was revealed	"Why not	
مَكَانًا وَأَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ۝٣٤	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ الْكِتَابَ وَجَعَلْنَا مَعَهُ أَخَاهُ هَارُونَ وَزِيرًا ۝٣٥	and We have recited it	your heart,	thereby	that We may strengthen			
فَقُلْنَا أَذْهَبَا إِلَى الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا ۖ فَدَمَّرْنَاهُمْ أَغْرَقْنَاهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ نُوحًا لِّمَا كَذَّبُوا الرُّسُلَ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	but	with an example	they come to you	And not	32	(with distinct) recitation.	
لِلنَّاسِ آيَةً ۖ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا		Those who	33	explanation.	and (the) best	the truth,	We bring you	
		Those who	34	(from the) way.	and most astray	(in) position		
		(as) an assistant.	Harun	his brother	with him	and We appointed	the Scripture	
		have denied,	those who	the people,	to	"Go both of you	Then We said,	35
		And (the) people	36	(with) destruction.	Then We destroyed them	Our Signs."		
		and We made them	We drowned them	the Messengers,	they denied	when	(of) Nuh,	
		painful.	a punishment	for the wrongdoers.	And We have prepared	a sign.	for mankind	

to man, a deserter."

30. And the Messenger will say, "O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing."

31. And thus We have made for every Prophet an enemy among the criminals. But sufficient is your Lord as a Guide and Helper.

32. And those who disbelieve say, "Why was the Quran not revealed to him all at once?" Thus (it is revealed in parts) that We may strengthen thereby your heart, and We have recited it with distinct recitation.

33. And they do not come to you with an example except that We bring you the truth and the best explanation.

34. Those who will be gathered to Hell on their faces, those are the worst in position and most astray from the way.

35. And verily We gave Musa the Scripture and We appointed with him his brother Harun as an assistant.

36. Then We said, "Go both of you to the people who have denied Our Signs." Then We destroyed them with (complete) destruction.

37. And the people of Nuh, when they denied the Messengers, We drowned them, and We made them for mankind a sign. And We have prepared for the wrongdoers a painful punishment.

38. And Ad and Thamud and the dwellers of *Ar-rass* and many generations between them.

39. And for each **We** set forth the examples, and each **We** destroyed with (total) destruction.

40. And verily, they have passed by the town which was showered with an evil rain. Then, did they not see it? Nay, they are not expecting Resurrection.

41. And when they see you, they take you not except in mockery (saying), "Is this the one whom Allah has sent as a Messenger?"

42. He would have almost misled us from our gods, had we not been steadfast in (worship) of them." And they will know, when they will see the punishment, who is more astray from the way.

43. Have you seen the one who takes as his god his own desires? Then would you be a guardian over him?

44. Or do you think that most of them hear or understand? They are not except like cattle. Nay, they are (even) more astray from the way.

45. Have you not seen how your Lord extends the shadow? And if **He** willed, **He** could have made it stationary.

وَعَادًا وَثَمُودًا وَأَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ وَقُرُونًا	37	And Ad	and Thamud	and (the) dwellers	(of) <i>Ar-rass</i>	and generations
بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ كَثِيرًا ٣٨ وَكُلًّا ضَرَبْنَا لَهُ	38	many.	that	between	for him	<b>We</b> have set forth
الْأَمْثَالَ ٣٩ وَكُلًّا تَبَرْنَا تَتَبِيرًا ٣٩ وَلَقَدْ	39	And verily,	(with) destruction.	<b>We</b> destroyed	and each	the examples,
آتَوْا عَلَى الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي أَمْطَرَ اللَّهُ السَّوءَ ٤٠	40	(of) evil.	(with) a rain	was showered	which	the town
أَقَلَّمُ يَكُونُوا يَرَوْنَهَا بَلْ كَانُوا لَا يَرْجُونَ	40	expecting	not	they are	Nay,	see it?
نُشُورًا ٤١ وَإِذَا رَأَوْكَ إِن يَتَّخِذُونَكَ إِلَّا	41	except	they take you	not	they see you,	And when
هُزُوعًا ٤١ أَهَذَا الَّذِي بَعَثَ اللَّهُ رَسُولًا ٤١	41	(as) a Messenger?	Allah has sent	the one whom	"Is this	(in) mockery,
إِنْ كَادَ لَيُضِلَّنَا عَنْ إِلَهِنَا لَوْلَا أَنَّ	42	that	if not	our gods	from	[surely] misled us
صَبَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا ٤٢ وَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ حِينَ يَرَوْنَ	42	they will see	when	will know	And soon	to them."
الْعَذَابِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ سَبِيلًا ٤٢ أَرَأَيْتَ	42	Have you seen	(from the) way.	(is) more astray	who	the punishment,
مَنْ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ ٤٣ أَفَأَنْتَ تَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ	43	over him	be	Then would you	his own desire?	(as) his god
وَكَيْلًا ٤٣ أَمْ تَحْسَبُ أَنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ يَسْمَعُونَ أَوْ	43	or	hear	most of them	that	do you think
يَعْقِلُونَ ٤٣ إِلَّا كَالْأَنْعَامِ بَلْ هُمْ أَضَلُّ	43	(are) more astray	they	Nay,	like cattle.	(are) except
سَبِيلًا ٤٤ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ كَيْفَ مَدَّ	44	<b>He</b> extends	how	your Lord	[to]	see
الظِّلَّ وَلَوْ شَاءَ لَجَعَلَهُ سَاكِنًا ثُمَّ	44	Then	stationary.	surely <b>He</b> (could) have made it	<b>He</b> willed,	And if
						the shadow?

جَعَلْنَا الشَّمْسَ عَلَيْهِ دَلِيلًا ۝٤٥ ثُمَّ قَبَضْنَاهُ إِلَيْنَا						
to Us,	We withdraw it	Then	45	an indication.	for it	We made
قَبْضًا يَّسِيرًا ۝٤٦ وَهُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ						
the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	And He	46	gradual. a withdrawal
لِبَاسًا ۝٤٧ وَالنَّوْمَ سُبَاتًا وَجَعَلَ النَّهَارَ نُشُورًا						
47	a resurrection.	the day	and made	a rest	and the sleep	(as) a covering
وَهُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ بُشْرًا ۝٤٨ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً طَهُورًا						
48	pure.	water	the sky	from	and We send down	His Mercy,
لِّنُحْيِيَ بِهِ بَلْدَةً مَّيِّتًا وَنُسْقِيَهُ مِمَّا						
thereof	and We give drink	dead	(to) a land	thereby	That We may give life	
خَلَقْنَا أَنْعَامًا وَأَنْآسٍ كَثِيرًا ۝٤٩ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	49	many.	and men	cattle	(to those) We created,	
صَرَّفْنَاهُ بَيْنَهُمْ لِيَذَّكَّرُوا ۚ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ						
most	but refuse	that they may remember,	among them	We have distributed it		
النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُّورًا ۝٥٠ وَلَوْ شِئْنَا						
We willed,	And if	50	disbelief.	except	(of) the people	
لَبَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ قَرْيَةٍ نَّذِيرًا ۝٥١ فَلَا						
So (do) not	51	a warner.	town	every	in	surely, We (would) have raised
تَطِيعَ الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَجَاهِدْهُمْ بِهِ جِهَادًا كَبِيرًا						
great.	a striving	with it,	and strive (against) them	the disbelievers	obey	
۝٥٢ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ هَذَا						
[this] (one)	the two seas	(has) released	(is) the One Who	And He	52	
عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ وَهَذَا مِلْحٌ أُجَاجٌ ۚ وَجَعَلَ						
and He has made	(and) bitter,	salty	and [this] (one)	and sweet	palatable	
بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخًا ۚ وَجُجْرًا ۚ مَّحْجُورًا ۝٥٣ وَهُوَ						
And He	53	forbidden.	and a partition	a barrier	between them	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ مِنَ الْمَاءِ بَشَرًا ۚ فَجَعَلَهُ						
and has made (for) him	human being	the water	from	has created	(is) the One Who	

Then **We** made the sun an indication of it.

46. Then **We** withdraw it to **Us**, a gradual withdrawal.

47. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night for you as a covering and sleep as rest and has made the day a resurrection.

48. And **He** is the **One Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy, and **We** send down pure water from the sky.

49. That **We** may give life thereby (to) a dead land and **We** give drink thereof (to those) **We** created, many cattle and men.

50. And verily, **We** have distributed it among them that they may remember, but most of the people refuse except disbelief.

51. And if **We** had willed, **We** would surely have raised a warner in every town.

52. So do not obey the disbelievers, and strive against them with it (i.e., Quran), a great striving.

53. And **He** is the **One Who** has released the two seas, one palatable and sweet and the other salty and bitter, and **He** has placed a barrier between them, a partition that is forbidden (to be passed).

54. And **He** is the **One Who** has created from water human being and has made for him

blood relationship and marriage relationship. And your Lord is All-Powerful.

55. But they worship besides Allah that which neither profits them nor harms them, and the disbeliever is a helper (of evil) against his Lord.

56. And We have not sent you except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

57. Say, "I do not ask from you any payment for it, except that he who wills, may take the way to his Lord."

58. And put your trust in the Ever-Living, **One Who** does not die, and glorify with **His** Praise. And sufficient is **He** as being All-Aware regarding the sins of **His** slaves,

59. The **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, then **He** established **Himself** over the Throne - the Most Gracious, so ask **Him** as **He** is All-Aware.

60. And when it is said to them, "Prostrate to the Most Gracious." They say, "And what is the Most Gracious? Should we prostrate to that which you order us?" And this increases them in aversion.

61. Blessed is **He Who** has placed in the skies constellations and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.

62. And **He** is the **One Who** made the night and the day in succession

نَسَبًا	وَصِهْرًا	وَكَانَ رَبُّكَ قَدِيرًا	٥٤
blood relationship	and marriage relationship.	your Lord And is	54 All-Powerful.
وَيَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَلَا يَضُرُّهُمْ	وَكَانَ	الْكَافِرُ عَلَىٰ رَبِّهِ ظَهِيرًا	٥٥
But they worship	and is	besides Allah what	55 a helper. his Lord against the disbeliever
مُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	٥٦
(as) a bearer of glad tidings	and a warner.	I ask (of) you "Not Say,	56
مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِلَّا مَنْ شَاءَ	أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَىٰ الْحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوتُ	٥٧
except payment, any	(that) whoever wills	to take to his Lord a way."	57
وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِهِ	وَكْفَىٰ بِهِ	يَذُنُوبَ عِبَادِهِ	٥٨
and glorify	And sufficient is	(of) His slaves, regarding the sins He	58 All-Aware,
خَيْرًا	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	٥٩
The One Who	created	the heavens and the earth and whatever	59
بَيْنَهُمَا	فِي سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ	اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَىٰ	٦٠
(is) between them	in six periods, then	He established Himself over the Throne - the Most Gracious,	60
الْعَرْشِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	فَسْأَلْ بِهِ خَيْرًا	٦١
the Throne -	the Most Gracious,	so ask Him	61
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ	اسْجُدُوا لِلرَّحْمَنِ	قَالُوا	٦٢
And when	to them, it is said	They say, to the Most Gracious."	62
وَمَا	الرَّحْمَنُ	أَسْجُدُ لِمَا تَأْمُرُنَا	٦٣
"And what	(is) the Most Gracious?	Should we prostrate to what you order us?"	63
وَزَادَهُمْ	نُفُورًا	تَبَارَكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي	٦٤
And it increases them	(in) aversion.	Who Blessed is He	64
السَّمَاءِ	بُرُوجًا	وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا سِرَاجًا وَقَمَرًا مُنِيرًا	٦٥
the skies	constellations	and has placed therein a lamp and a shining moon.	65
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ اللَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ خِلْفَةً	٦٦
And He	(is) the One Who	made the night and the day in succession	66

لِّمَنۢ يُرَادُّ اَنْ يَّدْكُرَ اَوْ اَرَادَ شُكْرًا ﴿٦٦﴾	desires	or	remember	to	desires	for whoever
62	to be thankful.					
وَعِبَادُ الرَّحْمٰنِ الَّذِيْنَ يَمْشُوْنَ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ هَوًْا وَاِذَا خَاطَبَهُمُ الْجَاهِلُوْنَ قَالُوْا سَلَامًا ﴿٦٧﴾	the earth	on	walk	(are) those who	(of) the Most Gracious	And (the) slaves
63	and standing.	prostrating	before their Lord,	spend (the) night	And those who	63
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَبِيتُوْنَ لِرَبِّهِمْ سُجَّدًا وَقِيَامًا ﴿٦٨﴾	the punishment	from us	Avert	"Our Lord!	say,	And those who
64	they say,	the ignorant ones,	address them	and when	(in) humbleness	
وَالَّذِيْنَ يَقُولُوْنَ رَبَّنَا اصْرِفْ عَنَّا عَذَابَ جَهَنَّمَ ۚ اِنَّ عَذَابَهَا كَانَ غَرَامًا ﴿٦٩﴾ اِنَّهَا سَاءَتْ مُسْتَقَرًّا وَّمَقَامًا ﴿٧٠﴾	and those who	64	they say,	And those who	64	
65	(is) an evil	Indeed, it	65	inseparable,	is	its punishment
66	and resting place."	abode	66	and are not stingy	(are) not extravagant	
وَالَّذِيْنَ لَا يَدْعُوْنَ مَعَ اللّٰهِ اِلٰهًا اٰخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُوْنَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللّٰهُ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا يَزْنُوْنَ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّفْعَلْ ذٰلِكَ يَلْقَ اَثَمًا ۖ ﴿٧١﴾	another,	god	Allah	with	invoke	(do) not
67	And those who	67	by right	except	Allah has forbidden	which
68	the soul	[they] kill	and (do) not	68	(of) Resurrection,	(on the) Day
وَيَخْلُدُ فِيْهِ مُهَانًا ﴿٧٢﴾ اِلَّا مَنْ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صٰلِحًا فَاُولٰٓئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللّٰهُ سَيِّاَتِهِمْ حَسَنٰتٍ ۖ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٧٣﴾	humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever	69	humiliated	therein
69	and he will abide forever	69	humiliated	therein	and he will abide forever	
70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds
70	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	(with) good ones.	their evil deeds

for whoever desires to  
remember or desires to  
be thankful.

**63.** And the slaves of the Most Gracious are those who walk on the earth in humbleness, and when the ignorant ones address them they say, "Peace."

**64.** And those who spend the night before their Lord, prostrating and standing.

65. And those who say, "Our Lord! Avert from us the punishment of Hell. Indeed, its punishment is an inseparable punishment,

66. Indeed, it is an evil abode and resting place.”

**67.** And those who, when they spend, are neither extravagant nor stingy, but are between that, moderate.

**68.** And those who do not invoke with Allah another god or kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right, and do not commit adultery. And whoever does that will meet a penalty.

**69.** The punishment will be doubled for him on the Day of Resurrection, and he will abide forever therein humiliated

**70.** Except he who repents and believes and does righteous deeds, then for those Allah will replace their evil deeds with good ones. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

71. And whoever repents and does righteous deeds, then indeed, he turns to Allah with (true) repentance.

72. And those who do not bear witness to falsehood, and when they pass by futility they pass with dignity.

73. And those who, when they are reminded of the Verses of their Lord, they do not fall upon them deaf and blind.

74. And those who say, "Our Lord! Grant us spouses and offspring who will be the comfort of our eyes and make us a leader for the righteous."

75. Those will be awarded the Chamber (the highest place in Paradise) because they were patient, and they will be met therein with greetings and (words of) peace.

76. They will abide in it forever. Good is the settlement and resting place.

77. Say, "My Lord will not care for you, if you do not pray to Him. But verily, you have denied, so soon will be the inevitable (punishment)."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.

2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.

وَمَنْ تَابَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَإِنَّهُ يَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ	And whoever repents and does righteous (deeds), and does	repents	And whoever	71	(with) repentance.	Allah
الَّذِينَ لَا يَشْهَدُونَ	And those who	(do) not	bear witness	72	And those who,	73
الرُّؤُوسَ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِاللَّغْوِ مَرُّوا كِرَامًا	(to) the falsehood,	and when	they pass	by futility,	they pass	(as) dignified ones
وَالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	And those who,	when	they are reminded	of (the) Verses	of their Lord,	74
لَمْ يَخْرُوْا عَلَيْهَا سُبًا وَعُمِيَانًا	fall	upon them	deaf	and blind.	75	and our offspring
رَبَّنَا هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ أَزْوَاجِنَا وَذُرِّيَّاتِنَا قُرَّةَ أَعْيُنٍ	Grant	to us	from	our spouses	and our offspring	comfort
وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَشَقِّقِينَ إِمَامًا	and make us	for the righteous	a leader."	76	Those	will be awarded
أُولَئِكَ يُجْزَوْنَ	therein	and they will be met	they were patient	because	the Chamber	77
تَحِيَّةً وَسَلَامًا	(with) greetings	and peace.	78	Will abide forever	in it.	Good
مُسْتَقَرًّا وَمُقَامًا	(is) the settlement	and a resting place.	79	قُلْ	مَا	يَعْبُوءُ
بِكُمْ رَبِّي لَوْلَا دُعَاؤُكُمْ فَقَدْ كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا	for you	my Lord,	if not	your prayer (is to Him).	But verily,	77
كَذَّبْتُمْ فَسَوْفَ يَكُونُ لِزَامًا	you have denied,	so soon	will be	the inevitable (punishment)."	77	77
<p>سُورَةُ الشُّعَرَاءِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٧ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ١١</p> <p><b>Surah Ash-Shuara</b></p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.</p> <p>طَسَمَ ١ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ ٢</p> <p>1 Ta Seem Meem. 2 These are the Verses of the clear Book.</p>						

لَعَلَّكَ	بَاخِعٌ	نَفْسَكَ	أَلَا	يَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣
Perhaps you		(would) kill	yourself	that not	they become	3 believers.
إِنْ	شَاءَ	نُنَزِّلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	آيَةً	فَقُلْتُ
If	We will,	We can send down	to them	from	a Sign	so would bend
أَعْنَاقَهُمْ	لَهَا	خُضَعِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ ذِكْرٍ	
their necks	to it	(in) humility.	4	And (does) not	come to them	reminder any
مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ	مُحَدِّثٍ	إِلَّا كَانُوا	عَنْهُ	مُعْرِضِينَ	فَقَدْ	
from	the Most Gracious	new,	but	they	turn away.	5 So verily,
كَذَّبُوا	فَسَيَأْتِيهِمْ	أَنْبَاءُ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	
they have denied,	then will come to them	the news	(of) what	they used	at it	
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	إِلَى الْأَرْضِ	كَمْ	أَنْبَتْنَا	
(to) mock.	6	Do not	at	they see	how many	We produced
فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ ذَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ	٧	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	وَمَا	
noble.	kind	every	of	in it	7	but not surely (is) a sign,
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٨	وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	
most of them	believers.	8	And indeed	your Lord,	surely, He	
الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٩	وَإِذْ	نَادَى رَبُّكَ	مُوسَى	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	9	And when	your Lord called	Musa,	
أَنْ أَنْتَ الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٠	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	ط	
(to) the people	(who are) wrongdoers	10	(The) people	(of) Firaun.		
أَلَا يَتَّقُونَ	١١	قَالَ رَبِّ	إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	أَنْ	
they fear?"	11	He said,	"My Lord!	Indeed, I	that [I] fear	
يُكَذِّبُونَ	١٢	وَيَضِيقُ	صَدْرِي	وَلَا	يَنْطَلِقُ	
they will deny me.	12	And straitens	my breast	and not	expresses well	
لِسَانِي	فَأَرْسِلْ	إِلَى هَارُونَ	١٣	وَلَهُمْ	عَلَى	ذَنْبٍ
for	so send	my tongue,	13	And they have	against me	a crime,
فَأَخَافُ أَنْ	يَقْتُلُونِ	١٤	قَالَ	كَلَّا	فَاذْهَبَا	
that	they will kill me."	14	He said,	"Nay,	go both of you	
بِأَيَّتِنَا	إِنَّا	مَعَكُمْ	مُسْتَعِينُونَ	١٥	فَاتِيَا	
Indeed, We	with Our Signs.	(are) with you,	listening.	15	So go both of you	

3. Perhaps you will kill yourself (with grief) because they do not become believers.

4. If We willed, We could send down to them a Sign from the sky so that their necks would bend to it in humility.

5. And does not come to them a new reminder from the Most Gracious but they turn away from it.

6. So verily, they have denied, therefore, the news of that which they mock will come to them.

7. Do they not look at the earth - how many We have produced therein from every noble kind.

8. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

9. And indeed your Lord-He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع

10. And when your Lord called Musa (saying), "Go to the wrongdoing people -

11. The people of Firaun. Will they not fear?"

12. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I fear that they will deny me.

13. And my breast straitens, and my tongue does not express well, so send for Harun.

14. And they have against me a crime, so I fear that they will kill me."

15. He said, "Nay, go both of you with Our Signs. Indeed, We are with you, listening.

16. So go, both of you,

to Firaun and say, 'Indeed, we are the Messengers of the Lord of the worlds

17. Send with us the Children of Israel.”

18. He (Firaun) said, “Did we not bring you up as a child among us, and you remained with us (many) years of your life?

19. And you did your deed which you did, and you were of the ungrateful.”

20. He (Musa) said, “I did it when I was of those who are astray (i.e., ignorant).

21. So I fled from you when I feared you. But my Lord granted me judgment and made me (one) of the Messengers.

22. And this is the favor with which you reproach me, that you have enslaved the Children of Israel.”

23. Firaun said, “And what is the Lord of the worlds?”

24. He (Musa) said, “Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, if you should be convinced.”

25. He (Firaun) said to those around him, “Do you not hear?”

26. He (Musa) said, “Your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers.”

27. He (Firaun) said, “Indeed, your Messenger who has been sent to you is mad.”

28. He (Musa) said, “Lord of the east and the west and whatever is between them, if you were to reason.”

29. He (Firaun) said, “If you take

فِرْعَوْنَ فَقُولَا إِنَّا رَسُولُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	(of) the worlds	(of the) Lord	(are the) Messenger	'Indeed, we	and say,	(to) Firaun
١٦ أَنْ أَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ۖ قَالَ أَلَمْ	16	17	(the) Children of Israel.”	with us	send	[That]
نُرَبِّكَ فِينَا وَلِيدًا وَلَبِثْتَ فِينَا مِنْ عُمُرِكَ	your life	of	among us	and you remained	(as) a child,	among us
سِنِينَ ۚ وَفَعَلْتَ فَعَلَتِكَ الَّتِي فَعَلْتَ وَأَنْتَ مِنَ	18	years?	(were) of	and you	you did,	which
الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ قَالَ فَعَلْتُهَا إِذَا وَأَنَا مِنَ الضَّالِّينَ	19	the ungrateful.”	those who are astray.	(was) of	I	when
٢٠ فَقَرَرْتُ مِنْكُمْ لَبًّا خَفْتُكُمْ فَوَهَبَ لِي رَبِّي	20	my Lord,	to me	But granted	I feared you.	when
حُكْمًا وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ وَتِلْكَ نِعْمَةٌ	21	the Messengers.	of	and made me	judgment	(is the) favor
تَسْنُهَا عَلَى أَنْ عَبَّدْتَ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	22	you have enslaved	that	[on] me,	with which you reproach	(the) Children of Israel.”
٢٣ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَا رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ قَالَ	23	(of) the worlds?”	(is the) Lord	“And what	Firaun said	22
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ	24	convinced.”	you (should) be	Do not	around him,	to those
كُنْتُمْ مُوقِنِينَ ۚ قَالَ لَسَنْ حَوْلَهُ ۚ أَلَا	25	you hear?”	“Your Lord	He said,	25	(of) your forefathers.”
تَسْتَعِينُونَ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	26	to you	has been sent	who	your Messenger	“Indeed,
لَمَجْنُونٌ ۚ قَالَ رَبُّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَمَا	27	(is) surely mad.”	and whatever	and the west	(of) the east	“Lord
بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ إِنَّ كُنْتُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ ۚ قَالَ لَئِنْ اتَّخَذَتْ	28	(to) reason.”	you were	if	(is) between them,	you take

إِلَهًا غَيْرِي ۖ لَا جَعَلَنَّاكَ ۖ مِنْ السَّجُونِ ۚ ٢٩	29	those imprisoned."	among	I will surely make you	other than me,	a god
قَالَ أَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكَ بِشَيْءٍ مُبِينٍ ۚ قَالَ فَأْتِ بِهِ إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ٣٠	30	"Then bring	He said,	manifest?"	something	I bring you
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ۚ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ٣١	31	and behold!	his staff	So he threw	the truthful."	of
فَإِذَا هِيَ ثُعْبَانٌ مُبِينٌ ۚ وَنَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ٣٢	32	manifest.	(was) a serpent,	It	and behold!	his hand
فَإِذَا هِيَ بَيْضَاءُ لِلنَّاظِرِينَ ٣٣	33	for the observers.	(was) white	Indeed,	around him,	to the chiefs
هَذَا لَسَاحِرٌ عَلِيمٌ ۚ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنْ أَرْضِكُمْ بِسِحْرِهِ ۚ فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ٣٤	34	learned.	(is) surely a magician	this	from	drive you out
فَمَاذَا تَأْمُرُونَ ٣٥	35	(do) you advise?"	so what	by his magic,	your land	They said,
وَأَبْعَثْ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ٣٦	36	gatherers -	the cities	in	and send	and his brother,
يَأْتُونَكَ بِكُلِّ سَحَابٍ عَلِيمٍ ٣٧	37	learned."	magician,	every	They (will) bring to you	So were assembled
لِسَبَإٍ لَمِيقَاتٍ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ٣٨	38	well-known.	(on) a day	for (the) appointment	the magicians	And it was said
لِنَّاسٍ هَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُجْتَبِعُونَ ٣٩	39	assemble	you	"Will	to the people,	the magicians
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالُوا لِفِرْعَوْنَ أَإِنَّا لَمَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ٤٠	40	the victorious?"	they are	if	they said	the magicians,
لَمَّا نَحْنُ الْغَالِبِينَ ٤١	41	the victorious?"	we are	if	a reward	for us
قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا لَئِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ٤٢	42	Said	to them	Musa.	what	(are) going to throw."
قَالَ لَهُمْ مُوسَى أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُلقُونَ ٤٣	43	(are) going to throw."	you	what	"Throw	Musa.

a god other than me, I will surely make you among those imprisoned."

30. He (Musa) said, "Even if I bring you something manifest?"

31. He (Firaun) said, "Then bring it, if you are truthful."

32. So he (Musa) threw his staff, and behold! It was a serpent, manifest.

33. And he drew out his hand and behold! It was white for the observers.

34. He (Firaun) said to the chiefs around him, "Indeed, this is a learned magician."

35. He wants to expel you from your land, so what do you advise?"

36. They said, "Postpone (the matter of) him and his brother and send gatherers in the cities

37. Who will bring to you every learned magician."

38. So the magicians were assembled for the appointment on a well-known day.

39. And it was said to the people, "Will you assemble

40. That we may follow the magicians if they are the victorious?"

41. So when the magicians came, they said to Firaun, "Is there a reward for us if we are victorious?"

42. He said, "Yes, and surely you will then be of those brought near (to me)."

43. Musa said to them, "Throw what you are going to throw."

44. So they threw their ropes and their staffs and said, "By the might of Firaun, indeed, we are the victorious."

45. Then Musa threw his staff, and behold! It swallowed what they falsified.

46. Then the magicians fell down prostrate.

47. They said, "We believe in the Lord of the worlds,

48. Lord of Musa and Harun."

49. He (Firaun) said, "You believed in him before I gave you permission. Indeed, he is your chief who has taught you magic, so soon you will know. I will surely cut off your hands and your feet of opposite sides, and I will surely crucify you all."

50. They said, "No harm. Indeed, to our Lord we will return.

51. Indeed, we hope that our Lord will forgive us for our sins because we are the first of the believers."

52. And We inspired Musa (saying), "Travel by night with My slaves, indeed, you will be followed."

53. Then Firaun sent gatherers in the cities,

54. (Saying), "Indeed, these are a small band,

55. And indeed, they are enraging us,

56. And indeed, we are a multitude, forewarned."

57. So We expelled them from gardens

فَالْتَقُوا جِبَالَهُمْ وَعَصِيَّهُمْ وَقَالُوا بِعِزَّةِ فِرْعَوْنَ	(of) Firaun,	"By the might	and said,	and their staffs	their ropes	So they threw
إِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْغَالِبُونَ ٤٤	his staff	Musa	Then threw	44	(are) the victorious."	surely, we indeed, we
فَإِذَا هِيَ تَلْقَفُ مَا يَأْفِكُونَ ٤٥	Then fell down	45	they falsified.	what	swallowed	It and behold!
السَّحَرَةُ سُجِدِينَ ٤٦	in (the) Lord	"We believe	They said,	46	prostrate.	the magicians
الْعَالَمِينَ ٤٧	in (the) Lord	"We believe	They said,	46	prostrate.	the magicians
رَبِّ مُوسَى وَهَارُونَ ٤٨	in (the) Lord	"We believe	They said,	46	prostrate.	the magicians
قَالَ أَمَنْتُمْ ٤٩	"You believed	He said,	48	and Harun."	(of) Musa	Lord 47 (of) the worlds,
لَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَدْنَى لَكُمْ إِنَّهُ لَكَبِيرُكُمْ	(is) surely your chief	Indeed, he	to you.	I gave permission	[that]	before in him
الَّذِي عَلَّمَكُمُ السِّحْرَ ٥٠	I will surely cut off	you will know.	so surely soon	the magic,	has taught you	who
أَيِّدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلَكُمْ مِنْ خِلَافٍ ٥١	all."	and I will surely crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet	your hands
وَأَوْصَلِبَكُمْ ٥٢	all."	and I will surely crucify you	opposite sides,	of	and your feet	your hands
قَالُوا لَا ضَيْرَ إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا مُنْقَلِبُونَ ٥٣	50	(will) return.	our Lord	to	Indeed, we	harm. "No They said, 49
إِنَّا نَرْجُو أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَنَا رَبُّنَا خَطِيئَتَنَا أَنْ كُنَّا	we are	because	our sins,	our Lord	us	will forgive that hope Indeed, we
أَوَّلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ٥٤	[that]	Musa,	to	And We inspired	51	(of) the believers." (the) first
أَسْرَٰ بَعَادِي إِيَّاكُمْ مَتَّبِعُونَ ٥٥	Then sent	52	(will be) followed."	indeed, you	with My slaves,	"Travel by night
فِرْعَوْنَ فِي الْمَدَائِنِ حَاشِرِينَ ٥٦	(are) certainly a band	these	"Indeed,	53	gatherers,	the cities in Firaun
قَلِيلُونَ ٥٧	And indeed, we	55	(are) surely enraging [to] us,	And indeed, they	54	small
لَجَبِيْعٌ ٥٨	gards	from	So We expelled them	56	forewarned."	(are) surely a multitude

وَعُيُونٍ ٥٧	وَكُنُوزٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ ٥٨	كَذَلِكَ ط
and springs,	honorable, and a place	Thus.
57	And treasures	58
and springs,		
وَأَوْرَثْنَاهَا ٥٩	بَنَىٰ إِسْرَءِيلَ ٥٩	فَاتَّبَعُوهُمْ
And We caused to inherit them	(the) Children of Israel.	So they followed them
59		
مُشْرِقِينَ ٦٠	فَلَمَّا تَرَاءَ الْجَمْعَانِ ٦٠	قَالَ
(at) sunrise.	Then when	said
60		
أَصْحَابُ مُوسَىٰ ٦١	إِنَّا لَمُدْرِكُونَ ٦١	قَالَ ٦١
(of) Musa,	(are) surely to be overtaken."	He said,
(the) companions	"Indeed, we	61
كَلَّا ٦٢	إِنَّ مَعِيَ رَبِّي سَيَهْدِينِ ٦٢	فَأَوْحَيْنَا ٦٢
indeed,	(is) my Lord,	Then We inspired
"Nay,	with me	62
إِلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ ٦٣	أَنْ أَضْرِبَ بِعَصَاكَ الْبَحْرَ ٦٣	فَانْفَلَقَ ٦٣
Musa,	Strike	each
to	[that]	and became
فَرَّقَ ٦٤	كَالْطُّودِ الْعَظِيمِ ٦٤	وَأَرْزَقْنَا ٦٤
like the mountain	[the] great.	the others.
part		
63		
وَأَنْجَيْنَا مُوسَىٰ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ٦٥	أَجْمَعِينَ ٦٥	ثُمَّ ٦٥
And We saved	(were) with him	Then
64		
أَعْرَفْنَا ٦٦	الْآخَرِينَ ٦٦	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ ٦٦
the others.	We drowned	but not
66		
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ٦٧	وَأَنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهَوْ ٦٧	سَٰمٍ ٦٧
believers.	And indeed,	surely He
most of them		
are		
67		
الْعَزِيزُ ٦٨	الرَّحِيمُ ٦٨	وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ ٦٨
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful.	(the) news
68		
إِبْرَاهِيمَ ٦٩	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ ٦٩	مَا ٦٩
(of) Ibrahim,	When he said	"What
69		
تَعْبُدُونَ ٧٠	قَالُوا نَعْبُدُ أَصْنَامًا ٧٠	فَنَظَلُّ ٧٠
(do) you worship?"	They said,	so we will remain
70		
لَهَا عَٰكِفِينَ ٧١	قَالَ هَلْ يَسْمَعُونَكُمْ ٧١	إِذْ تَدْعُونَ ٧١
devoted."	He said,	you call?
71		
أَوْ يَنْفَعُونَكُمْ ٧٢	أَوْ يَضُرُّونَ ٧٢	قَالُوا بَلْ ٧٢
(do) they benefit you	or	"Nay,
Or		
72		
73		

and springs,

58. And treasures and an honorable place,

59. Thus. And We caused the Children of Israel to inherit them.

60. So they followed them at sunrise.

61. Then when the two hosts saw each other, the companions of Musa said, "Indeed, we are surely to be overtaken."

62. He (Musa) said, "Nay, indeed, my Lord is with me, He will guide me."

63. Then We inspired Musa, "Strike the sea with your staff." So it parted and each part became like a great mountain.

64. And We brought near there, the others.

65. And We saved Musa and all who were with him.

66. Then We drowned the others.

67. Indeed, in that is a Sign, and most of them are not believers.

68. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

69. And recite to them the news of Ibrahim,

70. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?"

71. They said, "We worship idols, and we will remain devoted to them."

72. He said, "Do they hear you when you call?"

73. Or do they benefit you or harm (you)?"

74. They said, "Nay,

but we found our forefathers doing so.”

75. He said, “Do you see what you have been worshipping,

76. You and your forefathers.

77. Indeed, they are enemies to me, except the Lord of the worlds,

78. The **One Who** created me, and it is **He Who** guides me.

79. And the **One Who** gives me food and drink.

80. And when I am ill, **He** cures me,

81. And the **One Who** will cause me to die, then give me life,

82. And the **One Who**, I hope, will forgive me for my faults on the Day of Judgment.

83. My Lord! Grant me wisdom and join me with the righteous.

84. And grant me an honorable mention among the later generations.

85. And place me among the inheritors of Gardens of Delight.

86. And forgive my father. Indeed, he is of those astray.

87. And do not disgrace me on the Day they are resurrected,

88. The Day when neither wealth nor sons will benefit,

89. Except he who comes to Allah with a sound heart.”

90. And the Paradise will be brought near for the righteous.

91. And the Hellfire will be made manifest

وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	كَذَلِكَ	يَفْعَلُونَ	٧٤	قَالَ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا
what	“Do you see	He said,	74	doing.”	like that -	our forefathers	but we found
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْبُدُونَ	لَا	أَنْتُمْ	وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ	الْأَقْدَمُونَ	نُذِرُ	٧٥
76	and your forefathers.	You	75	worshipping,	you have been		
فَانَّهُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	لِيَّ	إِلَّا	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	لَا	٧٧
77	(of) the worlds,	(the) Lord	except	to me,	(are) enemies	Indeed, they	
الَّذِي	خَلَقَنِي	فَهُوَ	يَهْدِينِ	لَا	وَالَّذِي	هُوَ	٧٨
[He]	And the <b>One Who</b>	78	guides me.	and <b>He</b>	created me,	The <b>One Who</b>	
يُطْعِمُنِي	وَيَسْقِينِي	لَا	وَإِذَا	مَرِضْتُ	فَهُوَ		٧٩
then <b>He</b>	I am ill,	And when	79	and gives me drink.	gives me food		
يُشْفِينِي	وَالَّذِي	يُيْتِنِي	ثُمَّ	يُحْيِينِي			٨٠
he will give me life,	then	will cause me to die	And the <b>One Who</b>	80	cures me,		
وَالَّذِي	أَطْعَمَ	أَنْ	يَغْفِرَ	لِي	خَطِيئَتِي		٨١
my faults	for me	<b>He</b> will forgive	that	I hope	And the <b>One Who</b> -	81	
يَوْمَ	الدِّينِ	رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِي	حُكْمًا		٨٢
wisdom	[for] me	Grant	My Lord!	82	(of) the Judgment.	(on the) Day	
وَالْحَقِّي	بِالصَّالِحِينَ	وَأَجْعَلْ	لِي	لِسَانَ	صَدَقٍ		٨٣
(of) honor	a mention	[for] me	And grant	83	with the righteous.	and join me	
فِي	الْآخِرِينَ	وَأَجْعَلْنِي	مِنْ	وَرَثَةِ			٨٤
(the) inheritors	of	And make me	84	the later (generations).	among		
جَنَّةِ	النَّعِيمِ	وَاغْفِرْ	لِأَبِي	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	مِنْ	٨٥
of	is	Indeed, he	my father.	And forgive	85	(of) Delight. (of) Garden(s)	
الصَّالِينَ	وَلَا	تُخْزِنِي	يَوْمَ	يُبْعَثُونَ			٨٦
they are resurrected,	(on the) Day	disgrace me	And (do) not	86	those astray.		
يَوْمَ	لَا	يَنْفَعُ	مَالٌ	وَلَا	بُنُونَ	إِلَّا	٨٧
Except	88	sons,	and not	wealth	will benefit	not (The) Day	87
مَنْ	آتَى	اللَّهُ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيمٍ	وَأُزْلِفَتْ		٨٩
And (will be) brought near	89	sound.”	with a heart	(to) Allah	comes	(he) who	
الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُسْتَقِينَ	وَبُرُزَّتْ	الْجَحِيمُ				٩٠
the Hellfire	And (will be) made manifest	90	for the righteous.	the Paradise			

لِّلْعَوِينَ ۝٩١ وَقِيلَ لَهُمْ آيْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ	91	to the deviators.	And it will be said	to them,	"Where	(is) that	you used
تَعْبُدُونَ ۝٩٢ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ هَلْ يَنْصُرُونَكَ أَوْ يَنْتَصِرُونَ	92	(to) worship	Besides Allah?	Can	they help you	or	help themselves?"
فَكُبْكِبُوا ۖ فِيهَا هُم وَالْغَاوَنَ ۝٩٣	93	Then they will be overturned	into it,	they	and the deviators	94	
وَجُنُودُ إِبْلِيسَ أَجْمَعُونَ ۝٩٤ قَالُوا وَهُمْ فِيهَا	95	all together.	(of) Iblis	And (the) hosts	in it	while they	They (will) say
يَخْتَصِمُونَ ۝٩٥ تَاللَّهِ إِنْ كُنَّا لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ	96	(are) disputing,	"By Allah,	indeed,	we were	surely in	clear
إِذْ نُسَوِّيكُمْ بِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝٩٦ وَمَا	97	When	we equated you	with (the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	98	And not
أَضَلَّانَا إِلَّا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۝٩٧ فَمَا لَنَا مِنْ شَافِعِينَ	99	the criminals.	except	misguided us	intercessors	any	we have
وَلَا صَدِيقٍ حَبِيمٍ ۝٩٨ فَلَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا كَرَّةً	100	close.	a friend	And not	101	Then if	that
فَنَكُونُ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٩٩ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ	102	the believers."	of	then we could be	surely is a Sign,	that	in
وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٠٠ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	103	believers.	most of them	are	but not	surely He	your Lord,
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ۝١٠١ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ	104	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	Denied	(the) people	(of) Nuh	
الرُّسُلَ إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ نُوحٌ أَلَا	105	the Messengers	When	said	to them	their brother	Nuh,
تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٠٢ إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝١٠٣	106	you fear (Allah)?	Indeed, I am	to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	107
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا ۝١٠٤ وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۖ	108	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	payment.	any	for it
إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝١٠٥ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	109	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	but	(is) my payment	Not

to the deviators.

92. And it will be said to them, "Where is (all) that you used to worship

93. Besides Allah? Can they help you or help themselves?"

94. Then they will be overturned into it, they and the deviators

95. And the hosts of Iblis all together.

96. They will say while they dispute therein,

97. "By Allah, we were indeed in clear error

98. When we equated you with the Lord of the worlds.

99. And none misguided us except the criminals.

100. So now we have no intercessors

101. Nor a close friend.

102. Then if we had a return (to the world), then we could be of the believers."

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign, but most of them are not believers.

104. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

105. The people of Nuh denied the Messengers

106. When their brother Nuh said to them, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

107. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

108. So fear Allah and obey me.

109. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

110. So fear Allah

and obey me.”

111. They said, “Should we believe in you while followed you the lowest (class of people)?”

112. He said, “And what do I know of what they used to do?”

113. Verily, their account is only with my Lord, if you (could) perceive.

114. And I am not the one to drive away the believers.

115. I am only a clear warner.”

116. They said, “If you do not desist, O Nuh! Surely, you will be of those who are stoned.”

117. He said, “My Lord! Indeed, my people have denied me.”

118. So judge between me and between them with decisive judgment, and save me and those believers who are with me.”

119. So We saved him and those with him in the laden ship.

120. Then We drowned thereafter the remaining ones.

121. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

122. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

123. The people of Aad denied the Messengers.

124. When their brother Hud said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?”

125. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

126. So fear Allah and obey me.

127. And I do not

وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١١٠﴾	قَالُوا	أَنْتُمْ مِنْ لَكَ	وَاتَّبَعَكَ	while followed you	in you	"Should we believe	They said,	110	and obey me."					
الْأَمْزَلُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	قَالَ	وَمَا عَلَيَّ بِهَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	(to) do?	they used	of what	(do) I know	"And what	He said,	111	the lowest?"			
﴿١١٢﴾	إِنْ حَسَابُهُمْ	إِلَّا عَلَى رَأْيِي	لَوْ تَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾	113	you perceive.	if	my Lord,	upon	(is) but	their account	Verily,	112		
وَمَا أَنَا	بِطَارِدٍ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١١٤﴾	إِنْ أَنَا إِلَّا نَذِيرٌ	a warner	but	I am	Not	114	the believers.	the one to drive away	I am	And not		
مُبِينٌ ﴿١١٥﴾	قَالُوا لَئِنْ لَمْ	تَنْتَهُ	يُنْصَحْ	لَتَكُونَنَّ	مِنْ	of	Surely you will be	O Nuh!	you desist,	not	"If	They said,	115	clear."
الْمَرْجُومِينَ ﴿١١٦﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنَّ	قَوْمِي	my people	Indeed,	"My Lord!	He said,	116	those who are stoned."				
كَذَّبُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾	فَافْتَحْ	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَهُمْ	and between them	between me	So judge	117	have denied me.						
فَتَحًا	وَنَجِّنِي	وَمَنْ	مَعِيَ	مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	the believers."	of	(are) with me	and who	and save me	(with decisive) judgment,				
﴿١١٨﴾	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَمَنْ	مَعَهُ	فِي الْفُلِّ الْمَشْحُونِ	laden.	the ship,	in	(were) with him	and who	So We saved him	118			
﴿١١٩﴾	ثُمَّ	أَغْرَقْنَا	بَعْدُ	الْبَاقِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾	in	Indeed,	120	the remaining ones.	thereafter	We drowned	Then	119		
ذَلِكَ	لَايَةٌ	وَمَا	كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢١﴾	121	believers.	most of them	are	but not	surely, (is) a sign	that		
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٢٢﴾	122	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,				
كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٢٣﴾	إِذْ	قَالَ	لَهُمْ	to them	said	When	123	the Messengers.	(the people) of Aad	Denied		
أَخُوهُمْ	هُودٌ	إِلَّا	تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٢٤﴾	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	to you	Indeed, I am	124	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Hud,	their brother		
رَسُولٌ	آمِينٌ ﴿١٢٥﴾	لَا	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	وَاطِيعُونَ ﴿١٢٦﴾	وَمَا	And not	126	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	125	trustworthy.	a Messenger	

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ ۚ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	from	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it	I ask you
رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٢٧﴾ أَتَبْنُونَ بِكُلِّ رَائٍ	a sign,	elevation	on every	Do you construct	127	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	
تَعْبَثُونَ ﴿١٢٨﴾ وَتَتَّخِذُونَ مَصَانِعَ لَعَلَّكُمْ	that you may	strongholds	And take for yourselves	128	amusing yourselves,			
تُخَدُّونَ ﴿١٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا بَطَشْتُمْ بَطَشْتُمْ جَبَّارِينَ ﴿١٣٠﴾ فَاتَّقُوا	So fear	130	(as) tyrants.	you seize	you seize,	And when	129	live forever?
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الَّذِي أَمَدَّكُمْ بِهَا	with what	has aided you	the One Who	And fear	131	and obey me.	Allah	
تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٣١﴾ أَمَدَّكُمْ بِأَنْعَامٍ وَبَنِينَ ﴿١٣٢﴾ وَجَنَّاتٍ	And gardens	133	and children,	with cattle	He has aided you	132	you know,	
وَعُيُونٍ ﴿١٣٣﴾ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ	Great."	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	134	and springs.
﴿١٣٤﴾ قَالُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْنَا أَوَعَضْتَ أَمْ لَمْ تَكُنْ	you are	not	or	whether you advise	to us	"(It is) same	They said,	135
مِّنَ الْوَعْظِينَ ﴿١٣٥﴾ إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا خُلُقُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	(of) the former (people),	(the) custom	but	(is) this	Not	136	the advisors.	of
﴿١٣٦﴾ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿١٣٧﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ	So they denied him,	138	(are) the ones to be punished."	we	And not	137		
فَاهْلَكْنَاهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۖ وَمَا كَانَ	are	but not	surely, is a sign,	that	in	Indeed,	then	We destroyed them.
أَكْثَرَهُمْ مُّؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٣٩﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ	(is) the All-Mighty,	surely, He	your Lord	And indeed,	139	believers.	most of them	
الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٤٠﴾ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٤١﴾ إِذْ قَالَ	said	When,	141	the Messengers	Thamud,	Denied	140	the Most Merciful.
لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ صَالِحٌ ۖ أَلا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٤٢﴾ إِنِّي لَكُمْ	to you	Indeed, I am	142	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Salih,	their brother	to them
رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٤٣﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا وَمَا	And not	144	and obey me.	Allah	So fear	143	trustworthy.	a Messenger

ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

128. Do you construct on every elevation a sign, amusing yourselves,

129. And you take for yourselves strongholds (palaces and fortresses) that you may live forever?

130. And when you seize, you seize as tyrants.

131. So fear Allah and obey me.

132. And fear the One Who has aided you with what you know,

133. He has aided you with cattle and children,

134. And gardens and springs.

135. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day."

136. They said, "It is same to us whether you advise or are not of the advisors.

137. This is not but the custom of the former people,

138. And we are not the ones to be punished."

139. So they denied him, then We destroyed them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

140. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

141. (The people of) Thamud denied the Messengers

142. When their brother, Salih, said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?

143. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

144. So fear Allah and obey me.

145. And I do not

ask you for it any payment My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

146. Will you be left secure in what is here,

147. In gardens and springs,

148. And cornfields and date-palms with soft spadix?

149. And you carve houses from the mountains skillfully.

150. So fear Allah and obey me.

151. And do not obey the command of the transgressors,

152. Those who spread corruption in the earth and do not reform.”

153. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

154. You are but a man like us, so bring a sign, if you are truthful.”

155. He said, “This is a she-camel. For her is a (share of) drink and for you is a (share of) drink, on a known day.

156. And do not touch her with (the intention to) harm, lest you be seized by the punishment of a Great Day.”

157. But they hamstrung her, then they became regretful.

158. So the punishment seized them. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

159. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

160. The people of Lut denied the Messengers.

أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجَرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ									
(the)	Lord	from	except	(is)	my payment	Not	payment.	any	for it I ask you
الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ أَتُتْرَكُونَ فِي مَا هُمْ بِأُمْنِينَ ۚ فِي									
In	146	secure,	(is)	here	what	in	Will you be left	145	(of) the worlds.
جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ۚ وَزُرُوعٍ وَنَخْلٍ طَلْعُهَا هَضِيمٌ									
soft?	its	spadix	and	date-palms	And	cornfields	147	and	springs, gardens
وَتَتَحَنَّنَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ يَبُوتًا فَرِهَيْنَ ۚ فَاتَّقُوا									
So	fear	149	skillfully.	houses	the	mountains,	of	And	you carve
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا ۚ وَلَا تُطِيعُوا أَمْرَ									
(the)	command	obey	And	(do)	not	150	and	obey	me. Allah
السُّرِفِينَ ۚ الَّذِينَ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ									
the	earth	in	spread	corruption	Those	who	151	(of)	the transgressors,
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ۚ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ									
those	bewitched.	(are)	of	you	“Only	They	said,	152	reform.” and (do) not
مَا أَنْتَ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِثْلُنَا ۚ فَأْتِ بَآيَةٍ إِنْ كُنْتَ									
you	if	a	sign,	so	bring	like	us,	a	man (are) except you Not
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۚ قَالَ هَذِهِ نَاقَةُ لَهَا									
For	her	(is)	a	she-camel.	“This	He	said,	154	the truthful.” (are) of
شَرْبٍ وَلَكُمْ شَرْبٌ يَوْمَ مَعْلُومٍ ۚ									
155	known.	(on)	a	day	(is	a	share	of)	drink and for you (is
وَلَا تَسْهُوْهَا بِسَوْءٍ فَيَأْخُذَكُمْ عَذَابٌ يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ									
Great.”	(of)	a	Day	(the)	punishment	lest	seize	you	with harm, touch her And (do) not
فَعَقَرُوهَا فَاصْبِرُوا لِمِمَّا نَدِيمِينَ ۚ فَأَخَذَهُمُ									
So	seized	them	157	regretful.	then	they	became	But	they hamstrung her, 156
الْعَذَابُ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۚ وَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ									
most	of	them	are	but	not	surely	is	a	sign, that in Indeed, the punishment.
مُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is)	the	All-Mighty,	surely	He	your	Lord,	And	indeed,	158 believers.
الرَّحِيمُ ۚ كَذَّبَتْ قَوْمٌ لُوطُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۚ									
160	the	Messengers.	(of)	Lut,	(the)	people	Denied,	159	the

إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ أَخُوهُمْ لُوطٌ أَلَا تَتَّقُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾	161	you fear (Allah)?	"Will not	Lut,	their brother	to them	said	When
إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ﴿١٦٢﴾ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	162	trustworthy.	a Messenger	to you	Indeed, I am	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا	163	except	(is) my payment	Not	payment	any	for it	I ask you
عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٤﴾ أَتَأْتُونَ الذُّكْرَانَ مِنْ	164	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	among	the males	Do you approach	164
الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَتَذَرُونَ مَا خَلَقَ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِنْ	165	of	your Lord,	for you	created	what	And you leave	165
أَزْوَاجَكُمْ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ عَادُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾ قَالُوا لَئِنْ	166	"If	They said,	166	transgressing."	(are) a people	you	Nay, your mates?
لَمْ تَنْتَهُ يَلُوطُ لَتَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخُرُجِينَ ﴿١٦٧﴾	167	the ones driven out."	of	Surely, you will be	O Lut!	you desist,	not	167
قَالَ إِنِّي لِعَمَلِكُمْ مِنَ الْقَالِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ رَبِّ	168	those who detest.	of	(of) your deed	"Indeed, I am	He said,	My Lord!	168
نَجِّنِي وَأَهْلِي مِمَّا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَجَنَّبْنَاهُ	169	they do."	from what	and my family	Save me	So We saved him	169	169
وَأَهْلَهُ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١٧٠﴾ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي	170	all,	and his family	Except	an old woman,	(was) among	170	170
الْغَابِرِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾ ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخَرِينَ	171	those who remained behind.	Then	We destroyed	the others.	171	171	171
وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مَطَرًا فَسَاءَ مَطَرُ	172	And We rained	upon them	a rain,	and evil was	(was) the rain	172	172
الْمُنْذَرِينَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً وَمَا	173	(on) those who were warned.	Indeed,	in	that	surely is a sign,	but not	173
كَانَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ	174	believers.	most of them	are	surely, He	your Lord,	And indeed,	174
الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿١٧٥﴾ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ	175	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	Denied	(the) companions	175	175	175

161. When their brother Lut said to them, "Will you not fear Allah?"

162. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

163. So fear Allah and obey me.

164. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

165. Do you approach the males among the worlds

166. And leave what your Lord has created for you as your mates? Nay, you are a people transgressing."

167. They said, "If you do not desist, O Lut! Surely, you will be of those driven out."

168. He said, "Indeed, I am of those who detest your deed.

169. My Lord! Save me and my family from what they do."

170. So We saved him and his family all,

171. Except an old woman (who was) among those who remained behind.

172. Then We destroyed the others.

173. And We rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

174. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

175. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

176. The companions of the Wood denied

the Messengers.

177. When Shuaib said to them, “Will you not fear Allah?”

178. Indeed, I am to you a trustworthy Messenger.

179. So fear Allah and obey me.

180. And I do not ask you for it any payment. My payment is only from the Lord of the worlds.

181. Give full measure and do not be of those who cause loss.

182. And weigh with an even balance.

183. And do not deprive people of their things, and do not commit evil in the earth, spreading corruption.

184. And fear the **One Who** created you and the former generations.”

185. They said, “You are only of those bewitched.

186. And you are a man like us, and indeed, we think you are of the liars.

187. Then cause to fall upon us fragments of the sky, if you are of the truthful.”

188. He said, “My Lord knows best of what you do.”

189. But they denied him, so the punishment of the day of the shadow seized them. Indeed, it was the punishment of a Great Day.

190. Indeed, in that is a sign, but most of them are not believers.

لَيْكَةِ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُمْ شُعَيْبٌ أَلَا	176	the Messengers.	(of the) Wood,
تَتَّقُونَ ۚ	إِنِّي لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۝	177	you fear (Allah)?	
فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	وَمَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ	178	trustworthy.	a Messenger to you
أَجْرٍ إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَىٰ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝	179	and obey me.	Allah	So fear
أَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ وَلَا تَكُونُوا مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ۝	180	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from except (is) my payment
وَزِنُوا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ۝	181	those who cause loss.	of	be and (do) not measure
أَشْيَاءَهُمْ وَلَا تَعْثَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ مُفْسِدِينَ ۝	182	[the] even.	with a balance,	And weigh
وَاتَّقُوا الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ وَالْجِيلَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝	183	spreading corruption.	the earth,	in commit evil and (do) not (of) their things,
قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مِنَ الْمَسْحُورِينَ ۝	184	the former.”	and the generations	created you the <b>One Who</b> And fear
إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا وَإِنْ نَظُنُّكَ لَمِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ۝	185	you	And not	those bewitched. (are) of you “Only They said,
فَاسْقُطْ عَلَيْنَا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ إِنْ كُنْتَ	186	you are	if the sky,	of fragments upon us Then cause to fall
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۝	187	you do.”	of what knows best	“My Lord He said,
فَكَذَّبُوهُ ۝	188	(of the) day	(the) punishment	so seized them But they denied him,
الظَّلَّةِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ۝	189	Great.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment was
إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً ۚ	190	believers.	most of them	are but not surely, is a sign that in Indeed,

وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	190	And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.
وَإِنَّهُ لَتَنْزِيلُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	191	And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.
نَزَلَ بِهِ الرُّوحُ الْأَمِينُ عَلَى قَلْبِكَ	192	The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,
لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْنَذِيرِينَ	193	Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners
بِلِسَانٍ عَرَبِيٍّ مُبِينٍ	194	In clear Arabic language.
وَإِنَّهُ لَفِي زُبُرِ الْأَوَّلِينَ	195	And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.
أَوَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ آيَةٌ أَنْ يَعْلَمَهُ عُلَمَاءُ بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ	196	Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?
وَلَوْ نَزَّلْنَاهُ عَلَى بَعْضِ الْأَعْجَمِينَ	197	And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs
فَقَرَأَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ مُؤْمِنِينَ	198	And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.
سَلَكْنَاهُ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	199	Thus We have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ	200	They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.
فَيَأْتِيَهُمْ فِئَاتُهُمْ	201	And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.
بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ	202	Then they will say, "Are we to be reprieved?"
فَيَقُولُوا هَلْ نَحْنُ مُنْظَرُونَ	203	So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten?
أَفَعَدَّائِنَا أَفْعَرَّيْتِ	204	Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years
إِنْ مَتَّعْنَاهُمْ سِنِينَ	205	Then comes to them what they were promised
مَّا كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ	206	That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?
مَّا أَغْنَى عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا يُسَعُّونَ	207	And We did not destroy any town but
وَمَا أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا		

191. And indeed, your Lord, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

192. And indeed, it is the Revelation of the Lord of the worlds.

193. The Trustworthy Spirit has brought it down,

194. Upon your heart, that you may be of the warners

195. In clear Arabic language.

196. And indeed, it is in the Scriptures of the former people.

197. Is it not a sign to them that the scholars of the Children of Israel know it?

198. And if We had revealed it to anyone of the non-Arabs

199. And he had recited it to them, they would not have believed in it.

200. Thus We have inserted it into the hearts of the criminals.

201. They will not believe in it until they see the painful punishment.

202. And it will come to them suddenly, while they do not perceive.

203. Then they will say, "Are we to be reprieved?"

204. So, is it for Our punishment they wish to hasten?

205. Then have you considered if We let them enjoy for years

206. Then comes to them what they were promised

207. That which they were given as enjoyment will not avail them?

208. And We did not destroy any town but

- it had warners  
 209. To remind, and We are never unjust.  
 210. And the devils have not brought it down.  
 211. And it does not suit them, nor would they be able (to do it).  
 212. Indeed, they are banished from the hearing.  
 213. So do not invoke another god with Allah, lest you be of those punished.  
 214. And warn your closest kindred.  
 215. And lower your wing to those who follow you of the believers.  
 216. Then if they disobey you, then say, "Indeed, I am innocent of what you do."  
 217. And put your trust in the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,  
 218. The **One Who** sees you when you stand up  
 219. And your movements among those who prostrate.  
 220. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.  
 221. Shall I inform you upon whom the devils descend?  
 222. They descend upon every sinful liar.  
 223. They pass on what is heard, and most of them are liars.  
 224. And the poets - the deviators follow them.  
 225. Do you not see that they roam in every valley,  
 226. And that they say what they do not do?  
 227. Except those who believe

لَهَا مُنْذِرُونَ ۝ ٢٠٨	ذِكْرًا ۝ وَمَا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ۝ ٢٠٩
208	warners it had
وَمَا تَنْزَلَتْ بِهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ ۝ ٢١٠	وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَهُمْ
210	the devils. have brought it down And not
وَمَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ۝ ٢١١	إِنَّهُمْ عَنِ السَّمْعِ لَمَعْزُولُونَ
211	they are able. and not
فَلَا تَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُعَذِّبِينَ ۝ ٢١٢	وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ ۝ ٢١٤
212	those punished.
جَاحَكَ لِمَنِ اتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝ ٢١٥	فَإِنْ عَصَوْكَ فَقُلْ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ۝ ٢١٦
215	the believers. of follow you to (those) who your wing
وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ۝ ٢١٧	الَّذِي يَرَاكَ حِينَ تَقُومُ ۝ ٢١٨
217	the Most Merciful, the All-Mighty, in And put (your) trust
وَتَقَلَّبَكَ فِي السُّجْدِينَ ۝ ٢١٩	إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
219	those who prostrate.
هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ عَلَىٰ مَنْ تَنْزَلُ الشَّيَاطِينُ ۝ ٢٢٠	تَنْزَلُ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ آفَاقٍ أَثِيمٍ ۝ ٢٢١
220	I inform you Shall the devils? descend whom upon
وَأَكْثَرُهُمْ كَذِبُونَ ۝ ٢٢٢	وَالشُّعْرَاءُ يَتَّبِعُهُمُ الْغَاوُونَ ۝ ٢٢٣
222	sinful. liar every upon They descend
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي كُلِّ وَادٍ يَهِيمُونَ ۝ ٢٢٤	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝ ٢٢٦
224	that they you see Do not
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا ۝ ٢٢٧	وَأَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ مَا لَا يَفْعَلُونَ ۝ ٢٢٦
226	they do? not what say And that they

وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَذَكَرُوا اللَّهَ كَثِيرًا وَانْتَصَرُوا					
and defend themselves	much,	Allah	and remember	righteous deeds	and do
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا ۚ وَسَيَعْلَمُ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾					
those who	And will come to know	they were wronged.	after		
ظَلَمُوا ۚ أَيَّ مُنْقَلَبٍ يَنْقَلِبُونَ ﴿٢٢٧﴾					
227	they will return.	return	(to) what	have wronged	
﴿٩٣﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٩٣ ﴿٢٧﴾ سُورَةُ النَّهْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٨ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴿٢٢٧﴾					
Surah An-Naml					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
طَسَّ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْقُرْآنِ وَكِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ﴿١﴾					
1	clear	and a Book	(of) the Quran	(are the) Verses	These Ta Seen.
هُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ					
establish	Those who	2	for the believers,	and glad tidings	A guidance
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ					
believe with certainty.	[they]	in the Hereafter	and they	zakah	and give the prayer
﴿٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ					
in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	3
زَيَّاتًا لَهُمْ أَعْمَالُهُمْ فَهُمْ يَعْمَهُونَ ﴿٤﴾					
4	wander blindly.	so they	their deeds,	to them	We have made fair-seeming
أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَهُمْ سُوءُ الْعَذَابِ وَهُمْ فِي					
in	and they	[the] punishment	(is) an evil	for them	(are) the ones, Those
الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٥﴾ وَإِنَّكَ					
And indeed, you	5	(will be) the greatest losers.	[they]	the Hereafter	
لَتُنَقَى الْقُرْآنَ مِنْ لَدُنْ حَكِيمٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٦﴾ إِذْ					
When	6	the All-Knower.	the All-Wise,	from [near]	the Quran surely, receive
قَالَ مُوسَى لِأَهْلِهِ إِنِّي آنَسْتُ نَارًا ۖ سَاتِيكُمْ مِنْهَا					
from it	I will bring you	a fire.	perceive	"Indeed, I	to his family, Musa said
بِخَبْرٍ أَوْ آتِيكُمْ بِشَهَابٍ مَبِينٍ لَعَلَّكُمْ					
so that you may	burning	a torch	I will bring you	or	some information

and do righteous deeds and remember Allah much and defend themselves after they were wronged. And those who have wronged will come to know to what return they will return.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ta Seen*. These are the Verses of the Quran and a clear Book

2. A guidance and glad tidings for the believers,

3. Those who establish prayer and give *zakah* and they believe with certainty in the Hereafter.

4. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Hereafter, **We** have made their deeds fair-seeming to them, so they wander blindly.

5. Those are the ones who will have an evil punishment, and in the Hereafter they will be the greatest losers.

6. And indeed, you receive the Quran from the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

7. When Musa said to his family, "Indeed, I perceive a fire. I will bring you from there some information, or I will bring you a burning torch so that you may

warm yourselves.”

8. But when he came to it, he was called, “Blessed is whoever is at the fire and whoever is around it. And glory be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

9. O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.”

10. And (he was told), “Throw your staff.” But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned back in flight and did not return. (Allah said) “O Musa! Do not fear. Indeed, the Messengers do not fear in **My** presence.

11. Except he who wrongs then substitutes good after evil, then indeed, **I Am** Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

12. And put your hand into the opening of your bosom, it will come forth white without harm. (These are) among the nine signs to Firaun and his people. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people.”

13. But when **Our** visible Signs came to them, they said, “This is a manifest magic.”

14. And they rejected them (i.e., the signs), though they themselves were convinced with them, out of injustice and haughtiness. So see how was the end of the corrupters.

15. And verily, **We** gave Dawood and Sulaiman knowledge, and they said, “Praise be to Allah the **One Who** favored us over many of

تَصْطَلُونَ ٧	فَلَمَّا جَاءَهَا نُودِيَ أَنْ بُورِكَ
“Blessed is [that] he was called he came to it, But when 7 warm yourselves.”	
مَنْ فِي النَّارِ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا وَسُبْحَنَ اللَّهُ رَبِّ	
(the) Lord (to) Allah And glory be (is) around it. and whoever the fire (is) at who	
الْعَالَمِينَ ٨	يُوسَى إِنَّهُ أَنَا اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ
the All-Wise.” the All-Mighty, Allah, <b>I Am</b> Indeed, O Musa! 8 (of) the worlds.	
وَأَتَى عَصَاكَ ٩	فَلَمَّا رَأَاهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ
(were) a snake as if it moving he saw it But when your staff.” And, “Throw 9	
وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يَٰمُوسَى لَا تَخَفْ ١٠	
fear. (Do) not “O Musa! look back. and (did) not (in) flight he turned back	
إِنِّي لَا يَخَافُ لَدَيَّ الْمُرْسَلُونَ ١١	إِلَّا مَنْ
who Except 10 the Messengers. (in) <b>My</b> presence fear (do) not Indeed, [I]	
ظَلَمَ ثُمَّ بَدَّلَ حُسًّا بَعْدَ سَوْءٍ فَإِنِّي غَفُورٌ	
Oft-Forgiving, then indeed, <b>I Am</b> evil, after good substitutes then wrongs	
رَحِيمٌ ١٢	وَأَدْخُلْ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخْرُجُ
it will come forth your bosom into your hand And enter 11 Most Merciful.	
بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سَوْءٍ ١٣	فِي تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ
Firaun to signs nine (These are) among harm. without white	
وَقَوْمِهِ ١٤	إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَاسِقِينَ
12 defiantly disobedient.” a people are Indeed, they and his people.	
فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ آيَاتُنَا مُبْصِرَةً قَالُوا هَذَا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	
manifest.” (is) a magic “This they said, visible, <b>Our</b> Signs came to them But when	
١٥	وَجَحَدُوا بِهَا وَاسْتَيْقَنَتْهَا أَنْفُسُهُمْ
themselves, though were convinced with them (signs) them, And they rejected 13	
ظُلْمًا وَعُلُوًّا ١٦	فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ
(the) end was how So see and haughtiness. (out of) injustice	
الْمُفْسِدِينَ ١٧	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ عِلْمًا
knowledge, and Sulaiman Dawood <b>We</b> gave And verily, 14 (of) the corrupters.	
وَقَالَا الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي فَضَّلَنَا عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّنْ	
of many over has favored us the <b>One Who</b> to Allah “Praise be and they said,	

عِبَادِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَوَرِثَ سُلَيْمُنُ دَاوُدَ وَقَالَ						
And he said,	Dawood.	Sulaiman	And inherited	15	the believers."	His servants
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلَّمْنَا مَنْطِقَ الطَّيْرِ						
(of) the birds,	(the) language	We have been taught		people!	"O	
وَأَوْتَيْنَا مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُ الْفَضْلُ						
(is) the favor	surely, it	this	Indeed,	thing.	every	from and we have been given
الْمُبِينُ ﴿١٦﴾ وَحُشِرَ لِسُلَيْمَانَ جُنُودُهُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ						
jinn	of	his hosts	for Sulaiman	And were gathered	16	evident."
وَالْإِنْسِ وَالطَّيْرِ فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ حَتَّى إِذَا						
when	Until,	17	(were) set in rows.	and they	and the birds,	and the men
آتَوْا عَلَى وَادِ النَّملِ قَالَتْ نَمْلَةٌ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّمْلُ						
ants!	"O	an ant,	said	(of) the ants,	(the) valley	to they came
ادْخُلُوا مَسْكِنَكُمْ لَا يَحْطِمَنَّكُمْ سُلَيْمَانُ وَجُنُودُهُ وَهُمْ						
while they	and his hosts	Sulaiman	lest not crush you	your dwellings	Enter	
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَتَبَسَّمَ ضَاحِكًا مِّنْ قَوْلِهَا وَقَالَ						
and said,	her speech	at	laughing	So he smiled -	18	(do) not perceive."
رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي أَنْ أَشْكُرَ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي						
which	(for) Your Favor	I may thank You	that	Grant me (the) power	"My Lord!	
أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَى وَالِدَيَّ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا						
righteous (deeds),	I may do	and that	my parents	and on	on me	You have bestowed
تَرْضَاهُ وَأَدْخِلْنِي بِرَحْمَتِكَ فِي عِبَادِكَ						
Your slaves	among	by Your Mercy	And admit me	that will please You.		
الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَتَفَقَّدَ الطَّيْرَ فَقَالَ مَا لِيَ لَا						
not	"Why	and said,	the birds	And he inspected	19	righteous."
أَرَى الْهُدُودَ أَمْ كَانَ مِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ ﴿٢٠﴾						
20	the absent?	from	is he	or	the hoopoe	I see
لَأُعَذِّبَنَّهُ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا أَوْ لَأَذْبَحَنَّهُ						
I will surely slaughter him	or	severe	(with) a punishment	I will surely punish him		
أَوْ لِيَأْتِيَنِي بِسُلْطَنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢١﴾ فَمَكَثَ غَيْرَ بَعِيدٍ						
long,	not	So he stayed	21	clear."	a reason	he brings me unless

His believing servants."

16. And Sulaiman inherited Dawood. And he said, "O people! We have been taught the language of birds, and we have been given everything. Indeed, this is an evident favor."

17. And gathered for Sulaiman his hosts of jinn and men and birds, and they were set in rows.

18. Until, when they came to the valley of the ants, an ant said, "O ants! Enter your dwellings so that Sulaiman and his hosts may not crush you while they do not perceive."

19. So he smiled, laughing at her speech, and said, "My Lord! Grant me the power and ability that I may thank **You** for **Your** Favor, which **You** have bestowed on me and on my parents and that I may do righteous deeds that will please **You**. And admit me by **Your** Mercy into (the ranks of) **Your** righteous slaves."

20. And he inspected the birds and said, "Why do I not see the hoopoe, or is he among the absent?"

21. I will surely punish him with a severe punishment or slaughter him unless he brings me a clear reason."

22. But he (i.e., hoopoe) did not stay long

and he said, "I have encompassed that which you have not encompassed, and I have come to you from Saba with certain news.

23. Indeed, I found (there) a woman ruling them, and she has been given everything, and she has a great throne.

24. And I found her and her people prostrating to the sun instead of Allah, and Shaitaan has made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, so they are not guided,

25. That not they prostrate to Allah, the **One Who** brings forth the hidden in the heavens and the earth and knows what you conceal and what you declare,

26. Allah - there is no god but **He**, the Lord of the Great Throne."

27. He (Sulaiman) said, "We will see whether you speak the truth or you are of the liars.

28. Go with my letter and deliver it to them. Then turn away from them and see what (answer) they return."

29. She said, "O chiefs! Indeed, a noble letter has been delivered to me.

30. Indeed, it is from Sulaiman, and indeed it is, 'In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

31. Do not exalt yourselves against me, but come to me

فَقَالَ	أَحْطْتُ	بِمَا	لَمْ	تُحِطْ	بِهِ
and he said,	"I have encompassed	that which	not	you have encompassed	it,
وَجِئْتُكَ	مِنْ	سَبَا	بِنَبَاٍ	يَقِينٍ	إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ
and I have come to you	from	Saba	with news	certain.	found
أَمْرًا	تَلِكُهُمْ	وَأُوتِيَتْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	وَلَهَا
a woman	ruling them	and she has been given	of	every	thing
عَرْشٍ	عَظِيمٍ	وَجَدْتُهَا	وَقَوْمَهَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	
(is) a throne	great.	And I found her	and her people	prostrating	
لِلشَّيْءِ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	وَرَبِّينَ	لَهُمْ	الشَّيْطَانُ	
to the sun	instead of Allah,	and has made fair-seeming	to them	the Shaitaan	
أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّاهُمْ	عَنِ السَّبِيلِ	فَهُمْ	لَا يَهْتَدُونَ	
their deeds,	and averted them	from	the Way,	(are) not	guided,
أَلَّا	يَسْجُدُوا	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	يُخْرِجُ	الْخَبَاءَ فِي
That not	they prostrate	to Allah,	the <b>One Who</b>	brings forth	the hidden
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا تُخْفُونَ	وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ	
the heavens	and the earth	and knows	what	you conceal	and what
اللَّهُ	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ			
Allah	(there is) no	god	but	<b>He</b> ,	(the) Lord
الْعَظِيمِ	الْحَقُّ	قَالَ	سَتَنْظُرُ	أَصَدَقْتَ	أَمْ
the Great."	26	He said,	"We will see	whether you speak (the) truth	or
كُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَذَّابِينَ	إِذْ هَبْ	بِكِتَابِي	هَذَا	فَالِقَهُ	
of	you are	the liars.	27	Go	with my letter,
إِلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ تَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا يَرْجِعُونَ	قَالَتْ	
Then	to them.	what	and see	from them	turn away
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي	أُلْقِيَ	إِلَى كِتَابٍ كَرِيمٍ	إِنَّهُ		
O	chiefs!	Indeed [!],	is delivered	noble.	Indeed, it
مِنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَإِنَّهُ	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ			
(is) from	Sulaiman	and indeed it (is),	'In the name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,
الرَّحِيمِ	لَا	تَعْلُوا	عَلَى	وَأُتُونِي	
the Most Merciful,	That not	exalt yourselves	against me,	but come to me	

مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَتْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونِي فِي أَمْرِي مَا									
Not	my affair.	in	Advise me	chiefs!	"O	She said,	31	(in) submission."	
كُنْتُ قَاطِعَةً أَمْرًا حَتَّى تَشْهَدُونِ ﴿٣٢﴾									
32	you are present with me."		until	any matter		the one to decide	I would be		
قَالُوا نَحْنُ أَوْلَا قُوَّةً وَأَوْلَا بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ ۖ									
great,	(of) might	and possessors		(of) strength	(are) possessors		"We	They said,	
وَالْأَمْرُ إِلَيْكِ فَانْظُرِي مَاذَا تَأْمُرِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾									
33	you will command."		what	so look		(is) up to you,	and the command		
قَالَتْ إِنَّ الْمُلُوكَ إِذَا دَخَلُوا قَرْيَةً أَفْسَدُوهَا وَجَعَلُوا									
and make	they ruin it	a town	they enter	when	the kings,		"Indeed,	She said,	
أَعَزَّةَ أَهْلِهَا أَذِلَّةً ۖ وَكَذَلِكَ يَفْعَلُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾									
34	they do.	And thus	(the) lowest.	(of) its people	(the) most honorable				
وَإِنِّي مُرْسِلَةٌ إِلَيْهِمْ بِهَدِيَّةٍ فَنْظُرَ بِمَ يَرْجِعُ									
return	with what	and see	a gift	to them	going to send		But indeed, I am		
الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ سُُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَتُمِدُّونَ									
"Will you provide me		he said,	(to) Sulaiman	came	So when		35	the messengers."	
بِمَالٍ نَبَا أَتَى اللَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا أَتَيْتُمْ ۖ									
He has given you.		than what	(is) better	Allah has given me		But what	with wealth?		
بَلْ أَنْتُمْ بِهَدِيَّتِكُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِرْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمْ									
to them,	Return	36	rejoice.	in your gift		you	Nay,		
فَلَنَأْتِيَنَّهُمْ بِجُنُودٍ لَا قِبَلَ لَهُمْ بِهَا ۖ									
of it,	for them	(is) resistance	not	with hosts		surely, we will come to them			
وَلَنُخْرِجَنَّهُمْ مِنْهَا أَذِلَّةً وَهُمْ صَاغِرُونَ ۖ									
(will be) abased."		and they	(in) humiliation,	from there	and surely, we will drive them out				
قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْتِينِي بِعَرْشِهَا قَبْلَ									
before	her throne	will bring me	Which of you		chiefs!	"O	He said,	37	
أَنْ يَأْتُونِي مُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ قَالَ عَفْرَيْتُ مِنَ الْجِنِّ									
the jinn,	of	a strong one	Said	38	(in) submission?"		they come to me	that	
أَنَا أَتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقُومَ مِنْ مَقَامِكَ ۖ وَإِنِّي									
And indeed, I am	your place.	from	you rise	[that]	before	will bring it to you		"I	

in submission (as Muslims)."

32. She said, "O chiefs! Advise me in my affair. I would not decide a matter until you are present with me."

33. They said, "We are possessors of strength and great might, and the command is yours, so consider what you will command."

34. She said, "Indeed, the kings - when they enter a town, they ruin it and make the most honorable of its people the lowest. And thus they do."

35. But indeed, I will send to them a gift and see with what (reply) the messengers return."

36. So when (they) came to Sulaiman, he said, "Will you provide me with wealth? But what Allah has given me is better than that which He has given you. Nay, you rejoice in your gift."

37. Return to them, we will surely come to them with hosts that they cannot resist, and we will surely expel them from there in humiliation, and they will be abased."

38. He (Sulaiman) said, "O chiefs! Which of you will bring me her throne before they come to me in submission?"

39. A strong one of the jinn said, "I will bring it to you before you rise from your place. And indeed, I am

strong and trustworthy for it (i.e., the task)."

40. Said one who had knowledge of the Scripture, "I will bring it to you before your glance returns to you." Then when he (Sulaiman) saw it placed before him, he said, "This is from the Favor of my Lord to test me whether I am grateful or ungrateful. And whoever is grateful, then he is grateful only for his own soul. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, my Lord is Self-sufficient, Noble."

41. He said, "Disguise her throne for her that we may see whether she will be guided or will be of those who are not guided."

42. So when she came, it was said, "Is your throne like this?" She said, "It is (just) like it." (Sulaiman said), "And we were given the knowledge before her, and we have been Muslims."

43. And that which she used to worship besides Allah had averted her (from submission to Allah). Indeed, she was from a disbelieving people.

44. It was said to her, "Enter the palace." Then when she saw it, she thought it was a pool, and she uncovered her shins. He said, "Indeed, it is a palace made smooth, of glass." She said, "My Lord, indeed, I have wronged myself, and I submit with Sulaiman to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

عَلَيْهِ لَقَوِيٌّ أَمِينٌ ۝ قَالَ الَّذِي عِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ	
(was) knowledge with him one who, Said 39 trustworthy." surely, strong, for it	
مِّنَ الْكِتَابِ أَنَا آتِيكَ بِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ إِلَيْكَ طَرْفُكَ ط	
your glance." to you returns [that] before will bring it to you "I the Scripture, of	
فَلَمَّا رَأَاهُ مُسْتَقَرًّا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ فَضْلِ	
(the) Favor (is) from "This he said, before him, placed he saw it Then when	
رَبِّي ۖ لِيَبْلُوَنِي ءَأَشْكُرُ أَمْ أَكْفُرُ ۖ وَمَنْ	
And whoever I am ungrateful. or whether I am grateful to test me (of) my Lord,	
شَكَرَ فَإِنَّمَا يَشْكُرُ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ	
(is) ungrateful, And whoever for his own soul. he is grateful then only (is) grateful	
فَإِنَّ رَبِّي غَنِيٌّ كَرِيمٌ ۝ قَالَ تَكَذَّبُوا لَهَا	
for her "Disguise He said, 40 Noble." (is) Self-sufficient, my Lord then indeed,	
عَرْشَهَا نَنْظُرُ أَتَهْتَدِي أَمْ تَكُونُ مِنَ الَّذِينَ	
those who of will be or whether she will be guided we will see her throne;	
لَا يَهْتَدُونَ ۝ فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ قِيلَ أَهَكَذَا عَرْشُكَ ط	
your throne?" "Is like this it was said, she came, So when 41 are not guided."	
قَالَتْ كَأَنَّهُ هُوَ ۖ وَأُوتِينَا الْعِلْمَ مِنْ قَبْلِهَا	
before her the knowledge "And we were given it." "It is like She said,	
وَكُنَّا مُسْلِمِينَ ۝ وَصَدَّهَا مَا كَانَتْ تَعْبُدُ	
worship she used (to) what And has averted her 42 Muslims." and we have been	
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ إِنَّهَا كَانَتْ مِنْ قَوْمٍ كَافِرِينَ ۝	
43 who disbelieve. a people from was Indeed, she Allah. besides	
قِيلَ لَهَا ادْخُلِي الصَّرْحَ ۖ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْهُ حَسِبَتْهُ	
she thought it she saw it, Then when the palace." "Enter to her, It was said	
لُجَّةً ۖ وَكَشَفَتْ عَنْ سَاقَيْهَا ۖ قَالَ إِنَّهُ صَرْحٌ	
(is) a palace "Indeed, it He said, her shins. [on] and she uncovered (was) a pool,	
مُمرَّدٌ مِّنْ قَوَارِيرَ ۖ قَالَتْ رَبِّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي	
myself, [I] have wronged indeed, I "My Lord, She said, glass." of made smooth	
وَأَسْلَمْتُ مَعَ سُلَيْمَانَ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۝	
44 (of) the worlds." (the) Lord to Allah, Sulaiman with and I submit	

وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى ثَمُودَ أَخَاهُمْ صَالِحًا أَنْ اعْبُدُوا					
"Worship	that,	Salih	their brother	Thamud	to We sent And certainly,
اللَّهِ فَإِذَا هُمْ فَرِيقَيْنِ يَخْتَصِمُونَ ﴿٤٥﴾ قَالَ					
He said,	45	quarreling.	(became) two parties	They	Then behold! Allah."
لَيَقَوْمٍ لِمَ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ الْحَسَنَةِ					
the good?	before	the evil	(do) you seek to hasten	Why	"O my people!
لَوْلَا تَسْتَغْفِرُونَ اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ					
receive mercy?"	so that you may	(of) Allah	you ask forgiveness	Why not	
﴿٤٦﴾ قَالُوا أَطِیرْنَا بِكَ وَبِئْسَ مَعَكَ ط					
with you."	and those	"We consider you a bad omen	They said,	46	
قَالَ طَلُوتُكُمْ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ					
you	Nay,	Allah.	(is) with	"Your bad omen	He said,
قَوْمٌ تُفْتَنُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَكَانَ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ					
the city	in	And were	47	being tested."	(are) a people
تِسْعَةَ رَآهِطٍ يُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the land	in	they were spreading corruption	family heads,	nine	
وَلَا يُصْلِحُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قَالُوا تَقَاسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ					
by Allah	"Swear to each other	They said,	48	reforming.	and not
لَنُبَيِّتَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ ثُمَّ لَنَقُولَنَّ لِوَلِيِّهِ					
to his heir,	we will surely say	Then	and his family.	surely, we will attack him by night,	
مَا شَهِدْنَا مَهْلِكَ أَهْلِهِ وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ					
(are) surely truthful."	and indeed, we	(of) his family,	(the) destruction	we witnessed	'Not
﴿٤٩﴾ وَمَكْرُؤًا مَكْرًا وَمَكْرًا مَكْرًا					
a plan,	and We planned	a plot	So they plotted	49	
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَانظُرْ كَيْفَ					
how	Then see	50	perceive.	(did) not	while they
كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ مَكْرِهِمْ لَا أَنَّا دَمَرْنَاهُمْ					
destroyed them	that We	(of) their plot,	(the) end	was	
وَقَوْمَهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَتَلَكَ					
(are) their houses,	So, these	51	all.	and their people	

45. And certainly, **We** sent to Thamud their brother Salih (saying), "Worship Allah." Then behold! They became two parties quarreling.

46. He said, "O my people! Why do you seek to hasten the evil before good? Why do you not ask forgiveness of Allah so that you may receive mercy?"

47. They said, "We consider you a bad omen and those with you." He said, "Your bad omen is with Allah. Nay, you are a people being tested."

48. And there were nine family heads in the city spreading corruption in the land and not reforming.

49. They said, "Swear to each other by Allah that we will attack him and his family by night. Then we will say to his heir, 'We did not witness the destruction of his family, and indeed, we are truthful.'"

50. So they plotted a plot, and **We** planned a plan, while they did not perceive.

51. Then see how was the end of their plot, that **We** destroyed them and all their people.

52. So, these are their houses,

in ruin because they wronged. Indeed, in that is a sign for a people who know.

53. And **We** saved those who believed and used to fear Allah.

54. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Do you commit immorality while you see?"

55. Why do you approach men with lust instead of women? Nay, you are an ignorant people."

56. But the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Expel the family of Lut from your town. Indeed, they are a people who keep themselves clean and pure."

57. So **We** saved him and his family, except his wife; **We** destined her to be of those who remained behind.

58. And **We** rained on them a rain, and evil was the rain on those who were warned.

59. Say, "All praise be to Allah, and peace be on **His** slaves whom **He** has chosen. Is Allah better or what they associate (with Him)?"

خَاوِيَةً	بِمَا	ظَلَمُوا	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ
ruined	because	they wronged.	Indeed,	in	that
لَايَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	٥٢	وَأَنْجَيْنَا	الَّذِينَ
surely, is a sign	for a people	who know.	52	And <b>We</b> saved	those who
أَمَنُوا	وَكَانُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	٥٣	وَلُوطًا	
believed	and used (to)	fear (Allah).	53	And Lut,	
إِذْ	قَالَ	لِقَوْمِهِ	أَتَأْتُونَ	الْفَاحِشَةَ	
when	he said	to his people,	"Do you commit	[the] immorality	
وَأَنْتُمْ	تُبْصِرُونَ	٥٤	أَبْنَكُمْ	لَتَأْتُونَ	
while you	see?	54	Why do you	approach	
الرِّجَالِ	شَهْوَةً	مِّنْ دُونِ	النِّسَاءِ	بَلْ	أَنْتُمْ
the men	(with) lust	instead of	the women?	Nay,	you
قَوْمٍ	تَجْهَلُونَ	٥٥	فَمَا	كَانَ	جَوَابَ
(are) a people	ignorant."	55	But not	was	(the) answer
قَوْمِهِ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا	أَخْرِجُوا	
(of) his people	except	that	they said,	"Drive out	
أَلْ	لُوطٍ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَتِكُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ	أُنَاسٌ
(the) family	(of) Lut	from	your town.	Indeed, they	(are) people
يَتَطَهَّرُونَ	٥٦	فَأَنْجَيْنَاهُ	وَأَهْلَهُ	إِلَّا	
who keep clean and pure."	56	So <b>We</b> saved him	and his family,	except	
أَمْرَاتِهِ	قَدَّرْنَاهَا	مِنْ	الْغَابِرِينَ	٥٧	
his wife;	<b>We</b> destined her	(to be) of	those who remained behind.	57	
وَأَمْطَرْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مَّطَرًا	فَسَاءَ	مَطَرُ	
And <b>We</b> rained	upon them	a rain,	and was evil	(the) rain	
الْمُنْذِرِينَ	٥٨	قُلْ	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	
(on) those who were warned.	58	Say,	"All praise (be)	to Allah,	
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَىٰ	عِبَادِهِ	الَّذِينَ	اصْطَفَىٰ	
and peace (be)	upon	<b>His</b> slaves	those whom	<b>He</b> has chosen.	
أَللَّهُ	خَيْرٌ	أَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	٥٩	
Is Allah	better	or what	they associate (with Him)?"	59	

أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَاَنْزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ مَآءً فَالْتَبَتْنَا بِهِ حَدَاقٍ ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ	Or Who	has created	the heavens	and the earth	and sent down	for you	from
مَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُثْبِتُوا شَجَرَهَا ؕ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ يَعْبَدُونَ ۝۶۰ اَمَّنْ جَعَلَ الْاَرْضَ قَرَارًا وَّجَعَلَ خِلَافًا اَنْهَارًا وَّجَعَلَ لَهَا رَوَاسِي وَّجَعَلَ بَيْنَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ حَاجِزًا ؕ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝۶۱ اَمَّنْ يُجِيبُ الْمُضْطَرَّ اِذَا دَعَا وَاَيْكُفُّ السُّوءَ وَيَجْعَلُ خُلَفَاءَ لِّلْاَرْضِ ؕ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذْكُرُونَ ۝۶۲ اَمَّنْ يَهْدِيكُمْ فِي ظُلُمٰتٍ الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ وَمَنْ يُرْسِلُ الرِّيْحَ بُشْرًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَاحَتِهِ ؕ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ تَعَالٰى اللّٰهُ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ۝۶۳ اَمَّنْ يَبْدُوْا الْخُلُقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيْدُهٗ وَمَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَ اللّٰهِ قُلْ هَاتُوْا بُرْهَانَكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝۶۴	made	Or Who	60	who ascribe equals.	(are) a people	they	Nay, Allah?
اَلَا رَءٰى اَنْ تَخْلُقُ مَا تَشَاءُ وَتَخْتَارُ ۚ اِنَّ اِلٰهَكُمْ لَاحَدٌ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۶۵	for it	and made	rivers	(in) its midst	and made	a firm abode	the earth
اَلَمْ نَخْلُقْكُمْ مِّنْ اَرْضٍ وَّهَآءَ اِلٰهٌ مَّعَكُمْ اَمْ اَنْتُمْ اِلٰهٌ غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۶۶	with	Is there any god	a barrier?	the two seas	between	and made	firm mountains
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۶۷	responds	Or Who	61	know.	(do) not	most of them	Nay, Allah?
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۶۸	and makes you	the evil	and He removes	he calls Him	when	(to) the distressed one	
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۶۹	(is) what	Little	Allah?	with	Is there any god	(of) the earth?	inheritors
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۰	(the) darkness[es]	in	guides you	Or Who,	62	you remember.	
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۱	before	(as) glad tidings	the winds	sends	and Who	and the sea	(of) the land
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۲	above what	Allah	High is	Allah?	with	Is there any god	His Mercy?
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۳	repeats it	then	the creation	originates	Or Who	63	they associate (with Him).
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۴	with	Is there any god	and the earth?	the heavens	from	provides you	and Who
اَلَمْ نَجْعَلِ لَّكَ اِلٰهًا مَّعَ اللّٰهِ ۚ اِنْ كُنْتَ اِلَّا فَتْنَةً لِّمَا كَانُوا يَكْفُرُونَ ۝۷۵	Say,	64	truthful.	you are	if	your proof	"Bring forth

60. Or **Who** has created the heavens and the earth and sent down water for you from the sky? And **We** cause to grow thereby gardens of beauty and delight; it is not in your (power) to cause the growth of the trees in them. Is there any god with Allah? Nay, they are a people who ascribe equals (to **Him**).

61. Or **Who** has made the earth a firm abode and placed within it rivers and made for it firm mountains and placed between the two seas a barrier? Is there any god with Allah? Nay, most of them do not know.

62. Or **Who** responds to the distressed one when he calls **Him** and removes the evil and makes you inheritors of the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Little is what you remember.

63. Or **Who** guides you through the darkness of the land and the sea and **Who** sends the winds as glad tidings before **His** Mercy? Is there any god with Allah? High is Allah above what they associate (with **Him**).

64. Or **Who** originates the creation then repeats it and **Who** provides you from the heavens and the earth? Is there any god with Allah? Say, "Bring forth your proof if you are truthful."

65. Say,

“None in the heavens and the earth know the unseen except Allah, nor can they perceive when they will be resurrected.”

66. Nay, their knowledge about the Hereafter is arrested? Nay, they are in doubt about it. Nay, they are blind about it.

67. And those who disbelieve say, “When we and our forefathers have become dust, will we surely be brought out?”

68. Certainly, we and our forefathers have been promised this before. This is not except tales of the former people.”

69. Say, “Travel in the land and see how was the end of the criminals.”

70. And do not grieve over them or be in distress because of what they plot.

71. And they say, “When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful.”

72. Say, “Perhaps that which you seek to hasten may be close behind you.”

73. And indeed, your Lord is full of Bounty for mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

74. And indeed, your Lord surely knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

75. And nothing is hidden in the heavens and the earth

لَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ الْغَيْبَ إِلَّا	except	(of) the unseen	and the earth	the heavens	(is) in	whoever	knows	“No (one)
اللَّهُ ۖ وَمَا يُشْعُرُونَ أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ۝٦٥	Nay,	65	they will be resurrected.”	when	they perceive	and not	Allah,	
ادْرَأْكَ عَنْهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِنْهَا ۚ	about it.	doubt	(are) in	they	Nay	the Hereafter?	of	their knowledge
بَلْ هُمْ مِنْهَا عَمُونَ ۝٦٦ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	disbelieve,	those who	And say	66	(are) blind.	about it	they	Nay,
عِذَا كُنَّا تُرَابًا وَآبَاؤُنَا أَنِنَا لَمُخْرَجُونَ	surely be brought out?	will we	and our forefathers,	dust	we have become	“What, when		
لَقَدْ وَعَدْنَا هَذَا نَحْنُ وَآبَاؤُنَا	and our forefathers	we	this,	we have been promised	Certainly,	67		
مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝٦٨ قُلْ	Say,	68	(of) the former (people).”	tales	except	(is) this	Not	before.
سِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	(of) the criminals.”	(the) end	was	how	and see	the land,	in	“Travel
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُنْ فِي ضَيْقٍ مِمَّا	from what	distress	in	be	and not	over them	grieve	And (do) not
يَبْكُرُونَ ۝٦٩ وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ	if	promise (be fulfilled),	(will) this	“When	And they say,	70	they plot.	
كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ۝٧٠ قُلْ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ رَدِفَ لَكُمْ	you,	close behind	is	that	“Perhaps	Say,	71	truthful.”
بَعْضُ الَّذِي تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۝٧١ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ	your Lord	And indeed,	72	you seek to hasten.”	(of) that which	some		
لَدُوْ فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,	for	(is) full of Bounty	
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا	and what	their breasts	conceals	what	surely knows	your Lord	And indeed,	73
يُعْلِنُونَ ۝٧٢ وَمَا مِنْ غَائِبَةٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ	and the earth	the heavens	in	hidden	any (thing)	And not (is)	74	they declare.

إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٧٥﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ يَقُصُّ عَلَى									
to	relates	[the] Quran	this	Indeed,	75	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but
بَنَى إِسْرَءِيلَ أَكْثَرَ الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾									
76	differ.	in it	they	(of) that	most	(of) Israel,	(the) Children		
وَأِنَّهُ لَهْدَى لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَرَحْمَةً ۚ إِنَّ									
Indeed,	77	for the believers.	and a mercy	(is) surely a guidance	And indeed, it				
رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ بِحُكْمِهِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ									
(is) the All-Mighty,	and He	by His Judgment,	between them	will judge	your Lord				
الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ ۚ إِنَّكَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ									
the truth	(are) on	indeed, you	Allah,	in	So put your trust	78	the All-Knower.		
السُّبُّنِ ﴿٧٩﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى وَلَا									
and not	the dead	cause to hear	(can)not	Indeed, you	79	manifest.			
تَسْمِعُ ۚ الصَّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ إِذَا وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾									
80	retreating.	they turn back	when	the call	the deaf	can you cause to hear			
وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادِي الْعُمْيِ عَنْ ضَلَالَتِهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ تَسْمِعُ									
you can cause to hear	Not	their error.	from	the blind	guide	(can) you	And not		
إِلَّا مَن يُّؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَإِذَا									
And when	81	(are) Muslims.	so they	in Our Signs	believe	(those) who	except		
وَقَعِ الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ أَخْرَجْنَا لَهُمْ دَابَّةً مِّنَ									
from	a creature	for them	We will bring forth	against them,	the word	(is) fulfilled			
الْأَرْضِ تُكَلِّمُهُمْ ۚ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا لَا يُوقِنُونَ									
certain.	not	of Our Signs,	were,	the people	that	speaking to them,	the earth		
﴿٨٢﴾ وَيَوْمَ نَحْشُرُ مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ فَوْجًا مِّمَّنْ									
of (those) who	a troop	nation	every	from	We will gather	And (the) Day	82		
يُكَذِّبُ بِآيَاتِنَا فَهُمْ يُوزَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءُوْ									
they come,	when	Until,	83	will be set in rows.	and they	Our Signs,	deny		
قَالَ أَكَذَّبْتُمْ بِآيَاتِي وَلَمْ تُحِطُوا بِهَا									
them	you encompassed	while not	My Signs	"Did you deny	He will say,				
عِلْمًا ۚ أَمَّا ذَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَوَقَعِ									
And (will be) fulfilled	84	do?"	you used (to)	or what	(in) knowledge,				

but is in a clear Record.

76. Indeed, this Quran relates to the Children of Israel most of that concerning which they differ.

77. And indeed, it is a guidance and a mercy for the believers.

78. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them by His Judgment. and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

79. So put your trust in Allah, indeed, you are on the manifest truth.

80. Indeed, you cannot cause the dead to hear nor can you cause the deaf to hear the call when they turn back retreating.

81. And you cannot guide the blind away from their error. You can only cause to hear those who believe in Our Signs so they are Muslims.

82. And when the word is fulfilled against them, We will bring forth for them a creature from the earth speaking to them that people did not believe with certainty in Our signs.

83. And the Day when We will gather from every nation a troop, of those who deny Our Signs, and they will be set in rows.

84. Until, when they come, He will say, "Did you deny My Signs while you did not encompass them in knowledge, or what (was it that) you used to do?"

85. And the word will be fulfilled

against them because they wronged, and they will not (be able to) speak.

86. Do they not see that We have made the night that they may rest therein and the day giving visibility? Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

87. And the Day the trumpet will be blown, and whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth will be terrified except whom Allah wills. And all will come to Him humbled.

88. And you see the mountains, thinking they are firmly fixed, while they will pass as the passing of clouds. The Work of Allah Who perfected all things. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what you do.

89. Whoever comes with the good, then he will have better than it, and on that Day they will be safe from the terror.

90. And whoever comes with the evil, they will be cast down on their faces in the Fire. (It will be said), "Are you recompensed except for what you used to do?"

91. (Say), "I am commanded only to worship the Lord of this city, the One Who made it sacred and to Whom belongs all things. And I am commanded to be of the Muslims

92. And to recite

الْقَوْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ بِمَا ظَلَمُوا فَهُمْ لَا يَنْطِقُونَ	the word	against them	because	they wronged,	and they	(will) not	speak.
۝۸۵ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا اللَّيْلَ لَيْسَكُنَا	85	Do not	they see	that We	[We] have made	the night	that they may rest
فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ		and the day	giving visibility?	Indeed,	in	that	for a people
يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝۸۶ وَيَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّورِ فَفَزِعَ	86	who believe.	And (the) Day	will be blown	[in]	the trumpet	and will be terrified
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا مَنْ		(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) in	the earth	whom
شَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ وَكُلٌّ أَتَوْهُ دُخِرِينَ ۝۸۷ وَتَرَى		Allah wills.	And all	(will) come to Him	humbled.	87	And you see
الْجِبَالَ تَحْسَبُهَا جَامِدَةً وَهِيَ تَمُرُّ مَرَّ		the mountains,	thinking them	firmly fixed,	while they	will pass	(as the) passing
السَّحَابِ ۚ صُنِعَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي أَتَقَنَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّهُ		(of) the clouds.	(The) Work	(of) Allah	Who	perfected	all things.
خَبِيرٌ ۚ بِمَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝۸۸ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ		(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	88	Whoever	comes with the good,
فَلَهُ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّنْهَا ۚ وَهُمْ مِّنْ فَزَعٍ يَّوْمَئِذٍ		then for him	(will be) better	than it,	and they,	from	(the) terror
أَمِنُونَ ۝۸۹ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَكُبَّتْ		(will be) safe.	89	And whoever	comes	with the evil,	will be cast down
وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ ۚ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنتُمْ		in	the Fire.	"Are	you recompensed	except	(for) what
تَعْمَلُونَ ۝۹۰ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ رَبَّ هَذِهِ		90	"Only	I am commanded	that	I worship	(the) Lord
الْبَلَدِ ۚ وَالَّذِي كَرَّمَهَا وَلَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ ۚ		the One Who	made it sacred	and to Him (belongs)	all	things.	
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۝۹۱ وَأَنْ أَتْلُوا		And I am commanded	that	I be	of	the Muslims	91
					And that		I recite

الْقُرْآنَ	فَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	فَإِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ
the Quran."	And whoever	accepts guidance	then only	he accepts guidance	for himself;
وَمَنْ	صَلَّ	فَقُلْ	إِنَّمَا	أَنَا	مِنَ الْنَذِيرِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾
and whoever	goes astray	then say,	"Only	I am	the warners."
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	سَيَرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ	فَتَعْرِفُونَهَا	
"All praise (be)	to Allah,	He will show you	His Signs,	and you will recognize them.	
وَمَا رَبُّكَ	بِغَافِلٍ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٣﴾		
And your Lord is not	unaware	of what	you do."		
﴿٨٨﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٢٨ سُورَةُ الْقَصَصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٩ ﴿٩٣﴾ رَكْعَاتُهَا ٩ ﴿٩٣﴾					
Surah Al-Qasas					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
طَسَمَ ﴿١﴾	تِلْكَ	آيَاتُ	الْكِتَابِ	الْبَيِّنِ ﴿٢﴾	
1 Ta Seem Meem.	These	(are the) Verses	(of) the Book	the clear.	2
نَتْلُو	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ	نَبَأِ	مُوسَى	وَفِرْعَوْنَ بِالْحَقِّ لِقَوْمٍ
We recite	to you	from	(the) news	(of) Musa	and Firaun in truth for a people
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٣﴾	إِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ	عَلَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلَ
who believe.	Indeed,	Firaun	exalted himself	in	the land and made
أَهْلَهَا	شَيْعًا	يَسْتَضِعُّ	طَائِفَةً	مِنْهُمْ	يَذْبَحُ
its people	(into) sects,	oppressing	a group	among them,	slaughtering their sons
وَيَسْتَحْيِي	نِسَاءَهُمْ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ ﴿٤﴾
and letting live	their women.	Indeed, he	was	of	the corrupters.
وَنُرِيدُ	أَنْ	نَّمُنَّ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	اسْتَضَعُّوا
And We wanted	to	bestow a favor	upon	those who	were oppressed
الْأَرْضِ	وَنَجْعَلَهُمْ	أَيَّةً	وَنَجْعَلَهُمُ	الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥﴾	
the land	and make them	leaders	and make them	the inheritors,	5
وَنُبَيِّنَ	لَهُمْ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَنُرِي	فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ
And [We] establish	them	in	the land	and show	Firaun and Haman
وَجُودَهُمَا	مِنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَحْذَرُونَ ﴿٦﴾	
and their hosts	through them	what	they were	fearing.	6

the Quran." And whoever accepts guidance then he only accepts guidance for himself; and whoever goes astray, say, "I am only of the warners."

93. And say, "All praise be to Allah. He will show you His Signs, and you will recognize them. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ta Seem Meem.
2. These are the Verses of the clear Book.
3. We recite to you from the news of Musa and Firaun in truth for a people who believe.
4. Indeed, Firaun exalted himself in the land and made its people into sects, oppressing a group among them, killing their sons and letting live their women. Indeed, he was of the corrupters.
5. And We wanted to bestow a favor upon those who were oppressed in the land and make them leaders and make them inheritors,
6. And establish them in the land and show Firaun and Haman and their hosts through them that which they feared.

7. And We inspired the mother of Musa, saying, "Suckle him, but when you fear for him, cast him into the river and do not fear and do not grieve. Indeed, We will restore him to you and will make him of the Messengers."

8. Then the family of Firaun picked him up so that he might become an enemy and a (cause of) grief for them. Indeed, Firaun and Haman and their hosts were sinners.

9. And the wife of Firaun said, "(He will be) a comfort of the eye for me and for you. Do not kill him; perhaps he may benefit us, or we may adopt him as a son." And they did not perceive.

10. And the heart of the mother of Musa became empty. She was near to disclosing about him had We not strengthened her heart so that she would be of the believers.

11. And she said to his sister, "Follow him." So she watched him from a distance while they did not perceive.

12. And We had forbidden wet nurses for him, so she (Musa's sister) said, "Shall I direct you to a household who will rear him for you while they will be sincere to him?"

وَأَوْحَيْنَا إِلَىٰ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ أَنْ أَرْضِعِيهِ ۖ فَاذًا خَفَتْ عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَلَقِيَهُ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۖ إِنَّا رَأَدُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ	you fear   but when   "Suckle him,   that,   (of) Musa   (the) mother   [to]   And We inspired
عَلَيْهِ ۖ فَلَقِيَهُ فِي الْيَمِّ وَلَا تَخَافِي وَلَا تَحْزَنِي ۖ	grieve.   and (do) not   fear   and (do) not   the river   in(to)   then cast him   for him,
إِنَّا رَأَدُّوهُ إِلَيْكَ وَجَاعِلُوهُ مِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۖ	the Messengers."   of   and (will) make him   to you   (will) restore him   Indeed, We
فَالْتَقَطَهُ ۖ ٧	so that he might become   (of) Firaun   (the) family   Then picked him up   7
لَهُمْ عَدُوًّا وَحَزَنًا ۖ إِنَّ فِرْعَوْنَ وَهَامَانَ وَجُنُودَهُمَا كَانُوا خَاطِئِينَ ۚ ٨	and their hosts   and Haman   Firaun   Indeed,   and a grief.   an enemy   to them
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ ٩	"A comfort   (of) Firaun,   (the) wife   And said   8   sinners.   were
عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	(that)   perhaps   kill him;   (Do) not   and for you;   for me   (of the) eye
وَأَصْبَحَ فُؤَادُ أُمِّ مُوسَىٰ فَارِغًا ۖ إِن كَادَتْ لَتُبْدِي بِهِ لَوْلَا أَنْ رَبَّنَا عَلَىٰ قَلْبِهَا لِتَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ ١٠	perceive.   (did) not   And they   (as) a son."   we may take him   or   he may benefit us,
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	That,   empty.   (of) Musa   (of the) mother   (the) heart   And became   9
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	[over]   We strengthened   that   if not   about him,   (to) disclosing   she was near
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	And she said   10   the believers.   of   so that she would be   her heart,
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	while they   a distance   from   him   So she watched   "Follow him."   to his sister,
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	the wet nurses   for him   And We had forbidden   11   perceive.   (did) not
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	of a house   (the) people   to   direct you   "Shall I   so she said,   before,
وَقَالَتِ امْرَأَتُ فِرْعَوْنَ قُرْتُ عَيْنٍ لِّي وَلَكَ ۖ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ ۚ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنَا أَوْ نَتَّخِذَهُ وَلَدًا وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ۚ	12   (will be) sincere?"   to him   while they   for you   who will rear him

وَلَا	عَيْنَهَا	تَقَرَّرَ	كَيْ	إِلَى أُمِّهِ	إِلَى	وَلَا	فَرَدَدْنَاهُ
and not	her eye,	might be comforted	that	his mother	to	So	We restored him
تَحْزَنَ	وَلِتَعْلَمَ	أَنَّ	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	حَقٌّ	وَلَكِنَّ		
But	(is) true.	the Promise of Allah	that	and that she would know,	she may grieve		
أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	عَلَى	وَلَمَّا	بَدَغَ	أَشَدَّهُ	
his full strength	he reached	And when	13	know.	(do) not	most of them	
وَاسْتَوَى	اتَّيْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَلِكَ			
And thus	and knowledge.	wisdom	We bestowed upon him	and became mature,			
نَجَّيْنَا	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	عَلَى	وَدَخَلَ	الْمَدِينَةَ	عَلَى	حِينَ	
a time	at	the city	And he entered	14	the good-doers.	We reward	
عَفْلَةٍ	مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا	فَوَجَدَ	فِيهَا	رَجُلَيْنِ	يَقْتَتِلَنِ		
fighting each other;	two men	therein	and found	its people	of	(of) inattention	
هَذَا	مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ	وَهَذَا	مِنْ عَدُوِّهِ	فَاسْتَعَاثَ	الَّذِي		
the one who	And called him for help	his enemy.	of	and this	his party	of	this
مِنْ	شِيعَتِهِ	عَلَى	الَّذِي	مِنْ	عَدُوِّهِ		
his enemy,	(was) from	the one who	against	his party	(was) from		
فَوَكَرَهُ	مُوسَى	فَقَضَى	عَلَيْهِ	قَالَ	هَذَا	مِنْ	عَمَلِ
(the) deed	of	"This (is)	He said,	and killed him.	so Musa struck him with his fist		
الشَّيْطَانِ	إِنَّهُ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّضِلٌّ	مُبِينٌ	عَلَى		
15	clearly."	one who misleads	(is) an enemy -	Indeed, he	(of) Shaitaan.		
قَالَ	رَبِّ	إِنِّي	ظَلَمْتُ	نَفْسِي	فَاعْفُرْ	لِي	
[for] me."	so forgive	my soul,	[I] have wronged	Indeed, I	"My Lord!	He said,	
فَعَفَرَ	لَهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ		
the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	He (is)	Indeed He,	[for] him.	Then He forgave		
قَالَ	رَبِّ	يَا	أَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيَّ	فَلَنْ	أَكُونَ	
I will be	so not	[on] me,	You have favored	Because	"My Lord!	He said,	16
ظَهِيرًا	لِّلْمُجْرِمِينَ	عَلَى	فَأَصْبَحَ	فِي	الْمَدِينَةِ	خَائِفًا	
fearful	the city	in	In the morning he was	17	(of) the criminals."	a supporter	
يَتَرَقَّبُ	فَإِذَا	الَّذِي	اسْتَنْصَرَ	بِالْأُمْسِ			
the previous day	sought his help	The one who	when behold!	(and) was vigilant			

13. So We restored him to his mother so that her eyes might be comforted and that she might not grieve and that she would know that the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

And when he attained his full strength and became mature, **We** bestowed upon him wisdom and knowledge. And thus **We** reward the good-doers.

15. And he entered the city at a time of inattention by its people and found two men fighting each other therein; one of his party and the other of his enemy. And the one who was from his party called to him for help against the one who was from his enemy, so Musa struck him with his fist and (unintentionally) killed him. He (Musa) said, "This is of the work of Shaitaan. Indeed, he is an enemy who clearly misleads."

**16.** He said, “My Lord! Indeed, I have wronged my soul, so forgive me.” Then **He** forgave him. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

17. He said, “My Lord! Because **You** have favored me, I will never be a supporter of the criminals.”

**18.** In the morning when he was (walking) in the city fearful and vigilant, behold! The one who sought his help the previous day

cried out to him for help. Musa said to him, "Indeed, you are a clear deviator."

19. Then when he wanted to strike the one who was an enemy to both of them, he said, "O Musa! Do you intend to kill me as you killed a man yesterday? You only want to be a tyrant in the land, and do not wish to be of the reformers."

20. And a man came running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O Musa! Indeed, the chiefs are taking counsel about you to kill you, so leave (the city); indeed I am a sincere advisor to you."

21. So he left from there, fearing and vigilant. He said, "My Lord! Save me from the wrongdoing people."

22. And when he headed towards Madyan, he said, "Perhaps my Lord will guide me to the sound (right) way."

23. And when he came to the watering place of Madyan, he found there a group of men watering (their flocks), and he found besides them two women keeping back (their flocks). He said, "What is the matter with you?" They said, "We cannot water until the shepherds take away (their flocks); and our father is a very old man."

24. So he watered (their flocks) for them. Then he went back to the shade and said,

يَسْتَصْرِحُهُ ۖ قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَى إِنَّكَ لَغَوِيٌّ									
(are)	surely	a	deviator	"Indeed, you	Musa,	to	him	Said	cried out to him for help.
مُبِينٌ ۚ فَلَمَّا أَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْطِشَ بِالَّذِي هُوَ									
[he]	(was)	the	one	who	strike	to	he	wanted	[that] Then when 18 clear."
عَدُوٍّ لَّهُمَا ۚ قَالَ يُوسَى أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنِي كَمَا									
as	kill	me	to	Do	you	intend	"O Musa!	he	said, to both of them, an enemy
قَتَلْتَ نَفْسًا بِإِلَاسٍ إِنْ تُرِيدُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ جَبَّارًا									
a	tyrant	you	become	that	but	you	want	Not	yesterday? a person you killed
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْمَصْلُحِينَ ۚ									
19	the	reformers."	of	you	be	that	you	want	and not the earth, in
وَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَقْصَا الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْعَى ۚ قَالَ يُوسَى									
"O Musa!	He	said,	running.	(of)	the	city	(the)	farthest	end from a man And came
إِنَّ الْهَلَكَ يَأْتِرُونَ بِكَ لَيَقْتُلُوكَ فَاخْرُجْ إِنِّي									
indeed, I	am	so	leave;	to	kill	you,	about	you	are taking counsel the chiefs Indeed,
لَكَ مِنَ الصَّاحِبِينَ ۚ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهَا خَائِفًا يَتَرَقَّبُ									
(and)	vigilant.	fearing,	from	it	So	he	left	20	the sincere advisors." of to you
قَالَ رَبِّ نَجِّنِي مِنَ الْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ ۚ وَلَمَّا									
And	when	21	the	wrongdoers."	the	people -	from	Save	me "My Lord! He said,
تَوَجَّهَ تِلْقَاءَ مَدْيَنَ قَالَ عَلَىٰ رَبِّي أَنْ يَهْدِيَنِي									
will	guide	me	[that]	my	Lord	"Perhaps	he	said,	Madyan, towards he turned his face
سَوَاءَ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَلَمَّا وَرَدَ مَاءٌ مَدْيَنَ									
(of)	Madyan,	(to)	the	water	he	came	And	when	22 way." (to the) sound
وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِّنَ النَّاسِ يَسْقُونَ ۚ وَوَجَدَ مِنْ دُونِهِم									
besides	them	and	he	found	watering,	men	of	a	group on it he found
اِمْرَأَتَيْنِ تَذُودَانِ ۚ قَالَ مَا خَطْبُكُمَا ۖ قَالَتَا									
They	said,	(is)	the	matter	with	both	of	you?"	"What He said, keeping back. two women
لَا نَسْقِي حَتَّىٰ يُصْدِرَ الرِّعَاءُ ۖ وَأَبُونَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ									
(is)	a	very	old	man."	and	our	father	the	shepherds; take away until "We cannot water
فَسَقَىٰ لَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَوَلَّىٰ إِلَى الظِّلِّ فَقَالَ									
and	said,	the	shade	to	he	turned	back	Then	for them. So he watered 23

رَبِّ	إِنِّي	لِمَا	أَنْزَلْتَ	إِلَيَّ	مِنْ	خَيْرٍ	فَقِيرٌ
"My Lord!	Indeed, I am	of whatever	You send	to me	of	good	(in) need."
فَجَاءَتْهُ	٢٤	إِحْدَاهُمَا	تَشَى	عَلَى	اسْتِحْيَاءٍ	ز	
Then came to him	24	one of the two women	walking	with	shyness.		
قَالَتْ	إِنَّ	أَبِي	يَدْعُوكَ	لِيَجْزِيكَ	أَجْرَ	مَا	
"Indeed, She said,		my father	calls you,	that he may reward you	(the) reward	(for) what	
سَقَيْتَ	لَنَا	فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُ	وَقَصَّ	عَلَيْهِ	الْقَصَصَ	ل
you watered	for us."	So when	he came to him	and narrated	to him	the story,	
قَالَ	لَا	تَخَفْ	وَقَفَّ	نَجَوْتُ	مِنَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	
he said,	"(Do) not	fear.	You have escaped	from	the people -	the wrongdoers."	
قَالَتْ	إِحْدَاهُمَا	يَا بَتِ	اسْتَأْجِرْهُ	إِنَّ	خَيْرَ	مَنْ	
Said	one of them,	"O my father!	Hire him.	Indeed,	(the) best	whom	
اسْتَأْجَرْتُ	الْقَوِيَّ	الْأَمِينُ	٢٦	قَالَ	إِنِّي	أُرِيدُ	
you (can) hire	(is) the strong,	the trustworthy."	26	He said,	"Indeed, I	[I] wish	
أَنْ	أُنْكِحَكَ	إِحْدَى	ابْنَتَيَّ	هَتَيْنِ	عَلَى	أَنْ	تَأْجُرَنِي
to	marry you to	one	(of) my daughters	(of) these two	that	on	you serve me,
ثَنِي	حَجَجٍ	فَإِنْ	أَتَمَّتْ	عَشْرًا	فَمِنْ	عِنْدِكَ	وَمَا
(for) eight	years;	but if	you complete	ten,	then from	you.	And not
أُرِيدُ	أَنْ	أَشُقَّ	عَلَيْكَ	سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ
I wish	to	make it difficult	for you.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of
الصَّالِحِينَ	٢٧	قَالَ	ذَلِكَ	بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	ط	
the righteous."	27	He said,	"That	(is) between me	and between you.		
أَيُّمَا	الْأَجَلَيْنِ	قَضَيْتُ	فَلَا	عُدْوَانَ	عَلَيَّ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى
Whichever	(of) the two terms	I complete	then no	injustice	to me,	and Allah,	over
مَا	نَقُولُ	وَكَيْلٌ	ع	فَلَمَّا	قَضَى	مُوسَى	الْأَجَلَ
what	we say	(is) a Witness."	28	Then when	Musa fulfilled	the term	
وَسَارَ	بَاهِلِهِ	أَنَسَ	مِنْ	جَانِبِ	الطُّورِ	نَارًا	ع
and was traveling	with his family,	he saw	in	(the) direction	(of) Mount Tur	a fire.	
قَالَ	لِأَهْلِهِ	امْكُثُوا	إِنِّي	أَنْتُ	نَارٌ	الْعَلَى	
He said	to his family,	"Stay here;	indeed, I	[I] perceive	a fire.	Perhaps	

"My Lord! Indeed I am in need of whatever good You send me."

25. Then one of the two women came to him, walking with shyness. She said, "Indeed, my father invites you that he may give you a reward for having watered (our flocks) for us." So when he came to him and narrated to him the story, he said, "Do not fear. You have escaped from the wrongdoing people."

26. One of them said, "O my father! Hire him. Indeed, the best that you can hire is a man who is strong and trustworthy."

27. He said, "Indeed, I wish to marry you to one of my two daughters on (the condition) that you serve me for eight years; but if you complete ten, then (it will be a favor) from you. And I do not wish to make it difficult for you. You will find me, if Allah wills, of the righteous."

28. He (Musa) said, "That is (settled) between me and you. Whichever of the two terms I complete, there is no injustice to me, and Allah is a Witness over what we say."

29. Then when Musa fulfilled the term and was traveling with his family, he saw a fire in the direction of Mount Tur. He said to his family, "Stay here; indeed, I have perceived a fire. Perhaps

I will bring you from there (some) information or a burning wood from the fire so that you may warm yourselves."

30. But when he came to it, he was called from the right side of the valley in a blessed place from the tree, "O Musa! Indeed, **I Am** Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

31. And (he was told), "Throw your staff." But when he saw it moving as if it were a snake, he turned in flight and did not return. (Allah said) "O Musa! Draw near and do not fear. Indeed, you are of the secure."

32. Insert your hand into your bosom, it will come forth white without any harm. And draw your hand to yourself (to guard) against fear. These are two evidences from your Lord to Firaun and his chiefs. Indeed, they are a defiantly disobedient people."

33. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I have killed a man from among them, and I fear that they will kill me."

34. And my brother Harun is more eloquent in speech than me, so send him with me as a helper, confirming me. Indeed, I fear that they will deny me."

35. He said, "We will strengthen your arm through your brother and give you both

اَتِيْنُكُمْ مِنْهَا بِخَبَرٍ أَوْ جَذْوَةٍ مِنَ النَّارِ	the fire	from	a burning wood	or	some information	from there	I will bring you	
لَعَلَّكُمْ تَصْطَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ فَلَمَّا أَتَاهَا نُودِيَ	he was called	he came (to) it,	But when	29	warm yourselves."	so that you may		
مِنْ شَاطِئِ الْوَادِ الْأَيْمَنِ فِي الْبُقْعَةِ الْمُبَارَكَةِ مِنَ الشَّجَرَةِ أَنْ يُّوَسِّىَ إِيَّيَّ أَنَا اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ	from	blessed,	the place even,	in	the right	(of) the valley - (the) side	from	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	I Am	Indeed,	"O Musa!	that,	the tree
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	as if it	moving	he saw it	But when	your staff."	throw	And [that]	30
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	Draw near	"O Musa!	return.	and (did) not	(in) flight	he turned	(were) a snake	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	your hand	Insert	31	the secure.	(are) of	Indeed, you	fear.	and (do) not
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	And draw	any harm.	without	white	it will come forth	your bosom	in	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	from	(are) two evidences	So these	fear.	against	your hand	to yourselves	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	a people	are	Indeed, they	and his chiefs.	Firaun	to	your Lord,	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	a man,	of them	I killed	Indeed,	"My Lord!	He said,	32	defiantly disobedient."
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	he	Harun,	And my brother	33	they will kill me.	that	and I fear	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	(as) a helper,	with me	so send him	(in) speech,	than me	(is) more eloquent		
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	He said,	34	they will deny me."	that	I fear	Indeed,	who will confirm me.	
﴿٣٠﴾ وَأَنْ أَلْقِ عَصَاكَ فَلَمَّا رَآهَا تَهْتَزُّ كَأَنَّهَا جَانٌّ وَلَّى مُدْبِرًا وَلَمْ يُعَقِّبْ يُّوَسِّىَ أَقْبِلْ وَلَا تَخَفْ إِنَّكَ مِنَ الْأَمِينِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ أَسْلُكُ يَدَكَ فِي جَيْبِكَ تَخَرُّجَ بَيْضَاءَ مِنْ غَيْرِ سُوءٍ وَاضْمُمْ إِلَيْكَ جَاحَكَ مِنَ الرَّهْبِ فَذُنْكَ بِرُهَانٍ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَوْمًا فَسِيقِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي قَتَلْتُ مِنْهُمْ نَفْسًا فَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَقْتُلُونِ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَأَخِي هَارُونُ هُوَ أَفْصَحُ مِنِّي لِسَانًا فَأَرْسَلْهُ مَعِيَ رِدْءًا يُصَدِّقُنِي إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبُونِ ﴿٣٤﴾ قَالَ سَنَشُدُّ عَضُدَكَ بِأَخِيكَ وَنَجْعَلُ لَكُمَا	for both of you	and We will make	through your brother	your arm	"We will strengthen			

سُلْطَنًا فَلَا يَصِلُونَ إِلَيْكُمَا بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْتُمَا	you two	Through <b>Our</b> Signs	to both of you.	they will reach	so not	an authority,
وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَكُمَا الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	But when	35	(will) be the dominant."	follow you,	and (those) who
مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالُوا مَا هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُفْتَرًى	invented,	a magic	except	(is) this	"Not	they said,
وَمَا سَمِعْنَا بِهَذَا فِي آبَائِنَا الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ	And Musa said,	36	our forefathers."	among	of this	we heard
رَأَيْتَ أَعْلَمَ بِشَيْءٍ جَاءَ بِالْهُدَىٰ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَمَنْ	and who -	from Him	with [the] guidance	has come	of who	knows best
تَكُونُ لَهُ عَاقِبَةُ الدَّارِ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ	will be successful	not	Indeed,	the good end in the Hereafter.	for him	will be
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمَلَأُ مَا عَلِمْتُ	I know	Not	"O chiefs!	And Firaun said,	37	the wrongdoers."
لَكُمْ مِنْ إِلَهِ غَيْرِي ۖ فَاقْضُ لِي إِلَهُامُنْ عَلَى الطِّينِ	the clay	Upon	O Haman!	for me	So kindle	other than me.
فَجَعَلْ لِي صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّي أَطَّلِعُ إِلَىٰ إِلَهِ مُوسَىٰ ۚ	(of) Musa.	(the) God	at	I may look	so that [I]	a lofty tower
وَإِنِّي لَأَظُنُّهُ مِنَ الْكَاذِبِينَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَاسْتَكْبَرَ هُوَ	And he was arrogant,	38	the liars."	(is) of	[I] think that he	And indeed, I
وَجُنُودَهُ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُم إِلَيْنَا	to Us	that they	and they thought	right,	without	the land
لَا يُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُنُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ	and We threw them	and his hosts,	So We seized him	39	will be returned.	not
فِي الْيَمِّ ۚ فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الظَّالِمِينَ	(of) the wrongdoers.	(the) end	was	how	So see	the sea.
وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ آيَةً يَدْعُونَ إِلَى النَّارِ ۚ وَيَوْمَ	and (on the) Day	the Fire,	to	inviting	leaders	And We made them
الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُنصَرُونَ ﴿٤١﴾ وَاتَّبَعْنَاهُمْ	And We caused to follow them	41	they will be helped.	not	(of) the Resurrection	

an authority so they will not reach you. Through **Our** Signs, you and those who follow you will be dominant."

36. But when Musa came to them with **Our** clear Signs, they said, "This is nothing but invented magic, and we have not heard of this (religion) among our forefathers."

37. And Musa said, "My Lord knows best who has come with guidance from **Him** and for whom will be the good end in the Hereafter. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not be successful."

38. And Firaun said, "O chiefs! I do not know of any god for you other than me. So kindle a fire upon the clay for me, O Haman! And make for me a lofty tower so that I may look at the God of Musa. And indeed, I think he is of the liars."

39. And he and his hosts were arrogant in the land without right, and they thought that they would not be returned to Us.

40. So We seized him and his hosts, and We threw them into the sea. So see how was the end of the wrongdoers.

41. And We made them leaders inviting to the Fire, and on the Day of Resurrection they will not be helped.

42. And We caused a curse to follow them

in this world, and on the Day of Resurrection they will be of the despised.

43. And verily, We gave Musa the Scripture, after We had destroyed the former generations as an enlightenment for mankind and a guidance and mercy that they may remember.

44. And you were not on the western side (of the Mount) when We decreed to Musa the Commandment, and you were not among the witnesses.

45. But We produced generations and prolonged their life for them. And you were not a dweller among the people of Madyan, reciting to them Our Verses, but We were the Senders (of the Message).

46. And you were not at the side of the Tur when We called. But (you are sent) as a mercy from your Lord to warn a people to whom no warner had come before you so that they may remember.

47. And if (We had) not (sent you [O Prophet SAWS]) and (in case) a disaster would have struck them for what their hands have sent forth, they would have said, "Our Lord! Why did You not send to us a Messenger so we could have followed Your Verses and would have been of the believers?"

48. But when the truth came to them from Us they said,

فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا لَعْنَةً وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هُمْ							
they	(of) the Resurrection	and (on the) Day	a curse,	world	this	in	
مِّنَ الْمَقْبُوحِينَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ							
the Scripture,	Musa	We gave	And verily,	42	the despised.	(will be) of	
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونِ الْأُولَىٰ بِصَآئِرَ							
(as) an enlightenment	former	the generations	We had destroyed		after [what]		
لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ							
43	remember.	that they may	and mercy	and a guidance	for the mankind		
وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الْغَرْبِيِّ إِذْ قَضَيْنَا إِلَىٰ مُوسَى							
Musa	to	We decreed	when	western	on (the) side	you were	And not
الْأَمْرِ وَمَا كُنْتَ مِنَ الشَّاهِدِينَ ۚ وَلَكِنَّا							
But We	44	the witnesses.	among	you were	and not	the Commandment	
أَنْشَأْنَا قُرُونًا فَتَطَاوَلَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْعُمُرُ وَمَا كُنْتَ							
you were	And not	the life.	for them	and prolonged	generations	[We] produced	
ثَاوِيًا فِي أَهْلِ مَدْيَنَ تَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَلَكِنَّا							
but We	Our Verses,	to them	reciting	(of) Madyan,	(the) people	among	a dweller
كُنَّا مُرْسِلِينَ ۚ وَمَا كُنْتَ بِجَانِبِ الطُّورِ إِذْ							
when	(of) the Tur	at (the) side	you were	And not	45	the Senders.	[We] were
نَادَيْنَا وَلَٰكِنْ رَّحِمَةً مِّنَ رَبِّكَ لِتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا							
not	a people	so that you warn	your Lord	from	(as) a mercy	But	We called.
أَتَهُمْ مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ							
remember.	so that they may	before you	warn	any	(had) come to them		
ۚ وَلَوْ لَا أَن تُصِيبَهُمْ مُّصِيبَةٌ بِمَا قَدَّمَتْ							
had sent forth	for what	a disaster	struck them	[that]	And if not	46	
أَيْدِيَهُمْ فَيَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَوْلَا أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولًا							
a Messenger	to us	You sent	Why not	"Our Lord!	and they would say,	their hands	
فَتَنبِيئَةٍ أَلَيْكَ وَنَكُونُ							
of	and we (would) have been	Your Verses	so we (could have) followed				
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا							
they said,	from Us	the truth	came to them	But when	47	the believers?"	

لَوْلَا أُوتِيَ مِثْلَ مَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ أَوَلَمْ	Did not	(to) Musa?	was given	(of) what	(the) like	he was given	"Why not
يَكْفُرُوا بِمَا أُوتِيَ مُوسَىٰ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ قَالُوا سِحْرَانِ	"Two magic (works)	They said,	before?	(to) Musa	was given	in what	they disbelieve
تَظَاهَرَا وَقَالُوا إِنَّا بِكِلَاحَيْنِ كَافِرُونَ	(are) disbelievers."	in all	"Indeed, we	And they said,	supporting each other."		
قُلْ قَاتِلُوا بِكِتَابٍ مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ أَهْدَىٰ	(is) a better guide	which	from Allah,	a Book	"Then bring	Say,	48
مِنْهُمَا أَتَّبِعْهُ إِنَّ كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	49	truthful."	you are	if	that I may follow it,	than both of them	
فَإِنْ لَّمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَكَ فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا يُفْعَلُونَ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	their desires.	they follow	that only	then know	to you,	they respond	not But if
وَمَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنِ اتَّبَعَ هَوَاهُ بِغَيْرِ هُدًى	guidance	without	his own desire	follows	than (one) who	(is) more astray	And who
مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	the wrongdoers.	the people -	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	Allah? from
وَلَقَدْ وَصَّلْنَا لَهُمُ الْقَوْلَ لَعَلَّهُمْ	so that they may	the Word	to them	We have conveyed	And indeed,		50
يَتَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ الَّذِينَ آتَيْنَاهُمُ الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ هُمْ	they	before it,	the Scripture	We gave them	Those who,		51 remember.
بِهِ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ وَإِذَا يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا آمَنَّا بِهِ	in it.	"We believe	they say,	to them	it is recited	And when	52 believe. in it
إِنَّهُ الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مُسْلِمِينَ	Muslims."	before it	[we] were	Indeed, we	our Lord.	from (is) the truth	Indeed, it
أُولَٰئِكَ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَّرَّتَيْنِ بِمَا صَبَرُوا	they are patient	because	twice	their reward	will be given	Those	53
وَيَدْرَأُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ السَّيِّئَةَ وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	We have provided them	and from what	the evil	with good -	and they repel		
يُنْفِقُونَ ۚ وَإِذَا سَمِعُوا اللَّغْوَ أَعْرَضُوا عَنْهُ	from it	they turn away	vain talk,	they hear	And when		54 they spend.

"Why was he not given the like of what was given to Musa?" Did they not disbelieve in what was given to Musa before? They said, "Two works of magic supporting each other." And they said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in all."

49. Say, "Then bring a Book from Allah, which is a better guide than both of them, that I may follow it, if you are truthful."

50. But if they do not respond to you, then know that they only follow their (own) desires. And who is more astray than one who follows his desires without guidance from Allah? Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

51. And indeed, We have conveyed to them the Word so that they may remember.

52. Those to whom We gave the Scripture before it, they believe in it.

53. And when it is recited to them, they say, "We believe in it. Indeed, it is the truth from our Lord. Indeed, we were Muslims before it."

54. Those will be given their reward twice because they are patient and they repel the evil with good and spend from what We have provided them.

55. And when they hear vain talk, they turn away from it

and say, "For us are our deeds and for you are your deeds. Peace be on you; we do not seek the (way) of the ignorant."

56. Indeed, you cannot guide whom you love, but Allah guides whom He wills. And He is most knowing of the (rightly) guided.

57. And they say, "If we follow the guidance with you, we would be swept from our land." Have We not established for them a secure sanctuary to which are brought fruits of all kinds as provision from Us? But most of them do not know.

58. And how many a town have We destroyed, which exulted in its means of livelihood. And those are their dwellings, which have not been inhabited after them except a little. And indeed, We are the inheritors.

59. And your Lord never destroyed towns until He had sent in their mother town (i.e., main town) a Messenger reciting to them Our Verses. And We would not destroy the towns except while their people were wrongdoers.

60. And whatever things you have been given is an enjoyment of the worldly life and its adornment. And what is with Allah is better

وَقَالُوا لَنَا أَعْمَالُنَا وَنُكْمُ أَعْمَالِكُمْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ لَا							
not	on you;	Peace (be)	your deeds.	and for you	our deeds	"For us	and say,
نَبْتَغِي الْجَاهِلِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ							
you love,	whom	guide	(can) not	Indeed, you	55	the ignorant."	we seek
وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ							
(is) most knowing	And He	He wills.	whom	guides	Allah	but	
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ ﴿٥٦﴾ وَقَالُوا إِنْ تَتَّبِعِ الْهُدَى مَعَكَ							
with you,	the guidance	we follow	"If	And they say,	56	(of) the guided ones.	
نُتَخَطَفُ مِنْ أَرْضِنَا أَوْلَمْ نُمَكِّنْ لَهُمْ حَرَمًا							
a sanctuary	for them	We established	Have not	our land."	from	we would be swept	
أَمِنًا يُجَبَّى إِلَيْهِ ثَمَرَاتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَزَقًا مِنْ							
from	a provision	things,	(of) all	fruits	to it	are brought	secure,
لَدُنَّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَكَمْ							
And how many	57	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	Us?	
أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَرْيَةٍ بَطَرَتْ مَعِيشَتَهَا							
(in) its means of livelihood.	which exulted,	a town	of	We have destroyed			
فَتِلْكَ مَسْكِنُهُمْ لَمْ نُسْكَنْ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ إِلَّا							
except	after them	have been inhabited	not	(are) their dwellings	And these		
قَلِيلًا وَكُنَّا نَحْنُ الْوَارِثِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ							
your Lord	was	And not	58	(are) the inheritors.	We	And indeed, [We]	a little.
مُهْلِكٌ الْقُرَى حَتَّى يَبْعَثَ فِي أُمِّهَا							
their mother (town)	in	He (had) sent	until	the towns	(the) one to destroy		
رَسُولًا يَتْلُو عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِنَا وَمَا كُنَّا							
We would be	And not	Our Verses.	to them	reciting	a Messenger		
مُهْلِكِي الْقُرَى إِلَّا وَأَهْلُهَا ظَالِمُونَ							
(were) wrongdoers.	while their people	except	the towns	(the) one to destroy			
﴿٥٩﴾ وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعٌ							
(is) an enjoyment	things,	from	you have been given	And whatever	59		
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتُهَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ							
(is) better	Allah,	(is) with	And what	and its adornment.	(of) the world	(of) the life	

وَأَبْلَىٰ ط	أَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُونَ ع	أَفَنُنَ
and more lasting.	So (will) not	you use intellect?	Then is (he) whom
وَعَدْنَاهُ	وَعْدًا	حَسَنًا فَهُوَ	لَاقِيَهُ كَمُنْ
We have promised him	a promise	good, and he	like (the one) whom (will) meet it,
مَتَّعْنَاهُ	مَتَاعَ	الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ هُوَ	يَوْمَ
We provided him	enjoyment	(of the) life (of) the world	(on the) Day he then
الْقِيَامَةِ	مِنْ	الْمُحْضَرِّينَ ٦١	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Resurrection	(will be) among	those presented?	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ	أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ	
He will call them	and say,	"Where, (are) My partners	you used (to) whom
تَزْعُمُونَ ٦٢	قَالَ الَّذِينَ حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ	
claim?"	(Will) say	those - (has) come true	the Word, against whom
رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ	أَغْوَيْنَا	أَغْوَيْنَهُمْ كَمَا	
"Our Lord!	These (are) those whom	we led astray.	as We led them astray
أَغْوَيْنَا	تَبَرَّأْنَا	إِلَيْكَ مَا كَانُوا	
we were astray.	We declare our innocence	before You.	Not they used (to)
إِنَّا يَعْبُدُونَ ٦٣	وَقِيلَ	ادْعُوا شُرَكَاءَكُمْ	
worship us."	And it will be said,	"Call your partners."	
فَدَعَوْهُمْ	فَلَمْ	يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَرَأَوُا	
And they will call them,	but not	they will respond to them	and they will see
الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا يَهْتَدُونَ ٦٤	وَيَوْمَ	
If only the punishment.	[that] they had been	guided!	And (the) Day
يُنَادِيهِمْ	فَيَقُولُ مَاذَا	أَجَبْتُمْ	الرُّسُلِينَ ٦٥
He will call them	and say,	"What did you answer	the Messengers?"
فَعَبِثَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْأَنْبَاءَ يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَهُمْ
But (will) be obscure	to them	the information	so they that day,
لَا يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ٦٦	فَأَمَّا مَنْ	تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ	
will not ask one another.	But as for	(him) who	and did and believed, repented
صَالِحًا	فَعَسَىٰ	أَنْ يَكُونَ مِنَ	الْمُفْلِحِينَ ٦٧
righteousness,	then perhaps	he will be	of the successful ones.

٦  
ج. ٩ and more lasting. So will you not use your intellect?

61. Then is he, whom **We** have promised a good promise which he will meet, like him whom **We** provided enjoyment of the life of this world, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be among those who are presented?

62. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to claim?"

63. Those against whom the Word has come true will say, "Our Lord, these are the ones whom we led astray. We led them astray as we were astray ourselves. We declare our innocence before **You**. They did not worship us."

64. And it will be said, "Call your partners." And they will call them, but they will not answer them, and they will see the punishment. If only they had been guided!

65. And the Day **He** will call them and say, "What did you answer the Messengers?"

66. But the information will be obscure to them that Day, so they will not (be able to) ask one another.

67. But as for him who repented and believed and did righteous deeds, then perhaps he will be among the successful ones.

68. And your Lord creates what **He** wills and chooses. They do not have a choice. Glory be to Allah and High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**.)

69. And your Lord knows what their breasts conceal and what they declare.

70. And **He** is Allah; there is no god but **He**. To **Him** (are due) all praises in the first and the last. And **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

71. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the night continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you light? Then will you not hear?"

72. Say, "Have you considered if Allah made the day continuous for you till the Day of Resurrection, who is the god besides Allah who could bring you night in which you could rest? Then will you not see?"

73. And out of **His** Mercy **He** made for you the night and the day that you may rest therein and that you may seek from **His** Bounty so that you may be grateful.

74. And the Day when **He** will call them and say, "Where are **My** partners whom you used to

وَرَبُّكَ يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيَخْتَارُ ۚ مَا كَانَ لَهُمُ	And your Lord	what	creates	He wills	and chooses.	Not	they have	for them
الْخَيْرَةُ ۚ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ وَتَعَالَى عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	the choice.	Glory be	(to) Allah	and High is He	above what			
يُشْرِكُونَ ۖ وَرَبُّكَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تُكِنُّ	they associate (with Him).	68	And your Lord	knows	what	conceals		
صُدُورُهُمْ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ۖ وَهُوَ اللَّهُ لَا	and what	they declare.	69	And He	(is) Allah;	(there is) no		
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْحُكْمُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۚ قُلْ	but	god	He.	To Him	(are due) all praises	in	the first	and the last.
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمُ اللَّيْلَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ	if	Allah made	for you	the night	continuous	till	(the) Day	
الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ إِلَهٌ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِضِيَاءٍ	who (of) the Resurrection,	(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	light?		
أَفَلَا تَسْمَعُونَ ۖ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	you hear?"	71	Say,	"Have you seen	if	Allah made		
عَلَيْكُمُ النَّهَارَ سَرْمَدًا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ مَنْ	Then will not							
إِلَهُ غَيْرُ اللَّهِ يَأْتِيكُمْ بَلِيلٍ تَسْكُنُونَ فِيهِ ۚ	(is the) god	besides	Allah	who could bring you	night	(for) you (to) rest	in it?	
أَفَلَا تَبْصُرُونَ ۖ وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ	you see?"	72	And from	His Mercy	He made	for you		
الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ	and the day,	the night	that you may rest	therein	and that you may seek	from		
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ۖ وَيَوْمَ	His Bounty,	and so that you may	be grateful.	73	And (the) Day			
يُنَادِيهِمْ فَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ	He will call them	and say,	"Where	(are) My	partners	whom	you used (to)	

تَرْعُونَ	٧٤	وَنَزَعْنَا	مِنْ كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا
claim?"	74	And We will draw forth	a witness nation every from
فَقُلْنَا	هَاتُوا بُرْهَانَكُمْ	فَعَلِمُوا	أَنَّ الْحَقَّ لِلَّهِ
and We will say,	"Bring your proof?"	Then they will know	(is) for Allah the truth that
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ	مَا كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ	إِنَّ
and (will be) lost	from them	they used (to) what	Indeed, 75 invent.
قَارُونَ	كَانَ مِنْ قَوْمِ مُوسَى	فَبَغَى عَلَيْهِمْ	
Qarun,	was	but he oppressed	[on] them. (of) Musa, (the) people from
وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	مِنَ الْكُنُوزِ	مَا إِنَّ	مَفَاتِحَهُ لَتَنُوزَ
And We gave him	of	indeed	would burden (the) keys of it which the treasures
بِالْعَصْبَةِ	أُولَى الْقُوَّةِ	إِذْ قَالَ لَهُ	قَوْمُهُ
a company (of men)	possessors of great strength.	When	his people, to him said
لَا تَفْرَحْ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ الْفَرِحِينَ	وَابْتَغِ
Indeed, exult.	Allah	(does) not love	But seek, 76 the exultant.
فِيمَا	أَتَاكَ اللَّهُ	الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ	وَلَا تَنْسَ
through what	Allah has given you,	the home	forget and (do) not (of) the Hereafter,
نَصِيبِكَ	مِنَ الدُّنْيَا	وَأَحْسِنْ	كَمَا أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ إِلَيْكَ
of	the world.	And do good	to you. Allah has been good as
وَلَا تَبْغِ	الْفُسَادَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا يُحِبُّ
And (do) not	in corruption	Indeed, Allah	love (does) not
الْمُفْسِدِينَ	٧٧	قَالَ إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيْتُهُ عَلَى
the corrupters."	77	He said,	on (account) I have been given it "Only
عِلْمٍ	عِنْدِي	أَوَّلَمْ يَعْلَمُ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ
(of) knowledge	I have."	Did not he know	before him destroyed indeed Allah that
مِنَ الْقُرُونِ	مَنْ هُوَ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُ قُوَّةً
of	the generations	[they] who	and greater (in) strength than him (were) stronger
جَمْعًا	وَلَا يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ ذُنُوبِهِمُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ
(in) accumulation.	And not	will be questioned	the criminals. their sins about
فَخَرَجَ	عَلَى قَوْمِهِ	فِي زِينَتِهِ	قَالَ الَّذِينَ
78	So he went forth	to	those who Said his adornment. in his people

claim?"

75. And We will draw forth from every nation a witness and say, "Bring your proof?" Then they will know that the truth belongs to Allah, and will be lost from them what they used to invent.

76. Indeed, Qarun was from the people of Musa, but he oppressed them. And We gave him treasures whose keys would burden a company of men who possessed great strength. When his people said to him, "Do not exult. Indeed, Allah does not love the exultant.

77. But seek, through that which Allah has given you, the home of the Hereafter, and do not forget your share of the world. And do good as Allah has been good to you. And do not seek corruption in the earth. Indeed, Allah does not love the corrupters."

78. He said, "I have been given it only because of the knowledge I have." Did he not know that Allah had destroyed before him generations who were stronger than him in strength and greater in accumulation (of wealth). And the criminals will not be questioned about their sins.

79. So he went forth to his people in his adornment. Those who

desired the life of this world said, "O! Would that we had the like of what has been given to Qarun. Indeed, he is the owner of great fortune."

80. But those who were given the knowledge said, "Woe to you! The reward of Allah is better for he who believes and does righteous deeds. And none are granted it except those who are patient."

81. Then We caused the earth to swallow up, him and his home. Then he had no group to help him besides Allah, nor was he of those who (could) defend themselves.

82. And those who had wished for his position the previous day began to say, "Ah! (Know) that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts it. If Allah had not favored us He would have caused it to swallow us. Ah! (Know) that the disbelievers will not succeed."

83. That Home of the Hereafter We assign to those who do not desire to exalt themselves in the earth nor they desire to spread corruption. And the good end is for the righteous.

84. Whoever comes with a good deed will have better than it; and whoever comes with an evil deed, then those who did evil deeds will not

يُرِيدُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا يَلَيْتَ لَنَا مِثْلَ مَا						
(of) what	(the) like	for us	"O! Would that	(of) the world,	the life	desire
أُوتِيَ قَارُونُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٧٩﴾						
79	great."	(of) fortune	(is the) owner	Indeed, he	(to) Qarun.	has been given
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ وَيُكِّمُ ثَوَابُ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	(The) reward	"Woe to you!	the knowledge,	were given	those who	But said
خَيْرٌ لِّمَنْ أَمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَلَا يُكْفَرُهَا						
it is granted	And not	righteous (deeds).	and does	believes	for (he) who	(is) better
إِلَّا الصَّابِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ فَخَسَفْنَا بِهِ						
him	Then We caused to swallow up,	80	(to) the patient ones."	except		
وَبَدَارِهِ الْأَرْضُ فَمَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ فِئَةٍ يَنْصُرُونَهُ						
(to) help him	group	any	for him	was	Then not	the earth. and his home,
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنَ الْمُتَنَصِّرِينَ						
those who (could) defend themselves.	(he) of	was	and not	Allah,	besides	
﴿٨١﴾ وَأَصْبَحَ الَّذِينَ تَتَّبَعُوا مَكَانَهُ بِالْأَمْسِ يَقُولُونَ						
(to) say,	the day before	his position	(had) wished	those who	And began,	81
وَيَكُنَّ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ						
of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah	"Ah! That
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَوْلَا أَنْ مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا						
[to] us	Allah had favored	that	If not	and restricts it.	His slaves,	
لَخَسَفَ بَنَاتٌ وَيَكَاذُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ						
the disbelievers."	will succeed	not	Ah! That	He would have caused it to swallow us.		
﴿٨٢﴾ تِلْكَ الدَّارُ الْآخِرَةُ نَجْعَلُهَا لِلَّذِينَ لَا						
(do) not	to those who	We assign it	(of) the Hereafter	the Home	That	82
يُرِيدُونَ عُلُوًّا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا فَسَادًا وَالْعَاقِبَةُ						
And the good end	corruption.	and not	the earth	in	exaltedness	desire
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ						
then for him,	with a good (deed)	comes	Whoever	83	(is) for the righteous.	
خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِالسَّيِّئَةِ فَلَا						
then not	with an evil (deed)	comes	and whoever	than it;	(will be) better	

يُجْزَى	الَّذِينَ	عَمِلُوا	السَّيِّئَاتِ	إِلَّا	مَا	كَانُوا
will be recompensed	those who	do	the evil (deeds)	except	what	they used (to)
يَعْمَلُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	فَرَضَ	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْآنَ	٨٤
do.	Indeed,	He Who	ordained	upon you	the Quran	
لَرَأَدُّكَ	إِلَى	مَعَادٍ	قُلْ	رَبِّيَ	أَعْلَمُ	
(will) surely take you back	to	a place of return.	Say,	"My Lord	(is) most knowing	
مَنْ	جَاءَ	بِالْهُدَى	وَمَنْ	هُوَ	فِي	ضَلَلٍ مُّبِينٍ
(of him) who	comes	with the guidance,	and who -	he	(is) in	manifest."
وَمَا	كُنْتَ	تَرْجُوا	أَنْ	يُلْقَى	إِلَيْكَ	٨٥
And not	you were	expecting	that	would be sent down	to you	
الْكِتَابِ	إِلَّا	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	فَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ
the Book,	except	(as) a mercy	from	your Lord.	So (do) not	be
ظَهِيرًا	لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	وَلَا	يَصُدُّكَ	عَنْ	آيَاتِ	٨٦
an assistant	to the disbelievers.	And (let) not	avert you	from	(the) Verses	
اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ	إِذْ	أُنزِلَتْ	إِلَيْكَ	وَادْعُ	إِلَى
(of) Allah	after	[when]	they have been revealed	to you.	And invite (people)	to
رَبِّكَ	وَلَا	تَكُونَنَّ	مِّنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	وَلَا	٨٧
And (do) not	your Lord.	And (do) not	be	of	the polytheists.	
تَدْعُ	مَعَ	اللَّهِ	إِلَهًا	أُخَرَ	لَّا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا
invoke	with	Allah	god	other.	(There is) no	except
هُوَ	كُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	هَالِكٌ	إِلَّا	وَجْهَهُ	٨٨
Him.	Every	thing	(will be) destroyed	except	His Face.	
لَهُ	الْحُكْمُ	وَالِإِيَّاهُ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٨٩		
To Him	(is) the Decision,	and to Him	you will be returned.			
<p>٦٩ آيَاتُهَا ٢٩ سُورَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٥ رَّكَعَاتُهَا ٧</p>						
Surah Al-Ankabut						
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious.	the Most Merciful.			
أَلَمْ	أَحْسِبَ	النَّاسَ	أَنْ	يُتْرَكُوا	أَنْ	١
Alif Laam Meem.	Do think	the people	that	they will be left	because	

be recompensed except (to the extent of) what they used to do.

85. Indeed, **He Who** ordained upon you the Quran will take you back to a place of return. Say, "My Lord is most knowing of him who comes with the guidance and who is in manifest error."

86. And you were not expecting that the Book would be sent down to you except as a mercy from your Lord. So do not be an assistant to the disbelievers.

87. And let them not avert you from the Verses of Allah after they have been revealed to you. And invite (people) to your Lord. And do not be of those who associate others with Allah.

88. And do not invoke with Allah any other god. There is no god except **Him**. Everything will be destroyed except **His** (eternal) **Self**. **His** is the Decision, and to **Him** you will be returned.

In the name of Allah, the Most Merciful, the Most Gracious.

1. *Alif Laam Meem.*

2. Do the people think that they will be left because

they say, "We believe" and they will not be tested?

3. And indeed, **We** tested those before them. And Allah will surely make evident those who are truthful, and **He** will surely make evident the liars.

4. Or do those who do evil think that they can outrun (i.e., escape) **Us**. Evil is what they judge.

5. Whoever hopes for the meeting with Allah, then indeed, Allah's Term is surely coming. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

6. And whoever strives, he strives only for himself. Indeed, Allah is Free from the need of the worlds.

7. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will remove from them their evil deeds, and **We** will surely reward them the best of what they used to do.

8. And **We** have enjoined upon man goodness to his parents, but if they strive to make you associate with **Me** that of which you have no knowledge, then do not obey them. To **Me** is your return, and **I** will inform you about what you used to do.

9. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, **We** will surely admit them among the righteous.

يَقُولُوا آمَنَّا وَهُمْ لَا يُفْتَنُونَ ٢ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا						
We tested	And indeed,	2	will not be tested?	and they	"We believe"	they say,
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And Allah will surely make evident		(were) before them.			those who
صَادِقُوا وَلْيَعْلَمَنَّ الْكَذِبِينَ ٣ أَمْ حَسِبَ						
think	Or	3	the liars.	and He will surely make evident	(are) truthful	
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَسْبِقُونَا ٤ سَاءَ مَا يَحْكُمُونَ						
they judge.	what	Evil is	they can outrun Us.	that	evil deeds	do those who
مَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ						
then indeed,	(with) Allah,	(for the) meeting	hopes	[is]	Whoever	4
أَجَلٍ اللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ						
the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	(is) surely coming.	(of) Allah	(the) Term	
وَمَنْ جَاهَدَ فَإِنَّمَا يُجَاهِدُ لِنَفْسِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	for himself.	he strives	then only	strives	And whoever
5						
لَغَنَىٰ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ ٦ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا						
and do	believe	And those who	6	the worlds.	of	(is) Free from need
الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُكَفِّرَنَّ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ						
their evil deeds,	from them	surely, We will remove		righteous (deeds),		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَحْسَنَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ٧						
7	(to) do.	they used	(of) what	(the) best	and We will surely reward them	
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حُسْنًا وَإِنْ						
but if	goodness to his parents,	(on) man		And We have enjoined		
جَاهَدَكَ لِتُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ						
you have	not	what	with Me	to make you associate	they both strive against you	
بِهِ عِلْمٌ فَلَا تُطِعْهُمَا ٨ إِلَىٰ مَرْجِعِكُمْ						
(is) your return,	To Me	obey both of them.	then (do) not	any knowledge,	of it	
فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٩ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those who	8	(to) do.	you used	about what	and I will inform you	
آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَنُدْخِلَنَّهُمُ						
the righteous.	among	We will surely admit them	righteous deeds	and do	believe	

وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَنْ يَقُولُ آمَنَّا بِاللّٰهِ فَإِذَا أُوذِيَ فِي اللَّهِ جَعَلَ فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ	9	But when	in Allah.”	“We believe	says,	(is he) who	the people	And of	9
كَعَذَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَئِنْ جَاءَ نَصْرٌ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَيَقُولُنَّ إِنَّا كُنَّا مَعَكُمْ أَوْ لَيْسَ اللَّهُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِمَا فِي صُدُورِ الْعَالَمِينَ	10	surely they say,	your Lord,	from	victory	comes	But if	(of) Allah.	as (the) punishment
وَلَيَعْلَنَنَّ اللَّهُ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَلَيَعْلَنَنَّ السُّفْهَاءُ لِقَوْلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبِعُوا سَبِيلَنَا وَلْنَحْمِلْ خَطِيئَتَكُمْ وَمَا هُمْ بِحَامِلِينَ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِنَّهُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ	11	those who	And Allah will surely make evident	those who	And said,	the hypocrites.	And He	will surely make evident	believe,
وَلَيَحْمِلُنَّ أَثْقَالَهُمْ وَأَثْقَالًا مَّعَ أَثْقَالِهِمْ وَلَيَسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ	12	with	and burdens	their burdens	But surely they will carry	(are)	surely liars.		
وَلَيَسْأَلُنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَمَّا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ	13	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily,	(to) invent.	they used	about what	
قَوْمِهِ فَلَيْثَ فِيهِمْ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ إِلَّا خَمْسِينَ عَامًا فَأَخَذَهُمُ الطُّوفَانُ وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ	14	fifty	save	year(s),	a thousand	among them	and he remained	his people,	
فَأَنجَيْنَاهُ وَأَصْحَبَ السَّفِينَةَ وَجَعَلْنَاهَا آيَةً لِلْعَالَمِينَ	15	for the worlds.	a Sign	and We made it	(of) the ship,	and (the) people	But We saved him		
وَأَبْرَاهِيمَ إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَاتَّقَوْهُ	15	and fear Him.	Allah	“Worship	to his people,	he said	when	And Ibrahim -	15

10. And of the people are those who say, "We believe in Allah." But when he is harmed in (the Way of) Allah, he considers the trial of the people as if (it were) the punishment of Allah. But if victory comes from your Lord, they say, "Indeed, we were with you." Is not Allah most knowing of what is in the breasts of the worlds?

11. And Allah will surely make evident those who believe, and He will surely make evident the hypocrites.

12. And those who disbelieve say to those who believe, "Follow our way, and we will carry your sins." But they will not carry anything of their sins. Indeed, they are liars.

13. But they will surely carry their (own) burdens and (other) burdens with their burdens, and surely they will be questioned on the Day of Resurrection about what they used to invent.

14. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people, and he remained among them a thousand years less fifty years, then the flood seized them while they were wrongdoers.

15. But We saved him and the people of the ship, and We made it a Sign for the worlds.

16. And Ibrahim - when he said to his people, "Worship Allah and fear Him,

That is better for you if you should know.

17. You worship idols besides Allah, and you produce falsehood. Indeed, those whom you worship besides Allah do not possess any provision for you. So seek provision from Allah and worship Him and be grateful to Him. To Him you will be returned.

18. And if you deny, then nations have denied before you. And there is not upon the Messenger except to convey the clear (Message)."

19. Have they not considered how Allah originates the creation then repeats it? Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

20. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how He originated the creation. Then Allah will produce the final creation. Indeed, Allah on everything is All-Powerful."

21. He punishes whom He wills and has mercy on whom He wills, and to Him you will be returned.

22. And you cannot escape in the earth or in the heaven. And you have neither a protector nor a helper besides Allah.

23. And those who disbelieve in the Signs of Allah and the meeting with Him, they

ذُكِّمُ حَيَّرُ نَكَّمُ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝۱۶ اِنَّمَا							
Only	16	know.	you	if	for you	(is) better	That
تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ اَوْثَانًا وَتَخْلُقُونَ اِفْكًَا ۝۱۷ اِنَّ							
Indeed,	falsehood.	and you create	idols,	Allah	besides	you worship	
الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ لَكُمْ							
for you	possess	(do) not	Allah	besides	you worship	those whom	
رِزْقًا فَاَبْتَغُوا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ الرِّزْقَ وَاعْبُدُوهُ وَاشْكُرُوا							
and be grateful	and worship Him	the provision	Allah	from	So seek	any provision.	
لَهُ ۚ اِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ۝۱۷ وَاِنْ تُكَذِّبُوا فَقَدْ							
then verily,	you deny	And if	17	you will be returned.	To Him	to Him.	
كَذَّبَ اُمَّةٌ مِّنْ قَبْلِكُمْ وَمَا عَلَى الرَّسُولِ اِلَّا							
except	the Messenger	(is) on	And not	before you.	(the) nations	denied	
الْبَلَّغُ السَّيِّئُ ۝۱۸ اَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَيْفَ يُبْدِئُ اللَّهُ							
Allah originates	how	they see	Do not	18	clear."	the conveyance	
الْخَلْقَ ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ ۚ اِنَّ ذَٰلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ ۝۱۹							
19	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	repeats it?	then the creation
قُلْ سِيرُوا فِي الْاَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ بَدَأَ الْخَلْقَ							
the creation,	He originated	how	and see	the earth	in	"Travel	Say,
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ يُنشِئُ النَّشْأَةَ الْاٰخِرَةَ ۚ اِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ							
every	on	Allah	Indeed,	the last.	the creation	will produce	Allah Then
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ۝۲۰ يُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْحَمُ							
and has mercy	He wills	whom	He punishes	20	(is) All-Powerful."	thing	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ تُقْلَبُونَ ۝۲۱ وَمَا اَنْتُمْ							
you	And not	21	you will be returned.	and to Him	He wills,	(on) whom	
بِغُجْرَيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ ۚ وَمَا لَكُمْ							
for you	And not	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	can escape
مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۝۲۲ وَالَّذِينَ							
And those who	22	a helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah	besides
كَفَرُوا بِاٰيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَلِقَايَةِ اُولٰٓئِكَ							
those	and (the) meeting (with) Him,	(of) Allah	in (the) Signs	disbelieve			

يَسُوءُوا مِنْ رَّحْمَتِي وَأُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	And those, My Mercy. of (have) despaired
٢٣ ﴿فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اقْتُلُوهُ أَوْ حَرِّقُوهُ فَأَنْجَاهُ اللَّهُ مِنَ النَّارِ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ﴾ ٢٤ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْكُفْرُ	23 they said, that except (of) his people (the) answer was And not 23 in Indeed, the fire. from But Allah saved him burn him." or "Kill him
ذَلِكَ لَأَيُّ لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٢٤ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا اتَّخَذْتُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ أَوْثَانًا مَوَدَّةَ بَيْنِكُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْكُفْرُ	that, 24 who believe. for a people surely (are) Signs that, the life in among you (out of) love idols Allah besides you have taken
بَعْضُكُمْ بِبَعْضٍ وَيَلْعَنُ بَعْضُكُمْ بَعْضًا وَمَأْوَهُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ نَصْرِينَ ٢٥ قُلْ أَفَمَنْ	and curse one another and your abode one another Then (of) the world. you will deny (of) the Resurrection (on the) Day
لَهُ لُوطٌ وَقَالَ إِنِّي مُهَاجِرٌ إِلَى رَبِّي إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢٦ وَوَهَبْنَا لَهُ إِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِ النُّبُوَّةَ وَالْكِتَابَ وَآتَيْنَاهُ أَجْرَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَإِنَّهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ لَمِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ٢٧ وَلَوْطَا إِذْ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَّكُمْ لَتَأْتُونَ الْفَاحِشَةَ مَا سَبَقَكُمْ بِهَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِّنَ الْعَالَمِينَ ٢٨	And believed 25 helpers." any for you and not (will be) the Fire Indeed, He my Lord. to emigrating "Indeed I (am) and he said, Lut, [in] him 26 the All-Wise." the All-Mighty, [He] (is) and the Book. the Prophethood his offsprings in and We placed and Yaqub And We gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous. 27 the righteous. (is) surely, among to his people, he said when And Lut, 28 the worlds. from one

have despaired of **My** Mercy, and they will have a painful punishment.

24. And the answer of his people was not except that they said, "Kill him or burn him." But Allah saved him from the fire. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

25. And he said, "You have taken idols besides Allah. The love between you is only in the life of the world. Then on the Day of Resurrection you will disown each other and curse each other, and your abode will be the Fire and you will have no helpers."

26. And Lut believed him, and he said, "Indeed, I am emigrating to my Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

27. And **We** granted him Ishaq and Yaqub and **We** placed in his offsprings prophethood and the Book. And **We** gave him his reward in this world. And indeed, in the Hereafter, he will be among the righteous.

28. And Lut, when he said to his people, "Indeed, you commit (such an) immorality that no one has preceded you with from among the worlds.

29. Indeed, you approach men

and cut off (i.e. obstruct) the road and commit evil in your meetings?" And the answer of his people was not but they said, "Bring upon us the punishment of Allah if you are truthful."

30. He said, "My Lord! Help me against the corrupt people."

٣٠  
ع

31. And when **Our** messengers came to Ibrahim with the glad tidings, they said, "Indeed, we are going to destroy the people of this town. Indeed, its people are wrongdoers."

32. He (Ibrahim) said, "Indeed in it is Lut." They said, "We know better who is in it. We will surely save him and his family, except his wife. She is of those who remain behind."

33. And when **Our** messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them and felt straitened and uneasy for them. They said, "Do not fear nor grieve. Indeed, we will save you and your family, except your wife. She is of

وَتَقْطَعُونَ السَّبِيلَ ۖ وَتَأْتُونَ فِي نَادِيَكُم					
and you cut off	the road	and commit	in	your meetings	
الْبَنكَرَ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ جَوَابَ قَوْمِهِ					
evil?"	And not	was	(the) answer	(of) his people	
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا اتَّبِعْنَا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ					
except	that	they said,	"Bring upon us	(the) punishment	(of) Allah
إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ ۖ قَالَ					
if	you are	of	the truthful."	29	He said,
رَبِّ انصُرْنِي عَلَى الْقَوْمِ الْمُفْسِدِينَ ۖ					
"My Lord!	Help me	against	the people	the corrupters."	30
وَلَمَّا جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا إِبْرَاهِيمَ بِالْبُشْرَىٰ					
And when	came	Our messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with the glad tidings	
قَالُوا إِنَّا مُهْلِكُوا أَهْلَ هَذِهِ					
they said,	"Indeed, we	(are) going to destroy	(the) people	(of) this	
الْقَرْيَةِ ۚ إِنَّ أَهْلَهَا كَانُوا ظَالِمِينَ ۖ					
town.	Indeed,	its people	are	wrongdoers."	31
قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لُوطًا ۖ قَالُوا نَحْنُ					
He said,	"Indeed,	in it	(is) Lut."	They said,	"We
أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ فِيهَا ۖ لَنُنَجِّيَنَّهُ وَأَهْلَهُ إِلَّا					
know better	who	(is) in it.	We will surely save him	and his family,	except
أَمْرَاتَهُ ۚ كَانَتْ مِنَ الْغَابِرِينَ ۖ وَلَمَّا					
his wife.	She	(is) of	those who remain behind."	32	And when
أَنْ جَاءَتْ رُسُلُنَا لُوطًا سِيءَ					
[that]	came	Our messengers	(to) Lut	he was distressed	
بِهِمْ وَضَاقَ بِهِمْ ذُرْعًا ۖ وَقَالُوا					
for them,	and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy.	And they said,	
لَا تَخَفْ وَلَا تَحْزَنْ ۚ إِنَّا مُنْجُوكَ					
"(Do) not	fear	and (do) not	grieve.	Indeed, we	(will) save you
وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا أَمْرَاتَكَ ۚ كَانَتْ مِنْ					
and your family,	except	your wife.	She	(is) of	

الْغَيْرِينَ	﴿٣٣﴾	إِنَّا	مُنْزِلُونَ	عَلَىٰ	أَهْلِ
those who remain behind.	33	Indeed, we	(will) bring down	on	(the) people
هَذِهِ الْقَرْيَةُ	رَاجِرًا	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	
(of) this	town	a punishment	from	(the) sky,	because
يَفْسُقُونَ	﴿٣٤﴾	وَلَقَدْ	تَرَكْنَا	مِنْهَا	آيَةً
defiantly disobedient."	34	And verily,	We have left	about it	a sign,
بَيِّنَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٣٥﴾	وَإِلَىٰ	
(as) evidence	for a people	who use reason.	35	And to	
مَدْيَنَ	أَخَاهُمْ	شُعَيْبًا	فَقَالَ	لِقَوْمٍ	
Madyan	their brother	Shuaib.	And he said,	"O my people!	
اعْبُدُوا	اللَّهَ	وَارْجُوا	الْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ	
Worship	Allah	and expect	the Day	the Last,	
وَلَا	تَعْتَوْا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ	
and (do) not	commit evil	in	the earth	(as) corrupters."	
﴿٣٦﴾	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	الرَّجْفَةُ		
36	But they denied him,	so seized them	the earthquake,		
فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي	دَارِهِمْ	جَثِيئِينَ	﴿٣٧﴾	
and they became	in	their home	fallen prone.	37	
وَعَادًا	وَتَمُودًا	وَقَدْ	تَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	
And Aad	and Thamud,	and verily,	(has) become clear	to you	
مِّنْ	مَّسْكِنِهِمْ	وَزَيَّنَ	لَهُمْ		
from	their dwellings.	And made fair-seeming	to them		
الشَّيْطَانُ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَصَدَّاهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيلِ	
the Shaitaan	their deeds	and averted them	from	the Way,	
وَكَانُوا	مُسْتَبْصِرِينَ	﴿٣٨﴾	وَقَارُونَ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	
though they were	endowed with insight.	38	And Qarun,	and Firaun	
وَهَامَنْ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَهُمْ	مُوسَىٰ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	
and Haman.	And certainly	came to them	Musa	with clear evidences,	
فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	
but they were arrogant	in	the earth,	and not	they could	

those who remain behind.

34. Indeed, we will bring down on the people of this town a punishment from the sky because they have been defiantly disobedient."

35. And verily, We have left an evident sign for a people who use reason.

36. And to Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. And he said, "O my people! Worship Allah and expect the Last Day and do not commit evil in the earth (like) corrupters."

37. But they denied him, so the earthquake seized them, and they became fallen prone (dead bodies) in their homes.

38. And (We destroyed) Aad and Thamud, and it has become clear to you from their dwellings. And Shaitaan had made fair-seeming to them their deeds and averted them from the Way, though they were endowed with insight.

39. And (We destroyed) Qarun, Firaun and Haman. And certainly, Musa came to them with clear evidences but they were arrogant in the earth, and they could not

outstrip Us.

40. So **We** seized each of them for his sin. Of them was he upon whom **We** sent a violent storm, and of them was he who was seized by the awful cry, and of them was he whom **We** caused the earth to swallow him, and of them was he whom **We** drowned. It was not for Allah to wrong them, but they wronged themselves.

41. The example of those who take protectors besides Allah is like that of the spider who builds a house. And indeed, the weakest of (all) houses is the house of the spider, if (only) they knew.

42. Indeed, Allah knows whatever they invoke besides **Him**. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

43. And (as for) these examples, **We** set forth to mankind, and none will understand them except those of knowledge.

44. Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth. Indeed, in that is a Sign for the believers.

سَبِقِينَ	فَكُلًّا	أَخَذْنَا	بِذُنُوبِهِ	٣٩
outstrip Us.	So each	<b>We</b> seized	for his sin.	39
فِيهِمْ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	حَاصِبًا
Then of them	(was he) who,	<b>We</b> sent	on him	a violent storm,
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَنْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	الصَّيْحَةُ	وَمِنْهُمْ
and of them	(was he) who,	seized him	the awful cry	and of them
مَنْ	خَسَفْنَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ	وَمِنْهُمْ
(was he) who,	<b>We</b> caused to swallow	him,	the earth	and of them
مَنْ	أَغْرَقْنَاهُ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللَّهُ
(was he) who,	<b>We</b> drowned.	And not	was	Allah
وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	يُظْلِمُونَ	٤٠
but	they were	themselves	doing wrong.	40
مَثَلُ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ
(The) example	(of) those who	take	besides	Allah
كَمَثَلِ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	اتَّخَذَتْ	بَيْتًا	وَإِنْ
(is) like	the spider	who takes	a house.	And indeed,
أَوْهَنَ	الْبُيُوتِ	لَبَيْتٍ	الْعَنْكَبُوتِ	لَوْ
the weakest	(of) houses	(is) surely (the) house	(of) the spider,	if (only)
كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	٤١	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ
they	know.	41	Indeed,	Allah
مَا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ
what	they invoke	besides <b>Him</b>	any	thing.
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	٤٢	وَتِلْكَ	الْأَمْثَالُ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	42	And these	examples
نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ	وَمَا	يَعْقِلُهَا	إِلَّا
<b>We</b> set forth	to mankind,	but not	will understand them	except
الْعَالِمُونَ	٤٣	خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ بِالْحَقِّ
those of knowledge.	43	Allah created	the heavens	and the earth
إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ
Indeed,	in	that	(is) surely a Sign	for the believers.
٤٤				44

أَتْلُ مَا أُوْحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنَ الْكِتَابِ وَأَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ ط	Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish the prayer.
إِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ تَنْهَى عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ ط	Indeed, the prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds,
وَلَذِكْرُ اللَّهِ أَكْبَرُ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَصْنَعُونَ ٤٥	And surely (the) remembrance (of) Allah (is) greatest. And (do) not you do.
وَلَا تُجَادِلُوا أَهْلَ الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ ط إِلَّا الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْهُمْ وَقُولُوا	And (do) not argue with the People of the Book except (with the) People of the Book, those who except (is) best, [it] by which and say, among them, (do) wrong those who
أَمَّا بِالَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا وَأُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	“We believe in that (which) has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him.”
وَالِهَنا وَالِهَهمْ وَاحِدٌ وَنَحْنُ لَهُ مُسْلِمُونَ ٤٦	And our God and your God (is) One, and we submit.” to Him
وَكَذَلِكَ أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ ط فَالَّذِينَ آتَيْنَهُمُ	And thus We gave [them] the Book. So those
الْكِتَابَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ ط وَمِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ مَنْ يُؤْمِنُ	the Book believe therein. And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.
بِهِ ط وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الْكَافِرُونَ ٤٧	And none therein. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.
كُنْتَ تَتْلُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِ مِنْ كِتَابٍ وَلَا تَخْطُهُ	(did) you recite before it, any Book, and not (did) you write it
بِیَمِينِكَ إِذَا لَا رُتَابَ الْمُبْطِلُونَ ٤٨	with your right hand, in that case surely (would) have doubted the falsifiers.
بَلْ هُوَ آيَةٌ بَيِّنَةٌ فِي صُدُورِ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا	Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.
الْعِلْمُ ط وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا الظَّالِمُونَ ٤٩	And not the knowledge. And they say, “Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?” Say,
وَقَالُوا لَوْلَا أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتٌ مِنْ رَبِّهِ ط قُلْ	“Why not” And they say, Say, his Lord?” from (the) Signs to him are sent down

45. Recite what has been revealed to you of the Book and establish prayer. Indeed, prayer prevents from immorality and evil deeds, and surely the remembrance of Allah is greatest. And Allah knows what you do.

46. And do not argue with the People of the Book except in a way that is best, except those who do wrong among them, and say, “We believe in that which has been revealed to us and to you. And our God and your God is One, and we submit to Him.”

47. And thus We have revealed to you the Book. So those to whom We gave the (previous) Book believe in it, And among these (inhabitants of the city) are some who believe in it. And none reject Our Verses except the disbelievers.

48. And you did not recite before it any Book, nor did you write it with your right hand, in that case the falsifiers would have doubted.

49. Nay, in it (i.e., Quran) are clear Verses within the breasts of those who have been given knowledge. And none reject Our Verses except the wrongdoers.

50. And they say, “Why are not Signs sent down to him from his Lord?” Say,

“The Signs are only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner.”

51. And is it not sufficient for them that **We** revealed to you the Book which is recited to them? Indeed, in that is a mercy and a reminder for a people who believe.

52. Say, “Sufficient is Allah between me and you as a Witness. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth. And those who believe in falsehood and disbelieve in Allah, it is they who are the losers.”

53. And they ask you to hasten the punishment. And if not for an appointed term, the punishment would have surely come to them. But it will surely come to them suddenly while they do not perceive.

54. They ask you to hasten the punishment. And indeed, Hell will surely encompass the disbelievers

55. On the Day the punishment will cover them from above them and from below their feet, and **He** will say, “Taste what you used to do.”

56. O **My** servants who believe! Indeed, **My** earth is spacious, so only worship **Me**.

57. Every soul will taste death. Then to **Us** you will be returned.

٥٠	إِنَّمَا الْآيَاتُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُبِينٌ						
50	clear.”	a warner	I (am)	and only	Allah,	(are) with	the Signs “Only
أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِهِمْ أَنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ							
the Book	to you	revealed	that	<b>We</b>	sufficient for them	And is (it) not	
يُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَرَحْمَةً وَذِكْرَىٰ							
and a reminder	surely is a mercy	that,	in	Indeed,	to them?	(which) is recited	
لِقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ٥١ قُلْ كَفَىٰ بِاللَّهِ بَيْنِي							
between me	Allah	“Sufficient is	Say,	51	who believe.	for a people	
وَبَيْنَكُمْ شَهِيدًا ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ							
the heavens	(is) in	what	<b>He</b> knows	(as) a Witness.	and between you		
وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ وَكَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ							
in Allah,	and disbelieve	in [the] falsehood	believe	And those who	and the earth.		
أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُونَ ٥٢ وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ							
And they ask you to hasten	52	(are) the losers.”	they	those,			
بِالْعَذَابِ ۚ وَلَوْ لَا أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى							
appointed,	(for) a term	And if not	[with] the punishment.				
لَّجَاءَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ وَلَٰكِنَّهُمْ							
But it will surely come to them	the punishment.	surely (would) have come to them					
بَعَثَةٌ ۖ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٥٣ يَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ							
They ask you to hasten	53	perceive.	(do) not	while they	suddenly		
بِالْعَذَابِ ۚ وَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ لَمُحِيطَةٌ ۖ بِالْكَٰفِرِينَ ٥٤							
54	the disbelievers	will surely, encompass	Hell,	And indeed,	the punishment.		
يَوْمَ يَغْشَاهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ وَمِنْ تَحْتِ							
below	and from	above them	from	the punishment	will cover them	On (the) Day	
أَرْجُلِهِمْ وَيَقُولُ ذُوقُوا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٥٥							
55	(to) do.”	you used	what	“Taste	and <b>He</b> will say,	their feet,	
لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ أَرْضِي وَاسِعَةٌ فَإِيَّايَ فَاعْبُدُونِ							
worship <b>Me</b> .	so only	(is) spacious,	<b>My</b> earth	Indeed,	believe!	who	O <b>My</b> servants
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ ذَٰئِقَةُ الْمَوْتِ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا تُرْجَعُونَ ٥٦							
you will be returned.	to <b>Us</b>	Then	the death.	(will) taste	soul	Every	56

وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ ﴿٥٧﴾					
[the] righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	57	
لَنُؤْتِيَنَّهُم مِّنَ الْجَنَّةِ غُرَفًا تَجْرِي مِنْ					
from	flow	lofty dwellings,	Paradise	in	surely We will give them a place
تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا نِعَمَ أَجْرٍ					
(the) reward	Excellent is	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it
الْعَمِلِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	(are) patient	Those who	58 (of) the workers
وَكَايْنٍ مِّنْ دَابَّةٍ لَا تَحْمِلُ رِزْقَهَا اللَّهُ					
Allah	its provision.	carry	(does) not	a creature	of And how many 59
يَرْزُقُهَا وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٠﴾					
60	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,	And He	and (for) you.	provides (for) it
وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَسَخَّرَ					
and subjected	and the earth,	the heavens	created	"Who you ask them,	And if
الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ فَأَنَّى يُؤْفَكُونَ					
are they deluded?	Then how	"Allah."	Surely they would say	and the moon?"	the sun
﴿٦١﴾ اللَّهُ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ					
His slaves	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends Allah 61
وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٦٢﴾					
62	(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Allah	Indeed, for him, and restricts
وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَحْيَا					
and gives life	water	the sky	from	sends down	"Who you ask them, And if
بِهِ الْأَرْضَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَوْتِهَا لَيَقُولُنَّ اللَّهُ قُلِ					
Say,	"Allah."	Surely, they would say,	its death?"	after	(to) the earth thereby
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾					
63	use reason.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah." "All Praises
وَمَا هَذِهِ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا لَهُوٌّ وَلَعِبٌ وَإِنَّ					
And indeed,	and play.	amusement	but	(of) the world	life (is) this And not
الدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ لَهِيَ الْحَيَوَانُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	they	if only	(is) the life,	surely, it	(of) the Hereafter - the Home

58. And those who believe and do righteous deeds, surely **We** will give them lofty dwellings in Paradise underneath which rivers flow, they therein will abide forever. Excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers

59. Those who are patient and put their trust in their Lord.

60. And how many creatures are there who do not carry their (own) provisions. Allah provides for them and for you. And **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

61. And if you ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth, and subjected the sun and the moon?" They would surely say, "Allah." Then how are they deluded?

62. Allah extends provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts it for him. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of all things.

63. And if you ask them, "Who sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death?" They would surely say, "Allah." Say, "All Praises are for Allah." But most of them do not use reason.

64. And this worldly life is nothing but amusement and play. And indeed, the Home of the Hereafter - it is surely the (eternal) life, if (only) they knew.

65. And when they embark a ship, they call Allah, (being) sincere to Him in religion. But when He delivers them to the land, behold, they associate partners (with Him)

٦٤	فَإِذَا رَاكِبُوا فِي الْفُلِكِ دَعَوْا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ	64	And when	they embark	[in]	the ship,	Allah	(being) sincere
	لَهُ الدِّينَ ۖ فَلَمَّا قَلَبَا نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ إِلَى الْبَرِّ إِذَا هُمْ يُشْرِكُونَ		to Him	(in) the religion.	But when	He delivers them	to	the land, behold,
	يُشْرِكُونَ	٦٥	associate partners (with Him)	So that they may deny	[in] what			

66. So that they may deny what We have given them, and they may enjoy themselves. But soon they will know.

	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِهَِا	٦٥	associate partners (with Him)	So that they may deny	[in] what			
	اتَّبِعْنَاهُمْ	وَلِيَتَسَبَّحُوا	فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ	٦٦	they will know.	But soon	and they may enjoy (themselves).	We have given them,

67. Do they not see that We have made a secure Sanctuary, while people are being taken away all around them? Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favors of Allah?

٦٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا جَعَلْنَا حَرَمًا أَمِنًا	66	Do not	they see	that We	have made	a Sanctuary	secure
	وَيَتَخَفُ النَّاسُ مِنْ حَوْلِهِمْ أَفَبِالْبَاطِلِ يُؤْمِنُونَ		while are being taken away	the people	around them?	Then do in the falsehood		

68. And who is more unjust than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies the truth when it has come to him. Is there not in Hell an abode for the disbelievers?

	وَيُنْعِمُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ	٦٧	they disbelieve?	(of) Allah	and in (the) Favor	they believe		
	أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ		denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents

69. And those who strive for Us, We will surely guide them to Our ways. And indeed, Allah is with the good-doers.

	بِالْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَهُ ۖ أَلَيْسَ فِي جَهَنَّمَ		Hell	in	Is there not	it has come to him.	when	the truth
	مَثْوًى لِلْكَافِرِينَ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا	٦٨	for the disbelievers?	And those who	strive			

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

	فِيْنَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ		for Us,	We will surely, guide them	(to) Our ways.	And indeed,		
	لَمَعَ	الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٦٩	surely (is) with	the good-doers.	69		

٦٠ آيَاتُهَا ٣٠ سُورَةُ الرُّومِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦

### Surah Ar-Rum

1. Alif Lam Meem.

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ					
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.					

2. The Romans have been defeated

الْمِ	غُلِبَتِ	الرُّومُ	٢	In	2	the Romans	Have been defeated	1
Alif Lam Meem.								

أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ وَهُمْ مِّنْ بَعْدِ عَلَيْهِمْ سَيَّغْلِبُونَ					
will overcome	their defeat,	after	But they,	land.	(the) nearest
لَا فِي بَضْعِ سِنِينَ ۖ لِلَّهِ الْأَمْرُ مِنْ قَبْلُ					
before	(is) the command	For Allah	years.	a few	Within 3
وَمِنْ بَعْدُ وَيَوْمَئِذٍ يَفْرَحُ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ ۚ لَا يَنْصُرُ					
With (the) help	4	the believers	will rejoice	And that day	and after.
اللَّهُ ۖ يَنْصُرُ مَنْ يَّشَاءُ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ					
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	He wills.	whom	He helps (of) Allah.
لَا وَعْدَ اللَّهِ ۖ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ وَعْدَهُ					
(in) His promise,	Allah	fail	(Does) not	(of) Allah.	(It is the) Promise 5
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ يَعْلَمُونَ					
They know	6	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most (of) but
ظَاهِرًا مِّنَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۖ وَهُمْ عَنِ الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ					
[they]	the Hereafter,	about	but they,	(of) the world,	the life of (the) apparent
غَفْلُونَ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ۖ فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ ۖ مَا					
Not	themselves?	within	they ponder	Do not	7 (are) heedless.
خَلَقَ اللَّهُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا					
except	(is) between them	and what	and the earth,	the heavens	Allah (has) created
بِالْحَقِّ وَأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۚ وَإِنَّ كَثِيرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ					
the people	of	many	And indeed,	appointed.	and (for) a term in truth
بِلِقَائِ رَبِّهِمْ لَكَفُرُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ					
Have not	8	surely (are) disbelievers.	(with) their Lord	in (the) meeting	
يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ					
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and observed	the earth in they traveled
مِّنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ كَانُوا أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً ۚ وَأَثَارُوا الْأَرْضَ					
the earth	and they dug	(in) strength,	than them	mightier	They were before them?
وَعَمَرُوهَا أَكْثَرَ مِمَّا عَمَرُوهَا ۚ وَجَاءَتْهُمْ					
And came (to) them	they have built (on) it.	than what	more	and built (on) it	
رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ۖ فَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَظْلِمَهُمْ وَلَكِن					
but	to wrong them	Allah	was	So not	with clear proofs. their Messengers

3. In the nearest land. But they, after their defeat, will overcome

4. Within a few years. To Allah belongs the command before and after. And that day the believers will rejoice

5. With the help of Allah. He helps whom He wills. And He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

6. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in His Promise, but most of the people do not know.

7. They know what is apparent of the life of the world, but they are heedless about the Hereafter.

8. Do not they ponder within themselves? Allah has not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth and for an appointed term. And indeed, many of the people, in the meeting with their Lord, are disbelievers.

9. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? They were superior to them in strength, and they dug the earth and built on it more than they have built on it. And their Messengers came to them with clear proofs. So Allah did not wrong them, but

they wronged themselves.

10. Then evil was the end of those who did evil because they denied the Signs of Allah and made a mockery of them.

11. Allah originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, then to **Him** you will be returned.

12. And the Day, the Hour will be established, the criminals will be in despair.

13. And there will not be for them among their partners any intercessors, and they will be disbelievers in their partners.

14. And the Day the Hour will be established, that Day they will become separated.

15. Then as for those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will be in a Garden, delighted.

16. But as for those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Signs and the meeting of the Hereafter, then those will be brought forth to the punishment.

17. So glory be to Allah when you reach the evening and when you reach the morning.

18. And for **Him** are all the praises in the heavens and the earth, and at night and when you are at noon.

19. **He** brings forth the living from the dead and brings forth the dead from the living, and **He** gives life to the earth after

كَانُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ ٩	ثُمَّ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
(of) those who	(the) end was
Then	9
(doing) wrong.	themselves they were
أَسَاءُوا سُوءَ آيِ أَنْ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَكَانُوا بِهَا	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ١٠
of them and were	(of) Allah (the) Signs they denied because the evil, did evil -
then	He repeats it, then the creation, originates Allah 10 making mockery.
إِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ١١	وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ
the Hour, will (be) established	And (the) Day 11 you will be returned. to Him
يُبْلِسُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ١٢	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُمْ مِنْ
among for them will be	And not 12 the criminals. will (be in) despair
شُرَكَائِهِمْ شُفَعَاؤُا وَكَانُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ كَافِرِينَ	
disbelievers. in their partners and they will be	any intercessors their partners
وَيَوْمَ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ يُؤْمَدِ ١٣	
that Day the Hour, will (be) established	And (the) Day 13
يَتَفَرَّقُونَ ١٤	فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
and did believed those who	Then as for 14 they will become separated.
الصَّالِحَاتِ فَهُمْ فِي رَوْضَةٍ يُحْبَرُونَ ١٥	وَأَمَّا
But as for 15 will be delighted. a Garden in so they	righteous deeds,
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَلِقَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter, and (the) meeting Our Signs and denied disbelieved those who	
فَأُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ ١٦	فَسُبْحَنَ
So glory be to 16 (will be) brought forth. the punishment in then those	
اللَّهِ حِينَ تَسُوءُونَ وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُونَ ١٧	
17 you reach the morning. and when you reach the evening when Allah	
وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَعَشِيًّا	
and (at) night and the earth the heavens in (are) all praises	And for Him
وَحِينَ تَظْهَرُونَ ١٨	يُخْرِجُ الْحَيَّ مِنَ الْمَيِّتِ
the dead from the living He brings forth 18 you are at noon. and when	
وَيُخْرِجُ الْمَيِّتَ مِنَ الْحَيِّ وَيُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ	
after (to) the earth and He gives life the living, from the dead and He brings forth	

مَوْتِهَا ۖ وَكَذٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُونَ	عۙ	وَمِنْ	آيٰتِهِۦ	اَنْ		
(is) that	His Signs	And among	19	you will be brought forth.	and thus	its death,	
خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ تَرَابٍ ثُمَّ	اِذَا اَنْتُمْ	بَشَرٌ	تَتَشَرُّوْنَ			
dispersing.	(are) human beings	You	behold!	then	dust	from	He created you
وَمِنْ	آيٰتِهِۦ	اَنْ	خَلَقَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	٢٠
yourselves	from	for you	He created	(is) that	His Signs	And among	20
اَزْوَاجًا	لِّتَسْكُنُوْا	اِلَيْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	مَوَدَّةً		
love	between you	and He placed	in them;	that you may find tranquility	mates		
وَرَحْمَةً ۚ	اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٢١		
21	who reflect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and mercy.
وَمِنْ	آيٰتِهِۦ	خَلْقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَاجْتِلَافٍ		
and the diversity	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among		
اَلَسْنَتِكُمْ	وَالْوَانِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰتٍ			
surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	and your colors.	(of) your languages		
لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٢٢	وَمِنْ	آيٰتِهِۦ	مَنَامُكُمْ	بِالَّيْلِ		
by night	(is) your sleep	His Signs	And among	22	for those of knowledge.		
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَابْتَغَاوْكُمْ	مِّنْ فَضْلِهِۦ ۚ	اِنَّ فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ			
that	in	Indeed,	His Bounty.	of	[and] your seeking	and the day	
لَاٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَسْعَوْنَ	٢٣	وَمِنْ	آيٰتِهِۦ		
His Signs	And among	23	who listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs		
يُرِيْكُمْ	الْبَرْقَ	خَوْفًا	وَطَمَعًا	وَيَنْزِلُ	مِّنْ		
from	and He sends down	and hope,	(causing) fear	the lightning	He shows you		
السَّمَاءِ مَآءٍ	فَيُحْيِيۡ	بِهٖ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ۚ	اِنَّ	
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	therewith	and gives life	water	the sky
فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٢٤	وَمِنْ		
And among	24	who use intellect.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that	in	
آيٰتِهِۦ	اَنْ تَقُوْمَ	السَّمَاءُ	وَالْاَرْضُ	بِاَمْرِهٖ ۚ	ثُمَّ		
Then	by His Command.	and the earth	the heavens	stands	(is) that	His Signs	
اِذَا دَعَاكُمْ	دَعْوَةً ۚ	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ ۚ	اِذَا اَنْتُمْ	تَخْرَجُونَ			
will come forth.	You	behold!	the earth,	from	(with) a call,	He calls you	when

its death, and thus you  
will be brought forth.

**20.** And among **His** Signs is that **He** created you from dust, then behold! You are human beings dispersing (throughout the earth).

**21.** And among **His** Signs is that **He** created for you from yourselves mates that you may find tranquility in them; and **He** placed love and mercy between you. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who reflect.

**22.** And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and the diversity of your languages and your colors. Indeed, in that are Signs for those of knowledge.

**23.** And among **His** Signs  
is your sleep by night  
and by day your seeking  
of **His** Bounty. Indeed,  
in that are Signs for a  
people who listen.

**24.** And among His Signs, **He** shows you the lightning causing fear and hope, and **He** sends down water from the sky, and therewith gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use intellect.

**25.** And among **His** Signs is that the heavens and the earth stand by **His** Command. Then when **He** calls you with a (single) call, from the earth, behold! You will come forth.

26. And to **Him** belongs whoever is in the heavens and the earth. All are obedient to **Him**.

٢٥	وَلَهُ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	ط
25	And to Him (belongs)	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth.	

27. And **He** is the **One Who** originates the creation, then repeats it, and it is easier for **Him**. To **Him** belongs the highest description (attribute) in the heavens and the earth. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

كُلُّ	لَهُ	قُنُتُوْنَ	٢٦	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	يَبْدُوْا
All	to Him	(are) obedient.	26	And He	(is) the One Who	originates

الْخَلْقِ	ثُمَّ	يُعِيْدُهُ	وَهُوَ	اَهْوَنُ	عَلَيْهِ	وَلَهُ
the creation	then	repeats it,	and it	(is) easier	for Him.	And for Him

الْمَثَلِ	الْاَعْلٰى	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	
(is) the description,	the highest	in	the heavens	and the earth.	And He	

28. **He** sets forth to you an example from yourselves. Do you have among those whom your right hands possess (i.e., slaves) any partners in what **We** have provided you so that you are equal therein (and) you fear them as you fear each other? Thus **We** explain the Verses for a people who use reason.

الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	٢٧	ضَرَبَ	لَكُمْ	مَثَلًا	مِّنْ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	27	He sets forth	to you	an example	from

اَنْفُسِكُمْ	هَلْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	اَيْمَانُكُمْ	مِّنْ	شُرَكَاءَ
yourselves.	Is	for you	among	what	possess	your right hands	any	partners

فِي	مَا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ	فَاَنْتُمْ	فِيْهِ	سَوَآءٌ	تَخَافُوْنَهُمْ
in	what	We have provided you	so you	in it	(are) equal,	you fear them

كَخِيفَتِكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	كَذٰلِكَ	نُفَصِّلُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لِقَوْمٍ	
as you fear	yourselves?	Thus	We explain	the Verses	for a people	

29. Nay, those who do wrong follow their own desires without knowledge. Then who can guide one whom Allah has let go astray? And for them there are no helpers.

يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٢٨	بَلِ	اَتَّبَعَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	اَهْوَاۗءَهُمْ	بَغِيْرَ
(who) use reason.	28	Nay,	follow	those who	do wrong,	their desires,	without

عِلْمٍ	فَمَنْ	يُّهْدِيْ	مَنْ	اَضَلَّ	اللّٰهُ	وَمَا	
knowledge.	Then who	(can) guide	(one) whom	Allah has let go astray?	And not		

لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّصِيْرِيْنَ	٢٩	فَاَقِمْ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّيْنِ	حَنِيفًا
for them	any	helpers.	29	So set	your face	to the religion	upright.

30. So set your face (i.e., yourself) to the religion being upright - the nature made by Allah upon which **He** has created mankind. There should be no change in the creation of Allah. That is the correct religion, but most men do not know.

فَطَرَتِ	اللّٰهُ	الَّتِيْ	فَطَرَ	النَّاسَ	عَلَيْهَا	لَا	
Nature	(made by) Allah	(upon) which	He has created	mankind	[on it].	No	

تَبْدِيْلٍ	لِّخَلْقِ	اللّٰهِ	ذٰلِكَ	الدِّيْنِ			
change	(should there be) in the creation	(of) Allah.	That	(is) the religion			

الْقِيَمِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٠	
the correct,	but	most	men	(do) not	know.	30	

31. Turning in repentance to **Him**, and fear **Him** and establish the prayer and do not be

مُنِيْبِيْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوا	
Turning	to Him,	and fear Him	and establish	the prayer	and (do) not	be	

مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ۝٣١	مِنَ الَّذِينَ فَرَّقُوا دِينَهُمْ
of the polytheists	of their religion
31	Of those who divide
وَكَاوُوا شِيعًا ۖ كُلُّ حِزْبٍ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ فَرِحُونَ ۝٣٢	
and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have	32
وَإِذَا مَسَّ النَّاسُ ضُرٌّ دَعَوْا رَبَّهُمْ مُنِيبِينَ إِلَيْهِ ۖ	
And when touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him.	
ثُمَّ إِذَا أَذَاتَهُمْ مِنْهُ رَحْمَةٌ إِذَا فَرِحُوا ۖ	
Then He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord	
مِنْهُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٣	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا
of them with their Lord associate partners	[in] what, So as to deny
33	
أَتَيْنَهُمْ فَتَمَتَّعُوا ۖ فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٤	أَمْ
We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.	Or
34	
أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانًا فَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ بِمَا كَانُوا	
We have sent them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?	
بِهِ يُشْرِكُونَ ۝٣٥	وَإِذَا آدَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً
with Him associating? And when We cause people to taste mercy,	
35	
فَرِحُوا بِهَا ۖ وَإِنْ تُصِبَّهُمْ سَيِّئَةٌ بِهَا قَدَمَتْ	
they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what they have sent forth	
أَيْدِيَهُمْ إِذَا هُمْ يَقْتَضُونَ ۝٣٦	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ
They behold! their hands, despair. Do not	Allah that they see
36	
يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۖ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	
He extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, in that are Signs	
لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ۝٣٧	فَاتِذَا الْقُرْبَىٰ حَقَّهُ
Signs surely (are) for a people who believe. So give the relative his right	
37	
وَالْبُسْكِينَ ۚ وَابْنُ السَّبِيلِ ۚ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ لِّلَّذِينَ يُرِيدُونَ	
and the poor and the wayfarer. That (is) best for those who desire	
38	
وَجْهَ اللَّهِ ۚ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ۝٣٨	
(the) Countenance (of) Allah. And those are the successful ones. they (are) the successful ones.	
38	
وَمَا آتَيْتُم مِّن رَّبًّا لِّيَرْبُوَ فِي أَمْوَالِ النَّاسِ فَلَا	
And what you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people	
39	

of those who associate partners with Allah

32. (Or) of those who divide their religion and become sects, each party rejoicing in what they have.

33. And when hardship touches people, they call upon their Lord turning in repentance to Him. Then when He causes them to taste Mercy from Him, behold! A party of them associate partners with their Lord

34. So as to deny what We have granted them. Then enjoy yourselves, but soon you will know.

35. Or have We sent to them an authority which speaks of what they were associating with Him?

36. And when We cause people to taste mercy, they rejoice therein. But if an evil afflicts them for what their hands have sent forth, they despair.

37. Do they not see that Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and straitens it. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

38. So give the relative his right, and to the poor and the wayfarer. That is best for those who desire the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah. And those are the successful ones.

39. And whatever you give for usury to increase in the wealth of people will not

increase with Allah. But what you give in *zakah* desiring the Countenance (i.e., pleasure) of Allah, then those will get manifold.

40. Allah is the **One Who** created you, then **He** provided for you, then **He** will cause you to die, then **He** will give you life. Is there any of your partners who does anything of that? Glory be to **Him** and exalted is **He** above all that they associate (with **Him**).

41. Corruption has appeared on the land and the sea because of what the hands of people have earned so that **He** may let them taste a part of what they have done so that they may return.

42. Say, "Travel in the earth and see how was the end of those who were before. Most of them were those who associated (partners with Allah)."

43. So set your face towards the right religion before a Day comes from Allah which cannot be averted. That Day they will be divided.

44. Whoever disbelieves, then against him is his disbelief. And whoever does righteousness, then they are preparing (good) for themselves,

45. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** does not like the disbelievers.

46. And among **His** Signs

يَرْبُوا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَمَا	اتَّيْتُمْ	مِّنْ	زَكَاةٍ	تُرِيدُونَ
increase	with	But what	you give	of	zakah	desiring
وَجْهَ	اللَّهِ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	الضَّعْفُونَ	۞	اللَّهُ	
(the) Countenance	(of) Allah,	then those	[they]	(will) get manifold.	Allah	39
الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	رَزَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	created you,	then	<b>He</b> provided (for) you,	then	<b>He</b> will cause you to die	
ثُمَّ	يُحْيِيكُمْ	هَلْ	مِنْ	شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَّنْ	يَفْعَلُ
then	<b>He</b> will give you life.	Is (there)	any	(of) your partners	who	does
ذَلِكُمْ	مِّنْ شَيْءٍ	سُبْحَنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُونَ	
that	any	thing?	Glory be to <b>Him</b>	and exalted is <b>He</b>	above what	they associate.
۞	ظَهَرَ	الْفَسَادُ	فِي	الْبَرِّ	وَالْبَحْرِ	بِمَا
40	Has appeared	the corruption	in	the land	and the sea	for what
كَسَبَتْ	أَيْدِي	النَّاسِ	لِيَذِيقَكُمْ	بَعْضَ		
have earned	(the) hands	(of) people,	so that <b>He</b> may let them taste	a part		
الَّذِي	عَمِلُوا	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ	۞	قُلْ	سِيرُوا
(of) that which	they have done	so that they may	return.	41	Say,	"Travel
فِي	الْأَرْضِ	فَانظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ
in	the earth	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who
كَانَ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ	مُشْرِكِينَ	۞	فَاقِمِ	وَجْهَكَ	لِلدِّينِ
Most of them were	polytheists."	42	So set	your face	to the religion	right,
مِّنْ قَبْلُ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ	لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ
before	[that]	comes	a Day	not	(can be) averted	from
يَصْدَعُونَ	۞	مَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	
they will be divided.	43	Whoever	disbelieves,	then against him	(is) his disbelief.	
وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	فَلَا	نُفْسِهِمْ	يَمْهَدُونَ	۞
And whoever	does	righteousness,	then for themselves	they are preparing,	44	
لَيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ
That <b>He</b> may reward	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(out) of	<b>His</b> Bounty.
إِنَّهُ	لَا	يُحِبُّ	الْكُفْرَيْنِ	۞	وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ
Indeed, <b>He</b>	(does) not	like	the disbelievers.	45	And among	<b>His</b> Signs

أَنْ يُرْسِلَ الرِّيَّاحَ	مُبَشِّرَاتٍ	وَلِيُذِيقَكُمْ	مِنْ
He sends	(as) bearers of glad tidings	and to let you taste	of
رَّحْمَتِهِ	وَلِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلُكُ بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
His Mercy,	and that may sail	the ships at His Command,	and that you may seek
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
His Bounty,	and that you may	be grateful.	before you We sent And verily, 46
رُسُلًا	إِلَى	قَوْمِهِمْ	فَجَاءَهُمْ
Messengers	to	their people,	and they came to them
فَانْتَقَمْنَا	مِنَ الَّذِينَ	أَجْرُمُوا	وَكَانَ حَقًّا
then We took retribution	from	those who	incumbent And it was committed crimes.
عَلَيْنَا	نَصْرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي يُرْسِلُ الرِّيحَ
upon Us	(to) help the believers.	Allah	(is) the One Who sends the winds,
فَتُثِيرُ	سَحَابًا	فَيُسِطُهُ	فِي السَّمَاءِ كَيْفَ يَشَاءُ
so they raise	(the) clouds,	then He spreads them	He wills, how the sky, in
وَيَجْعَلُهُ	كِسْفًا	فَتَرَى	الْوَدْقَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ خِلْفِهِ
and He makes them	fragments	so you see	the rain coming forth from their midst.
فَإِذَا	أَصَابَ بِهِ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ	إِذَا هُمْ
Then when	He causes it to fall on	whom He wills	of His slaves, They behold!
يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ﴿٤٨﴾	وَإِنْ	كَانُوا	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
rejoice.	And certainly	they were,	[that] before
يُنْزَلَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِ	لِمُبْلِسِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾
it was sent down	upon them,	[before it],	surely in despair. 49
أَثَرِ	رَحْمَتِ اللَّهِ	كَيْفَ	يُحْيِي الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ
(the) effects	(of the) Mercy	(of) Allah,	He gives life (to) the earth after
مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	لَمُعْجَى	الْبُوتَى وَهُوَ عَلَى
Indeed,	that	surely He (will) give life	(is) on And He (to) the dead.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَكِنْ أَرْسَلْنَا	رِيحًا	فَرَأَوْهُ
All-Powerful.	But if	We sent	a wind and they see it
مُصْفَرًّا	تَظَلُّوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٥١﴾
turn yellow,	certainly they continue	after it	(in) disbelief. 51

is that **He** sends the winds as bearers of glad tidings and to let you taste **His** Mercy, and that the ships may sail at **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may be grateful.

47. And verily, **We** sent Messengers before you to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs; then **We** took retribution from those who committed crimes. And it was incumbent on **Us** to help the believers.

48. Allah is the **One Who** sends the winds, so they raise the clouds, then **He** spreads them in the sky however **He** wills, and **He** makes them fragments so you see the rain coming forth from their midst. Then when **He** causes it to fall upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves, behold! They rejoice.

49. And certainly they were, before it was sent down upon them surely in despair.

50. So observe the effects of the Mercy of Allah, how **He** gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **He** will surely give life to the dead. And **He** is on everything All-Powerful.

51. But if **We** sent a wind and they see it (the crop) turn yellow, they would, after that, certainly continue to disbelieve.

52. So indeed, you (O Muhammad SAW!) cannot make the dead hear or make the deaf hear the call when they turn, retreating.

فَإِنَّكَ	لَا	تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى	وَلَا	تُسْمِعُ الصُّمَّ الدُّعَاءَ	
So indeed, you	(can) not	make the dead hear	and not	make the deaf hear	the call
إِذَا	وَلَّوْا مُدْبِرِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾	وَمَا أَنْتَ بِهَادٍ الْعُيَّ عَنْ			
when	they turn,	retreating.	52	And not	you
فَصَلَّتْهُمْ	إِنْ	تُسْمِعُ	إِلَّا	مَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ بِآيَاتِنَا
Not	their error.	you can make hear	except	(those) who	believe

53. And you cannot guide the blind from their error. You can only make hear those who believe in Our Verses so they surrender.

فَهُمْ مُّسْلِمُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ	مِنْ		
surrender.	Allah	(is) the One Who	created you	from	
صَّعِفٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَعْفٍ قُوَّةً	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ	
weakness,	then	weakness	strength,	then	made
قُوَّةٍ	ضَعْفًا	وَشَيْبَةً	يَخْلُقُ	مَا يَشَاءُ	وَهُوَ
strength	weakness	and gray hair.	He creates	what	He wills,
الْعَلِيمُ	الْقَدِيرُ	﴿٥٤﴾	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	
(is) the All-Knower	the All-Powerful.	54	And (the) Day	will (be) established	

54. Allah is the One Who created you from weakness, then made after weakness strength, then made after strength weakness and gray hair. He creates what He wills, and He is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

السَّاعَةُ يُقْسِمُ الْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾	مَا لَبِثُوا	غَيْرَ سَاعَةٍ			
the Hour	will swear	the criminals	not	they remained	but
كَذَلِكَ	كَانُوا يُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٥٥﴾	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا			
Thus	they were	deluded.	55	But will say	those who
الْعِلْمُ	وَالْإِيَّانَ	لَقَدْ لَبِثْتُمْ فِي	كِتَابِ	اللَّهُ	
the knowledge	and the faith,	“Verily,	you remained	(the) Decree	(of) Allah
إِلَى	يَوْمِ	الْبَعْثِ	فَهَذَا	يَوْمِ	الْبَعْثِ
until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection.	And this	(is the) Day	(of) the Resurrection

55. And the Day when the Hour will be established, the criminals will swear that they had not remained but an hour. Thus they were deluded.

وَلَكِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا يَنْفَعُ		
but you	were	not	knowing.	56	So that Day,
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَعَذَرَتَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُستَعْتَبُونَ		
those who	wronged	their excuses	they	and not	will be allowed to make amends.
﴿٥٧﴾	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا	لِلنَّاسِ	فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ
57	And verily,	We (have) set forth	for mankind	this -	[the] Quran

56. But those who were given knowledge and faith will say, “Verily, you remained by the Decree of Allah until the Day of Resurrection. And this is the Day of Resurrection, but you did not know.

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ	وَلَكِنْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
every	example.	But if	you bring them	a sign,	surely will say
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَعَذَرَتَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُستَعْتَبُونَ		
those who	wronged	their excuses	they	and not	will be allowed to make amends.

57. So that Day, their excuses will not profit those who wronged nor will they be allowed to make amends.

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ	وَلَكِنْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
every	example.	But if	you bring them	a sign,	surely will say
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَعَذَرَتَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُستَعْتَبُونَ		
those who	wronged	their excuses	they	and not	will be allowed to make amends.

58. And verily, We have set forth for mankind in this Quran every kind of example. But if you bring to them a sign, those who

كُلِّ مَثَلٍ	وَلَكِنْ	جِئْتَهُمْ	بِآيَةٍ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	الَّذِينَ
every	example.	But if	you bring them	a sign,	surely will say
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَعَذَرَتَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُستَعْتَبُونَ		
those who	wronged	their excuses	they	and not	will be allowed to make amends.

كَفَرُوا إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُبْطِلُونَ ٥٨ كَذَلِكَ						
Thus	58	falsifiers."	(are) except	you	"Not	disbelieve,
يُطْبَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٥٩						
59	know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) hearts	[on]	Allah seals
فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَا						
And (let) not	(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	So be patient.	
يَسْتَخَفُّكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ٦٠						
60	certain in faith.	(are) not	those who	take you in light estimation		
﴿٣٤﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٣٤ ﴿٣١﴾ سُورَةُ لُقْمَنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٧ ﴿٣٠﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤ ﴿٣٠﴾						
Surah Luqman						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
الْم ١ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ ٢						
2	the Wise,	(of) the Book	(are) Verses	These	1	Alif Lam Meem.
هُدًى وَرَحْمَةً لِّلْمُحْسِنِينَ ٣ الَّذِينَ يُقِيمُونَ						
establish	Those who	3	for the good-doers,	and a mercy	A guidance	
الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ يُوقِنُونَ						
believe firmly.	[they]	in the Hereafter,	and they,	zakah	and give	the prayer
٤ أُولَٰئِكَ عَلَىٰ هُدًى مِّن رَّبِّهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُم						
[they]	and those	their Lord,	from	guidance	(are) on	Those 4
الْمُفْلِحُونَ ٥ وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُشْتَرِ						
purchases,	(is he) who	the mankind	And of	5	(are) the successful.	
لَهُوَ الْحَدِيثِ لِيُضِلَّ عَن سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ ٦						
knowledge,	without	(of) Allah	(the) path	from	to mislead	idle tales
وَيَتَّخِذَهَا هُزُوًا ٧ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مُّهِينٌ						
humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	(in) ridicule.	and takes it	
٦ وَإِذَا تُلِيٰ عَلَيْهِ آيَاتُنَا وَلَّىٰ مُسْتَكْبِرًا						
arrogantly	he turns away	Our Verses,	to him	are recited	And when	6
كَأَن لَّمْ يَسْمَعْهَا كَأَنَّ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ وَقْرًا ٧						
(is) deafness.	his ears	in	as if	he (had) heard them,	not	as if

disbelieve will say, "You are but falsifiers."

59. Thus Allah seals the hearts of those who do not know.

60. So be patient. Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And let not those who have no certainty of faith take you in light estimation.

ع  
٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.

2. These are Verses of the Wise Book,

3. A guidance and a mercy for the good-doers,

4. Those who establish the prayer and give *zakah* and they believe firmly in the Hereafter.

5. Those are on guidance from their Lord, and they are the successful.

6. And of mankind is he who purchases idle tales to mislead (people) from the path of Allah without knowledge and takes it in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

7. And when **Our** Verses are recited to him, he turns away arrogantly as if he had not heard them, as if in his ears is deafness.

So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Delight,

9. To abide in it forever. The Promise of Allah is true. And He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

10. He created the heavens without pillars that you see and has cast firm mountains in the earth lest it might shake with you, and He dispersed therein from every creature. And We sent down water from the sky, and We caused to grow therein (plants) of every noble kind.

11. This is the creation of Allah. So show Me what those besides Him have created. Nay, the wrongdoers are in clear error.

12. And verily, We gave Luqman the wisdom saying, "Be grateful to Allah." And whoever is grateful, then he is only grateful for himself. And whoever is ungrateful, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, Praiseworthy.

13. And when Luqman said to his son while he was instructing him, "O my son! Do not associate partners with Allah. Indeed, associating partners with Him is surely a great injustice."

14. And We have enjoined

فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ ٧	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	7	painful.	of a punishment	So give him tidings
أَمِنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	لَهُمْ	جَنَّاتُ	النَّعِيمِ		
(of) Delight,	(are) Gardens	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe
لَا	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	حَقًّا	وَهُوَ	
And He	(is) true.	(The) Promise of Allah	in it.	(To) abide forever	8
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ ٩	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ	
without	the heavens	He created	9	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
عَمَدٍ تَرْوُنَهَا	وَأَلْقَى	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	رَوَاسِيَ	أَنْ
lest	firm mountains	the earth	in	and has cast	that you see
تَتِيدَ	بِكُمْ	وَبَثَّ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ دَابَّةٍ
creature.	every	from	in it	and He dispersed	with you, it (might) shake
وَأَنْزَلْنَا	مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً	فَأَنْبَتْنَا	فِيهَا	
therein	then We caused to grow	water	the sky	from	And We sent down
مِنْ	كُلِّ زَوْجٍ	كَرِيمٍ ١٠	هَذَا	خَلْقُ	اللَّهِ
(of) Allah.	(is the) creation	This	10	noble.	kind every of
فَأَرُونِي مَاذَا	خَلَقَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	بَلِ	الظَّالِمُونَ	
the wrongdoers	Nay,	besides Him.	those	have created	what So show Me
فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ١١	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا لُقْمَانَ	الْحِكْمَةَ		
the wisdom	Luqman	We gave	And verily,	11	clear. error (are) in
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ	لِلَّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَشْكُرْ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَشْكُرُ
he is grateful	then only	(is) grateful	And whoever	to Allah."	"Be grateful that,
لِنَفْسِهِ ١٢	وَمَنْ	كَفَرَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَنِّي
(is) Free of need,	Allah	then indeed,	(is) ungrateful,	And whoever	for himself.
حَيِّدٌ ١٣	وَإِذْ	قَالَ لُقْمَانُ	لِابْنِهِ	وَهُوَ	
while he	to his son	Luqman	said	And when	12 Praiseworthy.
يَعْطَى	يَبْنِي	لَا	تُشْرِكْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّ
Indeed,	with Allah.	associate partners	(Do) not	"O my son!	(was) instructing him,
الشِّرْكَ	لُظْمٌ	عَظِيمٌ ١٣	وَوَصَّيْنَا		
And We have enjoined	13	great."	(is) surely an injustice	associating partners	

الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ حَمَلَتْهُ أُمُّهُ وَهْنًا عَلَى وَهْنٍ	weakness, upon (in) weakness his mother carried him for his parents - (upon) man
وَفَضْلُهُ فِي عَامَيْنِ أَنْ اشْكُرْ لِي وَلِوَالِدَيْكَ <sup>١٤</sup>	and to your parents; to Me "Be grateful that two years (is) in and his weaning
إِلَى الْمَصِيرِ <sup>١٥</sup> وَإِنْ جَاهَدَكَ عَلَى أَنْ تُشْرِكَ بِي مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ	that on they strive against you But if 14 (is) the destination. towards Me any knowledge, of it you have not what with Me you associate partners
فَلَا تَطْعُمَاهُمَا وَصَاحِبُهُمَا فِي الدُّنْيَا	the world in But accompany them obey both of them. then (do) not
مَعْرُوفًا وَاتَّبِعْ سَبِيلَ مَنْ أَنَابَ إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ	Then to Me. turns (of him) who (the) path and follow (with) kindness,
إِلَى مَرْجِعِكُمْ فَأُنَبِّئُكُم بِمَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	do" you used (to) of what then I will inform you (is) your return, towards Me
يُبَيِّنُ <sup>١٥</sup> إِنَّهَا إِنْ تَكُ مِثْقَالَ حَبَّةٍ مِنْ	of (of) a grain (the) weight it be if Indeed it, "O my son! 15
خَرْدَلٍ فَتَكُنْ فِي صَخْرَةٍ أَوْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ أَوْ فِي	in or the heavens in or a rock in and it be a mustard seed,
الْأَرْضِ يَأْتِ بِهَا اللَّهُ <sup>١٦</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَطِيفٌ خَبِيرٌ	16 All-Aware. (is) All-Subtle, Allah Indeed, Allah will bring it forth. the earth
يُبَيِّنُ <sup>١٧</sup> أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ وَأْمُرْ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَانْهَ عَنِ	from and forbid [with] the right and enjoin the prayer Establish O my son!
الْمُنْكَرِ وَاصْبِرْ عَلَى مَا أَصَابَكَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ	(is) of that Indeed, befalls you. what over and be patient the wrong,
عَزْمِ الْأُمُورِ <sup>١٧</sup> وَلَا تُصَعِّرْ خَدَّكَ	your cheek turn And (do) not 17 the matters requiring determination.
لِلنَّاسِ وَلَا تَبْهَتْ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَرَحًا <sup>١٨</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	(does) not Allah Indeed, exultantly. the earth in walk and (do) not from men
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ <sup>١٨</sup> وَاقْصِدْ فِي مَشْيِكَ	your pace in And be moderate 18 booster. self-conceited every like

on man (in respect) of his parents - his mother carried him in weakness upon weakness, and his weaning is in two years - (saying), "Be grateful to Me and to your parents; towards Me is the (final) destination.

فَوَيْلٌ

15. But if they strive against you that you associate partners with Me of what you have no knowledge, then do not obey them but accompany them with kindness in this world and follow the path of him who turns to Me (in repentance). Then towards Me is your return, and I will inform you of what you used to do."

16. (Luqman said to his son) "O my son! Indeed, if it be the weight of a grain of a mustard seed and it be in a rock or (anywhere) in the heavens or the earth, Allah will bring it forth. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

17. O my son! Establish the prayer and enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and be patient over what befalls you. Indeed, that is of the matters requiring determination.

18. And do not turn your cheek (in pride) from men nor walk in the earth exultantly. Indeed, Allah does not like every self-conceited boaster.

19. And be moderate in your pace

and lower your voice. Indeed, the harshest of all sounds is surely the voice of donkeys."

20. Do you not see that Allah has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth and has amply bestowed upon you **His** Bounties, apparent and hidden? But of the people is he who disputes concerning Allah without knowledge or guidance or an enlightening book.

21. And when it is said to them, "Follow what Allah has revealed," they say, "Nay, we will follow that upon which we found our forefathers." Even if Shaitaan calls them to the punishment of the Blaze!

22. And whoever submits his face (i.e., himself) to Allah while he is a good-doer, then indeed, he has grasped the most trustworthy handhold. And to Allah is the end of all matters.

23. And whoever disbelieves, let not his disbelief grieve you. To Us is their return, then We will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what is within the breasts.

24. We grant them enjoyment for a little (while), then We will force them to a severe punishment.

25. And if you ask them,

وَاعْظُضْ مِنْ صَوْتِكَ ٢٠ إِنَّ أَنْكَرَ الْأَصْوَاتِ					
(of all) sounds	(the) harshest	Indeed,	your voice.	[of]	and lower
لَصَوْتُ الْحَيَّةِ ١٩ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ					
Allah	that	you see	Do not	19	(of) the donkeys." (is) surely (the) voice
سَخَّرَ لَكُمْ مَّا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ					
the earth	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever to you has subjected
وَأَسْبَغَ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعَمَهُ ظَاهِرَةً وَبَاطِنَةً وَمِنَ النَّاسِ مَن يُجَادِلُ فِي اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ وَلَا					
But of	and hidden?	apparent	His Bounties	upon you	and amply bestowed
هُدًى وَلَا كِتَابٍ مُّنِيرٍ ٢٠ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمُ اتَّبِعُوا مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ قَالُوا بَلْ نَتَّبِعُ مَا وَجَدْنَا					
to them,	it is said	And when	20	enlightening.	a book and not guidance
عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا ٢١ أَوْ لَوْ كَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ يَدْعُوهُمْ إِلَى عَذَابِ السَّعِيرِ ٢١ وَمَنْ يُسَلِّمْ وَجْهَهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَهُوَ مُحْسِنٌ فَقَدِ اسْتَمْسَكَ بِالْعُرْوَةِ					
we found	what	we will follow	"Nay, they say,	Allah (has) revealed,"	what "Follow
to	(to) call them	Shaitaan was	Even if	our forefathers."	on it
الْوُثْقَى ٢٢ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ عَاقِبَةُ الْأُمُورِ ٢٢ وَمَنْ كَفَرَ فَلَا يَحْزُنكَ كُفْرُهُ ٢٣ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ					
to	his face	submits	And whoever	21	(of) the Blaze! (the) punishment
the handhold	he has grasped	then indeed,	(is) a good-doer,	while he	Allah
فَنُنَبِّئُهم بِمَا عَمِلُوا ٢٣ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) the All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,	they did.	of what	then We will inform them
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ٢٣ نَسْتَعْتِمُهم قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَضْطَرُّهم إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ غَلِيظٍ ٢٤ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ					
then	(for) a little,	We grant them enjoyment	23	(is in) the breasts.	of what
you ask them,	And if	24	severe.	a punishment	to We will force them

مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَيَقُولَنَّ اللَّهُ قُلْ						
Say,	"Allah."	They will surely say,	and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾						
25	know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(are) for Allah."	"All praises
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah,	Indeed,	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Allah (belongs)
هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ مَا فِي						
(is) in	whatever	And if	26	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He
الْأَرْضِ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ أَقْلَامٌ وَالْبَحْرُ يَدُّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ						
after it	(to) add to it	and the sea,	(were) pens	(the) trees	of	the earth
سَبْعَةُ أَبْحُرٍ مَّا نَفَدَتْ كَلِمَتُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	would be exhausted	not	seas, seven
عَزِيزٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٢٧﴾ مَا خَلَقَكُمْ وَلَا						
your resurrection	and not	(is) your creation	Not	27	All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,
إِلَّا كَنَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَمِيعٌ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	All-Seer.	(is) All-Hearer,	Allah	Indeed,	single.	as a soul but
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ						
the day,	into	the night	causes to enter	Allah	that	you see
وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ						
the sun	and has subjected	the night	into	the day	and causes to enter	
وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ						
of what	Allah	and that	appointed,	a term	for	moving each and the moon,
تَعْمَلُونَ خَيْرٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ						
(is) the Truth,	He	Allah,	(is) because	That	29	(is) All-Aware. you do
وَأَنَّ مَا يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ الْبَاطِلُ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ						
He	Allah,	and that	(is) [the] falsehood,	besides Him	they call	what and that
الْعَلِيُّ الْكَبِيرُ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ الْفُلُكَ						
the ships	that	you see	Do not	30	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,
تَجْرِي فِي الْبَحْرِ بِنِعْمَتِ اللَّهِ لِيُريَكُمْ مِنْ						
of	that He may show you	(of) Allah	by (the) Grace	the sea	through	sail

"Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "Allah." Say, "All praises are for Allah." But most of them do not know.

26. To Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

27. And if all the trees on the earth were pens and the sea (were ink), with seven more seas to add to it, the Words of Allah would not be exhausted. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

28. Your creation and your resurrection will not be but as that of a single soul. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

29. Do not you see that Allah causes to enter the night into the day and causes to enter the day into the night and has subjected the sun and the moon, each moving for an appointed term, and that Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

30. That is because Allah is the Truth, and that which they call besides Him is falsehood, and that Allah is the Most High, the Most Great.

31. Do you not see that the ships sail through the sea by the Grace of Allah that He may show you of

**His** Signs? Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

32. And when a wave covers them like canopies, they call Allah with sincerity to **Him** in religion. But when **He** delivers them to the land, then among them some are moderate (in faith). And none deny **Our** Signs except he who is an ungrateful traitor.

33. O mankind! Fear your Lord and fear a Day when no father can avail anything for his son nor a son can avail anything for his father. Indeed the Promise of Allah is True, so let not deceive you the life of this world nor let the deceiver deceive you about Allah.

34. Indeed, Allah has the knowledge of the Hour, and **He** sends down the rain and knows what is in the wombs. And no soul knows what it will earn tomorrow, and no soul knows in what land it will die. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

اٰتِيَهُمْ ۖ اِنَّ فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ						
(who is) patient,	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	His Signs?
شٰكُوْرٍ ۝۳١ وَاِذَا غَشِيَهُمْ مَّوْجٌ كَالظُّلُلِ دَعَوْا						
they call	like canopies,	a wave	covers them	And when	31	grateful.
اِلٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ الدِّيْنَ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَجَّاهُمْ اِلٰى						
to	He delivers them	But when	(in) religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,
اَلْبَرِّ فَبَيْنَهُمْ مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۖ وَمَا يَجْحَدُ بِآٰتِنَا						
Our Signs	deny	And not	(some are) moderate.	then among them	the land	
اِلَّا كُلٌّ خَتَّارٍ ۚ كَفُوْرٍ ۝۳٢ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ						
mankind!	O	32	ungrateful.	traitor	every	except
اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمُ وَاخْشَوْا يَوْمًا لَا يَجْزِيْ وَالِدٌ						
a father	can avail	not	a Day	and fear	your Lord	Fear
عَنْ وَلَدِهٖ ۚ وَلَا مَوْلُوْدٌ هُوَ جَانٍ عَنْ						
[for]	(can) avail	he	a son,	and not	his son	[for]
وَالِدِهٖ شَيْئًا ۚ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ						
(is) True,	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	Indeed,	anything.	his father	
فَلَا تَغُرَّكُمْ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ وَلَا يَغُرَّكُمْ						
and let not deceive you	(of) the world	the life	so let not deceive you			
بِاللّٰهِ الْعَرُوْرُ ۝۳٣ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عِنْدَهٗ						
with Him	Allah,	Indeed,	33	the deceiver.	about Allah	
عِلْمٌ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَيُنَزِّلُ الْغَيْثَ ۚ وَيَعْلَمُ						
and knows	the rain,	and He sends down	(of) the Hour	(is the) knowledge		
مَا فِي الْاَرْحَامِ ۚ وَمَا تَدْرِى						
knows	And not	the wombs.	(is) in	what		
نَفْسٌ مَّاذَا تَكْسِبُ غَدًا ۚ وَمَا						
and not	tomorrow,	it will earn	what	any soul		
تَدْرِى نَفْسٌ بِآيِّ اَرْضٍ تَمُوْتُ ۚ						
it will die.	land	in what	any soul	knows		
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ۝۳٤						
34	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower	Allah	Indeed,		

﴿٣٠ آياتها﴾ ٣٢ سُورَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ ﴿٣ ركوعاتها﴾									
Surah As-Sajdah									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
اَلَمْ		تَنْزِيلُ		اَلْكِتَابِ		لَا		رَيْبَ	
1		(The) revelation		(of) the Book,		(there is) no		doubt	
Alif Lam Meem.									
فِيهِ مِنْ		رَّبِّ		اَلْعَالَمِينَ		اَمْ		يَقُولُونَ	
from		(the) Lord		(of) the worlds.		Or		(do) they say,	
اَفْتَرَاهُ		بَلْ هُوَ		اَلْحَقُّ		مِنْ		رَّبِّكَ	
"He invented it?"		Nay,		it		(is) the truth		from	
your Lord		that you may warn		your Lord		from		that you may warn	
قَوْمًا مَّا		اَتَتْهُمْ		مِّنْ نَّذِيرٍ		مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ		لَعَلَّهُمْ	
a people		not		has come to them		any		warner	
before you		so that they may		before you		so that they may		before you	
يَهْتَدُونَ		اَللَّهُ		اَلَّذِي		خَلَقَ		اَلسَّمٰوٰتِ	
be guided.		Allah		(is) the One Who		created		the heavens	
and the earth									
وَمَا		بَيْنَهُمَا		فِي سِتَّةِ		اَيَّامٍ		ثُمَّ	
and whatever		(is) between them		in		six		periods.	
Then		established Himself		Then		established Himself		Then	
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ		مَا لَكُمْ		مِّنْ دُونِهِ		مِنْ وَلِيٍّ		وَلَا	
on		the Throne.		Not		for you		besides Him	
any		intercessor.		and not		protector		any	
besides Him		for you		Not		the Throne.		on	
اَفَلَا		تَتَذَكَّرُونَ		يُدَبِّرُ		اَلْاَمْرَ		مِنْ السَّاءِ	
the heaven		of		the affair		He regulates		4	
you take heed?		Then will not							
اِلَى الْاَرْضِ		ثُمَّ		يَعْرُبُ		اِلَيْهِ		فِي يَوْمٍ	
to		the earth;		then		it will ascend		to Him	
in		a Day,							
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهَا		اَلْفَ سَنَةٍ		مِّمَّا تَعُدُّونَ		ذٰلِكَ		٥	
(the) measure of which is		a thousand		years		of what		you count.	
5									
عَلِمُ		اَلْغَيْبِ		وَالشَّهَادَةِ		اَلْعَزِيزُ		الرَّحِيمِ	
the Most Merciful,		the All-Mighty,		and the witnessed,		(of) the hidden		(is the) Knower	
اَلَّذِي		اَحْسَنَ		كُلَّ شَيْءٍ		خَلَقَهُ		وَبَدَأَ	
and He began		He created,		thing		every		made good	
The One Who		6							
خَلَقَ		اَلْاِنْسَانَ		مِنْ طِينٍ		ثُمَّ		جَعَلَ	
his progeny		He made		Then		7		clay.	
from		(of) man		(the) creation					

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Meem.
2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.
3. Or do they say, "He invented it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.
4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?
5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.
6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.
8. Then **He** made his progeny

from an extract of a liquid despised.

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, "When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?" Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, "The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned."

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), "Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain."

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, "I will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

مِنْ سُلَالَةٍ مِّنْ مَّاءٍ مَّهِينٍ	ثُمَّ	سَوَّاهُ	٨	despised.	water	of	an extract	from
وَنَفَخَ فِيهِ مِنْ رُّوحِهِ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	السَّمْعَ	the hearing	for you	and made	His spirit	from into him and breathed
وَالْأَبْصَارَ	وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ	قَلِيلًا	مَا	تَشْكُرُونَ	٩	thanks you give.	[what]	little and feelings; and the sight
وَقَالُوا	عَازِلًا	صَلَّلْنَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	the earth,	in	we are lost	"Is (it) when And they say,
ءِذَا	لَفَّيْ	خَقِ	جَدِيدٌ	بَلْ	هُمْ	they	Nay,	new?" a creation certainly be in will we
يَلْقَايَ	رَبِّهِمْ	كَفَرُونَ	١٠	قُلْ	Say,	10	(are) disbelievers.	(of) their Lord in (the) meeting
يَتَوَقَّعُ	مَلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِي	وَكَّلَ	has been put in charge	the one who	(of) the death	(the) Angel "Will take your soul
بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١١	وَلَوْ	تَرَىٰ	you (could) see	And if 11 you will be returned." your Lord to Then of you.
إِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	نَاكِسُوا	رُءُوسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ	رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord	their Lord, before their heads (will) hang the criminals when
أَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	righteous (deeds).	we will do	so return us,	and we have heard, we have seen
إِنَّا	مُوقِنُونَ	١٢	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا	We (had) willed,	And if	12	(are now) certain." Indeed, we
لَآتَيْنَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدَاهَا	وَلَكِنْ	حَقٌّ	(is) true	but	its guidance, soul every surely We (would) have given
الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّي	لَأَمْلَأَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	and the men	the jinn with Hell that "I will surely fill from Me the Word
أَجْمَعِينَ	١٣	فَذُوقُوا	بِهَا	نَسِيتُمْ	لِقَاءَ	(the) meeting,	you forgot	because So taste 13 together.
يَوْمَكُمْ	هَذَا	إِنَّا	نَسِينُكُمْ	وَذُوقُوا	عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	And taste	have forgotten you. Indeed, We (of) this Day of yours.

الْخُلْدِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ⑭	إِنَّمَا يُؤْمِنُ						
(of) eternity	believe	Only	14	do."	you used (to)	for what	
بِالَّذِينَ إِذَا ذُكِّرُوا بِهَا خَرُّوا سُجَّدًا							
in <b>Our</b> Verses	those who	when	they are reminded	of them	fall down	prostrating	
وَسَبِّحُوا بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ وَهُمْ لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ ⑮							
and glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord,	and they	are not arrogant.	15		
تَتَجَافَى جُنُوبُهُمْ عَنِ الْمَضَاجِعِ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا							
Forsake	their sides	from	(their) beds;	they call	their Lord	(in) fear	and hope,
وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ يُنْفِقُونَ ⑯							
and out of what	We have provided them	they spend.	16	And not	knows		
نَفْسٌ مَّا أُخْفِيَ لَهُمْ مِّن قُرَّةِ أَعْيُنٍ جَزَاءً							
a soul	what	is hidden	for them	of	(the) comfort	(for) the eyes	(as) a reward
بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑰							
for what	they used (to)	do.	17	Then is one who	is	a believer	
كَمَن كَانَ فَاسِقًا ⑱							
like (him) who	is	defiantly disobedient?	Not	they are equal.	18		
أَمَّا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فَلَهُمْ							
As for	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(are) Gardens	
الْبُأْوَىٰ نُزُلًا بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ⑲							
(of) Refuge	(as) hospitality	for what	they used (to)	do.	19	But as for	
الَّذِينَ فَسَقُوا فَمَأْوَاهُمُ النَّارُ ⑳							
those who	are defiantly disobedient	then their refuge	(is) the Fire.	Every time			
أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا مِنْهَا							
to	they wish	from it,	they (will) be returned	in it,	and it (will) be said		
لَهُمْ ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا							
"Taste	(the) punishment	(of) the Fire	which	you used (to)	[in it]		
تُكَذَّبُونَ ㉑							
deny."	20	And surely, We will let them taste	of	the punishment			
الْأَذَىٰ دُونَ الْعَذَابِ الْأَكْبَرِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ							
before	the punishment	the greater,	so that they may	return.			

of eternity for what you used to do."

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, "Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny."

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

٢١	وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ	of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	21
	رَبِّهِ ثُمَّ أَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا إِنَّا مِنَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ	the criminals,	from	Indeed, <b>We</b>	from them?	he turns away	then (of) his Lord,
	مُنْتَقِمُونَ ٢٢ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا مُوسَى الْكِتَابَ	the Scripture,	Musa	<b>We</b> gave	And certainly	22	(will) take retribution.
	فَلَا تَكُنْ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِّنْ لِّقَائِهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ هُدًى	a guide	And <b>We</b> made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in be so (do) not
	لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ٢٣ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُمْ آيَةً يَّهْدُونَ	guiding	leaders	from them	And <b>We</b> made	23	for the Children of Israel.
	بِأَمْرِنَا لَمَّا صَبَرُوا وَكَانُوا بِآيَاتِنَا يُوقِنُونَ	certain.	of <b>Our</b> Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by <b>Our</b> Command
٢٤	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ	(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[He]	your Lord	Indeed, 24
	الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ٢٥ أَوَلَمْ	Does it not	25	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what (of) Resurrection
	يَهْدِ لَهُمْ كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ	of	before them	<b>We</b> have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
	الْقُرُونِ يَمْشُونَ فِي مَسْكِنِهِمْ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about the generations,
	لَّآيَاتٍ أَفَلَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٢٦ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّا	that <b>We</b>	they see	Do not	26	they hear?	Then do not surely, are Signs.
	نَسُوقُ الْمَاءَ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ الْجُرُزِ فَنُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا	crops,	thereby	then <b>We</b> bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to water drive
	تَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ أَنْعَامُهُمْ وَأَنْفُسُهُمْ أَفَلَا يُبْصِرُونَ	they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
٢٧	وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْفَتْحُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say, 27
	صَادِقِينَ ٢٨ قُلْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يَنْفَعُ	will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	28 truthful?"

٢٩	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا إِيَّائَهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ	يُنْتَظَرُونَ	٢٩
29	will be granted respite.”	they and not their belief disbelieve those who	
٣٠	فَاعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ	وَانْتَظِرْ إِنَّهُمْ	مُنْتَظَرُونَ
30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they and wait.	from them So turn away
<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠ مَرَكُوعَاتُهَا ٩</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Ahzab</b></p>			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ	وَلَا تُطِعِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ
and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not Allah Fear O Prophet!
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا	وَاتَّبِعْ مَا
what	And follow	1	All-Wise. All-Knower, is Allah Indeed,
يُوحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	
you do	of what	is Allah	Indeed, your Lord. from to you is inspired
خَبِيرًا	وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكُنْ بِاللَّهِ	
And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust 2 All-Aware.
وَكَيْلًا	مَا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ	لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ قَلْبَيْنِ	
two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made Not 3 (as) Disposer of affairs.
فِي جَوْفِهِ	وَمَا جَعَلَ	أَرْوَاجَكُمْ أَيْ تَظْهَرُونَ	
you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	He (has) made And not his interior. in
مِنْهُمْ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ	وَمَا جَعَلَ	أَدْعِيَاءَكُمْ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	
your sons.	your adopted sons	He has made	And not (as) your mothers. [of them]
ذِكْرُكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ	بِأَفْوَاهِكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ يَقُولُ الْحَقَّ	وَهُوَ يَهْدِي
guides	and He	the truth,	says but Allah by your mouths, (is) your saying That
السَّبِيلَ	أَدْعُوهُمْ لِأَبَائِهِمْ	هُوَ أَقْسَطُ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ
Allah.	near	(is) more just	it by their fathers; Call them 4 (to) the Way.
فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا	أَبَاءَهُمْ	فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ	فِي الدِّينِ
[the] religion	in	then (they are) your brothers	their fathers - you know not But if
وَمَوَالِيكُمْ	وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ	جُنَاحٌ	فِيمَا أَخْطَأْتُمْ
you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you But not is and your friends.

them, nor will they be granted respite.”

30. So turn away from them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And He has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, “You are to me like the back of my mother.”) as your mothers. And He has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and He guides to the (right) Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when We took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And We took from them a strong covenant

8. That He may ask the truthful about their truth. And He has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment.

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and We sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

بِهِ <sup>١</sup> وَلَكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوبُكُمْ <sup>٢</sup> وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	in it,	but	what	intended	your hearts.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	عَفُورًا
رَاحِمًا <sup>٣</sup> ٥ النَّبِيُّ <sup>٤</sup> أَوْلَىٰ	Most Merciful.	5	The Prophet	(is) closer	to the believers	than	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	مِنْ
أَنْفُسِهِمْ <sup>٦</sup> وَأَزْوَاجَهُ <sup>٧</sup> أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ <sup>٨</sup> وَأُولُوا	their own selves,	and his wives	(are) their mothers.	And possessors	(of) relationships,	الْأَرْحَامِ		
بَعْضُهُمْ <sup>٩</sup> أَوْلَىٰ بِبَعْضٍ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ	some of them	(are) closer	to another	in	(the) Decree	(of) Allah	than	مِنْ
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَفْعَلُوا إِلَىٰ أَوْلِيَّكُمْ	the believers	and the emigrants,	except	that	you do	to	your friends	
مَعْرُوفًا <sup>١٠</sup> كَانَ ذَلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا <sup>١١</sup>	a kindness.	That is	in	the Book	written.	6		
وَإِذْ أَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيِّينَ مِيثَاقَهُمْ <sup>١٢</sup> وَمِنْكَ <sup>١٣</sup> وَمِنْ	And when	We took	from	the Prophets	their Covenant	and from you	and from	
نُوحٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَىٰ وَعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ <sup>١٤</sup> وَأَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ	Nuh	and Ibrahim	and Musa	and Isa,	son	(of) Maryam.	And We took	from them
مِيثَاقًا غَلِيظًا <sup>١٥</sup> ٧ لِيَسْأَلَ <sup>١٦</sup> الصَّادِقِينَ <sup>١٧</sup> عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ <sup>١٨</sup>	a covenant	strong	7	That He may ask	the truthful	about	their truth.	
وَأَعَدَّ <sup>١٩</sup> لِلْكَافِرِينَ <sup>٢٠</sup> عَذَابًا أَلِيمًا <sup>٢١</sup> ٨ يَا أَيُّهَا	And He has prepared	for the disbelievers	a punishment	painful.	8		O you	
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ جَاءَتْكُمْ	who	believe!	Remember	(the) Favor	(of) Allah	upon you	when	came to you
جُودٌ <sup>٢٢</sup> فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيحًا وَجُودًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا <sup>٢٣</sup>	(the) hosts	and We sent	upon them	a wind	and hosts	not	you (could) see them.	
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرًا <sup>٢٤</sup> ٩ إِذْ جَاءَكُمْ	And Allah is	of what	you do	All-Seer.	9	When	they came upon you	
مِنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ <sup>٢٥</sup> وَإِذْ رَاغَبَتْ <sup>٢٦</sup> الْأَبْصَارُ	from	above you	and from	below	you,	and when	grew wild	the eyes
وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ <sup>٢٧</sup> وَتَظُنُّونَ <sup>٢٨</sup> بِاللَّهِ	and reached	the hearts	the throats,	and you assumed	about Allah			

الظُّنُونَا ⑩ هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا	the assumptions.	10	There -	were tried	the believers	and shaken
زُلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ⑪ وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ	(with a) shake	11	And when	said	the hypocrites	and those
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا	in		“Not (was) a disease,	Allah promised us	His messenger	except and
عُرُورًا ⑫ وَإِذْ قَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ	delusion.”	12	And when	said	a party	of them, “O People
لَا مَقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمْ	No		so return.”	And asked permission	a group	of them
النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ وَمَا هِيَ	(from) the Prophet,		saying,	“Indeed,	our houses	(are) exposed,”
بِعَوْرَةٍ ⑬ إِنْ يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ	(were) exposed.	13	Not	they wished	to flee.	And if
عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سَأَلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ	upon them		from	all its sides	then	they had been asked
لَا تَوَّهَا وَمَا تَكْبَثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا	they (would) have certainly done it		and not	they (would) have hesitated	over it	except
يَسِيرًا ⑭ وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِنْ قَبْلُ لَا	a little.	14	And certainly	they had	promised	Allah
يُوَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ⑮	they would turn	15	And is	(the) promise	(to) Allah	to be questioned.
قُلْ لَّنْ يَنْفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِنْ فَرَرْتُمْ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوْ	Say,		“Never	will benefit you	the fleeing,	if
الْقَتْلِ وَإِذَا لَا تَسْعَوْنَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ⑯	enjoy except a little.”	16	and then	not	you will be allowed to enjoy	except
قُلْ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ	Say,		“Who	(is) it that	(can) protect you	If
سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُمْ	any harm		or	He intends	for you	And not

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, “Allah and His Messenger promised us nothing but delusion.”

13. And when a party of them said, “O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return.” And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, “Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy),” while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, “Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little.”

17. Say, “Who is it that can protect you from Allah if He intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?” And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

مِّنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيًّا وَلَا نَصِيرًا ۝١٧ قَدْ	Verily,	17	any helper.	and not	any protector	Allah	besides
يَعْلَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُعَوِّقِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالْقَائِلِينَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمْ	to their brothers,		and those who say	among you	those who hinder	Allah knows	
هَلُمَّ إِلَيْنَا وَلَا يَأْتُونَ الْبَأْسَ إِلَّا	except		(to) the battle	they come	and not	to us,"	"Come
قَلِيلًا ۝١٨ أَشْحَةً عَلَيْكُمْ فَإِذَا جَاءَ	comes	But when	towards you.	Miserly	18	a few,	
الْخَوْفِ رَأَيْتَهُمْ رَآيْتَهُمْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ تَدُورُ	revolving	at you,	looking	you see them	the fear,		
أَعْيُنُهُمْ كَالَّذِي يُغْشَىٰ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۚ	[the] death.	from	faints	like one who	their eyes		
فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ الْخَوْفُ سَلَقُوكُمْ بِالْأَسِنَّةِ	with tongues	they smite you	the fear,	departs	But when		
حَدَادٍ أَشْحَةً عَلَى الْخَيْرِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَمْ	not	Those -	the good.	towards	miserly	sharp	
يُؤْمِنُوا فَاحْبَطَ اللَّهُ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ۖ وَكَانَ ذَٰلِكَ	that	And is	their deeds.	so Allah made worthless	they have believed,		
عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرًا ۝١٩ يَحْسَبُونَ الْأَحْزَابَ	the confederates	They think	19	easy.	Allah	for	
لَمْ يَذْهَبُوا ۚ وَإِنْ يَأْتِ الْأَحْزَابُ	the confederates	(should) come	And if	withdrawn.	(have) not		
يَوَدُّوْنَ لَوْ أَنَّهُمْ بَادُونَ فِي	among	living in (the) desert	that they (were)	if	they would wish		
الْأَعْرَابِ يَسْأَلُونَ عَنْ أُنْبِيَائِهِمْ وَلَوْ	And if	your news.	about	asking	the Bedouins,		
كَانُوا فِيكُمْ مَّا قَتَلُوا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ۝٢٠	20	a little.	except	they would fight	not	among you	they were
لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger	in	for you	is	Certainly,	

اُسُوَّةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	اللّٰهُ
an excellent example	for (one) who	has	hope	(in) Allah
وَالْيَوْمَ	الْآخِرَ	وَذَكَرَ	اللّٰهُ	كَثِيْرًا ۝٢١
and the Day	the Last,	and remembers	Allah	much. 21
وَلَمَّا	رَأَى	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الْاَحْزَابَ	قَالُوْا هٰذَا
And when	saw	the believers	the confederates,	"This they said,
مَا	وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهُ	وَصَدَقَ اللّٰهُ	
(is) what	Allah promised us	and His Messenger,	and Allah spoke the truth	
وَرَسُوْلُهُ ۚ	وَمَا	زَادَهُمْ	اِلَّا	
and His Messenger."	And not	it increased them	except	
اِيْمَانًا	وَتَسْلِيْمًا ۝٢٢	مِّنْ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
(in) faith	and submission. 22	Among	the believers	
رِجَالٌ	صّٰدِقُوْا	مَا	عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ	
(are) men	(who) have been true	(to) what	they promised Allah	
عَلَيْهِ ۚ	فِيْنَهُمْ	مَّنْ	قَضٰى	نَحْبَهُ
[on it].	And among them	(is he) who	has fulfilled	his vow
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ يَّتَنَظَّرُ ۚ	وَمَا	بَدَّلُوْا	تَبْدِيْلًا
and among them	(is he) who	awaits.	And not	they alter (by) any alteration -
لِّيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	وَيُعَذِّبَ	۝٢٣
That Allah may reward	the truthful	for their truth	and punish	23
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنْ شَاءَ	اَوْ	يَتُوْبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ۝٢٤
the hypocrites	if	He wills	or	turn in mercy to them.
اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	عَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا ۝٢٥	
Indeed,	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful. 24	
وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِعِظِهِمْ	لَمْ
And Allah turned back	those who	disbelieved,	in their rage,	not
يَنَالُوْا	خَيْرًا ۝٢٦	وَلَفِيْ	اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ
any good.	And sufficient is	Allah	(for) the believers	
الْقِتَالِ ۝٢٧	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	قَوِيًّا	عَزِيْزًا ۝٢٨	
(in) the battle,	and Allah is	All-Strong,	All-Mighty. 25	

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and His Messenger promised us, and Allah and His Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if He wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

وَأَنْزَلَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَاهَرُوهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَهْلِ
And He brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	صِيَاصِيهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِي
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوبِهِمْ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيقًا	تَقْتُلُونَ	وَتَأْسِرُونَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah<sup>ع</sup> on everything is All-Powerful.

فَرِيقًا	وَأَوْرَاشَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ	وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطُوهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
a group.	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,	and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is	
٢٦	وَأَوْرَاشَكُمْ	أَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ	وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطُوهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
26	And He caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,	and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is	
عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	٢٧	ع	وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَأَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطُوهَا
on	every	thing	O Prophet!	27	All-Powerful.	and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

قُلْ	لِأَزْوَاجِكُ	إِنْ	كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	الْحَيَاةَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire	the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِينَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	أُمْتِعَنَّ	وَأَسْرَحَنَّ	وَأَسْرَحَنَّ
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you	and release you	with a good release
وَأَسْرَحَنَّ	سَرَّاحًا	جَيِّلًا	٢٨	وَأَسْرَحَنَّ	وَأَسْرَحَنَّ
and release you	(with) a release	good.	28	But if	

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولَهُ	وَالدَّارَ
you	desire	Allah	and His Messenger	and the Home
الْآخِرَةَ	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهُ	أَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers
مِنْكُمْ	أَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا	٢٩	يُنِسَاءَ
among you	a reward	great."	29	O wives

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

مَنْ	يَأْتِ	مِنْكُمْ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,
يُضَعَفُ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ	٣٠
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.	30
وَكَانَ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ	اللَّهُ	يَسِيرًا
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	30

وَمَنْ	يَقْنُتْ	مِنْكُمْ	لِلَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَتَعْمَلْ
And whoever	is obedient	among you	to Allah	and His Messenger	and does
صَالِحًا	نُؤْتِيهَا	أَجْرَهَا	مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَأَعْتَدْنَا	لَهَا
righteousness,	We will give her	her reward	twice;	and We have prepared	for her
رِزْقًا	كَرِيمًا	۞	يُنِسَاءَ	النَّبِيِّ	لَسْتُنَّ
a provision	noble.	31	O wives	(of) the Prophet!	You are not
مِنَ	النِّسَاءِ	إِنْ	اتَّقَيْتُنَّ	فَلَا	تَخْضَعْنَ
among	the women.	If	you fear (Allah),	then (do) not	be soft
فِيْطَمَءَ	الزَّيْ فِي قُلُوبِهِ	مَرَضٌ	وَقُلْنَ قَوْلًا		
lest should be moved with desire	in he who,	his heart	(is) a disease,	a word	but say
مَعْرُوفًا	۞	وَقَرْنَ فِي بُيُوتِكُنَّ	وَلَا	تَبَرَّجْنَ	
appropriate.	32	And stay	in	your houses	and (do) not
تَبَرَّجَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	الْأُولَى	وَأَقِمْنَ	الصَّلَاةَ	
(as was the) display	(of the times of) ignorance	the former.	And establish	the prayer	
وَاتَيْنَ	الزَّكَاةَ	وَأَطَعْنَ	اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ
and give	zakah	and obey	Allah	and His Messenger.	Allah wishes
لِيُذْهِبَ	عَنْكُمْ	الرِّجْسَ	أَهْلَ	الْبَيْتِ	وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ
to remove	from you	the impurity,	(O) People	(of) the House!	And to purify you
تَطْهِيرًا	۞	وَاذْكُرْنَ	مَا	يُتْلَى	فِي
(with thorough) purification.	33	And remember	what	is recited	in
بُيُوتِكُنَّ	مِنْ	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	وَالْحِكْمَةِ	إِنَّ
of your houses	of	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	and the wisdom.	Indeed,
كَانَ	لَطِيفًا	خَبِيرًا	۞	إِنَّ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ
is	All-Subtle,	All-Aware.	34	Indeed,	the Muslim men
وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the Muslim women,	and the believing men	and the believing women,			
وَالْقَنَاتِ	وَالْقَنَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ			
and the obedient men	and the obedient women,	and the truthful men			
وَالصَّادِقَاتِ	وَالصَّادِقِينَ	وَالصَّادِقَاتِ			
and the truthful women,	and the patient men	and the patient women,			
وَالْخَشَعِينَ					
and the humble men					

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and His Messenger and does righteousness, We will give her reward twice; and We have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give zakah and obey Allah and His Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women who give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much-Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and His Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَالْخَشَعَاتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقَاتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ
and the humble women,	and the women who give charity,	and the men who give charity
وَالصَّائِمِينَ	وَالصَّائِمَاتِ	وَالْحَفِظِينَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوجَهُمْ	وَالْحَفِظَاتِ	وَالذَّكِرِينَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	and the men who remember
كَثِيرًا	وَالذِّكْرَاتِ	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared for them forgiveness
وَأَجْرًا عَظِيمًا	وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا	٣٥
and a reward great.	and not for a believing man	(it) is And not
مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمُ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ	وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ مُبِينًا	٣٦
(for) a believing woman, when Allah has decided and His Messenger a matter that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and His Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.	clear. (into) error he (has) strayed	36
وَأِذْ تَقُولُ لِلَّذِي أَنْعَمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ زَوْجَكَ وَاتَّقِ اللَّهَ	وَتَخْفَى فِي نَفْسِكَ مَا اللَّهُ مُبْدِيهِ وَتَخْشَى النَّاسَ وَاللَّهُ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَخْشَاهُ	فَلَمَّا قَضَى زَيْدٌ مِنْهَا وَطَرًا
And when you said to the one, on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear Him. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, We married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.	Allah." and fear your wife to yourself "Keep on him, and you bestowed favor	not so that We married her to you necessary (formalities), from her Zaid
يَكُونَ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَرَجٌ فِي أَزْوَاجِ أَدْعِيَائِهِمْ إِذَا قَضَوْا مِنْهُنَّ وَطَرًا	the wives concerning any discomfort the believers on there be	necessary (formalities). from them they have ended when (of) their adopted sons

وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	مَفْعُولًا	﴿٣٧﴾	مَا	كَانَ
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	accomplished.	37	Not	(there can) be
عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ	مِنْ	حَرَجٍ	فِيهَا	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ
upon	the Prophet	any	discomfort	in what	Allah has imposed	on him.
سُنَّةَ	اللَّهِ	فِي	الَّذِينَ	خَلَوْا	مِنْ	قَبْلُ
(That is the) Way	(of) Allah	concerning	those who	passed away	before.	
وَكَانَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قَدَرًا	مَقْدُورًا	﴿٣٨﴾	الَّذِينَ
And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	a decree	destined.	38	Those who
يُبَلِّغُونَ	رِسَالَتِ	اللَّهِ	وَيَخْشَوْنَهُ	وَلَا	يَخْشَوْنَ	أَحَدًا
convey	(the) Messages	(of) Allah	and fear Him	and (do) not	fear	anyone
إِلَّا	اللَّهُ	وَكْفَى	بِاللَّهِ	حَسِيبًا	﴿٣٩﴾	مَا
except	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah	(as) a Reckoner.	39	Not	is
مُحَمَّدٌ	أَبَا	أَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	رِّجَالِكُمْ	وَلَكِن	رَّسُولٌ
Muhammad	(the) father	(of) anyone	of	your men	but	(he is the) Messenger
اللَّهُ	وَحَاتَمَ	النَّبِيِّنَ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(of) Allah	and Seal	(of) the Prophets.	And Allah is	of every	thing	All-Knower.
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	اذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	ذِكْرًا	كَثِيرًا
40	O you who believe!	Remember	Allah	(with) remembrance	much	
﴿٤١﴾	وَسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	﴿٤٢﴾	هُوَ	الَّذِي
41	And glorify Him	morning	and evening.	42	He	(is) the One Who
يُصَلِّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ	مِّنْ		
sends His blessings	upon you	and His Angels	so that He may bring you out	from		
الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى	النُّورِ	وَكَانَ	بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	رَاحِمًا	﴿٤٣﴾
the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And He is	to the believers	Merciful.	43
تَجِيبُهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَلْقَوْنَهُ	سَلَامٌ	وَأَعَدَّ		
Their greetings	(on the) Day	they will meet Him	(will be), "Peace."	and He has prepared		
لَهُمْ	أَجْرًا	كَرِيمًا	﴿٤٤﴾	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّبِيُّ	إِنَّا
for them	a reward	noble.	44	O Prophet!	Indeed, We	have sent you
شَاهِدًا	وَمُبَشِّرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	﴿٤٥﴾			
(as) a witness	and a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner	45			

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear Him, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

﴿٤٠﴾ 41. O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify Him in the morning and evening.

43. He is the One Who sends His blessings upon you, and His Angels so that He may bring you out from darkness to light. And He is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet Him will be "Peace." And He has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, We have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by His permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, We have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. We certainly, know what We have made obligatory

وَدَاعِيًّا إِلَى اللَّهِ بِإِذْنِهِ وَسِرَاجًا مُنِيرًا	illuminating. and (as) a lamp by His permission, Allah to And as one who invites
وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ بِأَنَّ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ	٤٦ And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty 46
فَضْلًا كَبِيرًا ٤٧ وَلَا تُطِيعِ الْكَافِرِينَ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ	and the hypocrites, the disbelievers obey And (do) not 47 great. a Bounty
وَدَعُ أَذْلَهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَكَفَى بِاللَّهِ	And sufficient is Allah Allah. in and put your trust their harm, and disregard
وَكَيْلًا ٤٨ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	believing women you marry When O you who believe! 48 (as) a Trustee.
ثُمَّ طَلَقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمْسُوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ	for you then not you have touched them, [that] before divorce them and then,
عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُونَهَا فَيَعْبُوهُنَّ	So provide for them (to) count concerning them. waiting period any on them
وَسَرِّحُوهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيلًا ٤٩ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِنَّا	Indeed, We O Prophet! 49 good. (with) a release and release them
أَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ أَزْوَاجَكَ الَّتِي أَتَيْتَ أَجُورَهُنَّ	their bridal money you have given (to) whom your wives to you [We] have made lawful
وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُكَ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ	to you, Allah has given from those (whom) you rightfully possess and whom
وَبَنَاتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالِكَ	(of) your paternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your paternal uncles and (the) daughters
وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ وَبَنَاتِ خَالَاتِكَ	(of) your maternal aunts and (the) daughters (of) your maternal uncles and (the) daughters
الَّتِي هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ وَأُمْرَأَةً مُؤْمِنَةً إِنْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا	herself she gives if believing and a woman with you, emigrated who
لِلنَّبِيِّ إِنْ أَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ أَنْ يَسْتَنْكِحَهَا خَالِصَةً لَكَ	for you, only marry her - to the Prophet wishes if to the Prophet
مِنْ دُونِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا	We have made obligatory what We know Certainly, the believers. excluding

عَلَيْهِمْ	فِي	أَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَمَا	مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ	
upon them	concerning	their wives	and whom	they rightfully possess,	
لِكَيْلَا	يَكُونَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَرْجٌ	وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا
that not	should be	on you	any discomfort.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيمًا	٥٠	تُرْجَى	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	مِنْهُمْ
Most Merciful	50	You may defer	whom	you will	of them
إِلَيْكَ	مَنْ	تَشَاءُ	وَمَنْ	ابْتَعَيْتَ	مِمَّنْ
to yourself	whom	you will.	And whoever	you desire	of those whom
فَلَا	جُنَاحَ	عَلَيْكَ	ذَلِكَ	أَدْنَى	أَنْ
then (there is) no	blame	upon you.	That	(is) more suitable	that
أَعْيُنُهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَحْزَنَ	وَيَرْضَيْنَ	بِمَا	
their eyes	and not	they grieve	and they may be pleased	with what	
أَتَيْتَهُنَّ	كُلَّهُنَّ	وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي
you have given them -	all of them.	And Allah	knows	what	(is) in
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	عَلِيمًا	حَلِيمًا	٥١	لَا	يَحِلُّ
And Allah is	All-Knower,	Most Forbearing.	51	(It is) not	lawful
النِّسَاءِ	مِنْ	بَعْدُ	وَلَا	أَنْ	تَبَدَّلَ
(to marry) women	after (this)	and not	to	exchange	for
أَعْجَبَكَ	حُسْنُهُنَّ	إِلَّا	مَا	مَلَكَتْ	يَسِيرُكَ
pleases you	their beauty,	except	whom	you rightfully possess	And Allah is
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	رَّقِيبًا	٥٢	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	لَا	تَدْخُلُوا
things	an Observer.	52	O you who believe!	(Do) not	enter
بُيُوتِ	النَّبِيِّ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُؤْذَنَ	لَكُمْ
(the) houses	(of) the Prophet	except	when	permission is given	to you
طَعَامٍ	غَيْرِ	نَظَرِينَ	إِنَّهُ	وَلَكِنْ	إِذَا
a meal,	awaiting	without	its preparation.	But	you are invited,
فَإِذَا	طَعِمْتُمْ	فَانْتَشَرُوا	وَلَا	مُسْتَأْنِسِينَ	
and when	you have eaten,	then disperse	and not	seeking to remain	
لِحَدِيثٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	كَانَ	يُؤْذِي	النَّبِيَّ
for a conversation.	Indeed,	that	was	troubling	the Prophet,
					and he is shy

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and His Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and His Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مِنْكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا يَسْتَحْي	مِنَ الْحَقِّ	وَإِذَا
of (dismissing) you.	But Allah	is not shy	of	And when
سَأَلْتُمُوهُنَّ	مَتَاعًا	فَسْأَلُوهُنَّ	مِنْ وَرَاءِ حِجَابٍ	ذَلِكُمْ
you ask them	(for) anything	then ask them	from behind	That
أَطْهَرُ	لِقُلُوبِكُمْ	وَقُلُوبِهِنَّ	وَمَا كَانَ	لَكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذُوا
(is) purer	for your hearts	and their hearts.	is	And not
رَسُولَ اللَّهِ	وَلَا أَنْ	تَنْكِحُوا	أَزْوَاجَهُ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ
(the) Messenger	(of) Allah	that	and not	after him,
أَبَدًا	إِنَّ ذَلِكُمْ	كَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	عَظِيمًا	٥٣
Indeed, ever.	that	is	an enormity.	Whether
تُبَدُّوا	شَيْئًا أَوْ تَخْفَوْهُ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا
or	conceal it,	indeed,	is	All-Knower.
٥٤	لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ	فِي آبَائِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَائِهِنَّ	
(There is) no	blame	upon them	concerning	their sons
وَلَا إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ إِخْوَانِهِنَّ	وَلَا أَبْنَاءَ أَخَوَاتِهِنَّ		
and not	their brothers	and not	sons	(of) their sisters
وَلَا نِسَاءِهِنَّ	وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُنَّ	وَاتَّقِينَ اللَّهَ		
and not	their women	and not	what	Allah.
إِنَّ اللَّهَ	كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	شَهِيدًا	٥٥	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
Indeed,	Allah	is	all	over
وَمَلَائِكَتُهُ	يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا		
and His Angels	send blessings	upon	the Prophet.	O you who believe!
صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا	تَسْلِيمًا	٥٦	إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	
Send blessings	on him	and greet him	(with) greetings.	those who
يُؤْذُونَ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	
Allah	and His Messenger,	Allah	in	the world
وَالْآخِرَةِ	وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا مُهِينًا	٥٧	
and the Hereafter	and prepared	for them	humiliating.	
وَالَّذِينَ	يُؤْذُونَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ	بِغَيْرِ	
And those who	harm	the believing men	and the believing women	for other than

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, **We** will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever  
they are found, they are  
seized and massacred  
completely.

**62.** (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

**64.** Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze.

**65.** Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. He will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, We offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (Him)

نَصِيرًا ﴿٦٥﴾ يَوْمَ تُقَلَّبُ وُجُوهُهُمْ فِي النَّارِ	the Fire	in	their faces	will be turned about	(The) Day	65	any helper.
يَقُولُونَ يَلَيْتَنَّا أَطَعْنَا اللَّهَ وَأَطَعْنَا الرَّسُولَ	the Messenger!"	and obeyed	Allah	we (had) obeyed	"O we wish	they will say,	
﴿٦٦﴾ وَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّا أَطَعْنَا سَادَتَنَا	our chiefs	[we] obeyed	Indeed, we	"Our Lord!	And they will say,	66	
وَكُبَرَاءَنَا فَاصْلُوْنَا السَّبِيلَا ﴿٦٧﴾ رَبَّنَا اتِّهِمْ	Give them	Our Lord!	67	(from) the Way.	and they misled us	and our great men,	
ضَعُفَيْنَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ وَالْعَنَهُمُ لَعْنَا كَبِيرًا ﴿٦٨﴾	68	great."	(with) a curse	and curse them	punishment	[of]	double
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ آذَوْا مُوسَى	Musa	abused	like those who	be	(Do) not	O you who believe!	
فَبَرَّأَهُ اللَّهُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَكَانَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَجِيهًا	honorable.	Allah	near	And he was	they said.	of what	then Allah cleared him
﴿٦٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا	right.	a word	and speak	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!	69
﴿٧٠﴾ يُصْلِحْ لَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ	your sins.	for you	and forgive	your deeds	for you	He will amend	70
وَمَنْ يُطِيعِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ فَازَ فَوْزًا	an attainment	has attained	certainly	and His Messenger	Allah	obeys	And whoever
عَظِيمًا ﴿٧١﴾ إِنَّا عَرَضْنَا الْأَمَانَةَ عَلَى السَّمَوَاتِ	the heavens	to	the Trust	[We] offered	Indeed, We	71	great.
وَالْأَرْضِ وَالْجِبَالِ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَحْمِلْنَهَا وَأَشْفَقْنَ	and they feared	bear it	to	but they refused	and the mountains,	and the earth	
مِنْهَا وَحَمَلَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ إِنَّهُ كَانَ ظَلُومًا	unjust	was	Indeed, he	the man.	but bore it	from it;	
جَهُولًا ﴿٧٢﴾ لِيُعَذِّبَ اللَّهُ الْمُنَافِقِينَ	the hypocrite men	So that Allah may punish	72	ignorant.			
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ	and the polytheist women	and the polytheist men		and the hypocrite women			

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and the believing women.	the believing men	to	and Allah will turn (in Mercy)
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ غَفُورًا رَحِيمًا			
73	Most Merciful.	Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah is
			
Surah Saba			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
the heavens	(is) in	whatever	the One to Whom belongs (be) to Allah All praises
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ			
the Hereafter.	In	(are) all praises	and for Him the earth, (is) in and whatever
وَهُوَ الْحَكِيمُ الْخَبِيرُ ١ يَعْلَمُ مَا يَلْبِغُ			
penetrates	what	He knows	1 the All-Aware. (is) the All-Wise, And He
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا يَنْزِلُ مِنْ			
from	descends	and what	from it, comes out and what the earth in
السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْرُجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ الرَّحِيمُ			
(is) the Most Merciful,	And He	therein.	ascends and what the heaven
الْغَفُورُ ٢ وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَأْتِينَا			
will come to us	"Not	disbelieve,	those who But say 2 the Oft-Forgiving.
السَّاعَةَ قُلْ بَلَىٰ وَرَبِّي لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ عِلْمُ			
(He is the) Knower	surely it will come to you.	by my Lord	"Nay, Say, the Hour."
الْغَيْبِ لَا يَعْزُبُ عَنْهُ مِثْقَالُ ذَرَّةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ			
the heavens	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight from Him escapes Not (of) the unseen."
وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَصْغَرُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا أَكْبَرُ إِلَّا			
but	greater,	and not	that than smaller and not the earth in and not
فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ ٣ لِيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا			
believe	those who	That He may reward	3 Clear. a Record (is) in
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَرِزْقٌ			
and a provision	(will be) forgiveness	for them	Those - righteous deeds. and do

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out from it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?"

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him,

كُرِيمٌ ٤	وَالَّذِينَ سَعَوْا فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعَاجِزِينَ
noble.	But those who strive against Our Verses (to) cause failure - 4
أُولَئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ مِّن رَّجْزٍ أَلِيمٌ ٥	
those -	5 painful. foul nature, of (is) a punishment for them
وَيَرَى الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ۖ وَيَهْدِي إِلَى صِرَاطٍ	And see those who have been given the knowledge, (that) what is revealed (the) Path to and it guides (is) the Truth, [it] your Lord from to you
الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٦	العَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٦
(of) the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.	6 But say those who disbelieve, Shall
نَدُّكُمْ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُبَيِّنُكُمْ إِذَا مَرَّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرَقٍ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٧	we direct you to a man who informs you when you have disintegrated (in) total مُرَّقْتُمْ كُلَّ مَسْرَقٍ ۚ إِنَّكُمْ لَفِي خَلْقٍ جَدِيدٍ ٧
disintegration,	indeed you surely (will be) in a creation new? 7
أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَمْ بِهِ جِنَّةٌ ۚ بَلِ الَّذِينَ	Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him? Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.
لا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ فِي الْعَذَابِ وَالضَّلَالِ الْبَعِيدِ	do not believe in the Hereafter (will be) in the punishment the punishment and error far.
أَفَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ إِنَّ شَاءَ	Then, do not they see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If We will, We could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).
8	and what (is) before them what towards they see Then, do not 8
نَخْسِفُ بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ نُسْقِطُ عَلَيْهِمْ كِسَفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّكُلِّ عَبْدٍ	We (could) cause to swallow them the earth or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).
9	who turns (to Allah). 9
مُنِيبٍ ٩	وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا دَاوُدَ مِنَّا فَضْلًا ۚ
who turns (to Allah).	And certainly, We gave Dawood Bounty. from Us 9
إِجْبَالُ أَوْبَىٰ مَعَهُ وَالطَّيْرِ ۚ وَالنَّارُ لَهُ	Repeat praises with him, and the birds. And We made pliable for him, the iron
"O mountains!	for him And We made pliable and the birds." with him, Repeat praises "O mountains!

الْحَدِيدَ ⑩	أَنْ اَعْمَلْ	سَبْعَ	وَقَدَّرُ	فِي
[the] iron,	10	That	make	full coats of mail
and measure precisely	[of]			
السَّيْرِ	وَأَعْمَلُوا	صَالِحًا	إِنِّي	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, I Am	of what
you do				
بَصِيرٌ ⑪	وَلِسُلَيْمَانَ	الرَّيْحَ	عُدُّوْهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course
(was) a month				
وَرَأَوْا حَهَا	شَهْرٌ	وَأَسَلْنَا	لَهُ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and We caused to flow	for him	a spring
الْقَطْرِ	وَمِنَ الْجِنِّ	مَنْ يَعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	who	the jinn	And among the
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِ	وَمَنْ	يَزِغُ	مِنْهُمْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them
from				
أَمْرِنَا	نُذِقُهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيرِ
Our Command,	We will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.
يَعْمَلُونَ لَهُ مَا يَشَاءُ مِنْ مَحَارِبَ وَتَمَاثِيلَ ⑫	12	They worked	for him	what he willed
and statues	elevated chambers	of	he willed	what
وَجَفَانِ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُورِ	رُسُيْتِ	إِغْمَلُوا
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,
O family				
دَاوُدَ	شُكْرًا	وَقَلِيلٌ	مِّنْ عِبَادِي	الشَّاكِرِينَ ⑬
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	My slaves
(are) grateful.	13			
فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ الْمَوْتَ مَا دَلَّهُمْ عَلَى مَوْتِهِ	Then when	We decreed	for him	the death,
not	the unseen,	known	they had	if
تَبَيَّنَتْ	الْجِنُّ	أَنْ لَّوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ	الْغَيْبِ	مَا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	that
لَبِثُوا	فِي الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِنِ	⑭	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14
Certainly,				
كَانَ	لِسَبَا فِي	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	آيَةً	جَنَّتَيْنِ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:
(the) right	on	Two gardens		

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (We subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and We caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (We said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when **We** decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to Him. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so We sent upon them the flood of the dam, and We changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That We recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not We punish except the ungrateful.

18. And We made, between them and between the towns which We had blessed (many) visible towns. And We determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so We made them narrations, and We dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that We might make evident one who believes

وَشِبَالٍ ۖ كُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوا لَهُ ۖ	to Him.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	"Eat	and (on the) left.
بَلَدَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ ۚ وَرَبٌّ غَفُورٌ ۝١٥ فَأَعْرَضُوا فَأَرْسَلْنَا	so We sent	But they turned away,	15	Oft-Forgiving."	and a Lord	good	A land
عَلَيْهِمْ سَيِّلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنَاهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ	their two gardens	and We changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them		
جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتِ أَكْثٍ خَمِطٍ وَأَثَلٍ وَشَيْءٍ	and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens		
مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيلٍ ۝١٦ ذَلِكَ جَزَيْنَاهُمْ بِمَا	because	We recompensed them	That	16	few.	lote trees	of
كَفَرُوا ۖ وَهَلْ نُجْزِي إِلَّا الْكَفُورَ ۝١٧	17	the ungrateful.	except	We recompense	And not	they disbelieved.	
وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِي بَرَكْنَا	We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And We made	
فِيهَا قَرْىً طَاهِرَةً وَقَدَرْنَا فِيهَا السَّيْرَ سِيرًا	"Travel	the journey.	between them	And We determined	visible.	towns	in it
فِيهَا لَيْلٍ وَأَيَّامًا آمِنِينَ ۝١٨ فَقَالُوا رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord	But they said,	18	safely."	and (by) day	(by) night	between them
بَعْدُ بَيْنَ أَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ	themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys."	between	lengthen (the distance)		
فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ أَحَادِيثَ وَمَزَقْنَاهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَرِّقٍ ۖ إِنَّ	Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and We dispersed them	narrations	so We made them	
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ ۝١٩	19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in
وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ إِبْلِيسُ ظَنَّهُ فَاتَّبَعُوهُ	so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,	
إِلَّا فَرِيقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝٢٠ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ	over them	for him	was	And not	20	the believers.	of
مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ إِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ	believes	who	that We (might) make evident	except	authority	any	

بِالْآخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِي	شَكٍّ	وَرَبُّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord
عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيزٌ	عَلَىٰ	قُلْ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِينَ		
things	all	over	(is) a Guardian.	21	Say,	those whom
رَعَيْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	لَا	يَسْلُكُونَ	مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ		
besides	you claim	Not	Allah."	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَهُمْ فِيهِمَا مِنْ شِرْكٍَ وَمَا لَهُ مِنْهُمْ مِنْ ظَهِيرٍ وَلَا تَنْفَعُ الشَّفَاعَةُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا لِمَنْ أَذِنَ لَهُ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا فُزِّعَ عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ قَالُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ	in	the heavens	and not	the earth	in	and not
any	in both of them	for them	and not	the earth	in	and not
any	from them	for Him	and not	partnership,	22	benefits
الشَّفَاعَةُ	عِنْدَهُ	إِلَّا	لِمَنْ	أَذِنَ	لَهُ	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
the intercession	with Him	except	for (one) whom	He permits	for him.	when
فُزِّعَ	عَنْ قُلُوبِهِمْ	قَالُوا	مَاذَا	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ		
their hearts,	on	fear is removed	your Lord has said?"	What is that -	they will say,	
قَالُوا	الْحَقُّ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيرُ		
They will say,	"The truth."	And He	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23	
قُلْ مَنْ يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ				
provides (for) you	the heavens	from	Say,	and the earth?"	24	
اللَّهُ	وَإِنَّا	أَوْ	إِيَّاكُمْ	لَعَلَىٰ	هُدًى	أَوْ
And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	in	or
ضَلِيلٍ مُّبِينٍ	قُلْ	لَا	تُسْأَلُونَ	عَمَّا		
clear."	24	Say,	about what	you will be asked	25	
أَجْرَمْنَا	وَلَا	نُسْأَلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُونَ		
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do."	25	
قُلْ يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	رَبُّنَا	ثُمَّ	يَفْتَحُ	بَيْنَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ
"Will gather	us together	our Lord,	then	He will judge	between us	in truth.
وَهُوَ	الْفَتَّاحُ	الْعَلِيمُ	قُلْ	أَرُونِي	الَّذِينَ	
(is) the Judge	And He	the All-Knowing."	26	Say,	those whom	
الْحَقُّ	بِهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	كَلَّا	بَلْ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ
with Him	you have joined	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	He	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

ع  
٨

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for Him any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with Him except for one whom He permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And He is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then He will judge between us with truth. And He is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with Him as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but He is Allah,

**33.** And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, “Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

إِلَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	وَمَا	٢٧	الْحَكِيمُ	الْعَزِيزُ	
except	We have sent you	And not	27	the All-Wise."	the All-Mighty,	
وَلَكِنَّ	وَنَذِيرًا	بَشِيرًا	كَافَّةً لِلنَّاسِ			
But	and (as) a warner.	(as) a giver of glad tidings	to all mankind			
مَتَى	وَيَقُولُونَ	٢٨	يَعْلَمُونَ	لَا	النَّاسِ	أَكْثَرُ
"When	And they say,	28	know.	(do) not	[the] people	most
كُمُ	قُلْ	٢٩	صَادِقِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	إِنْ	هَذَا الْوَعْدُ
"For you	Say,	29	truthful?"	you are	if	promise, (is) this
مَبْعَادٌ	يَوْمٍ	لَّا	تَسْتَخِرُونَ عَنْهُ	سَاعَةً		
(for) an hour,	[of] it	you can postpone	not	(of) a Day,	(is the) appointment	
لَنْ	تَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	٣٠	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا			
"Never will	disbelieve,	those who	And say	30	(can) you precede (it)." and not	
تُؤْمِنُ	بِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَلَا	بِالَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَوْ		
But if	(was) before it."	in (that) which	and not	Quran	in this we believe	
تَرَى	إِذَا الظَّالِمُونَ	مَوْفُوفُونَ	عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ			
their Lord,	before	will be made to stand	the wrongdoers	when	you (could) see	
يَرْجِعُهُمْ	بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى	بَعْضٍ	الْقَوْلِ يَقُولُ الَّذِينَ			
those who	Will say	the word.	others	to	some of them will throw back	
أَسْتَضَعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لَوْ لَا	أَنْتُمْ		
(for) you	"If not	were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed		
لَكِنَّا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	٣١	قَالَ الَّذِينَ			
those who	Will say	31	believers."	certainly we (would) have been		
اسْتَكْبَرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَضَعِفُوا	أَنْحُنْ	صَدَدْنَاكُمْ	عَنِ	
from	avert you	"Did we	who were oppressed,	to those	were arrogant	
الْهُدَى	بَعْدَ إِذْ	جَاءَكُمْ	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُجْرِمِينَ	
criminals."	you were	Nay,	it had come to you?	when	after the guidance	
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ	أَسْتَضَعِفُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا			
were arrogant,	to those who	were oppressed	those who	And will say	32	
بَلْ	مَكْرٌ	الَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذْ	تَأْمُرُونَنَا	أَنْ	
that	you were ordering us	when	and (by) day	(by) night	(it was) a plot "Nay,	

تَكْفُرُ بِاللَّهِ وَنَجْعَلُ لَهُ أَنْدَادًا وَأَسْرُوا	But they will conceal	equals."	for Him	and we set up	in Allah	we disbelieve
النَّامَةِ لَهَا رَأْوَا الْعَذَابُ وَجَعَلْنَا الْأَغْلَى فِي	on	shackles	And We will put	the punishment.	they see	when the regret
أَعْنَاقِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا هَلْ يُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا	(for) what	except	they be recompensed	Will	disbelieved.	(of) those who (the) necks
كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ	any	a town	to We sent	And not	33	do? they used to
نَذِيرٍ إِلَّا قَالَ مُتْرَفُوهَا إِنَّا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهِ	with,	you have been sent	in what	"Indeed we,	its wealthy ones,	said but warner
كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ وَقَالُوا نَحْنُ أَكْثَرُ أَمْوَالًا وَأَوْلَادًا	and children,	wealth	(have) more	"We And they say,	34	(are) disbelievers."
وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ	extends	my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	35	will be punished." we and not
الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	[the] people	most	but	and restricts,	He wills	for whom the provision
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَلَا أَوْلَادُكُمْ بِالَّتِي	[that]	your children	and not	your wealth	And not	36 know." (do) not
تُقَرَّبُكُمْ عِنْدَنَا زُلْفَىٰ إِلَّا مَنْ آمَنَ وَعَمِلَ	and does	believes	whoever	but	(in) position,	to Us will bring you close
صَالِحًا فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ جَزَاءُ الضَّعْفِ بِمَا عَمِلُوا	they did,	for what	two-fold	(will be) reward	for them	then those, righteousness,
وَهُمْ فِي الْغُرُفِ آمِنُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَسْعَوْنَ	strive	And those who	37	secure.	the high dwellings	(will be) in and they
فِي آيَاتِنَا مُعْجِزِينَ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُحْضَرُونَ	(will be) brought.	the punishment	into	those	(to) cause failure,	Our Verses against
﴿٣٨﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ	of	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends	my Lord "Indeed, Say, 38
عِبَادِهِ وَيَقْدِرُ لَهُ وَمَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَهُوَ	then He	anything	of	you spend	But what	for him. and restricts His slaves

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to Him equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And We will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And We did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom He wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

37. And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to Us in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against Our Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom He wills of His slaves and restricts (it) for whom He wills. But whatever thing you spend (in His cause), He

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to **You!** **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And **We** had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهُ ٤٠	وَهُوَ خَيْرُ	الرَّازِقِينَ	٣٩	وَيَوْمَ
will compensate it	and He	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers.	And (the) Day
يَجْشُرُهُمْ	جَبِيعًا ثُمَّ	يَقُولُ	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	أَهْوَلَاءِ إِيَّاكُمْ
He will gather them	all,	then	He will say	"Were these you
كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ ٤١	قَالُوا	سُبْحَانَكَ أَنْتَ		
they were	worshipping?"	40	They will say,	You
وَلَيْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِمْ بَلْ	كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ	الْجِنَّ		
(are) our Protector,	not them.	Nay,	they used	(to) worship
أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ ٤١	فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ			
most of them	in them	(were) believers."	41	But today
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَفْعًا وَلَا ضَرًّا ٤٢	وَنَقُولُ	لِلَّذِينَ		
some of you	to benefit	and not	to harm,	and We will say
ظَلَمُوا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ	النَّارِ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا		
"Taste	who wronged,	(of) the Fire	which	you used
تَكْذِبُونَ ٤٢	وَإِذَا تُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	بَيِّنَاتٍ	قَالُوا
deny."	42	And when	are recited	to them
مَا هَذَا إِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُدَّكُمْ	عَمَّا كَانُ			
"Not	(is) this	but	a man	who wishes
يَعْبُدُ آبَاءَكُمْ ٤٣	وَقَالُوا	مَا هَذَا إِلَّا	إِفْكٌ	
(to) worship	your forefathers."	And they say,	"Not	(is) this
مُفْتَرًى وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلْحَقِّ	لَبًّا جَاءَهُمْ ٤٣			
And said	those who	disbelieved	when	it came to them,
إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ ٤٣	وَمَا	اتَّبَعْتُمْ		
"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	obvious."
مَنْ كُتِبَ	يُدْرُسُوهَا	وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَيْهِمْ	قَبْلَكَ	
any	Scriptures	which they could study,	and not	We sent
مِنْ نَذِيرٍ ٤٤	وَكَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ٤٤	وَمَا
any	warner.	44	And denied	those who
بَلَّغُوا	مِعْشَارَ مَا	آتَيْنَاهُمْ	فَكَذَّبُوا	
they have attained	a tenth	(of) what	We (had) given them.	But they denied

رُسُلِي ۖ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾	قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُمْ								
I advise you	"Only	Say,	45	My rejection?	was	so how	My Messengers,		
بِوَاحِدَةٍ ۚ أَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مِثْلَ ثَمَرِ النَّخْلِ	وَفَرَادَىٰ	ثَمَرِ النَّخْلِ							
then	and (as) individuals,	(in) pairs	for Allah	you stand	that	for one (thing),			
تَتَفَكَّرُوا ۚ مَا بِصَاحِبِكُمْ	مِنْ جَهَةٍ ۚ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا								
(is) except	he	Not	madness.	any	(is in) your companion	Not	reflect."		
نَذِيرٌ لَّكُمْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾	قُلْ مَا								
"Not	Say,	46	severe."	a punishment	before	for you	a warner		
سَأَلْتَكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرِ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ	إِنْ أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى								
from	but	(is) my payment	Not	for you.	but it (is)	any payment,	for	I ask you	
اللَّهِ ۚ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾	قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي								
my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	47	a Witness."	things	all	(is) over	And He	Allah.
يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ عَلَامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾	قُلْ جَاءَ								
"Has come	Say,	48	(of) the unseen."	(the) All-Knower	the truth,	projects			
الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِيُ الْبَاطِلُ	وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾	قُلْ إِنَّ							
"If	Say,	49	repeat."	and not	the falsehood	(can) originate	and not	the truth	
ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي ۚ وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ	فِيهَا								
then it is by what	I am guided,	But if	myself.	against	I will err	then only	I err,		
يُوحِي إِلَىٰ رَبِّي ۚ إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَلَوْ								
And if	50	Ever-Near."	(is) All-Hearer,	Indeed, He	my Lord.	to me	reveals		
تَرَىٰ إِذِ فَزَعُوا فَلَآ	قَوْتَ								
escape,	but (there will be) no	they will be terrified	when	you (could) see					
وَأَخِذُوا مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾	وَقَالُوا إِنَّمَا								
"We believe	And they will say,	51	near.	a place	from	and they will be seized			
بِهِ ۚ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاطُشُ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾									
52	far off?	a place	from	(will be) the receiving	for them	But how	in it."		
وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ وَيَقْدِفُونَ									
And they utter conjectures	before.	in it	they disbelieved	And certainly,					
بِالْغَيْبِ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾	وَحِيلَ								
And a barrier will be placed	53	far off.	a place	from	about the unseen				

9 My Messengers, so how  
(terrible) was My  
11 rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, “I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And **He** is a Witness over all things.”

**48.** Say, “Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen.”

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

**50.** Say, “If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near.”

**51.** And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

**52.** And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

**53.** And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

**54.** And a barrier will be placed

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

١٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ مَا يَشْتَهُونَ كَمَا فُعِلَ بِأَشْيَاعِهِمْ											
with their kind		was done		as		they desire, what		and between		between them	
مِّن قَبْلُ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي شَكٍّ مُّرِيبٍ ٥٤											
54		disquieting.		doubt		in		were		Indeed, they before.	
﴿٥٤﴾ ﴿٥٣﴾ ﴿٥٢﴾ ﴿٥١﴾ ﴿٥٠﴾ ﴿٤٩﴾ ﴿٤٨﴾ ﴿٤٧﴾ ﴿٤٦﴾ ﴿٤٥﴾											
Surah Fatir											
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ											
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,			(of) Allah,			In (the) name		
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ فَاطِرِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ جَاعِلِ											
(Who) makes		and the earth,		(of) the heavens		Originator		(be) to Allah,		All praises	
الْمَلَائِكَةِ رُسُلًا أُولَىٰ أَجْنَحَةٍ مِّثْنَىٰ وَثَلَاثَ وَرُبَاعٌ يَّزِيدُ											
He increases		or four.		or three		two		having wings		messengers the Angels	
فِي الْخَلْقِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ											
All-Powerful.		thing		every (is) on		Allah		Indeed,		He wills. what the creation in	
١ مَا يَفْتَحُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ رَّحْمَةٍ فَلَا مُمْسِكَ											
(can) withhold		then none		Mercy,		of		to mankind		Allah grants What 1	
لَهَا وَمَا يُمْسِكُ فَلَا مُرْسِلَ لَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَهُوَ											
And He		thereafter.		it (can) release		then none		He withholds,		And what it.	
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٢ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ											
(the) Favor		Remember		mankind!		O		2		the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty,	
اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ هَلْ مِنْ خَالِقٍ غَيْرِ اللَّهِ يَرْزُقُكُمْ											
who provides for you			other (than) Allah			creator		(there) any		Is upon you. (of) Allah	
مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَآلَىٰ											
Then, how		He.		but		god		(There is) no		and the earth? the sky from	
تُفَكُّونَ ٣ وَإِنْ يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَتْ											
were denied		then certainly		they deny you,		And if		3		(are) you deluded?	
رُسُلٌ مِّن قَبْلِكَ وَإِلَى اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ٤											
4		the matters.		return		Allah		And to		before you. Messengers	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ فَلَا تَغُرَّنَّكُمْ											
deceive you		So (let) not		(is) true.		(of) Allah		(the) promise		Indeed, mankind! O	

٥	الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا يَغُرَّتْكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ	٥
5	the Deceiver.	about Allah deceive you and (let) not (of) the world, the life	
٦	إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ فَاتَّخِذُوهُ عَدُوًّا إِنَّمَا يَدْعُوا حِزْبَهُ لِيَكُونُوا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	٦	
6	(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions among that they may be his party he invites	
٧	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ	٧	
7	great.	Then is (he) who - is made fair-seeming for them disbelieve, Those who and those severe, (will be) a punishment for them righteous deeds, and do who believe	
٨	عَمِلَهُ فَرَأَاهُ حَسَنًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ فَلَا تَذْهَبُ نَفْسُكَ عَلَيْهِمْ حَسْرَتٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ بِمَا يَصْنَعُونَ	٨	
8	(in) regrets.	And Allah they do. of what (is) All-Knower Allah Indeed, (in) regrets.	
٩	الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ الرِّيحَ فَتُثِيرُ سَحَابًا فُسْقُهُ	٩	
9	(will be) the Resurrection.	Whoever [is] desires the honor, then for Allah the honor, (is) desires Who ever (will be) the Resurrection.	
١٠	إِلَى بَدٍ مَيِّتٍ فَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا كَذَلِكَ النُّشُورُ	١٠	
10	(is) the Honor	and the deed good, the words ascends To Him all. (is) the Honor	
١١	الصَّالِحِ يَرْفَعُهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَكْمُرُونَ السَّيِّئَاتِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَكْرُ أُولَئِكَ هُوَ يَوْمُ	١١	
11	(is) a punishment	severe, (is) a punishment	

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides whom He wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is the One Who sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and We drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To Him ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those-it will perish.

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ تُرَابٍ	ثُمَّ	مِّنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَكُمْ
And Allah	created you	from dust,	then	from	a semen-drop;	then	He made you
أَزْوَاجًا	وَمَا	تَحِلُّ	مِّنْ	أُنْثَىٰ	وَلَا	تَضَعُ	إِلَّا
pairs.	And not	conceives	any	female	and not	gives birth	except
بِعِلْمِهِ	وَمَا	يُعَمِّرُ	مِّنْ	مُّعَمَّرٍ	وَلَا	يُنْقُصُ	
with His knowledge.	And not	is granted life	any	aged person	and not	is lessened	
مِّنْ	عُمُرَةٍ	إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَابٍ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
from	his life	but	(is) in	a Register.	Indeed,	that	Allah

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	هَذَا	عَذْبٌ	فَرَاتٌ	سَائِغٌ	١١
And not	are alike	the two seas.	This	(is) fresh,	sweet,	pleasant	11
شَرَابُهُ	وَهَذَا	مِلْحٌ	أَجَاظٌ	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	تَأْكُلُونَ	لَحْمًا
its drink,	and this	salty	(and) bitter.	And from	each	you eat	meat
طَرِيقًا	وَتَسْتَخْرِجُونَ	حِلْيَةً	تَلْبَسُونَهَا	وَتَرَى	الْفُلُكَ		
fresh	and you extract	ornaments	you wear them,	and you see	the ships		
فِيهِ	مَوَاحِرَ	لِتَبْتَغُوا	مِنْ	فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ		
in it,	cleaving,	so that you may seek	of	His Bounty,	and that you may		

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

تَشْكُرُونَ	١٢	يُولِجُ	الَّيْلَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ		
be grateful.	12	He causes to enter	the night	in (to)	the day		
وَيُولِجُ	النَّهَارَ	فِي	الَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ		
and He causes to enter	the day	in (to)	the night,	and He has subjected	the sun		
وَالْقَمَرَ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُّسَيَّ	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ	
and the moon	each	running	for a term	appointed.	That (is)	Allah,	
رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَالَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	
for Him	your Lord,	(is) the Dominion.	And those whom	you invoke	besides Him,		
مَا	يَمْلِكُونَ	مِنْ	قَظِيمٍ	١٣	إِنْ		
even	they possess	not	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	13	If		

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

تَدْعُوهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُونَ	دُعَاءَكُمْ	وَلَوْ	سَمِعُوا	مَا	
you invoke them	not	they hear	your call;	and if	they heard,	not	
اسْتَجَابُوا	لَكُمْ	وَيَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	يَكْفُرُونَ			
they (would) respond	to you.	And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	they will deny			

١٤	ع	يُسْرِكُمْ	وَلَا	يُنَبِّئُكَ	مِثْلُ	خَبِيرٍ	١٤
14	(the)	All-Aware.	like	can inform you	And none	your association.	
١٥	ه	يَا أَيُّهَا	النَّاسُ	أَنْتُمْ	الْفُقَرَاءُ	إِلَى اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ هُوَ
He	while Allah,	Allah,	of	(are) those in need	You	mankind!	O
١٥	ه	الْغَنَى	الْحَيِّدُ	إِنْ	يَشَاءُ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ	
He (can) do away with you	He wills,	If	15	the Praiseworthy.	(is)	Free of need	
١٦	ج	وَيَاتِ	بِخَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ
difficult.	Allah	(is) on	that	And not	16	new.	in a creation and bring
١٧	ط	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَاِزْرَأَ	وَزَرَ	أُخْرَى	وَإِنْ
calls	And if	(of) another.	burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	17
١٨	و	مُثْقَلَةٌ	إِلَى	حِمْلِهَا	لَا	يُحْمَلُ	مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ
even if	anything	of it	will be carried	not	(carry) its load,	to	a heavily laden
١٩	ز	كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبَى	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	الَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ
their Lord -	fear	those who	you can warn	Only	near of kin.	he be	
٢٠	ح	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَقَامُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَمَنْ	تَزَكَّى	فَأَنبَأَا
then only	purifies himself,	And whoever	the prayer.	and establish	unseen		
٢١	ط	يَتَزَكَّى	لِنَفْسِهِ	وَالِإِلَى اللَّهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	وَمَا	
And not	18	(is) the destination.	Allah	And to	for his own self.	he purifies	
٢٢	ل	يَسْتَوِي	الْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ	وَلَا	الظُّلُمُ	
the darkness[es]	And not	19	and the seeing,	(are) the blind	equal		
٢٣	ج	وَلَا	النُّورُ	وَلَا	الظِّلُّ	وَلَا	الْحَرُورُ
21	the heat,	and not	the shade	And not	20	[the] light,	and not
٢٤	س	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِي	الْأَحْيَاءُ	وَلَا	الْمَوْتُ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ
causes to hear	Allah	Indeed,	the dead.	and not	(are) the living	equal	And not
٢٥	ع	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِسْمِعٍ	مَنْ
the graves.	(are) in	(those) who	can make hear	you	and not	He wills,	whom
٢٦	ع	إِنْ	أَنْتَ	إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	إِنَّا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ
[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	23	a warner.	but	you (are)	Not	22
٢٧	ح	بِالْحَقِّ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا	وَإِنْ	مِنْ	
(was) any	And not	and (as) a warner.	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	with the truth,			

٢٢ your association. And none can inform you like (Him Who is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

16. If He wills, He can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom He wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, We have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner  
had passed within it.

25. And if they deny you,  
then those who were  
before them also denied.  
Their Messengers came  
to them with clear signs  
and Scriptures and with  
the enlightening Book.

26. Then I seized those  
who disbelieved, and  
how (terrible) was My  
rejection!

27. Do you not see that  
Allah sends down water  
from the sky, then We  
produce therewith fruits  
of various colors? And  
in the mountains are  
tracts, white and red of  
various colors and  
(others) intensely black.

28. And among men  
and moving creatures  
and cattle are various  
colors likewise. Only  
those among His slaves  
fear Allah who have  
knowledge. Indeed,  
Allah is All-Mighty,  
Oft-Forgiving.

29. Indeed, those who  
recite the Book of Allah  
and establish the prayer  
and spent out of what  
We have provided them,  
secretly

أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا خَلَا فِيهَا نَذِيرٌ ٢٤ وَإِنْ	And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation
يُكَذِّبُوكَ فَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ٢٥	(were) before them.		those who	denied	then certainly,		they deny you,
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ ٢٥	and with Scriptures		with clear signs		their Messengers		Came to them
وَبِالْكِتَابِ الْمُنِيرِ ٢٥ ثُمَّ أَخَذْتُ	I seized	Then	25	[the] enlightening.			and with the Book
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ٢٦	My rejection!		was	and how	disbelieved,		those who
أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّا أُنْزِلَ ٢٦	sends down	Allah	that	you see	Do not		26
مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً ٢٦	therewith	then We bring forth	water,		the sky		from
فَأَخْرَجْنَا بِهِ ٢٦	the mountains	And in	[their] colors?	(of) various			fruits
شَرَاتٍ مُخْتَلِفًا ٢٦	[their] colors,	(of) various	and red	white		(are) tracts,	
جُدَدٌ بَيَضٌ ٢٦	and moving creatures	men	And among	27		and intensely black.	
وَعَرَائِبٌ سُوْدٌ ٢٧	Only	likewise.	[their] colors	(are) various		and the cattle	
وَالْأَنْعَامِ مُخْتَلِفٌ ٢٧	those who have knowledge.	His slaves	among	Allah		fear	
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الْعُلَمَاءُ ٢٨	28	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah		Indeed,	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ ٢٨	and establish	(of) Allah,	(the) Book	recite	those who		Indeed,
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ ٢٨	secretly	We have provided them,	out of what	and spend		the prayer	
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ٢٨							

وَعَلَانِيَةً	يَرْجُونَ	تِجَارَةً	لَّنْ	تَبُورًا	لَا
and openly,	hope	(for) a commerce -	never	it will perish.	29
لِيُوقِيَهُمْ	أُجُورَهُمْ	وَيَزِيدَهُمْ	مِّنْ		
That He may give them in full	their rewards	and increase for them	of		
فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ		٣٠
His Bounty.	Indeed, He	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative.		30
وَالَّذِي	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	مِنَ	الْكِتَابِ	
And (that) which	We have revealed	to you	of	the Book,	
هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مُصَدِّقًا	لِّهَا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	
it	(is) the truth	confirming	what (was)	before it.	
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِعِبَادِهِ	لَخَبِيرٌ	بَصِيرٌ	
Indeed,	Allah	of His slaves	surely, (is) All-Aware,	All-Seer.	
ثُمَّ	أَوْرَثْنَا	الَّذِينَ			٣١
Then	We caused to inherit	those whom	the Book		31
أَصْطَفَيْنَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	فِيهِمْ	ظَالِمٌ	
We have chosen	of	Our slaves;	and among them	(is he) who wrongs	
لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مُقْتَصِدٌ	وَمِنْهُمْ		
himself,	and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them		
سَابِقٌ	بِالْخَيْرَاتِ	بِإِذْنِ	اللَّهِ	ذَلِكَ	
(is he who is) foremost	in good deeds	by permission	(of) Allah.	That	
هُوَ	الْفَضْلُ	الْكَبِيرُ	جَنَّتُ		٣٢
is	the Bounty	the great.	Gardens		32
عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	يُحَلَّلُونَ	فِيهَا	مِنْ	
(of) Eternity,	they will enter them.	They will be adorned	therein	with	
أَسَاوِرَ	مِنْ	ذَهَبٍ	وَلُؤْلُؤًا	وَلِبَاسَهُمْ	
bracelets	of	gold	and pearls,	and their garments	
فِيهَا	حَرِيرٌ	وَقَالُوا		الْحَمْدُ	
therein	(will be of) silk.	33	And they (will) say,	"All praises	
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	أَذْهَبَ	عَنَّا	الْحَزْنَ	
(be) to Allah	the One Who	(has) removed	from us	the sorrow.	

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

إِنَّ	رَبَّنَا	لَعَفُورٌ	شَكُورٌ	لَا
Indeed,	our Lord	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	Most Appreciative,	34
الَّذِي	أَحَلَّنَا	دَارَ	الْبُقَاةِ	مِنْ
The <b>One Who</b>	has settled us	(in) a Home	(of) Eternity	(out) of
لَا	يَسُنَا	فِيهَا	نَصَبٌ	وَلَا
Not	touches us	therein	any fatigue	and not
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَهُمْ	نَارُ	جَهَنَّمَ
And those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be the) Fire	(of) Hell.
يُقْضَىٰ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَيَمُوتُوا	وَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ
is decreed	for them	that they die,	and not	will be lightened
عَذَابَهَا	كَذَلِكَ	نَجْزِي	كُلَّ	كَفُورٍ
its torment.	Thus	<b>We</b> recompense	every	ungrateful one.
يَصْطَرِخُونَ	فِيهَا	رَبَّنَا	أَخْرِجْنَا	نَعْمَلْ
will cry	therein,	"Our Lord!	Bring us out;	we will do
الَّذِي	كُنَّا	نَعْمَلْ	أَوَّلَ	نُعَذِّبُكُمْ
(that) which	we used	(to) do."	Did not	<b>We</b> give you life long enough
يَتَذَكَّرُ	فِيهِ	مَنْ	تَذَكَّرَ	وَجَاءَكُمْ
(would) receive admonition	therein	whoever	receives admonition?	And came to you
النَّذِيرُ	فَدُوقُوا	فَمَا	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	مِنْ
the warner.	So taste,	then not	(is) for the wrongdoers	any
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	غَيْبِ	السَّمَوَاتِ
Indeed,	Allah	(is the) Knower	(of the) unseen	(of) the heavens
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	الصُّدُورِ	فِي
Indeed, <b>He</b>	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is) in the breasts.		<b>He</b>
الَّذِي	جَعَلَكُمْ	خَلِيفَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	made you	successors	in	the earth.
فَعَلَيْهِ	كُفْرُهُ	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ	الْكُفْرِينَ
then upon him	(is) his disbelief.	And not	increase	the disbelievers
رَبِّهِمْ	إِلَّا	مَقْتًا	وَلَا	يَزِيدُ
their Lord,	except	(in) hatred;	and not	increase

إِلَّا خَسَارًا ③٩	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ شُرَكَاءَكُمُ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ
except (in) loss. 39 Say, "Have you seen	you call those whom your partners
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ ۖ أَرُونِي مَاذَا خَلَقُوا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ أَمْ لَهُمْ شِرْكٌ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ ۚ أَمْ آتَيْنَاهُمْ كِتَابًا	فَهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ مِنْهُ ۚ بَلْ إِنْ يَعِدُ الظَّالِمُونَ
besides Allah? Show Me what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have We given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise not	the wrongdoers promise not Nay, therefrom? a clear proof (are) on so they
بَعْضَهُمْ بَعْضًا إِلَّا غُرُورًا ④٠	إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُسْكِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ أَنْ تَزُولَا وَلَئِنْ زَالَتَا إِنْ أَمْسَكَهُمَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِي ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَلِيمًا
some of them (to) others except delusion. 40	upholds Allah Indeed, He after Him. one any can uphold them
غَفُورًا ④١	وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ
Oft-Forgiving. 41	(of) their oaths (the) strongest by Allah And they swore
لَئِنْ جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ لَّيَكُونُنَّ أَهْدَىٰ مِنْ إِحْدَى الْأُمَمِ ۚ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمْ نَذِيرٌ مَّا زَادَهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ④٢	اِسْتِكْبَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَكْرَ السَّيِّئِ
that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion, 42	(of) the evil; and plotting the land in (Due to) arrogance (in) aversion,
وَلَا يَحِيقُ الْمَكْرُ السَّيِّئِ إِلَّا بِأَهْلِهِ ۚ فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا سُنَّتَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۚ فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَبْدِيلًا ۚ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّتِ اللَّهِ تَحْوِيلًا ④٣	أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا
But they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration. 43	and seen the land in traveled Have they not

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

**45.** And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.
2. By the Wise Quran.
3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,
4. On a Straight Path.
5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,
6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.
7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

<p>كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَكَانُوا</p>					
And they were	(were) before them?	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how
<p>أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ</p>					
Allah	is	But not	(in) power.	than them	stronger
<p>لِيُعْجِزَهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا</p>					
and not	the heavens	in	thing	any	that can escape (from) Him
<p>فِي الْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيمًا قَدِيرًا</p>					
All-Powerful.	All-Knower,	is	Indeed, He	the earth.	in
<p>وَلَوْ يُوَازِئُ اللَّهُ النَّاسِ بِمَا</p>					
for what	the people	Allah (were to) punish	And if	44	
<p>كَسَبُوا مَا تَرَكَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ</p>					
creature.	any	its back	on	He would leave	not they have earned,
<p>وَلَكِنْ يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى فَإِذَا جَاءَ</p>					
comes	And when	appointed.	a term	till	He gives them respite But
<p>أَجَلَهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ بَصِيرًا</p>					
45	All-Seer.	of His slaves	is	Allah	then indeed, their term,
<p>سُورَةُ يٰسَٓةٍ ٣٦ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥</p>					
<p>Surah Yaseen</p>					
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
<p>يٰسَٓ ١ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ٢ إِنَّكَ لَمِنْ</p>					
(are) among	Indeed, you	2	the Wise.	By the Quran	1 Ya Seen
<p>الرُّسُلِ ٣ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ٤ تَنْزِيلَ</p>					
A revelation	4	Straight.	a Path	On	3 the Messengers,
<p>الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ ٥ لَتُنذِرَ قَوْمًا مَّا</p>					
not	a people	That you may warn	5	the Most Merciful,	(of) the All-Mighty,
<p>أُنذِرَ ٦ أَبَاؤَهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ ٧ لَقَدْ</p>					
Certainly,	6	(are) heedless.	so they	their forefathers,	were warned
<p>حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ</p>					
believe.	(do) not	so they	most of them	upon	the word (has) proved true

٧	إِنَّا	جَعَلْنَا	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	أَغْلَلًا
7	Indeed, We	[We] have placed	on	their necks	iron collars,
٨	فَهِىَ	إِلَى	الْأَذْقَانِ	فَهُمْ	مُقْبَحُونَ
8	and they	(are up) to	the chins,	so they	(are with) heads raised up.
٨	وَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ	بَيْنِ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	سَدًّا
8	And We have made	before them	a barrier		
٩	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ	سَدًّا	فَاعْشَيْنَاهُمْ	فَهُمْ
	and behind them	a barrier.	and We covered them,	so they	
٩	لَا	يُبْصِرُونَ	وَسَوَاءٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
9	(do) not	see.	And it (is) same	to them	
١٠	ءَأَنْذَرْتَهُمْ	أَمْ	لَمْ	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَا
	whether you warn them	or	(do) not	warn them,	not
١٠	يُؤْمِنُونَ	إِنَّمَا	تُنْذِرُ	مَنْ	
10	they will believe.	Only	you (can) warn	(him) who	
١١	اتَّبِعْ	الذِّكْرَ	وَخَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ
	follows	the Reminder	and fears	the Most Gracious	in the unseen.
١١	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِسُغْفِرَةٍ	وَأَجْرٍ	كَرِيمٍ	
11	So give him glad tidings	of forgiveness	and a reward	noble.	
١٢	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيِي	الْمَوْتَى	وَنَكْتُبُ
	Indeed, We	[We]	give life	(to) the dead	and We record
١٢	قَدْ	مُؤْمِنًا	وَأَشَارَهُمْ	وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ
	they have sent before	and their footprints,	and every	thing	We have enumerated it
١٢	فِي	إِمَامٍ	مُّبِينٍ	وَاصْرِبْ	لَهُمْ
	in	a Register	clear.	And set forth	to them
١٣	أَصْحَابَ	الْقَرْيَةِ	إِذْ	جَاءَهَا	الرُّسُلُونَ
	(of the) companions	(of) the city,	when	came to it	the Messengers,
١٣	إِذْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	اثْنَيْنِ	
13	When	We sent	to them	two (Messengers)	
١٤	فَكَذَّبُوهُمَا	فَعَزَّزْنَا	بِثَالِثٍ		
	but they denied both of them,	so We strengthened them	with a third,		

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do not see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

and they said, "Indeed, We are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

فَقَالُوا	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	مُرْسَلُونَ	١٤
and they said,	"Indeed, We	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا	وَمَا أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	١٥
They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	like us,
human beings	like us,	human beings	any	thing.
وَمَا أَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	١٥	قَالُوا
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ	إِنَّا	إِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُونَ	١٦
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
وَمَا عَلَيْنَا	إِلَّا	الْبَدْعُ	١٦	قَالُوا
And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance	
السُّيُوءُ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	تَطِيرُنَا	١٧
clear."	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen	17
بِكُمْ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا	لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ	سُيُوءُ	لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوا	١٨
from you.	If	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَسَّسَنَّكُمْ	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	١٨
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوا طَائِرُكُمْ مَعَكُمْ	أَيْنَ	١٩	قَالُوا	١٩
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because	
ذُكِّرْتُمْ	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُونَ	١٩	قَالُوا	١٩
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
وَجَاءَ	مِنْ	أَقْصَا	الْبَدْيَةِ	١٩
And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city	19
رَجُلٌ يَّسْعَى	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا	٢٠
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الرُّسُلِينَ	لَا	اتَّبِعُوا	مَنْ	لَا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْأَلُكُمْ	أَجْرًا	وَهُمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٢١
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21

وَمَا لِي لَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ	and to <b>Whom</b>	created me	the <b>One Who</b>	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what
تُرْجَعُونَ ٢٢ ءَاتِخُذْ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِلَهًا إِنْ	If	gods?	besides <b>Him</b>	Should I take	22	you will be returned?	
يُرِدُّنَ الرَّحْمَنُ بِضُرٍّ لَا تُغْنِي عَنِّي شَفَاعَتُهُمْ	their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me
شَيْئًا وَلَا يُنْقِذُون ٢٣ إِنْ أَدَّا	then	Indeed, I	23	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,	
لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٢٤ إِنْ أَمِنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ	in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	24	clear.	an error	surely would be in
فَاسْمِعُونَ ٢٥ قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يَلِيَّتَ	"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	25	so listen to me."
قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ٢٦ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي	and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	26	knew
مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ٢٧ وَمَا أُنْزِلْنَا عَلَى قَوْمِهِ	his people	upon	<b>We</b> sent down	And not	27	the honored ones."	among
مِنْ بَعْدِهِ مِنْ جُندٍ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِينَ	(to) send down.	were <b>We</b>	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any
إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ ٢٨	They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not
خِيدُونَ ٢٩ يُحْسِرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَا يَأْتِيهِمْ	came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	29	(were) extinguished.
مِّن رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٣٠ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا	they see	Do not	30	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger
كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	<b>We</b> destroyed	how many
لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ٣١ وَإِنْ كُلُّ لَمَّا جِئْنَا مُنْضَرُوعًا	(will be) brought.	before <b>Us</b>	together,	then	all	And surely	31
وَأَيُّ لَّهُمْ إِلَّا رَضُ الْبَيْتَةِ ٣٢ أَحْيَيْنَاهَا	<b>We</b> give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	32	

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then there would be no one

وَآخَرُجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فِئْتُهُ يَأْكُلُونَ ۝٣٣ وَجَعَلْنَا	And <b>We</b> placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and <b>We</b> bring forth
فِيهَا جَنَّاتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيلٍ وَأَعْنَابٍ وَفَجَّرْنَا	and <b>We</b> caused to gush forth		and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein
فِيهَا مِنَ الْعُيُونِ ۝٣٤ لِيَأْكُلُوا مِنْ ثَمَرِهِ ۚ وَمَا	And not		its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs, of in it
عَمِلَتْهُ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ۝٣٥ سُبْحَنَ	Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it	
الَّذِي خَلَقَ الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُثْبِتُ الْأَرْضُ	the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the <b>One Who</b>
وَمِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۝٣٦ وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ	for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves, and of
الَّيْلِ ۚ نَسُخْ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَإِذَا هُمْ	They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	<b>We</b> withdraw	(is) the night.	
مُظْلِمُونَ ۝٣٧ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِي لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا	for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.	
ذَلِكَ تَقْدِيرُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ ۝٣٨ وَالْقَمَرَ	And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That	
قَدَرْنَاهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتَّىٰ عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُونِ الْقَدِيمِ	the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	<b>We</b> have ordained for it	
۝٣٩ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْبَغِي لَهَا أَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا	and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it - is permitted	the sun	Not 39
الَّيْلُ سَابِقَ النَّهَارِ ۚ وَكُلٌّ فِي فَلَكٍ يَسْبَحُونَ ۝٤٠		they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip the night
وَآيَةٌ لَهُمْ أَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلِ	the ship	in	their offspring	<b>We</b> carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign
الْمَشْحُونِ ۝٤١ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مِثْلِهِ مَا	what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And <b>We</b> created	41	laden.
يَرْكَبُونَ ۝٤٢ وَإِنْ نَشَأْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا	then not	<b>We</b> could drown them;	<b>We</b> will,	And if	42	they ride.	

صَرِيحٌ	لَهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ	يُنْقَدُونَ	لَا	٤٣
(would be) a responder to a cry	for them,	they	would be saved,	43	
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنَّا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَىٰ حِينٍ	وَإِذَا	٤٤			
(by) Mercy	from Us	and provision	for	a time.	44
قِيلَ لَهُمْ اتَّقُوا مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ	لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ	٤٥	وَمَا تَأْتِيهِمْ	مِّنْ آيَةٍ	
"Fear	to them,	it is said	what	(is) before you	and what
(is) behind you	45	receive mercy."	so that you may	And not	a Sign
مِّنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَّا كَانُوا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِينَ	٤٦				
(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	from	but	they	turn away.
وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ أَنْفِقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	٤٧				
And when	it is said	to them,	"Spend	from what	(has) provided you
قَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْطَعِمُ	مَنْ				
Said	those who	disbelieved	to those who	believed,	"Should we feed
لَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	أَطَعَمَهُ	٤٨	إِنْ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ		
Allah	would have fed him?"	He	Not	(are) you	in
مُبِينٍ	وَيَقُولُونَ	مَتَىٰ	هَذَا الْوَعْدُ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٤٩
clear.	47	And they say,	"When (is)	this	promise,
٤٨	Not	they await	except	a shout	one,
يَخْصِمُونَ	٤٩	فَلَا	يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	تَوْصِيَةً	وَلَا
are disputing.	49	Then not	they will be able	(to) make a will,	and not
إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	٥٠	وَنُفِخَ	فِي الصُّورِ		
they (can) return.	50	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet,	to
فَإِذَا هُمْ	مِّنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ	يَنْسِلُونَ	٥١	
They	and behold!	the graves	from	their Lord	[they] will hasten.
٥١	٥٢	٥٣	٥٤	٥٥	٥٦
قَالُوا	يُؤَيَّلْنَا	مَنْ بَعَثْنَا	مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا	هَذَا	
"This (is)	our sleeping place?"	from	has raised us	Who	"O woe to us!
٥٢	٥٣	٥٤	٥٥	٥٦	٥٧
مَا	وَعَدَ	الرَّحْمَنُ	وَصَدَقَ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	
what	(had) promised	the Most Gracious,	and told (the) truth	the Messengers."	

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from Us and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, He would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

51. And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before Us.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

60. Did I not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship Me? This is the Straight Path.

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

65. This Day We will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to Us, and their feet will bear witness

٥٢	إِنْ كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ جَمِيعٌ	all	They	so behold!	single,	a shout	but	it will be	Not	52
٥٣	لَدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ۖ فَلْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهُونَ ۖ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِلُونَ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ ۖ سَلَامٌ ۖ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَاحِيمٍ ۖ وَامْتَأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۖ أَلَمْ أَلْهِكُمْ إِلَىٰ كُفْرِكُمْ لِيُبَيِّنَ آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۖ وَإِنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۖ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۖ وَلَقَدْ أَصَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِيلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُكْفُرُونَ ۖ نَحْنُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ ۖ	a soul	will be wronged	not	So this Day	53	(will be) brought.	before Us		
٥٤	تَعْمَلُونَ ۖ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِي شُغْلٍ فَاكِهُونَ ۖ هُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِي ظِلِّ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ مُتَكِلُونَ ۖ لَهُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَلَهُمْ مِمَّا يَدْعُونَ ۖ سَلَامٌ ۖ قَوْلًا مِّن رَّبِّ رَاحِيمٍ ۖ وَامْتَأَرُوا الْيَوْمَ أَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُونَ ۖ أَلَمْ أَلْهِكُمْ إِلَىٰ كُفْرِكُمْ لِيُبَيِّنَ آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۖ وَإِنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۖ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۖ وَلَقَدْ أَصَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِيلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُكْفُرُونَ ۖ نَحْنُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ ۖ	you used (to)	(for) what	except	you will be recompensed	and not	(in) anything			
54	do.	[in]	this Day	(of) Paradise	(the) companions	Indeed,				
55	(in) amusement,	will be occupied	shades,	in	and their spouses	They				
56	reclining.	[the] couches	on	(are) fruits,	therein	For them				
57	they call for.	(is) whatever	and for them	from	A word	"Peace."				
58	Most Merciful.	a Lord	O criminals!	today	"But stand apart					
٥٩	أَلَمْ أَلْهِكُمْ إِلَىٰ كُفْرِكُمْ لِيُبَيِّنَ آدَمَ أَنْ لَا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطَانَ ۚ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ مُّبِينٌ ۖ وَإِنْ أَعْبُدُونِي ۖ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيمٌ ۖ وَلَقَدْ أَصَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِيلًا كَثِيرًا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُونُوا تَعْقِلُونَ ۖ هَذِهِ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ تُوعَدُونَ ۖ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُكْفُرُونَ ۖ نَحْنُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ ۖ	(do) not	That	O Children of Adam!	upon you	I enjoin	Did not			59
60	clear,	an enemy	(is) for you	indeed, he	the Shaitaan,	worship				
61	And indeed,		Straight.	(is) a Path	This	you worship Me?	And that			
62	from you	he led astray	a multitude	great.	Then did not	you				
63	This (is)	(the) Hell	which	you were	promised.	Burn therein				
64	because	today	you used to	disbelieve."						
٦٥	نَحْنُ عَلَىٰ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَا أَيْدِيهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ أَرْجُلُهُمْ ۖ	their feet	and will bear witness	their hands,	and will speak to Us	their mouths,	[on]			

بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٦٥﴾	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
about what	they used to	earn.	And if	We willed,
لَطَمْنَا	عَلَىٰ	أَعْيُنِهِمْ	فَاسْتَبَقُوا	
We (would have) surely obliterated	[over]	their eyes,	then they (would) race	
الصِّرَاطَ	فَإِنِّ	يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾	وَلَوْ	نَشَاءُ
(to find) the path,	then how	(could) they see?	And if	We willed
لَسَخَّطْنَاهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	فَمَا	
surely, We (would have) transformed them	in	their places	then not	
اسْتَطَاعُوا	مُضِيًّا	وَلَا	يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾	
they would have been able	to proceed	and not	return.	67
وَمَنْ	نُعِزُّهُ	نُنَكِّسُهُ	فِي	الْخَلْقِ ط
And (he) whom	We grant him long life,	We reverse him	in	the creation.
أَفَلَا	يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾	وَمَا	عَلَّمْنَاهُ	الشِّعْرَ
Then will not	they use intellect?	And not	We taught him	[the] poetry,
وَمَا	يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ط	إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا	ذِكْرٌ	وَقُرْآنٌ مُّبِينٌ
it is befitting	for him.	Not	(is) except	it
لَيُبْذَرَنَّ	مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا	وَيَحْيَىٰ	الْقَوْلُ	
To warn	(him) who	is	alive	the Word
عَلَىٰ	الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّا
against	the disbelievers.	Do not	they see	[We] created
مِمَّا	عَمِلَتْ	أَيْدِيْنَا	أَنْعَامًا	فَهُمْ
from what	Our hands,	have made	cattle,	then they
وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا ﴿٧١﴾	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	رَاكِبُونَ	
And We have tamed them	for them,	so some of them -	they ride them,	71
وَمِنْهَا	يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ
and some of them	they eat.	And for them	therein	(are) benefits
وَمَشَارِبٌ ط	أَفَلَا	يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾	وَاتَّخَذُوا	
and drinks,	so (will) not	they give thanks?	But they have taken	73
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	إِلَهَةً	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾	لَا
besides	Allah	gods,	that they may	be helped.
				74

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, **We** know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that **We** created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for **Us** example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

79. Say, "**He Who** produced them the first time will give them life. And **He** is All-Knower of every creation."

80. The **One Who** made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not **He Who** created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! **He** is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. **His** Command, when **He** intends a thing, is only that **He** says to it, "Be," and it is.

83. So glory be to the **One Who** in **Whose** hand is the dominion of all things, and to **Him** you will be returned.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَلَا وَهُمْ لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّحْضَرُونَ	(who will) be brought.	(are) hosts	for them	but they -	to help them,	they are able
فَلَا يَحْزَنُكَ قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّا نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ٧٥	what	[We] know	Indeed, We	their speech.	grieve you	So (let) not 75
أَوَلَمْ يَرَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ ٧٦	[the] man	see	Does not	76	they declare.	and what they conceal
وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُ ٧٧	(is) an opponent	He	Then behold!	a semen-drop	from [We] created him	that We
قَالَ مَنْ يُحْيِي الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ٧٨	his (own) creation.	and forgets	an example	for Us	And he sets forth	77 clear.
قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِي أَنشَأَهَا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ٧٩	78	(are) decomposed?"	while they	(to) the bones	will give life	"Who He says,
الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَا أَنْتُمْ مِنْهُ تُوقَدُونَ ٨٠	and He	time;	(the) first	produced them	Who	"He will give them life Say,
أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَدِيرٍ ٨١	from	for you	made	The One Who	79	All-Knower." creation (is) of every
عَلَىٰ أَنْ يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّاقُ ٨٢	ignite.	from it	You	and behold!	fire,	[the] green - the tree
إِنَّمَا أَمْرُهُ إِذَا أَرَادَ شَيْئًا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُ كُنْ فَيَكُونُ ٨٣	Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	(He) Who	Is it not 80
فَسُبْحَانَ الَّذِي بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٨٤	(is) the Supreme Creator,	and He	Yes, indeed!	(the) like of them.	create	[that] to
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٨٥	a thing	He intends	when	His Command	Only	81 the All-Knower.
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٨٦	82	and it is.	"Be,"	to it,	He says	that
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٨٧	is (the) dominion	in Whose hand	(to) the One Who -	So glory be		
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ٨٨	83	you will be returned.	and to Him	things,	(of) all	

<p>سُورَةُ الصَّفَّتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ ﴿١٨٢﴾</p> <p>Surah As-Saffat</p>					
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
وَالصَّفَّتِ	صَفًّا	لَا	فَالزَّجْرَتِ	زَجْرًا	لَا
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2
<p>فَالْتَلَيْتِ</p>					
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely <b>One</b> ,
<p>رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا</p>					
Lord	(of) the heavens	4	and what	and the earth,	(is) between both of them
<p>وَرَبُّ الْمَشَارِقِ</p>					
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, <b>We</b>	[ <b>We</b> ] adorned	the sky
<p>الدُّنْيَا بِزِينَةٍ الْكَوَاكِبِ</p>					
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	6	And (to) guard	every
<p>شَيْطَانٍ مَّارِدٍ</p>					
devil	rebellious,	7	Not	they may listen	to
<p>وَيُقَذَّفُونَ مِنْ كُلِّ جَانِبٍ</p>					
are pelted	from	every	side,	8	Repelled;
<p>وَأَصْبُ</p>					
perpetual,	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him
<p>شِهَابٍ ثَاقِبٍ</p>					
a burning flame,	piercing.	10	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger
<p>أَمْ مَنْ خَلَقْنَا</p>					
or	(those) whom	<b>We</b> have created?"	Indeed, <b>We</b>	created them	from
<p>لَا زَيْبٍ</p>					
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12
<p>ذُكِّرُوا</p>					
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	a Sign,
<p>يَسْتَسْخَرُونَ</p>					
they mock,	14	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	clear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,
2. And those who drive strongly,
3. And those who recite the Message,
4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,
5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.
6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.
7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,
8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,
9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,
10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.
11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.
12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.
13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.
14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,
15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

عِ ١٥	ءِذَا	مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا	ءِإِنَّا
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when
15					
لَسَبْعُوثُونَ	لَا	أَوْ	أَبَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ	قُلْ ١٧
Say,	17	former?"	our fathers	Or	16
be certainly resurrected,					
نَعَمْ وَأَنْتُمْ	دَاخِرُونَ	عِ ١٨	فَإِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ
single,	(will be) a cry	it	Then only	18	(will be) humiliated."
and you	"Yes,				
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	١٩	وَقَالُوا	يُؤْيِلْنَا
This	"O woe to us!	And they will say,	19	will see.	They then, behold!
يَوْمُ	الدِّينِ	٢٠	هَذَا	يَوْمُ	الْفُصْلِ
(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	"This	20	(of) the Recompense."	(is the) Day
الَّذِينَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهِ	تُكَذِّبُونَ	عِ ٢١	أُحْشَرُوا
those who	Gather	21	deny."	[of it]	you used to
which					
ظَلَمُوا	وَأَرْوَاهُمْ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	يَعْبُدُونَ	لَا ٢٢
Besides	22	worship	they used (to)	and what	and their kinds
wronged,					
اللَّهُ	فَاهْدُوهُمْ	إِلَىٰ صِرَاطِ	الْجَحِيمِ	رَبِّهِ ٢٣	وَقِفُّهُمْ
And stop them;	23	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	to	then lead them
Allah,					
إِنَّهُمْ	مَسْئُولُونَ	لَا ٢٤	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا
(Why) not	(is) for you?	"What	24	(are) to be questioned."	indeed, they
تَنَاصَرُونَ	بَلْ هُمْ	الْيَوْمَ	مُسْتَسْلِمُونَ	عِ ٢٥	٢٦
26	(will) surrender.	(on) that Day	they	Nay,	25
you help one another?"					
وَأَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ	يَسْأَلُونَ	عِ ٢٧	٢٨
27	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And will approach
قَالُوا	إِنَّكُمْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَأْتُونَنَا	عَنِ	الْيَمِينِ
the right."	from	come (to) us	[you] used (to)	"Indeed, you	They will say,
قَالُوا	بَلْ لَّمْ	تَكُونُوا	مُؤْمِنِينَ	عِ ٢٩	وَمَا
was	And not	29	believers,	you were	not
"Nay,	They will say,	28			
لَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ	بَلْ كُنْتُمْ	قَوْمًا	طٰغِينَ ٣٠
30	transgressing.	a people	you were	Nay,	authority.
any	over you	for us			
فَحَقِّ	عَلَيْنَا	قَوْلِ	رَبِّنَا	إِنَّا	
indeed, we	(of) our Lord;	(the) Word	against us	So has been proved true	

لَذَآئِقُونَ ﴿٣١﴾	فَاَعْوَيْتُمْ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	غَوِيْنَ	
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."
فَانَّهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾					
32	Then indeed, they	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.	
اِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَفْعَلُ بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾	اِنَّهُمْ				
33	Indeed, We	thus,	We deal	with the criminals.	34
كَانُوا اِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا اللّٰهُ					
were,	when	it was said	to them,	“(There is) no	god
يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾	وَيَقُولُوْنَ	اِنَّا	لَتَارْكُوْا	الِهَتِنَا	لِشَاعِرٍ
35	And they say,	“Are we	to leave	our gods	for a poet
مَجْنُوْنٍ ﴿٣٦﴾	بَلْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَقَ	الرُّسُلٰٓئِيْنَ
36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed	the Messengers.
اِنَّكُمْ لَذَآئِقُوْا الْعَذَابِ الْاَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾	وَمَا				
37	Indeed, you	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	38
تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	اِلَّا
you will be recompensed	except	what	you used to	do,	39
عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ الْمُخٰصِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾	اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ	رِزْقٌ			
(of) Allah	(the) slaves	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them
مَّعْلُوْمٌ ﴿٤١﴾	فَوَاكِهَٔ	وَهُمْ	مُكْرَمُوْنَ	﴿٤٢﴾	فِيْ جَنَّٰتٍ
41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	42	Gardens
النَّعِيْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾	عَلٰٓى	سُرُرٍ	مُّتَقٰٓئِلِيْنَ	﴿٤٤﴾	يُطَافُ
43	On	thrones	facing each other.	44	Will be circulated
عَلَيْهِمْ بِكَاسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿٤٥﴾	بَيْضَاءَ	لَذَّةٍ			
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,
لِّلشَّٰرِبِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾	لَا فِيْهَا	غَوْلٌ	وَلَا	هُمْ	عَنْهَا
46	for the drinkers;	Not	(is) bad effect	in it	and not
يُنْزَفُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قُصْرٰتُ	الطَّرْفِ		
will be intoxicated.	47	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze		
عَيْنٌ ﴿٤٨﴾	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	بَيضٌ	مَّكْنُوْنٌ	﴿٤٩﴾	
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	49	well protected.

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus We deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, "Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, "Are you indeed of those who believe?"

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?"

54. He will say, "Will you look?"

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, "By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?"

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, We have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

٥٠	فَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	50	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And (will) approach
٥١	قَالَ قَائِلٌ مِّنْهُمْ إِنِّي كَانَ لِي قَرِينٌ	51	a companion,	for me	had	"Indeed, I among them,	a speaker Will say
٥٢	يَقُولُ أَإِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُصَدِّقِينَ	52	those who believe?	surely of	'Are you indeed	Who (would) say,	
٥٣	عَإِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَعِظَامًا	53	surely be brought to Judgment?"	will we	and bones,	dust	and become we have died
٥٤	أَفَاطْلَمَ	54	Then he (will) look	be looking?"	you	"Will He (will) say,	
٥٥	قَالَ تَاللَّهِ فَرَاهُ فِي سَوَاءٍ	55	By Allah,	He (will) say,	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) midst in	and see him
٥٦	إِنْ كِدْتَ لِتَرُدِّيْنَ	56	(of) my Lord,	(for the) Grace	And if not	ruined me.	you almost verily,
٥٧	وَلَوْلَا نِعْمَةُ رَبِّي لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُحْضَرِينَ	57	we	Then are not	those brought.	among	certainly, I (would) have been
٥٨	إِلَّا مَوْتَتَنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُعَذَّبِينَ	58	will be punished?"	we	and not	the first,	our death Except (to) die,
٥٩	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	59	For (the) like	great.	(is) the attainment	surely	this Indeed,
٦٠	لِيَشِلَّ	60	or	(as) hospitality	better	Is that	the workers.
٦١	أَذَلِكْ خَيْرٌ تَزُولًا أَمْ هَذَا فليَعْمَلِ الْعَمَلُونَ	61	the workers.	let work	(of) this,		
٦٢	شَجَرَةُ الرَّقُومِ	62	a trial	[We] have made it	Indeed, We	(of) Zaqqum?	(the) tree
٦٣	إِنَّا جَعَلْنَاهَا فِتْنَةً	63	(the) bottom	in	that grows	(is) a tree	Indeed, it
٦٤	لِّلظَّالِمِينَ	64	(of) the devils.	(was) heads	(is) as if it	Its emerging fruit	(of) the Hellfire,
٦٥	فَانَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَنَائِلُونَ	65	(their) bellies.	with it	and fill	from it	(will) surely eat
٦٥	فَانَّهُمْ لَا يَكُونُونَ مِنْهَا فَنَائِلُونَ	65	And indeed, they	eat from it	and fill	from it	(will) surely eat

٦٦	ثُمَّ إِنَّ لَهُمْ عَلَيْهَا لَشَوْبًا مِّنْ حَيِّمٍ ۚ	٦٧
66	boiling water. of (is) a mixture in it for them indeed, Then	67
٦٨	ثُمَّ إِنَّ مَرْجِعَهُمْ لَإِلَى الْجَحِيمِ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ	٦٩
68	the Hellfire. (will) surely be to their return indeed, Then	69
٦٩	أَلْفَوْا آبَاءَهُمْ ضَالِّينَ ۖ فَهُمْ وَعَلَىٰ أَثْرِهِم يُهْرَعُونَ	٧٠
69	astray. their fathers found	70
٧٠	وَلَقَدْ ضَلَّ قَبْلَهُمْ أَكْثَرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	٧١
70	(of) the former (people), most before them went astray And verily,	71
٧١	وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا فِيهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ ۖ فَانظُرْ	٧٢
71	And verily, We sent warners among them	72
٧٢	كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ ۖ إِلَّا	٧٣
72	how was the end of those who were warned, (the) end was except	73
٧٣	عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ نَادَيْنَا	٧٤
73	(of) Allah (the) slaves the chosen ones. And verily, called Us	74
٧٤	نُوحًا فَلَنِعْمَ الْمُجِيبُونَ ۖ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُ	٧٥
74	and Best Nuh; (are We as) Responders! And We saved him	75
٧٥	وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ الْكَرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۖ وَجَعَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُ	٧٦
75	from and his family the great. the distress, his offspring And We made	76
٧٦	هُمُ الْبَاقِينَ ۖ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ	٧٧
76	the survivors. [they] And We left for him among the later generations.	77
٧٧	سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ ۖ إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ	٧٨
77	“Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.” among Nuh upon	78
٧٨	نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ ۖ إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٧٩
78	the good-doers. [We] reward (was) of Indeed, he Our slaves believing.	79
٧٩	ثُمَّ أَغْرَقْنَا الْآخَرِينَ ۖ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شِيعَتِهِ	٨٠
79	Then We drowned the others. And indeed, among his kind	80
٨٠	لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ ۖ إِذْ جَاءَ رَبَّهُ بِقَلْبٍ سَلِيمٍ	٨١
80	(was) surely Ibrahim, When he came (to) his Lord with a heart sound,	81
٨١	إِذْ قَالَ لِأَبِيهِ وَقَوْمِهِ مَاذَا تَعْبُدُونَ	٨٢
81	he said When to his father and his people, “What is it you worship?”	82

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, We sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

75. And verily, Nuh called Us; and We are the Best of Responders.

76. And We saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And We made his offspring the survivors.

78. And We left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. “Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds.”

80. Indeed, thus We reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

82. Then We drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, “What do you worship?”

- |                                 |                    |                            |                   |                 |                   |                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
| 86                              | (that) you desire? | Allah -                    | other than        | gods            | Is it falsehood - | 85                         |
| فَمَا                           | ظَنُّكُمْ          | بِرَبِّ                    | الْعَالَمِينَ     | فَنَظَرَ        |                   |                            |
| Then he glanced                 | 87                 | (of) the worlds?"          | about (the) Lord  | (do) you think  | Then what         |                            |
| نَظَرَةً فِي النُّجُومِ         | لَا                | فَقَالَ                    | إِنِّي            | سَقِيمٌ         |                   |                            |
| 89                              | sick."             | "Indeed, I am              | And he said,      | 88              | the stars,        | at a glance                |
| فَتَوَلَّوْا                    | عَنْهُ مُدْبِرِينَ | فَرَأَى                    | إِلَى آلِهَتِهِمْ |                 |                   |                            |
| their gods                      | to                 | Then he turned             | 90                | departing.      | from him          | So they turned away        |
| فَقَالَ                         | أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ  | مَا لَكُمْ لَا تَنْطِقُونَ |                   |                 |                   |                            |
| 92                              | you speak?"        | not                        | for you           | What (is)       | 91                | you eat? "Do not and said, |
| فَرَأَى                         | عَلَيْهِمْ ضَرْبًا | بِالْيَمِينِ               | فَأَقْبَلُوا      |                 |                   |                            |
| Then they advanced              | 93                 | with the right hand.       | striking          | upon them       | Then he turned    |                            |
| إِلَيْهِ                        | يَزْفُونَ          | قَالَ                      | أَتَعْبُدُونَ     | مَا تَنْحِتُونَ |                   |                            |
| you carve                       | what               | "Do you worship            | He said,          | 94              | hastening.        | towards him,               |
| قَالُوا                         | وَاللَّهُ          | خَلَقَكُمْ                 | وَمَا تَعْمَلُونَ |                 |                   |                            |
| They said,                      | 96                 | you make?"                 | and what          | created you     | While Allah       | 95                         |
| أَبْنَوْا لَهُ                  | بُنْيَانًا         | فَأَلْقَوْهُ               | فِي               | الْجَحِيمِ      |                   |                            |
| 97                              | the blazing Fire." | into                       | and throw him     | a structure     | for him           | "Build                     |
| فَأَرَادُوا                     | بِهِ               | كَيْدًا                    | فَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ   | الْأَسْفَلِينَ  |                   |                            |
| 98                              | the lowest.        | but We made them           | a plot,           | for him         | And they intended |                            |
| وَقَالَ                         | إِنِّي             | ذَاهِبٌ                    | إِلَى رَبِّي      | سَيَهْدِينِ     |                   |                            |
| 99                              | He will guide me.  | my Lord,                   | to                | going           | "Indeed, I am     | And he said,               |
| رَبِّ هَبْ لِي                  | مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ | فَبَشِّرْنَاهُ             |                   |                 |                   |                            |
| So We gave him the glad tidings | 100                | the righteous."            | of                | me              | grant             | My Lord                    |
| يُعَلِّمُ                       | حَلِيمٌ            | فَلَمَّا                   | بَدَغُمْ          | مَعَهُ السَّعَى |                   |                            |
| the (age of) working with him   | he reached         | Then when                  | 101               | forbearing.     | of a boy          |                            |
| قَالَ                           | يَبْنَى            | إِنِّي                     | أَرَى             | فِي             | الْحَلَامِ        | أَنِّي                     |
| sacrificing you,                | that I am          | the dream                  | in                | have seen       | Indeed, I         | "O my son! he said,        |
| فَانْظُرْ                       | مَاذَا             | تَرَى                      | قَالَ             | يَا بَتِ        | أَفْعَلْ          | مَا                        |
| what                            | Do                 | "O my father!              | He said,          | you see."       | what              | so look                    |

تُؤْمَرُونَ سَتَجِدُنِي إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنَ الصَّابِرِينَ					
the patient ones."		of	Allah wills,	if	You will find me, you are commanded.
فَلَمَّا أَسْلَمَا وَتَلَّهٗ ۝١٠٢					
and he put him down		both of them had submitted		Then when 102	
لِلْحَبِيبِ ۝١٠٣ وَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَنْ يَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ ۝١٠٤					
104		"O Ibrahim!		that And We called out to him 103 upon his forehead,	
قَدْ صَدَّقْتَ الرُّءْيَا إِنَّا كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.		[We] reward		thus Indeed, We the vision." you have fulfilled Verily,	
۝١٠٥ إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ الْبَلَاءُ الْمُبِينُ ۝١٠٦ وَقَدَيْنَاهُ					
And We ransomed him		106		clear. the trial (was) surely [it] this Indeed, 105	
بِذَبِيحٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝١٠٧ وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ					
the later generations.		among		for him And We left 107 great, with a sacrifice	
سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝١٠٨ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ					
the good-doers.		We reward		Thus 109 Ibrahim." on "Peace be 108	
إِنَّهُ ۝١١٠ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١١١					
111		believing.		Our slaves of Indeed, he (was) 110	
وَبَشَّرْنَاهُ ۝١١٢ بِإِسْحَاقَ نَبِيًّا مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ۝١١٣					
112		the righteous.		among a Prophet of Ishaq, And We gave him glad tidings	
وَبَارَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَىٰ إِسْحَاقَ ۝١١٤ وَمِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا مُحْسِنٌ					
(are) good-doers		their offspring		And of Ishaq. and [on] him And We blessed	
عَلَىٰ ۝١١٥ وَطَآئِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۝١١٦ وَظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهِ ۝١١٧					
upon		We conferred Favor		And verily, 113 clear. to himself and unjust	
مُوسَىٰ وَهَارُونَ ۝١١٨ وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمَا ۝١١٩ وَتَوَمَّمَهُمَا ۝١٢٠					
from		and their people		And We saved both of them 114 and Harun. Musa	
الْكُرْبِ الْعَظِيمِ ۝١٢١ وَنَصَرْنَاهُمْ ۝١٢٢ فَكَانُوا هُمُ الْغَالِبِينَ					
the victors.		so they became		And We helped them, 115 the great, the distress	
وَاتَيْنَاهُمَا ۝١٢٣ الْكِتَابَ ۝١٢٤ الْبُسْتَيْنِ ۝١٢٥					
117		the clear.		the Book And We gave both of them 116	
وَهَدَيْنَاهُمَا ۝١٢٦ الصِّرَاطَ ۝١٢٧ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ۝١٢٨ وَتَرَكْنَا					
And We left		118		the Straight. (to) the Path And We guided both of them	

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And We called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, We thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And We ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And We left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus We reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of Our believing slaves.

112. And We gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And We blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

114. And verily, We conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And We saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And We helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And We gave them the clear Book.

118. And We guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And We left (mention)

of them among the later generations.

120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?"

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١١٩ سَلَامٌ عَلَىٰ مُوسَىٰ						
Musa	upon	"Peace be	119	the later generations.	among	for both of them,
وَهُرُونَ ۝١٢٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	120	and Harun."	
إِنَّهُمَا مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٢١						
122	believing.	Our slaves	(were) of	Indeed, both of them	121	
وَإِنَّ إِلْيَاسَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٢٢ إِذْ قَالَ						
he said	When	123	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Ilyas	And indeed,
لِقَوْمِهِ ۖ أَلَّا تَتَّقُونَ ۝١٢٤ أَتَدْعُونَ بَعْلًا وَتَذَرُونَ						
and you forsake	Baal	Do you call	124	you fear?	"Will not	to his people,
أَحْسَنَ الْخَالِقِينَ ۝١٢٥ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبَّ						
and (the) Lord	your Lord	Allah,	125	(of) Creators -	(the) Best	
آبَائِكُمُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ۝١٢٦ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَإِنَّهُمْ						
so indeed, they	But they denied him,	126	(of) your forefathers?"			
لَمُحْضَرُونَ ۝١٢٧ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ						
the chosen ones.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	127	(will) surely be brought,	
وَتَرَكْنَا عَلَيْهِ فِي الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٢٩ سَلَامٌ						
"Peace be	129	the later generations.	among	for him	And We left	128
عَلَىٰ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ۝١٣٠ إِنَّا كَذٰلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ						
the good-doers.	reward	thus	Indeed, We	130	Ilyas."	upon
إِنَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ۝١٣١ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	132	believing.	Our slaves	of	Indeed, he (was)	131
لُوطًا لَّيِّنَ الْمُرْسَلِينَ ۝١٣٢ إِذْ نَجَّيْنَاهُ وَأَهْلَهُ						
and his family	We saved him	When	133	the Messengers.	(was) of	Lut
أَجْبَعِينَ ۝١٣٤ إِلَّا عَجُوزًا فِي الْغٰثِرِينَ						
those who remained behind.	(was) among	an old woman	Except	134	all,	
ثُمَّ دَمَرْنَا الْآخِرِينَ ۝١٣٦ وَإِنَّكُمْ لَتَشْرُونَ						
surely pass	And indeed, you	136	the others.	We destroyed	Then	135
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّصْبِحِينَ ۝١٣٧ وَبِالْبَيْلِ أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ						
you use reason?	Then will not	And at night.	137	(in the) morning,	by them	

ع ١٣٨	وَإِنَّ يُؤُسَّ لَمِنْ	الرُّسُلِينَ ط ١٣٩	إِذْ
138	And indeed,	Yunus	(was) surely of
the Messengers.			
ع ١٤٠	أَبَقَ إِلَى الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُونِ	لَا فَسَاهُمْ	فَكَانَ مِنْ
140	laden.	the ship	to
he ran away			
ع ١٤١	الْبُدْحَضِيِّنَ	فَالْتَقَمَهُ	الْحُوتُ وَهُوَ
141	the losers.	Then swallowed him	(was) blameworthy.
ع ١٤٢	فَلَوْلَا	أَنَّهُ كَانَ مِنْ	الْمُسِيحِينَ لَ ١٤٣
142	And if not	that he	was
of			those who glorify
ع ١٤٤	فَنَبَذْنَاهُ	بِالْعَرَاءِ	وَهُوَ
144	But We cast him	onto the open shore	(was) ill.
ع ١٤٥	وَأَنْبَتْنَا	عَلَيْهِ شَجَرَةً	مِنْ يَقْطِينٍ ١٤٦
145	And We caused to grow	over him	a plant
ع ١٤٧	إِلَى مِائَةِ أَلْفٍ أَوْ	يَزِيدُونَ	فَآمَنُوا
146	And they believed,	more.	or
ع ١٤٨	فَسَتَّعْنَاهُمْ	إِلَى حِينٍ ط ١٤٨	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمُ
147	so We gave them	enjoyment for a while.	for
ع ١٤٩	الْبَنَاتُ وَلَهُمُ	الْبَنُونَ لَ ١٤٩	أَمْ خَلَقْنَا
148	while for them	(are) sons?"	did We create
ع ١٥٠	الْمَلَائِكَةَ إِنَّا نَا وَهُمْ	شُهُدُونَ ١٥٠	أَلَا
149	the Angels	(were) witnesses?	while they
ع ١٥١	إِنَّهُمْ مِّنْ	إِفْكِهِمْ	لَيَقُولُونَ لَ ١٥١
150	indeed, they	of	their falsehood
ع ١٥٢	وَأَنَّهُمْ	لَكَذِبُونَ ١٥٢	أَصْطَفَى
151	and indeed, they	surely (are) liars.	Has He chosen
ع ١٥٣	الْبَنِينَ ط ١٥٣	مَا لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ١٥٤
152	sons?	What is with you?	How
ع ١٥٥	تَذَكَّرُونَ ١٥٥	أَمْ لَكُمْ	سُلْطَنٌ مُّبِينٌ لَ ١٥٦
153	you pay heed?	Or	(is) for you
ع ١٥٦	فَاتُوا ١٥٦	clear?	an authority
154	Then bring	155	you pay heed?

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But We threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And We caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And We sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so We gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did We create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has He chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكُتُبِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٥٧﴾ وَجَعَلُوا بَيْنَهُ	between Him	And they have made	157	truthful.	you are	if	your book,
وَبَيْنَ الْجِنَّةِ نَسَبًا وَلَقَدْ عَلِمَتِ الْجِنَّةُ إِنَّهُمْ	that they	the jinn	know	but certainly,	a relationship,	the jinn	and between
لَهُمْ خُضْرُونَ ﴿١٥٨﴾ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُصِفُونَ	they attribute,	above what	(to) Allah	Glory be	158	(will) surely be brought.	
﴿١٥٩﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٠﴾ فَإِنَّكُمْ	So indeed, you	160	the chosen.	(of) Allah	(the) slaves	Except	159
وَمَا تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١٦١﴾ مَا أَنْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ بِفِتْنِينَ	can tempt away (anyone).	from Him	you	Not	161	you worship,	and what
﴿١٦٢﴾ إِلَّا مَنْ هُوَ صَالِ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿١٦٣﴾ وَمَا مِنَّا	among us	"And not	163	(in) the Hellfire.	(is) to burn	he who	Except
إِلَّا لَهُ مَقَامٌ مَعْلُومٌ ﴿١٦٤﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	164	known.	(is) a position	for him	except
الصَّافُّونَ ﴿١٦٥﴾ وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ الْمُسَبِّحُونَ ﴿١٦٦﴾	166	glorify (Allah)."	surely, [we]	And indeed, we	165	stand in rows.	
وَأِنْ كَانُوا لَيَقُولُونَ ﴿١٦٧﴾ لَوْ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا ذِكْرًا مِّنْ	from	a reminder	we had	that	"If	167	say,
الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿١٦٨﴾ لَكُنَّا عِبَادَ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah	slaves	Certainly, we (would) have been	168	the former (people),		
الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿١٦٩﴾ فَكْفَرُوا بِهِ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٧٠﴾	170	they will know.	so soon	in it,	But they disbelieved	169	the chosen."
وَلَقَدْ سَبَقَتْ كَلِمَتُنَا لِعِبَادِنَا الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٧١﴾	171	the Messengers,	for Our slaves,	Our Word	has preceded	And verily,	
إِنَّهُمْ لَهُمُ الْمَنصُورُونَ ﴿١٧٢﴾ وَإِنَّ جُندَنَا	Our hosts	And indeed,	172	(would be) the victorious.	surely they	Indeed they,	
لَهُمُ الْغَالِبُونَ ﴿١٧٣﴾ فَتَوَلَّ عَنْهُمْ حَتَّىٰ	until	from them	So turn away	173	(will be) those who overcome.	surely, they	
حِينَ ﴿١٧٤﴾ وَأَبْصِرْهُمْ فَسَوْفَ يُبْصَرُونَ ﴿١٧٥﴾	175	they will see.	so soon	And see them,	174	a time.	

أَفِيعَذَابِنَا	يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	فَإِذَا	نَزَلَ					
Then is (it) for <b>Our</b> punishment	they hasten?	But when	it descends					
بِسَاحَتِهِمْ	فَسَاءَ	صَبَاحُ	الْمُنْذَرِينَ	١٧٦				
in their territory,	then evil (will be)	(the) morning	(for) those who were warned.	177				
وَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	حَتَّى حِينٍ	وَأَبْصُرُ	فَسَوْفَ	يُصِرُّونَ			
So turn away	from them	for	a time.	And see,	so soon	they will see.		
سُبْحَنَ	رَبِّكَ	رَبِّ	الْعِزَّةِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُونَ			
Glory	(be to) your Lord,	(the) Lord	(of) Honor,	above what	they attribute.			
وَسَلَامٌ	عَلَى	الرُّسُلِينَ	١٨١					
And peace be	upon	the Messengers.	181					
وَالْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	١٨٢				
And all praise	(be) to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	182				
<p style="text-align: center;">آياتها ٨٨ ﴿٣٨﴾ سُورَةُ صَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٨ ﴿٣٨﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٥</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Sad</b></p>								
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ					
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.					
صَ وَالْقُرْآنِ	ذِي الذِّكْرِ	١	بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي					
By the Quran	full (of) reminder.	1	Nay, (are) in	disbelieve	those who			
عِزَّةٍ	وَشِقَاقٍ	٢	كَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنْ		
self-glory	and opposition.	2	How many	We destroyed	of	before them		
قَدْرٍ	فَمَادُوا	وَلَاتَ	حِينَ مَنَاصٍ					
a generation,	then they called out	when there (was) no longer	time	(for) escape.				
وَعَجِبُوا	أَنْ جَاءَهُمْ	مُنْذِرٌ	مِنْهُمْ					
And they wonder	that	has come to them	a warner	from themselves.				
وَقَالَ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	٤	أَجَعَلَ		
And said	the disbelievers,	"This	(is) a magician,	a liar.	Has he made			
الْأَلِهَةَ	إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا	إِنَّ هَذَا	لَشَيْءٌ	عَجَابٌ	٥			
(into) one god?	the gods	Indeed	this	(is) certainly a thing	curious."	5		
وَانْطَلَقَ	الْمَلَأُ	مِنْهُمْ	أَنْ أَمْشُوا	وَاصْبِرُوا	عَلَى			
And went forth	the chiefs	among them	that,	"Continue,	and be patient	over		

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self-glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about My Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted My punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so My penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember Our slave Dawood,

الْهَيْتُمْ إِنَّ هَذَا لَشَيْءٌ يُرَادُ ۖ مَا سَمِعْنَا	we heard	Not	6	intended.	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed,	your gods.
بِهَذَا فِي الْهِلَّةِ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ إِنَّ هَذَا إِلَّا خِتْلَاقٌ ۖ	7	a fabrication.	but	(is) this	Not	the last.	the religion	in of this
ءَأُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الذِّكْرُ مِنْ بَيْنِنَا ۚ بَلْ هُمْ فِي	(are) in	They	Nay,	among us?"	from	the Message	to him	Has been revealed
شَكٍّ مِّنْ ذِكْرِي ۚ بَلْ لَّمَّا يَذُوقُوا عَذَابِ	8	My punishment.	they have tasted	not yet	Nay,	My Message.	about	doubt
أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ رَحْمَةِ رَبِّكَ الْعَزِيزِ	the All-Mighty,	(of) your Lord	(of the) Mercy	(the) treasures	have they	Or		
الْوَهَّابِ ۚ أَمْ لَهُمْ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	for them	Or	9	the Bestower?	
وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَلْيَرْتَقُوا فِي ٱلْأَسْبَابِ ۚ	10	the means.	by	Then let them ascend	(is) between them?	and whatever		
جُنُودٌ مَّا هُنَالِكَ مَهْزُومٌ مِّنَ ٱلْأَحْزَابِ ۚ	11	the companies.	among	(they will be) defeated	there	Soldiers -		
كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ ذُو	(the) owner	and Firaun,	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	
ٱلْأَوْتَادِ ۚ وَثَمُودُ وَقَوْمُ لُوطٍ وَأَصْحَابُ	and (the) companions	(of) Lut	and (the) people	And Thamud	12	(of) the stakes.		
لَيْكَةِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ ٱلْأَحْزَابُ ۚ ۚ إِنَّ كُلَّ ۚ إِلَّا	but	all (of them)	Not	13	(were) the companies.	Those	(of) the wood.	
كَذَّبَ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ عِقَابِ ۚ وَمَا يَنْظُرُ	await	And not	14	My penalty.	so (was) just	the Messengers,	denied	
هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَاحِدَةً مَّا لَهَا مِنْ فَوَاقٍ ۚ وَقَالُوا	And they say,	15	delay.	any	for it	not	one;	a shout but these
رَبَّنَا عَجِّلْ لَّنَا قِطْنَآ قَبْلَ يَوْمِ ٱلْحِسَابِ ۚ	16	(of) the Account."	(the) Day	before	our share	for us	Hasten	"Our Lord!
إِصْبِرْ عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَٱذْكُرْ عَبْدَنَا دَاوُدَ	Dawood,	Our slave,	and remember	they say,	what	over	Be patient	

ذَا الْاَيُّدِ	اِنَّهٗ	اَوَابٌ	١٧	اِنَّا
the possessor of strength.	Indeed, he (was)	repeatedly turning.	17	Indeed, We
سَخَّرْنَا	الْجِبَالَ	مَعَهُ	يُسَبِّحُنَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ
subjected	the mountains	with him	glorifying	and [the] sunrise.
١٨	وَالطَّيْرِ	مَحْشُورَةً	كُلُّ	لَهُ
And the birds	assembled,	all	with him	repeatedly turning.
١٩	وَشَدَدْنَا	مُلْكَهُ	وَاتَيْنَهُ	الْحِكْمَةَ
And We strengthened	his kingdom	and We gave him	[the] wisdom	and decisive
٢٠	وَهَلْ	اَتَيْكَ	نَبَأُ	الْخَصِمِ
speech.	And has (there)	come to you	(the) news	(of) the litigants,
٢١	اِذْ	تَسَوَّرُوا	الْبُحْرَابَ	اِذْ
when	they climbed over the wall	(of) the chamber?	When	they entered
عَلَى	دَاوُدَ	فَفَزِعَ	مِنْهُمْ	قَالُوا
upon	Dawood	and he was afraid	of them,	they said,
٢٢	لَهُ	تِسْعٌ	وَتِسْعُونَ	نَعْجَةً
Indeed,	this	(is) my brother,	he has	ninety-nine
نَعْجَةً	وَاحِدَةً	فَقَالَ	اَكْفَلْنِيهَا	وَعَرَّيْنِي
ewe	one;	so he said,	'Entrust her to me,'	and he overpowered me
٢٣	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	ظَلَمْتَ	بِسْؤَالِ
[the] speech."	23	He said,	"Certainly,	by demanding
نَعَجَتِكَ	إِلَى	نِعَاجِهِ	وَأَنَّ	كَثِيرًا
to	your ewe	And indeed,	his ewes.	of many
بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلَى	بَعْضٍ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ
some of them	[on]	another	except	those who
وَقَلِيلٌ	مَّا هُمْ	وَضَنَّ	دَاوُدُ	أَنَّهُ
and few	(are) they."	And became certain	Dawood	that

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, We subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And We strengthened his kingdom and We gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, "Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."

24. He (Dawood) said, "Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few." And Dawood became certain that We had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ رَبَّهُ وَخَرَّ رَاكِعًا وَأَنَابَ	and turned in repentance.	bowing	and fell down	(of) his Lord	and he asked forgiveness
فَعَفَرْنَا لَهُ ذُلُّكَ وَإِنَّ لَهُ عِنْدَنَا	the	٢٤	فَعَفَرْنَا	لَهُ	ذُلُّكَ
لَزُفَىٰ وَحُسْنِ مَّآبٍ ۖ	Indeed, <b>We</b>	"O Dawood!"	25	place of return.	and a good
جَعَلْنَاكَ خَلِيفَةً فِي الْأَرْضِ فَاحْكُم بَيْنَ النَّاسِ	[the] men	between	so judge	the earth,	in a vicegerent
بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَتَّبِعِ الْهَوَىٰ فَيُضِلَّكَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(the) way	from	for it will lead you astray	the desire,	follow and (do) not in truth
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَضِلُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ	for them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	go astray those who
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ بِمَا نَسُوا يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ	Indeed,	(of) Allah.			
وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	the heaven	<b>We</b> created And not
بَاطِلًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ ظَنُّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ فَوَيْلٌ لِلَّذِينَ	to those	So woe	disbelieve.	(of) those who	(is the) assumption That without purpose.
كَفَرُوا مِنَ النَّارِ ۚ أَمْ نَجْعَلُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	believe	those who	should <b>We</b> treat	Or	27 the Fire. from who disbelieve,
وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ كَالْمُفْسِدِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ أَمْ	Or	the earth?	in	like those who spread corruption	righteous deeds and do
نَجْعَلُ السَّائِقِينَ كَالْمُفْجَرِينَ ۚ كَتَبَ	(This is) a Book	28	like the wicked?	the pious	should <b>We</b> treat
أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوا	(over) its Verses	that they may ponder	blessed,	to you,	<b>We</b> have revealed it
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ	to Dawood	And <b>We</b> gave	29	those of understanding.	and may be reminded
سُلَيْمَانَ نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ أَوَّابٌ	30	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	Indeed, he	slave.	an excellent Sulaiman,

إِذْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ بِالْعَشِيِّ الصُّفُنُ الْجِيَادُ ۝٣١	31	excellent bred steeds.	in the afternoon	to him	were displayed	When
فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَحْبَبْتُ حُبَّ الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ذِكْرِ رَبِّي حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ بِالْحِجَابِ ۝٣٢ رُدُّوْهَا عَلَيَّ ط	(the) remembrance	over	(of) the good	(the) love	[I] preferred	"Indeed, I And he said,
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	to me."	"Return them	32	in the veil;	they were hidden	Until (of) my Lord."
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	And certainly	33	and the necks.	over the legs	(to) pass (his hand)	Then he began
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	he turned.	then	a body;	his throne	on	and We placed Sulaiman, We tried
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	not	a kingdom,	me	and grant	me	Forgive "O my Lord! He said, 34
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	35	(are) the Bestower."	[You]	Indeed, You	after me.	to anyone (will) belong
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	wherever	gently,	by his command,	to flow	the wind	to him Then We subjected
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	37	and diver,	builder	every	And the devils,	36 he directed,
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	so grant	(is) Our gift,	"This	38	chains.	in bound And others
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	with Us	for him	And indeed,	39	account."	without withhold or
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	Our slave	And remember	40	place of return.	and a good	surely is a near access
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	with distress	Shaitaan	(has) touched me	"That [I],	his Lord,	he called when Ayyub,
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	(is a spring of) water to bathe,	This	with your foot.	"Strike	41	and suffering."
فَقَطَّقَ مَسْحًا بِالسُّوقِ وَالْأَعْنَاقِ ۝٣٣ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَلْقَيْنَا عَلَى كُرْسِيِّهِ جَسَدًا ثُمَّ أَنَابَ ۝٣٤ قَالَ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَهَبْ لِي مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِّنْ بَعْدِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْوَهَّابُ ۝٣٥	his family	[to] him	And We granted	42	and a drink."	cool

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly We tried Sulaiman, and We placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, You are the Bestower."

36. Then We subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is Our gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to Us and a good place of return.

41. And remember Our slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And We granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from Us, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. “And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath.” Indeed, We found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember Our slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, We chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to Us, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is Our provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرًا
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from Us	and a Reminder
لِأُولَى الْأَلْبَابِ	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضَعْنَا	فَأَضْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	43	“And take	a bunch	and strike
بِهِ وَلَا تَخْشُ	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَاهُ	صَابِرًا	
and (do) not	break (your) oath.”	Indeed, We	[We] found him	patient,
نِعَمَ الْعَبْدِ إِنَّهُ	أَوَّابٌ	وَإِذْ كُنَّا	عِبْدًا	نَا
slave.	repeatedly turned.	44	And remember	Our slaves
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ	أُولَى	الْأَيْدِي	وَالْأَبْصَارِ	
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Yaqoob	possessors	45
إِنَّا	أَخْصَيْنَاهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرًا	الدَّارِ
Indeed, We	[We] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.
وَرَأَيْنَاهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لَمِنَ	الْمُصْطَفَيْنِ	الْأَخْيَارِ
46	And indeed, they	to Us	(are) from	the chosen ones,
وَإِذْ كُنَّا	إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكُفْلِ	وَكُلُّ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	(are) from
الْأَخْيَارِ	هَذَا	ذِكْرًا	وَأَنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ
the best.	48	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,
لَحُسْنٍ	مَّآبٍ	جَنَّتْ	عَدْنٍ	مُفْتَحَةً
surely, is a good	place of return,	49	Gardens	(of) Eternity,
لَهُمُ	الْأَبْوَابُ	مُتَكِّينَ	فِيهَا	يَدْعُونَ
the gates.	for them	50	Reclining	therein,
كَثِيرَةٍ	وَشَرَابٍ	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قُصِرَتِ	الطَّرْفِ
many	and drink.	51	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze
أَشْرَابٍ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِيَوْمِ
well-matched.	52	This	(is) what	(of) Account.
إِنَّ هَذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا	لَهُ	مِنْ تَفَادٍ
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely Our provision;	depletion.
هَذَا	وَأَنَّ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	لَشَرٍّ	
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

مَابٍ	لَا	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَيْئُسَ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)
الْيَهَادُ	هَذَا	فَلْيَذُوقُوهُ	حَيِّمٌ	
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
وَعَسَاقُ	وَأَخْرَ مِنْ شَكْلَةٍ	أَزْوَاجٍ	ط	٥٨
and purulence.	57	And other	of	(of various) kinds.
هَذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُقْتَحِمٌ	مَعَكُمْ	لَا مَرْحَبًا بِهِمْ
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No
إِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	قَالُوا	بَلْ أَنْتُمْ لَا
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	They say,
مَرْحَبًا بِكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ قَدْ دُمُسُوهُ	لَنَا	فَيْئُسَ	الْقَرَارُ
welcome	You	for you.	So wretched (is)	upon us.
قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا مَنْ قَدَّمَ	لَنَا	هَذَا	
60	They will say,	"Our Lord,	whoever	brought
فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا فِي	النَّارِ	وَقَالُوا
increase for him	a punishment	double	the Fire."	And they (will) say,
مَا لَنَا لَا نَرَى رِجَالًا	كُنَّا	نَعُدُّهُمْ	مِنْ	
"What (is)	we see	not	for us	among
الْأَشْرَارِ	أَتَّخَذْنَاهُمْ	سَخِرِيًّا	أَمْ زَاغَتْ	
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or
عَنْهُمْ	الْأَبْصَارُ	إِنَّ ذَلِكَ	لَحَقُّ	
from them	the vision?"	63	Indeed,	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	أَهْلِ	النَّارِ	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا أَنَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	Say,
مُنذِرٌ وَمَا	مِنْ	إِلَهِ إِلَّا	اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	except
رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them,
الْعَزِيزُ	الْعَفَّارُ	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَأٌ عَظِيمٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving."	66	Say,	"It (is)
great,	a news			

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?"

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWs!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the One, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWs!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away).

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, I Am going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him of My spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. He (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom I have created with My Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."

77. He (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is My curse until the Day of Judgment."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

80. He (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

٦٧	أَنْتُمْ عَنْهُ مُعْرِضُونَ	٦٨	مَا كَانَ لِي مِنْ عِلْمٍ
67	You turn away. from it	68	Not is for me any knowledge
٦٩	بِالْمَلَاِ اِلَّا عَلٰى اِذْ يَخْتَصِمُونَ	٦٩	اِنْ
	(of) the chiefs, the exalted when they were disputing.	69	Not
٧٠	يُوحٰى اِلٰى اِلَّا اَنَّا نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ	٧٠	
	has been revealed to me except that only I am a clear warner.	70	clear."
٧١	اِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اِنِّىْ خَالِقٌ بَشَرًا	٧١	اِذْ
	When I said to the Angels, your Lord a human being going to create	71	clear."
٧٢	مِّنْ طِيْنٍ ۖ فَاِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيْهِ	٧٢	مِّنْ طِيْنٍ
	from clay. So when I have proportioned him and breathed into him	72	prostrating."
٧٣	مِنْ رُّوْحِىْ فَقَعُوْا لَهٗ سٰجِدِيْنَ ۖ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	٧٣	مِنْ رُّوْحِىْ
	My spirit, of then fall down to him all of them So prostrated	73	together.
٧٤	كُلُّهُمْ اٰجِعُوْنَ ۖ اِلَّا اِبْلٰسَ ۚ اِسْتَكْبَرَ وَكَانَ	٧٤	كُلُّهُمْ اٰجِعُوْنَ
	all of them together. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became	74	the disbelievers.
٧٥	مِّنَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ ۚ قَالَ يٰۤاِبْلٰسُ مَا مَعَكَ اَنْ تَسْجُدَ	٧٥	مِّنَ الْكَافِرِيْنَ
	of the disbelievers. He said, "O Iblis! What prevented you that	75	the exalted ones."
٧٦	لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِیَدَیْ ۖ اَسْتَكْبَرْتَ اَمْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الْعٰلِيْنَ	٧٦	لِمَا خَلَقْتُ بِیَدَیْ
	you (should) prostrate to (one) whom I created with My Hands? I created to (one) whom you (should) prostrate	76	clay."
٧٧	قَالَ اَنَاْ خَيْرٌ مِّنْهُ ۚ خَلَقْتَنِیْ مِنْ نَّارٍ وَخَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ طِيْنٍ	٧٧	قَالَ
	He said, "I am better than him. You created me from fire and You created him from clay."	77	(are) accursed.
٧٨	فَاخْرِجْ مِنْهَا فَاِنَّكَ رَٰجِعٌ ۙ وَّاِنْ	٧٨	فَاخْرِجْ مِنْهَا
	for indeed, you of it, "Then get out	78	(of) Judgment."
٧٩	عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِىْ اِلٰى یَوْمِ الدِّیْنِ ۚ قَالَ رَبِّ	٧٩	عَلَيْكَ لَعْنَتِىْ
	upon you (the) Day until (is) My curse (the) Day until they are resurrected."	79	they are resurrected."
٨٠	فَاَنْظِرْنِیْ اِلٰى یَوْمِ یُبْعَثُوْنَ ۚ قَالَ	٨٠	فَاَنْظِرْنِیْ
	Then give me respite (the) Day until Then give me respite	80	those given respite,
٨١	فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ السُّظْرِیْنَ ۚ اِلٰى یَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ	٨١	فَاِنَّكَ مِنَ السُّظْرِیْنَ
	(are) of "Then indeed, you (of) the time (the) Day Until	81	those given respite,

<p>الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَا أُغْوِيهِمْ أَجْبَعِينَ</p>									
all.	I will surely mislead them	"Then by <b>Your</b> might	He said,	81	well-known."				
<p>﴿٨٢﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلَصِينَ قَالَ ﴿٨٣﴾</p>									
He said,	83	the chosen ones."	among them	<b>Your</b> slaves	Except	82			
<p>فَالْحَقُّ ن وَالْحَقُّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾ لَا مَلَكَنَ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ</p>									
with you	Hell	Surely I will fill	84	I say,	and the truth	"Then (it is) the truth			
<p>وَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْبَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ</p>									
I ask you	"Not	Say,	85	all."	among them	follow you	and those who		
<p>عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَفِّفِينَ</p>									
the ones who pretend.	of	I am	and not	payment,	any	for it			
<p>﴿٨٦﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ</p>									
to the worlds.	a Reminder	except	it (is)	Not	86				
<p>﴿٨٧﴾ وَلَتَعْلَمَنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾</p>									
88	a time."	after	its information	And surely you will know	87				
<p>﴿٨٩﴾ وَإِنَّهَا ٧٥ ﴿٩٠﴾ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩ ﴿٩١﴾ رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٨ ﴿٩٢﴾</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Az-Zumar</b></p>									
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>									
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name						
<p>﴿١﴾ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢﴾</p>									
1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	(is) from	(of) the Book	(The) revelation			
<p>إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاغْبُ</p>									
so worship	in truth;	the Book	to you	[We] have revealed	Indeed, We				
<p>اللَّهُ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٣﴾ أَلَا لِلَّهِ</p>									
for Allah	Unquestionably,	2	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah			
<p>الدِّينِ الْخَاصُّ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ</p>									
protectors,	besides Him	take	And those who	the pure.	(is) the religion				
<p>مَا تَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ</p>									
Allah	to	that they may bring us near	except	we worship them	"Not				
<p>زُلْفَىٰ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ</p>									
[in it]	they	what	in	between them	will judge	Allah	Indeed,	(in) nearness."	

well-known.”

**82.** He (Iblis) said, “Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

**83.** Except **Your** chosen  
slaves among them.”

**84. He** said, “Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

**85.** I will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

**86.** Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), “I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a  
Reminder to the worlds.

<sup>15</sup>88. And surely you will know its information after a time.”

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides Him (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him!** **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ							
(is) a liar	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	differ.
كَفَّارٌ ۖ لَوْ ۙ أَرَادَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ وَلَدًا							
a son,	take	to	Allah (had) intended	If	3	and a disbeliever.	
لَا صُطْفَىٰ ۖ مِمَّا يَخْلُقُ مَا يَشَاءُ ۗ							
He willed.	whatever	He creates	from what	surely, He (could) have chosen			
سُبْحَنَهُ ۖ هُوَ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ الْقَهَّارُ ۚ خَلَقَ							
He created	4	the Irresistible.	the One,	(is) Allah	He	Glory be to Him!	
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ يَكْوُرُ اللَّيْلُ عَلَى النَّهَارِ							
the day	over	the night	He wraps	in [the] truth.	and the earth	the heavens	
وَيَكْوُرُ النَّهَارُ عَلَى اللَّيْلِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ							
the sun	And He subjected	the night.	over	the day	and wraps		
وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ۖ هُوَ							
He	Unquestionably,	specified.	for a term	running	each	and the moon,	
الْعَزِيزُ ۖ الْغَفَّارُ ۚ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ نَّفْسٍ							
a soul	from	He created you	5	the Oft-Forgiving.	(is) the All-Mighty,		
وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَانزَلَ لَكُمْ مِّنْ							
of	for you	And He sent down	its mate.	from it	He made	Then	single.
الْأَنْعَامِ ثَلَاثِينَ أَرْوَاحٍ ۖ يَخْلُقُكُمْ فِي بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ							
(of) your mothers,	(the) wombs	in	He creates you	kinds.	eight	the cattle	
خَلْقًا مِّنْ بَعْدِ خَلْقٍ ۖ فِي ظُلُمَاتٍ ثَلَاثٍ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ اللَّهُ							
(is) Allah	That	three.	darkness[es]	in	creation,	after	creation
رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ۚ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَآيُ							
Then how	He.	except	god	(There is) no	(is) the dominion.	for Him	your Lord;
تُصَرِّفُونَ ۖ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ							
Allah	then indeed,	you disbelieve	If	6	are you turning away?		
غَنَىٰ عَنْكُمْ وَلَا يَرْضَىٰ لِعِبَادِهِ الْكُفْرَ ۚ وَإِنْ							
And if	ungratefulness.	in His slaves	He likes	And not	of you.	(is) free from need	
تَشْكُرُوا يَرْضَهُ لَكُمْ ۚ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ							
(the) burden	bearer of burdens	will bear	And not	in you.	He likes it	you are grateful	

أُخْرَىٰ ۖ ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	then He will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ	(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, He	do.	you used to	about what	
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۖ وَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا	he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	7 of what (is) in the breasts.
رَبَّهُ مُنِيبًا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ إِذَا خَوَّلَهُ نِعْمَةً مِّنْهُ	from Himself,	a favor	He bestows on him	when	then	to Him; turning his Lord
نَسِيَ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُوًا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ وَجَعَلَ لِلَّهِ	to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] Him	he used to call	(for) what he forgets
أُنْدَادًا لِّيُضِلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۚ قُلْ تَتَّبِعُوا لَكُمْ قَلِيلًا مِّنْ	(for) a little.	in your disbelief	"Enjoy	Say,	His Path.	from to mislead rivals
إِنَّكَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّارِ ۚ أَمَّنْ هُوَ	[he]	Is (one) who	8	(of) the Fire."	(the) companions	(are) of Indeed, you
قَانِتٌ ۖ إِنَّاءٌ أَبْلَىٰ سَاجِدًا وَقَائِبًا	and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -	
يَحْذَرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَيَرْجُوا رَحْمَةَ رَبِّهِ ۚ قُلْ هَلْ	"Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for the) Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter fearing
يَسْتَوِي الَّذِينَ يَعْلَمُونَ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ	will take heed	Only	know?"	(do) not	and those who	know those who equal
أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ ۚ قُلْ لِّلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا	Fear	believe!	[those] who	"O My slaves	Say,	9 those of understanding.
رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا فِي هَذِهِ الدُّنْيَا حَسَنَةٌ ۚ	(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who your Lord.
وَأَرْضُ اللَّهِ وَاسِعَةٌ ۚ إِنَّمَا يُوَفَّى الصَّادِقُونَ	the patient ones	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
أَجْرَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ ۚ قُلْ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ	[I] am commanded	"Indeed, I	Say,	10	account."	without their reward
أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ۚ إِنَّ	11	(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

10. Say, "O **My** slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit."

13. Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day."

14. Say, "Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to Him in my religion."

15. So worship what you will besides Him." Say, "Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss."

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens His slaves. "O My slaves! So fear Me."

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to My slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

وَأُمِرْتُ	لَإِنْ أَكُونُ	أَوَّلَ	الْمُسْلِمِينَ	قُلْ	١٢	قُلْ
Say,	12	(of) those who submit."	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded
إِنِّي	أَخَافُ	إِنْ عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّي	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيمٍ
great."	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	my Lord,	I disobey	if	[I] fear, "Indeed, I
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	أَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهُ	دِينِي	١٤
14	(in) my religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	"I worship Allah	Say,	13
فَاعْبُدُوا	مَا شِئْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ الْخُسِرِينَ	الَّذِينَ	
(are) those who	the losers	"Indeed,	Say,	besides Him."	you will	what
خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ		
(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	and their families	themselves	(will) lose		
أَلَا	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْبَيِّنُ	١٥	لَهُمْ
from	For them	15	the clear."	(is) the loss	it	that -
فَوْقِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	مِّنَ النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلُلٌ	ذَلِكَ
(With) that	coverings.	below them	and from	the Fire	of	coverings
يُخَوِّفُ	اللَّهُ	بِهِ	عِبَادَهُ	لِيُعَذِّبَ	فَالتَّقُونَ	١٦
16	So fear Me."	"O My slaves!	His slaves,	[with it]	Allah	threatens
وَالَّذِينَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوتَ	أَنْ	يَعْبُدُوهَا	وَأَنَابُوا	إِلَى
to	and turn	they worship them	lest	the false gods	avoid	And those who
اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	الْبُشْرَى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِ	١٧	
17	(to) My slaves	So give glad tidings	(are) glad tidings.	for them	Allah,	
الَّذِينَ	يَسْتَمِعُونَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُونَ	أَحْسَنَهُ	أُولَئِكَ	
those	the best thereof,	then follow	the Word,	they listen (to)	Those who	
الَّذِينَ	هَدَاهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَأُولَئِكَ	هُمْ		
are [they]	and those	Allah has guided them,	(are) they whom			
أُولُوا	الْأَلْبَابِ	١٨	أَفَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ
the word	on him	became due	Then, is (one) who,	18	the men of understanding.	
الْعَذَابِ	أَفَأَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	١٩
19	the Fire?	(is) in	(one) who	save	Then can you	(of) the punishment?
لَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	عُرُفٌ	مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا
above them	(are) lofty mansions,	for them	their Lord,	fear	those who	But

عُرْفٌ مَّبْنِيَّةٌ لَا تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَعَدَ	(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions
اللَّهُ لَا يُخْلِفُ اللَّهُ الْبِعَادَ ٢٠ أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ	that	you see	Do not	20	(in His) promise.	Allah fails	Not (of) Allah.
اللَّهُ أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَسَلَكَ يَنْبِيعٌ فِي	in	(as) springs	and He makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down Allah
الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يُخْرِجُ بِهِ زَرْعًا مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَانُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ	they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	He produces then the earth;
فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَجْعَلُهُ حُطَامًا إِنَّ فِي	in	Indeed,	debris?	He makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it
ذَلِكَ لَذِكْرَى لَأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ ٢١	21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that			
أَفَمَنْ شَرَحَ اللَّهُ صَدْرَهُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ فَهُوَ عَلَى	(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom	
نُورٍ مِمَّنْ رَّبَّهُ قَوْلٌ لَلنَّفْسِ فَكُلُوهُمْ مِّنْ	from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light
ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ٢٢ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ اللَّهُ	Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.
نَزَّلَ أَحْسَنَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابًا مُّتَشَابِهًا	(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed		
مَّثَانِيٍّ تَقْشَعُرُّ مِنْهُ جُلُودُ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ	their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.
ثُمَّ تَلِيْنُ جُلُودُهُمْ وَقُلُوبُهُمْ إِلَىٰ ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ ٢٣	That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax then
هُدًى اللَّهُ يَهْدِي بِهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَمَنْ	And whoever	He wills.	whom	with it	He guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance
يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٢٤ أَفَمَنْ	Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray
يَتَّقِي بِوَجْهِهِ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ	(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield	

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (His) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then He produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then He makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, He guides with it whom He wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, We have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

وَقِيلَ	لِلظَّالِمِينَ	ذُوقُوا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْسِبُونَ
And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."
٢٤	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَأَتْهُمْ	
24	Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them	
٢٥	الْعَذَابُ	مِنْ حَيْثُ	لَا	يَشْعُرُونَ	
25	the punishment	from	where	they perceive.	not
٢٦	فَأَذَاقَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	الْخِزْيَ	فِي	الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا
	So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,
	وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَكْبَرُ	لَوْ	
	and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if	
٢٦	كَانُوا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	ضَرَبْنَا	
26	knew.	they	And indeed,	We have set forth	
	لِلنَّاسِ	فِي هَذَا	الْقُرْآنِ	مِنْ كُلِّ	مَثَلٍ
	for people	in	this	of	example
٢٧	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُونَ	قُرْآنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	غَيْرَ ذِي
27	take heed.	so that they may	A Quran	(in) Arabic	any
٢٨	عَوَجٍ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَّقُونَ	ضَرَبَ	اللَّهُ
	crookedness	so that they may	(become) righteous.	Allah sets forth	28
	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلًا	فِيهِ	شُرَكَاءُ	مُتَشَكِّسُونَ
	an example -	a man	about him	partners	quarreling
	وَرَجُلًا	سَلَمًا	لِرَجُلٍ	هَلْ	يَسْتَوِينَ
	and a man	(belonging) exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal
	مَثَلًا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	بَلْ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
	(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them
٢٩	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّكَ	مَيِّتٌ	وَأِنَّهُمْ
29	know.	(do) not	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they
٣٠	مَيِّتُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	يَوْمَ	
30	(will also) die.	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day	
٣١	الْقِيَامَةِ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكُمْ	تَخْتَصِمُونَ	
31	(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	

فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ كَذَبَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَكَذَبَ			
Then who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	lies	against	Allah	and denies
بِالصِّدْقِ	إِذْ جَاءَهُ	أَلَيْسَ	فِي جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى		
the truth	when	it comes to him?	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode
لِّلْكَافِرِينَ	وَالَّذِي	جَاءَ	بِالصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ		
for the disbelievers?	32	And the one who	brought	the truth	and believed	
بِهِ	أُولَئِكَ هُمْ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	لَهُمْ	مَا يَشَاءُونَ		
in it,	those	[they]	(are) the righteous.	33	For them	(is) what they wish
عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُا	الْمُحْسِنِينَ				
with	That	(is the) reward	(of) the good-doers	34		
لِيُكَفِّرَ اللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	الَّذِي عَمِلُوا	وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ		
That Allah will remove	from them	(the) worst	(of) what	they did	and reward them	
أَجْرَهُمْ	بِأَحْسَنِ	الَّذِي كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ		
for (the) best	(of) what	they used to	do.	35	Is not	Allah
بِكَافٍ	عَبْدَهُ	وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ	بِالَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ		
sufficient	(for) His slave?	And they threaten you	with those	besides Him.		
وَمَنْ	يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ	مِنْ هَادٍ			
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -	then not	for him	any	guide.	36
وَمَنْ	يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَمَا لَهُ	مِنْ مُضِلٍّ	أَلَيْسَ اللَّهُ		
And whoever	Allah guides,	then not	for him	any	misleader.	Is not Allah
بِعَزِيزٍ	ذِي انتِقَامٍ	وَلَيْنَ سَأَلْتَهُمْ	مَنْ خَلَقَ			
All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution?	37	And if	you ask them	who	created
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	
the heavens	and the earth?	Surely, they will say,	"Allah."	Say,	"Then do you see	
مَا تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	إِنْ أَرَادَنِيَ اللَّهُ	بِضَرٍّ	هَلْ هُنَّ		
what	you invoke	besides	Allah?	if	Allah intended for me	harm, they are
كُشِفَتْ	ضَرَّةٌ	أَوْ	أَرَادَنِي	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ هُنَّ	
removers	(of) harm (from) Him;	or	if He intended for me	mercy,	they are	
مُسَكَّتْ	رَحْمَتُهُ	قُلْ	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ		
withholders	(of) His mercy?"	Say,	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	upon Him		

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for His slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides Him? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from Him; or if He intended for me mercy, are they withholders of His mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in Him

45. And when Allah  
Alone is mentioned,

يَتَوَكَّلْ	الَّذِينَ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ	﴿٣٨﴾	قُلْ	يَقُومِ	اعْمَلُوا	عَلَى
(according) to	Work	"O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust."	put trust
مَكَانَتِكُمْ	إِنِّي	عَامِلٌ	فَسَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	﴿٣٩﴾	
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,	
مَنْ	يَأْتِيهِ	عَذَابٌ	يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَجُلُّ	عَلَيْهِ	
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom	
عَذَابٌ	مُقِيمٌ	﴿٤٠﴾	إِنَّا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْكِتَابَ
the Book	to you	We revealed	Indeed We,	40	everlasting."	a punishment
لِلنَّاسِ	بِالْحَقِّ	فَمَنْ	اهْتَدَى	فَلِنَفْسِهِ	﴿٤١﴾	
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind		
وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا	وَمَا	أَنْتَ
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	﴿٤٢﴾	اللَّهُ	يَتَوَفَّى	الْأَنفُسَ	حِينَ
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them
مَوْتِهَا	وَالَّتِي	لَمْ	تَمُتْ	فِي	مَنَامِهَا	فَيُسَكِّ
Then He keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,
الَّتِي	قَضَى	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْأُخْرَى	إِلَى
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	He has decreed	the one whom,
أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى	﴿٤٣﴾	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ
for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified,	a term
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	﴿٤٤﴾	أَمْ	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهِ
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.
قُلْ	أَوَلَوْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَسْلُكُونَ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	"Even though	Say,
يَعْقِلُونَ	﴿٤٥﴾	قُلْ	لِلَّهِ	الْشَّفَاعَةُ	جَمِيعًا	﴿٤٦﴾
all.	the intercession	"To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?"	
لَهُ	مُلْكٌ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	إِلَيْهِ	
to Him	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	
تَرْجَعُونَ	﴿٤٧﴾	وَإِذَا	ذَكَرَ	اللَّهُ	وَحْدَهُ	
Alone,	Allah is mentioned	And when	44	you will be returned."		

اشْمَأَزَّتْ قُلُوبُ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ	in the Hereafter, believe (do) not (of) those who (the) hearts shrink with aversion
وَإِذَا ذُكِرَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ دُونِهِ إِذَا هُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	rejoice. They behold! besides Him, those are mentioned and when
﴿٤٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَلِيمُ	Knower and the earth, (of) the heavens Creator "O Allah! Say, 45
الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِي	in Your slaves between will judge You and the witnessed, (of) the unseen
مَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِلَّذِينَ	those who And if 46 differ." therein they used to what
ظَلَمُوا مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ	with it, and (the) like of it all the earth (is) in (had) whatever did wrong
لَا اقْتَدَوْا بِهِ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعَذَابِ يَوْمَ	(on the) Day (of) the punishment (the) evil from with it they would ransom
الْقِيَامَةِ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَمْ يَكُونُوا	they had not what Allah from to them And (will) appear (of) the Resurrection.
يَحْتَسِبُونَ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils to them And will become apparent 47 taken into account.
كَسَبُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	mock. [in it] they used to what them and will surround they earned,
﴿٤٨﴾ فَإِذَا مَسَّ الْإِنْسَانَ ضُرٌّ دَعَا نَادًا إِذَا	when then he calls upon Us; adversity, [the] man touches So when 48
حَوْلَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنَّا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أُوتِيتُهُ	I have been given it "Only, he says, from Us, a favor We bestow (on) him
عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ بَلْ هِيَ فِتْنَةٌ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	know. (do) not most of them but (is) a trial, it Nay, knowledge." for
﴿٤٩﴾ قَدْ قَالُوا الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ	them avail but (did) not before them, those said it Indeed, 49
مَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ فَاصَابَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ مَا	(of) what (the) evils Then struck them 50 earn. they used to what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe.

53. Say, "O My slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to **Him** before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَالَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ سَيُصِيبُهُمْ سَيِّئَاتُ	(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.
مَا كَسَبُوا <sup>ط</sup> وَمَا هُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ <sup>٥١</sup> أَوَلَمْ	Do not	51	will be able to escape.	they	and not	they earned;	(of) what
يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ	Indeed,	and restricts.	<b>He</b> wills	for whom	the provision	extends	Allah that they know
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>٥٢</sup> قُلْ	Say,	52	who believe.	for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in
لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَىٰ أَنفُسِهِمْ لَا تَقْنَطُوا	despair	(do) not	themselves,	against	have transgressed	Those who	"O My slaves!
مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللَّهِ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ جَمِيعًا <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ	Indeed <b>He</b> ,	all.	the sins	forgives	Allah	Indeed,	(of) Allah. (the) Mercy of
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ <sup>٥٣</sup> وَأَنبِئُوا إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ	your Lord	to	And turn	53	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	<b>He</b>
وَأَسْلُمُوا لَهُ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ ثُمَّ لَا	not	then	the punishment;	comes to you	[that]	before	to <b>Him</b> and submit
تُصَرُّونَ <sup>٥٤</sup> وَاتَّبِعُوا أَحْسَنَ مَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you	is revealed	(of) what	(the) best	And follow	54	you will be helped.
مِّنْ رَبِّكُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَكُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَغْتَةً	suddenly,	the punishment	comes to you	[that]	before	your Lord	from
وَأَنْتُمْ لَا تَشْعُرُونَ <sup>٥٥</sup> أَنْ تَقُولَ نَفْسٌ يُحْصِرُنِي	"Oh ! My regret	a soul,	should say	Lest	55	perceive,	(do) not while you
عَلَىٰ مَا فَرَّطْتُ فِي جَنْبِ اللَّهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتُ لَمِنَ	surely, among	I was	and that	Allah	regard (to)	in	I neglected what over
السَّخِرِينَ <sup>٥٦</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ لَوْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ هَدَانِي	(had) guided me,	Allah	"If that	it should say,	Or	56	the mockers."
لَكُنْتُ مِنَ الْمُسْتَقِيمِينَ <sup>٥٧</sup> أَوْ تَقُولَ حِينَ	when	it should say	Or	57	the righteous."	among	surely, I (would) have been
تَرَىٰ الْعَذَابَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي كَرَّةً <sup>٥٨</sup> فَأَكُونَ مِنَ	among	then I could be	another chance	for me	only	"If	the punishment, it sees

الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٥٨﴾						بَلَىٰ قَدْ جَاءَتْكَ آيَاتِي						فَكَذَّبْتَ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
the good-doers."						58						"Yes,						My Verses,						came to you						verily						but you denied																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٥٩﴾																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
them												and were arrogant,												and you were												among												the disbelievers.												59																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ تَرَى الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى اللَّهِ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

the good-doers.”

59. (The reply will be), “Yes, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (**Him**) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

64. Say, “Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?”

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated<sup>v</sup> for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower<sup>ع</sup> of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبْضَتُهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	وَالسَّلَوَاتُ	مَطْوِيَّتُ
(will be) in His Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded
بِيَمِينِهِ <sup>ط</sup>	سُبْحَنَهُ	وَتَعَالَى	عَمَّا	
in His Right Hand.	Glory be to Him!	And High is He	above what	
يُشْرِكُونَ	﴿٦٧﴾	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
they associate (with Him).	67	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّلَوَاتِ	وَمَنْ
then (will) fall dead	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever
إِلَّا	مَنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ <sup>ط</sup>	ثُمَّ
except	whom	Allah wills.	Then	(it will) be blown
فَإِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَنْظُرُونَ	﴿٦٨﴾
and behold!	They	(will be) standing	waiting.	68
بُنُورٍ	رَبِّهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتَابُ	وَجَاءَتْ
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought
بِالنَّبِيِّينَ	وَالشُّهَدَاءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	and they in truth,
لَا يُظْلَمُونَ	﴿٦٩﴾	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ
will not be wronged.	69	And (will) be paid in full	every	soul
وَهُوَ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُونَ	﴿٧٠﴾
and He	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	70
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	إِلَى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا <sup>ط</sup>
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups
فَتَحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	"Did not
رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُونَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(the) Verses
لِقَاءِ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هَذَا <sup>ط</sup>	قَالُوا	بَلَى
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	"Yes!"
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	الْعَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكَافِرِينَ
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.
	71			

قِيلَ	ادْخُلُوا	ابْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدِينَ	فِيهَا
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,
فَبُئْسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَسِيقَ	٧٢	
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."		72	And (will) be driven
الَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	إِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمَرًا حَتَّىٰ إِذَا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups until when
جَاءُوهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	أَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,
سَلَامٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوهَا	خُلِدِينَ	٧٣
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73
وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	صَدَقْنَا	وَعْدَهُ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	Who	has fulfilled for us	His promise
وَأَوْرَثْنَا	الْأَرْضَ	نَتَّبِعُ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever
نَشَاءُ	فَنِعْمَ	أَجْرُ	الْعَمِلِينَ	وَتَرَى	٧٤
we wish.	So excellent	(is the) reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see
الْمَلَائِكَةُ	حَافِّينَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying (the) praise
رَبِّهِمْ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيلَ	
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,	
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ	٧٥	ع
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75	
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٨٥﴾ ٤٠ سُورَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ ﴿٨٥﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٩ ﴿٨٥﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Mumin</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
حَمْدٌ	١	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah
الْعَلِيمِ	٢	غَافِرِ	الدُّبِّ	وَقَابِلِ	
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor	

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

ج

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ	شَدِيدِ	الْعِقَابِ	ذِي الطَّوْلِ
(of) [the] repentance,	severe	(in) the punishment,	Owner (of) the abundance.
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ	مَا	٣	
(There is) no	god	except	<b>Him</b> ;
يُجَادِلُ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَلَا	يَعْرُوكَ	تَقْلُبُهُمْ	فِي الْبِلَادِ
concerning	dispute	(of) Allah	(the) Verses
قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَالْأَحْزَابِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَيْتُ كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	بِرَسُولِهِمْ	لِيَأْخُذُوهُ
(of) Nuh	(the) people	and the factions	after them,
لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ فَأَخَذْتُهُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ عِقَابِ	مُ
to refute	thereby	the truth.	So I seized them.
وَكَذَلِكَ حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ
And thus	5	(of) your Lord	(the) Word
كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ	٦	الَّذِينَ يَحْمِلُونَ	الْعَرْشَ
that they	disbelieved	(are) companions	(of) the Fire.
وَمَنْ حَوْلَهُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ	وَيُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا
and who	the Throne	(are) around it	glorify
وَسِعَتْ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	رَحْمَةً	وَعِلْمًا
<b>You</b> encompass	all	things	(by <b>Your</b> ) Mercy
لِلَّذِينَ تَابُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا سَبِيلَكَ	وَقِهِمْ	عَذَابَ	الْجَحِيمِ
repent	those who	and follow	<b>Your</b> Way
وَعَدْتَهُمْ	وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ آبَائِهِمْ
<b>You</b> have promised them	and whoever	(was) righteous	among

وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمْ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّكَ	أَنْتَ	الْعَزِيزُ
and their spouses	and their offspring.	Indeed <b>You</b> ,	<b>You</b>	(are) the All-Mighty,
الْحَكِيمُ <sup>٨</sup>	وَقِهِمْ	السَّيِّئَاتِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَنْ	تَقِ
the All-Wise.	8	And protect them	(from) the evils.	And whoever you protect
السَّيِّئَاتِ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فَقَدْ	رَاحَتَهُ <sup>ط</sup>	وَذَلِكَ هُوَ
(from) the evils	that Day,	then verily	<b>You</b> bestowed Mercy on him.	[it] And that
الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ <sup>٩</sup>	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	
(is) the success,	the great.”	9	Indeed, those who	disbelieved
يُنَادُونَ	لَمَقَّتْ	اللَّهُ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ مَقْتِكُمْ
will be cried out to them,	“Certainly Allah’s hatred	(was) greater	than	your hatred
أَنْفُسَكُمْ	إِذْ	تُدْعَوْنَ	إِلَى الْإِيمَانِ	فَتَكْفُرُونَ
(of) yourselves	when	you were called	to the faith,	and you disbelieved.”
قَالُوا <sup>١٠</sup>	رَبَّنَا	أَمَدَّنَا	اِثْنَتَيْنِ	وَأَحْيَيْتَنَا
10	“Our Lord!	<b>You</b> gave us death	twice	and <b>You</b> gave us life
اِثْنَتَيْنِ	فَاعْتَرَفْنَا	بِذُنُوبِنَا	فَهَلْ	إِلَى خُرُوجٍ
and we confess	our sins.	So is (there)	any	way?”
ذَلِكَ <sup>١١</sup>	بِأَنَّهُ	إِذَا	دُعِيَ	اللَّهُ
11	“That	(is) because,	when	Allah was invoked
وَأَنْ	يُشْرَكَ	بِهِ	تُؤْمِنُونَ <sup>ط</sup>	فَالْحُكْمُ
but if	(others) were associated	with <b>Him</b> ,	So the judgment	(is) with Allah,
الْعَلِيِّ	الْكَبِيرِ <sup>١٢</sup>	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُرِيكُمْ
the Most High,	the Most Great.”	12	<b>He</b>	(is) the <b>One Who</b>
وَيُنْزِلُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	رِزْقًا <sup>ط</sup>	وَمَا
and sends down	for you	from the sky	provision.	But (does) not
إِلَّا	مَنْ يُنِيبُ <sup>١٣</sup>	فَادْعُوا	اللَّهَ	مُخْلِصِينَ
except	(one) who	turns.	13	Allah, So invoke
الدِّينِ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْكَافِرُونَ <sup>١٤</sup>	
(in) the religion,	even though	dislike (it)	the disbelievers.	14
رَفِيعِ	الدَّرَجَاتِ	دُورِ	لَعَرْشِ <sup>ج</sup>	يُلْقِي
Possessor of the Highest Ranks,	Owner (of) the Throne;	<b>He</b> places	the inspiration	of

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success.”

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, “Certainly Allah’s hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved.”

11. They will say, “Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?”

12. (It will be said to them), “That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great.”

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

**His** Command upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. **He** knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides **Him** judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. <sup>ع</sup>

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

أَمْرِهِ عَلَى مَنْ يَشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ لِيُنْذِرَ	His Command	upon	whom	He wills	of	His slaves,	to warn
يَوْمَ التَّلَاقِ ۚ لَا يَوْمَ هُمْ بَرْزُورٌ ۚ لَا يَخْفَى	(of the) Day	(of) the Meeting.	15	(The) Day	they	not	is hidden
عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْهُمْ شَيْءٌ ۚ لِمَنِ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ۖ لِلَّهِ	Allah	from	about them	anything.	For whom	(is) the Dominion	For Allah
الْوَاحِدِ الْقَهَّارِ ۚ ۖ الْيَوْمَ تُجْزَىٰ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	the One,	the Irresistible.	16	This Day	will be recompensed	every	soul
بِمَا كَسَبَتْ ۚ لَا ظُلْمَ الْيَوْمَ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ	for what	it earned.	No	injustice	today!	Indeed,	(in) Account.
وَأَنْذِرْهُمْ يَوْمَ الْآزِفَةِ إِذِ الْقُلُوبُ لَدَىٰ	And warn them	(of the) Day	the Approaching,	when	the hearts	(are) at	17
الْحَنَاجِرِ كُظِّينَ ۚ مَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ مِنْ حَمِيمٍ وَلَا	the throats,	choked.	Not	for the wrongdoers	any	intimate friend	and no
شَفِيعٍ يُطَاعُ ۚ ۖ يَعْلَمُ خَائِنَةَ الْأَعْيُنِ وَمَا	intercessor	(who) is obeyed.	18	He knows	(the) stealthy glance	and what	
تُخْفَى الصُّدُورُ ۚ ۖ وَاللَّهُ يَقْضِي بِالْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ	conceal	the breasts.	19	And Allah	judges	in truth,	while those (whom)
يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِشَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	they invoke	besides Him	not	they judge	with anything.	Indeed,	He
السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۚ ۖ أَوَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ	(is) the All-Seer.	the All-Seer.	20	Do not	they travel	in	the earth
فَيَنْظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ كَانُوا	and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	were	They were
هُمْ أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً وَآثَارًا فِي الْأَرْضِ	[they]	superior	to them	(in) strength	and (in) impressions	in	the land,
فَأَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ بِذُنُوبِهِمْ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ	but Allah seized them	for their sins,	and not	was	for them	against	any
وَاقٍ ۚ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانَتْ تَأْتِيهِمْ	protector.	21	That	(was) because [they]	used to come to them		

رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللَّهُ ط						
So Allah seized them.		but they disbelieved,		with clear proofs		their Messengers
اِنَّهٗ قَوِيٌّ شَدِيْدُ الْعِقَابِ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا						
We sent		And certainly,	22	(in) punishment.	severe	(is) All-Strong, Indeed, He
مُوسٰى بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ						
Firaun,		To	23	clear,	and an authority	with Our Signs Musa
وَهٰمٰنَ وَقٰرُوْنَ فَقَالُوْا سِحْرٌ كَذٰبٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَلَمَّا						
Then when		24	a liar."	"A magician,	but they said,	and Qarun, Haman
جَآءَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوْا اقْتُلُوْا اَبْنَآءَ						
(the) sons		"Kill	they said,	Us,	from	the truth he brought to them
الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مَعَهٗ وَاسْتَحْيُوْا نِسَاءَهُمْ ط وَمَا كَيْدُ						
(is the) plot		And not	their women."	and let live	with him,	believe (of) those who
الْكٰفِرِيْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,		And said	25	error.	in	but (of) the disbelievers
ذَرُوْنِيْ اَقْتُلْ مُوسٰى وَلْيَدْعُ رَبَّهٗ ؕ اِنِّىْٓ اَخَافُ اَنْ						
that		[I] fear	Indeed, I	his Lord.	and let him call	Musa (so that) I kill "Leave me
يُبَدِّلَ دِيْنَكُمْ اَوْ اَنْ يُظْهَرَ ۚ فِى الْاَرْضِ						
the land		in	he may cause to appear	that	or	your religion he will change
الْفُسَادَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَقَالَ مُوسٰى اِنِّىْٓ اُعْذْتُ بِرَبِّىْ						
in my Lord		[I] seek refuge	"Indeed, I	Musa,	And said	26 the corruption."
وَرَبِّكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مُتَكَبِّرٍ ۚ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِيَوْمِ						
(in the) Day		who believes	not	arrogant one	every	from and your Lord
الْحِسَابِ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مُّؤْمِنٌ مِّنْ اٰلِ						
(the) family		from	believing,	a man,	And said	27 (of) the Account."
فِرْعَوْنَ يَكْتُمُ اٰيٰتِهٖٓ اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ رَجُلًا اَنْ يَقُوْلَ						
he says,		because	a man	"Will you kill	his faith,	who conceal(ed) (of) Firaun
رَبِّىْٓ اَللّٰهُ وَقَدْ جَآءَكُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ ط						
your Lord?		from	clear proofs	he has brought you	and indeed (is) Allah,	'My Lord
وَ اِنْ يَكُ كَاذِبًا فَعَلَيْهٖ كَذِبُهٗ ؕ وَاِنْ يَكُ صَادِقًا						
truthful,		he is	and if (is) his lie;	then upon him	a liar,	he is And if

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from Us, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (His) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

يُصِيبُكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِي يَعِدُكُمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ						
Allah	Indeed,	he threatens you.	(that) which	some (of)	(there) will strike you	
لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ٢٨						
28	a liar.	(is) a transgressor,	[he]	(one) who	guide	(does) not
لِقَوْمٍ لَكُمْ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظَاهِرِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَمَنْ						
but who	the land,	in	dominant	today,	(is) the kingdom	For you O my people!
يَنْصُرُنَا مِنْ بَأْسِ اللَّهِ إِنْ جَاءَنَا قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ						
Firaun,	Said	it came to us."	if	(of) Allah,	(the) punishment	from will help us
مَا أُرِيكُمْ إِلَّا مَا أَرَى وَمَا أَهْدِيكُمْ إِلَّا سَبِيلَ						
(to the) path	except	I guide you	and not	I see	what	except I show you "Not
الرَّشَادِ ٢٩ وَقَالَ الَّذِي آمَنَ لِقَوْمِهِ إِنَِّّي أَخَافُ						
[I] fear	Indeed I,	"O my people!	believed,	(he) who	And said	29 the right."
عَلَيْكُمْ مِثْلَ يَوْمِ الْأَحْزَابِ ٣٠ مِثْلَ دَابِ						
(the) plight	Like	30	(of) the companies,	(the) day	like	for you
تَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ						
after them.	and those	and Thamud	and Aad	(of) Nuh	(of the) people	
وَمَا اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ٣١ وَلِقَوْمِهِ						
And O my people!	31	for (His) slaves.	injustice	want	And Allah (does) not	
إِنَِّّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ٣٢ لَّ يَوْمَ تَوُتُونَ						
you will turn back	A Day	32	(of) Calling,	(the) Day	for you	[I] fear Indeed, I
مُذَبِّرِينَ مَا لَكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ٣٣ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray,	And whoever	protector.	any	Allah	from	for you not fleeing;
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ هَادٍ ٣٣ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ يُوسُفُ						
Yusuf	came to you	And indeed,	33	guide.	any	for him then not
مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا						
about what	doubt	in	you ceased	but not	with clear proofs,	before
جَاءَكُمْ بِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ						
'Never	you said,	he died,	when	until	[with it],	he brought to you
يَبْعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رَسُولًا ٣٤ كَذَلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ						
Allah lets go astray	Thus,	a Messenger.'	after him	will Allah raise		

مَنْ هُوَ	مُسْرِفٌ	مُذْتَابٌ	الَّذِينَ	يُجَادِلُونَ
who	(is) a transgressor,	a doubter."	Those who	dispute
فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطَانٍ
concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority
كَبُرَ	مَقْتًا	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	وَعِنْدَ الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا
(it) is greatly	hateful	near Allah	and near	those who believe.
يُطَبِّعُ	اللَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	قَلْبٍ
Allah sets a seal	over	every	heart	(of) an arrogant
وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ	يَهَامُنُ	ابْنُ	لِي
And said	Firaun,	"O Haman!	Construct	for me
الْأَسْبَابَ	٣٦	أَسْبَابَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	فَاطْلِعْ
the ways	36	(The) ways	(to) the heavens	so I may look
مُوسَىٰ	وَإِنِّي	لَأَظُنُّهُ	كَاذِبًا	وَكَذَلِكَ
(of) Musa;	and indeed, I	[I] surely think him	(to be) a liar."	And thus
زُيِّنَ	لِفِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْءَ	عَمَلِهِ	وَصَدَّ
was made fair-seeming	to Firaun	(the) evil	(of) his deed,	and he was averted
السَّبِيلَ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِلَّا فِي تَبَابٍ
the way.	And not	(was the) plot	(of) Firaun	in
وَقَالَ	الَّذِي	أَمِنَ	يَقُومِ	اتَّبِعُونِ
And said	the one who	believed,	"O my people!	Follow me;
سَبِيلَ	الرَّشَادِ	٣٨	يَقُومِ	إِنَّمَا
(to the) way,	the right.	38	O my people!	Only
الدُّنْيَا	مَتَاعٌ	وَإِنَّ	الْآخِرَةَ	هِيَ
(of) the world,	(is) enjoyment,	and indeed,	the Hereafter -	it
الْقَرَارِ	٣٩	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	سَيِّئَةً
(of) settlement.	39	Whoever	does	an evil
يُجْزَىٰ	إِلَّا	مِثْلَهَا	وَمَنْ	عَمِلَ
he will be recompensed	but	(the) like thereof;	and whoever	does
مِنْ	ذَكَرٍ	أَوْ	أُنْثَىٰ	وَهُوَ
of	male	or	female,	while he
فَأُولَٰئِكَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	مُؤْمِنٌ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ
those	(is) a believer.	those	those	those

one who is a transgressor, a doubter.”

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant.”

**36.** And Firaun said, “O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar.” And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

**38.** And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

**39.** O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

**40.** Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds), whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

47. And when they will  
dispute in the Fire, and  
the weak will say to  
those who

Part - 24

were arrogant, “Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?”

**49.** And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, “Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day.”

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

51. Indeed, **We** will help **Our** Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

**52.** The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

**53.** And certainly **We** gave  
Musa the guidance, and  
**We** caused the Children  
of Israel to inherit the  
Book.

**54.** A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

**55.** So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; **I** will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation."

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ بِالْعَشِيِّ وَالْإِبْكَارِ ۖ إِنَّ	55	and the morning.	in the evening	(of) your Lord	(the) praise		
الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ فِي آيَاتِ اللَّهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطَانٍ أَتَاهُمْ ۚ إِنَّ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ إِلَّا كِبْرٌ مَّا هُمْ	any authority	without	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who
بِالْغِيَةِ ۚ فَاسْتَغِذُّ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ	they	not	greatness,	but	their breasts	(is) in	not (which) came to them,
لَخَلْقُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ خَلْقِ النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى وَالْبَصِيرُ ۚ	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer	He	Indeed He,	in Allah.	So seek refuge	(can) reach it.
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَلَا تُنَاسُوا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۚ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا تُبَدَّلُ	than	(is) greater	and the earth	(of) the heavens	Surely, (the) creation	56	
بِهَا شَيْءٌ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَوْمِنُونَ ۚ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	(of) the mankind,	(the) creation	
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرَيْنَ ۚ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	and the seeing	the blind	(are) equal	And not	57	know.	
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصَرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	Little	the evildoer.	and not	righteous deeds	and do	believe	and those who
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا تُبَدَّلُ	no	(is) surely coming,	the Hour	Indeed,	58	you take heed.	(is) what
بِهَا شَيْءٌ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَوْمِنُونَ ۚ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	59	believe.	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	in it, doubt
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرَيْنَ ۚ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	Indeed,	to you.	I will respond	"Call upon Me;	your Lord,	And said	
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصَرًا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	Hell	will enter	worship Me	to	(are) proud	those who	
لَذُو فَضْلٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ۚ إِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآتِيَةٌ لَا تُبَدَّلُ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah	60	(in) humiliation."
بِهَا شَيْءٌ ۚ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَوْمِنُونَ ۚ وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ادْعُونِي أَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	Allah	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it,	that you may rest	
الَّذِينَ يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ عَنْ عِبَادَتِي سَيَدْخُلُونَ جَهَنَّمَ دُخْرَيْنَ ۚ اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	(do) not	(of) the people	most	but	the people,	to	(is) Full (of) Bounty

يَشْكُرُونَ ٦١	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	خَالِقُ	كُلِّ
(of) all	(the) Creator	your Lord,	(is) Allah	That	61
61	give thanks.				
شَيْءٌ ٦٢	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ ٦٢	فَأَنَّى	تُؤْفَكُونَ ٦٢
62	are you deluded?	So how	Him.	except	god
(there is) no	things,				
كَذَلِكَ	يُؤْفَكُ	الَّذِينَ	كَانُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ
rejecting.	(of) Allah,	(the) Signs	were -	those who	were deluded
Thus					
اللَّهُ ٦٣	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	قَرَارًا ٦٣
a place of settlement	the earth	for you	made	(is) the One Who	Allah
63					
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بِنَاءٍ	وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاحْسَنَ	صُورَكُمْ	
your forms,	and perfected	and He formed you	a canopy	and the sky	
وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ ٦٤	ذَلِكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ ٦٤
your Lord.	(is) Allah,	That	the good things.	of	and provided you
فَتَبَارَكَ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٤	هُوَ	الْحَيُّ ٦٤
(is) the Ever-Living;	He	64	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,
Then blessed (is)					
لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ ٦٥	فَادْعُوهُ	مُخْلِصِينَ	لَهُ
(in) the religion.	to Him	(being) sincere	so call Him,	He,	but
god	(there is) no				
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٥	قُلْ	إِنِّي ٦٥
"Indeed, I	Say,	65	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	to Allah,
All praise (be)					
نُهِيتُ	أَنْ	أَعْبُدَ	الَّذِينَ	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ
when	Allah	besides	you call	those whom	worship
to	[I] have been forbidden				
جَاءَنِي	الْبَيِّنَاتُ	مِنْ رَبِّي ٦٦	وَأُمِرْتُ	أَنْ	أُسَلِّمَ
submit	to	and I am commanded	my Lord,	from	the clear proofs
have come to me					
لِرَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ ٦٦	هُوَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ ٦٦
from	created you	(is) the One Who	He	66	(of) the worlds.
to (the) Lord					
ثُمَّ	ثُمَّ	مِنْ	ثُمَّ	عَلَقَةٍ	ثُمَّ ٦٦
then	a clinging substance,	from	then	a semen-drop,	from
then	dust,				
يُخْرِجُكُمْ	طِفْلًا ٦٦	ثُمَّ	لِتَبْلُغُوا	أَشْدَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ ٦٦
then	your maturity,	lets you reach	then	(as) a child;	He brings you out
لِتَكُونُوا	شُيُوخًا ٦٦	وَمِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	يُتَوَّى	مِنْ قَبْلُ ٦٦
before -	dies	(is he) who	and among you	old -	lets you become

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death. And when **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, *Y*  
“Be,” and it is. *8*

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which **We** sent **Our** Messengers; but soon they will know.

**74. Other than Allah?"**  
They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

٦٧	وَلَتَبْلُغُوا	أَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَعْقِلُونَ	
67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach
	هُوَ	الَّذِي	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ ۚ	فَإِذَا قُضِيَ
a matter,	He	decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life
	(is) the	One Who	He		
	فَإِنَّمَا يَقُولُ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ	ع ٦٨
[to]	you see	Do not	68	and it is.	"Be," to it,
	He	says	then only		
	الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِ	اللَّهِ ۖ	أَنَّى يُصْرَفُونَ
they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute
	those who				
	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِالْكِتَابِ	وَبِمَا	أَرْسَلْنَا بِهِ
with it	We	sent	and with what	the Book	deny
	Those who	69			
	رُسُلَنَا ۖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِذِ	الْأَعْلُلُ
the iron collars	When	70	they will know.	but soon	Our Messengers;
	فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَالسَّلْسِلُ ۖ	يُسْجَبُونَ	لَا ٧١
In	71	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks	(will be) around
	الْحَمِيمُ ۖ	ثُمَّ	فِي	النَّارِ	يُسْجَرُونَ
Then	72	they will be burned.	the Fire	in	then
	الْقَبِيلُ	لَهُمْ	أَيْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ
73	associate	you used to	(is) that which	"Where	to them,
	it will be said				
	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ ۖ	قَالُوا	صَلُّوا	عَنَّا
Not	Nay!	from us.	"They have departed	They will say,	Allah?"
	Other than				
	نَكُنْ	تَدْعُوا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	شَيْئًا	كَذَلِكَ
Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything."	before	[we] call	we used to
	الْكَافِرِينَ	٧٤	ذَلِكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ
in	rejoice	you used to	because	"That was	74
	the disbelievers.				
	الْأَرْضِ	بَعْدِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِمَا	كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُونَ
75	be insolent.	you used to	and because	right	without
	the earth				
	أَدْخَلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خُلِدَإِنَّ	فِيهَا ۖ
(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates
	Enter				
	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	٧٦	فَاصْبِرْ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ
(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient;	76
	(of) the arrogant."				

فَأَمَّا	نُرِيَّتِكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعَدُهُمْ	أَوْ
And whether	We show you	some	(of) what	We have promised them	or
نَتَوَفِّيكَ	فَالْيَنَّا	يُرْجَعُونَ	٧٧	وَلَقَدْ	
We cause you to die,	then to Us	they will be returned.	77	And certainly	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) who -	We have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ٧٨
and among them	to you,	and	(are) who -	We have related	not to you.
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	except by (the) permission
اللَّهِ	فَإِذَا جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قُضِيَ	بِالْحَقِّ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided
وَحَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	٧٨	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي جَعَلَ
there	the falsifiers.	78	Allah	(is) the One Who	made
لَكُمْ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا	٧٩
And for you	in them	(are) benefits	and that you may reach	through them	79
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ	٨٠	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ٨٠	فَإَيَّ	آيَاتِ
you are carried.	80	And He shows you	His Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهُ	تُكْذِبُونَ	٨١	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
(of) Allah	will you deny?	81	Do they not	travel	through the land
فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	كَانُوا
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَأَشَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا أَعْنَى	عَنْهُمْ	مَا كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢
the land,	but not	availed	them	what they used to	82

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**."

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

5. And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working."

فَلَمَّا جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرِحُوا بِهَا	in what	they rejoiced	with clear proofs	their Messengers	came to them	Then when
عِنْدَهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ	[at it]	they used to	what	them	and enveloped	the knowledge, of they had
يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا قَالُوا آمَنَّا	"We believe	they said,	<b>Our</b> punishment	they saw	So when	83 mock.
بِاللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ وَكَفَرْنَا بِهَا كُفًّا بِهِ مُشْرِكِينَ	associate."	with <b>Him</b>	we used to	in what	and we disbelieve	<b>Alone</b> in Allah
﴿٨٤﴾ فَلَمْ يَكُ يَنْفَعُهُمْ إِيْمَانُهُمْ لَمَّا رَأَوْا بَأْسَنَا	<b>Our</b> punishment.	they saw	when	their faith	benefit them	But did not 84
سُتَتْ لِلَّهِ الَّتِي قَدْ خَلَتْ فِي	among	preceded	(has) indeed	which	(of) Allah	(Such is the) Way
عِبَادِهِ وَخَسِرَ هُنَاكَ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾	85	the disbelievers.	there	And are lost	<b>His</b> slaves.	
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٥٤﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥٤ ﴿٤١﴾ سُورَةُ حَمَّ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١ ﴿٦﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٦</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ha Meem As-Sajdah</b></p>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
حَمَّ ١ تَنْزِيلٌ مِّنَ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful,	the Most Gracious,	from	A revelation	1	<i>Ha Meem.</i>
٢ كِتَابٌ فَصَّلَتْ آيَاتُهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّقَوْمٍ	for a people	(in) Arabic	a Quran	its Verses,	are detailed	A Book, 2
يَعْلَمُونَ ٣ لَا بَشِيرًا وَنَذِيرًا فَأَعْرَضَ أَكْثَرُهُمْ	most of them,	but turn away	and a warner;	A giver of glad tidings	3	(who) know,
فَهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُونَ ٤ وَقَالُوا قُلُوبُنَا فِي	(are) in	"Our hearts	And they say,	4	hear.	(do) not so they
أَكْتَةٍ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَا إِلَيْهِ وَفِي آذَانِنَا وَقْرٌ	(is) deafness,	our ears	and in	to it,	you call us	from what coverings
وَمِنْ بَيْنِنَا وَبَيْنِكَ حِجَابٌ فَاعْمَلْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ	(are) working."	indeed, we	So work,	(is) a screen.	and between you	and between us

قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوحَىٰ إِلَىٰ	5	Say,	"Only	I am	a man	like you,	it is revealed	to me
أَنبَأَ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهٌ وَاحِدٌ فَاسْتَقِيمُوا إِلَيْهِ	6	and ask His forgiveness."	Woe	And	to the polytheists,	6	Those who	to Him
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوكُمْ وَأَوْيَلُّ لِلشَّارِكِينَ	7	Indeed,	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(is) a reward
الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْتُونَ الزَّكَاةَ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ كَفَرُونَ	8	never ending.	Say,	"Do you indeed	disbelieve	[surely]	in the One Who	in the One Who
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ لَهُمْ أَجْرٌ	9	(of) the worlds."	(is the) Lord	And He placed	therein	firmly-set mountains	therein	firmly-set mountains
عَظِيمٌ مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا وَلَبَّرَ فِيهَا وُقُودًا	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four	He directed (Himself)	Then	He directed (Himself)
أَرْبَعَةَ أَيَّامٍ سَوَاءً لِّلَّذِينَ سَأَلُوا	11	Then He completed them	(as) seven	heavens	in	two periods	in	two periods
فَقَضَاهُنَّ سَبْعَ سَمَاوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ	12	And He revealed	in	each	heaven	its affair.	And We adorned	the heaven,
وَأَوْحَىٰ فِي كُلِّ سَمَاءٍ أَمْرَهَا	13	That	and (to) guard.	with lamps	[the world]	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One** Who created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely **He** would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our** Signs.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who

الْعَلِيمِ ١٢	فَإِنْ	أَعْرَضُوا	فَقُلْ	أَنْذَرْتُكُمْ
the All-Knower.	12	But if	they turn away,	then say,
ط ١٣	إِذْ	صَبَقَتْ	مِثْلَ	صَبَقَةٍ
(of) a thunderbolt	like	(the) thunderbolt	(of) Aad	and Thamud."
جَاءَتْهُمْ	الرُّسُلُ	مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ
came to them	the Messengers	from before them	and from	behind them,
أَلَا	تَعْبُدُونَ إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	قَالُوا لَوْ	شَاءَ رَبُّنَا
(saying) "Do not	worship	except	Allah."	If
لَا نُنْزِلُ	مَلَائِكَةً	فَإِنَّا	بِهَآ	أُرْسِلْتُمْ
surely, <b>He</b> (would have) sent down	Angels.	So indeed, we	in what	you have been sent
بِهِ كَفَرُونَ ١٤	فَآمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا	فِي
with	(are) disbelievers."	14	Then as for	Aad,
الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	وَقَالُوا	مَنْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنَّا قُوَّةً
the land	without	[the] right	and they said,	"Who
أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَهُمْ	هُوَ أَشَدُّ
Do not	they see	that	Allah,	the One Who
مِنْهُمْ قُوَّةً	وَكَاوُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ ١٥	
than them	(in) strength?	But they used to,	in <b>Our</b> Signs,	deny.
فَأَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيحًا صَرْصَرًا	فِي أَيَّامٍ	نَجَسَاتٍ	
So <b>We</b> sent	upon them	a wind	furious	(the) days
لِنَذِيقَهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْخِزْيِ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا	
that <b>We</b> may make them taste	(the) punishment	(of) disgrace	in	the life
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْآخِرَةِ	أَخْزَى	وَهُمْ	
And surely, (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more disgracing,	and they	
لَا يُنْصَرُونَ ١٦	وَأَمَّا	ثَمُودُ	فَهَدَيْنَاهُمْ	فَاسْتَحَبُّوا
will not be helped.	16	And as for	Thamud,	but they preferred
الْعَى عَلَى الْهُدَى	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ	صَبَقَةُ	الْعَذَابِ	
[the] blindness	over	the guidance,	so seized them	a thunderbolt
الْهُونَ بِهَآ	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ ١٧	وَنَجَّيْنَا	الَّذِينَ
humiliating,	they used to	earn.	And <b>We</b> saved	those who

أَمِنُوا	وَكَاثُوا	يَتَّقُونَ	١٨	وَيَوْمَ	يُحْشَرُ
believed	and used to	fear (Allah).	18	And (the) Day	will be gathered
أَعْدَاءُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَى النَّارِ	فَهُمْ	يُوزَعُونَ	١٩
(the) enemies	(of) Allah	to	the Fire,	then they	will be assembled in rows,
حَتَّىٰ	إِذَا مَا	جَاءُوهَا	شَهِدَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَعَهُمْ
Until,	when	they come to it	(will) testify	against them	their hearing,
وَجُودُهُمْ	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	٢٠	وَقَالُوا
and their skins,	(as) to what	they used to	do.	20	And they will say
لِجُودِهِمْ	لِمَ	شَهِدْتُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	قَالُوا	أَنْطَقَنَا اللَّهُ
to their skins,	"Why do	you testify	against us?"	They will say,	"Allah made us speak,
الَّذِي	أَنْطَقَ	كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
the One Who	makes speak	every	thing;	and He	created you
وَالِيهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٢١	وَمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَرُونَ
and to Him	you will be returned."	21	And not	you were	lest covering yourselves
يَشْهَدَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَعَهُمْ	وَلَا	أَبْصَارُكُمْ	وَلَا جُودُكُمْ
testify	against you	your hearing	and not	your sight	and not your skins,
ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنَّ اللَّهَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُ	كَثِيرًا	مِمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ
you assumed	that Allah	(does) not	know	much	of what you do.
وَذَلِكُمْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	الَّذِي	ظَنَنْتُمْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ	٢٢
And that	(was) your assumption	which	you assumed	about your Lord.	22
أَرْدَكُمْ	فَأَصْبَحْتُمْ	مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ	٢٣	فَإِنْ	
It has ruined you,	and you have become	of	the losers.	23	Then if
يَصْبِرُوا	فَالنَّارُ	مَثْوًى	لَّهُمْ	وَإِنْ	يَسْتَعْتَبُوا
they endure,	the Fire	(is) an abode	for them;	and if	they ask for favor,
هُمْ	مِّنَ	الْمُعْتَبِينَ	٢٤	وَقَيَّضْنَا	لَهُمْ
they	(will be) of	those who receive favor.	24	And We have destined	for them
قُرْنَاءَ	فَزَيَّنُوا	لَهُمْ	مَا	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَمَا
companions	(who) made fair-seeming	what	to them,	(was) before them	and what
خَلَقَهُمْ	وَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمْ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي أُمَمٍ	
(was) behind them,	and (is) justified	against them	the Word	among	nations

٢٤. believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say, "Allah made us speak, the One Who makes everything speak; and He created you the first time, and to Him you will be returned."

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And We have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who <sup>٢٦</sup> disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised."

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ				
Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them	(that have) passed away		
كَانُوا خُسِرِينَ	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَسْمَعُوا						
losers.	"(Do) not disbelieve,	those who	And said	25	losers.	were	
لِهَذَا الْقُرْآنِ	وَأَعْوُوا فِيهِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَغْلِبُونَ				
Quran,	and make noise	so that you may	therein,	26	overcome."		
فَلَنَنْذِرَنَّ	الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا					
But surely <b>We</b> will cause to taste	disbelieve	those who	a punishment	severe,			
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ الَّذِي كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ					
and surely <b>We</b> will recompense them	(of) what	they used to	do.				
ذَلِكَ	جَزَاءُ	أَعْدَاءِ	اللَّهِ النَّارِ	لَهُمْ			
That	(is the) recompense	(of the) enemies	(of) Allah -	the Fire;	for them	27	
فِيهَا	دَارُ	الْخُلْدِ	جَزَاءُ	بِمَا كَانُوا			
(is the) home	(of) the eternity	(as) recompense	for what	they used to,			
بِآيَاتِنَا	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا رَبَّنَا					
reject.	28	And (will) say	those who	disbelieve,	"Our Lord!		
أَرَأَى	الَّذِينَ أَضَلَّنَا	مِنَ الْجِنَّ وَالْإِنْسِ	نَجْعَلُهُمَا				
Show us	those who	misled us	of	the jinn	and the men,	(so) we may put them	
تَحْتَ أَقْدَامِنَا	لِيَكُونَا	مِنَ الْأَسْفَلِينَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ			
our feet,	that they be	of	the lowest."	29	Indeed,	those who	
قَالُوا رَبُّنَا	اللَّهُ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَقَامُوا	تَنْزِيلُ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
"Our Lord,	(is) Allah,"	then	stand firm -	will descend	on them		
الْمَلِكَةُ	أَلَا	تَخَافُوا	وَلَا	تَحْزَنُوا			
the Angels,	"(Do) not	fear,	and (do) not	grieve			
وَأَبْشِرُوا	بِالْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي كُنتُمْ	تُوعَدُونَ				
but receive the glad tidings	of Paradise	which	you were	30	promised.		
نَحْنُ	أَوْلِيُّكُمْ	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَفِي	الْآخِرَةِ		
We	(are) your protectors	in	the life	(of) the world	and in	the Hereafter.	
وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا تَشْتَهَى	أَنْفُسُكُمْ	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا		
And for you	therein	whatever	desire	your souls,	and for you	therein	

مَا تَدَّعُونَ	نُزْلًا	مِّنْ	غَفُورٍ
what	31	from	(the) Oft-Forgiving,
رَّحِيمٍ	وَمَنْ أَحْسَنُ قَوْلًا	مِّمَّنْ دَعَا	
(the) Most Merciful."	32	invites	than (one) who
إِلَى اللَّهِ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا وَقَالَ إِنَّنِي مِنَ		of	"Indeed, I am
المُسْلِمِينَ	وَلَا	تَسْتَوِي	الْحَسَنَةُ
those who submit?"	33	And not	(are) equal
وَلَا السَّيِّئَةُ	إِدْفَعُ	بِالَّتِي	هِيَ أَحْسَنُ
and	Repel	by (that) which	(is) better;
فَإِذَا الَّذِي بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ عَدَاوَةٌ		(was) enmity,	and between him,
كَأَنَّهُ وَلِيٌّ حَمِيمٌ	وَمَا	يُلْقِيهَا	
(will become) as if he	34	And not	it is granted
إِلَّا الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا	وَمَا	يُلْقِيهَا	إِلَّا ذُو
except	(to) those who	(are) patient	and not
حَظٍّ عَظِيمٍ	وَأَمَّا	يُنْزَعُكَ	مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ
great.	35	And if	the Shaitaan,
نَزْعٌ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ هُوَ
an evil suggestion,	then seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed, He
السَّيِّعُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَمِنَ	آيَاتِهِ
(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	36	And of
الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَالشَّمْسِ	وَالْقَمَرِ
(are) the night	and the day	and the sun	and the moon.
تَسْجُدُوا	لِلشَّمْسِ	وَلَا	لِلْقَمَرِ
prostrate	to the sun	and not	to the moon,
لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَهُنَّ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
to Allah	the One Who	created them,	if
إِيَّاهُ	تَعْبُدُونَ	فَإِنْ	اسْتَكْبَرُوا
Him alone,	worship.	37	But if

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of His Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the One Who created them, if you worship Him alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السَّجْدَةِ ١١

فَالَّذِينَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	لَهُ	بِاللَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	Him	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْئُونَ	السَّجْدَةِ ٣٨	
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.	38	
وَمِنْ	آيَاتِهِ	أَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْأَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	His Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَإِذَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَاءَ	أَهْتَزَّتْ	
but when	We send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَّتْ	إِنَّ	الَّذِي	أَحْيَاهَا	لَسُحْي	
and grows.	Indeed,	the One Who	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتِ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	
(to) the dead.	Indeed, He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُلْحِدُونَ	فِي	آيَاتِنَا	السَّجْدَةِ ٣٩
Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	Our Verses	39
لَا	يَخْفُونَ	عَلَيْنَا	أَفَمَنْ	يُلْقَى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from Us.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	مَنْ	يَأْتِي	أَمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِعْمَلُوا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
إِنَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ
Indeed, He	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	40	those who
كَفَرُوا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	وَإِنَّهُ	
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it	
لَكُنْتُ	عَزِيزٌ	لَا	يَأْتِيهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	41	Not	comes to it	
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهِ
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.
تَنْزِيلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيمٍ	حَبِيدٍ	السَّجْدَةِ ٤٢	
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	42	

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

مَا	يُقَالُ	لَكَ	إِلَّا	مَا	قَدْ قِيلَ
	is said	to you	except	what	was said
لِلرُّسُلِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ <sup>ط</sup>	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو	
	to the Messengers	before you.	your Lord	(is) Possessor	
مَغْفِرَةٍ	وَذُو	عِقَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	٤٣	
(of) forgiveness,	and Possessor	(of) penalty	painful.	43	
وَلَوْ	جَعَلْنَاهُ	قُرْآنًا	أَعْجَبِيًّا	لَقَالُوا	
And if	We (had) made it	a Quran	(in) a foreign (language),	they (would have) said,	
لَوْلَا	فُصِّلَتْ	آيَتُهُ <sup>ط</sup>	عَرَّأَعْجَبِيٍّ		
	are explained in detail	its verses?	(Is it) a foreign (language)		
وَعَرَبِيٍّ <sup>ط</sup>	قُلْ	هُوَ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمْنُوا	هُدًى
	Say,	"It (is)	for those who	believe,	a guidance
وَشِفَاءً <sup>ط</sup>	وَالَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	فِي	أَذَانِهِمْ
and a healing."	And those who	(do) not	believe,	in	their ears
وَقَرَّ	وَهُوَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	عَمًى <sup>ط</sup>	أُولَئِكَ	يُنَادُونَ
(is) deafness,	and it	(is) for them	blindness.	Those	are being called
مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	بَعِيدٍ	ع <sup>ع</sup>	وَلَقَدْ	اتَّبَيْنَا
from	a place	far."	44	And certainly,	We gave
مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ <sup>ط</sup>	وَلَوْلَا	
Musa	the Book,	but disputes arose	therein.	And had it not been	
كَلِمَةً	سَبَقَتْ	مِنْ	رَبِّكَ	لَقَضَى	
(for) a word	(that) preceded	from	your Lord,	surely, would have been settled	
بَيْنَهُمْ <sup>ط</sup>	وَأِنَّهُمْ	لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِنْهُ	
between them.	But indeed, they	surely (are) in	doubt	about it	
مُرِيٍّ	٤٥	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا	
disquieting.	45	Whoever	does	righteous deeds	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا <sup>ط</sup>		
then it is for his soul;	and whoever	does evil,	then it is against it.		
وَمَا	رَبُّكَ	بِظَلَامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	٤٦	
And not	(is) your Lord	unjust	to His slaves.	46	

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if We had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

45. And indeed, We gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to His slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ	عِلْمُ	السَّاعَةِ	وَمَا	تَخْرُجُ	مِنْ
To Him	(the) knowledge	(of) the Hour.	And not	come out	any
شَرَاتٍ مِّنْ أَكْمَامِهَا	وَمَا	تَحُولُ	مِنْ	أُنْثَىٰ	وَلَا
fruits	their coverings,	and not	bears	any	female
تَضَعُ إِلَّا	بِعِلْمِهِ	وَيَوْمَ	يُنَادِيهِمْ	أَيْنَ	
gives birth	with His knowledge.	And (the) Day	He will call them,	"Where (are)	
شُرَكَائِي ۚ قَالُوا	أَذْنُكَ ۚ	مَا	مِنَّا	مِنْ شَهِيدٍ	
My partners?"	They will say,	"We announce (to) You,	any	among us	witness."
وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَدْعُونَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	
And lost	from them	what	they were	invoking	before,

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

وَضَلُّوا	مَا	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّجِيسٍ	٤٨
and they (will) be certain	(that) not	for them	any	place of escape.	48
لَا	يَسْمُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	مِنْ	دُعَاءِ الْخَيْرِ	وَأِنْ
(Does) not	get tired	of	man	(for) the good,	but if

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَيُؤْسُ	قَتُوتُ	وَلَكِنْ	٤٩
the evil	touches him	then he gives up hope	(and) despairs.	And verily, if	49
أَذَقْنَاهُ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ضَرَاءٍ	مَسَّتْهُ
We let him taste	mercy	from Us	after	an adversity	(has) touched him,

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

لَيَقُولَنَّ	هَذَا	لِي ۚ	وَمَا	أَظُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَابِلَةً ۚ
he will surely say,	"This (is)	(due) to me	and not	I think	the Hour	(will be) established,
وَلَكِنْ رُّجِعْتُ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّي	إِنْ	لِي	عِنْدَاكَ	لَلْحُسْنَىٰ	٥٠
and if	I am returned	to	my Lord,	indeed,	for me	with Him
فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوا		
But We	those who	disbelieved	about what	they did,		
وَلَنَذِيقَنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ	غَلِيظٍ	٥١		
and We	of	a punishment	severe.	50		

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

وَإِذَا	أَنْعَمْنَا	عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ	أَعْرَضَ	وَنَا بِجَانِبِهِ ۚ	
And when	We bestow favor	upon	man,	he turns away -	and distances himself;
وَإِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	فَدُو	دُعَاءٍ	عَرِيضٍ ٥١
but when	touches him	the evil,	then (he is) full	(of) supplication	lengthy.

قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ عِنْدِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُمْ بِهِ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِي شِقَاقٍ بَعِيدٍ	you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see -	Say,
سَرُّهُمْ ۚ أَلَيْسَ فِي الْأَفَاقِ وَفِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ أَوَلَمْ يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ	far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,
آلَا إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	and in	the horizons	in	Our Signs	Soon We will show them	52		
أَلَيْسَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves	
أَلَيْسَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that He	concerning your Lord,	sufficient	
أَلَيْسَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	53	
أَلَيْسَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ	54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, He	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?	
<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الشُّورَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٢ ﴿٥٣﴾ أَلَيْسَ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمٌ ۚ إِنَّهُمْ فِي مَرِيَّةٍ مِنْ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِمْ ۚ آلَا إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ مُّحِيطٌ ﴿٥٤﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ash-Shura</b></p>								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
حَمْدٌ ۝ عَسَىٰ ۝ كَذٰلِكَ يُرْوٰى اِلَيْكَ وَاِلٰى	and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	2	Ayn Seen Qaaf.	1	Ha Meem.
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ۚ اللَّهُ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ۝ لَهُ	To Him	3	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those	
مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ	and He	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever	
الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ ۝ تَكَادُ السَّمٰوٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِنْ	from	break up	the heavens	Almost	4	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,	
فَوْقِهِنَّ وَالْبَلٰكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,			
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَنْ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۚ اَلَا اِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness	

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon We will show them Our Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that He is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, He encompasses all things.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.
2. Ayn Seen Qaaf.
3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.
4. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and He is the Most High, the Most Great.
5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything.

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	٥	وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	5	And those who
take				
مِنْ دُونِهِ	أُولِيَاءَ	اللَّهُ	حَفِظُ	عَلَيْهِمْ
besides Him	protectors,	Allah	(is) a Guardian	over them,
and not				وَمَا
أَنْتَ				
you				
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	٦	وَكَذَلِكَ	أَوْحَيْنَا
(are) over them	a manager.	6	And thus	We have revealed
a Quran	to you			
عَرَبِيًّا	لِتُنذِرَ	أُمَّ	الْقُرَى	وَمَنْ
(in) Arabic,	that you may warn	(the) mother	(of) the towns,	and whoever
(is) around it,				
وَتُنذِرَ	يَوْمَ	الْجَمْعِ	لَا	رَيْبَ
and warn	(of the) Day	(of) Assembly,	(there is) no	doubt
A party	in it.			
فَرِيقٌ				
in	الْجَنَّةِ	وَفَرِيقٌ	فِي	السَّعِيرِ
(will be) in	Paradise	and a party	in	the Blazing Fire.
7				
وَلَوْ				
And if				
شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	لَجَعَلَهُمْ	أُمَّةً	وَاحِدَةً
Allah willed,	He could have made them	a community	one,	but
He admits				
مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	فِي	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَالظَّالِمُونَ
whom	He wills	in (to)	His Mercy.	And the wrongdoers,
any	for them	not		
وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	نَصِيرٍ	٨	أَمْ
protector	and not	any helper.	8	Or
besides Him	have they taken			
أُولِيَاءَ	فَاللَّهُ	هُوَ	الْوَلِيُّ	وَهُوَ
protectors?	But Allah -	He	(is) the Protector,	and He
gives life				
وَهُوَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٩
And He	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
9				
وَمَا	اِخْتَلَفْتُمْ			
you differ	And whatever			
فِيهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	فَحُكْمُهُ	إِلَى	اللَّهُ
in it	of	a thing,	then its ruling	(is) Allah,
That				
رَبِّي	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالْيَهُ	أُنِيبُ
my Lord,	upon Him	I put my trust	and to Him	I turn.
10				
فَاطِرُ				
(The) Creator				
السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He made	for you	from yourselves,
mates,				
وَمِنْ	الْأَنْعَامِ	أَرْوَاجًا	يَذُرُّكُمْ	فِيهِ
and among	the cattle	mates;	He multiplies you	thereby.
There is nothing like				
like Him	(There) is not			

شَيْءٌ ۚ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْبَصِيرُ ۝ ١١ لَهُ						
To Him (belongs)	11	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and He	anything,	
مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ						
the provision	He extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys		
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ						
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, He	and restricts.	He wills	for whom
۝ ١٢ شَرَعَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا وَصَّى						
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	He has ordained	12
بِهِ نُوْحًا وَالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ وَمَا وَصَّيْنَا						
We enjoined	and what	to you,	We have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon
بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى وَعِيسَى أَنْ أَقِيمُوا الدِّينَ وَلَا						
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim
تَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهِ ۚ كَبُرَ عَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ مَا تَدْعُوهُمْ						
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided
إِلَيْهِ ۚ اللَّهُ يَجْتَبِي إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي						
and guides	He wills,	whom	for Himself	chooses	Allah	to it.
إِلَيْهِ مَنْ يُنِيبُ ۝ ١٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقُوا إِلَّا						
until	they became divided	And not	13	turns.	whoever	to Himself
مِنْ بَعْدٍ ۚ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ بَغْيًا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after	
وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةٌ سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ						
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not
مُسَمًّى لَّقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ۚ وَإِنَّ الَّذِينَ						
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,		
أُوْرَثُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَعَلَّ شَكٌّ مِنْهُ						
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit	
مُرِيبٍ ۝ ١٤ فَلِذَلِكَ فَادْعُ ۚ وَاسْتَقِمْ كَمَا						
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	14	disquieting.	
أُمِرْتَ ۚ وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَهُمْ ۚ وَقُلْ أَمَنْتُ						
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded	

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to Him is the final return.”

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after He has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

19. Allah is Subtle with His slaves, He gives provision to whom He wills. And He is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty.

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - We increase for him his harvest.

بِمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	كِتَابٍ	وَأُمِرْتُ
and I am commanded	(the) Book,	of	Allah has sent down	in what	
لِأَعْدِلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمْ	لَنَا
our deeds	For us	and your Lord.	(is) our Lord	Allah	between you.
وَلَكُمْ	أَعْمَالُكُمْ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ
and between you.	between us	argument	(There is) no	your deeds.	and for you
اللَّهُ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	وَالِيَهُ	الْمَصِيرُ	١٥
15	(is) the final return.”	and to Him	[between] us,	will assemble	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ	يُحَاجُّونَ	فِي	اللَّهُ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ
[what]	after	Allah	concerning	argue	And those who
أَسْتَجِيبَ	لَهُ	حُجَّتُهُمْ	دَاحِضَةٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
their Lord,	with	(is) invalid	their argument	response has been made to Him,	
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيدٌ	١٦
16	severe.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(is) wrath,	and upon them
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ	الْكِتَابَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْيُزَانَ
and the Balance.	in truth,	the Book	(has) sent down	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah
وَمَا	يُذَرِّيكَ	لَعَلَّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيبٌ	١٧
Seek to hasten	17	(is) near.	the Hour	Perhaps	will make you know? And what
بِمَا	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ
believe	and those who	in it,	believe	(do) not	those who
مُشْفِقُونَ	مِنْهَا	وَيَعْلَمُونَ	أَنَّهَا	الْحَقُّ	أَلَا
indeed,	Unquestionably,	(is) the truth.	that it	and know	of it
الَّذِينَ	يُتَارُونَ	فِي	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِي	ضَلَلٍ
far.	error	(are) certainly in	the Hour	concerning	dispute
اللَّهُ	لَطِيفٌ	بِعِبَادِهِ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
18	Allah	(is) Subtle	with His slaves;	He gives provision	(to) whom He wills.
وَهُوَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيزُ	١٩	مَنْ	كَانَ
desiring	is	Whoever	19	the All-Mighty.	(is) the All-Strong, And He
حَرْثٌ	الْآخِرَةِ	نَزِدُ	لَهُ	فِي	حَرْثِهِ
his harvest.	in	for him	We increase	(of) the Hereafter -	(the) harvest

وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهِ مِنْهَا	And whoever	is	desiring	(the) harvest	(of) the world,	We give him	of it,
وَمَا لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ نَصِيبٍ ٢٠ أَمْ لَهُمْ	but not	for him	in	the Hereafter	any	share.	Or
شُرَكَاءُ شَرَعُوا لَهُمْ مِنَ الدِّينِ مَا لَمْ	(are) partners	who have ordained	for them	of	the religion	what	not
يَأْذَنُ بِهِ اللَّهُ ٥ وَلَوْ لَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ	Allah has given permission of it	And if not	(for) a word	decisive,			
لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ٦ وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ	surely, it (would have) been judged	between them.	And indeed,	the wrongdoers,			
لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ٦ تَرَى الظَّالِمِينَ	for them	(is a) punishment	painful.	21	You will see	the wrongdoers	
مُشْفِقِينَ ٧ مِمَّا كَسَبُوا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌ بِهِمْ ٧	fearful	of what	they earned,	and it	(will) befall	[on] them.	
وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ فِي	And those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	(will be) in		
رَوْضَاتٍ الْجَنَّاتِ لَهُمْ مَا يَشَاءُونَ عِندَ	flowering meadows	(of) the Gardens,	for them	(is) whatever	they wish	with	
رَبِّهِمْ ٨ ذَلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيرُ ٨ ذَلِكَ الَّذِي	their Lord.	That -	it	(is) the Bounty	the Great.	22	That
يُبَشِّرُ اللَّهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا	Allah gives glad tidings	(to) His slaves -	those who	believe	and do		
الصَّالِحَاتِ قُلْ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ أَجْرًا إِلَّا الْبُودَةَ	righteous deeds.	Say,	"Not	I ask you	for it	any payment	except
فِي الْقُرْبَىٰ ٩ وَمَنْ يَقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهُ فِيهَا	among	the relatives."	And whoever	earns	any good,	We increase	for him
حُسْنًا ٩ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ شَكُورٌ ٩ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ	good.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	All-Appreciative.	23	Or
افْتَرَىٰ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا ٩ فَإِنْ يَشِئِ اللَّهُ يَخْتِمْ	"He has invented	about	Allah	a lie?"	But if	Allah willed	He would seal

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - We give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to His slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, We will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed He would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلَىٰ قَلْبِكَ <sup>ط</sup> وَيَمْحُ اللَّهُ الْبَاطِلَ وَيُخَوِّقُ الْحَقَّ						
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]	
بِكَلِمَتِهِ <sup>ط</sup> إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ <sup>٢٤</sup>						
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, He	by His Words.	
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يَقْبَلُ التَّوْبَةَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ وَيَعْفُو						
and pardons	His slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the One Who	And He
عَنِ السَّيِّئَاتِ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ <sup>٢٥</sup>						
25	you do.	what	and He knows	the evil,	[of]	
وَيَسْتَجِيبُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ						
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And He answers		
وَيَزِيدُهُمْ <sup>ط</sup> مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَالْكَافِرُونَ لَهُمْ						
for them	And the disbelievers -	His Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them		
عَذَابٌ شَدِيدٌ <sup>٢٦</sup> وَلَوْ بَسَطَ اللَّهُ الرِّزْقَ						
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment	
لِعِبَادِهِ لَبَغَوْا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَكِنْ يُنْزِلُ						
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for His slaves,	
بِقَدَرٍ <sup>ط</sup> مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرٌ بَصِيرٌ						
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of His slaves	Indeed, He	He wills.	what	in (due) measure
وَهُوَ الَّذِي يُنْزِلُ الْغَيْثَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا						
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the One Who	And He	27
قَتَلُوا وَيُنْشُرُ رَحْمَتَهُ <sup>ط</sup> وَهُوَ الْوَلِيُّ						
(is) the Protector,	And He	His mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,		
الْحَيُّدُ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ خَلْقَ السَّمَوَاتِ						
(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	His Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.	
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ <sup>ط</sup>						
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	He has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth	
وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ جَمْعِهِمْ إِذَا يَشَاءُ قَدِيرٌ <sup>٢٩</sup>						
29	All-Powerful.	He wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over	And He
وَمَا أَصَابَكُمْ مِنْ مُصِيبَةٍ فَبِمَا						
(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever		

كَسَبَتْ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَيَعْفُوا عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَمَا	And not	30	much.	[from]	But He pardons	your hands.	have earned
أَنْتُمْ بِعُجْرَيْنِ فِي الْأَرْضِ ۖ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ	besides		for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape you
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ۚ ۝٣١ وَمِنْ آيَاتِهِ	His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any Allah
الْجَوَارِ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْأَعْلَامِ ۖ ۝٣٢ إِنْ يَشَأْ	He will,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships
يُسْكِنَ الرِّيحَ فَيَظْلَنَ رَوَاكِدَ عَلَى	on	motionless	then they would remain	He can cause the wind to become still			
ظَهْرِهِ ۚ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ	patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.
شَكُورٍ ۚ ۝٣٣ أَوْ يُوبِقَهُنَّ يَبَآ كَسَبُوا	they have earned;	for what	He could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.	
وَيَعْفُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ ۖ وَيَعْلَمَ الَّذِينَ يُجَادِلُونَ	dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but He pardons
فِي آيَاتِنَا مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ مَّجِيصٍ ۚ ۝٣٥	35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	Our Signs	concerning
فَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَمَتَّاعٌ الْحَيَاةِ	(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever	
الدُّنْيَا وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْلَى	and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.	
لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ ۚ ۝٣٦	36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who	
وَالَّذِينَ يَجْتَنِبُونَ كَبِيرَ الْإِثْمِ وَالْفَوَاحِشَ وَإِذَا مَا	and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who	
غَضَبُوا هُمْ يَعْفُرُونَ ۚ ۝٣٧ وَالَّذِينَ اسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ	to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,
وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ ۖ وَأَمْرُهُمْ شُورَىٰ بَيْنَهُمْ	among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish		

your hands have earned.  
But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

and spend from what  
We have provided  
them,

39. And those who, when  
tyranny strikes them,  
they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an  
evil is an evil like it. But  
whoever pardons and  
makes reconciliation,  
then his reward is (due)  
from Allah. Indeed,  
He does not like the  
wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever  
defends himself after  
he has been wronged,  
then those do not have  
against them any cause  
(for blame).

42. The cause (for blame)  
is only against those who  
oppress people and rebel  
in the earth without  
right. Those will have a  
painful punishment.

43. And whoever is  
patient and forgives,<sup>٤٣</sup>  
indeed, that is of  
matters (requiring)<sup>٤٤</sup>  
determination.

44. And whoever Allah  
lets go astray, then he  
has no protector after  
Him. And you will see  
the wrongdoers, when  
they will see the  
punishment, saying, "Is  
there any way to return  
(to the world)?"

45. And you will see  
them being exposed to  
it (the Fire) humbled by  
disgrace, looking with  
a stealthy glance. And  
those who believe will  
say, "Indeed, the losers  
are they who

وَمِمَّا	رَأَوْهُمْ	يُنْفِقُونَ	وَالَّذِينَ	إِذَا
and from what	We have provided them	they spend,	And those who,	when
38	٣٨			
أَصَابَهُمُ	الْبَغْيُ	هُمْ	يَنْتَصِرُونَ	وَجَزَاءُ
strikes them	tyranny,	they	defend themselves.	(The) recompense
39	٣٩			
سَيِّئَةٍ	سَيِّئَةٍ	مِثْلَهَا	فَمَنْ	عَفَا
(of) an evil	(is) an evil	like it.	But whoever	pardons
40				
وَأَصْلَحَ				
and makes reconciliation,				
40				
فَاجْرُهُ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ	لَا
then his reward	(is) on	Allah.	Indeed, He	(does) not
40				
وَلَكِنْ	انْتَصَرَ	بَعْدَ	ظُلْمِهِ	
And surely whosoever	defends himself	after	he has been wronged,	40
فَأُولَٰئِكَ	مَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِّنْ	سَبِيلٍ
then those	not	(is) against them	any	way.
41				
إِنَّمَا				
Only				
السَّبِيلُ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	يَظْلِمُونَ	النَّاسَ
the way	against	those who	oppress	the people
41				
وَيَبْغُونَ	فِي			
in	and rebel			
42				
الْأَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	أُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ
the earth	without	right.	Those	for them
42				
عَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ			
(is) a punishment	painful.			
42				
وَلَكِنْ	صَبَرَ	وَعَفَرَ	إِنَّ	ذَلِكَ
And whoever	(is) patient	and forgives,	indeed,	(is) surely of
42				
عَزِمَ	الْأُمُورِ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلِّ	اللَّهُ
matters of determination.	43	And whoever	Allah lets go astray	then not
43				
لَهُ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	مِّنْ	بَعْدِهِ
for him	any	protector	after Him.	And you will see
43				
لَبَّأُ	رَأَوْا	الْعَذَابَ	يَقُولُونَ	هَلْ
when	they see	the punishment	saying,	(there) for
43				
مَرَدٍّ				
return				
43				
مِنْ	سَبِيلٍ	وَتَرَاهُمْ	يُعْرَضُونَ	عَلَيْهَا
any	way?"	And you will see them	being exposed	to it,
44				
خُسَعِينَ	مِنَ	الدُّلِّ	يَنْظُرُونَ	مِنْ
humbled	by	disgrace,	looking	with
44				
وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	إِنَّ	الْخَسِرِينَ
And will say	those who	believed,	"Indeed,	(are) those who
44				

خَسِرُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَأَهْلِيَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ
lost	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.
آلَا	إِنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	فِي	عَذَابٍ مُّقِيمٍ ﴿٤٥﴾
45	Indeed,	the wrongdoers	(are) in	lasting. a punishment
وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	أَوْلِيَاءَ يَنْصُرُونَهُمْ
And not	will be	for them	any	protector (who) will help them besides
اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	يُضِلُّ	اللَّهُ	فَمَا
Allah.	And whom	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him any way.
﴿٤٦﴾	إِسْتَجِيبُوا	لِرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلُ	أَنْ يَأْتِيَ يَوْمٌ
46	Respond	to your Lord	before	a Day comes [that]
لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهُ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
(there is) no	averting	for it	from	Allah. Not (is) for you any
مَلَجًا	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ تَكْوِينٍ ﴿٤٧﴾
Then if	(on) that Day	and not	for you	any denial. 47
أَعْرَضُوا	فَمَا	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيطًا
they turn away,	then not	We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian. Not
عَلَيْكَ	إِلَّا	الْبَلْعُ	وَأِنَّا	إِذَا
(is) on you	except	the conveyance.	And indeed,	when We cause to taste
الْإِنْسَانَ	مِمَّا	رَحِمَهُ	فَرَحَ	بِهَا
[the] man	from Us	Mercy,	he rejoices	in it. But if
سَيِّئَةٌ	بِهَا	قَدَّمَتْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	فَإِنَّ
evil,	for what	have sent forth	their hands	then indeed, [the] man
كُفُورًا ﴿٤٨﴾	لِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
(is) ungrateful. 48	To Allah	(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth.
يَخْلُقُ	مَا يَشَاءُ	يَهَبُ	لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ	إِنَاثًا
He creates	He wills.	He grants	to whom He grants	females, and He grants
لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ	الدُّكُورَ ﴿٤٩﴾	أَوْ	يُزَوِّجُهُمْ	ذَكَرًا
He wills	[the] males.	Or	He grants them	males and females;
وَيَجْعَلُ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	عَقِيمًا	إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ
and He makes	whom He wills	barren.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower, All-Powerful.

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

48. Then if they turn away, then We have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when We let man taste Mercy from Us, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He creates what He wills. He grants to whom He wills female (children) and He grants to whom He wills male (children).

50. Or He grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and He makes whom He wills barren. Indeed, He is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

٥٠	وَمَا كَانَ لِبَشَرٍ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَهُ اللَّهُ	Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	50		
	إِلَّا وَحْيًا أَوْ مِنْ وَرَائِي حِجَابٍ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ رَسُولًا فَيُوحِيَ بَأْذَنِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ عَزِيزٌ	(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or	(by) revelation	except
	إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He	He wills.	what	by His permission	then he reveals	a messenger		
	عَلَىٰ حَكِيمٍ	to you	We have revealed	And thus	51	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,		
	رُوحًا مِّنْ أَمْرِنَا مَا كُنْتَ تَدْرِي مَا الْكِتَابُ وَلَا الْإِيمَانُ وَلَكِنْ جَعَلْنَاهُ نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	what	know	(did) you	Not	Our Command.	by	an inspiration	
	نُورًا نَّهْدِي بِهِ مَن نَّشَاءُ مِنْ عِبَادِنَا وَإِنَّكَ لَتَهْدِي إِلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	We guide	a light,	We have made it	But	the faith.	and not	the Book (is)	
	صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ	to	surely guide	And indeed, you	Our slaves.	of	We will	whom	with it
	الَّذِي	the One	(of) Allah,	(The) path	52	Straight,	(the) Path		
	لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۚ	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belongs) whatever	to Whom		
	إِلَى اللَّهِ تَصِيرُ الْأُمُورُ ۚ	53	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.		
﴿٨٩﴾ ﴿٤٣﴾ سُورَةُ الرُّخُوفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٧ ﴿٥٣﴾									
Surah Az-Zukhruf									
	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
	حَمْدٌ	(have) made it	Indeed, We	2	the clear,	By the Book	1	Ha Meem.	
	قُرْءَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ	(is) in	And indeed, it	3	understand.	so that you may	(in) Arabic	a Quran	
	أُمِّ الْكِتَابِ لَدَيْنَا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ	4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted.	with Us.	(of) the Book	(the) Mother		

أَفَنَضْرِبُ عَنْكُمْ الذِّكْرَ صَفْحًا أَنْ					
because	disregarding (you),	the Reminder,	from you	Then should <b>We</b> take away	
كُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّسْرِفِينَ ٥ وَكَمْ أَرْسَلْنَا					
<b>We</b> sent	And how many	5	transgressing?	a people	you are
مِنْ نَّبِيِّ فِي الْأَوَّلِينَ ٦ وَمَا يَأْتِيهِمْ					
came to them	And not	6	the former (people),	among	a Prophet
مِّنْ نَّبِيٍّ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٧ فَاهْلَكْنَا					
Then <b>We</b> destroyed	7	mock at him.	they used to	but	any Prophet
أَشَدَّ مِنْهُمْ بَطْشًا وَمَضَى مَثَلُ الْأَوَّلِينَ					
(of) the former (people).	(the) example	and has passed	(in) power	than them	stronger
٨ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ					
and the earth?"	the heavens	created	"Who	you ask them,	And if
لَيَقُولُنَّ خَلَقَهُنَّ الْعَزِيزُ الْعَلِيمُ					
the All-Knower,"	the All-Mighty,	"Created them		They will surely say,	
٩ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمْ الْأَرْضَ مَهْدًا وَجَعَلَ					
and made	a bed,	the earth	for you	made	The <b>One Who</b>
لَكُمْ فِيهَا سُبُلًا لَّعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ١٠ وَالَّذِي					
And the <b>One Who</b>	10	(be) guided,	so that you may	roads	therein
نَزَّلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً بِقَدَرٍ فَأَنشَرْنَا بِهِ					
with it	then <b>We</b> revive	in (due) measure,	water	the sky	from
بَلْدَةً مَّيِّتًا كَذٰلِكَ تُخْرَجُونَ ١١ وَالَّذِي خَلَقَ					
created	And the <b>One Who</b>	11	you will be brought forth,	thus	dead, a land
الْأَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنَ الْفُلْكِ وَالْأَنْعَامِ					
and the cattle	the ships	[of]	for you	and made	all of them
مَا تَرَكِبُونَ ١٢ لِّيَسْتَوِيَ عَلَى ظُهُورِهِ ثُمَّ					
then	their backs,	on	That you may sit firmly,	12	you ride, what
تَذَكَّرُوا نِعْمَةً رَبِّكُمْ إِذَا اسْتَوَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَتَقُولُوا					
and say,	on them	you sit firmly	when	(of) your Lord	(the) favor
سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِي سَخَّرَ لَنَا هٰذَا وَمَا كُنَّا					
we were	and not	this,	to us	(has) subjected	the <b>One Who</b>
"Glory be (to					

5. Then should We take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet We sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then We destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The One Who made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the One Who sends down water from the sky in due measure, then We revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the One Who created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to Him Who subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to Him from His slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has He taken daughters out of what He has created, and He has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have We given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهُ مُقَرَّنِينَ ۚ	وَإِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمُنْقَلِبُونَ	13	capable.	of it
will surely return."	our Lord, to And indeed, we	13	capable.	of it
وَجَعَلُوا لَهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ جُزْءًا ۚ إِنَّ	14	But they attribute	14	
Indeed, a portion. His slaves from to Him	14	But they attribute	14	
الْإِنْسَانَ لَكَفُورًا مُّبِينٌ ۚ	أَمْ اتَّخَذَ مِنَّا	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man
of what, has He taken Or	15	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.	man	
يَخْلُقُ بَنَاتٍ وَأَصْفَاكُمْ	بِالْبَنِينَ ۚ	16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you daughters He has created,
16	sons.	and He has chosen (for) you	daughters	He has created,
وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُم بِهَا ضَرَبَ	لِلرَّحْمَنِ مَثَلًا ۚ ظَلَّ وَجْهُهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ	17	he sets up of what (to) one of them, is given good news, And when	
he sets up of what (to) one of them, is given good news, And when	17	he sets up of what (to) one of them, is given good news, And when	17	
كُظِيمٌ ۚ	أَوْ مِنْ يُنَشَّؤُا فِي الْحِلْيَةِ	17	ornaments in is brought up Then (is one) who	(is) filled with grief.
ornaments in is brought up Then (is one) who	17	(is) filled with grief.	17	
وَهُوَ فِي الْخِصَامِ غَيْرُ مُبِينٍ ۚ	وَجَعَلُوا الْمَلَائِكَةَ	18	clear.	(is) not the dispute in and he
the Angels, And they made,	18	clear.	(is) not the dispute in and he	
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عِبَدُ الرَّحْمَنِ	إِنَّا أَشْهَدُوا	19	Did they witness females. (of) the Most Gracious, (are) slaves themselves those who	
Did they witness females. (of) the Most Gracious, (are) slaves themselves those who	19	Did they witness females. (of) the Most Gracious, (are) slaves themselves those who	19	
خَلَقَهُمْ سَتُكْتَبُ شَهَادَتُهُمْ وَيُسْأَلُونَ	وَقَالُوا لَوْ شَاءَ الرَّحْمَنُ	19	and they will be questioned. their testimony, Will be recorded their creation?	
and they will be questioned. their testimony, Will be recorded their creation?	19	and they will be questioned. their testimony, Will be recorded their creation?	19	
مَا عَبَدْنَاهُمْ ۚ	مَا لَهُمْ بِذَلِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ	20	knowledge. any about that they have Not we would not have worshipped them."	
knowledge. any about that they have Not we would not have worshipped them."	20	knowledge. any about that they have Not we would not have worshipped them."	20	
إِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ ۚ	أَمْ اتَّيْنَاهُمْ	20	lie.	but they (do) Nothing
have We given them Or	20	lie.	but they (do) Nothing	
كِتَابًا مِّنْ قَبْلِهِ ۚ فَهُمْ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُونَ ۚ	21	(are) holding fast?	to it so they before it, a book	
21	(are) holding fast?	to it so they before it, a book	21	
بَلْ قَالُوا إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا آبَاءَنَا عَلَىٰ أُمَّةٍ	22	a religion upon our forefathers [we] found	"Indeed, we they say, Nay,	
a religion upon our forefathers [we] found	22	"Indeed, we they say, Nay,	22	

وَأِنَّا	عَلَى	أَشْرِهِمْ	مُهْتَدُونَ	٢٢	وَكَذَلِكَ مَا
and indeed, we	on	their footsteps	(are) guided."	22	not And thus
أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِي قَرْيَةٍ	مِنْ	نَذِيرٍ	إِلَّا	قَالَ	
We sent	before you	in	a town	any	said except warner
مُتْرَفُوهَا	إِنَّا	وَجَدْنَا	أَبَاءَنَا	عَلَى	أُمَّةٍ
(the) wealthy ones of it,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	on	a religion,
وَأِنَّا	عَلَى	أَشْرِهِمْ	مُفْتَدُونَ	٢٣	قُلْ
and indeed, we	[on]	their footsteps	(are) following."	23	He said,
أَوَلَوْ	جِئْتُمْ	بِأَهْدَى	مِمَّا	وَجَدْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ
"Even if	I brought you	better guidance	than what	you found	on it
أَبَاءَكُمْ	قَالُوا	إِنَّا	بِهَا	أُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهِ
your forefathers?"	They said,	"Indeed, we	with what	you are sent	with [it]
كُفَرُونَ	فَانْتَقَبْنَا	مِنْهُمْ	فَانْظُرْ	٢٤	
(are) disbelievers."	24	So We took retribution	from them.	Then see	
كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٢٥	وَإِذْ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ
how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	25	Ibrahim said And when
لِأَبِيهِ	وَقَوْمِهِ	إِنِّي	بِرَاءٍ	مِمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ
to his father	and his people,	"Indeed, I (am)	disassociated	from what	you worship
إِلَّا	الَّذِي	فَطَرَنِي	فَإِنَّهُ	سَيَهْدِينِ	٢٦
Except	the One Who	created me;	and indeed, He	will guide me."	26
وَجَعَلَهَا	كَلِمَةً	بَاقِيَةً	فِي	عَقِبِهِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
And he made it	a word	lasting	among	his descendents,	so that they may
يَرْجِعُونَ	بَلْ	مَتَّعْتُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	وَأَبَاءَهُمْ	٢٨
return.	28	Nay, I gave enjoyment	(to) these	and their forefathers	
حَتَّى	جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	وَرَسُولٌ	مُبِينٌ	٢٩
until	came to them	the truth	and a Messenger	clear.	29
جَاءَهُمُ	الْحَقُّ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	وَأِنَّا
came to them	the truth,	they said,	"This	(is) magic,	and indeed, we
كُفَرُونَ	وَقَالُوا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَ	هَذَا	٣٠
(are) disbelievers."	30	And they say,	"Why not	was sent down	this

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? We distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and We raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, We would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, We appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion.

37. And indeed, they (the evil ones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to Us, he says, "O would that

الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِّنَ الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ عَظِيمٍ ﴿٣١﴾						
31	great?	the two towns,	from	a man,	to	the Quran
أَهُمْ يَقْسِمُونَ رَحْمَتَ رَبِّكَ نَحْنُ قَسَمْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ						
among them	[We] distribute	We	(of) your Lord?	(the) Mercy	distribute	Do they
مَعِيشَتَهُمْ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَرَفَعْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ فَوْقَ						
above	some of them	and We raise	(of) the world,	the life	in	their livelihood
بَعْضٍ دَرَجَاتٍ لِّيَتَّخِذَ بَعْضُهُم بَعْضًا سُخْرِيًّا						
(for) service.	others,	some of them,	so that may take,	(in) degrees	others	
وَرَحْمَتِ رَبِّكَ خَيْرٌ مِّمَّا يَجْمَعُونَ						
they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	(of) your Lord	But (the) Mercy		
﴿٣٢﴾ وَلَوْ لَا أَن يَكُونَ النَّاسُ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً						
one,	a community	[the] mankind	(would) become	that	And if not	32
لَجَعَلْنَا لِبُيُوتِهِمْ لِسَنًا لِّیُفَرُّ بِالرَّحْمَنِ لِبُيُوتِهِمْ						
for their houses	in the Most Gracious	disbelieves	for (one) who	We (would have) made		
سُقْفًا مِّنْ فَضَّةٍ وَمَعَارِجَ عَلَيْهَا يَظْهَرُونَ ﴿٣٣﴾						
33	they mount	upon which	and stairways	silver	of	roofs
وَلِبُيُوتِهِمْ أَبْوَابًا وَسُرَرًا عَلَيْهَا يَتَّكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾						
34	they recline	upon which	and couches	doors	And for their houses	
وَزُخْرَفًا وَإِنَّ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ لَمَّا مَتَاعُ						
an enjoyment	but	that	all	And not (is)	And ornaments of gold.	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ						
(is) for the righteous.	your Lord	with	And the Hereafter	(of) the world.	(of) the life	
﴿٣٥﴾ وَمَنْ يَعْشُ عَنْ ذِكْرِ الرَّحْمَنِ						
(of) the Most Gracious,	(the) remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	35	
نُقِصَ لَهُ شَيْطَانًا فَهُوَ لَهُ قَرِينٌ ﴿٣٦﴾						
36	a companion.	(is) to him	then he	a devil,	for him	We appoint
وَأَنَّهُمْ لَبِصْدٌ لَهُمْ عَنِ السَّبِيلِ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ						
that they	and they think	the Path	from	surely, turn them away	And indeed, they	
مُهْتَدُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَنَا قَالَ يَلَيْتَ						
"O would that	he says,	he comes to Us	when	Until	37	(are) guided.

بَيْنِي	وَبَيْنَكَ	بَعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West."
فَيْئُسَ	الْقَرِينِ	وَلَنْ	يَنْفَعَكُمُ
the companion!	How wretched is	38	the Day,
إِذْ	ظَلَمْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	فِي الْعَذَابِ مُشْتَرِكُونَ
when	you have wronged,	(will be) in	the punishment
أَفَأَنْتَ	تَسْمِعُ	الصَّمَّ	أَوْ تَهْدِي
39	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf
الْعَمَى	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ
the blind	and (one) who	is	in
فَأَمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَإِنَّا	مِنْهُمْ مُنْتَقِمُونَ
And whether	We take you away,	then indeed, We,	from them
لَا	أَوْ نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِي	وَعَدْنَاهُمْ
41	Or	We show you	that which
عَلَيْهِمْ مُّقْتَدِرُونَ	فَاسْتَسْبِكْ	بِالَّذِي	أَوْحَى إِلَيْكَ
over them	have full power.	42	to that which
إِنَّكَ	عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَإِنَّهُ	
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	43
لَذِكْرٌ	لَّكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ	وَسَوْفَ تُسْأَلُونَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon
وَسْئَلٌ	مَنْ	أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ رُسُلِنَا
44	And ask	(those) whom	We sent
أَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ دُونِ الرَّحْمَنِ	إِلَهَةً	يُعْبَدُونَ	ع
besides	the Most Gracious	gods	45
وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ
We sent	Musa	with Our Signs	Firaun
فَقَالَ	إِنِّي	رَسُولُ	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ
and he said,	"Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) worlds."
فَلَمَّا	جَاءَهُمْ	بِآيَاتِنَا	إِذَا هُمْ مِنْهَا يَضْحَكُونَ
But when	he came to them	with Our Signs,	They

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if We take you away, then indeed, We will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) We show you that which We have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of Our Messengers whom We sent before you; did We appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious?

46. And certainly We sent Musa with Our Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with Our Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?"

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٤٧	وَمَا نُرِيهِمْ مِّنْ آيَةٍ إِلَّا هِيَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْ	than	(was) greater	it	but	a Sign	of	<b>We</b> showed them	And not	47
٤٨	أُخْتِهَا وَآخَذْنَاهُمْ بِالْعَذَابِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ	return.	so that they may	with the punishment	and <b>We</b> seized them	its sister,				
٤٨	وَقَالُوا يَا أَيُّهَ السَّحَرِ ادْعُ لَنَا رَبَّكَ بِمَا	by what	your Lord	for us	Invoke	[the] magician!	"O	And they said,		48
٤٩	عَهْدٍ عِنْدَكَ إِنَّا لَبْهَتَدُونَ									
49	(will) surely be guided."	Indeed, we	with you.	<b>He</b> has made covenant						
	فَلَمَّا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ الْعَذَابَ إِذَا هُمْ يَنْتُحُونَ	broke (their word).	They	behold!	the punishment	from them	<b>We</b> removed	But when		
٥٠	وَنَادَى فِرْعَوْنُ فِي قَوْمِهِ قَالَ يُقَوْمِ	"O my people!	he said,	his people;	among	Firaun	And called out			50
	أَلَيْسَ لِي مُلْكٌ مِّصْرَ وَهَذِهِ الْأَنْهَارُ تَجْرِي	flowing	[the] rivers	and these	(of) Egypt	(the) kingdom	for me	Is not		
	مِنْ تَحْتِي أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ٥١	than	better	am I	Or	51	you see?	Then do not	underneath me?	
٥٢	هَذَا الَّذِي هُوَ مَهِينٌ وَلَا يَكَادُ يَبِينُ									
52	clear?	and hardly	(is) insignificant	he	one who -	this,				
	فَلَوْلَا أُلْقِيَ عَلَيْهِ أَسْوِرَةٌ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ جَاءَ	come	or	gold	of	bracelets	on him	are placed	Then why not	
	مَعَهُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ مُقْتَرِنِينَ ٥٣	So he bluffed	53	accompanying (him)?"	the Angels	with him				
	قَوْمَهُ فَاطَاعُوهُ ٥٤	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	Indeed, they	and they obeyed him.	his people,			
٥٤	فَلَمَّا أَسْفُونَا ائْتَقَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ	from them,	<b>We</b> took retribution	they angered <b>Us</b> ,	So when					54
	فَاغْرَقْنَاهُمْ ٥٥	a precedent	And <b>We</b> made them	55	all.	and <b>We</b> drowned them				
	وَمَثَلًا ٥٦	is presented,	And when	56	for the later (generations).	and an example				

ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ مَثَلًا إِذَا قَوْمُكَ مِنْهُ	(the) son	(of) Maryam,	(as) an example	behold!	Your people	about it
يَصُدُّونَ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَقَالُوا ءَالِهَتُنَا خَيْرٌ أَمْ هُوَ	laughed aloud.	57	And they said,	"Are our gods	better	or
مَا ضَرَبُوهُ لَكَ إِلَّا جَدَلًا بَلْ هُمْ قَوْمٌ	they present it	Not	except	(for) argument.	Nay,	they
خَصُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾ إِنَّ هُوَ إِلَّا عَبْدٌ أَنْعَمْنَا	argumentative.	58	Not	he	(was) except	a slave,
عَلَيْهِ وَجَعَلْنَاهُ مَثَلًا لِّبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَلَوْ	on him	and We made him	an example	for (the) Children of Israel.	59	And if
نَشَاءُ لَجَعَلْنَا مِنْكُمْ مَلَائِكَةً فِي الْآرْضِ	We willed,	We (could have) made	surely	among you	Angels	in
يَخْلُقُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَإِنَّهُ لَعِلْمٌ لِّلسَّاعَةِ فَلَا	succeeding.	60	And indeed, it	surely (is) a knowledge	of the Hour.	So (do) not
تَمْتَرْنَ بِهَا وَاتَّبِعُونِ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦١﴾	(be) doubtful	about it,	and follow Me.	This	(is the) Path	Straight.
وَلَا يَصُدُّكُمْ الشَّيْطَانُ إِنَّهُ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ	And (let) not	avert you	the Shaitaan.	Indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy
مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ عِيسَى بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ قَالَ قَدْ	clear.	62	And when	Isa	came	with clear proofs,
جِئْتُكُمْ بِالْحِكْمَةِ وَلِأُبَيِّنَ لَكُمْ بَعْضَ الَّذِي	I have come to you	with wisdom	and that I make clear	to you	some	(of) that which
تَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ ﴿٦٣﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ	you differ	in it.	So fear	Allah	and obey me.	63
هُوَ رَبِّي وَرَبُّكُمْ فَاعْبُدُوهُ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ	He	(is) my Lord	and your Lord,	so worship Him.	This	(is) a Path
مُسْتَقِيمٌ ﴿٦٤﴾ فَاخْتَلَفَ الْأَحْزَابُ مِنْ بَيْنِهِمْ فَوَيْلٌ	Straight."	64	But differed	the factions	from	among them,
لِّلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا مِنْ عَذَابٍ يَوْمَ إِلِيمٍ ﴿٦٥﴾	to those who	wronged	from	(the) punishment	(of the) Day	painful.
65						

as an example, behold!  
Your people laughed  
aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom We bestowed Our favor, and We made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if We willed, We could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow Me. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship Him. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O My slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا السَّاعَةَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً	Are	they waiting	except	(for) the Hour	that	it should come on them	suddenly
وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ ٦٦ إِلَّا الْآخِلَاءُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بَعْضُهُمْ	while they	(do) not	perceive?	66	Friends	that Day,	some of them
لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ إِلَّا الْمُتَّقِينَ ٦٧ لِعِبَادٍ لَا	to others	(will be) enemies	except	the righteous,	67	"O My slaves!	No
خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَا أَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُونَ ٦٨ الَّذِينَ	on you	this Day	and not	you	will grieve,	68	Those who
آمَنُوا بِآيَاتِنَا وَكَانُوا مُسْلِمِينَ ٦٩ أَدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ	believed	in <b>Our</b> Verses	and were	submissive.	69	Enter	Paradise,
أَنْتُمْ وَأَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُونَ ٧٠ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ	you	and your spouses	delighted."	70	Will be circulated	for them	
بِصَافٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ وَفِيهَا مَا تَشْتَبِيهِ الْأَنْفُسُ	plates	of	gold	and cups.	And therein	(is) what	the souls
وَتَلَذُّ الْأَعْيُنُ وَأَنْتُمْ فِيهَا خَالِدُونَ ٧١ وَتِلْكَ	and delights	the eyes,	and you	therein	will abide forever.	71	And this
الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِي أَوْصَّيْتُمْ بِهَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	(is) the Paradise	which	you are made to inherit	for what	you used to	do.	
لَكُمْ فِيهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيرَةٌ مِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ ٧٢ إِنَّ	For you	therein	(are) fruits	abundant,	from it	you will eat.	Indeed,
الْمُجْرِمِينَ فِي عَذَابٍ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدُونَ ٧٣ لَا	in the criminals	(will be)	(the) punishment	(of) Hell	abiding forever.	74	Not
يَقْتَرُونَ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيهِ مُبْسُوتُونَ ٧٤ وَمَا	will it subside	for them,	and they	in it	(will) despair.	75	And not
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ كَانُوا هُمْ الظَّالِمِينَ ٧٦	<b>We</b> wronged them	but	they were	themselves	wrongdoers.	76	
وَنَادُوا لِيْلِكَ لِيَقْضَ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ ٧٧ قَالَ	And they will call,	"O Malik!	Let put an end	to us	your Lord."	He (will) say,	
إِنَّكُمْ مُكْشَوْنَ ٧٧ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمْ بِالْحَقِّ	"Indeed, you	(will) remain."	77	Certainly,	<b>We</b> have brought you	the truth,	

وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كَرِهُونَ ﴿٧٨﴾ أَمْ أَبْرَمُوا	but most of you are averse to the truth.
have they determined Or 78 (are) averse. to the truth most of you, but	
أَمْرًا فَإِنَّا مُبْرَمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ أَمْ يَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّا	79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, We are (also) determining.
that We (do) they think Or 79 (are) determined. Then indeed, We an affair?	
لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوَاهُمْ بَلَىٰ	80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.
Nay, and their private counsel(s)? their secret(s) hear (can) not	
وَرُسُلَنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ إِنْ كَانَ	81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."
had "If Say, 80 are recording. with them, and Our messengers	
لِلرَّحْمَنِ وَلَدٌ فَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعِبَادِينَ ﴿٨١﴾	82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to Him).
81 (of) the worshippers." (would be the) first Then, I a son. the Most Gracious	
سُبْحَنَ رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ	83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.
(of) the Throne, (the) Lord and the earth, (of) the heavens (to the) Lord, Glory be	
عَبَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرُهُمْ يَخُوضُوا وَيَلْعَبُوا	84. And it is He (Allah) Who is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.
and play (to) converse vainly So leave them 82 they ascribe. above what	
حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ	85. And blessed is He to Whom belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with Him is the knowledge of the Hour, and to Him you will be returned.
And He 83 they are promised which their Day they meet until	
الَّذِي فِي السَّمَاءِ إِلَهُ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَهُ وَهُوَ	86. And those whom they invoke besides Him do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.
And He God. the earth - and in God, the heaven - (is) in (is) the One Who	
الْحَكِيمُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبَارَكَ الَّذِي لَهُ	87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,
to Whom the One Who - And blessed (is) 84 the All-Knower. (is) the All-Wise,	
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا	
and whatever and the earth (of) the heavens (belongs the) dominion	
بَيْنَهُمَا وَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ وَإِلَيْهِ	
and to Him (of) the Hour, (is the) knowledge and with Him (is) between both of them	
تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ	
they invoke those whom have power And not 85 you will be returned.	
مِنْ دُونِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ	
and they to the truth, testifies who except (for) the intercession; besides Him	
يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَئِنْ سَأَلْتَهُمْ مَنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُولُنَّ	
they will certainly say, created them, who you ask them And if 86 know.	

"Allah." Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, "O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe."

89. So turn away from them and say, "Peace." But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

اللَّهُ	فَإِنِّي	يُؤْفَكُونَ	لَا	وَقِيلَ
"Allah."	Then how	are they deluded?	87	And his saying,
يَرْبِّ	إِنَّ	هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَا
"O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُونَ	مُ	فَاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe."	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلَامٌ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	ع	٨٩
"Peace."	But soon	they will know.	89	
<p>٥٩ آياتها ٤٤ سُورَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣</p> <p>Surah Ad-Dukhan</p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
حَمْدٌ	وَالْكِتَابِ	الْمُبِينِ	إِنَّا	١
Ha Meem.	1	By the Book	the clear,	2
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	فِي	لَيْلَةٍ	مُبَارَكَةٍ	إِنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	[We] are
مُنْذِرِينَ	٣	فِيهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
أَمْرٍ	حَكِيمٍ	لَا	أَمْرًا	مِّنْ
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from
إِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِينَ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, <b>We</b>	[We] are	(ever) sending,	As Mercy	from
رَبِّكَ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	السَّيِّعُ	الْعَلِيمُ
your Lord.	Indeed, <b>He</b>	[He]	(is) the All-Hearer,	6
رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُوقِنِينَ	لَا	إِلَهَ إِلَّا	
if	you are	certain.	(There is) no	7
هُوَ	يُحْيِي	وَيُمِيتُ	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ
<b>Him</b> ;	<b>He</b> gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	(of) your fathers

٩	٨	بَلْ هُمْ فِي شَكٍّ يَلْعَبُونَ	9	8	the former.
10	10	فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَأْتِي السَّمَاءُ بِدُخَانٍ مُبِينٍ	10	10	visible, smoke the sky (when) will bring (for the) Day Then watch
11	11	يَغْشَى النَّاسَ هَذَا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	11	11	painful. (will be) a punishment This the people. Enveloping
		رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ إِنَّا مُؤْمِنُونَ			(are) believers." indeed, we the punishment; from us Remove "Our Lord!
١٢	١٢	أَنَّى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرَى وَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	12	12	had come to them when verily, the reminder, (there be) for them How can
		رَسُولٌ مُبِينٌ لَّا تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوا			and said, from him they turned away Then 13 clear. a Messenger
		مُعَلِّمٌ مِّجْنُونٌ إِنَّا كَاشِفُو الْعَذَابِ			the punishment (will) remove Indeed, We 14 a mad man." "One taught,
		قَلِيلًا إِنَّكُمْ عَائِدُونَ ۖ يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ			(with) the seizure We will seize (The) Day 15 (will) return. indeed, you a little,
		الْكُبْرَىٰ إِنَّا مُنتَقِمُونَ ۖ وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا			We tried And certainly, 16 (will) take retribution. indeed, We the greatest,
		قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَاءَهُمْ رَسُولٌ كَرِيمٌ			noble. a Messenger and came to them (of) Firaun, (the) people before them
		لَّا أَن أَدْوَا إِلَىٰ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ أَنِي			Indeed, I am (of) Allah. (the) servants to me "Deliver That, 17
		لَكُمْ رَسُولٌ أَمِينٌ ۖ وَلَا تَعْلُوا			exalt yourselves (do) not And that 18 trustworthy. a Messenger to you
		عَلَى اللَّهِ إِنِّي آتِيكُم بِسُلْطَانٍ مُبِينٍ			19 clear. with an authority [I] have come to you Indeed, I Allah. against
		وَإِنِّي عُدْتُ بِرَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ أَن تَرْجُونِي			you stone me. lest and your Lord with my Lord [I] seek refuge And indeed, I
٢١	٢٠	وَأِنْ لَّمْ تَوْمِنُوا لِي فَأَعْتَزِلُنِي	21	20	then leave me alone." me, you believe not And if

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), "Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers."

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, "One taught (by others), a mad man."

15. Indeed, We will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

16. The Day We will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, We will take retribution.

17. And certainly, We tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with My slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed."

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And We made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, We saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, We chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And We gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again."

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

37. Are they

فَدَعَا رَبَّهُ أَنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ تَوْمٌ مُّجْرِمُونَ	الثالثة ٢٢
22	criminals." (are) a people these "That his Lord, So he called
فَأَسْرِعْ بَعْدِي لَيْلًا إِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبِعُونَ	لا ٢٣
23	(will be) followed. Indeed, you (by) night. with My slaves Then "Set out
وَاتْرِكْ الْبَحْرَ رَهَوًّا إِنَّهُمْ مُّغْرَقُونَ	لا ٢٤
(to be) drowned." (are) an army Indeed, they at rest. the sea And leave	
كَمْ تَرَكُوا مِنْ جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ	لا ٢٥
25	and springs, gardens of (did) they leave How many 24
وَزُرُوعٍ وَمَقَامٍ كَرِيمٍ	لا ٢٦
they used to And pleasant things 26 noble, and places And cornfields	
وَأَوْرَشَافًا	لا ٢٧
And We made it (an) inherit(ance) Thus. 27 take delight! therein	
تَوْمًا آخَرِينَ	لا ٢٨
the heaven for them wept And not 28 another. (for) a people	
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوا مُتَطِرِينَ	ع ٢٩
We saved And certainly, 29 given respite. they were and not and the earth	
بَنَى إِسْرَءِيلَ مِنَ الْعَذَابِ	لا ٣٠
From 30 the humiliating, the punishment from (the) Children of Israel	
فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ عَلِيًّا	لا ٣١
31 the transgressors. among arrogant was Indeed, he Firaun.	
وَلَقَدْ اخْتَرْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ	ع ٣٢
32 the worlds. over knowledge by We chose them And certainly	
وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الْآيَاتِ مَا فِيهِ بَلَاءٌ مُّبِينٌ	ع ٣٣
clear. (was) a trial in it that the Signs of And We gave them	
إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَيَقُولُونَ	لا ٣٤
it "Not 34 surely, they say, these Indeed, 33	
إِنَّا مَوْتُنَا الْأُولَىٰ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِينَ	ع ٣٥
35 (will be) raised again. we and not the first our death (is) but	
فَأْتُوا بِآبَائِنَا	ع ٣٦
Are they 36 truthful." you are if our forefathers, Then bring	

خَيْرٌ أَمْ تَوْمٌ تُبَعِّعُ <sup>٣٦</sup> وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ <sup>٣٧</sup>	We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better
إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا مُجْرِمِينَ <sup>٣٧</sup> وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ	the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they
وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لَعَيْنَ <sup>٣٨</sup> مَا	Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth	
خَلَقْنَاهَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا	(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them	
يَعْلَمُونَ <sup>٣٩</sup> إِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيقَاتُهُمْ	(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.		
أَجْعَلِينَ <sup>٤٠</sup> يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِي مَوْلًى عَنْ	for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.
مَوْلًى شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ <sup>٤١</sup> إِلَّا	Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation
مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللَّهُ <sup>٤٢</sup> إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ	the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom	
إِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّومِ <sup>٤٣</sup> طَعَامُ الْآثِمِينَ <sup>٤٤</sup>	(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) Zaqqum	(the) tree	Indeed,	42
كَالْمُهْلِ يَغْلِي فِي الْبُطُونِ <sup>٤٥</sup> كَغَلِي	Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44
الْحَمِيمِ <sup>٤٦</sup> خَذُوهُ <sup>٤٧</sup> فَاعْتَلُوهُ إِلَى سَوَاءٍ	(the) midst	into	and drag him	"Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.	
الْجَحِيمِ <sup>٤٧</sup> ثُمَّ صُبُّوا فَوْقَ رَأْسِهِ مِنْ	of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,
عَذَابٍ <sup>٤٨</sup> الْحَمِيمِ <sup>٤٩</sup> ذُقْ <sup>٥٠</sup> إِنَّكَ	Indeed, you	Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.	(the) punishment		
أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْكَرِيمُ <sup>٤٩</sup> إِنَّ هَذَا مَا	(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَمْتَرُونَ <sup>٥٠</sup> إِنَّ السَّقَاتِينَ فِي	(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt."	[about it]	you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? We destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And We did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. We did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, He is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

43. Indeed, the tree of Zaqqum

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And We will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And He will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, We have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ha Meem.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what He disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

مَقَامٍ أَمِينٍ ﴿٥١﴾	فِي جَنَّاتٍ وَعُيُونٍ ﴿٥٢﴾		
51	secure, a place	52	and springs, gardens
يَلْبَسُونَ مِنْ سُدُسٍ وَاسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَقَابِلِينَ			
Wearing garments of	of fine silk	and heavy silk,	facing each other.
﴿٥٣﴾ كَذَلِكَ وَزَوَّجْنَاهُمْ بِحُورٍ عِينٍ			
Thus.	And We will marry them	(to) companions with beautiful eyes.	
﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُونَ فِيهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ آمِنِينَ ﴿٥٥﴾			
54	They will call	therein	for every (kind) of fruit, secure.
لَا يَذُوقُونَ فِيهَا الْمَوْتَ إِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْأُولَىٰ			
Not	they will taste	therein	the death except the first.
وَوَقَّعَهُمْ عَذَابَ الْجَحِيمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا			
And He will protect them	(from the) punishment	(of) the Hellfire,	A Bounty
﴿٥٧﴾ مِّن رَّبِّكَ ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ			
from	your Lord.	That -	it (will be) the success the great.
﴿٥٨﴾ فَإِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنَاهُ بِلِسَانِكَ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ			
Indeed,	We have made it easy	in your tongue	so that they may take heed.
﴿٥٨﴾ فَأَرْتَقِبْ إِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾			
58	So watch;	indeed, they	(too are) watching.
﴿٣٧﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٤٥ سُورَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤ ﴿٢﴾			
Surah Al-Jathiya			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
﴿١﴾ حَمْدٌ تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ اللَّهِ			
1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from Allah
﴿٢﴾ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ إِنَّ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ			
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	Indeed,	in the heavens and the earth
﴿٣﴾ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَئِنَّمُومِنِينَ وَفِي خَلْقِكُمْ وَمَا			
surely (are) Signs	for the believers.	3	And in your creation and what
﴿٤﴾ يَبْثُ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ أَلَيْتَ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ			
of	He disperses	(the) moving creatures	(are) Signs for a people who are certain.

لَا	وَإِخْتِلَافٍ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ
4	And (in the) alternation	(of) the night	and the day	and what	Allah sends down	
مِنْ	السَّمَاءِ	مِنْ	رَّازِقٍ	فَاحْيَا	بِهِ	الْأَرْضَ
from	the sky	of	(the) provision	and gives life	thereby	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	وَتَصْرِيفِ	الرَّيْحِ	أَيُّ	لِقَوْمٍ	
after	its death,	and (in) directing	(the) winds	(are) Signs	for a people	
يَعْقِلُونَ	تِلْكَ	أَيُّ	اللَّهُ	نَتْلُوهَا	عَلَيْكَ	
5	These	(are the) Verses,	(of) Allah	We recite them	to you	who reason.
بِالْحَقِّ	فَبِأَيِّ	حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَ	اللَّهُ	وَآيَتِهِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ
in truth.	Then in what	statement	after	Allah	and His Verses	will they believe?
وَيْلٌ	لِّكُلِّ	أَفَّاكٍ	أَثِيمٍ	يَسْمَعُ		
6	Woe	to every	liar	sinful	Who hears	7
أَيُّ	اللَّهُ	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	يُصِرُّ	مُسْتَكْبِرًا
(of) Allah	(the) Verses	recited	to him,	then	persists	arrogantly
كَانَ	لَمْ	يَسْمَعْهَا	فَبَشِّرْهُ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ	
not	as if	he heard them.	So give him tidings	(of) a punishment	painful.	
وَإِذَا	عَلِمَ	مِنْ	أَيَّتِنَا	شَيْئًا	اتَّخَذَهَا	
8	And when	he knows	of	Our Verses,	anything,	he takes them
هَٰؤُلَاءِ	أُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهَيَّنٌ	مِنْ	وَرَأَيْهِمْ
(in) ridicule.	Those -	for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	9	Before them
جَهَنَّمَ	وَلَا	يُغْنِي	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَسَبُوا	شَيْئًا
(is) Hell	and not	will avail	them	what	they had earned	anything,
وَلَا	مَا	اتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِ	اللَّهُ	أَوْلِيَاءَ
and not	what	they had taken	besides	Allah	(as) protectors.	And for them
عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	هَٰذَا	هُدًى	وَالَّذِينَ		
(is) a punishment	great.	10	This	(is) guidance.	And those who	
كَفَرُوا	بِأَيِّ	رَبِّهِمْ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رَّاجِزٍ
disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) their Lord,	for them	(is) a punishment	of	filth,
أَلِيمٌ	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ	لَكُمْ	الْبَحْرَ	
11	Allah	(is) the One Who	subjected	to you	the sea	painful.

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which We recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and His Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of Our verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the One Who subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

لِتَجْرِيَ الْفُلُكُ فِيهِ بِأَمْرِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ
of	and that you may seek
by His Command,	therein the ships that may sail
فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ ١٢ وَسَخَّرَ
And He has subjected	12 give thanks. and that you may His Bounty
لَكُمْ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	
the earth - (is) in and whatever	the heavens (is) in whatever to you
جَمِيعًا مِنْهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ	
for a people surely are Signs that in Indeed, from Him. all	
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ١٣ قُلْ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَغْفِرُوا لِلَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ أَيَّامَ اللَّهِ لِيَجْزِيَ قَوْمًا	
those who (to) forgive believe to those who Say 13 who give thought. a people that He may recompense (of) Allah; (for the) days hope (do) not	
بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ١٤ مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا	
a righteous deed, does Whoever 14 earn. they used to for what	
فَلِنَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَسَاءَ فَعَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكُمْ تُرْجَعُونَ ١٥ وَلَقَدْ آتَيْنَا	
to Then then it (is) against it. does evil, and whoever then it is for his soul, 15 your Lord	
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ الْكِتَابَ وَالْحِكْمَ وَالنُّبُوَّةَ	
and the Prophethood, and the wisdom the Book (the) Children of Israel	
وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ	
over and We preferred them the good things of and We provided them	
الْعَالَمِينَ ١٦ وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ بَيِّنَاتٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ	
the matter. of clear proofs And We gave them 16 the worlds.	
فَمَا اخْتَلَفُوا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ	
the knowledge, came to them [what] after except they differed And not	
بَعْثًا بَيْنَهُمْ ۖ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ	
between them will judge your Lord Indeed, between themselves. (out of) envy	
يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ	
differ. therein they used to about what (of) the Resurrection (on the) Day	

١٧	ثُمَّ جَعَلْنَاكَ عَلَىٰ شَرِيعَةٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ	17	Then	We put you	on	an ordained way	of	the matter;
١٨	فَاتَّبِعْهَا وَلَا تَتَّبِعْ أَهْوَاءَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ إِنَّهُمْ لَن يُغْنُوا عَنْكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءُ بَعْضٍ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ الْمُتَّقِينَ	18	Indeed, they	never	will avail	you	against	Allah
١٩	هَذَا بَصَائِرُ لِلنَّاسِ وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يُوقِنُونَ	19	and Allah	(is the) Protector	(of) the righteous.	This	(is) enlightenment	
٢٠	أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ اجْتَرَحُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَن نَّجْعَلَهُمْ كَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ سَوَاءً مَّحْيَاهُم	20	for mankind	and guidance	and mercy	for a people	who are certain.	
٢١	وَمَسَاءُ هُمْ يَحْكُمُونَ	21	and their death?	Evil is	what	they judge!	And Allah created	
٢٢	أَفَرَأَيْتَ مَنِ اتَّخَذَ إِلَهَهُ هَوَاهُ وَأَصْلَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ عِلْمٍ	22	for what	it has earned,	and they	will not be wronged.	Have you seen	
٢٣	وَحَتَمَ عَلَىٰ سَمْعِهِ وَقَلْبِهِ وَجَعَلَ عَلَىٰ بَصَرِهِ غِشَاةً فَنَنْ يَّهْدِيهِ	23	you receive admonition?	And they say,	“Not	it	(is) but	

18. Then **We** put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that **We** will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time.” And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, “Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful.”

26. Say, “Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt.” But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs <sup>٢٦</sup> the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, “Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.”

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do.”

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتِنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَا	إِلَّا
except	destroys us	and not	and we live,	we die	(of) the world,	our life
الدَّهْرَ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذَلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ	إِنْ هُمْ
they	not,	knowledge;	any	of that	for them	And not
the time.”						
إِلَّا	يَقُولُونَ	وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا	
Our Verses	to them	are recited	And when	24	guess.	(do) but
يَبَيِّنُ	مَا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	قَالُوا
they say,	that	except	their argument	is	not	clear,
اَسْتَوْا	بِآبَائِنَا	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	قُلِ	اللَّهُ	
“Allah	Say,	25	truthful.”	you are	if	our forefathers
يُحْيِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	إِلَى	يَوْمِ
(the) Day	to	He will gather you	then	causes you to die;	then	gives you life,
الْقِيَامَةِ	لَا رَيْبَ	فِيهِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	
(of) the people	most	But	about it.”	doubt	no	(of) the Resurrection,
لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلِلَّهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ		
(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	And for Allah	26	know.	(do) not	
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُومُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَخْسِرُ	
will lose	that Day	the Hour,	is established	and (the) Day	and the earth;	
الْمُبْطِلُونَ	وَتَرَى	كُلَّ	أُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً	كُلُّ	
Every	kneeling.	nation	every	And you will see	27	the falsifiers.
أُمَّةٍ	تُدْعَى	إِلَى	كِتَابِهَا	الْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ	
you will be recompensed	“Today	its record,	to	will be called	nation	
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	هَذَا	كِتَابُنَا	يَنْطِقُ	
speaks	Our Record,	This,	28	do.	you used to	(for) what
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا كُنْتُمْ	
you used to	what	transcribe	[We] used to	Indeed, We	in truth.	about you
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَإِذَا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Then as for	29	do.”	
الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِي رَحْمَتِهِ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ	
[it]	That	His mercy.	in(to)	their Lord	will admit them	[the] righteous deeds,

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِينُ ٣٠	وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ۖ أَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ
"Then were not	disbelieved, those who But as for 30 clear. (is) the success
أَلَيْتَى تُتْلَىٰ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ	
criminals?"	a people and you became but you were proud to you recited My Verses
وَإِذَا قِيلَ إِنَّ وَعْدَ اللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ	٣١
and the Hour - (is) true (of) Allah (the) Promise "Indeed it was said, And when 31	
لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا قُلْتُمْ مَا نَدْرِي مَا السَّاعَةُ ۚ إِنَّ	
Not the Hour (is). what we know 'Not you said, about it, doubt (there is) no	
تَنْظُنُّ إِلَّا ظَنًّا وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُتَّقِنِينَ ٣٢	
32 (are) convinced." we and not an assumption, except we think	
وَبَدَأَ لَهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِ مَا عَمِلُوا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ	
them and (will) envelop they did (of) what (the) evil to them And (will) appear	
مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ٣٣ وَقِيلَ الْيَوْمَ	
"Today And it will be said, 33 (to) mock. [at it] they used what	
تَنْسُوا كَمَا نَسِيتُمْ لِقَاءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هَٰذَا	
(of) this Day of yours, (the) meeting you forgot as We forget you	
وَمَاؤُكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ	
any for you and not (is) the Fire, and your abode	
نُصْرِينَ ٣٤ ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّخَذُوا	
(the) Verses took (is) because you That 34 helpers.	
اللَّهُ هُزُوعًا ۚ وَغَرَّبَتْكُمْ الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا ۖ فَالْيَوْمَ	
So this Day (of) the world." the life and deceived you (in) ridicule (of) Allah	
لَا يُخْرَجُونَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ	
will be asked to appease. they and not from it they will be brought forth not	
فَلِلَّهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ	
and (the) Lord (of) the heavens (the) Lord (is) all the praise, Then for Allah 35	
الْأَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٣٦ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَاءُ	
(is) the greatness And for Him 36 (of) the worlds. (the) lord (of) the earth,	
ع فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ٣٧	
37 the All-Wise. (is) the All-Mighty, and He and the earth, the heavens in	

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), "Were not My Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said 'Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today We forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

37. And to Him belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سُورَةُ الْحَقِّافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

1. Ha Meem.

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. We did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when Our clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حَمْدٌ	تَنْزِيلُ	الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ
1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from
Ha Meem.	1	the All-Mighty,	Allah
الْحَكِيمِ	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَوَاتِ
the All-Wise	2	Not	We created
بَيْنَهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَأَجَلٍ
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term
كَفَرُوا	عَمَّا	أُنذِرُوا	مُعْضُونَ
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.
مَا	تَدْعُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ
what	you call	besides	Allah?
أَمْ لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ
or	for them	(is) any share	in
هَذَا	أَوْ	أَثَرَةٍ	مِنْ
this	or	traces	of
وَمَنْ	أَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَدْعُوا
4	And who	(is) more astray	than (he) who
اللَّهُ	مَنْ لَا	يَسْتَجِيبُ	لَهُ
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him
عَنْ دُعَائِهِمْ	غَفْلُونَ	وَإِذَا	حُشِرَ
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	5
كَانُوا	لَهُمْ	أَعْدَاءٌ	وَكَانُوا
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be
وَإِذَا	تُتْلَى	عَلَيْهِمْ	آيَاتُنَا
And when	are recited	to them	Our Verses
كَفَرُوا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَبَّا	جَاءَهُمْ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,
	clear."	(is) a magic	"This

٧ اَمْ يَقُولُونَ افْتَرَاهُ قُلْ اِنْ افْتَرَيْتُهُ						
I have invented it	"If	Say,	"He has invented it."	they say,	Or	7
فَلَا تَسْلُكُونَ لِي مِنْ اِلٰهِ شَيْئًا هُوَ						
He	anything.	Allah	against	for me	you have power	then not
اَعْلَمُ بِهَا تَفِيْضُوْنَ فِىْهِ كَفٰى بِهٖ شَهِيدًا						
(as) a Witness	Sufficient is He	concerning it.	you utter	of what	knows best	
بَيْنِيْ وَبَيْنَكُمْ وَهُوَ الْغَفُوْرُ الرَّحِيْمُ						
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	and He	and between you,	between me		
٨ قُلْ مَا كُنْتُ بِدْعًا مِّنَ الرُّسُلِ						
the Messengers	among	a new (one)	I am	"Not	Say,	8
وَمَا اَدْرِىْ مَا يُفْعَلُ بِيْ وَلَا بِكُمْ اِنْ						
Not	with you.	and not	with me	will be done	what	I know and not
اَتَّبِعُ اِلَّا مَا يُوْحٰى اِلَيَّ وَمَا اَنَا اِلَّا						
but	I am	and not	to me	is revealed	what	but I follow
نَذِيْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ٩ قُلْ اَرَءَيْتُمْ اِنْ كَانَ						
it is	if	"Do you see	Say,	9	clear."	a warner
مِّنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ وَكَفَرْتُمْ بِهٖ وَشَهِدَ شَهِدٌ مِّنْ						
from	a witness	and testifies	in it,	and you disbelieve	from Allah	
بَنِيْ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ عَلَى مِثْلِهٖ فَاَمَنَ وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ						
while you are arrogant?"	then he believed	(the) like thereof,	to	(the) Children of Israel		
١٠ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ						
10	the wrongdoers.	the people	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَوْ كَانَ						
it had been	"If	believe,	of those who	disbelieve	those who	And say
خَيْرًا مَّا سَبَقُوْنَا اِلَيْهِ وَاِذْ لَمْ						
not	And when	to it."	they (would) have preceded us	not	good,	
يَهْتَدُوْا بِهٖ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ هٰذَا اِفْكٌ قَدِيْمٌ ١١						
11	ancient."	(is) a lie	"This	they say,	by it,	they (are) guided
وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ كَتَبَ مُوْسٰى اِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً وَّهٰذَا						
And this	and a mercy.	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was the) Scripture	And before it	

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

15. And **We** have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please **You** and make my offspring righteous. Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit."

16. Those are the ones from whom **We** will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

كِتَبٌ مُّصَدِّقٌ لِّسَانًا عَرَبِيًّا لِّيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ۖ						
do wrong	those who	to warn	Arabic	(in) language	confirming,	(is) a Book
وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُحْسِنِينَ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا						
say,	those who	Indeed,	12	for the good-doers.	and glad tidings	
رَبَّنَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوا فَلَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ						
on them	fear	then no	remain firm,	then	(is) Allah,"	"Our Lord
وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ						
(are the) companions	Those	13	will grieve.	they	and not	
الْجَنَّةِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۚ جَزَاءٌ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ						
do.	they used to	for what	a reward	therein,	abiding forever	(of) Paradise
وَوَصَّيْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ بِوَالِدَيْهِ إِحْسَانًا ۖ حَمَلَتْهُ						
Carried him	kindness.	to his parents	(on) man	And <b>We</b> have enjoined	14	
أُمُّهُ كُرْهًا ۖ وَوَضَعَتْهُ كُرْهًا ۖ وَحَمَلُهُ						
And (the) bearing of him	(with) hardship.	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship	his mother		
وَفِصْلُهُ ثَلَاثُونَ شَهْرًا ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا بَلَغَ						
he reaches	when	until,	month(s)	(is) thirty	and (the) weaning of him	
أَشَدَّهُ ۖ وَبَلَغَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً ۖ قَالَ رَبِّ أَوْزِعْنِي						
grant me (the) power	"My Lord,	he says,	year(s),	forty	and reaches	his maturity
أَنْ أَشْكُرَ ۖ نِعْمَتَكَ الَّتِي أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيَّ						
upon me	<b>You</b> have bestowed	which	(for) <b>Your</b> favor	I may be grateful	that	
وَعَلَىٰ وَالِدَيَّ ۖ وَأَنْ أَعْمَلَ صَالِحًا تَرْضَاهُ						
which please <b>You</b> ,	righteous (deeds)	I do	and that	my parents	and upon	
وَأَصْلِحْ ۖ لِي فِي ذُرِّيَّتِي ۖ إِنِّي تُبْتُ إِلَيْكَ						
to <b>You</b>	I turn	indeed,	my offspring,	among	for me	and make righteous
وَإِنِّي مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ الَّذِينَ						
(are) the ones	Those	15	those who submit."	of	and indeed, I am	
نَتَقَبَّلُ عَنْهُمْ أَحْسَنَ مَا عَمِلُوا وَنَتَجَاوَزُ						
and <b>We</b> will overlook	they did	(of) what	(the) best	from them	<b>We</b> will accept	
عَنْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ۖ فِي أَصْحَابِ الْجَنَّةِ ۖ وَعَدَ الصَّدَقُ						
true	A promise	(of) Paradise.	(the) companions	among	their evil deeds,	[from

الَّذِي	كَانُوا	يُوعِدُونَ	١٦	وَالَّذِي	قَالَ	لِوَالِدَيْهِ
which	they	were		to his parents,	says	But the one who
أُفٍّ	لَكُمْ	أَتَعِدْنِي	أَنْ	أُخْرِجَ		
"Uff"	to both of you!	Do you promise me	that	I will be brought forth,		
وَقَدْ	خَلَّتْ	الْقُرُونُ	مِنْ قَبْلِي	وَهُمَا	يَسْتَعِينِ	
and have already passed away	the generations	before me?"	And they both	seek help		
اللَّهُ	وَيْلَكَ	أَمِنْ	إِنَّ	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	حَقٌّ
(of) Allah.	"Woe to you!"	Believe!	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true."
فَيَقُولُ	مَا هَذَا	إِلَّا	أَسَاطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ		١٧
But he says,	"Not	(is) this	but	(the) stories	(of) the former (people)."	17
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقَوْلُ	فِي	أُمَمٍ
Those -	(are) the ones	(has) proved true	against them	the word	among	nations
قَدْ	خَلَّتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنَ الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسِ	إِنَّهُمْ	
(that) already passed away	before them	of	(the) jinn	and the men.	Indeed, they	
كَانُوا	خَسِرِينَ	١٨	وَلِكُلِّ	دَرَجَتٍ	مِمَّا	عَمِلُوا
are	(the) losers.	18	And for all	(are) degrees	for what	they did,
وَلْيُوفِّيَهُمْ	أَعْمَالُهُمْ	وَهُمْ	لَا يُظْلَمُونَ			
and that He may fully compensate them	(for) their deeds,	and they	will not be wronged.			
وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	عَلَى النَّارِ		١٩
And (the) Day	will be exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire.	19
أَذْهَبْتُمْ	طَيِّبَاتِكُمْ	فِي	حَيَاتِكُمْ	الدُّنْيَا		
"You exhausted	your good things	in	your life	(of) the world,		
وَأَسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ	بِهَا	فَالْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ			
and you took your pleasures	therein.	So today	you will be recompensed			
عَذَابَ	الْهُونِ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(with) a punishment	humiliating	because	you were	arrogant	in	the earth
بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَبِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَقْسُقُونَ		٢٠
[the] right	and because	you were	defiantly disobedient."			20
وَأَذْكُرُ	أَخَا	عَادٍ	إِذْ	أَنْذَرَ	قَوْمَهُ	بِالْأَحْقَافِ
And mention	(the) brother	(of) Aad,	when	he warned	his people	in the Al-Ahqaf -

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "Uff to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that He may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

21. And mention the brother of Aad, when he warned his people in Al-Ahqaf (the curved sand tracts) -

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus **We** recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, **We** had established them in what **We** have not established you, and **We** made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَقَدْ خَلَتْ						النُّذُرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ						أَلَّا	
"That not						and after him,		before him		[the] warners		and had already passed away	
تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا						اللَّهُ		إِنِّي		أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ		عَذَابَ	
a punishment						for you		[I] fear		Indeed, I		Allah. except you worship	
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ						٢١		قَالُوا		أَجْتَنَّا		لِتَأْفِكُنَا	
to turn us away						"Have you come to us		They said,		21		Great." (of) a Day	
عَنْ إِلَهَتِنَا						فَأْتِنَا		بِمَا		تَعِدُنَا		إِنْ كُنْتَ	
you are						if		you threaten us,		what		Then bring us our gods? from	
مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ						٢٢		قَالَ		إِنَّمَا		الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	
(is) with Allah						the knowledge		"Only		He said,		22 the truthful." of	
وَأُبَلِّغُكُمْ						مَا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ		وَلَكِنِّي		أَرَاكُمْ		قَوْمًا	
a people						I see you		but		with it,		I am sent what and I convey to you	
تَجْهَلُونَ						٢٣		فَلَمَّا		رَأَوْهُ		عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ	
approaching						(as) a cloud		they saw it		Then when		23 ignorant."	
أَوْدِيَّتِهِمْ						قَالُوا		هَذَا		عَارِضٌ		مُّسْطَرِنًا بَلْ هُوَ	
it						Nay,		bringing us rain."		(is) a cloud		"This they said, their valleys,	
مَا						اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهِ		رِيحٌ		فِيهَا		عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	
painful,						(is) a punishment		in it		a wind		you were asking it to be hastened, (is) what	
لَا						تُدَمِّرُ		كُلَّ		شَيْءٍ		بِأَمْرِ رَبِّهَا	
(of) its Lord.						by (the) command		thing		every		Destroying 24	
فَأَصْبَحُوا						لَا		يُرَى		إِلَّا		مَسْكِنُهُمْ كَذَلِكَ	
Thus						their dwellings.		except		is seen		not Then they became (such),	
نَجْزِي						الْقَوْمَ		الْمُجْرِمِينَ		وَلَقَدْ		٢٥	
And certainly,						25		[the] criminals.		the people		We recompense	
مَكَّنَهُمْ						فِيهَا		إِنْ		مَكَّنَهُمْ		فِيهِ	
in it,						We have established you		not		in what		We had established them	
وَجَعَلْنَا						لَهُمْ		سَمْعًا		وَأَبْصَارًا		وَأَفْئِدَةً فَمَا أَغْنَى	
availed						But not		and hearts.		and vision		hearing for them and We made	
عَنْهُمْ						سَمْعَهُمْ		وَلَا		أَبْصَارَهُمْ		وَلَا أَفْئِدَتَهُمْ مِنْ	
any						their hearts		and not		their vision		and not their hearing them	

شَيْءٌ إِذْ كَانُوا يَجْحَدُونَ <sup>٢٦</sup> بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ <sup>٢٦</sup> وَلَقَدْ أَهْلَكْنَا مَا حَوْلَكُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرَىٰ وَصَرَّفْنَا الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ <sup>٢٧</sup> فَلَوْلَا نَصْرُهُمُ الَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ قُرْبَانًا آلِهَةً <sup>٢٨</sup> بَلْ ضَلُّوا عَنْهُمْ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَذَلِكَ أَفْهَمُ وَمَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ <sup>٢٨</sup> وَإِذْ صَرَفْنَا إِلَيْكَ نَفَرًا مِّنَ الْجِنَّ يَاسْتَمِعُونَ <sup>٢٩</sup> الْقُرْآنَ فَلَمَّا خَصَرُوا <sup>٢٩</sup> قَالُوا أُنصِتُوا <sup>٢٩</sup> فَلَمَّا قُضِيَ وَلَّوْا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِمْ مُّنْذِرِينَ <sup>٢٩</sup> قَالُوا يَقَوْمَنَا إِنَّا سَمِعْنَا كِتَابًا أُنزِلَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مُوسَىٰ مُصَدِّقًا لِّمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَهْدِي إِلَى الْحَقِّ وَإِلَى طَرِيقٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ <sup>٣٠</sup> لَقَوْمَنَا أَجِيبُوا دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ وَآمِنُوا بِهِ <sup>٣٠</sup> لَكُمْ مِّنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ وَيُجِرْكُم مِّنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ <sup>٣١</sup> وَمَنْ لَا يُجِبْ دَاعِيَ اللَّهِ <sup>٣١</sup>	and enveloped	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	rejecting	they were	when	thing,	And certainly	26	ridicule.	[at it]	they used to	what	them	and We have diversified	the towns,	of	surrounds you	what	We destroyed	help them	Then why (did) not	27	return.	that they may	the Signs,	gods as a way of approach?	Allah	besides	they had taken	those whom	and what	(was) their falsehood	And that	from them.	they were lost	Nay,	a party	to you	We directed	And when	28	inventing.	they were	they attended it,	And when	(to) the Quran.	listening	the jinn,	of	to	they turned back	it was concluded,	And when	"Listen quietly."	they said,	Indeed, we	"O our people!	They said,	29	(as) warners.	their people	what	confirming	Musa	after	revealed	a Book	[we] have heard	Straight.	a Path	and to	the truth	to	guiding	(was) before it,	in him.	and believe	(of) Allah	(to the) caller	Respond	O our people!	30	a punishment	from	and will protect you	your sins	of	for you	He will forgive	(of) Allah,	(to the) caller	respond	(does) not	And whoever	31	painful.
--	---------------	------------	-------------	-----------	-----------	------	--------	---------------	----	-----------	---------	--------------	------	------	-------------------------	------------	----	---------------	------	--------------	-----------	--------------------	----	---------	---------------	------------	----------------------------	-------	---------	----------------	------------	----------	-----------------------	----------	------------	----------------	------	---------	--------	-------------	----------	----	------------	-----------	-------------------	----------	-----------------	-----------	-----------	----	----	------------------	-------------------	----------	-------------------	------------	------------	----------------	------------	----	---------------	--------------	------	------------	------	-------	----------	--------	-----------------	-----------	--------	--------	-----------	----	---------	------------------	---------	-------------	------------	-----------------	---------	---------------	----	--------------	------	----------------------	-----------	----	---------	-----------------	-------------	-----------------	---------	------------	-------------	----	----------

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly We destroyed the towns that surround you, and We have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to Him) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when We directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. He will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error."

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people? **يَعْلَمُ**

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

فَلَيْسَ بِسُعْجٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides Him	for him	and not	the earth,	in	he can escape	then not
أُولِيَاءُ أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُبِينٍ ٣٢ أَوْلَمْ	Do not	32	clear."	error	(are) in	Those	protectors.
يَرَوْا أَنَّ اللَّهَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the <b>One Who</b>	Allah,	that	they see
وَلَمْ يَئِىَ بِخَلْقِهِنَّ بِقَدِيرٍ عَلَى أَنْ يَحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَى ط	(to) the dead?	to give life	(is) able	by their creation,	tired	and (was) not	
بَلَى إِنَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ٣٣	33	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	indeed <b>He</b>	Yes,
وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا عَلَى النَّارِ أَلَيْسَ	"Is not	the Fire,	to	disbelieved	those who	are exposed	And (the) Day,
هَذَا بِالْحَقِّ قَالُوا بَلَى وَرَبِّنَا قَالَ فَذُوقُوا	"Then taste	He will say,	by our Lord."	"Yes	They will say,	the truth?"	this
الْعَذَابَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُونَ ٣٤ فَاصْبِرْ كَمَا	as	So be patient,	34	disbelieve."	you used to	because	the punishment
صَبَرَ أُولُوا الْعِزْمِ مِنَ الرُّسُلِ وَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلْ	seek to hasten	and (do) not	the Messengers,	of	those of determination	had patience	
لَهُمْ ط كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ يَرَوْنَ مَا يُوعَدُونَ ل	they were promised,	what	they see	(the) Day	As if they had,	for them.	
لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا سَاعَةً مِّنْ نَّهَارٍ ط بَلَدُ ٣٥	A notification.	a day.	of	an hour	except	remained	not
فَهَلْ يُهْلِكُ إِلَّا الْقَوْمَ الْفَاسِقُونَ ٣٥	35	the defiantly disobedient?	the people -	except	(any) be destroyed	But will	
<div style="text-align: center;"> <b>Surah Muhammad</b>  <b>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</b>  the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name  <b>الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَضَلَّ</b>  <b>He will cause to be lost (the) way of Allah, from and turn away disbelieve Those who</b> </div>							

أَعْمَالَهُمْ ① وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَآمَنُوا	and believe	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	1	their deeds.
بِمَا نَزَّلَ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	from	(is) the truth	and it	Muhammad,	to	is revealed	in what
رَبِّهِمْ ② كَفَرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ وَأَصْلَحَ بَالَهُمْ	their condition.	and improve	their misdeeds,	from them	He will remove	their Lord,	
ذَلِكَ ③ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْبَاطِلَ	falsehood	follow	disbelieve	those who	(is) because	That	2
وَأَنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّبَعُوا الْحَقَّ مِنْ رَبِّهِمْ ④ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	their Lord.	from	(the) truth	follow	believe	those who and that
يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ لِلنَّاسِ أَمْثَالَهُمْ ⑤ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمْ	you meet	So when	3	their similitudes.	to the people	Allah presents	
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ ⑥ حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَّخَسَّوهُمْ	you have subdued them,	when	until	the necks	then strike	disbelieve,	those who
فَشُدُّوا الرُّبُوبَ ⑦ فَإِمَّا مِمَّا بَعْدُ وَإِمَّا فِدَاءً	ransom	or	afterwards	a favor	then either	the bond,	then bind firmly
حَتَّى تَضَعَ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا ⑧ ذَلِكَ ⑨ وَلَوْ يَشَاءُ اللَّهُ	Allah had willed	And if	That.	its burdens.	the war	lays down	until
لَا تُنْصَرُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِنْ لِّيَبْلُوَ بَعْضُكُمْ	some of you	to test	but	from them,	surely, He could have taken	retribution	
بِبَعْضٍ ⑩ وَالَّذِينَ قُتِلُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَلَنْ	then never	(the) way of Allah,	in	are killed	And those who	with others.	
يُضِلَّ ⑪ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ⑫ سَيَهْدِيهِمْ وَيُصْلِحُ	and improve	He will guide them	4	their deeds.	He will cause to be lost		
بَالَهُمْ ⑬ وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ الْجَنَّةَ عَرَفَهَا لَهُمْ	to them.	He has made it known	(to) Paradise,	And admit them	5	their condition,	
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ تَنْصُرُوا اللَّهَ	He will help you	Allah,	you help	If	O you who believe!	6	
وَيُثَبِّتْ أَقْدَامَكُمْ ⑭ وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فَتَعْسًا لَهُمْ	for them,	destruction (is)	disbelieve,	But those who	7	your feet.	and make firm

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

وَأَضَلَّ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	٨	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَرَهُوا
hate	(is) because they	That	8	their deeds.	and <b>He</b> will cause to be lost
مَا	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ	فَأَحْبَطَ	أَعْمَالَهُمْ	٩	أَقْلَمَ
Do not	9	their deeds.	so <b>He</b> has made worthless	Allah has revealed,	what
يَسِيرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth in they travel
مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	دَمَّرَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	أَمْثَلَهَا	
its likeness.	and for the disbelievers (is)	[over] them,	Allah destroyed	before them?	
١٠	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّ	اللَّهِ	مَوْلَى	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا
believe,	(of) those who	(is the) Protector	Allah	(is) because	That
وَأَنَّ	الْكَافِرِينَ	لَا	مَوْلَى	لَهُمْ	١١
Indeed,	11	for them.	protector	(there is) no	the disbelievers - and that
اللَّهُ	يُدْخِلُ	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	جَنَّاتٍ	
(to) Gardens,	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	will admit Allah
تَجْرِي	مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	يَمْتَتِعُونَ	
they enjoy	disbelieve	but those who	the rivers,	underneath it	from flow
وَيَأْكُلُونَ	كَمَا تَأْكُلُ	الْأَنْعَامُ	وَالنَّارُ	مَشْوَى	لَهُمْ
for them.	(will be) an abode	and the Fire	the cattle,	eat	as and eat
١٢	وَكَايِنِ	مِّنْ قَرْيَةٍ	هِيَ	أَشَدُّ	قُوَّةً
(in) strength	(was) stronger	which	a town,	of	And how many
مِّنْ قَرْيَتِكَ	الَّتِي	أَخْرَجْتُكَ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ	فَلَا	
so no	<b>We</b> destroyed them,	has driven you out?	which	your town	than
نَاصِرَ	لَهُمْ	١٣	أَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلَىٰ بَيِّنَةٍ
a clear proof	on	is	Then is (he) who	13	for them.
مِّنْ رَبِّهِ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهُ	سُوءُ	عَمَلِهِ
(of) his deeds	(the) evil	to him	is made attractive	like (he) who,	his Lord from
وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	١٤	مِثْلَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِي
which	(of) Paradise	A parable	14	their desires.	while they follow
وَعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُونَ	فِيهَا	أَنْهَارٌ	مِّنْ مَّاءٍ	غَيْرِ
not	water	of	(are) rivers	Therein	(to) the righteous.
					is promised

اِسْنٍ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِّنْ	لَّيْنٍ	لَّمْ	يَتَغَيَّرْ	طَعْمُهُ
polluted,	and rivers	of	milk	not	changes	its taste,
وَأَنْهَرُ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	لَّذَّةٍ	لِّلشَّرِبِينَ	وَأَنْهَرُ	مِّنْ
and rivers	of	wine	delicious	for (the) drinkers,	and rivers	of
عَسَلٍ	مُّصَقَّى	وَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	الشَّجَرِ
honey	purified,	and for them	therein	of	all	fruits
وَمَغْفِرَةً	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	كَمَنْ هُوَ	خَالِدٌ	فِي	النَّارِ
and forgiveness	from	their Lord	like he who	(will) abide forever	in	the Fire
وَسُقُوا	مَاءً	حَيًّا	فَقَطَّعَ	أَمْعَاءَهُمْ		
and they will be given to drink	water	boiling	so it cuts into pieces	their intestines.		
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَسْتَمِعُ	إِلَيْكَ	حَتَّى	إِذَا	١٥
And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	until	when	15
خَرَجُوا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوا	لِلَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْعِلْمَ
they depart	from	you,	they say	to those who	were given	the knowledge,
مَاذَا	قَالَ	إِنْقَافٌ	أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	طَبَعَ	اللَّهُ
What	(has) he said	just now?"	Those -	(are) the ones	Allah has set a seal	upon
قُلُوبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا	أَهْوَاءَهُمْ	١٦	وَالَّذِينَ	اهْتَدَوْا	
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	16	And those who	accept guidance,	
زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَأَتَتْهُمْ	تَقْوَاهُمْ	١٧	فَهَلْ	
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	17	Then do	
يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً	فَقَدْ
they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them	suddenly?	But indeed,
جَاءَ	أَشْرَاطُهَا	فَإِنِّي	لَهُمْ	إِذَا	جَاءَتْهُمْ	
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when	has come to them	
ذَكَرَهُمْ	١٨	فَاعَلِمَ	أَنَّهُ	لَا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا
their reminder.	18	So know	that [He] -	(there is) no	god	Allah
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُ	لِذُنُوبِكَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.			
وَاللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُتَقَلِّبَكُمْ	وَمَثَوِكُمْ	١٩	وَيَقُولُ	
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	19	And say	

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, He increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

20. And those who believe say,

“Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?” But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, “We will obey you in part of the matter.” But Allah knows their secrets.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَوْلَا نَزَّلَتْ سُورَةٌ ۚ فَإِذَا أُنْزِلَتْ	those who	believe,	“Why not	has been revealed	a Surah?”	But when	is revealed
سُورَةٌ مُحْكَمَةٌ وَذُكِرَ فِيهَا الْقِتَالُ ۚ رَأَيْتَ الَّذِينَ	a Surah	precise	and is mentioned	in it	the fighting,	you see	those who,
فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيْكَ نَظَرَ الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ	in	their hearts,	(is) a disease	looking	at you -	a look	(of) one fainting
مِنَ الْمَوْتِ ۖ فَأُولَٰئِكَ لَهُم ۖ طَاعَةٌ	from	the death.	But more appropriate	for them	20	(Is) obedience	
وَقَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ ۚ فَإِذَا عَزَمَ الْأَمْرُ ۖ فَلَوْ	and a word	kind.	And when	(is) determined	the matter,	then if	
صَدَقُوا اللَّهَ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَّهُمْ ۖ (٢١)	they had been true	(to) Allah,	surely, it would have been	better	for them.	21	
فَهَلْ عَسَيْتُمْ إِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ أَنْ تُفْسِدُوا	Then would	you perhaps,	if	you are given authority	that	you cause corruption	
فِي الْأَرْضِ وَتَقَطَّعُوا أَرْحَامَكُمْ ۚ (٢٢)	in	the earth	and cut off	your ties of kinship.	22	Those,	(are) the ones
لَعَنَهُمُ اللَّهُ فَأَصَمَّهُمْ وَأَعَمَّى أَبْصَارَهُمْ ۚ (٢٣)	Allah has cursed them,	so He made them deaf	and blinded	their vision.	23		
أَفَلَا يَتَذَكَّرُونَ الْقُرْآنَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَا	Then do not	they ponder	(over) the Quran	or	upon	(their) hearts	(are) locks?
ۚ (٢٤)	24	Indeed,	those who	return	on	their backs	after
مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ الْهُدَىٰ الشَّيْطَانُ سَوَّلَ لَهُمْ	what	(has) become clear	to them	(of) the guidance,	Shaitaan	enticed	[for] them
وَأَمَلَىٰ لَهُمْ ۚ (٢٥)	25	for them.	That	(is) because they	[they] said		
لِلَّذِينَ كَرِهُوا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ سَطِيعُكُمْ	to those who	hate	what	Allah has revealed,	We will obey you		
فِي بَعْضِ الْأَمْرِ ۚ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِسْرَارَهُمْ ۚ (٢٦)	in	part	(of) the matter.”	But Allah	knows	their secrets.	26

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ	Then how, when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?
وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ اتَّبَعُوا مَا أَسْخَطَ	and their backs? 27 That (is) because they followed what angered
اللَّهُ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَحَبَطَ أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚ	Allah and hated His pleasure, so He made worthless their deeds. 28
أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَرَضٌ أَن لَّنْ	Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred? 29
يُخْرِجَ اللَّهُ أَصْغَانَهُمْ وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ	will Allah bring forth their hatred? And if We willed
لَأَرَيْنَهُمْ لَآرِيَيْنَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُمْ بِسِيمَاهُمْ	surely, We could show them to you and you would know them by their marks; 30
وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ	but surely, you will know them by (the) tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds. 31
أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۚ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتَّىٰ نَعْلَمَ	your deeds. 30 And surely We will test you until We make evident
الْمُجَاهِدِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَالصَّابِرِينَ وَنَبْلُوَ أَخْبَارَكُمْ	those who strive among you and the patient ones, and We will test your affairs. 31
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless. 32
وَشَاقُوا الرَّسُولَ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ	the Messenger and oppose after [what] (has been) made clear to them
الْهُدَىٰ لَنْ يَضُرُّوا اللَّهَ شَيْئًا وَسَيُحِطُّ	the guidance, never Allah will they harm (in) anything, and He will make worthless
أَعْمَالُهُمْ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا	their deeds. 32 O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey
الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تَبْطُلُوا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ	the Messenger, and (do) not make vain your deeds. 33
كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ	disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) His pleasure, so He made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if We willed We could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And We will surely test you until We make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and We will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and He will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and **He** will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

37. If **He** were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and **He** will expose your hatred.

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you with another people, <sup>ع</sup> then they will not be like you.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you a clear victory.

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

كُفَّارٌ فَلَئِنْ يَعْزِمَ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ ③٤ فَلَا تَهْنُوا							
weaken	So (do) not	34	them.	will Allah forgive	never	(were) disbelievers,	
وَتَدْعُوا إِلَى السَّلَامِ وَأَنْتُمْ الْأَعْلَوْنَ وَاللَّهُ مَعَكُمْ							
(is) with you	and Allah	(are) superior,	while you	peace	for	and call	
وَلَنْ يَتْرُكَكُمْ أَعْمَالَكُمْ ③٥ إِنَّمَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا							
(of) the world	the life	Only	35	(of) your deeds.	will deprive you	and never	
لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَإِنْ تُوْمِنُوا وَتَتَّقُوا يُؤْتِكُمْ							
He will give you	and fear (Allah)	you believe	And if	and amusement.	(is) play		
أُجُورَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْأَلُكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ ③٦ إِنْ							
If	36	(for) your wealth.	will ask you	and not	your rewards		
يَسْأَلُكُمْوهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبَحُّوْا وَيُخْرِجْ							
and He will bring forth	you will withhold	and press you,	He were to ask you for it				
أَصْغَاكُمْ ③٧ هَآأَنْتُمْ هَآؤَآءِ تَدْعُونَ لِتَنْفِقُوا فِي							
in	to spend	called	these,	Here you are -	37	your hatred.	
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَبْخُلُ وَمَنْ							
and whoever	withhold,	(are some) who	but among you	(of) Allah -	(the) way		
يَبْخُلُ فَإِنَّمَا يَبْخُلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ وَاللَّهُ الْغَنِيُّ							
(is) Free of need,	But Allah	himself.	from	he withholds	then only	withholds,	
وَأَنْتُمْ الْفُقَرَاءُ وَإِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا							
(with) a people	He will replace (you)	you turn away	And if	(are) the needy.	while you		
غَيْرَكُمْ ③٨ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُونُوا أَمْثَالَكُمْ							
38	(the) likes of you.	they will be	not	then	other than you,		
<div style="text-align: center;"> <b>Surah Al-Fath</b> </div>							
<div style="text-align: center;"> <b>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</b> </div>							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
إِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِينًا ① لِيَغْفِرَ							
That may forgive	1	clear.	a victory	to you	We have given victory,	Indeed,	
لَكَ اللَّهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ							
will follow	and what	your sins	of	preceded	what	Allah	for you

وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيكَ صِرَاطًا مُسْتَقِيمًا ٢						
2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	His favor	and complete
وَيَنْصُرَكَ اللَّهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيمًا ٣ هُوَ الَّذِي						
(is) the One Who	He	3	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you	
أَنْزَلَ السَّكِينَةَ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِيَزْدَادُوا						
that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down	
إِيمَانًا مَعَ إِيْمَانِهِمْ ٤ وَلِلَّهِ جُنُودُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ						
and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith
وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا ٥ لِيَدْخُلَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ						
the believing men	That He may admit	4	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah	
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women	
خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا وَيُغْفَرُ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ ٦ وَكَانَ						
and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever	
ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَوْرًا عَظِيمًا ٥ وَيُعَذِّبَ						
And He (may) punish	5	great.	a success	Allah	with	that
الْمُفْسِقِينَ وَالْمُفْسِقَاتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ						
and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men				
وَالْمُشْرِكَاتِ الظَّالِمِينَ بِاللَّهِ ظَنٍّ السَّوِّءِ						
evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,		
عَلَيْهِمْ دَآئِرَةُ السَّوِّءِ وَغَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ						
and He has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath (is)	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them	
وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ وَسَاءَتْ مَصِيرًا ٦ وَلِلَّهِ						
And for Allah	6	(is) the destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared
جُنُودُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَزِيمًا حَكِيمًا						
All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are) the hosts	
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ شَهِيدًا وَمُبَشِّرًا						
and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[We] have sent you	Indeed, We	7		
وَنَذِيرًا ٨ لَتُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ						
and His Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	8	and (as) a warner,		

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. **He** is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify **Him** (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon **He** will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined."

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, **We** have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَتَعَزَّزُوا	وَتُوقِّرُوا	وَتُسَبِّحُوهُ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا
and (may) honor him	and respect him	and glorify Him	morning	and evening.
٩	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	إِنَّمَا
9	Indeed,	those who	pledge allegiance to you	only
اللَّهُ	يَدُ	اللَّهِ	فَوْقَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ
(The) Hand	(to) Allah.	(of) Allah	(is) over	their hands.
فَإِنَّمَا	يَنْكُثُ	عَلَى	نَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ
then only	he breaks	against	himself,	and whoever
عَهْدَ	عَلَيْهِ	اللَّهِ	فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ	أَجْرًا
he has covenanted with Allah,	soon He will give him	a reward	great.	10
سَيَقُولُ	لَكَ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	مِنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ
Will say	to you	those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,
أَمْوَالَنَا	وَأَهْلُونَا	فَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَنَا	يَقُولُونَ
our properties	and our families,	so ask forgiveness	for us."	They say
مَا	لَيْسَ	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	قُلْ
what	is not	in	their hearts.	Say,
مَنْ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	إِنْ	أَرَادَ
against	Allah	(in) anything,	if	He intends
أَرَادَ	بِكُمْ	نَفْعًا	بَلْ	كَانَ
He intends	for you	a benefit?	Nay,	is
خَيْرًا	١١	بَلْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	أَنْ
All-Aware.	11	Nay,	you thought	that
الرَّسُولُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	إِلَى	أَهْلِيهِمْ	أَبَدًا
the Messenger	and the believers	to	their families	ever,
فِي	قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَضَنْتُمْ	ظَنَّ	السَّوْءِ
in	your hearts.	And you assumed	an assumption	evil,
قَوْمًا	بُورًا	١٢	وَمَنْ	لَمْ
a people	ruined."	12	And whoever	(has) not believed
فَإِنَّا	أَعْتَدْنَا	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	سَعِيرًا	١٣
then indeed, We	[We] have prepared	for the disbelievers	a Blazing Fire.	13

وَاللَّهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	يَغْفِرُ	لِمَنْ
And for Allah	(is the) kingdom	(of) the heavens	and the earth.	He forgives	whom
يَشَاءُ	وَيُعَذِّبُ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
He will	and punishes	whom	He wills.	And is	Oft-Forgiving, Allah
رَّحِيمًا	سَيَقُولُ	الْمُخَلَّفُونَ	إِذَا	أَنْطَلَقْتُمْ	
Most Merciful.	14	Will say	those who remained behind	when	you set forth
إِلَى	مَعَانِمَ	لِتَأْخُذُوهَا	ذُرُوعًا	نَتَّبِعُكُمْ	يُرِيدُونَ
towards	(the) spoils of war	to take it,	"Allow us	(to) follow you."	They wish
أَنْ	يُبَدِّلُوا	كَلِمَ	اللَّهُ	قُلْ	لَنْ
to	change	(the) Words	(of) Allah.	Say,	"Never
كَذِبَكُمْ	قَالَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ قَبْلَ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	بَلْ	تَحْسُدُونَنَا
Thus	Allah said	before."	Then they will say,	"Nay,	you envy us."
بَلْ	كَانُوا	لَا	يَفْقَهُونَ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا
Nay,	they were	not	understanding	except	a little.
لِلْمُخَلَّفِينَ	مِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ	سُدُّعُونَ	إِلَى	قَوْمٍ	
to those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	to	a people,	"You will be called
أُولَى بَأْسٍ	شَدِيدٍ	تُقَاتِلُونَهُمْ	أَوْ	يُسَلِّمُونَ	فَإِنْ
possessors of military might	great;	you will fight them,	or	they will submit.	Then if
تُطِيعُوا	يُؤْتِكُمْ اللَّهُ	أَجْرًا	حَسَنًا	وَإِنْ	تَتَوَلَّوْا
you obey,	Allah will give you	a reward	good;	but if	as
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	مِنْ قَبْلَ	يُعَذِّبُكُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	
you turned away	before,	He will punish you	(with) a punishment	painful."	16
لَيْسَ	عَلَى	الْأَعْمَى	حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى
Not is	upon	the blind	any blame	and not	the lame
حَرَجٌ	وَلَا	عَلَى	الْمَرِيضِ	حَرَجٌ	وَمَنْ
any blame	and not	on	the sick	And whoever	obeys
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	يُدْخِلُهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ
Allah	and His Messenger,	He will admit him	(to) Gardens	flow	from
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَوَلَّ	يُعَذِّبُهُ	
underneath them	the rivers,	but whoever	turns away,	He will punish him	

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. He forgives whom He wills and punishes whom He wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, "You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before." Then they will say, "Nay, you envy us." Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, "You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, He will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and His Messenger, He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, He will punish him

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and He knew what was in their hearts, so He sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and He has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) He may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And He is the One Who withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَذَابًا	أَلِيًّا	لَقَدْ	رَاضِيَ	عَنِ
(with) a punishment	painful.	17	Allah was pleased	with
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	إِذْ	يُبَايِعُونَكَ	تَحْتَ	الشَّجَرَةِ
the believers	when	they pledged allegiance to you	under	the tree,
فَعَلِمَ	مَا	فِي	قُلُوبِهِمْ	فَأَنْزَلَ
and He knew	what	(was) in	their hearts,	so He sent down
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَثَابَهُمْ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيبًا	وَمَغَانِمَ
upon them	and rewarded them	(with) a victory	near,	And spoils of war
كَثِيرَةً	يَأْخُذُونَهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	عَزِيزًا
much	that they will take;	and is	Allah	All-Mighty,
وَعَدَكُمْ	اللَّهُ	مَغَانِمَ	كَثِيرَةً	تَأْخُذُونَهَا
Allah has promised you	spoils of war	much	that you will take it,	
فَعَجَّلَ	لَكُمْ	هَذِهِ	وَكَفَّ	أَيْدِيَ
and He has hastened	for you	this	and has withheld	(of) the people
عَنْكُمْ	وَلِتَكُونَ	آيَةً	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ
from you -	that it may be	a sign	for the believers	and He may guide you
مُسْتَقِيمًا	وَأُخْرَى	لَمْ	تَقْدِرُوا	عَلَيْهَا
Straight.	And others,	not	you had power	over them
أَحَاطَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ
Allah encompassed	them,	and is	Allah	over
قَدِيرًا	وَلَوْ	قَاتَلَكُمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
All-Powerful.	And if,	fight you,	those who	disbelieve,
لَوْوَا	الْأَدْبَارَ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يَجِدُونَ
surely they would turn	the backs.	Then	not	any protector
نَصِيرًا	سُنَّةَ	اللَّهُ	الَّتِي	قَدْ خَلَتْ
any helper.	(The established) way	(of) Allah	which	passed away
مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّةِ	اللَّهُ
before,	and never	you will find	in (the) way of Allah	any change.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	كَفَّ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	عَنْكُمْ
And He	(is) the One Who	withheld	their hands	from you
			and your hands	

عَنْهُمْ	يَبْطِنَ	مَكَّةَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	أَنْ	أَظْفَرَكُمْ
He gave you victory	that	after	Makkah,	within	from them
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَكَانَ	اللَّهُ	بِهَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرًا ٢٤
They	24	All-Seer.	you do	of what	Allah
وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَصَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ	الْحَرَامِ
Al-Masjid	Al-Haraam	from	and hindered you	disbelieved	(are) those who
وَالْهَدْيِ	مَعُوفًا	أَنْ	يَبْلُغَ	مَحَلَّهُ	وَلَوْ لَا
And if not	its place (of sacrifice).	reaching	from	(was) prevented	while the offering
رَجَالٌ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	وَنِسَاءٌ	مُؤْمِنَاتٌ	لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوهُمْ
that	you knew them	not	believing	and women	believing (for) men
تَطْوُوهُمْ	فَتَصِيبُكُمْ	مِنْهُمْ	مَعَرَّةٌ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ
knowledge.	without	any harm	from them	and would befall you	you may trample them
لِيَدْخُلَ	اللَّهُ	فِي رَحْمَتِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	لَوْ
they had been apart	If	He wills.	whom	His Mercy	to
لَعَذَّبْنَا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا	
(with) a punishment	among them	disbelieved	those who	surely, We	would have punished
أَلِيمًا ٢٥	إِذْ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ
their hearts	in	disbelieved	those who	had put	When
الْحَيَّةَ	حَيَّةَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	فَأَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	سَكِينَتَهُ
His tranquility	Then Allah sent down	(of) the time of ignorance.	(the) disdain	disdain -	
عَلَى	رَسُولِهِ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَأَلَزَمَهُمْ	كَلِمَةً
(to the) word	and made them adhere	the believers	and upon	His Messenger	upon
التَّقْوَى	وَكَانُوا	أَحَقَّ	بِهَا	وَأَهْلَهَا	وَكَانَ
And is	and worthy of it.	of it	more deserving	and they were	(of) righteousness,
اللَّهُ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمًا ٢٦	لَقَدْ	صَدَقَ	اللَّهُ
Allah has fulfilled	Certainly,	26	All-Knower.	thing	of every
رَسُولُهُ	الرُّعْيَا	بِالْحَقِّ	لَتَدْخُلَنَّ	الْمَسْجِدَ	الْحَرَامَ
Al-Masjid	Al-Haraam	Surely, you will enter	in truth.	vision	His Messenger's
إِنْ	شَاءَ	اللَّهُ	أَمْنَيْنِ	مُحَلِّقِينَ	رُءُوسَكُمْ
not	and shortened,	your heads	having shaved	secure,	Allah wills,
					if

from them within Makkah, after that He gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to His Mercy whom He willed. If they had been apart, surely We would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down His tranquility upon His Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٢٦

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled His Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

تَخَافُونَ	فَعَلِمَ	مَا لَمْ	تَعْلَمُوا	فَجَعَلَ	مِنْ دُونِ
fearing.	But He knew	what	not	you knew,	besides and He made
ذَلِكَ	فَتْحًا	قَرِيبًا	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَرْسَلَ
that	a victory	near.	27	He	(is) the One Who (has) sent
رَسُولَهُ	بِالْهُدَىٰ	وَدِينِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهُ	
His Messenger	with guidance	and (the) religion,	the true	that He (may) make it prevail	
عَلَى الدِّينِ	كُلِّهِ	وَكَفَىٰ	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا	
the religions	all.	And sufficient is	Allah	(as) a Witness.	28
مُحَمَّدٌ	رَسُولُ اللَّهِ	وَالَّذِينَ	مَعَهُ	أَشِدَّاءُ	
Muhammad	(is the) Messenger of Allah,	and those who	(are) with him	(are) firm	
عَلَى	الْكَفَّارِ	رُحَمَاءَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	تَرَاهُمْ	رُكَّعًا
against	the disbelievers	and merciful	among themselves.	You see them	bowing
سُجَّدًا	يَبْتَغُونَ	فَضْلًا	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	وَرِضْوَانًا	سِيمَاهُمْ
and prostrating,	seeking	Bounty	from Allah	and pleasure.	(is) on Their mark
وُجُوهِهِمْ	مِّنْ	أَثَرِ	السُّجُودِ	ذَلِكَ	مِثْلُهُمْ
from	(the) trace	(of) the prostration.	That	(is) their similitude	in
التَّوْرَةِ	وَمِثْلُهُمْ	فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ	كَزُرٍّ	أَخْرَجَ	
the Taurah.	And their similitude	in	the Injeel,	(is) like a seed	(which) sends forth
شَطْءٌ	فَازَرَهُ	فَاسْتَعَاظَ	فَاسْتَوَىٰ	عَلَى سَوْقِهِ	
its shoot	then strengthens it,	then it becomes thick	and it stands	upon	its stem
يُعْجِبُ	الزَّرَّاءَ	لِيَغِيظَ	بِهِمْ	الْكَفَّارَ	
delighting	the sowers	that He (may) enrage	by them	the disbelievers.	
وَعَدَ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	
Allah has promised	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	
مِنْهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرًا	عَظِيمًا		29
among them,	forgiveness	and a reward	great.		
<div style="text-align: center;"> <span>﴿١٨﴾</span> <span>﴿٤٩﴾</span> <span>﴿١٠٦﴾</span> <span>﴿٢٩﴾</span> </div>					
Surah Al-Hujurat					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		

يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْدِمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيِ اللَّهِ						
before Allah		put (yourselves) forward -		(Do) not	O you who believe!	
وَرَسُولِهِ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ شَدِيدُ						
(is) All-Hearer,		Allah		Indeed,	and fear Allah. and His Messenger	
عَلَيْهِمْ ① يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا						
(Do) not		O you who believe!		1	All-Knower.	
تَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَكُمْ فَوْقَ صَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ						
(of) the Prophet,		(the) voice		above	your voices raise	
وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا لَهُ بِالْقَوْلِ كَجَهْرِ						
like (the) loudness		in speech		to him	be loud and (do) not	
بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ أَنْ تَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالُكُمْ وَأَنْتُمْ						
while you		your deeds		become worthless	lest	to others, (of) some of you
لَا تَسْمَعُونَ ② إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُعْضُونَ أَصْوَاتَهُمْ						
their voices		lower		those who	Indeed,	2 perceive. (do) not
عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ امْتَحَنَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has tested		(are) the ones		those,	(of the) Messenger of Allah - (in) presence	
قُلُوبَهُمْ لِيَتَّقُوا لَهُمْ مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ عَظِيمٌ						
great.		and a reward		(is) forgiveness	For them for righteousness. their hearts	
③ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُنَادُونَكَ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْحُجُرَاتِ						
the private chambers,		behind		from	call you	those who Indeed, 3
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ ④ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا						
had been patient		they		And if	4	understand. (do) not most of them
حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَاللَّهُ						
And Allah		for them.		better	certainly it would be	to them you came out until
غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ⑤ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنْ جَاءَكُمْ						
comes to you		If		O you who believe!		5 Most Merciful. (is) Oft-Forgiving,
فَاسْئَلُوا بَنِيَّ فَتَبَيَّنُوا أَنْ تُصِيبُوا قَوْمًا						
a people		you harm		lest	investigate, with information, a wicked person	
بِجَهَالَةٍ فَتُصِحُّوا عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتُمْ نَادِمِينَ ⑥						
6		regretful.		you have done, what		over then you become, in ignorance,

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy.

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ فِيكُمْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ يُطِيعُكُمْ فِي كَثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّشِدُونَ ۚ فَضَلَا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَكِيمٌ ۝٨ وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۝٩ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝١٠ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْبِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا	And know that among you that And know
in he were to obey you If (is the) Messenger of Allah. among you that And know	
كثِيرٍ مِّنَ الْأَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ حَبَّبَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْإِيمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهُ فِي قُلُوبِكُمْ وَكَرَّهَ إِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الرَّشِدُونَ ۚ فَضَلَا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَنِعْمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ حَكِيمٌ ۝٨ وَإِنْ طَائِفَتَيْنِ مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اقْتَتَلُوا فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ بَغَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَىٰ فَقاتِلُوا الَّتِي تَبْغِي حَتَّىٰ تَفِيءَ إِلَىٰ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ فَاءَتْ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْعَدْلِ وَأَقْسِطُوا ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ۝٩ إِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ إِخْوَةٌ فَأَصْلَحُوا بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْكُمْ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُونَ ۝١٠ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا يَسْخَرُ قَوْمٌ مِّن قَوْمٍ قَوْمٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُونُوا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَاءٌ مِّن نِّسَاءٍ عَسَىٰ أَنْ يَكُنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ وَلَا تَلْبِزُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَرُوا	Allah but surely you would be in difficulty, the matter, of much your hearts in and has made it pleasing the Faith to you has endeared Those and disobedience. and defiance disbelief to you and has made hateful And Allah and favor. from Allah A Bounty 7 the guided ones. (are) they -
And Allah and favor. from Allah A Bounty 7 the guided ones. (are) they -	
عليكم حكيماً ٨ وإن طائفتين من المؤمنين اقتتلوا فأصلحوا بينهما فإن بغت إحداهما على الأخرى فقاتلوا التي تبغي حتى تفيء إلى أمر الله فإن فاءت فأصلحوا بينهما بالعدل وأقسطوا ٩ إنما المؤمنون إخوة فأصلحوا بين أخويكم واتقوا الله لعلكم ترحمون ١٠ يا أيها الذين آمنوا لا يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	the believers among two parties And if 8 All-Wise. (is) All-Knower, one of them oppresses But if between both of them. then make peace fight, to it returns until oppresses one which then fight the other, on
one of them oppresses But if between both of them. then make peace fight, to it returns until oppresses one which then fight the other, on	
أمر الله فإن فاءت فأصلحوا بينهما بالعدل وأقسطوا ٩ إنما المؤمنون إخوة فأصلحوا بين أخويكم واتقوا الله لعلكم ترحمون ١٠ يا أيها الذين آمنوا لا يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	between them then make peace it returns, Then if (of) Allah. (the) command
between them then make peace it returns, Then if (of) Allah. (the) command	
بإلعدل وأقسطوا ٩ إنما المؤمنون إخوة فأصلحوا بين أخويكم واتقوا الله لعلكم ترحمون ١٠ يا أيها الذين آمنوا لا يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	9 those who act justly. loves Allah Indeed, and act justly. with justice,
9 those who act justly. loves Allah Indeed, and act justly. with justice,	
إنما المؤمنون إخوة فأصلحوا بين أخويكم واتقوا الله لعلكم ترحمون ١٠ يا أيها الذين آمنوا لا يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	your brothers, between so make peace (are) brothers, the believers Only
your brothers, between so make peace (are) brothers, the believers Only	
واتقوا الله لعلكم ترحمون ١٠ يا أيها الذين آمنوا لا يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	(Let) not O you who believe! 10 receive mercy. so that you may and fear Allah
(Let) not O you who believe! 10 receive mercy. so that you may and fear Allah	
يسخر قوم من قوم عسى أن يكونوا خيراً منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	better they may be that perhaps (another) people, [of] a people ridicule
better they may be that perhaps (another) people, [of] a people ridicule	
منهم ولا نساء من نساء عسى أن يكن خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	they may be that perhaps (other) women [of] women and (let) not than them;
they may be that perhaps (other) women [of] women and (let) not than them;	
خيراً منهن ولا تلبزوا أنفسكم ولا تنابروا	call each other and (do) not yourselves insult And (do) not than them. better
call each other and (do) not yourselves insult And (do) not than them. better	

بِالْأَلْقَابِ	بِئْسَ	الْإِسْمُ	الْفُسُوقُ	بَعْدَ	الْإِيْمَانِ
by nicknames.	Wretched is	the name	(of) disobedience	after	the faith.
وَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَتُبْ	فَأُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	۝۱۱
And whoever	(does) not	repent,	then those -	they	(are) the wrongdoers.
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوا كَثِيرًا مِّنَ	الظَّنِّ	إِنَّ	بَعْضَ		
O you who believe!	Avoid	much	of	the assumption.	Indeed,
الظَّنِّ	إِشْمٌ	وَلَا	تَجَسَّسُوا	وَلَا	يَعْتَبْ
assumption	(is) sin.	And (do) not	spy	and (do) not	some of you
بَعْضًا	أَيُّحِبُّ	أَحَدُكُمْ	أَنْ	يَأْكُلَ	لَحْمَ
(to) others.	Would like	one of you	to	eat	(the) flesh
مَيْتًا	فَكَرِهْتُمُوهُ	وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	تَوَّابٌ
dead?	Nay, you would hate it.	And fear Allah;	indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Returning,
رَّحِيمٌ	۝۱۲	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	إِنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ
Most Merciful.	12	O mankind!	Indeed, We	created you	a male
وَأُنْثَىٰ	وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ	شُعُوبًا	وَقَبَائِلَ	لِّتَعَارَفُوا	
and a female	and We made you	nations	and tribes	that you may know one another.	
إِنَّ	أَكْرَمَكُمْ	عِنْدَ اللَّهِ	أَتْقَىٰ	إِنَّ	
Indeed,	(the) most noble of you	Allah	near	(is the) most righteous of you.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	خَبِيرٌ	۝۱۳	قَالَتِ	الْأَعْرَابُ
Allah	(is) All-Knower,	All-Aware.	13	Say	the Bedouins,
قُلْ	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوا	وَلَكِنْ	قُولُوا	أَسْلَمْنَا
Say,	"Not	you believe;	but	say,	'We have submitted,'
يَدْخُلِ	الْإِيْمَانُ	فِي	قُلُوبِكُمْ	وَإِنْ	تَطِيعُوا
entered	the faith	in	your hearts.	But if	you obey
وَرَسُولَهُ	لَا	يَنْتُكُمْ	مِّنْ	أَعْمَالِكُمْ	شَيْئًا
and His Messenger,	not	He will deprive you	of	your deeds	anything.
اللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	۝۱۴	إِنَّمَا	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ
Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	14	Only	the believers
الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	ثُمَّ	لَمْ
(are) those who	believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	then	(do) not
				doubt	

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, We have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and His Messenger, He will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and His Messenger and then do not doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones."

16. Say, "Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything."

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that He has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful."

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing."

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return."

4. Certainly, We know what the earth diminishes of them, and with Us is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

وَجْهَدُوا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنْفُسِهِمْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أُولَئِكَ							
Those	(of) Allah.	(the) way	in	and their lives	with their wealth	but strive	
هُمْ الصَّادِقُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ اللَّهَ بِدِينِكُمْ							
with your religion	Allah	"Will you acquaint	Say,	15	(are) the truthful."	[they]	
وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ							
the earth.	(is) in	and what	the heavens	(is) in	what	knows	while Allah
وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَنْظُرُونَ عَلَيْكَ							
to you	They consider (it) a favor	16	(is) All-Knower."	thing	of every	And Allah	
أَنْ أَسْلَمُوا قُلْ لَا تَتَّبِعُوا عَلَيَّ إِسْلَامَكُمْ							
your Islam.	on me -	consider a favor	"(Do) not	Say,	they have accepted Islam.	that	
بَلِ اللَّهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ هَدَاكُمْ لِلْإِيمَانِ							
to the faith,	He has guided you	that	upon you	has conferred a favor	Allah	Nay,	
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ							
(the) unseen	knows	Allah	Indeed,	17	truthful.	you are	if
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ بَصِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٨﴾							
18	you do."	of what	(is) All-Seer	And Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	
<div>﴿١٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٤٥ ﴿٢٠﴾ سُورَةُ قَاف مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٤ ﴿٢١﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٢٢﴾</div>							
Surah Qaf							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
قَالَ وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿٢٣﴾ بَلْ عَجِبُوا أَنْ							
that	they wonder	Nay,	1	the Glorious.	By the Quran,	Qaf.	
جَاءَهُمْ مُنْذِرٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكَافِرُونَ هَذَا شَيْءٌ							
(is) a thing	"This	the disbelievers,	So say	from them.	a warner	has come to them	
عَجِيبٌ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ذَلِكَ							
That	dust.	and have become	we die	What! When	2	amazing.	
رَجَعٌ بَعِيدٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ							
diminishes	what	We know	Certainly,	3	far."	(is) a return	
الْأَرْضِ مِنْهُمْ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتَابٌ حَفِيزٌ ﴿٢٦﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوا							
they denied	Nay,	4	guarded.	(is) a Book	and with Us	of them,	the earth

بِالْحَقِّ لَنَا جَاءَهُمْ فَهُمْ فِي أَمْرٍ مَرِيحٍ						
confused.	a state	(are) in	so they	it came (to) them,	when	the truth
٥ أَفَلَمْ يَنْظُرُوا إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَوْقَهُمْ كَيْفَ						
how	above them -	the sky	at	they look	Then do not	5
٦ بَنَيْنَاهَا وَزَيَّنَّاهَا وَمَا لَهَا مِنْ فُرُوجٍ ٦						
6	rifts?	any	for it	and not	and adorned it	We structured it
وَالْأَرْضَ مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ						
firmly set mountains	therein	and cast	We have spread it out	And the earth,		
وَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجٍ بَهِيجٍ ٧						
7	beautiful,	kind	every	of	therein	and We made to grow
٨ تَبَصَّرَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ لِكُلِّ عَبْدٍ مُّنِيبٍ ٨						
8	who turns.	slave	for every	and a reminder	Giving insight	
وَنَزَّلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً مُّبْرَكًا فَأَنْبَتْنَا						
then We caused to grow	blessed,	water	the sky	from	And We have sent down	
بِهِ جَنَّتْ وَحَبَّ الْحَصِيدِ ٩ وَالنَّخْلُ						
And the palms trees	9	(for) the harvest,	and grain	gardens	thereby	
بُسَّتْ لَهَا ظُلُمٌ نُضِيدٌ ١٠ رَزَقًا لِلْعِبَادِ						
for the slaves,	A provision	10	arranged.	(are) layers	for it	tall -
وَأَحْيَيْنَا بِهِ بَدْدَةً مَّيِّتًا كَذَلِكَ الْخُرُوجُ						
(will be) the coming forth.	Thus	dead.	(to) a land	therewith	and We give life	
١١ كَذَّبَتْ قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمُ نُوحٍ وَأَصْحَابُ						
and (the) companions	(of) Nuh	(the) people	before them	Denied	11	
الرَّسِّ وَثَمُودُ ١٢ وَعَادُ وَفِرْعَوْنُ وَإِخْوَانُ						
and (the) brothers	and Firaun	And Aad	12	and Thamud,	(of) Ar-Raas	
لُوطٍ ١٣ وَأَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ وَقَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ						
(of) Tubba.	and (the) people	(of) the wood	And (the) companions	13	(of) Lut,	
١٤ كُلُّ كَذَّابٍ الرُّسُلَ فَحَقَّ وَعِيدِ ١٤						
14	My Threat.	so was fulfilled	the Messengers,	denied	All	
أَفَعَيِينَا بِالْخَلْقِ الْأَوَّلِ بَلْ هُمْ فِي لَبْسٍ						
doubt	(are) in	they	Nay,	the first?	with the creation	Were We then tired

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how We structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, We have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and We made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And We have sent down blessed water from the sky, then We caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and We give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of Ar-Raas and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so My Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were We then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

about a new creation. <sup>١٥</sup>  
16. And certainly We created man, and We know what his soul whispers to him, and We are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), "Certainly you were unmindful of this. So We have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today."

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, "This (record) is what is ready with me."

24. (Allah will say), "Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidding of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment."

27. His companion will say, "Our Lord,

مَنْ خَلَقَ جَدِيدٌ ١٥ وَلَقَدْ خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ	man	We created	And certainly	15	new.	a creation	about
وَنَعْلَمُ مَا تُوسْوِسُ بِهِ نَفْسُهُ ۖ وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ	to him	(are) nearer	and We	his soul,	to him	whispers	what and We know
مِنْ حَبْلِ الْوَرِيدِ ١٦ إِذْ يَتَلَقَّى الْمُتَلَقِّينَ عَنْ	on	the two receivers	receive	When	16	(his) jugular vein.	than
الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ الشِّمَالِ قَعِيدٌ ١٧ مَا يَلْفُظُ	he utters	Not	17	seated.	the left	and on	the right
مِنْ قَوْلٍ إِلَّا لَدَيْهِ رَقِيبٌ عَتِيدٌ ١٨	١٨	ready.	(is) an observer	with him	but	word	any
وَجَاءَتْ سَكْرَةُ الْمَوْتِ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ مَا كُنْتَ	you were	(is) what	"That	in truth,	(of) death	(the) stupor	And will come
مِنْهُ تَجِدُ ١٩ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّورِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ	That	the trumpet.	[in]	And will be blown	19	avoiding."	[from it]
يَوْمَ الْوَعِيدِ ٢٠ وَجَاءَتْ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّعَهَا	with it	soul,	every	And will come	20	(of) the Warning.	(is) the Day
سَاقٍ وَشَهِيدٌ ٢١ لَقَدْ كُنْتَ فِي غَفْلَةٍ	heedlessness	in	you were	"Certainly	21	and a witness.	a driver
مِنْ هَٰذَا فَكْشَفْنَا عَنْكَ غِطَاءَكَ فَبَصَرُكَ الْيَوْمَ	today	so your sight	your cover,	from you	So We have removed	this.	of
حَدِيدٌ ٢٢ وَقَالَ قَرِينُهُ هَٰذَا مَا لَدَيَّ	(is) with me	(is) what	"This	his companion,	And (will) say	22	(is) sharp."
عَتِيدٌ ٢٣ أَلْقِيَا فِي جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّ كَفَّارٍ	disbeliever	every	Hell	in (to)	"Throw	23	ready."
عَنِيدٍ ٢٤ مِّنَّاءٍ لِلْخَيْرِ مُعْتَدٍ مُّرِيبٍ ٢٥	٢٥	doubter,	transgressor	of good,	Forbidding	24	stubborn,
الَّذِي جَعَلَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ ۚ فَالْقِيلُ فِي	in(to)	so throw him	another;	a god	Allah	with	made Who
الْعَذَابِ الشَّدِيدِ ٢٦ قَالَ قَرِينُهُ رَبَّنَا	"Our Lord,	his companion,	Will say	26	the severe."	the punishment	

مَا	أَطَعَيْتُهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانَ	فِي	ضَلِيلٍ	بَعِيدٍ
far.	error	in	he was	but	I made him transgress,	not
قَالَ	لَا	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَدَيَّ	وَقَدْ		
27	He will say,	“(Do) not	dispute	(in) My presence	and indeed,	
قَدَّمْتُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	بِالْوَعِيدِ	مَا	يُبَدِّلُ	الْقَوْلُ	
I sent forth	to you	the Warning.	28	Not	will be changed	the word
لَدَيَّ	وَمَا	أَنَا	بِظَلَامٍ	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	يَوْمَ	
with Me,	and not	I Am	unjust	to My slaves.”	29	(The) Day
نَقُولُ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	هَلِ	امْتَلَأَتْ	وَتَقُولُ	هَلْ	مِنْ
We will say	to Hell,	“Are	you filled?”	And it will say,	“Are	(there) any
مَزِيدٍ	وَأُزِلَّتِ	الْجَنَّةُ	لِلْمُسْتَقِيمِينَ	عَيْرَ		
30	And will be brought near	the Paradise	to the righteous,	not	more?”	
بَعِيدٍ	هَذَا	مَا	تُوعَدُونَ	لِكُلِّ	أَوَّابٍ	
31	“This	(is) what	you were promised,	for everyone	who turns	far.
حَفِيزٍ	مَنْ	خَشِيَ	الرَّحْمَنَ	بِالْغَيْبِ		
32	(and) who keeps,	Who	feared	the Most Gracious	in the unseen,	
وَجَاءَ	بِقَلْبٍ	مُنِيبٍ	لَّ	ادْخُلُوهَا	بِسَلَامٍ	ذَلِكَ
and came	with a heart	returning.	33	Enter it	in peace.	That
يَوْمَ	الْخُلُودِ	لَهُمْ	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	فِيهَا	
(is) a Day	(of) Eternity.”	34	For them	whatever	they wish	therein
وَلَدَيْنَا	مَزِيدٌ	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	قَبْلَهُمْ		
and with Us	(is) more.	35	And how many	We destroyed	before them	
مِنْ	قَرْنٍ	هُمْ	أَشَدُّ	مِنْهُمْ	بَطْشًا	فَتَقَبَّوْا
of	a generation,	they	(were) stronger	than them	(in) power.	so they explored
فِي	الْبِلَادِ	هَلْ	مِنْ	مَّجِيسٍ	إِنَّ	فِي
throughout	the lands.	Is (there)	any	place of escape?	36	in
ذَلِكَ	لَذِكْرِي	لِسَنَ	كَانَ	لَهُ	قَلْبٌ	أَوْ
that	surely, is a reminder	for (one) who,	is -	for him	a heart	or
أَلْقَى	السَّمْعَ	وَهُوَ	شَهِيدٌ	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	
(who) gives ear	while he	(is) a witness.	37	And certainly,	We created	

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error.”

28. He will say, “Do not dispute in My presence and indeed, I had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with Me, and I Am not unjust to My slaves.”

30. On the Day We will say to Hell, “Are you filled?” And it will say, “Are there any more?”

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), “This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (His covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity.”

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with Us is more.

36. And how many a generation We destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, We created

the heavens and the earth  
and whatever is between  
them in six periods, and  
fatigue did not touch Us.

39. So be patient over  
what they say, and  
glorify the praise of your  
Lord before the rising of  
the sun and before the  
setting,

40. And (in a part) of the  
night glorify **Him** and  
after the prostration  
(i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day  
when the caller will call  
from a near place,

42. The Day when they  
will hear the Blast in  
truth. That is the Day of  
coming forth (from the  
graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life  
and cause death, and to  
**Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the  
earth will spilt from  
them, (they will come)  
hurrying. That is a  
gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what  
they say, and you are not  
the one to compel them.<sup>٣</sup>  
But remind with the  
Quran whoever fears<sup>٤٦</sup>  
**My** Threat.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds)  
scattering, dispersing  
2. And those (clouds)  
carrying a load (of  
water)

السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا فِي سِتَّةِ	the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them	6	in	6	is	6	between both of them	6	and whatever	6	and the earth	6	the heavens
أَيَّامٍ ۖ وَمَا مَسَّنَا مِنْ لُغُوبٍ ۖ فَاصْبِرْ ۖ	periods, and (did) not touch Us any fatigue. So be patient	38											
عَلَىٰ مَا يَقُولُونَ وَسَبِّحْ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّكَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ الْغُرُوبِ ۖ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَسَبِّحْهُ ۖ وَأَدْبَارَ السُّجُودِ ۖ	what they say and glorify (the) praise and before (of) the sun (the) rising the night And of	39											
يُنَادِ السَّمَاءَ مِنْ مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ يَوْمَ يَسْمَعُونَ الصَّيْحَةَ بِالْحَقِّ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمُ الْخُرُوجِ ۖ	will call (The) Day And listen! the prostration. and after glorify Him	40											
إِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ ۖ وَإِلَيْنَا الْمَصِيرُ ۖ	they will hear (The) Day near, a place from the caller	41											
يَوْمَ تَشَقَّقُ الْأَرْضُ عَنْهُمْ سِرَآعًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ حَشْرٌ عَلَيْنَا يَسِيرٌ ۚ	will call (The) Day And listen! the prostration. and after glorify Him	42											
نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَقُولُونَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِجَبَّارٍ ۖ	is the final return. and to Us and [We] cause death, [We] give life [We] Indeed, We	43											
فَذَكِّرْ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَنْ يَخَافُ وَعِيدِ ۖ	That hurrying. from them, the earth will split (The) Day	44											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	know best We easy. for Us (is) a gathering	45											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	46											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	47											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	48											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	49											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	50											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	51											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	52											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	53											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	54											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	55											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	56											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	57											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	58											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	59											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	60											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	61											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	62											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	63											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	64											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	65											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	66											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	67											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	68											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	69											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	70											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	71											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	72											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	73											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	74											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	75											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	76											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	77											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	78											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	79											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	80											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	81											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	82											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	83											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	84											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	85											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	86											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	87											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	88											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	89											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	90											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	91											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	92											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	93											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	94											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	95											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	96											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	97											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	98											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	99											
وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ ظُلْمًا ۚ	the one to compel. over them (are) you and not they say, [of] what	100											

فَالْجُرِیَّتِ یُسْرًا ۝ فَالْمَقْسِیَّتِ أَمْرًا ۝					
4	Command,	And those distributing	3	(with) ease,	And those sailing
إِنَّمَا تُوْعَدُونَ لَصَادِقٌ ۝ وَإِنَّ الدِّیْنَ					
the Judgment	And indeed,	5	(is) surely true,	you are promised	Indeed, what
لَوَاقِعٌ ۝ وَالسَّيِّءَاتِ ذَاتِ الْحُبِّ ۝ إِنَّكُمْ					
Indeed, you	7	pathways.	full of	By the heaven	6 (is) surely to occur.
لَفِی قَوْلٍ مُّخْتَلِفٍ ۝ یُؤْفَكُ عَنْهُ مَنْ					
(is he) who	from it	Deluded away	8	differing.	a speech (are) surely in
أُفٍّ ۝ قَتَلَ الْخَرِصُونَ ۝ الَّذِينَ هُمْ فِی					
(are) in	[they]	Those who	10	the liars,	Cursed be 9 is deluded.
غَمْرَةٍ سَاهُونَ ۝ یَسْأَلُونَ أَیَّانَ یَوْمِ الدِّیْنِ					
(of) Judgment?"	(is the) Day	"When	They ask,	11	(of) heedlessness. flood
۝ یَوْمَ هُمْ عَلَى النَّارِ یُفْتَنُونَ ۝ ذُوقُوا فِتْنَتَكُمْ					
your trial.	"Taste	13	will be tried,	the Fire over	they A Day, 12
هَذَا الَّذِی كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	14	seeking to hasten."	for it	you were	(is) what This
الْمُتَّقِیْنَ فِی جَنَّاتٍ وَعُیُونٍ ۝ اخْذِیْنَ					
Taking	15	and springs,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous
مَا أَنَّهُمْ رَأَوْهُ ۝ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ					
that	before	were	Indeed, they	their Lord has given them.	what
مُحْسِنِیْنَ ۝ كَانُوا قَلِیْلًا مِّنَ اللَّیْلِ مَا					
[what]	the night	of	little	They used to	16 good-doers.
یَهْجَعُونَ ۝ وَإِلَّا سَحَارٍ ۝ هُمْ یَسْتَغْفِرُونَ					
would ask forgiveness,	they	And in the hours before dawn	17	sleep.	
۝ وَفِی أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ لِّلسَّآئِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ					
and the deprived.	(of) those who asked	(was the) right	their wealth	And in	18
۝ وَفِی الْأَرْضِ آیَاتٌ لِّلْمُتَّقِیْنَ ۝					
20	for those who are certain,	(are) signs	the earth	And in	19
۝ وَفِی أَنْفُسِكُمْ أَفَلَا تُبْصِرُونَ ۝					
21	you see?	Then will not	yourselves.	And in	

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), "Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten."

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

وَفِي السَّمَاءِ رِزْقُكُمْ وَمَا تُوعَدُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾					
And in	the heaven	(is) your provision	and what	you are promised.	22

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

فَوَرَبِّ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ مِثْلِ مَا أَنْتُمْ تَنْطِقُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾					
Then by (the) Lord	(of) the heaven	and the earth,	indeed, it	the truth	(is) surely (the) truth
just as	[what]	you	speaking.	23	

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ ضَيْفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ (of Ibrahim) (of the) guests (the) narration reached you Has					
أَلَمْ يَكُنْ مِنْ الْمَكْرُمِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾	إِذْ	دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ			
the honored?	When	they entered	upon him	24	

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

فَقَالُوا سَلَامًا ﴿٢٥﴾	قَالَ	سَلَامٌ قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾	فَرَأَى إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَجَاءَ		
and said,	"Peace."	He said,	"Peace,	a people	
unknown."	25	Then he went	to	his household	and came

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

بِعِجْلٍ سَمِينٍ ﴿٢٦﴾	فَقَرَّبَهُ إِلَيْهِمْ				
fat,	26	And he placed it near	[to] them,		
with a calf					

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

قَالَ أَلَا تَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾	فَأَوْجَسَ مِنْهُمْ خِيفَةً ﴿٢٧﴾	قَالُوا لَا تَخَفْ			
he said,	"Will not	you eat?"	27	Then he felt	
from them	a fear.	They said,			

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

وَبَشَّرُوهُ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾					
and they gave him glad tidings	of a son	learned.	28		
Then came forward	his wife	with	a loud voice,	and struck	

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and said, "An old barren woman!"

وَقَالَتْ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ رَبُّكِ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٢٩﴾					
and she said,	An old woman	barren!"	29		
her face	Thus	said	your Lord.	Indeed, He	
They said,	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower."	30		

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, He is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

قَالَ فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوا													
They said,		31	O messengers?"		(is) your mission,		"Then what		He said,				
إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا إِلَى قَوْمٍ مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾													
32		criminal,		a people		to		[we] have been sent		"Indeed, we			
لِنُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّنْ طِينٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ مُّسَوَّمَةً													
Marked		33	clay,		of		stones		upon them		That we may send down		
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ لِلْمُؤْسِرِينَ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مَنِ كَانَ													
were		(those) who		Then We brought out		34	for the transgressors."		by your Lord				
فِيهَا مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَمَا وَجَدْنَا فِيهَا غَيْرَ													
other than		therein		We found		But not		35	the believers.		of	therein	
بَيْتٍ مِّنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا فِيهَا آيَةً													
a Sign		therein		And We left		36	the Muslims.		of		a house		
لِلَّذِينَ يَخَافُونَ الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَفِي مُوسَىٰ													
Musa,		And in		37	the painful.		the punishment		fear		for those who		
إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَاهُ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٨﴾													
38		clear.		with an authority		Firaun		to		We sent him		when	
فَتَوَلَّىٰ بِرْكَهٖ وَقَالَ سِحْرٌ أَوْ مَجْنُونٌ													
a madman."		or		"A magician		and said,		with his supporters		But he turned away			
﴿٣٩﴾ فَأَخَذْنَاهُ وَجُودَهُ فَنَبَذْنَاهُمْ فِي الْيَمِّ وَهُوَ													
while he		the sea,		into		and We threw them		and his hosts		So We took him		39	
مُذِلِّمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَفِي عَادٍ إِذْ أَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمُ													
against them		We sent		when		Aad,		And in		40	(was) blameworthy.		
الرَّيْحَ الْعَقِيمَ ﴿٤١﴾ مَا تَذَرُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ													
thing		any		it left		Not		41		the barren.		the wind	
أَتَتْ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا جَعَلَتْهُ كَالْأَرَمِيمِ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَفِي ثَمُودَ													
Thamud,		And in		42	like disintegrated ruins.		it made it		but		upon it,		it came
إِذْ قِيلَ لَهُمْ تَسَبَّحُوا حَتَّىٰ حِينٍ ﴿٤٣﴾													
43		a time."		for		"Enjoy (yourselves)		to them,		was said		when	
فَعَتَوْا عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِمْ فَأَخَذَتْهُمُ													
so seized them		(of) their Lord,		(the) Command		against		But they rebelled					

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then We brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But We did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And We left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when We sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So We took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when We sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And **We** constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, **We** are (its) Expanders.

48. And **We** have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything **We** have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And **I** have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship **Me**.

الصَّعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	فَمَا	اَسْتَطَاعُوا	مِنْ		
[of]	they were able to	Then not	44	were looking.	while they	the thunderbolt	
قِيَامٍ	وَمَا	كَانُوا	مُنْتَصِرِينَ	وَقَوْمَ	نُوحٍ		
(of) Nuh	And (the) people	45	help themselves.	they could	and not	stand	
مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَاسِقِينَ	ع		
46	defiantly disobedient.	a people	were	indeed, they	before;		
وَالسَّمَاءَ	بَنَيْنَاهَا	بِأَيِّدٍ	وَأَنَّا				
and indeed, <b>We</b>	with strength,	<b>We</b> constructed it	And the heaven				
لَهُوسِعُونَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فَرَشْنَاهَا	فَنِعَمَ				
how excellent	<b>We</b> have spread it;	And the earth,	47	(are) surely (its) Expanders.			
الْمُهِدُونَ	وَمِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ				
pairs,	<b>We</b> have created	thing	every	And of	48	(are) the Spreaders!	
لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُونَ	فَقَرُّوْا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	إِنِّي			
indeed, I am	Allah,	to	So flee	49	remember.	so that you may	
لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	مُّبِينٌ	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوا	مَعَ	
with	make	And (do) not	50	clear.	a warner	from <b>Him</b>	to you
اللَّهُ	إِلَهًا	آخَرَ	إِنِّي	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	
a warner	from <b>Him</b>	to you	Indeed, I am	another.	god	Allah	
مُّبِينٌ	كَذَلِكَ	مَا	آتَى	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ	
any	before them	(to) those	came	not	Likewise	51	clear.
رَّسُولٍ	إِلَّا	قَالُوا	سَاحِرٌ	أَوْ	مَجْنُونٌ	ع	
52	a madman."	or	"A magician	they said,	but	Messenger	
أَتَوَصَّوْا بِهِمْ	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُونَ			
transgressing.	(are) a people	they	Nay,	Have they transmitted it to them?			
فَقُولْ	عَنْهُمْ	فَمَا	أَنْتَ	بِلَاوْمٍ	قَز	ع	
54	(are) to be blamed.	you	for not	from them,	So turn away	53	
وَذَكِّرْ	فَإِنَّ	الذِّكْرَى	تَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَمَا	ع	
And not	55	the believers.	benefits	the reminder	for indeed,	And remind,	
خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسَ	إِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُونِ	ع		
56	that they worship <b>Me</b> .	except	and the mankind	the jinn	I have created		

مَا أُرِيدُ مِنْهُمْ فَمَنْ يَؤْتِيهِمْ لَخْلَفًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِمْ وَيَخَذَلُهُمْ فِي دَاخِلِ الْوَعْدِ الَّتِي كَانُوا يَعِدُوكَ فَقَدْ خَلَائِفَتُنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَنَزَّلْنَا ذُوقُوا عَذَابَنَا الَّذِي أَنشَأْنَاهُ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِنَّكُمْ عَلَىٰ آلَاءِنَا مُعْرِضُونَ							
that	I want	and not	provision	any	from them	I want	Not
(is) the All-Provider, He Allah, Indeed, 57 they (should) feed Me.							
ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِينِ فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا ذُنُوبًا مِّثْلَ ذُنُوبِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ فَويلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي آتَىٰهُمْ فِي غَيْرِ الْيَوْمِ بِقِسْفٍ مِّنَ الْمُغِيبَاتِ جُدُبٌ غَالِيَةٌ رَّاسِيَةٌ فَالْعَنَّا قَوْمَكَ يَوْمَ نُولِي الْأَرْضَ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا نَحْشُرُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا جُنُودًا حَافِيَةً سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الصَّافِينَ							
for those who	So indeed,	58	the Strong.	(of) Power	Possessor		
(of) their companions, (the) portion like (is) a portion do wrong,							
فَمَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونِ فَويلٌ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن يَوْمِهِمُ الَّذِي آتَىٰهُمْ فِي غَيْرِ الْيَوْمِ بِقِسْفٍ مِّنَ الْمُغِيبَاتِ جُدُبٌ غَالِيَةٌ رَّاسِيَةٌ فَالْعَنَّا قَوْمَكَ يَوْمَ نُولِي الْأَرْضَ قَوْمًا غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَا نَحْشُرُ لَهُمْ فِيهَا جُنُودًا حَافِيَةً سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ اللَّهُ يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الصَّافِينَ							
disbelieve	to those who	Then woe	59	so let them not ask Me to hasten.			
60	they are promised.	which	their Day	from			
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Surah At-Tur</p> </div>							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ وَالطُّورِ ١ وَكِتَابٍ ٢ وَمِنْ شِئْبٍ ٣ وَوَادِعَةٍ ٤ وَآسَافَ ٥ وَكُلًّا ٦ وَسَبْعٍ ٧ وَالْجِبَالِ ٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٣ السُّرُورُ ١٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٩ السُّرُورُ ٢٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٢١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٢٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٢٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٢٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٢٥ السُّرُورُ ٢٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٢٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٢٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٢٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٣٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٣١ السُّرُورُ ٣٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٣٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٣٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٣٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٣٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٣٧ السُّرُورُ ٣٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٣٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٤٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٤١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٤٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٤٣ السُّرُورُ ٤٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٤٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٤٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٤٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٤٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٤٩ السُّرُورُ ٥٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٥١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٥٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٥٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٥٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٥٥ السُّرُورُ ٥٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٥٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٥٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٥٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٦٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٦١ السُّرُورُ ٦٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٦٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٦٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٦٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٦٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٦٧ السُّرُورُ ٦٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٦٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٧٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٧٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٧٣ السُّرُورُ ٧٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٧٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٧٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٧٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٧٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٧٩ السُّرُورُ ٨٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٨١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٨٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٨٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٨٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٨٥ السُّرُورُ ٨٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٨٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٨٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٨٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٩٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٩١ السُّرُورُ ٩٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٩٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٩٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٩٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٩٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٩٧ السُّرُورُ ٩٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٩٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٠٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٠١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٠٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٠٣ السُّرُورُ ١٠٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٠٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٠٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٠٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٠٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٠٩ السُّرُورُ ١١٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١١١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١١٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١١٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١١٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١١٥ السُّرُورُ ١١٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١١٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١١٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١١٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٢٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٢١ السُّرُورُ ١٢٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٢٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٢٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٢٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٢٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٢٧ السُّرُورُ ١٢٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٢٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٣٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٣١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٣٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٣٣ السُّرُورُ ١٣٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٣٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٣٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٣٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٣٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٣٩ السُّرُورُ ١٤٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٤١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٤٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٤٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٤٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٤٥ السُّرُورُ ١٤٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٤٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٤٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٤٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٥٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٥١ السُّرُورُ ١٥٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٥٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٥٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٥٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٥٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٥٧ السُّرُورُ ١٥٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٥٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٦٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٦١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٦٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٦٣ السُّرُورُ ١٦٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٦٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٦٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٦٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٦٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٦٩ السُّرُورُ ١٧٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٧١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٧٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٧٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٧٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٧٥ السُّرُورُ ١٧٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٧٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٧٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٧٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٨٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٨١ السُّرُورُ ١٨٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٨٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٨٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٨٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٨٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٨٧ السُّرُورُ ١٨٨ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٨٩ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٩٠ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٩١ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٩٢ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٩٣ السُّرُورُ ١٩٤ تَتَوَارَىٰ ١٩٥ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ١٩٦ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ١٩٧ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ١٩٨ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ١٩٩ السُّرُورُ ٢٠٠ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٢٠١ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٢٠٢ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٢٠٣ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٢٠٤ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٢٠٥ السُّرُورُ ٢٠٦ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٢٠٧ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٢٠٨ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٢٠٩ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٢١٠ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٢١١ السُّرُورُ ٢١٢ تَتَوَارَىٰ ٢١٣ وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُورِ ٢١٤ وَإِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ لَوَاقِعٌ ٢١٥ مَا لَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ٢١٦ يَوْمَ تُنْفَخُ ٢١٧ السُّرُورُ							

**57.** I do not want any provision from them, and I do not want that they should feed **Me**.

**58.** Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

**59.** So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

**60.** Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised.

٣١٢

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,
2. By the written Book
3. In parchment unrolled,
4. By the frequented House
5. By the roof raised high
6. By the sea filled
7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.
8. For it there is no preventer.
9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake
10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement
11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers,
12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

يَوْمَ يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ دَعًّا ١٣ ط						
13	(with) a thrust.	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(in)to	they will be thrust	(The) Day

14. (It will be said to them), "This is the Fire which you used to deny.

هَذِهِ النَّارُ الَّتِي كُنْتُمْ بِهَا تُكْذِبُونَ ١٤						
14	deny.	[of it]	you used to	which	(is) the Fire	"This

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

أَفَسِحْرٌ هَذَا أَمْ أَنْتُمْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ ١٥ ج						
Burn in it	15	see?	(do) not	you	or	Then is this magic,

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do."

فَاصْبِرُوا أَوْ لَا تَصْبِرُوا سَوَاءٌ عَلَيْكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُجْزَوْنَ ١٦						
Only	for you.	(it is) same	be patient,	(do) not	or	then be patient

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

إِنَّ السَّائِقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٧ ل						
Indeed,	16	do."	you used to	(for) what	you are being recompensed	

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

الَّذِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٧ ل						
in what	Enjoying	17	and pleasure,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous

19. (And it will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

الَّذِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَنَعِيمٍ ١٧ ل						
(from the) punishment	their Lord	and protected them	their Lord,	has given them		

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and We will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

الْجَنَّةِ كُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا هَنِيئًا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ١٨						
you used to	for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	"Eat	18	(of) Hellfire.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, We will join them with their offspring, and We will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

تَعْمَلُونَ ١٨ ل						
and We will marry them	lined up,	thrones	on	Reclining	19	do."

22. And We will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

بِخُورٍ عَيْنٍ ٢٠						
and followed them	believed	And those who	20	(with) large eyes.	to fair ones	

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.

ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ بِإِيمَانٍ أَلْحَقْنَا بِهِمْ ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ وَمَا أَلَتْنَاهُمْ ٢١						
and not	their offspring	with them	We will join	in faith,	their offspring	

أَلَتْنَاهُمْ ٢١						
Every	thing.	(in) any	their deeds	of	We will deprive them	

أَمْرِي بِمَا كَسَبَ رَهِيْنٌ ٢٢						
And We will provide them	21	(is) pledged.	he earned	for what	person	

يَتَنَازَعُونَ ٢٣						
They will pass to one another	22	they desire.	from what	and meat	with fruit	

فِيهَا كَأْسًا لَا لَغْوٌ فِيهَا وَلَا تَأْثِيمٌ ٢٣						
23	sin.	and no	therein	ill speech	no	a cup, therein

وَيُطَوِّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ غِلْمَانٌ لَهُمْ كَأَنَّهُمْ لُؤْلُؤٌ	And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.
مَكْنُونٌ ٢٤ وَأَقْبَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	24 well-protected. And will approach some of them to others inquiring.
قَالُوا إِنَّا كُنَّا قَبْلُ فِي أَهْلِنَا ٢٥	25 They will say, "Indeed, we were before among our families
مُشْفِقِينَ ٢٦ فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَوَقَّنَا	26 fearful, But Allah conferred favor upon us, and protected us
عَذَابَ السَّوْمِ ٢٧ إِنَّا كُنَّا	27 (of) the Scorching Fire. (from the) punishment [we] used to Indeed, we
مِنْ قَبْلُ نَدْعُوهُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْبَرُّ الرَّحِيمُ	before call Him. Indeed, He [He] (is) the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."
فَذَكِّرْ ٢٨ فَمَا أَنْتَ بِنِعْمَتِ رَبِّكَ	28 Therefore remind, you for not (of) your Lord (are) by (the) grace
بِكَاهِنٍ وَلَا مَجْنُونٍ ٢٩ أَمْ يَقُولُونَ شَاعِرٌ	a madman. and not a soothsayer, Or a poet, (do) they say,
تَتَرَبَّصُ بِهِ رَيْبَ الْمُنُونِ ٣٠ قُلْ تَرَبَّصُوا فَإِنِّي	a misfortune of time." for him we wait Say, "Wait, for indeed I am,
مَعَكُمْ ٣١ مِّنَ الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ أَمْ تَأْمُرُهُمْ أَحْلَامُهُمْ	those who wait." among with you, Or 31 command them their minds
بِهَذَا أَمْ هُمْ تَوَّمُّ طَاعُونَ ٣٢ أَمْ	or this, they (are) a people transgressing? Or 32
يَقُولُونَ تَقَوَّلَهُ ٣٣ بَلْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	33 (do) they say, "He has made it up" Nay, they believe. not
فَلْيَأْتُوا بِحَدِيثٍ مِّثْلِهِ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ	Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.
أَمْ خُلِقُوا مِنْ غَيْرِ شَيْءٍ أَمْ هُمْ ٣٤	Or 34 (are) they or nothing, of they were created
الْخُلُقُونَ ٣٥ أَمْ خَلَقُوا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ	the creators? Or 35 (did) they create the heavens and the earth?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call Him before. Indeed, He is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has He daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with Him).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "(It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ لَا يُوقِنُونَ ٣٦	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمْ خَزَائِنُ	(are the) treasures	with them	Or	36	they are certain.	not	Nay,
رَبِّكَ أَمْ هُمْ الْمُضْطَرُونَ ٣٧	أَمْ لَهُمْ	for them	Or	37	the controllers?	(are) they	or	(of) your Lord
سُلَّمٌ يَسْتَعُونَ فِيهِ فَلْيَأْتِ مُسْتَعِيهِمْ بِسُلْطَنٍ	سُلَّمٌ	an authority	their listener,	Then let bring,	therewith?	they listen	(is) a stairway,	
مُبِينٍ ٣٨	أَمْ لَهُ	(are) sons?	while for you	(are) daughters	for Him	Or	38	clear.
أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَغْرَمٍ	أَمْ	a debt	from	so they	a payment,	(do) you ask from them	Or	39
مُثْقَلُونَ ٤٠	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ	so they	(is) the unseen,	with them	Or	40	(are) overburdened.	
يَكْتُبُونَ ٤١	أَمْ يُرِيدُونَ كَيْدًا فَالَّذِينَ	But those who	a plot?	(do) they intend	Or	41	write (it) down?	
كَفَرُوا هُمْ الْمَكِيدُونَ ٤٢	أَمْ لَهُمْ إِلَهٌ	a god	for them	Or	42	(are in) the plot.	themselves	disbelieve,
غَيْرُ اللَّهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	غَيْرُ اللَّهِ	they associate (with Him).	from what	(to) Allah	Glory be	Allah?	other than	
وَإِنْ يَرَوْا كِسْفًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ سَاقِطًا ٤٣	يَقُولُوا سَحَابٌ مَّرْكُومٌ ٤٤	falling,	the sky	from	a portion	they were to see	And if	43
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي فِيهِ يُصْعَقُونَ ٤٥	لَا يَوْمَ لَا	they meet	until	So leave them	44	heaped up."	"Clouds	they will say,
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ كَيْدُهُمْ شَيْئًا وَلَا هُمْ يُنصَرُونَ	يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ	will be helped.	they	and not	(in) anything,	their plotting	to them	will avail
وَإِنَّ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا عَذَابًا دُونَ ذَلِكَ ٤٦	وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٧	that,	before	(is) a punishment	do wrong,	for those who	And indeed,	46
لَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٧	وَأَصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ	for (the) Command	So be patient,	47	know.	(do) not	most of them	but

رَبِّكَ	فَإِنَّكَ	بِأَعْيُنِنَا	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ
(of) your Lord,	for indeed, you	(are) in <b>Our</b> Eyes.	And glorify	(the) praise
رَبِّكَ	حِينَ	تَقُومُ	لَا	وَمِنْ
(of) your Lord	when	you arise,	48	And of
الَّيْلِ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَادْبَارًا	النُّجُومِ	عَ
the night,	glorify Him,	and after	the stars.	49
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٦٢﴾ اِيَّاهَا ﴿٥٣﴾ سُورَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ ﴿٤٩﴾ رَكَعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٤٨﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah An-Najm</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَىٰ	لَا	مَا	صَلَّ	صَاحِبُكُمْ
By the star	when	it goes down,	Not	your companion
وَمَا غَوَىٰ	عَ	وَمَا يَنْطِقُ	عَنِ الْهَوَىٰ	
and not	has he erred,	And not	from he speaks	the desire.
إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا وَحْيٌ يُوحَىٰ	لَا			
Not	it	(is) except	a revelation	revealed,
عَلَّمَهُ شَدِيدُ الْقُوَىٰ	لَا	دُوَّ مِرَّةٍ		
Has taught him	the (one) mighty	(in) power,	5	Possessor of soundness.
فَاسْتَوَىٰ	لَا	وَهُوَ بِالْأُفُقِ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	لَا
And he rose,	6	While he	(was) in the horizon -	the highest.
ثُمَّ دَنَا فَتَدَلَّىٰ	لَا	فَكَانَ قَابَ		
he approached	and came down,	8	And was	(at) a distance
قَوْسَيْنِ	أَوْ أَدْنَىٰ	فَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ عَبْدِهِ	
(of) two bow-(lengths)	or	nearer.	9	His slave
مَا أَوْحَىٰ	لَا	مَا كَذَبَ الْفُؤَادُ	مَا	
what	he revealed.	10	Not	the heart
رَأَىٰ	أَفْتَرُونَهُ	عَلَىٰ	مَا يَرَىٰ	
it saw.	11	Then will you dispute with him	about	what
وَلَقَدْ رَآهُ	نَزَّلَهُ	أُخْرَىٰ	لَا	عِنْدَ
And certainly	he saw him	(in) descent	13	Near

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near

the Lote Tree of the  
utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.
16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,
17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWs) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.
18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.
19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,
20. And *Manaat*, the third, the other one?
21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?
22. This, then, is a division unfair.
23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.
24. Or will man have what he wishes?
25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).
26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.
27. Indeed, those who do not

سِدْرَةِ		الْمُنْتَهَى		عِنْدَهَا		جَنَّةٌ	
(the) Lote Tree		(of) the utmost boundary,		Near it		(is the) Garden	
١٥		إِذْ يَغْشَى		السِّدْرَةَ		مَا يَغْشَى	
(of) Abode.		When		the Lote Tree		covers,	
15		وَمَا		طَغَى		١٧	
Not		swerved		and not		it transgressed.	
16		لَقَدْ رَأَى مِنْ آيَاتِ رَبِّهِ		الْكُبْرَى		١٨	
Certainly		he saw		of		(of) his Lord	
17		أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ اللَّاتَ وَالْعُزَّىٰ		وَمَنْ لَّهُ		الثَّالِثَةَ	
So have you seen		the Laat		and the Uzza,		the third,	
18		الْأُخْرَىٰ ٢٠		أَلَكُمُ الذَّكَرُ وَلَهُ		الْأُنثَىٰ ٢١	
the other?		Is for you		the male		and for Him	
20		تِلْكَ إِذَا قَسَبَهُ		ضِيْزَىٰ ٢٢		إِنْ هِيَ	
Then,		(is) a division		unfair.		Not	
21		إِلَّا أَسْمَاءُ سَيَّمَهُمَا		أَنْتُمْ		وَأَبَاؤُكُمْ مَا	
names		you have named them,		you		and your forefathers,	
22		أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطٰنٍ ۖ		إِنْ يَتَّبِعُونَ		إِلَّا	
has Allah sent down		for it		any		authority.	
23		الظَّنَّ وَمَا تَهْوَى		الْأَنْفُسُ ۚ		وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	
assumption		and what		desire		the(ir) souls.	
24		مِّنْ رَّسْمِهِمُ الْهُدَىٰ ٢٣		أَمْ لِلْإِنْسَانِ		مَا	
from		their Lord		the guidance.		(is) for man	
25		تَبٰى ٢٤		فَلِلَّهِ		وَالْأَوَّلَىٰ ٢٥	
he wishes?		But for Allah		(is) the last		and the first.	
26		وَكَمْ مِّنْ مَّلَكٍ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ لَا تُغْنِي		شَفَاعَتُهُمْ		شَيْئًا إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ أَنْ يُأْذَنَ	
And how many		of		(the) Angels		in	
27		لَمَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَرْضَىٰ ٢٦		إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا		(do) not	
for whom		He wills		and approves.		Indeed,	

يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ		لَيَسْئُونَ		الْمَلِكَةَ تَسْمِيَةَ الْأُنثَى	
believe		surely they name		(of) female, name(s)	
وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ إِنْ		يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنَّ		يُغْنَى	
27		And not		for them	
about it		any		knowledge.	
Not		Not			
مَنْ		الْحَقِّ شَيْئًا		فَاعْرِضْ عَنْ مَنْ	
against		the truth		So turn away	
28		anything.		(him) who	
from		and not		he desires	
Our Reminder		turns away		the life	
تَوَلَّىٰ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَلَمْ يُرِدْ إِلَّا الْحَيَاةَ		الْدُنْيَا		ذَلِكَ مَبْلَغُهُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِنَّ	
turns away		(of) the world.		That	
29		(is) their sum		of	
knowledge.		Indeed,			
رَبِّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ		أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ		رَبِّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ ۖ	
your Lord		(is) He (Who)		knows best	
(he) who		strays		from	
His Path,					
وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اهْتَدَىٰ ۖ		وَلِلَّهِ مَا		وَلِلَّهِ مَا	
and He		knows best		(he) who	
is guided.		30		And for Allah	
(is) whatever					
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ لِيَجْزِيَ		الَّذِينَ آسَاءُوا بِمَا عَمِلُوا		وَيَجْزِيَ الَّذِينَ	
(is) in		the heavens		and whatever	
(is) in		(is) in		the earth	
that He may recompense		those who		do evil	
with what		they have done		and recompense	
those who		those who		avoid	
great		sins		الْإِثْمِ	
do good		with the best.		31	
Those who		avoid		great	
sins		الْإِثْمِ		وَالْفَوَاحِشَ إِلَّا اللَّمَمَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ وَاسِعٌ	
and the immoralities		except		the small faults;	
indeed,		your Lord		(is) vast	
المَغْفِرَةَ ۖ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ إِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ		الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ		الْأَرْضِ وَإِذْ أَنْشَأَكُمْ مِنْ	
(in) forgiveness.		He		(is) most knowing about you	
when		from		He produced you	
the earth		and when		you (were)	
fetuses		in		(the) wombs	
(of) your mothers.					
فَلَا تَزْكُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ		فَلَا تَزْكُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ		فَلَا تَزْكُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنِ اتَّقَىٰ	
So (do) not		asccribe purity		(to) yourselves.	
He		knows best		(he) who	
fears.					

believe in the Hereafter,  
give the Angels female  
names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

**29.** So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

جزء

**31.** And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that He may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** knows best he who fears **(Him)**.

33. Did you see the one<sup>٢٦</sup> who turned away

34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?

36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,

37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?

38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,

39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,

40. And that his striving will soon be seen.

41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.

42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

43. And that it is **He Who** makes (one) laugh and weep.

44. And that it is **He Who** causes death and gives life.

45. And that **He** created the pairs, the male and the female

46. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.

47. And that upon **Him** is the bringing forth the second time.

48. And that it is **He Who** enriches and suffices.

49. And that it is **He Who** is the Lord of the *Sirius*.

50. And that **He** destroyed the first (people of) Aad

51. And Thamud, **He** did not spare,

52. And the people of Nuh

٣٢	أَفَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي تَوَلَّى	٣٣	وَأَعْطَى قَلِيلًا	32	Did you see	the one who	turned away	33	And gave	a little,
٣٤	وَأَكْذَى	٣٥	أَعِنْدَهُ عِلْمٌ	34	and withheld?	Is with him	(the) knowledge	(of) the unseen,	so he	٣٤
٣٥	يَرَى	٣٦	أَمْ لَمْ يُنَبَّأْ بِهَا فِي	35	sees?	Or	not	he was informed	with what	(was) in
٣٦	صُحُفٍ مُّوسَى	٣٧	وَابْرَاهِيمَ الَّذِي وَفَّى	36	(of) Musa,	(the) Scriptures	And Ibrahim,	who	fulfilled?	37
٣٨	أَلَا تَرَى	٣٩	وَاِزْرَأْ	38	will bear	a bearer of burdens	(the) burden	(of) another,	38	٣٨
٣٩	وَأَنْ لَّيْسَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ إِلَّا مَا سَعَى	٤٠	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى	39	is not	for man	except	what	he strives (for),	39
٤٠	وَأَنَّ سَعْيَهُ سَوْفَ يُرَى	٤١	ثُمَّ يُجْزَاهُ	40	be seen.	will soon	his striving	And that	he will be recompensed for it	Then
٤١	الْجَزَاءِ الْآوَفَى	٤٢	وَأَنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ الْمُسْتَهْلَىٰ	41	the fullest.	the recompense	And that	41	to	your Lord
٤٢	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَضْحَكَ	٤٣	وَأَبْكَى	42	[He]	And that He	42	and makes (one) weep.	43	٤٣
٤٣	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَمَاتٍ	٤٤	وَأَحْيَا	43	causes death	and gives life.	And that He	44	And that He	created
٤٤	الرُّؤُوسَيْنِ الذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَىٰ	٤٥	مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ إِذَا	44	the male	and the female	From	45	a semen-drop	when
٤٥	تُنْتَنَىٰ	٤٦	وَأَنَّ عَلَىٰهِ	45	the pairs,	the male	and the female	46	From	45
٤٦	تُنْتَنَىٰ	٤٧	النَّشْأَةِ الْآخَرَىٰ	46	it is emitted.	And that	upon Him	(is) the bringing forth	another.	47
٤٧	وَأَنَّهُ هُوَ أَغْنَىٰ	٤٨	وَأَقْنَىٰ	47	[He]	And that He	48	enriches	And that He	[He]
٤٨	رَبِّ الشَّعْرَىٰ	٤٩	وَأَنَّهُ أَهْلَكَ عَادًا الْأُولَىٰ	48	(of) the Sirius.	(is the) Lord	And that He	49	And that He	the first,
٤٩	وَشُدَّادًا	٥٠	فَبَاقِيَ	49	He spared,	so not	And Thamud,	50	And (the) people	(of) Nuh



6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing,

النُّذُرُ	٥	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَدْعُ	الدَّاعِ
the warnings.	5	So turn away	from them.	(The) Day,	will call	the caller

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

إِلَى شَيْءٍ	تُكْرِ	٦	خَشَعًا	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	يَخْرُجُونَ
to	terrible,	6	(Will be) humbled	their eyes	they will come forth

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

مِنْ الْأَجْدَاثِ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	جَرَادٌ	مُتَشِيرٌ	٧	مُهْطِعِينَ
from	the graves	as if they (were)	locusts	spreading,	Racing ahead

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

إِلَى الدَّاعِ	يَقُولُ	الْكَافِرُونَ	هَذَا	يَوْمٌ	عَسِرٌ
towards	the caller.	Will say	the disbelievers,	"This	(is) a Day

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	نُوحٌ	فَكَذَّبُوا	عَبْدَنَا
Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh,	and they denied	<b>Our</b> slave

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

وَقَالُوا	مَجْنُونٌ	وَأَزْدُجِرَ	٩	فَدَعَا	رَبَّهُ
"A madman,"	and he was repelled.	and he called	9	So he called	his Lord,

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

مَغْلُوبٌ	فَانْتَصِرُ	١٠	فَفَتَحْنَا	أَبْوَابَ	السَّمَاءِ
one overpowered,	so help."	10	So <b>We</b> opened	(the) gates	(of) heaven

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

بِهَاءٍ	مُنْهَرٍ	١١	وَفَجَّرْنَا	الْأَرْضَ	عُيُونًا
pouring down	with water	11	And <b>We</b> caused to burst	the earth	(with) springs,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

فَالْتَقَى	الْبَاءُ	عَلَى	أَمْرٍ	قَدْ	قَدِيرٌ
so met	the water(s)	for	a matter	already	predestined.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

وَحَمَلْنَاهُ	عَلَى	ذَاتِ	الْوَاحِ	وَدُسِّرِ	١٣
And <b>We</b> carried him	on	(ark) made of planks	and nails,	Sailing	13

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

بِأَعْيُنِنَا	جَزَاءً	لِّمَنْ	كَانَ	كُفِرَ	١٤
before <b>Our</b> eyes,	a reward	for (he) who	was	denied.	14

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

تَرَكْنَاهَا	آيَةً	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُّدَكِّرٍ	١٥
<b>We</b> left it	(as) a Sign,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	15

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَذَابِي	وَنُذْرِي	١٦	وَلَقَدْ
So how	was	<b>My</b> punishment	and <b>My</b> warnings?	16	And certainly

يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	١٧
<b>We</b> have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	

مُّدَكِّرٍ	١٧	كَذَّبَتْ	عَادٌ	فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ
who will receive admonition?	17	Denied	Aad;	so how	was

My punishment and My warnings?

19. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

22. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

23. (The people of) **Thamud** denied the warnings,

24. And said, "Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar."

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, **We** are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstringed (her).

30. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

31. Indeed, **We** sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition? ع

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صِيْحَةٌ	وَاحِدَةً	فَكَانُوا	كَهَشِيمٍ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْتَظِرِ	وَلَقَدْ	يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	٣١
(used by) a fence builder.	And certainly	We have made easy	the Quran	31
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُّدَّاكِرٍ	٣٢
so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32	
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمَ	لُوطٍ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٣٣
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	إِلَّا	أَلَّ	لُوطٍ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,
نَجَّيْنَاهُمْ	٣٤	بِغَيْرِ	عَذَابٍ	كَذَلِكَ
by dawn	34	from	Us.	Thus
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَنْذَرْنَاهُمْ	بَطْشَتْنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	And certainly	he warned them	(of) Our seizure,
فَتَبَارَوْا	بِالنُّذُرِ	وَلَقَدْ	رَأَوْدُوهُ عَنْ	٣٥
but they disputed	the warnings.	And certainly	they demanded from him	35
ضَيْفِهِ	فَطَسْنَا	أَعْيَيْنَهُمْ	فَذَوَّقُوا	عَذَابِي
his guests,	so We blinded	their eyes.	"So taste	My punishment
وَلَقَدْ	صَبَّحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٍ	مُسْتَقَرٍّ
And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment	abiding.
٣٦	فَذَوَّقُوا	عَذَابِي	وَنَذِرٍ	وَلَقَدْ
36	So taste	My punishment	and My warnings.	39
يَسِّرْنَا	الْقُرْآنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُّدَّاكِرٍ	وَلَقَدْ	جَاءَ	أَلَّ	٣٧
who will receive admonition?	And certainly	came	(to the) people	40
فِرْعَوْنَ	النُّذُرِ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	كُلَّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	They denied	Our Signs,	all of them,
فَأَخَذْنَاهُمْ	أَخَذَ	عَزِيزٍ	مُقْتَدِرٍ	٣٨
so We seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

اَكْفَارُكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اُولَئِكَم	اَمْ	لَكُمْ
Are your disbelievers,	better	than	those,	or	for you
بَرَاءَةٌ	فِي	الْزُبُرِ	٤٣	اَمْ	يَقُولُونَ نَحْنُ
(is) an exemption	in	the Scriptures?	43	Or	"We (do) they say,
جِيءٌ	مُنْتَصِرٌ	٤٤	سَيُهْزَمُ		
(are) an assembly	helping (each other)?"	44	Soon will be defeated		
الْجَمْعُ	وَيَوَلُّونَ	الدُّبُرَ	٤٥	بَلِ	السَّاعَةُ
(their) assembly,	and they will turn	(their) backs.	45	Nay,	the Hour
مَوْعِدُهُمْ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	اَدْهَى	٤٦	وَاَمَرٌ	
(is) their promised time,	and the Hour	(will be) more grievous	46	and more bitter.	
اِنَّ	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	فِي	ضَلٰلٍ	وَسُعْرِ	٤٧
Indeed,	the criminals	(are) in	an error	and madness.	(The) Day
يُسْجَبُونَ	فِي	النَّارِ	عَلٰى	وُجُوهِهِمْ	ذُوقُوا
they will be dragged	into	the Fire	on	their faces,	(the) touch
سَقَرًا	٤٨	اِنَّا	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَاهُ
(of) Hell."	48	Indeed, [We]	every	thing	We created it
وَمَا	اَمْرُنَا	اِلَّا	وَاحِدَةٌ	كَكَبَجٍ	
And not	(is) Our Command	but	one,	like the twinkling	49
بِالْبَصَرِ	٥٠	وَلَقَدْ	اهْلَكْنَا	اَشْيَاعَكُمْ	فَهَلْ
(of) the eye.	50	And certainly	We destroyed	your kinds,	so is (there)
مِنْ	مُّدَّاكِرٍ	٥١	وَكُلُّ	شَيْءٍ	
any	who will receive admonition?	51	And every	thing	
فَعَلُوهُ	فِي	الْزُبُرِ	٥٢	وَكُلُّ	صَغِيرٍ
they did	(is) in	the written records.	52	And every	small
وَكَبِيرٍ	مُّسْتَطَرٌّ	٥٣	اِنَّ	السَّائِقِينَ	
and big	(is) written down.	53	Indeed,	the righteous	
فِي	جَنَّتٍ	وَنَهْرٍ	٥٤	فِي	مَقْعَدٍ
(will be) in	gardens	and river,	54	In	a seat
صِدْقٍ	عِنْدَ	مَلِيكٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	٥٥	
(of) honor	near	a King	Most Powerful.	55	

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, We created everything according to a measure.

50. And Our Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly We destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!
2. He taught the Quran.
3. He created man.
4. He taught him speech.
5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,
6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.
7. And the heaven, He has raised it, and He has set up the balance,
8. That you may not transgress the balance.
9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.
10. And the earth, He laid it for the creatures,
11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),
12. And grain having husk and scented plants.
13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
14. He created man from clay like that of pottery.
15. And He created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.
16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?
17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

<p>٧٨ آياتها ٥٥ سُورَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٧ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣</p>					
Surah Ar-Rahman					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
الرَّحْمَنُ	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْآنَ	خَلَقَ	٢	١
The Most Gracious	He taught	the Quran.	He created	2	1
الْإِنْسَانَ	عَلَّمَهُ	الْبَيَانَ	الشَّمْسُ	٤	٣
[the] man.	He taught him	[the] speech.	The sun	4	3
وَالْقَمَرُ	يُحْسِبَانِ	وَالنَّجْمُ	وَالشَّجَرُ	٥	٥
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	And the stars	and the trees	5	5
يَسْجُدْنَ	وَالسَّمَاءُ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ	٦	٦
both prostrate.	And the heaven,	He raised it	and He has set up	6	6
الْيُزَانَ	أَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي	٧	٧
the balance,	That not	you may transgress	in	7	7
وَأَقْيِمُوا	الْوَزْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	٨	٨
And establish	the weight	in justice	and (do) not	8	8
الْيُزَانَ	وَالْأَرْضَ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْأَنَامِ	٩	٩
the balance.	And the earth,	He laid it	for the creatures,	9	10
فِيهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَالنَّخْلُ	ذَاتُ	الْأَكْمَامِ	١١
Therein	(is) fruit	and date-palms	having	sheaths,	11
ذُو	الْعَصْفِ	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ	١٢
having	husk	and scented plants.	So which	(of the) favors	12
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	خَلَقَ	الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ	١٣
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	He created	the man	from	13
صَلْصَالٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَانَّ	مِنْ	١٤
clay	like the pottery.	And He created	the jinn	from	14
مَّارِجٍ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ	١٥
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	So which	(of the) favors	15
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ	١٦
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord	16

الْمُعْرِبِينَ ﴿١٧﴾	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ
(of) the two Wests.	17	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
will you both deny?				
مَرَجَ ﴿١٨﴾	الْبَحْرَيْنِ	يَلْتَقِيَنِ ﴿١٩﴾	لَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
18	He released	the two seas,	meeting.	19
Between both of them				
بَرْزَخٍ ﴿٢٠﴾	لَا	يَبْغِيَنِ ﴿٢٠﴾	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ
(is) a barrier,	not	they transgress.	20	So which
(of the) favors				
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾	يَخْرُجُ ﴿٢١﴾	مِنْهُمَا	اللُّؤْلُؤُ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	21	Come forth	from both of them
the pearl				
وَالْبُرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ
22	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
and the coral.				
وَلَهُ ﴿٢٣﴾	الْجَوَارِ	الْمُنْشَأُ	فِي الْبَحْرِ	كَأَلْعُلَمٍ
23	And for Him	(are) the ships	in	the sea
like mountains.				
فَبِأَيِّ ﴿٢٤﴾	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾	كُلُّ
24	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?
Everyone				
مَنْ عَلَيْهَا	فَإِنْ ﴿٢٦﴾	وَيَبْقَى	وَجْهٌ	رَبِّكَ
who	(is) on it	(will) perish.	26	But will remain
(of) your Lord,				
ذُو	الْجَلَلِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ
(the) Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	27	So which
(of) your Lord				
تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾	يَسْأَلُهُ	مَنْ	فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	
28	Asks Him	whoever	(is) in	the heavens
will you both deny?				
وَالْأَرْضِ كُلِّ	يَوْمٍ	هُوَ	فِي شَأْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾	
Every	day	He	(is) in	a matter.
and the earth.				
29				
فَبِأَيِّ ﴿٣٠﴾	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٠﴾	سَنَفَرُ	
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	30
We will attend				
لَكُمْ	أَيُّهُ	الثَّقَلَيْنِ ﴿٣١﴾	فَبِأَيِّ	الْآءِ
to you,	O you	two classes!	31	So which
(of) your Lord				
تُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٢﴾	يُعَشِّرُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْإِنْسَ	إِنْ
will you both deny?	32	O assembly	(of) the jinn	and the men!
If				
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	أَنْ	تَتَقَدُّوا	مِنْ	أَقْطَارِ السَّمَوَاتِ
you are able	to	pass beyond	[of]	(the) regions
(of) the heavens				

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. He released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to Him belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks Him. Every day He is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. We will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

and the earth, then pass.  
You cannot pass except  
by authority (from  
Allah).

34. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

35. The flames of fire and  
smoke will be sent  
against both of you, and  
you will not be able to  
defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

37. Then when the heaven  
is split, and it becomes  
rose-colored like murky  
oil.

38. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

39. Then on that Day  
neither man nor jinn will  
be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors  
of your Lord will you  
both (jinn and men)  
deny?

41. The criminals will be  
known by their marks,  
and they will be seized  
by their forelocks and  
their feet.

42. So which of the  
favors of your Lord will  
you both (jinn and  
men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which  
the criminals deny.

44. They will go  
around between it and  
scalding water, heated  
(intensely).

45. So which of the  
favors of your Lord will  
you both (jinn and men)  
deny?

46. But for him who  
fears the standing (for  
account) before his  
Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors  
of your Lord

وَالْأَرْضُ فَانْقُذُوا ۚ	لَا	تَنْفُذُونَ إِلَّا بِسُلْطٰنٍ			
and the earth,	then pass.	Not	you (can) pass	except	by authority.
فِي أَيِّ	الْأَعْيُنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٣٤﴾	﴿٣٣﴾
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	34	33
يُرْسَلُ	عَلَيْكُمَا	شَوَاطِلُ	مِّنْ نَّارٍ	وَنُحَّاسٍ	فَلَا
Will be sent	against both of you	a flame	of	and smoke,	and not
تَنْتَصِرُونَ	﴿٣٥﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَعْيُنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	
you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	35	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	
تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَإِذَا	انْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَكَانَتْ
will you both deny?	36	Then when	is split	the heaven,	and it becomes
وَرُدَّةً	كَالِدِّهَانِ	﴿٣٧﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَعْيُنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
like murky oil.	37	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	
تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٣٨﴾	فِيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا	يُسْأَلُ	عَنْ
will you both deny?	38	Then (on) that Day	not	will be asked	about
ذُنُوبَهُ	إِنْسٍ	وَلَا	جَانٍّ	﴿٣٩﴾	فِي أَيِّ
any man	and not	any jinn.	39	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٤٠﴾	يُعْرَفُ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	40	Will be known	the criminals	
بِسِيْرِهِمْ	فَيُؤْخَذُ	بِالنَّوَصِي	وَالْأَقْدَامِ	﴿٤١﴾	فِي أَيِّ
by their marks	and will be seized	by the forelocks	and the feet.	41	So which
الْأَعْيُنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٤٢﴾	هَذِهِ	جَهَنَّمُ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	42	This	(is) Hell
الَّتِي	يُكَذِّبُ	بِهَا	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	﴿٤٣﴾	يَطُوفُونَ
which	deny	[of it]	the criminals.	43	They will go around
بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَ	حَيْثُ	أَنْ	﴿٤٤﴾	فِي أَيِّ
between it	and between	scalding water,	heated.	44	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿٤٥﴾	وَلِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	45	But for (him) who	fears	(the) standing
رَبِّهِ	جَنَّتَيْنِ	﴿٤٦﴾	فِي أَيِّ	الْأَعْيُنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(before) his Lord	(are) two gardens.	46	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

تُكَذِّبُنِ	ذَوَاتَا أَفْئَانٍ	فِيَايَ	الْآءِ	٤٧	٤٨	٤٩	٥٠	٥١	٥٢	٥٣	٥٤	٥٥	٥٦	٥٧	٥٨	٥٩	٦٠	٦١	٦٢
will you both deny?	Having	branches.	So which	(of the) favors	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	فِيْهِمَا	عَيْنَيْنِ	تَجْرِيْنِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	In both of them	(are) two springs,	flowing.	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	زَوْجَيْنِ	فِيَايَ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦
In both of them	[of]	(are) every	fruits	(in) pairs.	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	مُتَكَيِّنَ	عَلَى	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	on	Reclining	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
فُرُشٍ	بَطَائِنُهَا	مِنْ	إِسْتَبْرَقٍ	وَجَنَّا	الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦
couches,	(whose) inner linings	(are) of	brocade,	and (the) fruit	(of) both the gardens	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
دَانٍ	فِيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(is) near.	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
فِيْهِنَّ	قُصِرَتُ	الْطَّرْفُ	لَمْ	يَطْمِثُنَّ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
In them	(will be) companions of modest gaze	not	has touched them	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
إِنْسٍ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فِيَايَ	الْآءِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	So which	(of the) favors	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	كَأَنَّهُنَّ	الْيَاقُوتُ	وَالْمَرْجَانُ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	As if they were	rubies	and coral.	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
فِيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥	٣٤
So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
هَلْ	جَزَاءُ	الْإِحْسَانِ	إِلَّا	الْإِحْسَانُ	فِيَايَ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦
Is	(the) reward	for the good	but	good?	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	وَمِنْ	دُونِهَا	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	Besides these two	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
جَنَّتَيْنِ	فِيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبُنِ	٤٩	٤٨	٤٧	٤٦	٤٥	٤٤	٤٣	٤٢	٤١	٤٠	٣٩	٣٨	٣٧	٣٦	٣٥
(are) two gardens.	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral.

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor.

لَا	مُدْهَامَتَيْنِ	فَيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	
63	Dark green.	64	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
تُكْذِبِينَ	فِيهِمَا	عَيْنَيْنِ	نَضَّاحَتَيْنِ		
65	will you both deny?	In both of them	(are) two springs,	gushing forth.	
فَيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ		
66	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	67
فِيهِمَا	فَاكِهَةٌ	وَنَخْلٌ	وَرُمَّانٌ	فَيَايَ	
In both of them	(are) fruits	and date-palms	and pomegranates.	68	So which
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	فِيهِنَّ	خَيْرٌ	
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	69	In them	(are) good
حَسَنٌ	فَيَايَ	الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	
70	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	and beautiful ones.
حُورٌ	مَّقْصُورَاتٌ	فِي	الْخِيَامِ	فَيَايَ	
71	Fair ones	restrained	in	the pavilions.	72
الْآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	لَمْ	يَطْغَبْنِ	
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	73	Not	has touched them
إِنْسٌ	قَبْلَهُمْ	وَلَا	جَانٌّ	فَيَايَ	الْآءِ
any man	before them	and not	any jinn.	74	So which
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	مُتَكِّئِينَ	عَلَى	رَافِرٍ	
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	75	Reclining	on	cushions
خُضِرٌ	وَعَبْقَرِيٌّ	حَسَنٌ	فَيَايَ	الْآءِ	
green,	and carpets	beautiful.	76	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكْذِبِينَ	تَبَرَكَ	أَسْمُ		
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	77	Blessed is	(the) name	
رَبِّكَ	ذِي	الْجَلَلِ	وَالْإِكْرَامِ		
(of) your Lord,	Owner	(of) Majesty	and Honor.	78	
<p>٩٦ آيَاتُهَا ٥٦ سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٦ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Waqia</b></p> <p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p> <p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>					

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ١ لَا لَيْسَ لَوْقَعَتَهَا كَاذِبَةٌ	When	occurs	the Event,	1	Not	at its occurrence	a denial
مُخَافِضَةً رَّافِعَةً ٢ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ	2	Bringing down,	raising up,	3	When	will be shaken	the earth
رَاجًا ٤ وَبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا	(with) a shaking,	4	And will be crumbled	the mountains	(with awful) crumbling,		
لَا فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُبْتَثًّا ٥ وَكُنْتُمْ	5	So they become	dust particles	dispersing,	6	And you will become	
أَزْوَاجًا ثَلَاثَةً ٧ فَاصْحَبُ الِابْيَئَةِ مَا	7	three,	Then (the) companions	what	(of) the right,		
أَصْحَبُ الِابْيَئَةِ ٨ وَأَصْحَبُ الشِّمَّةِ مَا	8	(of) the right?	(are the) companions	what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	
أَصْحَبُ الشِّمَّةِ ٩ وَالسَّبِقُونَ	9	(of) the left?	(are the) companions	And the foremost	(are) the foremost,		
أُولَئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ١٠ فِي جَنَّاتِ النَّعِيمِ	10	Those	(are) the nearest ones.	11	In	Gardens	(of) Pleasure,
ثُمَّ ١٢ مِنَ الْأَوَّلِينَ ١٣ وَقَلِيلٌ مِّنْ	12	A company	of	the former (people),	13	And a few	of
الْآخِرِينَ ١٤ عَلَى سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُونَةٍ ١٥ مُتَّكِئِينَ	14	the later (people),	On	thrones	decorated,	15	Reclining,
عَلَيْهَا مُتَّقِلِينَ ١٦ يَطُوفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَدَّدُونَ	16	facing each other.	on them	Will circulate	among them	boys	immortal,
لَا بِأَكْوَابٍ وَأَبَارِيقٍ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِينٍ ١٨	17	With vessels	and jugs	and a cup	from	a flowing stream,	18
لَا يُصَدَّعُونَ عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُونَ ١٩	Not	they will get headache	therefrom	and not	they will get intoxicated	19	
وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُونَ ٢٠ وَلَحْمٍ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا	20	they select,	of what	And fruits	of what	(of) fowls	
يَشْتَهُونَ ٢١ وَحُورٌ عِينٌ ٢٢ كَأَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُؤِ	21	And fair ones	(with) large eyes,	22	Like	pearls	

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

well-protected,	الْمُكْنُونِ ٢٣	جَزَاءً	بِهَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.	well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used to do.
25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,	لَا ٢٤	يَسْمَعُونَ	فِيهَا	لَعَوًا	وَلَا
24	Not	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not
26. Only a saying, "Peace, Peace."	تَأْثِيماً ٢٥	إِلَّا	قِيلاً	سَلَامًا	سَلَامًا
25	sinful (speech),	Except	a saying,	"Peace,	Peace."
27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?	وَأَصْحَابُ ٢٦	الْيَمِينِ	مَا	أَصْحَابُ	
26	And (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions	
28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,	الْيَمِينِ ٢٧	فِي	سِدْرٍ	مَخْضُودٍ	
27	(of) the right?	Among	lote trees	thornless,	
29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),	وَطَلِحٍ ٢٨	مَنْضُودٍ	لَا ٢٩	وِظَلٍّ	
28	And banana trees	layered,		And shade	
30. And extended shade,	مَمْدُودٍ ٣٠	وَمَاءٍ	مَسْكُوبٍ	لَا ٣١	
30	extended,	And water	poured forth,		31
31. And water poured forth,	وَقَاقِهَةٍ ٣٢	كَثِيرَةٍ	لَا ٣٣	مَقْطُوعَةٍ	وَلَا
32	abundant,	And fruit	Not	limited	and not
32. And abundant fruit,	مَنْعُوعَةٍ ٣٣	وَفُرْشٍ	مَرْفُوعَةٍ	ط ٣٤	
33	forbidden,	And (on) couches	raised.		34
33. Neither limited nor forbidden,	إِنَّا ٣٥	أَنْشَأْنَهُنَّ	إِنْشَاءً	لَا ٣٥	
35	Indeed, We	[We] have produced them	(into) a creation,		35
34. And on raised couches.	فَجَعَلْنَهُنَّ ٣٦	أَبْكَارًا	عُرْبًا	أَتْرَابًا	
36	And We have made them	virgins,	Devoted,	well-matched	
35. Indeed, We have produced them into a (new) creation,	لَا ٣٧	لِأَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ	ع ٣٨	ثَلَّةٌ
37	For (the) companions	(of) the right,		A company	
36. And We have made them virgins,	مَنْ ٣٩	الْأَوَّلِينَ	لَا ٣٩	وَمِنْ	مَنْ
39	the former (people),	And a company	of		
37. Devoted, well-matched	الْآخِرِينَ ٤٠	وَأَصْحَابُ	الشِّمَالِ	مَا ٤٠	
40	the later (people).	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
38. For the companions of the right.	أَصْحَابُ ٤١	الشِّمَالِ	فِي	سُومٍ	
41	(are the) companions	(of) the left?	In	scorching fire	
39. A company of the former people,					
40. And a company of the later people.					
41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?					
42. In scorching fire					

وَحَيْثُ	لَا	وَوَظِلٍّ	مِّنْ	يَحُومٍ
and scalding water,	42	And a shade	of	black smoke,
لَا	لَا	بَارِدٍ	وَلَا	كَرِيمٍ
43	Not	cool	and not	pleasant.
44	43	44	43	44
إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَبْلَ	ذَلِكَ	مُتْرَفِينَ
Indeed, they	were	before	that	indulging in affluence.
وَكَانُوا	يُصِرُّونَ	عَلَى	الْحَنَثِ	ط
45	And were	persisting	in	the sin
الْعَظِيمِ	وَكَانُوا	يَقُولُونَ	إِنَّا	ط
the great,	46	And they used to	say,	"When
مِثْنًا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَعِظَامًا	عَرَانَا
we die	and become	dust	and bones,	will we
لَسَبْعُونَ	لَا	أَوْ	أَبَاؤُنَا	الْأَوَّلُونَ
surely be resurrected?	47	or	our forefathers?	
قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَالْآخِرِينَ	لَا
48	Say,	"Indeed,	the former	and the later (people)
لَسَجُوعُونَ	إِلَى	مِيقَاتٍ	يَوْمٍ	مَّعْلُومٍ
Surely, will be gathered	for	(the) appointment	(of) a Day	well-known."
ثُمَّ	إِنَّكُمْ	أَيُّهَا الضَّالُّونَ	الْمُكَذِّبُونَ	ط
Then	indeed you,	O those astray!	The deniers,	50
لَا كِلُونَ	مِنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِّنْ	زَقُّومٍ
Will surely eat	from	(the) tree	of	Zaqqum.
فَمَائُونَ	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُونَ	ط	53
Then will fill	with it	the bellies,	52	
فَشْرَبُونَ	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	الْحَيِّمِ	ط
And drink	over it	[from]	the scalding water,	54
فَشْرَبُونَ	شَرَبَ	الْهَيْمِ	ط	55
And will drink	(as) drinking	(of) the thirsty camels.	This	
نَزَّلَهُمْ	يَوْمَ	الدِّينِ	نَحْنُ	ط
(is) their hospitality	(on the) Day	(of) Judgment.	We	56
57. We created you,				

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?"

48. And also our forefathers?"

49. Say, "Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day."

51. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of Zaqqum.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. We created you,

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are We the Creators?

60. We have decreed death among you and We are not to be outrun,

61. That We will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are We the grower?

65. If We willed, We would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), "Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived."

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are We the sender?

70. If We willed, We could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

فَلَوْلَا	تُصَدِّقُونَ	٥٧	أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ مَّا	تُؤْتُونَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	57	Do you see	what
٥٨	ءَأَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) We
الْخَالِقُونَ	٥٩	نَحْنُ	قَدَّرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمْ
the Creators?	59	We	[We] have decreed	among you
الْمُوتِ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِسَبُوقَيْنِ	لَا
the death	and not	We	(are to be) outrun,	60
عَلَىٰ أَنْ	تُبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَالَكُمْ	وَنُنْشِئُكُمْ	فِي
[On]	that	We (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you
مَا لَا	تَعْلَمُونَ	٦١	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمْ
what	you know.	61	And certainly	you know
النَّشْأَةِ	الْأُولَىٰ	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُونَ	٦٢
the first,	the creation	so why not	you take heed?	62
أَفَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَّا	تَحْرُثُونَ	٦٣	ءَأَنْتُمْ
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)
تَرْمَعُونَهُ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الرَّارِعُونَ	٦٤
cause it to grow	or	(are) We	the grower?	64
لَوْ	نَشَاءُ	لَجَعَلْنَاهُ	حُطَامًا	فَظَلْتُمْ
If	We willed	We (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain
تَفْكُهُونَ	٦٥	إِنَّا	لَمُعْرِمُونَ	بَلْ نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	"Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	66
مَحْرُومُونَ	٦٧	أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ	الْبَاءَ	الَّذِي
(are) deprived."	67	Do you see	the water,	which
٦٨	ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	مِنْ	السَّحَابِ
68	Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,
أَمْ	نَحْنُ	السَّالِفُونَ	٦٩	لَوْ
(are) We	or	the sender?	69	If
جَعَلْنَاهُ	أَجَاًا	فَلَوْلَا	تَشْكُرُونَ	٧٠
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?	70	

أَفَرَأَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ۖ (٧١) ءَأَنْتُمْ					
Do you see	the Fire,	which	you ignite?	71	Is it you
أَنْشَأْتُمْ شَجَرَتَهَا أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُونَ (٧٢)					
who produced	its tree	or	We	(are) the producer?	72
نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَاهَا تَذْكِرَةً ۖ وَمَتَاعًا لِلْمُقْوِينَ					
We	(have) made it	a reminder	and a provision	for the wayfarers in the desert.	
فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ (٧٣) الشَّامِخِ					
73	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	74
فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِوَقْعِ النُّجُومِ ۖ وَإِنَّهُ					
But nay,	I swear	by setting	(of) the stars,	And indeed, it	75
لَقَسَمٍ لَّو تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ (٧٦) إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ					
(is) surely an oath,	if	you know -	great,	Indeed, it	(is) surely, a Quran
كَرِيمٌ (٧٧) فِي كِتَابٍ مَكْنُونٍ (٧٨) لَا					
noble,	77	In	a Book	well-guarded,	78
يَسَّسَهُ إِلَّا الْبُطْهَرُونَ (٧٩) تَنْزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ					
touch it	except	the purified.	79	A Revelation	from (the) Lord
الْعَالَمِينَ (٨٠) أَفَبِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنْتُمْ مُدْهِنُونَ					
(of) the worlds.	80	Then is it to this	statement	that you	(are) indifferent?
لَا وَتَجْعَلُونَ رِزْقَكُمْ أَنْتُمْ تُكذِّبُونَ (٨١) فَلَوْلَا					
81	And you make	your provision	that you	deny.	82
إِذَا بَلَغَتِ الْحُقُوفَ (٨٢) وَأَنْتُمْ حِينِيذٍ تَنْظُرُونَ					
when	it reaches	the throat,	83	And you	look on,
لَا وَنَحْنُ أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلَكِنْ لَا تُبْصِرُونَ					
And We	(are) nearer	to him	than you	but	you (do) not see,
لَا (٨٤) فَلَوْلَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ (٨٥)					
85	Then why not,	if	you are	not	86
تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ (٨٧) فَأَمَّا إِنْ					
Bring it back,	if	you are	truthful.	87	Then
كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ (٨٨) فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ ۖ وَجَنَّتْ					
of	those brought near,	88	Then rest	and bounty	and a Garden

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are We the producer?

73. We have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And We are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), "Peace for you; the companions of the right."

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** has power over everything.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

نَعِيمٌ ٨٩	وَأَمَّا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ	(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	of	(the) companions
الْيَمِينِ ٩٠	فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ	(of) the right,	90	Then, peace	for you;	[from]		
أَصْحَابِ	الْيَمِينِ ٩١	(of) the right.	91	But	if			
كَانَ ٩٢	مَنْ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ الصَّالِّينَ ٩٢	he was	92	of	the deniers,	the astray,		
فَنَزُلُ ٩٣	مِنْ حَيِّمٍ ٩٣	Then, hospitality	93	of	(the) scalding water,	And burning		
جَحِيمٍ ٩٤	إِنَّ هَذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ٩٤	(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth	certain.
فَسَبِّحْ ٩٥	بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ٩٥	So glorify	95	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.		
<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤ آيَاتُهَا ٢٩</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Surah Al-Hadid</p>								
بِسْمِ ٩٥	اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ٩٥	In (the) name		(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
سَبَّحَ ٩٥	لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ ٩٥	Glorifies		[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,
الْعَزِيزُ ٩٥	الْحَكِيمُ ٩٥	(is) the All-Mighty,		the All-Wise.	For Him	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	
وَالْأَرْضِ ٩٥	يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ٩٥	and the earth,		He gives life	and causes death,	He	(is) over	all
قَدِيرٌ ٩٥	هُوَ ٩٥	All-Powerful.	2	He	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent	
وَالْبَاطِنُ ٩٥	وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ٩٥	and the Unapparent,		and He	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	He
الَّذِي ٩٥	خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فِي سِتَّةِ ٩٥	(is) the <b>One Who</b>		created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six

أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ يَعْلَمُ مَا	what	He knows	the Throne.	over	He rose	then	periods,
يَلْبِغُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا وَمَا	and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates
يَنْزِلُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ وَمَا يَعْزَجُ فِيهَا وَهُوَ	and He	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends
مَعَكُمْ أَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you
لَهُ ۥ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاِلٰى	and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	4	
اللَّهِ تُرْجَعُ الْأُمُورُ ۝ يُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي	into	the night	He merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah
النَّهَارِ وَيُولِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ ۗ وَهُوَ عَلِيمٌ	(is) All-Knower	and He	the night,	into	the day	and He merges	the day
بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ ۝ اٰمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ	in Allah	Believe	6	of what is in the breasts.			
وَرَسُوْلِهِ ۚ وَاَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا جَعَلَكُمْ	trustees	He has made you	of what	and spend	and His Messenger		
مُسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ ۚ فَاَلَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا مِنْكُمْ	for them	and spend,	among you	believe	And those who	therein.	
وَاَنْفَقُوْا لَهُمْ اَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ۝ وَمَا لَكُمْ	(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward	
لَا تُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ۚ وَالرَّسُوْلُ يَدْعُوْكُمْ	that you believe	calls you	while the Messenger	in Allah	you believe		
لِتُؤْمِنُوْا ۚ وَقَدْ خَلَّيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ اٰتِ	if	your covenant	He has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,		
بِرَبِّكُمْ ۚ كُنْتُمْ مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ ۝ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُنَزِّلُ	upon	sends down	(is) the One Who	He	8	believers.	you are
عَبْدًا ۚ اٰتِ بَيِّنٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِنَ الظُّلُمٰتِ	the darkness[es]	from	that He may bring you out	clear	Verses	His slave	

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. **He** merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so He will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward?

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), "Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success."

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light." It will be said, "Go back, behind you and seek light." Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

إِلَى النُّورِ	وَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	بِكُمْ	لَرَءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	
into	And indeed,	Allah	to you	(is the) Most Kind,	(the) Most Merciful.	
وَمَا	لَكُمْ	أَلَّا	تُنْفِقُوا	فِي	سَبِيلِ	٩
And what	(is) for you	that not	you spend	in	(the) way	9
اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	مِيرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَا	
(of) Allah?	while for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	Not	
يَسْتَوِي	مِنْكُمْ	مَنْ	أَنْفَقَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	الْفَتْحِ	وَقَتْلَ
are equal	among you	(those) who	spent	before	the victory	and fought.
أُولَٰئِكَ	أَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	مِّنَ	الَّذِينَ	أَنْفَقُوا	مِنْ بَعْدُ
Those	(are) greater	(in) degree	than	those who	spent	afterwards
وَقَتَلُوا	وَكَلَّا	وَعَدَ	اللَّهُ	الْحَسَنَ	وَاللَّهُ	بِهَا
and fought.	But to all,	Allah has promised	the best.	And Allah	of what	
تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	مَّنْ	ذَٰلِ	الَّذِي	يُقْرِضُ	اللَّهُ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	Who (is)	the one who	will loan	(to) Allah	
قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	فَيُضَعِّفُهُ	لَهُ	وَلَهُ	أَجْرٌ	كَرِيمٌ
a loan	goodly,	so He will multiply it	for him	and for him	(is) a reward	noble?
يَوْمَ	تَرَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ			١١
(On the) Day	you will see	the believing men	and the believing women,			11
يَسْعَى	نُورُهُمْ	بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِمْ	وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ	بُشْرًا	الْيَوْمَ
running,	their light	before them	and on their right,	"Glad tidings for you	this Day -	
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
gardens	flowing	from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding forever	therein.
ذَٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيمُ	يَوْمَ	يَقُولُ	
That	[it]	(is) the success	the great."	(On the) Day	will say	
الْمُنْفِقُونَ	وَالْمُنْفِقَاتُ	لِلَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	انظُرُونَا		
the hypocrite men	and the hypocrite women	to those who	believed,	"Wait for us,		
نَقْتَسِسْ	مِنْ نُورِكُمْ	قِيلَ	ارْجِعُوا	وَرَأَءَكُمْ	فَالْتَسُوا	
of	your light."	It will be said,	Go back	behind you	and seek	
نُورًا	فَضْرِبَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بُيُوتًا	لَهُ	بَابٌ	بَاطِنُهُ
light."	Then will be put up	between them	a wall,	for it	a gate	its interior,

فِيهِ الرَّحْمَةُ وَظَاهِرُهُ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ الْعَذَابُ ١٣ ط						
13	the punishment.	facing towards [it]	but its exterior,	(is) mercy	in it	
يُنَادُونَهُمْ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ مَعَكُمْ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ وَلَكِنَّكُمْ						
but you	"Yes,	They will say,	with you?"	we	"Were not	They will call them,
فَتَنُتُمْ أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ وَارْتَبْتُمْ وَغَرَّتْكُمُ						
and deceived you	and you doubted	and you awaited	yourselves	led to temptation		
الْأَمَانِيُّ حَتَّىٰ جَاءَ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ وَغَرَّكُمْ						
And deceived you	(of) Allah.	(the) Command	came	until	the wishful thinking	
بِاللَّهِ الْغُرُورُ ١٤ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يُوْخَذُ مِنْكُمْ						
from you	will be taken	not	So today	14	the deceiver.	about Allah
فَدْيَةٍ وَلَا مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا ط مَا أُولَٰئِكَ النَّارُ						
(is) the Fire;	Your abode	disbelieved.	those who	from	and not	any ransom
هِيَ مَوْلَاكُمْ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ١٥ أَلَمْ						
Has not	15	the destination.	and wretched is	(is) your protector	it	
يَأْنِ لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ تَخْشَعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ						
their hearts	become humble	that	believed	for those who	come (the) time	
لِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا نَزَلَ مِنَ الْحَقِّ وَلَا						
And not	the truth?	of	has come down	and what	at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	
يَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَطَالَ						
(and) was prolonged	before,	the Book	were given	like those who	they become	
عَلَيْهِمُ الْأَمَدُ فَكَسَتْ قُلُوبُهُمْ ط وَكَثِيرٌ مِنْهُمْ						
of them	and many	their hearts;	so hardened	the term,	for them	
فَسَقَوْنَ ١٦ اِعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْيِي الْأَرْضَ						
(to) the earth	gives life	Allah	that	Know	16	(are) defiantly disobedient.
بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا قَدْ بَيَّنَّا لَكُمْ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ						
so that you may	the Signs	to you	We have made clear	Indeed,	its death.	after
تَعْقِلُونَ ١٧ إِنَّ الْمَصْدِقَيْنِ وَالْمَصْدِقَاتِ						
and the women who give charity,	the men who give charity	Indeed,	17	understand.		
وَأَقْرَضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُضَعَفُ لَهُمْ وَلَهُمْ						
and for them	for them,	it will be multiplied	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	and who lend

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, We have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and His Messenger, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny Our Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

١٨  
١٩

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (His) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and His Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

أَجْرٌ كَرِيمٌ ①٨	وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِاللَّهِ				
(is) a reward	believe	And those who	18	noble.	
وَرُسُلِهِ أُولَئِكَ هُمُ الصَّادِقُونَ ①٩	وَالشَّهَدَاءُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ ①٨				
and His Messengers,	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	
وَكَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ ①٩	وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا				
For them	But those who	and their light.	(is) their reward		their Lord.
Our Verses,	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those		and deny
اعْلَمُوا أَنَّهَا الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا لَعِبٌ وَلَهُمْ وَزِينَةٌ	وَتَفَاخُرٌ بَيْنَكُمْ	وَتَكَاثُرٌ فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ			
the life	that	Know	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting
كَشَلِ غَيْثٍ	أَعْجَبَ الْكُفَّارَ نَبَاتُهُ ثُمَّ يَهِيجُ	فَتَرَاهُ مُصْفَرًّا ثُمَّ يَكُونُ حُطَامًا	وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ		
(of) a rain,	like (the) example	it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers
severe	(is) a punishment	and forgiveness	from Allah	and (His) Pleasure.	But not
الْحَيَاةُ الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا مَتَاعُ الْغُرُورِ ②٠	سَابِقُوا إِلَىٰ مَغْفِرَةٍ	مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ	وَجَنَّةٍ عَرْضُهَا	كَعَرْضِ السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ②١
(of) the world	(is) the life	except	(the) enjoyment	(of) delusion.	20
from	your Lord,	and a Garden	its width	(is) like (the) width	to
وَرُسُلِهِ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ مَن يَشَاءُ ②١	وَاللَّهُ	دُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ②١	مَا		
and His Messengers.	That	(is the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	He gives it	(to) whom
And Allah	He wills.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	the Great.	21	Not
any	strikes	in	the earth	and not	in

أَنْفُسِكُمْ إِلَّا فِي كِتَابٍ مِّن قَبْلِ أَنْ	that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
تُبْرَأَهَا إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى اللَّهِ يَسِيرٌ	(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	We bring it into existence.
يَكِيلًا تَأْسُوا عَلَى مَّا فَاتَكُمْ	٢٢	has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not
وَلَا تَفْرَحُوا بِهَا أَنتُمْ وَاللَّهُ لَا	(does) not	And Allah	He has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يُحِبُّ كُلَّ مُخْتَالٍ فَخُورٍ ۚ الَّذِينَ يَبْخُلُونَ	are stingy	Those who	23	boaster,	self-deluded	every
وَيَأْمُرُونَ النَّاسَ بِالْبُخْلِ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ	then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
اللَّهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ ۚ لَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا	We sent	Certainly	24	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He Allah,
رُسُلَنَا بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا مَعَهُمُ الْكِتَابَ	the Scripture	with them	and We sent down	with clear proofs	Our Messengers	
وَالْيُزَانَ لِيَقُومَ النَّاسُ بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ وَأَنْزَلْنَا	And We sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance	
الْحَدِيدَ فِيهِ بَأْسٌ شَدِيدٌ وَمَنَافِعُ لِلنَّاسِ	for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَبْصُرُ ۖ وَرُسُلَهُ	and His Messengers,	helps Him	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident		
بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ عَزِيزٌ ۚ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly	25	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed, unseen.
أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ وَجَعَلْنَا فِي ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا النُّبُوَّةَ	Prophethood	their offspring	in	and We placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh We sent
وَالْكِتَابَ فِيهِمْ مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ وَكَثِيرٌ مِّنْهُمْ	of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;	
فَسَقُونَ ۚ ثُمَّ تَقِيْنَا عَلَىٰ أَثَارِهِمْ	their footsteps	on	We sent	Then	26	(are) defiantly disobediendly.

yourselves, but is in a Register before We bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what He has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praise worthy.

25. Certainly We sent Our Messengers with clear proofs, and We sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And We sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps Him and His Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And certainly We sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and We placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then We sent Our Messengers on their footsteps

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and **We** gave him the *Injeel*. And **We** placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - **We** did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So **We** gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in **His** Messenger, **He** will give you a double portion of **His** Mercy, and **He** will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

بِرُسُلِنَا	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِعِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ	وَاتَيْنَاهُ	
Our Messengers	and We followed	with Isa,	(of) Maryam,	and We gave him
الْإِنْجِيلَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	فِي قُلُوبِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ
the Injeel.	And We placed	in	(of) those who	followed him
رَأْفَةً	وَرَحْمَةً	وَرَاهِبَانِيَّةً	ابْتَدَعُوهَا	مَا
compassion	and mercy.	But monasticism	they innovated -	not
كَتَبْنَاهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	إِلَّا	ابْتِغَاءَ	رِضْوَانِ
We prescribed it	for them -	only	seeking	(the) pleasure
اللَّهُ	فَمَا	رَاعَوْهَا	حَقَّ	رِعَايَتَهَا
(of) Allah,	but not	they observed it	(with) right	observance.
الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	مِنْهُمْ	أَجْرَهُمْ	وَكَثِيرٌ
those who	believed	among them	their reward,	but most
مِنْهُمْ	فَيَسْقُوتَ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	
of them	(are) defiantly disobediently.	27	O you who believe!	
اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَأَمِنُوا	بِرَسُولِهِ	يُؤْتِكُمْ
Fear	Allah	and believe	in His Messenger;	He will give you
كَفْلَيْنِ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ
double portion	of	His Mercy	and He will make	for you
تَمْشُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَغْفِرُ	لَكُمْ	وَاللَّهُ
you will walk	with it,	and He will forgive	you.	And Allah
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	لِّئَلَّا	يَعْلَمَ	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	28	So that may	know
أَهْلُ	الْكِتَابِ	أَلَّا	يَقْدِرُونَ	عَلَى
(the) People	(of) the Book	that not	they have power	over
شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَأَنَّ
anything	from	(the) Bounty	(of) Allah,	and that
الْفَضْلَ	بِيَدِ اللَّهِ	يُؤْتِيهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ
the Bounty	(is) in Allah's Hand;	He gives it	(to) whom	He wills.
وَاللَّهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيمِ	٢٩	
And Allah	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	29	

<p>٢٢ آياتها ٥٨ سُورَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣ ﴿٢﴾</p>					
Surah Al-Mujadalah					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In the name	(of) Allah,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,		
قَدْ	سَمِعَ	اللَّهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّتِي	تُجَادِلُكَ فِي
Indeed,	Allah has heard	(the) speech	(of one) who	disputes with you	concerning
زَوْجَهَا	وَتَشْتَكِي	إِلَى	اللَّهِ	وَاللَّهُ	يَسْمَعُ
her husband	and she directs her complaint	to	Allah.	And Allah	hears
تَحَاوَرَكُمَا	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَمِيعٌ	بَصِيرٌ	①
(the) dialogue of both of you.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	All-Seer.	1
الَّذِينَ	يُظْهِرُونَ	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	نِّسَائِهِمْ	مَا هُنَّ
Those who	pronounce zihar	among you	[from]	(to) their wives,	they not
أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ	إِنْ	أُمَّهَاتُهُمْ	إِلَّا	الَّتِي	وَلَدْنَهُمْ
(are) their mothers.	Not	(are) their mothers	except	those who	gave them birth.
وَأِنَّهُمْ	لَيَقُولُونَ	مُنْكَرًا	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ	وَزُورًا ۖ وَإِنَّ
And indeed, they	surely say	an evil	[of]	[the] word	and a lie.
اللَّهُ	لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُورٌ	②	وَالَّذِينَ	يُظْهِرُونَ
Allah	(is) surely, Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	2	And those who	pronounce zihar
مِّنْ	نِّسَائِهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لَهَا	قَالُوا فَتَحْرِيرُ
[from]	(to) their wives	then	go back	on what	they said, then freeing
رَقَبَةٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ	يَتَنَاسَا	ذَلِكَ	تُعْطُونَ	
(of) a slave	before	[that]	they touch each other.	That	you are admonished
بِهِ ۖ وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَبِيرٌ	③	فَمَنْ
And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	3	Then whoever
لَمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ	شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ
(does) not	find,	then fasting	(for) two months	consecutively	[that] before
يَتَنَاسَا	فَمَنْ	لَمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	فَإِطْعَامُ	سِتِّينَ
they both touch each other.	But (he) who	is able	not	(of) sixty	then (the) feeding
مُسْكِينًا ۚ ذَٰلِكَ	لِتُؤْمِنُوا	بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ ۖ	وَتِلْكَ	
needy one(s).	That -	so that you may believe	in Allah	and His Messenger,	and these

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and His Messenger, and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and His Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly We have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but He is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but He is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but He is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, He will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُودُ	اللَّهُ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.
٤	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ	وَرَسُولَهُ	كُتِبُوا
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and His Messenger
كَمَا	كُتِبَ	الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	أَنْزَلْنَا
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	And certainly
٥	أَيُّ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	وَالْكَافِرِينَ	عَذَابٌ
5	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.
يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ	جَمِيعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا عَمِلُوا
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what they did.
أَحْصَاهُ اللَّهُ	وَنَسُوهُ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all things
شَهِيدٌ ٦	أَلَمْ تَرَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ		
a Witness.	that you see	Allah	knows	(is) in whatever the heavens
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ	مَا يَكُونُ	مِنْ	نَجْوَى	
(is) in	and whatever	Not	there is	any secret counsel
ثَلَاثَةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ	رَأَاهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٍ إِلَّا	
(of) three	but He (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	five but
هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَدْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ	وَلَا أَكْثَرَ إِلَّا
He (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less than	that and not more but
هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	أَيُّنَ مَا كَانُوا	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ
He	(is) with them	wherever they are.	Then	He will inform them of what they did.
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower.
٧	أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ نُهُوا	عَنِ النَّجْوَى		
7	Do not	you see	[to] those who	were forbidden from secret counsels,
ثُمَّ	يَعُودُونَ	لَهَا	نُهُوا	عَنْهُ
then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	and they hold secret counsels
بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُولِ	وَإِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

جَاءُوكَ	حَيَّوْكَ	بِمَا	لَمْ	يُحَيِّكَ	بِهِ
they come to you,	they greet you	with what	not	greet you	therewith
اللَّهُ	وَيَقُولُونَ	فِي	أَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَوْلَا	يُعَذِّبُنَا اللَّهُ
Allah,	and they say	among	themselves,	"Why (does) not	Allah punish us
بِمَا	نَقُولُ	حَسْبُهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَبِئْسَ
for what	we say?"	Sufficient (for) them	(is) Hell,	they will burn in it	and worst is
النَّصِيرُ	٨	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	
the destination.	8	O you who believe!	When	you hold secret counsel	
فَلَا	تَتَنَاجَوْا	بِالْإِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	
	hold secret counsel	for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	
الرَّسُولِ	وَتَتَّقُوا	بِالْبِرِّ	وَالتَّقْوَى	وَاتَّقُوا	
(to) the Messenger,	but hold secret counsel	for righteousness	and piety.	And fear	
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	إِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُونَ	٩	إِنَّمَا النَّجْوَى
Allah,	the One Who,	to Him	you will be gathered.	9	the secret counsels
مِنَ	الشَّيْطَانِ	لِيَحْزَنَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَلَيْسَ
(are) from	the Shaitaan	that he may grieve	those who	believe,	but not
بِضَارِهِمْ	شَيْئًا	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	
he (can) harm them	(in) anything	except	by Allah's permission.	And upon	Allah
فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ	الْمُؤْمِنُونَ	١٠	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	
let put (their) trust	the believers.	10	O you who believe!	When	
قِيلَ	لَكُمْ	تَفْسَحُوا	فِي	الْمَجْلِسِ	فَانْشُرُوا
it is said	to you	"Make room,"	in	the assemblies	then make room,
يَفْسَحِ اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	انْشُرُوا	فَانْشُرُوا
Allah will make room	for you.	And when	it is said	"Rise up,"	then rise up;
يَرْفَعُ اللَّهُ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	مِنْكُمْ	وَالَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا
Allah will raise	those who	believe	among you	and those who	were given
الْعِلْمَ	دَرَجَاتٍ	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ
the knowledge,	(in) degrees.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	الرَّسُولَ	فَقَدِّمُوا	
O you who believe!	When	you privately consult	the Messenger,	then offer	

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and His Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوَاكُمْ	صَدَقَةٌ	ذَلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better
لَكُمْ	وَأَطْهَرُ	فَإِنْ	لَمْ	تَجِدُوا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٢
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12
ءَأَسَفَقْتُمْ	أَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوَاكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقَاتٍ	فَإِذَا	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوا	وَتَابَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْبِسُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you,
الصَّلَاةَ	وَاتُوا	الزَّكَاةَ	وَاطِيعُوا	اللَّهَ
the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and obey	Allah
وَاللَّهَ	خَبِيرٌ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	١٣	أَلَمْ تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	Do not
إِلَى الَّذِينَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضَبَ	اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمْ
[to]	those who	take as allies	a people,	(of) Allah
مَا هُمْ	مِنْكُمْ	وَلَا مِنْهُمْ	وَيَحْلِفُونَ	عَلَى الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُونَ	١٤	أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ عَذَابًا
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	for them
شَدِيدًا	إِنَّهُمْ	سَاءَ	مَا	كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to
اتَّخَذُوا	أَيَّانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	from
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُهِينٌ	١٦	لَنْ تَغْنِي عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never
أَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَا	أَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللَّهِ شَيْئًا
and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.
أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever.
17				

يَوْمَ يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللَّهُ جَمِيعًا فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ كَمَا						
as	to Him	then they will swear	all,	Allah will raise them	(On the) Day	
يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ وَيَحْسَبُونَ أَنَّهُمْ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَلَّا						
No doubt!	something.	(are) on	that they	And they think	to you.	they swear
إِنَّهُمْ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ اسْتَحْذَرُوا الشَّيْطَانَ						
the Shaitaan,	them	Has overcome	18	(are) the liars.	[they]	Indeed, they
فَأَنسَاهُمْ ذِكْرَ اللَّهِ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ						
(are the) party	Those	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	so he made them forget		
الشَّيْطَانِ ۖ أَلَّا إِنَّ حِزْبَ الشَّيْطَانِ هُمُ						
they	(of) the Shaitaan,	(the) party	Indeed,	No doubt!	(of) the Shaitaan.	
الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُحَادُّونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ						
and His Messenger,	Allah	oppose	those who	Indeed,	19	(will be) the losers.
أُولَٰئِكَ فِي الْأَذَلِّينَ ﴿٢٠﴾ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ						
Allah has decreed,	20	the most humiliated.	(will be) among		those	
لَا غَلَبَ لَنَا وَرُسُلِي ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَوِيٌّ						
(is) All-Strong,	Allah	Indeed,	and My Messengers.”	I	“Surely, I will overcome,	
عَزِيزٌ ﴿٢١﴾ لَا تَجِدُ قَوْمًا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ						
and the Day	in Allah	who believe	a people	You will not find	21	All-Mighty.
الْآخِرِ يُوَادُّونَ مَنْ حَادَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَلَوْ						
even if	and His Messenger	Allah	oppose	(those) who	loving	the Last
كَانُوا آبَاءَهُمْ أَوْ أَبْنَاءَهُمْ أَوْ إِخْوَانَهُمْ						
their brothers	or	their sons	or	their fathers	they were	
أَوْ عَشِيرَتَهُمْ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ كَتَبَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الْإِيمَانَ						
faith	their hearts	within	He has decreed	Those -	their kindred.	or
وَأَيَّدَهُم بِرُوحٍ مِّنْهُ ۖ وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي						
flow	(to) Gardens,	And He will admit them	from Him.	with a spirit	and supported them	
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا ۖ الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا ۖ رَاضِيَ اللَّهُ						
Allah is pleased	in it.	will abide forever	the rivers,	underneath it	from	
عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا عَنْهُ ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ حِزْبُ اللَّهِ ۖ						
(of) Allah.	(are the) party	Those	with Him.	and they are pleased	with them,	

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, "Verily, I will prevail and **My** Messengers." Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

<p>آلَا إِنَّ حِزْبَ اللَّهِ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾</p>						
22	(are)	the successful ones.	they	(of) Allah,	(the) party	Indeed, No doubt!
<p>﴿٢٤﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٢٤ ﴿٥٩﴾ سُورَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ ﴿٢٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣</p>						
<p>Surah Al-Hashr</p>						
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>						
<p>the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, (of) Allah, In (the) name</p>						
<p>سَبَّحَ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي</p>						
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies
<p>الْأَرْضِ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ① هُوَ الَّذِي</p>						
(is) the <b>One Who</b>	<b>He</b>	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And <b>He</b>	the earth.
<p>أَخْرَجَ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ مِنْ</p>						
from	(of) the Scripture	(the) People	from	disbelieved	those who	expelled
<p>دِيَارِهِمْ لِأَوَّلِ الْحَشْرِ مَا ظَنَنْتُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا</p>						
they would leave,	that	you think	Not	gathering.	at (the) first	their homes
<p>وَوَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ مَانِعَتُهُمْ حُصُونُهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ</p>						
Allah.	against	their fortresses	would defend them	that [they]	and they thought	
<p>فَأَتَتْهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَحْتَسِبُوا وَقَذَفَ</p>						
and <b>He</b> cast	they expected,	not	where	from	But Allah came to them	
<p>فِي قُلُوبِهِمُ الرُّعْبَ يُخْرِبُونَ بُيُوتَهُمْ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ</p>						
with their hands	their houses	they destroyed	[the] terror,	their hearts	into	
<p>وَأَيْدِي الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَاعْتَبِرُوا يَا أُولِيَ الْأَبْصَارِ</p>						
O those endowed with insight!	So take a lesson,	(of) the believers.	and the hands			
<p>② وَلَوْ لَا أَنْ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِمُ الْجَلَاءَ</p>						
the exile,	for them	Allah (had) decreed	[that]	And if not	2	
<p>لَعَذَابُهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَهُمْ فِي</p>						
in	and for them	the world,	in	certainly <b>He</b> (would) have punished them		
<p>الْآخِرَةِ عَذَابُ النَّارِ ③ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ</p>						
(is) because [they]	That	3	(of) the Fire.	(is) a punishment	the Hereafter	
<p>شَاقُوا اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ۚ وَمَنْ يُشَاقِ اللَّهَ فَإِنَّ</p>						
then indeed,	Allah	opposes	And whoever	and <b>His</b> Messenger.	Allah	they opposed

اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ④ مَا قَطَعْتُمْ مِّنْ	Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	4	Whatever	you cut down	of
لَّيِّنَةٍ أَوْ تَرَكْتُمُوهَا قَائِمَةً عَلَى أُصُولِهَا	(the) palm-trees	or	you left them	standing	on	their roots,	
فَبِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَلِيُخْزِيَ الْفَاسِقِينَ	it (was) by the permission	(of) Allah,	and that He may disgrace	the defiantly disobedient.			
وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا	And what	Allah restored	to	His Messenger	from them,	then not	5
أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ وَلَكِنَّ	you made expedition	for it	of	horses	and not	camels,	but
اللَّهُ يُسَلِّطْ رُسُلَهُ عَلَى مَن يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ	Allah	gives power	(to) His Messengers	over	whom	He wills.	And Allah
عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ⑥ مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	6	What	Allah restored
عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ	to	His Messenger	from	(the) people	(of) the towns,	(it is) for Allah	
وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ وَالْيَتَامَىٰ وَالسَّكِينِ	and His Messenger	and for the kindred	and the orphans	and the needy			
وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَا يَكُنْ دَوْلَةً بَيْنَ	and the wayfarer,	that	not	it becomes	a (perpetual) circulation	between	
الْأَغْنِيَاءِ مِنْكُمْ وَمَا أَتَاكُمُ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوا	the rich	among you.	And whatever	gives you	the Messenger,	take it	
وَمَا نَهَاكُم عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ	and whatever	he forbids you	from it,	refrain.	And fear	Allah.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ شَدِيدُ الْعِقَابِ ⑦ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ	Allah	(is) severe	(in) penalty.	7	For the poor	emigrants,	
الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ يَبْتَغُونَ فَضْلًا	those who	were expelled	from	their homes	and their properties,	seeking	bounty
مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانًا وَيُصْرُونَ ⑧ وَاللَّهُ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	from Allah	and pleasure	and helping	Allah	and His Messenger.	Those,	they

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that He may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to His Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to His Messengers over whom He wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to His Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and His Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

⑧

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (His) pleasure and helping Allah and His Messenger. They

are the truthful.

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

الْصَّادِقُونَ	۸	وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ
(are) the truthful.	8	and (accepted) faith (in) the home settled And those who
مَنْ قَبْلَهُمْ يُحِبُّونَ	وَلَا يَجِدُونَ	مَنْ هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ
love before them	they find and not	to them, emigrated (those) who
فِي صُدُورِهِمْ حَاجَةً مِّمَّا أُوتُوا وَيُؤْثِرُونَ عَلَى	أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَلَوْ	كَانَ بِهِمْ خَصَاصَةٌ وَمَنْ يُوَقِّ
their breasts in	over but prefer they were given of what any want	is saved And whoever poverty. with them was even though themselves,
شَخْ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ	۹	۹
(are) the successful ones. [they] then those (of) his soul, (from) stinginess	9	
وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا اغْفِرْ	لَنَا وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا الَّذِينَ سَبَقُونَا بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ	فِي قُلُوبِنَا غِلًّا لِلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ
And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed <b>You</b> are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."	forgive "Our Lord, they say, after them came And those who	put and (do) not in faith, preceded us who and our brothers us
رَءُوفٍ رَّحِيمٍ ۝ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى	۱۰	۱۰
(are) Full of Kindness, Most Merciful." 10	[to] you see Do not 10	
الَّذِينَ نَافَقُوا يَقُولُونَ لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجْتُمْ لَنَخْرُجَنَّ	مَعَكُمْ وَلَا نُطِيعُ فِئْتَكُمْ أَحَدًا أَبَدًا وَإِنْ
those who (were) hypocrites, those who disbelieved, those who to their brothers, saying (were) hypocrites, those who among	surely we will leave you are expelled, "If the People of the Scripture, among	and if ever; anyone, concerning you we will obey and not with you,
قُوتِلْتُمْ لَنَنْصُرَنَّكُمْ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّهُمْ	لَكَاذِبُونَ ۝ لَئِنْ أُخْرِجُوا لَا يَخْرُجُونَ مَعَهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ قُوتِلُوا لَا يَنْصُرُوهُمْ وَلَئِنْ نَصَرُوهُمْ
you are fought, that they bears witness And Allah certainly we will help you." 11	with them, they will leave not they are expelled, If 11	they help them, And if they will help them. not they are fought and if

١٢	يُنْصَرُونَ	لَا	ثُمَّ	الْأَدْبَارُ	كَيْونَ	
12	they will be helped.	not	then	(their) backs;	certainly they will turn	
لَأَنْتُمْ أَشَدُّ رَهَبَةً فِي صُدُورِهِمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ						
Allah's.	than	their breasts	in	fear is more intense	Certainly you(r)	
١٣	لَا يَفْقَهُونَ	قَوْمٌ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	ذَلِكَ		
13	(who do) not understand.	(are) a people	(is) because they	That		
لَا يُقَاتِلُونَكُمْ جَمِيعًا إِلَّا فِي قُرَى مُحَصَّنَةٍ أَوْ						
or	fortified	towns	in	except	all	They will not fight you
مِنْ وَرَاءِ جُدُرٍ بِأَسْهَمٍ بَيْنَهُمْ شَدِيدٌ تَحْسِبُهُمْ						
You think they	(is) severe.	among themselves	Their violence	walls.	behind	from
جَمِيعًا وَقُلُوبُهُمْ شَتَّى ذَلِكُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ قَوْمٌ						
(are) a people,	(is) because they	That	(are) divided.	but their hearts	(are) united,	
لَا يَعْقِلُونَ كَذَلِكَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قَرِيبًا						
shortly,	before them	(of) those	Like (the) example	14	they reason.	not
ذَاتُوا وَأَمْرُهُمْ وَعَذَابُ أَلِيمٌ						
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the) evil result	they tasted	
كَذَلِكَ الشَّيْطَانُ إِذْ قَالَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ						
to man,	he says	when	(of) the Shaitaan,	Like (the) example	15	
اَكْفُرْ فَلَمَّا كَفَرَ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ						
disassociated	"Indeed, I am	he says,	he disbelieves,	But when	"Disbelieve."	
مِنْكَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ						
16	(of) the worlds."	(the) Lord	Allah,	I fear	Indeed, [I]	from you.
فَكَانَ عَاقِبَتَهُمَا أَنَّهُمَا فِي النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ						
abiding forever	the Fire	(will be) in	that they	(the) end of both of them,	So will be	
فِيهَا وَذَلِكَ جَزَاُ الظَّالِمِينَ						
17	(of) the wrongdoers.	(is the) recompense	And that	therein.		
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَّا						
what	every soul	and let look	Allah	Fear	O you who believe!	
قَدَّمَتْ لَعْدِجَ وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ خَبِيرٌ						
(is) All-Aware	Allah	Indeed,	Allah.	and fear	for tomorrow,	it has sent forth

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers.

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ١٨ وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّذِينَ	like those who	be	And (do) not	18	you do.	of what
نَسُوا اللَّهَ فَنَسِيَهُمْ أَنْفُسَهُمْ أُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	[they]	Those	themselves.	so <b>He</b> made them forget	Allah,	forgot
الْفَاسِقُونَ ١٩ لَا يَسْتَوِي أَصْحَابُ	(are the) companions	equal	Not	19	(are) the defiantly disobedient.	
النَّارِ وَأَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ	(of) Paradise	(The) companions	(of) Paradise.	and (the) companions	(of) the Fire	
هُمْ الْفَائِزُونَ ٢٠ لَوْ أَنْزَلْنَا هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ	Quran	this	<b>We</b> (had) sent down	If	20	(are) the achievers. they
عَلَىٰ جَبَلٍ لَّرَأَيْتَهُ خَاشِعًا مُّتَصَدِّعًا مِّنْ	from	breaking asunder	humbled,	surely you (would) have seen it	a mountain,	on
خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ وَتِلْكَ الْأَمْثَالُ نَضْرِبُهَا لِلنَّاسِ	to the people	<b>We</b> present them	(are) the examples,	And these	(of) Allah.	(the) fear
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ ٢١ هُوَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي	the <b>One Who</b> ,	(is) Allah,	<b>He</b>	21	give thought.	so that they may
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلِيمٌ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ	and the witnessed.	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	<b>He</b> ,	but	god (there is) no
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ الرَّحِيمُ ٢٢ هُوَ اللَّهُ	(is) Allah,	<b>He</b>	22	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Most Gracious,	<b>He</b>
الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ أَلَمْ يَكُنِ الْأَمَلِكُ الْقُدُّوسُ	the Holy One,	the Sovereign,	<b>He</b> ,	but	god	(there is) no the <b>One Who</b> ,
السَّلَامُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيَّمُ الْعَزِيزُ الْجَبَّارُ	the Irresistible,	the All-Mighty,	the Guardian,	the Giver of Security,	the Giver of Peace,	
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ٢٣ سُبْحَنَ اللَّهِ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ	23	they associate (with <b>Him</b> ).	from what	Allah	Glory (be to)	the Supreme.
هُوَ اللَّهُ الْخَالِقُ الْبَارِئُ الْمُصَوِّرُ لَهُ	For <b>Him</b>	the Fashioner.	the Inventor,	the Creator,	(is) Allah,	<b>He</b>
الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ يُسَبِّحُ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	<b>Him</b>	Glorifies	the beautiful. (are) the names

وَٱلْأَرْضَ ۚ	وَهُوَ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	ٱلْحَكِيمُ	ع
and the earth.	And He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	24
<p>سُورَةُ الْمُؤْتَمِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢</p> <p>آيَاتُهَا ١٣</p> <p>Surah Al-Mumtahinah</p>				
بِسْمِ	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلرَّحْمَنِ	ٱلرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
يَا أَيُّهَا ٱلَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا	تَتَّخِذُوا	عَدُوِّي	وَعَدُوَّكُمْ	
O you who believe!	(Do) not	take	My enemies	and your enemies
أَوْلِيَآءَ تُلْقُونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ	بِٱلْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ	كَفَرُوا بِمَا	
(as) allies	them	love	while	they have disbelieved
جَاءَكُمْ	مِّنَ ٱلْحَقِّ	يُخْرِجُونَ	ٱلرَّسُولَ	وَإِيَّاكُمْ أَن
came to you	of	driving out	the Messenger	and yourselves
تُؤْمِنُوا بِٱللَّهِ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا
you believe	in Allah,	your Lord.	If	you
فِي سَبِيلِي	وَابْتِغَاءَ	مَرْضَاتِي	تُسْرُونَ	إِلَيْهِمْ بِٱلْمَوَدَّةِ
My way	and (to) seek	My Pleasure.	You confide	to them
وَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	أَخْفَيْتُمْ	وَمَا	أَعْلَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ
but I Am	most knowing	of what	you conceal	and what
يَفْعَلُهُ	مِنْكُمْ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ٱلسَّبِيلَ
does it	among you	then certainly	he has strayed	(from the) straight
١	إِنْ	يَتَّقَوْكُمْ	يَكُونُوا	لَكُمْ أَعْدَاءُ
1	If	they gain dominance over you,	they would be	to you
وَيَبْسُطُوا	إِلَيْكُمْ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	وَأَلْسِنَتَهُمْ	بِٱلسُّوءِ وَوَدُّوا
and extend	against you	their hands	and their tongues	with evil,
لَوْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	٢	لَنْ	تَنْفَعَكُمْ أَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَا
that	you would disbelieve.	2	Never	and not
أَوْلَادُكُمْ يَوْمَ	ٱلْقِيَامَةِ	يَفْصِلُ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَٱللَّهُ
your children	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	He will judge	between you.
بِمَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	٣	قَدْ
of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	3	Indeed,
				(there) is
				for you

٢٤

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

١٢٤

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. **We** have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah **Alone**," except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسُوَّةٌ حَسَنَةٌ فِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ إِذْ قَالُوا	they said	when	with him,	and those	Ibrahim	in	good	an example
لِقَوْمِهِمْ إِنَّا بُرَءُؤُا مِنْكُمْ وَمِمَّا تَعْبُدُونَ	you worship	and from what	from you	(are)	disassociated	"Indeed, we	to their people,	
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ كَفَرْنَا بِكُمْ وَبَدَا بَيْنَنَا	between us	and has appeared	you,	We have denied	Allah.	besides		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ الْعَدَاوَةُ وَالْبَغْضَاءُ أَبَدًا حَتَّى تُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ	in Allah	you believe	until	forever	and hatred	enmity	and between you	
وَحْدَهُ إِلَّا قَوْلَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ لَا تُسْتَغْفَرَنَّ	"Surely I ask forgiveness	to his father,	(of) Ibrahim	(the) saying	Except	Alone."		
لَكَ وَمَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ	anything.	of	Allah	from	for you	I have power	but not	for you,
رَبَّنَا عَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ أَنَبْنَا وَإِلَيْكَ	and to You	we turn,	and to You	we put our trust,	upon You	Our Lord,		
الْمَصِيرُ ٤ رَبَّنَا لَا تَجْعَلْنَا فِتْنَةً لِلَّذِينَ	for those who	a trial	make us	(do) not	Our Lord,	4	(is) the final return.	
كَفَرُوا وَاعْفُفْنَا لَنَا رَبَّنَا إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ	(are) the All-Mighty,	[You]	Indeed You	our Lord.	us,	and forgive	disbelieve,	
الْحَكِيمُ ٥ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِيهِمْ أُسُوَّةٌ	an example	in them	for you	(there) is	Certainly,	5	the All-Wise."	
حَسَنَةٌ لِمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوا اللَّهَ وَالْيَوْمَ الْآخِرَ وَمَنْ	And whoever	the Last.	and the Day	(in) Allah	is hopeful	for (he) who	good	
يَتَوَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ الْحَمِيدُ	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	He,	Allah,	then indeed,	turns away,		
٦ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَ	and between	between you	will put	[that]	Allah	Perhaps	6	
الَّذِينَ عَادَيْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ مَوَدَّةً وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	love.	among them	you have been enemies,	those (to) whom			
قَدِيرٌ ٧ وَاللَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ	(is) All-Powerful.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.				

لَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُقَاتِلُوكُمْ فِي					
in	fight you	(do) not	those who	from	Allah (does) not forbid you
الدِّينِ وَلَمْ يُخْرِجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ أَنْ تَبَرُّوهُمْ					
you deal kindly	that	your homes	of	drive you out	and (do) not the religion
وَتُقْسِطُوا إِلَيْهِمْ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ ﴿٨﴾					
8	those who act justly.	loves	Allah	Indeed,	with them. and deal justly
إِنَّمَا يَنْهَىٰكُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِ الَّذِينَ قَاتَلُوكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ					
the religion	in	fight you	those who	from	Allah forbids you Only
وَأَخْرَجُوكُمْ مِّنْ دِيَارِكُمْ وَظَاهَرُوا عَلَىٰ إِخْرَاجِكُمْ					
your expulsion,	in	and support	your homes	of	and drive you out
أَنْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ تَوَلَّوْهُمْ وَمَنْ يَتَوَلَّهُمْ فَاُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ					
[they]	then those	makes them allies,	And whoever	you make them allies.	that
الظَّالِمُونَ ﴿٩﴾ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِذَا جَاءَكُمْ					
come to you	When	O you who believe!	9	(are) the wrongdoers.	
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ مَهْجَرَاتٍ فَامْتَحِنُوهُنَّ ۚ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ					
(is) most knowing	Allah	then examine them.	(as) emigrants,	the believing women	
بِأَيِّبَانِهِنَّ ۚ فَإِنْ عَلِمْتُمُوهُنَّ مُؤْمِنَاتٍ فَلَا تَرْجِعُوهُنَّ					
return them	then (do) not	(to be) believers,	you know them	And if	of their faith.
إِلَى الْكُفَّارِ ۚ لَا هُنَّ حِلٌّ لَّهُمْ وَلَا					
and not	for them	(are) lawful	they	Not	the disbelievers. to
هُم يَحِلُّونَ لَهُنَّ وَآتَوْهُنَّ مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۚ وَلَا					
And not	they have spent.	what	But give them	for them.	are lawful they
جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِذَا آتَيْتُمُوهُنَّ					
you have given them	when	you marry them	if	upon you	any blame
أُجُورَهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تُمْسِكُوا بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ					
to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	hold	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.		
وَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقْتُمْ وَلْيَسْأَلُوا مَا أَنْفَقُوا ۚ ذَٰلِكُمْ					
That	they have spent.	what	and let them ask	you have spent,	what but ask (for)
حُكْمُ اللَّهِ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَكُمْ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ					
(is) All-Knowing,	And Allah	between you.	He judges	(of) Allah.	(is the) Judgment

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. He judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

ع نصف

حَكِيمٌ ۝	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
All-Wise.	And if	have gone from you	of any	your wives
إِلَى	الْكَفَّارِ	فَعَاقِبْتُمْ	فَاتُوا	الَّذِينَ
to	the disbelievers	then your turn comes,	then give	(to) those who
أَزْوَاجَهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا	وَاتَّقُوا
their wives,	(the) like	(of) what	they had spent.	And fear
أَنْتُمْ بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ ۝	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	جَاءَكَ
you,	[in Him] (are) believers.	O Prophet!	When	come to you
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	يُبَايِعُنَكَ	عَلَى	أَنْ	لَّا
the believing women	pledging to you	[on]	that	not
بِاللهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا
with Allah	anything,	and not	they will steal,	and not
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ
and not	they will kill	their children,	and not	they bring
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِيَنَّ
between	their hands	and their feet,	and not	they will disobey you
فَبَايِعْنَهُنَّ	وَأَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللهُ	إِنَّ
then accept their pledge	and ask forgiveness	for them	(from) Allah.	Allah
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ ۝	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	۝	
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	O you who believe!	12	
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضَبَ	اللهُ
(Do) not	make allies	(of) a people,	Allah's Wrath	(is) upon them.
قَدْ	يَسُوءَا	مِنْ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا
Indeed,	they despair	of	the Hereafter	as
الْكَفَّارِ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ ۝	ع ۝
the disbelievers	of	(the) companions	(of) the graves.	13
<p>سُورَةُ الصَّافِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢</p>				
Surah As-Saff				
بِسْمِ	اللهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah.	the Most Gracious.	the Most Merciful.	

سَبَّحَ	لِلَّهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatsoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْأَرْضِ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	١	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	
the earth.	And He	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	O you who believe!	
لِمَ	تَقُولُونَ	مَا	لَا	تَفْعَلُونَ	٢	كَبُرَ
Why	(do) you say	what	you do not do?	2	Great is	hatred
عِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	أَنْ	تَقُولُوا	مَا	لَا	تَفْعَلُونَ
with	Allah	that	you say	what	you do not do?	3
إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُحِبُّ	الَّذِينَ	يُقَاتِلُونَ	فِي	سَبِيلِهِ
Indeed,	Allah	loves	those who	fight	in	His Way
صَفًّا	كَانَهُمْ	بُنْيَانٌ	مَّرْصُوصٌ	٤	وَإِذْ	قَالَ
(in) a row	as if they	(were) a structure	joined firmly.	4	And when	said
مُوسَى	لِقَوْمِهِ	لِقَوْمِهِ	لِمَ	تُؤْذُونَنِي	وَقَدْ	
Musa	to his people,	"O my people!	Why	do you hurt me	while certainly	
تَعْلَمُونَ	أَنِّي	رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ	إِلَيْكُمْ	فَلَمَّا	
you know	that I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you?"	Then when		
زَاغُوا	أَزَاغَ	اللَّهُ	قُلُوبَهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا	يَهْدِي
they deviated,	Allah caused to deviate	their hearts.	And Allah	(does) not	guide	
الْقَوْمَ	الْفَاسِقِينَ	٥	وَإِذْ	قَالَ	عِيسَى	
the people,	the defiantly disobedient.	5	And when	said	Isa,	
ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ	يَبْنَى	إِسْرَءِيلَ	إِنِّي	رَسُولُ	اللَّهِ
(of) Maryam,	son	"O Children of Israel!	Indeed, I am	(the) Messenger of Allah	to you,	
مُصَدِّقًا	لِّمَا	بَيْنَ	يَدَيَّ	مِنَ	التَّوْرَةِ	وَمُبَشِّرًا
confirming	that which	(was) before me	of	the Taurat	and bringer of glad tidings	
بِرَسُولٍ	يَأْتِي	مِنْ	بَعْدِي	اسْمُهُ	أَحْمَدٌ	فَلَمَّا
(of) a Messenger	to come	after me,	whose name (will be)	Ahmad"	But when	
جَاءَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	قَالُوا	هَذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُبِينٌ	
he came to them	with clear proofs,	they said,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."	
وَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	اِفْتَرَى	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	٦
And who	(is) more wrong	than (one) who	invents	upon	Allah	6

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect His Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. He is the One Who sent His Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and His Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. He will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor He will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

الْكَذِبَ وَهُوَ يُدْعَىٰ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ وَاللَّهُ لَا	the lie	while he	is invited	to	Islam?	And Allah	(does) not
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ ٧ يُرِيدُونَ لِيُطْفِئُوا نُورَ	guide	the people	[the] wrongdoers.	7	They intend	to put out	(the) light
اللَّهُ بِأَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَاللَّهُ مُتِمُّ نُورِهِ وَلَوْ	(of) Allah	with their mouths,	but Allah	will perfect	His Light	although	
كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ٨ هُوَ الَّذِي أَرْسَلَ رَسُولَهُ	dislike	the disbelievers.	8	He	(is) the One Who	sent	His Messenger
بِالْهُدَىٰ وَدِينٍ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهَرَ عَلَى الدِّينِ	with guidance	and (the) religion	(of) the truth,	to make it prevail	over	the religion	
كُلِّهِ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ ٩ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	all of them,	although	dislike (it)	9	O you who believe!		
هَلْ أَدُلُّكُمْ عَلَىٰ تِجَارَةٍ تُجِيبُكُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ	Shall	I guide you	to	a transaction	(that) will save you	from	a punishment
أَلِيمٍ ١٠ تَوَمَّنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتُجَاهِدُونَ فِي	painful?	10	Believe	in Allah	and His Messenger	and strive	in
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَنْفُسِكُمْ ذَلِكُمْ خَيْرٌ لَّكُمْ	(the) way	(of) Allah	with your wealth	and your lives.	That	(is) better	for you
إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ١١ يَغْفِرَ لَكُمْ ذُنُوبَكُمْ	if	you	know.	11	He will forgive	for you	your sins
وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ وَمَسْكِنَ	and admit you	(in) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers	and dwellings
طَيِّبَةً فِي جَنَّاتٍ عَدْنٍ ذَلِكِ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	pleasant	in	Gardens	(of) Eternity.	That	(is) the success	the great.
لَا وَآخَرَىٰ تُحِبُّونَهَا نَصْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَفَتْحٌ	12	And another	that you love -	a help	from	Allah	and a victory
قَرِيبٌ ١٣ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا كُونُوا	near;	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers.	13	O you who believe!	Be	
أَنْصَارَ اللَّهِ كَمَا قَالَ عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ	helpers	(of) Allah	as	said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,

لِلْحَوَارِيِّينَ مَنْ أَنْصَارِي إِلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ الْحَوَارِيُّونَ					
the disciples,	Said	Allah?"	for	(are) my helpers	"Who to the disciples,
نَحْنُ أَنْصَارُ اللَّهِ فَأَمَنَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِّنْ					
of	a group	Then believed	(of) Allah."	(are) the helpers	"We
بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ وَكَفَرَتْ طَائِفَةٌ فَأَيَّدْنَا الَّذِينَ					
those who	So We supported	a group.	and disbelieved	Children of Israel	
أَمَنُوا عَلَىٰ عَدُوِّهِمْ فَاصْبَحُوا ظَاهِرِينَ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	dominant.	and they became	their enemy	against	believed
<div style="text-align: center;"> <b>Surah Al-Jumuah</b> </div>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهَ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي					
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah
الْأَرْضِ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ① هُوَ					
He	1	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	the Holy,	the Sovereign,
الَّذِي بَعَثَ فِي الْأُمِّيِّينَ رَسُولًا مِّنْهُمْ					
from themselves	a Messenger	the unlettered	among	sent	(is) the One Who
يَتْلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ آيَاتِهِ وَيُزَكِّيهِمْ وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ الْكِتَابَ					
the Book	and teaching them	and purifying them	His Verses,	to them	reciting
وَالْحِكْمَةَ وَإِنْ كَانُوا مِنْ قَبْلُ لَفِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ					
clear.	an error	surely in	before	they were	although
وَأَخْرَيْنَ مِنْهُمْ لَبَّا يَلْحَقُوا بِهِمْ وَهُوَ					
and He	them;	who have not yet joined	among them	And others	2
الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ ③ ذَلِكَ فَضْلُ اللَّهِ يُؤْتِيهِ					
He gives it	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	That	3	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,
مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَاللَّهُ ذُو الْفَضْلِ الْعَظِيمِ ④					
4	the Great.	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	And Allah	He wills.	(to) whom
مَثَلُ الَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا التَّوْرَةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا					
they bore it,	not	then	(with) the Taurat	were entrusted	(of) those who
(The) likeness					

to the disciples, "Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah." Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So We supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

ع

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. He is the One Who sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them His Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and He is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, He gives it to whom He wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and He will inform you what you used to do."

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

كَمَثَلِ الْجَحَاشِ	يَحْمِلُ	أَسْفَارًا	بِئْسَ	مَثَلٌ
(the) example	Wretched is	books.	who carries	the donkey
(is) like				
الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ لَا		
(does) not	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) Signs	deny
who	(of) the people			
يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ	○	قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا	
"O you who are Jews!	Say,	5	the wrongdoers.	the people,
guide				
إِنْ رَعَيْتُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	لِلَّهِ مِنْ دُونِ النَّاسِ	
the people,	excluding	of Allah.	(are) allies	that you
you claim	If			
فَتَسَوُا	الْمَوْتَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ
But not	6	truthful."	you are	if
(for) the death,	then wish			
يَتَسَوَّوْنَ	أَبَدًا	بِهَا	قَدَّمْتُ	أَيْدِيَهُمْ
And Allah	their hands.	(have) sent forth	for what	ever,
they will wish for it,				
عَلَيْهِمُ	بِالظَّالِمِينَ	○	قُلْ	إِنَّ
the death	"Indeed,	Say,	7	of the wrongdoers.
(is) All-Knowing				
الَّذِي تَفِرُّونَ	مِنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	مُلْقِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ
Then	(will) meet you.	then surely it	from it,	you flee
which				
تُرَدُّونَ	إِلَى	عَلِيمٍ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	to	you will be sent back
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِهَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	○
8	do."	you used to	[of] what	and He will inform you
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	نُودِيَ	لِلصَّلَاةِ	مِنْ يَوْمٍ
(the) day	on	for (the) prayer	(the) call is made	When
O you who believe!				
الْجُمُعَةِ	فَاسْعَوْا	إِلَى	ذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ وَذَرُوا
the business.	and leave	(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	to
then hasten	(of) Friday,			
ذَلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ
9	know.	you	if	for you,
(is) better	That			
فَإِذَا	قُضِيَ	الصَّلَاةُ	فَانْتَشِرُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
and seek	the land	in	then disperse	the prayer,
is concluded	Then when			
مِنْ	فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَادْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ
much	Allah	and remember	(the) Bounty of Allah,	from

لَعَلَّكُمْ تَفْلَحُونَ ⑩	وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ				
or	a transaction	they saw	And when	10	succeed. so that you may
لَهُوَ أَفْضَلُ إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا قُلْ مَا					
"What	Say,	standing.	and left you	to it	they rushed a sport,
عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِو وَمِنَ					
and from	the sport	than	(is) better	Allah	(is) with
التِّجَارَةِ وَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ الرَّازِقِينَ ⑪					
11	(of) the Providers."	(is the) Best	And Allah	(any) transaction.	
<p>﴿آيَاتُهَا ١١﴾ ٦٣ سُورَةُ الْمُنْفِقُونَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ ﴿رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢﴾</p> <p>Surah Al-Munafiqun</p>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
إِذَا جَاءَكَ الْمُنْفِقُونَ قَالُوا نَشْهَدُ إِنَّكَ					
that you	"We testify	they say,	the hypocrites,	come to you	When
لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّكَ					
that you	knows	And Allah	(of) Allah."	(are) surely (the) Messenger	
لِرَسُولِهِ وَاللَّهُ يَشْهَدُ إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ لَكَذِبُونَ					
(are) surely liars.	the hypocrites	that	testifies	and Allah	(are) surely His Messenger,
① اتَّخَذُوا أَيْمَانَهُمْ جُنَّةً فَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ					
(the) Way	from	so they turn away	(as) a cover,	their oaths	They take 1
اللَّهُ إِنَّهُمْ سَاءَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ②					
2	do.	they used to	what	evil is	Indeed, [they] (of) Allah.
ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ آمَنُوا ثُمَّ كَفَرُوا فَطُبِعَ عَلَى					
[upon]	so were sealed	they disbelieved;	then	they believed,	(is) because That
قُلُوبِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ③ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ					
you see them	And when	3	understand.	(do) not	so they their hearts,
تُعْجِبُكَ أَجْسَامُهُمْ وَإِنْ يَقُولُوا تَسْمَعُ لِقَوْلِهِمْ					
to their speech,	you listen	they speak,	and if	their bodies,	pleases you
كَأَنَّهُمْ خَشْبٌ مُّسَدَّدٌ يَحْسَبُونَ كُلَّ صِخَةٍ					
shout	every	They think	propped up.	pieces of wood	as if they (were)

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely His Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout



<p>هُمُ الْخَسِرُونَ ﴿٩﴾ وَأَنْفِقُوا مِنْ مَّا رَزَقْنَاكُمْ</p>									
We have provided you		what	from	And spend	9	(are) the losers.		[they]	
<p>مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ أَحَدَكُمُ الْمَوْتُ فَيَقُولَ رَبِّ</p>									
"My Lord!		and he says,	the death	(to) one of you	comes	[that]		before	
<p>لَوْلَا أَخَّرْتَنِي إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ قَرِيبٍ ۖ فَأَصَّدَّقِ وَأَكُنْ</p>									
and be		so I would give charity	near	a term	for	You delay me		Why not	
<p>مِّنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ﴿١٠﴾ وَلَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ اللَّهُ نَفْسًا إِذَا</p>									
when		a soul	will Allah delay	But never	10	the righteous."		among	
<p>جَاءَ أَجَلُهَا ۚ وَاللَّهُ خَبِيرٌ بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١١﴾</p>									
11		you do.	of what	(is) All-Aware	And Allah	its term.		has come	
<p>﴿١٨﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٦٤ سُورَةُ النَّعِيمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢</p>									
<p><b>Surah At-Taghabun</b></p>									
<p>بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name			
<p>يُسَبِّحُ لِلَّهِ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي</p>									
(is) in		and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	[to] Allah	Glorifies		
<p>الْأَرْضِ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ</p>									
(is) on		And He	(is) the praise.	and for Him	(is the) dominion	For Him	the earth.		
<p>كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿١﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ</p>									
created you		(is) the One Who	He	1	All-Powerful.	thing	every		
<p>فَمِنْكُمْ كَافِرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ مُّؤْمِنٌ ۗ وَاللَّهُ بِمَا</p>									
of what		And Allah	(is) a believer.	and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you			
<p>تَعْمَلُونَ بَصِيرٌ ﴿٢﴾ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ</p>									
with truth,		and the earth	the heavens	He created	2	(is) All-Seer.	you do		
<p>وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ ۖ وَإِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ</p>									
(is) the final return.		and to Him	your forms,	and made good	and He formed you				
<p>﴿٣﴾ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَيَعْلَمُ</p>									
and He knows		and the earth,	the heavens	(is) in	what	He knows	3		
<p>مَا تُسْرُونَ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ</p>									
of what		(is) All-Knowing	And Allah	you declare.	and what	you conceal	what		

are the losers.

**10.** And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, “My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous.”

**11.** And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

**2. He is the One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

8. So believe in Allah and His Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which We have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day He will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, He will remove from him his evil deeds and He will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

الْصُّدُورِ ④	أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ	نَبَأُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	disbelieved	(of) those who	(the) news	come to you	Has not	4	(is in) the breasts.
مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَذَاقُوا	وَبَالَ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَلَهُمْ	and for them	(of) their affair,	(the bad) consequence	So they tasted	before?		
عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ⑤	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُ	كَانَتْ	تَأْتِيهِمْ	come to them	had	(is) because	That	5	painful.	(is) a punishment
رُسُلَهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	فَقَالُوا	أَبَشِّرْ	يَهُدُونَنَا	guide us?"	"Shall human beings	but they said,	with clear proofs,	their Messengers		
فَكَفَرُوا	وَتَوَلَّوْا	وَأَسْتَغْنَى	اللَّهُ	وَاللَّهُ	And Allah	And Allah can do without them.	and turned away.	So they disbelieved			
عَنِّي حَيِّدٌ ⑥	زَعَمَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا		disbelieve	those who	Claim	6	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-sufficient,	
أَنْ لَّنْ يُبْعَثُوا ⑦	قُلْ بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لَتُبْعَثُنَّ		surely you will be raised;	by my Lord,	"Yes, Say,	will they be raised.	never	that	
ثُمَّ لَتُنَبَّيَنَّ ⑧	بِمَا عَمِلْتُمْ	وَذَلِكَ	عَلَى اللَّهِ		Allah	for	And that	you did.	of what	surely you will be informed	then
يَسِيرٌ ⑨	فَامِنُوا بِاللَّهِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	وَالنُّورِ	الَّذِي	which	and the Light	and His Messenger	in Allah	So believe	7	(is) easy."
أَنْزَلْنَا ⑩	وَاللَّهُ	بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	يَوْمَ	(The) Day	8	(is) All-Aware.	you do,	of what	And Allah,	We have sent down.
يَجْمَعُكُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	الْجَمْعِ	ذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	(will be the) Day	that	(of) the Assembly,	for (the) Day	He will assemble you		
التَّغَابُنِ ⑪	وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ	وَيَعْمَلْ صَالِحًا			righteous deeds	and does	in Allah	believes	And whoever	(of) mutual loss and gain.	
يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	وَيُدْخِلُهُ	جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي		flow	(to) Gardens	and He will admit him	his evil deeds	from him	He will remove	
مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا	أَبَدًا ⑫	That	forever.	therein	abiding	the rivers,	underneath it	from
الْفَوْزِ الْعَظِيمِ ⑬	وَالَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَكَذَّبُوا		and denied	disbelieved	But those who	9	the great.	(is) the success	

بِآيَاتِنَا أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein.	abiding forever	(of) the Fire,	(are the) companions	those	[in] Our Verses,	
وَيْسَ الْمَصِيرُ ۝ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيبَةٍ						
disaster	any	strikes	Not	10	the destination.	And wretched is
إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنْ بِاللَّهِ يَهْدِ						
He guides	in Allah,	believes	And whoever	(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except
قَلْبَهُ ۚ وَاللَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ ۝ وَأَطِيعُوا						
So obey	11	(is) All-Knowing.	thing	of every	And Allah	his heart.
اللَّهِ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ ۚ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَىٰ						
upon	then only	you turn away,	but if	the Messenger;	and obey	Allah
رَسُولِنَا الْبَلَدُ الْمُبِينُ ۝ اللَّهُ لَا						
(there is) no	Allah,	12	clear.	(is) the conveyance	Our Messenger	
إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ وَعَلَىٰ اللَّهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ						
the believers.	let put (their) trust	Allah	And upon	Him.	except	god
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا إِنَّ مِنْ أَرْوَاجِكُمْ وَأَوْلَادِكُمْ						
and your children	your spouses	from	Indeed,	O you who believe!	13	
عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوهُمْ ۚ وَإِنْ تَعَفَّوْا وَتَصَفَّحُوا						
and overlook	you pardon	But if	so beware of them.	to you,	(are) enemies	
وَتَعَفَّوْا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۝						
14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	then indeed,	and forgive,	
إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ۚ وَاللَّهُ عِنْدَ						
with Him	and Allah -	(are) a trial,	and your children	your wealth	Only	
أَجْرٍ عَظِيمٍ ۝ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ						
you are able	what	Allah	So fear	15	great.	(is) a reward
وَأَسْعَوْا وَأَطِيعُوا وَأَنْفِقُوا خَيْرًا ۚ لَّا تُفْسِدُكُمْ						
And whoever	for yourselves.	(it is) better	and spend;	and obey	and listen	
يُوقَ شُحَّهُ نَفْسِهِ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُونَ						
(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from the) greediness	is saved	
۝ إِنَّ تَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضْعِفْهُ لَكُمْ						
for you	He will multiply it	goodly,	a loan	(to) Allah	you loan	If
16						

**Our** Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

١٠

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

٢٨

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, He will make for him a way out,

وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ وَاللَّهُ	شَكُورٌ	حَلِيمٌ	لَا
and will forgive	you.	And Allah	is
17	Most Forbearing,	(is) Most Appreciative,	
عِلْمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيزُ
the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen
18			(The) Knower
<p>﴿١٢﴾ آيَاتُهَا ١٢ ﴿٦٥﴾ سُورَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿٦٥﴾</p>			
Surah At-Talaq			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	طَلَّقْتُمُ	النِّسَاءَ
O Prophet!	When	you divorce	[the] women,
لِعَدَّتِهِنَّ	وَأَحْصُوا	الْعِدَّةَ	وَاتَّقُوا
for their waiting period,	and keep count	(of) the waiting period,	and fear
رَبَّكُمْ	لَا	تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ	مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ
your Lord.	(Do) not	expel them	from their houses,
إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِيَنَّ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُبِينَةٍ	وَتِلْكَ
except	that	they commit	an immorality
اللَّهُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَعَدَّ	حُدُودَ
(of) Allah.	And whoever	transgresses	(the) limits
ظَلَمَ	نَفْسَهُ	لَا تَدْرِي	لَعَلَّ
he has wronged	himself.	Not	you know;
بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ	أَمْرًا	فَإِذَا	بَلَغْنَ
after	that,	a matter.	their term,
فَأَمْسِكُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ	أَوْ فَارِقُوهُنَّ	بِمَعْرُوفٍ
then retain them	with kindness	or	part with them
ذَوِي	عَدْلٍ	مِنْكُمْ	وَأَقِيمُوا
just	two men	among you	the testimony
يُعْظَى	بِهِ	مَنْ	كَانَ
is instructed,	with it,	whoever	[is]
الْآخِرُ	وَمَنْ	يَتَّقِ	اللَّهَ
the Last.	And whoever	fears Allah,	He will make
2	a way out,	for him	

وَمَنْ	يَحْتَسِبُ	لَا	حَيْثُ	مِنْ	وَيَرْزُقُهُ
And whoever	he thinks.	not	where	from	And He will provide for him
اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	حَسْبَهُ	فَهُوَ	عَلَى	يَتَوَكَّلْ
Allah	Indeed,	(is) sufficient for him.	then He	Allah,	upon puts his trust
شَيْءٌ	لِكُلِّ	جَعَلَ	قَدْ	أَمْرُهُ	بَالِغٌ
thing	for every	Allah has set	Indeed,	His purpose.	(will) accomplish
مِنْ	الْحَيْضِ	يَسْنُ	وَالَّذِي	قَدَرًا	٣
among	the menstruation	of	have despaired	And those who	3 a measure.
أَشْهُرًا	ثَلَاثَةَ	فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ	إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ	نِسَائِكُمْ	إِنْ
months,	(is) three	then their waiting period	you doubt,	if	your women,
أَجَلَهُنَّ	وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْصَالِ	يَحْضُنَّ	لَمْ	وَالَّذِي	
their term (is)	And those who (are) pregnant,	(they) menstruated.	not	and the ones who	
يَجْعَلُ	يَضَعْنَ	حُلَّهُنَّ	وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ	اللَّهُ	
He will make	Allah,	fears	And whoever	their burdens.	they deliver until
أَمْرُ اللَّهِ	ذَلِكَ	يُسِّرًا	٤	لَهُ	مِنْ
(is the) Command of Allah,	That	ease.	4	his affair	of for him
يُكَفِّرُ	إِلَيْكُمْ	وَمَنْ يَتَّقِ	اللَّهُ	أَنْزَلَهُ	
He will remove	fears Allah,	and whoever	to you;	which He has sent down	
أَسْكِنُوهُنَّ	وَيُعْظِمُ	لَهُ	أَجْرًا	٥	عَنْهُ
Lodge them	5	(his) reward.	for him	and make great	his evil deeds from him
تَضَارَّوْهُنَّ	وَجَدِكُمْ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	سَكَنْتُمْ	مِنْ
harm them	and (do) not	your means	(out) of	you dwell,	[from] where
فَانْفِقُوا	وَأِنْ كُنَّ	أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ	فَانْفِقُوا		
then spend	pregnant,	they are	And if	[on] them.	to distress
لَكُمْ	يَضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ	فَإِنْ أَرْضَعْنَ	عَلَيْهِنَّ	حَتَّى
for you,	they suckle	Then if	their burden.	they deliver	until on them
وَأَنْ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَاتَّبِعُوا	أَجُورَهُنَّ	فَاتَّوْهُنَّ	
but if	with kindness,	among yourselves	and consult	their payment,	then give them
لِيُنْفِقَ	أُخْرَى	لَهُ	فَسُتَرْضِعُنَّ	تَعَاَسَرْتُمْ	
Let spend	6	another (women).	for him	then may suckle	you disagree,

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what **He** has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and **His** Messengers, so **We** took it to account- a severe account; and **We** punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is **He Who** created seven heavens,

ذُو سَعَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَعَتِهِ	وَمَنْ	قُدْرَ عَلَيْهِ
owner of ample means	from	his ample means,	and (he) who,	is restricted on him
رَازِقُهُ	فَلْيَنْفِقْ	مِمَّا	آتَاهُ اللَّهُ	لَا يُكَلِّفُ اللَّهُ
his provision,	let him spend	from what	Allah has given him.	Allah does not burden
نَفْسًا إِلَّا	مَا	آتَاهَا	سَيَجْعَلُ اللَّهُ	بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ
any soul	except	(with) what	He has given it.	Allah will bring about hardship after
يُسْرًا	وَكَايِنِ	مِّنْ	قَرْيَةٍ	عَتَتْ
ease.	7	And how many	of	against a town
أَمْرٍ	رَّأَيْهَا	وَرُسُلِهِ	فَحَاسِبُنَهَا	حِسَابًا
(the) Command	(of) its Lord	and His Messengers,	so We took it to account,	an account
شَدِيدًا	وَعَذَابُهَا	عَذَابًا	فُكْرًا	فَذَاقَتْ
severe;	and We punished it,	a punishment	terrible.	8 So it tasted
وَبَالَ	أَمْرَهَا	وَكَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	أَمْرَهَا خُسْرًا
(the bad) consequence	(of) its affair,	and was	(the) end	loss. (of) its affair
أَعَدَّ اللَّهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	شَدِيدًا	فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ
9	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment	severe. So fear Allah,
يَاوِي الْأَلْبَابِ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	قَدْ	أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ
O men of understanding,	those who	have believed!	Indeed,	Allah has sent down
إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا	رَّسُولًا	يَتْلُوا عَلَيْكُمْ	آيَاتِ	
a Message.	10	A Messenger	reciting	(the) Verses to you
اللَّهُ	مُبِينٌ	لِّيُخْرِجَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا
(of) Allah	clear,	that he may bring out	those who	and do believe
الصَّلَاحِ	مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ	إِلَى النُّورِ	وَمَنْ يُؤْمِنِ	
righteous deeds	from	the darkness[es]	towards	the light. And whoever believes
بِاللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا	يُدْخِلْهُ	جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ
and does	in Allah	He will admit him	righteous deeds,	from flow (into) Gardens
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا	أَبَدًا	قَدْ أَحْسَنَ اللَّهُ
the rivers,	abiding	therein	forever.	Indeed, Allah has (granted) good
لَهُ رَازِقًا	١١	اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ
provision for him.	11	Allah	(is) He Who	heavens seven created

وَمِنَ الْأَرْضِ	مِثْلَهُنَّ	يَتَنَزَّلُ	الْأَمْرُ	بَيْنَهُنَّ
and of	the earth,	(the) like of them.	Descends	the command
between them				
لِتَعْلَمُوا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
that you may know	that	Allah	(is) on	every thing
All-Powerful.				
وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ	قَدْ	أَحَاطَ	بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا
And that,	Allah	indeed,	encompasses	all things (in) knowledge.
12				
<p>﴿١٢﴾ وَإِنَّا ۖ ٦٦ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٧ ﴿١٠٧﴾ رَكَعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴿١٢﴾</p> <p><b>Surah At-Tahrim</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ	تُحَرِّمُ	مَا	أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ	لَكَ
O Prophet!	Why (do)	you prohibit	what	Allah has made lawful for you,
تَتَّبِعِي	مَرْضَاتِ	أَزْوَاجِكَ	وَاللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
seeking	(to) please	your wives?	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.
١	قَدْ	فَرَضَ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ
Indeed,		Allah has ordained	for you	(the) dissolution
1				(of) your oaths.
وَاللَّهُ	مَوْلَاكُمْ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ
And Allah	(is) your Protector	and He	(is) the All-Knower,	the All-Wise.
2				
وَإِذْ	أَسْرَ النَّبِيُّ	إِلَى	بَعْضِ	أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا
And when	the Prophet	confided	to	one (of) his wives
a statement,				
فَلَمَّا	نَبَّأَتْ	بِهِ	وَأَظْهَرَهُ	اللَّهُ
and when	she informed	about it	and Allah made it apparent	to him,
he made known				
بَعْضَهُ	وَأَعْرَضَ	عَنْ	بَعْضٍ	فَلَمَّا
a part of it	and avoided	[of]	a part.	Then when
he informed her	about it,			
قَالَتْ	مَنْ	أَنْبَأَكَ	هَذَا	قَالَ
Who	she said,	informed you	this?"	He said,
"Who				"Has informed me
3	إِنْ	تَتُوبَا	إِلَى	اللَّهِ
the All-Aware."	If	you both turn	to	Allah,
so indeed,				
صَغَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمَا	وَإِنْ	تَظْهَرَا	عَلَيْهِ
(are) inclined	your hearts;	but if	you backup each other	against him,
then indeed,				

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

٢٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and He is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

7. It will be said, "O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do."

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

اللَّهُ هُوَ مَوْلَاهُ وَجِبْرِيلُ وَصَالِحُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	Allah, He, (is) his Protector, and Jibreel, and (the) righteous believers,
وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ ظَهِيرٌ ٤ عَسَىٰ رَبُّهُ	and the Angels, after that (are his) assistants. 4 Perhaps his Lord,
إِنْ طَلَّقَنَّ أَنْ يُبْدِلَهُ أَزْوَاجًا خَيْرًا	if he divorced you, [that] He will substitute for him better wives
مِّنْكَ مُّسْلِمٍ مَّوْمِنٍ قُتِبَتْ عَبْدًا سَبِيحٍ	than you submissive, faithful, who fast, who worship, repentant, obedient,
ثَبَّتٍ وَابْكَارًا ٥ يَٰ أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قُوا	and virgins. 5 O you who believe! Protect
أَنْفُسَكُمْ وَأَهْلِيكُمْ نَارًا وَقُودُهَا النَّاسُ وَالْحِجَارَةُ	yourselves and your families (from) a Fire whose fuel is people and stones,
عَلَيْهَا مَلَائِكَةٌ غِلَظٌ شِدَادٌ لَا يَعْصُونَ اللَّهَ	(are) Angels stern, severe; not they disobey Allah
مَا أَمَرَهُمْ وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ ٦	(in) what He Commands them but they do what they are commanded. 6
يَٰ أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا الْيَوْمَ إِنَّمَا	"O you who disbelieve! (Do) not make excuses today. Only
تُجْزَوْنَ مَا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ٧	you will be recompensed (for) what you used to do." 7
يَٰ أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا تُوبُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ تَوْبَةً نَّصُوحًا	O you who believe! Turn to Allah (in) repentance sincere!
عَسَىٰ رَبُّكُمْ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْكُمْ سَيِّئَاتِكُمْ	Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds
وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ جَنَّاتٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ	and admit you (into) Gardens from which rivers flow underneath it
يَوْمَ لَا يُخْزِي اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	not (on the) Day Allah will disgrace the Prophet and those who believed
مَعَهُ نُورُهُمْ يَسْعَىٰ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَبِأَيْمَانِهِمْ يَقُولُونَ	with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

رَبَّنَا	أَتِمُّ	لَنَا	نُورَنَا	وَاعْفِرْ	لَنَا
"Our Lord	Perfect	for us	our light	and grant forgiveness	to us.
إِنَّكَ	عَلَى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	⑧
Indeed, <b>You</b>	(are) over	every	thing	All-Powerful."	8
يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ جَاهِدِ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُفْسِقِينَ	وَاعْظُ		
O Prophet!	Strive	(against) the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,	and be stern	
عَلَيْهِمْ	وَمَا أُولَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ	وَيْسَ	الْمَصِيرُ	⑨
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched is	the destination.	9
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	أُمَرَاتِ	
Allah presents	an example	for those who	disbelieved -	(the) wife	
نُوحٍ	وَأُمَرَاتِ	لُوطٍ	كَانَتَا	تَحْتَ	عَبْدَيْنِ
(of) Nuh	(and the) wife	(of) Lut.	They were	under	two [slaves]
عِبَادِنَا	صَالِحِينَ	فَخَانَتُهُمَا	فَلَمْ	يُعْنِيَا	عَنْهُمَا
<b>Our</b> slaves	righteous,	but they both betrayed them,	so not	they availed,	both of them,
مِّنَ	اللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَقِيلَ	ادْخُلَا	النَّارَ
from	Allah	(in) anything,	and it was said,	"Enter	the Fire
الدَّخِيلِينَ	⑩	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
those who enter."	10	And Allah presents	an example	for those who	believed -
أُمَرَاتِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	إِذْ	قَالَتْ	رَبِّ	ابْنِ
(the) wife	(of) Firaun,	when	she said,	"My Lord!	Build
عِنْدَكَ	بَيْتًا	فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَنَجِّنِي	مِنْ
near <b>You</b>	a house	in	Paradise,	and save me	from
وَعَمَلِهِ	وَنَجِّنِي	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظَّالِمِينَ	⑪
and his deeds	and save me	from	the people	the wrongdoers."	11
وَمَرْيَمَ	ابْنَتِ	عِمْرَانَ	الَّتِي	أَحْصَنَتْ	فَرْجَهَا
And Maryam,	(the) daughter	(of) Imran	who	guarded	her chastity,
فَنَفَخْنَا	فِيهِ	مِنْ	رُوحِنَا	وَصَدَقَتْ	بِكَلِمَتِ
so <b>We</b> breathed	into it	of	<b>Our</b> Spirit.	And she believed	(in the) Words
رَبِّهَا	وَكُتِبَ	وَكَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْقَاتِلِينَ	⑫
(of) her Lord	and <b>His</b> Books,	and she was	of	the devoutly obedient.	12

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

11. And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

<p>سُورَةُ الْمَلِكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ﴿٣٠﴾ ٦٧ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢</p>							
Surah Al-Mulk							
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.	
تَبْرَكَ الَّذِي		بِيَدِهِ		الْمُلْكُ		وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ	
Blessed is		He		(is) the Dominion,		and He	
شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ١		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيَاةَ		(is) over	
thing		The One Who		1		All-Powerful.	
لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ		أَيُّكُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا		وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ		(is) the All-Mighty,	
that He may test you,		(is) best		which of you		And He	
الْعَفُورُ ٢		الَّذِي		خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَوَاتٍ		(in) deed.	
the Oft-Forgiving.		The One Who		2		heavens	
طَبَاقًا		مَا تَرَى فِي		خَلْقِ الرَّحْمَنِ		(of) the Most Gracious	
one above another.		you see		(the) creation		in	
مِنْ تَفَوُّتٍ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ٣		هَلْ تَرَى مِنْ		فُطُورٍ ٤		ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبُ	
any		the vision,		So return		fault.	
flaw?		Then		3		Will return	
to you		the vision		while it		humbled	
We have beautified		the nearest heaven		with lamps,		and We have made them	
رُجُومًا لِلشَّيَاطِينِ وَأَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيرِ ٥		(of) the Blaze.		punishment		for them	
(as) missiles		for the devils,		and We have prepared		for the Blaze.	
وَالَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِرَبِّهِمْ		عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ		(of) Hell,		(is the) punishment	
5		And for those who		disbelieved		in their Lord	
وَيُسْأَلُ الْمَصِيرُ ٦		إِذَا أُلْقُوا فِيهَا سَمِعُوا		لَهَا شَهيقًا		وَهِيَ تَقُورُ ٧	
the destination.		and wretched is		6		When	
from it		an inhaling		while it		boils up.	
7		It almost		bursts		8. It almost bursts	

مِنَ الْغَيْظِ كُلَّمَا أُلْقِيَ فِيهَا فَوْجٌ سَأَلَهُمْ	from	rage.	Every time	is thrown	therein	a group,	(will) ask them
خَرَّتْهَا أَلَمَ يَأْتِكُمْ نَذِيرٌ ٨ قَالُوا بَلَىٰ	its keepers,	"Did not	come to you	a warner?"	8	They will say	"Yes,
قَدْ جَاءَنَا نَذِيرٌ فَكَذَّبْنَا وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللَّهُ	indeed	came to us	a warner,	but we denied	and we said,	'Not	has Allah sent down
مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۚ إِنَّ أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ كَبِيرٍ	any	thing.	Not	you (are)	but	in	error
وَقَالُوا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ أَوْ نَعْقِلُ ٩	9	And they will say,	"If	we had	listened	or	reasoned,
مَا كُنَّا فِي أَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ ١٠	not	we (would) have been	among	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze."	10	
فَاعْتَرَفُوا بِذَنبِهِمْ فَسُحْقًا لِأَصْحَابِ السَّعِيرِ	Then they (will) confess	their sins,	so away with	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.		
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُم بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ ١١	Indeed,	those who	fear	their Lord	unseen,	for them	
مَغْفِرَةٌ وَأَجْرٌ كَبِيرٌ ١٢ وَأَسِرُوا قَوْلَكُمْ	(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	12	And conceal	your speech	
أَوْ اجْهَرُوا بِهِ ۚ إِنَّهُ عَلِيمٌ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ	or	proclaim	it.	Indeed, He	(is the) All-Knower	of what (is in)	the breasts.
أَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ ١٣	13	Does He not know,	(the One) Who	created?	And He	(is) the Subtle,	
الْخَبِيرُ ١٤ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ	the All-Aware.	14	He	(is) the One Who	made	for you	the earth
ذُلُولًا فَأَمْشُوا فِي مَنَاكِبِهَا وَكُلُوا مِنْ رِزْقِهِ	subservient,	so walk	in	(the) paths thereof	and eat	of	His provision,
وَأَلَيْهِ الشُّورُ ١٥ ءَأَمِنْتُمْ مَنْ فِي	and to Him	(is) the Resurrection.	15	Do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	(is) in	
السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْأَرْضَ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَمُورُ	the heaven	not	He will cause to swallow	you	the earth	when	it sways?

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"

9. They will say, "Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"

10. And they will say, "If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze."

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, He is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does He Who created (them) not know? And He is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. He is the One Who made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of His provision; and to Him is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from Him Who is in the heaven that He will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks."

24. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered."

25. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

١٦	أَمْ أَمِنْتُمْ	مَنْ فِي السَّمَاءِ أَنْ	16	Or	do you feel secure	(from Him) Who	(is) in	the heaven,	that
يُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَاصِبًا	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ	كَيْفَ	He will send	against you	a storm of stones?	Then you would know	how
نَذِيرٌ	١٧	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ	17	(was) My rejection?	And indeed,	denied	those	before them,	and how
كَانَ نَكِيرٌ	١٨	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ	18	My rejection.	Do not	they see	[to]	the birds	above them
صَفَتْ	وَيَقْبِضَنَّ مَا يُسِكَّهُنَّ إِلَّا الرِّحْنُ	the Most Gracious.	except	holds them	Not	and folding?	spreading (their wings)		
إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ	١٩	أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي	19	All-Seer.	thing	(is) of every	Indeed, He		
هُوَ جُنْدٌ لَكُمْ يَنْصَرُّكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ الرِّحْنِ	IN	Not	the Most Gracious?	besides	to help you	for you	(is) an army	he	
الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ	٢٠	أَمَّنْ هَذَا الَّذِي	20	delusion.	in	but	(are) the disbelievers		
يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ بَلْ لَجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ	pride	in	they persist	Nay,	His provision?	He withheld	if	to provide you	
وَنُفُورٍ	٢١	أَفَمَنْ يَشِيءُ مُكِبًّا عَلَى وَجْهِهِ	21	and aversion.	Then is he who	walks	fallen	on	his face
أَهْدَى	أَمَّنْ يَشِيءُ سَوِيًّا عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	22	Straight?	(the) Path	on	upright	walks	or (he) who	better guided,
قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي أَنْشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ	the hearing,	for you	and made	produced you	(is) the One Who	"He	Say,		
وَالْأَبْصَارَ وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ	٢٣	قُلْ	Say,	23	you give thanks."	(is) what	Little	and the feelings.	and the vision
هُوَ الَّذِي ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ	you will be gathered."	and to Him	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the One Who	"He		
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَى هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صَادِقِينَ	٢٤	truthful?"	you are	if	promise,	(is) this	"When	And they say,	24

قُلْ إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا نَذِيرٌ						
a Warner	I am	and only	Allah, (is) with	the knowledge	"Only Say,	25
مُبِينٌ ۚ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سَبَيْتُ						
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	26	clear."	
وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَقِيلَ هَذَا الَّذِي						
(is) that which	"This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces	
كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدْعُونَ ۚ قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن						
if	"Have you seen,	Say,	27	call."	for it	you used to
أَهْلَكَنِي اللَّهُ وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ أَوْ رَاحَتْنَا ۚ فَمَنْ						
then who	has mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me	
يُجِيرُ الْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ۚ قُلْ						
Say,	28	painful."	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect
هُوَ الرَّحْمَنُ ۚ آمَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ						
we put (our) trust.	and upon Him	in Him,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	"He	
فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ۚ						
29	clear."	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So you will know
قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن أَصْبَحَ مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا						
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	"Have you seen,	Say,	
فَمَنْ يَأْتِيكُمْ بِمَاءٍ مَّعِينٍ ۚ						
30	flowing?"	water	could bring you	then who		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>٥٢ آياتها</span> <span>٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢</span> <span>٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا</span> </div>						
Surah Al-Qalam						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
ن وَالْقَلَمِ وَمَا يَسْطُرُونَ ۚ ١ مَا أَنتَ						
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen	Nun.
بِنِعْمَةِ رَبِّكَ بِجُنُونٍ ۚ ٢ وَإِنَّ لَكَ						
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace	
لَا جُرْأَ غَيْرَ مَسْنُونٍ ۚ ٣ وَإِنَّكَ لَعَلَى						
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward		

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear Warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "He is the Most Gracious; we believe in Him and upon Him we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error."

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nun. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلِقَ	عَظِيمٌ	④	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	So you will see	and they will see,
لَا	بِأَسِيْكُمْ	الْبَقِيَّتُونَ	⑥	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
5	Which of you	(is) the afflicted one.	6	He
أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ ضَلَّ	عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ	وَهُوَ	
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	from	His way,
أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	⑦	فَلَا تُطِعِ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	So (do) not	obey
وَدُّوا لَوْ	تُدْهِنُ	فَيُدْهِنُونَ	⑨	
8	They wish	that	you should compromise,	so they would compromise.
وَلَا تُطِعْ كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ	⑩	هَبَّائِرٍ
And (do) not	obey	every	habitual swearer	worthless,
مَشَّائِمٍ	بَنِيْمٍ	⑪	مَّنَّاءٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	A preventer,	of (the) good,
أَتِيْمٍ	⑫	عُتْلٍ بَعْدَ	ذَلِكَ	زَنِيمٍ
sinful,	12	Cruel,	(all) that	utterly useless.
كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِيْنٍ	⑭	إِذَا تُتْلَى
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	14	When
عَلَيْهِ	أَيُّنَا	قَالَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ
to him	<b>Our</b> Verses,	he says,	"Stories	(of) the former (people)."
سَنَسِبُهُ	عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ	⑯	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَهُمْ
<b>We</b> will brand him	on	the snout.	16	Indeed, <b>We</b>
بَلَوْنَا	أَصْحَبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِذْ	أَقْسَمُوا
<b>We</b> tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when	they swore
مُصْبِحِينَ	⑰	وَلَا	يَسْتَشْنُونَ	⑱
(in the) morning,	17	And not	making exception.	18
عَلَيْهَا	طَافٌ	مِّنْ رَبِّكَ	وَهُمْ	نَاسُونَ
upon it	a visitation	from	your Lord,	while they
فَأُصْبِحَتْ	كَالْصَّرِيمِ	⑲	فَتَنَادُوا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	20	And they called one another	(at) morning,

٢١	أَنْ اْعُدُّوا عَلَىٰ حَرْثِكُمْ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ صُرِمِينَ	٢٢
21	pluck (the) fruit." you would if your crop to "Go early That	22
٢٢	فَاطْلُقُوا وَهُمْ يَتَخَفَتُونَ ٢٣ أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا	٢٣
23	lowered (their) voices, while they So they went,	24
٢٤	الْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَسْكِينٌ ٢٤ وَاعْدُوا عَلَىٰ حَرْدٍ	٢٤
24	determination with And they went early any poor person." upon you today	25
٢٥	قَدِيرِينَ ٢٥ فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهَا قَالُوا إِنَّا لَضَالُونَ	٢٥
25	able. (are) surely lost. "Indeed, we they said, they saw it, But when	26
٢٦	بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُومُونَ ٢٦ قَالَ أَوْسَطُهُمْ	٢٦
26	(the) most moderate of them, Said (are) deprived." We Nay!	27
٢٧	أَلَمْ أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُونَ ٢٨ قَالُوا سُبْحَانَ	٢٨
28	"Glory be They said, you glorify (Allah)?" "Why not you, I tell "Did not	29
٢٩	رَبِّنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ٢٩ فَاقْبَلْ	٢٩
29	Then approached, wrongdoers." [we] were Indeed, we (to) our Lord!	30
٣٠	بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ يَتَلَامِؤْنَ ٣٠ قَالُوا يَوَيْلَنَا	٣٠
30	"O woe to us! They said, blaming each other. to others some of them	31
٣١	إِنَّا كُنَّا ظَالِمِينَ ٣١ عَسَىٰ رَبُّنَا أَنْ	٣١
31	[that] our Lord, Perhaps, transgressors. [we] were Indeed, we	32
٣٢	يُبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِنَّا إِلَىٰ رَبِّنَا لَمَرْغُوبُونَ	٣٢
32	turn devoutly." our Lord to Indeed, we than it. a better will substitute for us	33
٣٣	كَذَلِكَ الْعَذَابُ وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ	٣٣
33	(of) the Hereafter And surely the punishment (is) the punishment. Such	34
٣٤	أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا يَعْلَمُونَ ٣٤ إِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِينَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ	٣٤
34	their Lord with for the righteous Indeed, know. they if (is) greater,	35
٣٥	جَنَّتِ النَّعِيمِ ٣٥ أَفَجَعَلَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ	٣٥
35	(of) Delight. (are) Gardens the Muslims Then will We treat	36
٣٦	كَالْمُجْرِمِينَ ٣٦ مَا لَكُمْ لَكُمْ كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُونَ ٣٦	٣٦
36	(do) you judge? How (is) for you? What like the criminals?	37
٣٧	أَمْ لَكُمْ كِتَابٌ فِيهِ تَدْرُسُونَ ٣٧ إِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيهِ	٣٧
37	in it for you Indeed you learn, wherein a book (is) for you Or	38

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost."

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors."

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will We treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful. مع

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave **Me** (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). **We** will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And **I** will give them respite. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed. نَفْسًا

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَبَّا تَخَيَّرُونَ ٣٨	أَمْ لَكُمْ أَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ
reaching	from us, oaths for you Or 38 you choose? what
إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ٣٩	إِنَّ لَكُمْ لَبَّا تَحْكُمُونَ ٣٩
39	you judge? (is) what for you indeed, (of) the Resurrection, (the) Day to
سَلِّمُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ بِذَلِكَ زَعِيمٌ ٤٠	أَمْ لَهُمْ
(are) for them Or 40	(is) responsible. for that which of them Ask them,
شُرَكَاءُ ٤١	فَلْيَأْتُوا بِشُرَكَائِهِمْ إِنْ كَانُوا صَادِقِينَ ٤١
41	truthful. they are if their partners, Then let them bring partners?
يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَيُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ	
prostrate, to and they will be called the shin from will be uncovered (The) Day	
فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ ٤٢	خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهُقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ٤٢
humiliation. will cover them their eyes, Humbled, 42	they will be able, but not
وَقَدْ كَانُوا يُدْعَوْنَ إِلَى السُّجُودِ وَهُمْ سَلِيمُونَ ٤٣	
43	(were) sound. while they prostrate to called they were And indeed,
فَذَرْنِي وَمَنْ يُكْذِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ ٤٤	سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ ٤٤
We will progressively lead them Statement, this denies and whoever So leave Me	
مَنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ٤٥	وَأَمْلِي لَهُمْ إِنَّ ٤٥
Indeed, to them. And I will give respite 44	they know. not where from
كَيْدِي مَتِينٌ ٤٥	أَمْ تَسْأَلُهُمْ أَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِنْ مَّغْرَمٍ ٤٥
(the) debt from so they a payment, you ask them Or 45	(is) firm. My plan
مُثْقَلُونَ ٤٦	أَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُونَ ٤٦
47	write it? so they the unseen, (is) with them Or 46
(are) burdened?	
فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ	
like (the) companion be and (do) not (of) your Lord, for (the) decision So be patient	
الْحُوتِ إِذْ نَادَىٰ وَهُوَ مَكْظُومٌ ٤٨	لَوْلَا أَن ٤٨
that If not 48	(was) distressed. while he he called out, when (of) the fish,
تَدَارَكَهُ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَبِّهِ لَنُبِذَ	
surely he would have been thrown his Lord, from a Favor overtook him	
بِالْعَرَاءِ ٤٩	وَهُوَ مَذْمُومٌ ٤٩
his Lord, But chose him, 49	(was) blamed. while he onto (the) naked shore

فَجَعَلَهُ مِنَ الصَّالِحِينَ ٥٠ وَإِنْ يَكَادُ الَّذِينَ					
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of and made him
كَفَرُوا لِيُزِقُّوكَ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ لَبَّا سَمِعُوا الذِّكْرَ					
the Message,	they hear	when		surely make you slip	disbelieve,
وَيَقُولُونَ إِنَّهُ لَمَجْنُونٌ ٥١ وَمَا					
And not	51	(is) surely mad."		"Indeed, he	and they say,
هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ ٥٢					
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder		but	it (is)
<div style="text-align: center;">    <b>Surah Al-Haqqah</b> </div>					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,		In (the) name	
أَلْحَاقَةُ ١ مَا أَلْحَاقَةُ ٢ وَمَا					
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!
أَدْرَاكَ ٣ مَا أَلْحَاقَةُ ٤ كَذَّبَتْ ثَمُودُ					
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know
وَعَادٌ ٥ بِالنَّارِ عَادٌ ٦ فَاهْلِكُوا					
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad
بِالطَّاغِيَةِ ٧ وَأَمَّا عَادٌ فَاهْلِكُوا بِرِيحٍ					
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).
صَرَصٍ عَاتِيَةٍ ٨ سَخَّرَهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سَبْعَ لَيَالٍ					
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which He imposed	6	violent, screaming
وَتُحْنِيَّةَ أَيَّامٍ ٩ فَتَرَى الْقَوْمَ فِيهَا صَرْعَى ١٠					
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days and eight
كَانَتْهُمْ أَعْجَازُ ١١ نَخْلٍ خَاوِيَةٍ ١٢ فَهَلْ تَرَى لَهُمْ					
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms trunks as if they were
مِّنْ بَاقِيَةٍ ١٣ وَجَاءَ فِرْعَوْنُ وَمَنْ قَبْلَهُ					
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any
وَالْمُؤْتَفِكُتْ ١٤ بِالنَّاطِقَةِ ١٥ فَعَصَا رَّسُولَ					
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities	

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!  
2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?

4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,

7. Which He imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.

8. Then do you see any remains of them?

9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!"

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

رَبِّهِمْ	فَأَخَذَهُمْ	أَخَذَتْهُ	رَّابِيَةً	١٠	إِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so He seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	10	Indeed, We
لَبَّا طَعَا	الْبَاءُ	حَصَلْنُكُمْ	فِي	الْجَارِيَةِ	١١
when	overflowed	the water,	in	We carried you	the sailing (ship).
لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	تَذَكُّرَةً	وَتَعِيَهَا	أُذُنٌ	
That We might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear	
وَأَعِيَّةُ	١٢	فَإِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّورِ
conscious.	12	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet -
١٣	وَحُصِلَتِ	الْأَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدَكَّتَا	دَكَّةً
13	And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
وَاحِدَةً	١٤	فِيَوْمٍ	وَقَعَتْ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	١٥
single.	14	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	15
وَأَنشَقَّتِ	السَّمَاءُ	فَهِىَ	يَوْمٍ	وَاهِيَةً	١٦
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.	16
عَلَى	أَرْجَائِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ	فَوْقَهُمْ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord	above them,
ثَنِيَّةُ	١٧	يَوْمٍ	تُعْرَضُونَ	لَا	تُخْفَى
eight.	17	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	will be hidden
خَافِيَةً	١٨	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
any secret.	18	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record
فَيَقُولُ	هَآؤُمْ	اقْرَءُوا	كِتَابِي	إِنِّي	ظَنَنْتُ
"Here,	will say,	read	my record!	Indeed, I	was certain
مُلِقٍ	حَسَابِي	٢٠	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ
(will) meet	my account."	20	So he	(will be) in	a life
فِي	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	٢١	قُطُوفُهَا	دَانِيَةً
In	a Garden	elevated,	22	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.
كُلُوا	وَأَشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا	بِمَا	أَسْلَفْتُمْ	فِي
"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you	in
الْخَالِيَةِ	٢٤	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
past."	24	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record

يَلَيِّتَنِي لَمْ أُوتْ كِتَابِيَهٗ ۖ وَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا	what	I had known	And not	25	my record	I had been given	not	"O! I wish
حِسَابِيَهٗ ۖ يَلَيِّتَهَا كَانَتِ الْقَاضِيَةَ ۚ مَا	Not	27	the end	had been	O! I wish it	26	(is) my account.	
أَغْنَىٰ عَنِّي مَالِيَهٗ ۚ هَلَكَ عَنِّي سُلْطَانِيَهٗ ۚ	29	my authority."	from me	Is gone	28	my wealth, me	has availed	
خُذُوهُ فَغُلُّوهُ ۚ ثُمَّ الْجَحِيمَ صَلُّوهُ ۚ	31	burn him.	(into) the Hellfire	Then	30	and shackle him,	"Seize him	
ثُمَّ فِي سِلْسِلَةٍ ذَرْعُهَا سَبْعُونَ ذِرَاعًا فَاسْلُكُوهُ ۚ	32	insert him."	cubits,	(is) seventy	its length	a chain,	into	Then
إِنَّهٗ كَانَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ الْعَظِيمِ ۚ وَلَا	And (did) not	33	the Most Great,	in Allah	believe	(did) not	Indeed, he	
يَحْضُ عَلَىٰ طَعَامِ الْمُسْكِينِ ۚ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ الْيَوْمَ	today	for him	So not	34	(of) the poor.	(the) feeding	on	feel the urge
هَهُنَا حَمِيمٌ ۚ وَلَا طَعَامٌ إِلَّا مِنْ	from	except	any food	And not	35	any devoted friend,	here	
غُسْلَيْنِ ۚ لَا يَأْكُلُهُ إِلَّا الْخَاطِئُونَ ۚ	37	the sinners.	except	will eat it	Not	36	(the) discharge of wounds,	
فَلَا أُقْسِمُ بِمَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۚ وَمَا لَا تُبْصَرُونَ ۚ	39	you see,	not	And what	38	you see,	by what	I swear
إِنَّهٗ لَقَوْلُ رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۚ وَمَا	And not	40	noble.	(of) a Messenger	surely (the) Word	Indeed, it (is)		
هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ شَاعِرٍ قَلِيلًا مَّا تُوْمَنُونَ ۚ وَلَا	And not	41	you believe!	(is) what	little	(of) a poet;	(is the) word	it
بِقَوْلٍ كَاھِنٍ ۚ قَلِيلًا مَّا تَذْكُرُونَ ۚ	42	you take heed.	(is) what	little	(of) a soothsayer;	(it is the) word		
تَنْزِيلٍ ۚ مِنْ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۚ وَلَوْ	And if	43	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	from	(It is) a revelation		
تَقُولُ عَلَيْنَا بَعْضُ الْأَقَاوِيلِ ۚ	44	sayings,	some	against Us	he (had) fabricated			

"O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me."

30. (It will be said), "Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him."

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

36. Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! I swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against Us some (false) sayings,

45. We would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then We would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, We know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

لَاخِذْنَا	مِنْهُ	بِالْيَمِينِ	لَا	ثُمَّ
Certainly We (would) have seized	him	by the right hand;	45	Then
لَقَطَعْنَا	مِنْهُ	الْوَتِينَ	نَ لَا	فَمَا
certainly We (would) have cut off	from him	the aorta.	46	And not
مِنْكُمْ مِّنْ أَحَدٍ	عَنْهُ	حَازِئِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	وَإِنَّهُ
one	[from him]	(who could) prevent (it).	47	And indeed, it
لَتَذَكَّرَ	لِلنَّاسِ	وَأَنَّا	لَنَعْلَمَ	لَتَذَكَّرَ
(is) surely a reminder	for the Allah-fearing.	And indeed, We	48	surely know
أَنَّ مِنْكُمْ مُّكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَسْرَةٌ	عَلَى	عَلَى
(are) deniers.	among you	that	49	And indeed, it
الْكَافِرِينَ	وَإِنَّهُ	لَحَقُّ	الْيَقِينَ	الْيَقِينَ
the disbelievers.	And indeed, it (is)	50	(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth
فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ	ع
51	(the) name	So glorify	52	the Most Great.
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٤٤﴾ ٧٠ سُورَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٩ ﴿رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Maarij</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	بِسْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Merciful.
سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ	بِعَذَابٍ	وَأَقِمْ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ	لِلْكَافِرِينَ
Asked	a questioner	about a punishment	bound to happen	1
لَيْسَ لَهُ	دَافِعٌ	مِّنَ اللَّهِ	ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ	ذِي الْمَعَارِجِ
of it	any preventer.	2	From Allah,	Owner of the ways of ascent.
تَعْرُجُ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	وَالرُّوحُ	إِلَيْهِ	فِي يَوْمٍ
Ascend	the Angels	and the Spirit	to Him	in
3	[is]	a Day,	4	So be patient,
مِقْدَارُهَا	خَمْسِينَ	أَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	فَاصْبِرْ
its measure	(is) fifty	thousand	year(s).	a patience
جَبِيلًا	إِنَّهُمْ	يَرَوْنَهُ	بَعِيدًا	وَنَزَلَهُ
5	Indeed, they	see it	(as) far off.	6
يَوْمَ	تَكُونُ	السَّمَاءُ	كَالْهَبْلِ	وَتَكُونُ
(The) Day -	will be	the sky	like molten copper,	8
7				

الْجِبَالُ كَالْعِهْنِ ۝ وَلَا يَسْأَلُ حَبِيبٌ حَبِيبًا						
(about) a friend.	a friend	will ask	And not	9	like wool,	the mountains
يُبْصِرُونَهُمْ ط يَدُ الْمَجْرِمِ كَوُ ۝						
if	the criminal	Would wish	They will be made to see each other.	10		
يَفْتَدِي مِنْ عَذَابِ يَوْمِئِذٍ بَنِيهِ ۝						
11	by his children,	(of) that Day	(the) punishment	from	he (could be) ransomed	
وَصَاحِبَتِهِ وَأَخِيهِ ۝ وَفَصِيلَتِهِ الَّتِي تُؤْوِيهِ						
sheltered him,	who	And his nearest kindred	12	and his brother,	And his spouse	
وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ يُنْجِيهِ ۝						
14	it (could) save him.	then	all,	the earth	(is) on	And whoever
كَلَّا ط إِنَّهَا لَظَى ۝ نَزَاعَةً						
A remover	15	surely a Flame of Hell,	Indeed, it (is)	By no means!		
لِلشَّوْىِ ۝ تَدْعُوا مَنْ أَدْبَرَ وَتَوَلَّى						
and went away	turned his back	(him) who	Inviting	16	of the skin of the head,	
وَجَمَعَ قَاوِمَى ۝ إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ خُلِقَ						
was created	the man	Indeed,	18	and hoarded.	And collected	17
هَلُوعًا ۝ إِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ جَزُوعًا ۝ وَإِذَا						
And when	20	distressed.	the evil,	touches him	When	19
مَسَّهُ الْخَيْرُ مَنُوعًا ۝ إِلَّا الْمُصَلِّينَ ۝						
22	those who pray -	Except	21	withholding,	the good,	touches him
الَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَى صَلَاتِهِمْ دَائِمُونَ ۝ وَالَّذِينَ فِي						
in	And those who	23	(are) constant,	their prayer	at	[they]
أَمْوَالِهِمْ حَقٌّ مَّعْلُومٌ ۝ لِّلسَّائِلِ وَالْمَحْرُومِ						
and the deprived,	For the one who asks	24	known,	(is) a right	their wealth	
وَالَّذِينَ يُصَدِّقُونَ بِيَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۝						
26	(of) the Judgment,	(of) the Day	accept (the) truth	And those who	25	
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مِنَ عَذَابِ رَبِّهِمْ مُشْفِقُونَ ۝						
27	(are) fearful -	(of) their Lord	(the) punishment	of	[they]	And those who
إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّهِمْ غَيْرُ مَأْمُونٍ ۝						
28	to be felt secure (of) -	(is) not	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment	Indeed,	

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you,

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, We have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that We are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and We are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لِفُرُوجِهِمْ حَفِظُونَ ۖ إِلَّا عَلَىٰ	29	(are) guardians, their modesty [they]	And those who
أَزْوَاجِهِمْ أَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ	30	(are) not then indeed, they they rightfully possess what or	their spouses
مَلُومِينَ ۖ فَمَنْ ابْتَغَىٰ وَرَاءَ ذَٰلِكَ فَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ	31	[they] then those that, beyond seeks But whoever	blameworthy,
الْعَادُونَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ لَا مُنْتِهِمُ	32	of their trusts [they] And those who	(are) the transgressors -
وَعَهْدِهِمْ رَاعُونَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِشَهَادَتِهِمْ	33	in their testimonies [they] And those who	(are) observers, and their promise
قَائِمُونَ ۖ وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ عَلَىٰ صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُونَ	34	keep a guard - their prayer on [they]	And those who, stand firm,
ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ فِي جَنَّةٍ مُّكْرَمُونَ ۖ فَسَالِ	35	So what is with honored. Gardens, (will be) in	Those
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِينَ ۖ عَنِ الْيَمِينِ وَعَنِ	36	and on the right On (they) hasten, before you disbelieve,	those who
الشَّمَالِ عَزِينَ ۖ أَيُّطَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ	37	among them person, every Does long (in) separate groups?	the left,
أَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةً نَّعِيمٍ ۖ إِنَّا	38	Indeed, We By no means! (of) Delight? a Garden	he enters that
خَلَقْنَاهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُونَ ۖ فَلَا أُقْسِمُ	39	I swear But nay! they know. from what [We] have created them	
بِرَبِّ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ ۖ إِنَّا لَقَدِيرُونَ ۖ	40	(are) surely Able that We and the settings, (of) the risings	by (the) Lord
عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُبَدَّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ ۖ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ	41	(are) to be outrun. We and not than them; (with) better [We] replace to [On]	
فَدَّرَهُمْ يَخُوضًا وَيَلْعَبُونَ حَتَّىٰ يُلَاقُوا	42	they meet until and amuse themselves (to) converse vainly	So leave them
يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِي يُوعَدُونَ ۖ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُونَ	43	they will come out (The) Day they are promised, which	their Day,

لَا ٤٣								مِنَ الْأَجْدَاثِ سِرَاعًا كَانَهُمْ إِلَى نُصْبٍ يُؤْفُصُونَ							
43		hastening,		a goal		to		as if they (were)		rapidly		the graves		from	
ذَلِكَ								خَاشِعَةً أَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرَهَّقَهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ ٤٤							
That				humiliation.				will cover them				their eyesights, Humbled			
عِ								الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي كَانُوا يُوعَدُونَ							
44		promised.		they were		which		(is) the Day							
﴿ آيَاتُهَا ٢٨ ﴾ ٧١ سُورَةُ نُوحٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧١ ﴿ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢ ﴾															
Surah Nuh															
بِسْمِ				اللَّهِ				الرَّحْمَنِ				الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.				the Most Gracious,				(of) Allah,				In (the) name			
إِنَّا أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرْ قَوْمَكَ															
your people		"Warn		that		his people,		to		Nuh		[We] sent		Indeed, We	
مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ١ قَالَ															
He said,		1		painful."		a punishment		comes to them		[that]		before			
يَقُومِ إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ٢ أَنْ اعْبُدُوا															
Worship		That		2		clear.		a warner		to you		Indeed, I am		"O my people!	
اللَّهُ وَاتَّقُوهُ وَأَطِيعُوا ٣ يَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ مِنْ ذُنُوبِكُمْ															
your sins		[of]		for you		He will forgive		3		and obey me.		and fear Him		Allah,	
وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ إِلَىٰ أَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى إِنَّ أَجَلَ اللَّهِ إِذَا															
when		(of) Allah,		(the) term,		Indeed,		specified.		a term		for		and give you respite	
جَاءَ لَا يُؤَخِّرُ لَوْ كُنْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ ٤ قَالَ رَبِّ															
"My Lord!		He said,		4		know."		you		if		is delayed,		not it comes	
إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ قَوْمِي لَيْلًا وَنَهَارًا ٥ فَلَمْ يَزِدْهُمْ															
increased them		But not		5		and day.		night		my people		invited		Indeed, I	
دُعَائِي إِلَّا فِرَارًا ٦ وَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَعَوْتُهُمْ															
I invited them		every time,		And indeed, I		6		(in) flight.		except		my invitation			
لَتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ جَعَلُوا أَصَابِعَهُمْ فِي آذَانِهِمْ															
their ears		in		their fingers		they put		them,		that You may forgive					
وَأَسْتَعْشُوا وَثِيَابَهُمْ وَأَصْرُوا وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا															
and were arrogant				and persisted				(with) their garments				and covered themselves			

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

٢٩  
٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."

2. He said, "O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

3. That worship Allah, fear Him and obey me.

4. He will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew."

٢٩  
٨

5. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that You may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,

10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, He is Oft-Forgiving.

11. He will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, He created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then He will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along therein in wide paths.”<sup>٩</sup>

21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.

اَسْتَكْبَارًا ٧	ثُمَّ	اِنِّیْ	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	جَهَارًا ٨	ثُمَّ
(with) pride.	7	Then	indeed, I	invited them publicly.	8
اِنِّیْ	اَعْلَنْتُ	لَهُمْ	وَاَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	اِسْرَارًا ٩
indeed, I	announced	to them	and I confided	to them	secretly,
فَقُلْتُ	اَسْتَغْفِرُوكُمْ	رَبِّكُمْ ط	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَفَاً ١٠
Then I said,	'Ask forgiveness	(from) your Lord.	Indeed, He	is	Oft-Forgiving.
يُرْسِلُ ١٠	السَّمَاءِ	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِدْرَارًا ١١		
He will send down	(rain from) the sky	upon you	(in) abundance,	11	
وَيُؤَدِّدُكُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِيْنَ	وَيَجْعَلُ	لَكُمْ	جَنَّتٍ وَيَجْعَلُ
And provide you	with wealth	and children,	and make	for you	gardens
لَكُمْ اَنْهَارًا ١٢	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا تَرْجُونَ	لِلّٰهِ	وَقَارًا
for you	rivers.	12	What	(is) for you,	not
وَقَدْ ١٣	خَلَقَكُمْ	اَطْوَارًا ١٤	اَلَمْ تَرَوْا	كَيْفَ	
And indeed,	He created you	(in) stages.	14	Do not	how
خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	سَبْعَ	سَمٰوٰتٍ	طَبَقًا ١٥	وَجَعَلَ	
Allah has created	(the) seven	heavens	(in) layers,	15	And made
الْقَمَرَ	فِيْهِنَّ نُوْرًا	وَجَعَلَ	الشَّمْسَ	سِرَاجًا ١٦	وَاللّٰهُ
the moon	therein	a light	and made	the sun	a lamp?
اَنْبَتَكُمْ	مِّنَ الْاَرْضِ	نَبَاتًا ١٧	ثُمَّ		
has caused you to grow	from	the earth	(as) a growth.	17	Then
يُعِيْدُكُمْ	فِيْهَا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	اِخْرَاجًا ١٨	وَاللّٰهُ	
He will return you	into it	and bring you forth,	(a new) bringing forth.	18	And Allah
جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	الْاَرْضَ	سَاطَا ١٩	لِتَسْلُكُوْا	مِنْهَا
made	for you	the earth	an expanse,	19	That you may go along
سُبُلًا	فِجَاغًا ٢٠	قَالَ	نُوْحٌ	رَّبِّ	اِنَّهُمْ
(in) paths	wide.”	20	Said	Nuh,	disobeyed me
وَاتَّبَعُوْا	مَنْ	لَّمْ	يَزِدْهُ	مَالُهُ	وَوَلَدُهُ
and followed	(the one) who,	(did) not	increase him	his wealth,	and his children
اِلَّا خَسَارًا ٢١	وَمَكْرُوْا	مَكْرًا ٢٢	كِبَارًا ٢٢		
(in) loss.	except	21	And they have planned,	a plan	great.

وَقَالُوا لَا تَذَرُنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَلَا سُوَاعًا وَلَا يَغُوثَ وَيَعُوقَ وَنَسْرًا ۚ وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلًّا ۚ							
and not	Wadd	leave	and (do) not	your gods,	leave	'(Do) not	And they said,
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلًّا ۚ							
And indeed,	23	and Nasr.'	and Yauq	Yaguth	and not	Suwa	
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلًّا ۚ							
(in) error."	except	the wrongdoers	increase	And not	many.	they have led astray	
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلًّا ۚ							
(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24		
وَقَدْ أَضَلُّوا كَثِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا ضَلًّا ۚ							
25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not	
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
(of) the disbelievers	any	the earth	on	leave	(Do) not	"My Lord!	Nuh, And said
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
they will mislead	You leave them	if	Indeed, You,	26	(as) an inhabitant.		
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	Your slaves	
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
my house -	enters	and whoever	and my parents,	me	Forgive	My Lord!	
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
And (do) not	and the believing women.	and the believing men	a believer				
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
28	(in) destruction."	except	the wrongdoers	increase			
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
Surah Al-Jinn							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
the jinn,	of	a group	listened	that	to me	"It has been revealed	Say,
وَقَالَ نُوحٌ رَبِّ لَا تَذَرْنِي عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكَافِرِينَ							
to	It guides	1	amazing,	a Quran	heard	'Indeed, we	and they said,

23. And they said, 'Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.'

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error."

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, "My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, 'Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدِ	فَأَمَّنَا بِهِ	وَلَنْ نُشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَا أَحَدًا	anyone.	with our Lord	we will associate	and never	in it,	so we believe	the right way,
لَا	وَأَنَّهُ تَعَالَى جَدُّ رَبِّنَا مَا اتَّخَذَ	صَاحِبَةً وَلَا وَلَدًا	لَا وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ	He has taken	not	(of) our Lord -	(the) Majesty	Exalted is	And that He -	2
سَفِيهًا	عَلَى اللَّهِ شَطَطًا	وَأَنَّا ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَنْ تَقُولَ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا	لَا وَأَنَّهُ كَانَ رِجَالٌ مِنَ الْإِنْسِ يَعُوذُونَ	who sought refuge	mankind	among	men	(there) were	And that	5
بِرِجَالٍ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَزَادُوهُمْ رَهَقًا	لَا وَأَنَّا كُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مِنْهَا مَقَاعِدَ لِلسَّمْعِ فَمَنْ يَسْتَمِعِ الْآنَ يَجِدْ لَهُ شِهَابًا رَّصَدًا	لَا وَأَنَّا لَا نَدْرِي أَشَرُّ أَرِيدَ	لَا وَأَنَّا كُنَّا طَرَائِقَ قَدَدًا	And that we	11	different.	(are on) ways	We	(are) other than that.	

فَظَنَّا	أَنْ لَّنْ	نُعْجِزَ اللَّهَ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	
the earth	in	we will cause failure to Allah	never	that	[we] have become certain
وَلَنْ	نُعْجِزَهُ	هَرَبًا ١٢	وَأَنَّا	لَبَّا	سَمِعْنَا
we heard	when	And that [we]	12	(by) flight.	we can escape Him and never
الْهُدَى	أَمَّنَّا بِهِ	فَمَنْ	يُؤْمِنُ	بِرَبِّهِ	فَلَا
then not	in his Lord,	believes	And whoever	in it.	we believed the Guidance
يَخَافُ	بَحْسًا	وَلَا	رَهَقًا ١٣	وَأَنَّا	مِنَّا
among us	And that we,	13	any burden.	and not	any loss he will fear
الْمُسْلِمُونَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَمَنْ	أَسْلَمَ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ
then those	submits,	And whoever	(are) unjust.	and among us	(are) Muslims
تَحَرَّوْا	رَاشِدًا ١٤	وَأَمَّا	الْقَاسِطُونَ	فَكَانُوا	
they will be,	the unjust,	And as for	14	(the) right path.	have sought
لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا ١٥	وَأَنْ لَّوِ	اسْتَقَامُوا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيقَةِ
the Way,	on	they had remained	And that if	15	firewood.” for Hell,
لَا سَقِيَّةَ لَهُمْ	مَاءً	غَدَقًا ١٦			
16	(in) abundance,	water	surely We (would) have given them to drink		
لِنَقْتَبَهُمْ	فِيهِ	وَمَنْ	يُعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
the Remembrance	from	turns away	And whoever	therein.	That We might test them
رَبِّهِ	يَسْلُكُهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا ١٧	وَأَنَّ	
And that	17	severe.	a punishment	He will make him enter	(of) his Lord,
الْمَسْجِدَ	لِلَّهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوا	مَعَ	اللَّهِ أَحَدًا
anyone.	Allah	with	call	so (do) not	(are) for Allah, the masjid
لَا ١٨	وَأَنَّهُ	لَبَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللَّهِ يَدْعُوهُ
calling (upon) Him,	(of) Allah	(the) slave	stood up	when	And that
18					
كَادُوا	يَكُونُونَ عَلَيْهِ	لِبَدًا ١٩	عَ ٢٠	قُلْ	إِنَّمَا
“Only	Say,	19	a compacted mass.	around him	became they almost
أَدْعُوا	رَبِّي	وَلَا	أُشْرِكُ بِهِ	أَحَدًا ٢٠	قُلْ
Say,	20	anyone.”	with Him	I associate	and not my Lord, I call upon
إِنِّي	لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَلَا	رَاشِدًا ٢١	
21	right path.”	and not	any harm	for you	possess (do) not “Indeed, I

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape Him by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.”

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely We would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That We might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, He will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon Him, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

ج ٢٠. Say, “I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with Him.”

21. Say, “Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path.”

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides **Him**.

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and **His** Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so **He** does not reveal **His** (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom **He** has approved, and indeed, **He** makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That **He** may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and **He** has encompassed what is with them and **He** takes account of all things in number."

قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ أَمْ يُجْعَلُ لَهُ رَإْيَ أَمَدًا ۖ أَمْ عَلِيمُ الْغَيْبِ ۖ فَلَا يُظْهَرُ عَلَىٰ غَيْبِهِ أَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا مَنِ ارْتَضَىٰ مِنْ رَسُولٍ فَإِنَّهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْلُكُ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ رَصَدًا ۖ قَدْ أَبْلَغُوا رَسُولَاتٍ رَّسُولِهِمْ وَأَحَاطَ بِمَا لَدَيْهِمْ ۖ وَآخَاطَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ عَدَدًا ۖ	and never	anyone,	Allah	from	can protect me	never	"Indeed I,	Say,
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	from	(the) notification	But	22	any refuge.	besides Him	can I find	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	and His Messenger,	Allah	disobeys	And whoever	and His Messages."	Allah		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	forever.	therein	(they will) abide	(of) Hell,	(is the) Fire	for him	then indeed,	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	then they will know	they are promised,	what	they see	when	Until,	23	
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	24	(in) number.	and fewer	(in) helpers	(is) weaker	who		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	you are promised	what	whether is near	I know	"Not	Say,		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	a (distant) term.	my Lord	for it	will appoint	or (whether)			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	He reveals	so not	(of) the unseen,	(The) All-Knower	25			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	He has approved	whom	Except	26	(to) anyone,	His unseen		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	before him	[from]	makes to march	and indeed, He	a Messenger,	of		
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	That He may make evident	27	a guard,	behind him	and from			
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	(the) Messages	they have conveyed	indeed,	that				
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	(is) with them	what	and He has encompassed	(of) their Lord;				
قُلْ إِنِّي لَنْ يُجِيرَنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ أَحَدٌ وَلَنْ أَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ مُلْتَحَدًا ۖ إِلَّا بَلَاغًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ وَرِسَالَةً ۖ وَمَنْ يَعْصِ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَإِنَّ لَهُ نَارَ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۖ وَهُمْ يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا سَأَرُوا مَا يُوعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ مَنْ أَضْعَفُ نَاصِرًا ۖ وَأَقَلُّ عَدَدًا ۖ قُلْ إِنَّ أَدْرَأَىٰ أَقْرَبَ ۖ مَا تُوْعَدُونَ ۖ فَسَيَعْلَمُونَ ۖ	28	(in) number."	things	(of) all	and He takes account			

<p>﴿آيَاتُهَا ٢٠﴾ سُورَةُ الْمَزْمَلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ ﴿رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢﴾</p> <p>Surah Al-Muzzammil</p>									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
In the name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
يَا أَيُّهَا		الْمُزْمَلُ		قُمْ		الَّيْلَ		إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	
O you		who wraps himself!		Stand		(in) the night,		a little, except	
2		1		3		a little, from it		lessen or	
Half of it,		Or add to it, and recite		the Quran with measured		rhythmic recitation.			
5.		Indeed, We		will cast		upon you a heavy Word.			
6.		Indeed, the rising		at night is very hard		and most potent for		(governing the soul)	
and more suitable for		the Word (i.e., studying		the Quran).					
7.		Indeed, for you during		the day is prolonged		occupation.			
8.		And remember the name		of your Lord and devote		yourself to Him with a		(complete) devotion.	
9.		The Lord of the east		and the west; there is no		god except Him, so take		Him as Disposer of	
Affairs.									
10.		And be patient over		what they say, and avoid		them with a gracious		avoidance.	
11.		And leave Me and the		deniers and possessors		of ease, and allow them		respite for a little (while).	
12.		Indeed, with Us are		shackles and burning		fire,			
13.		And food that chokes,		and a painful punishment.					
14.		On the Day when the		earth and the mountains		will quake,			

and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَاثِرٍ	الْجِبَالِ	كَثِيرًا	مَّهِيلًا	إِنَّا	١٤
Indeed, We	14	pouring down.	a heap of sand	the mountains	and will become
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُولًا	شَاهِدًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	كَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا
We sent	as	upon you,	(as) a witness	a Messenger	to you [We] have sent
إِلَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	رَسُولًا	فَعَصَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنَ	الرَّسُولَ
the Messenger,	Firaun	But disobeyed	15	a Messenger.	Firaun to
فَاَخَذْنَاهُ	اِخْذَا	وَبَيْلًا	فَكَيْفَ	١٦	
Then how	16	ruinous.	(with) a seizure	so We	seized him
تَتَّقُونَ	إِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ	يَوْمًا	يَجْعَلُ	الْوِلْدَانَ	
the children	(that) will make	a Day	you disbelieve,	if	will you guard yourselves,
شَيْبًا	السَّمَاءِ	مُنْفِطِرًا	بِهِ	كَانَ	١٧
is	therefrom,	(will) break apart	The heaven	17	gray-haired?
وَعْدُهُ	مَفْعُولًا	إِنَّ هَذِهِ	تَذَكْرَةٌ	فَمَنْ	١٨
then whoever	(is) a Reminder,	this	Indeed,	18	to be fulfilled. His Promise
سَاءَ	اتَّخَذَ	إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ	سَبِيلًا	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ	يَعْلَمُ
knows	your Lord	Indeed,	19	a way.	his Lord to (let him) take wills
أَنَّكَ	تَقُومُ	أَدْنَىٰ	مِنْ ثُلُثَيْ	الَّيْلِ	وَنِصْفَهُ
and half of it	(of) the night,	two-thirds	than	(a little) less	stand that you
وَتِلْكَ	وَطَائِفَةٌ	مِّنَ الَّذِينَ	مَعَكَ	وَاللَّهُ	
And Allah	(are) with you.	those who	of	and (so do) a group	and a third of it
يُقَدِّرُ	الَّيْلَ	وَالنَّهَارَ	عَلِمَ	أَنْ لَّنْ	تُحْصُوهُ
you count it,	not	that	He knows	and the day.	the night determines
فَتَابَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاذْكُرُوا	مَا تَيَسَّرَ	مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ	عَلِمَ
He knows	the Quran.	of	is easy	what	so recite to you, so He has turned
أَنْ سَيَكُونُ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّرْضَىٰ	وَآخَرُونَ	يَضْرِبُونَ	فِي الْأَرْضِ
the land	in	traveling	and others	sick	among you there will be that
يَبْتَغُونَ	مِنْ فَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَآخَرُونَ	يُقَاتِلُونَ	فِي سَبِيلِ
(the) way	in	fighting	and others	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty of seeking
اللَّهُ	فَاذْكُرُوا	مَا تَيَسَّرَ	مِنْهُ	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ
the prayer	and establish	of it,	is easy	what	So recite (of) Allah.

وَاتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَأَقْرِضُوا اللَّهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا							
you send forth	And whatever	goodly.	a loan	Allah	and loan	the zakah	and give
لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ							
It	Allah.	with	you will find it	good,	of	for yourselves	
خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ							
(of) Allah.	And seek forgiveness	(in) reward.	and greater	(will be) better			
إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ							
20	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,			
﴿٥٦﴾ أٰیٰتِهَا ٥٦ ﴿٢٠﴾ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ ﴿٢٠﴾ رَكَعَاتِهَا ٢							
Surah Al-Muddaththir							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُدَّثِّرُ ۝ قُمْ فَأَنْذِرْ ۝ وَرَبَّكَ							
And your Lord	2	and warn,	Stand up	1	who covers himself!	O you	
فَكَذِّبْ ۝ وَثِيَابَكَ فَطَهِّرْ ۝ وَالرُّجْزَ فَاهْجُرْ							
avoid,	And uncleanness	4	purify,	And your clothing	3	magnify,	
وَلَا تَسْتَنْتِزْ ۝ وَرَبَّكَ							
And for your Lord	6	(to) acquire more,	confer favor	And (do) not	5		
فَاصْبِرْ ۝ فَإِذَا نُقِرَ فِي النَّاقُورِ ۝ فَذٰلِكَ							
That	8	the trumpet,	in	is blown	Then when	7	be patient.
يَوْمَ يَمِيزُ يَوْمٌ عَسِيرٌ ۝ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ غَيْرُ يَسِيرٍ							
easy.	not	the disbelievers -	For	9	difficult,	(will be) a Day	Day,
ذَرْنِي وَمَنْ خَلَقْتُ وَحِيدًا ۝ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ							
to him	And I granted	11	alone,	I created	and whom	Leave Me	10
مَالًا مَّهِدُودًا ۝ وَبَنِينَ شُهُودًا ۝ وَمَهَدْتُ لَهُ							
for him,	And I spread	13	present,	And children	12	extensive,	wealth
تَهْمِيدًا ۝ ثُمَّ يَطْمَعُ أَنْ أَزِيدَ ۝							
15	I (should) add more.	that	he desires	Then	14	ease.	
كَلَّا ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ لِأَيْتِنَا عَنِيدًا ۝							
16	stubborn.	to Our Verses	has been	Indeed, he	By no means!		

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ١٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave Me (to deal) with whom I created alone,
12. And I granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And I spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that I should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to Our Verses.

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.
18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.
19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!
21. Then he considered;
22. Then he frowned and scowled;
23. Then he turned back and was proud,
24. Then he said, "This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).
25. This is nothing but the word of a human being."
26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.
27. And what can make you know what is Hell?
28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),
29. Scorching the human (skin).
30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).
31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend by this example?" Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

سَأُرْهِقُهُ	صَعُودًا	١٧	إِنَّهُ	فَكَرَّ
Soon I will cover Him	(with) a laborious punishment.	17	Indeed, he	thought
وَقَدَّرَ	فَقْتَلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	١٩
18	and plotted.	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!
ثُمَّ	قُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	٢٠
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	Then
ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	ثُمَّ	أَدْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	Then	he turned back
٢٣	فَقَالَ	إِنْ هَذَا	إِلَّا سِحْرٌ يُؤْتَرُ	٢٤
23	Then he said,	"Not	(is) this	24
٢٥	هَذَا	إِلَّا قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	سَأُصْلِيهِ
25	(is) this	but	(the) word	Soon I will drive him
سَقَرٌ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا سَقَرُ	٢٧
26	And what	can make you know	what	(is) Hell?
تَبْقَى	وَلَا تَذُرُ	٢٨	لَوَاحَةً	لِلْبَشَرِ
it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	Scorching	the human (skin).
عَلَيْهَا تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	أَصْحَابَ	النَّارِ
(are) nineteen.	And not	We have made	keepers	(of) the Fire
إِلَّا مَلَائِكَةً	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ	إِلَّا فِتْنَةً
Angels.	And not	We have made	their number	(as) a trial
لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	لِيَسْتَيَقِنَ	الَّذِينَ	أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ
disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who	were given	the Scripture
وَيَزِدَادَ	الَّذِينَ	أَمَنُوا	إِيمَانًا	وَلَا يَرْتَابَ
and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,	and not
أُوتُوا	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	وَلِيَقُولَ	الَّذِينَ
were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say	those
قُلُوبِهِمْ	مَرَضٌ	وَالْكَافِرُونَ	مَاذَا	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ
their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	"What	(does) Allah intend
مَثَلًا	كَذَلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللَّهُ	مَنْ يَشَاءُ	وَيَهْدِي مَنْ
Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom	He wills	and guides
example?"				whom

يَشَاءُ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُودَ رَبِّكَ إِلَّا هُوَ وَمَا	And not	Him.	except	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	knows	And none	He wills.
هِيَ إِلَّا ذِكْرَى لِلْبَشَرِ ۚ ۞ ۙ وَالْقَمَرَ	By the moon,	Nay!	31	to (the) human beings.	a reminder	(is) but	it	
۞ ۙ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا أَدْبَرَ ۚ ۞ ۙ وَالصُّبْحِ إِذَا	when	And the morning	33	it departs,	when	And the night	32	
أَسْفَرَ ۚ ۞ ۙ إِنَّهَا لِأَحَدَى الْأَكْبَرِ ۚ ۞ ۙ نَذِيرًا	A warning	35	(of) the greatest,	(is) surely one	Indeed, it	34	it brightens,	
لِلْبَشَرِ ۚ ۞ ۙ لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ	proceed	to	among you	wills	To whoever	36	to (the) human being,	
أَوْ يَتَّخِرَ ۚ ۞ ۙ كُلُّ نَفْسٍ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِينَةٌ	(is) pledged,	it has earned,	for what	soul,	Every	37	stay behind.	or
ۚ ۞ ۙ إِلَّا أَصْحَابَ الْيَمِينِ ۚ ۞ ۙ فِي جَنَّاتٍ	Gardens,	In	39	(of) the right,	(the) companions	Except	38	
يَتَسَاءَلُونَ ۚ ۞ ۙ عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ ۚ ۞ ۙ مَا سَلَكَكُمْ	led you	"What	41	the criminals,	About	40	asking each other,	
فِي سَقَرٍ ۚ ۞ ۙ قَالُوا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّينَ	those who prayed,	of	we were	"Not	They will say,	42	Hell?"	into
ۚ ۞ ۙ وَلَمْ نَكُ نَطْعِمُ الْيَسِيرِينَ ۚ ۞ ۙ وَكُنَّا	And we used to	44	the poor,	feed	we used to	And not	43	
نَخُوضُ مَعَ الْخَاطِبِينَ ۚ ۞ ۙ وَكُنَّا نَكْذِبُ	deny	And we used to	45	the vain talkers,	with	indulge in vain talk		
بِیَوْمِ الدِّينِ ۚ ۞ ۙ حَتَّىٰ آتَانَا الْبَقِیْنَ ۚ ۞ ۙ	47	the certainty."	came to us	Until,	46	(of) the Judgment,	(the) Day	
فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشَّافِعِينَ ۚ ۞ ۙ فَمَا	Then what	48	(of) the intercessors.	intercession	will benefit them	Then not		
لَهُمْ ۚ ۞ ۙ عَنِ التَّذْكَرَةِ ۚ ۞ ۙ مُعْرِضِينَ ۚ ۞ ۙ	49	they (are) turning away	the Reminder	(that) from	(is) for them,			
كَأَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ۚ ۞ ۙ فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ	a lion?	from	Fleeing	50	frightened,	donkeys	As if they (were)	

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except Him. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,  
33. And the night when it departs,  
34. And the morning when it brightens,  
35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),  
36. A warning to human being,  
37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.  
38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,  
39. Except the companions of the right,  
40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,  
41. About the criminals,  
42. "What led you to Hell?"  
43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,  
44. Nor did we feed the poor,  
45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,  
46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,  
47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."  
48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.  
49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder  
50. As if they were frightened donkeys,  
51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. He is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by the Day of Resurrection.
2. And nay! I swear by the self-accusing soul.
3. Does man think that We will not assemble his bones?
4. Nay! (We are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.
5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.
6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"
7. So when the vision is dazzled,
8. And the moon becomes dark,
9. And the sun and the moon are joined,
10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"
11. By no means! There is no refuge.

٥١	بَلْ يُرِيدُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ أَنْ يُؤْتَىٰ صُحُفًا	pages	he may be given	that	of them	person	every	Desires	Nay!	51
٥٢	مُنشَرَّةً ۚ كَلَّا ۚ بَلْ لَا يَخَافُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ۚ	53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.	
٥٣	كَلَّا إِنَّهُ تَذَكُّرٌ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ	54	So whoever	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!				
٥٤	ذَكَرَهُ ۚ وَمَا يَذْكُرُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۚ	55	Allah wills.	that	except	will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.	
٥٥	هُوَ أَهْلُ التَّقْوَىٰ وَأَهْلُ الْغُفْرَةِ ۚ	56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He			
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٤٠ آيَاتُهَا﴾ ٧٥ سُورَةُ الْقِيَمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ﴿٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Qiyamah</b></p>										
	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
	لَا أُقْسِمُ بِيَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ وَلَا أُقْسِمُ									
	بِالنَّفْسِ اللَّوَّامَةِ ۚ أَيَحْسَبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَلَّنْ نَجْمَعَهُ									
	عِظَامَهُ ۚ بَلَىٰ قَدِيرَيْنَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تُسَوِّىَ بَنَانَهُ									
	بَلْ يُرِيدُ الْإِنْسَانُ لِيَفْجُرَ أَمَامَهُ ۚ									
	يَسْأَلُ أَيَّانَ يَوْمُ الْقِيَمَةِ ۚ فَاذْ									
	بَرْقِ الْبَصَرِ ۚ وَخَسَفَ الْقَمَرُ ۚ وَجُمِعَ									
	الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ ۚ يَقُولُ الْإِنْسَانُ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَيْنَ									
	الْمَفْزُ ۚ كَلَّا لَا وَزَرَ ۚ إِلَىٰ									

رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْمُسْتَقَرُّ ١٢ يُنَبِّئُ الْإِنْسَانَ	12	(is) the place of rest.	that Day,	your Lord,
يَوْمَئِذٍ بِمَا قَدَّمَ وَأَخَّرَ ١٣ بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ عَلَى	13	and kept back.	he sent forth	of what that Day
نَفْسِهِ بِصِيرَةٍ ١٤ وَلَوْ أَلْقَى مَعَاذِيرَهُ ١٥	14	(will be) a witness.	himself	15 his excuses. he presents
لَا تَحْرِكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ ١٦ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا	16	with it.	to hasten	your tongue with it move Not
جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ ١٧ فَإِذَا قَرَأَهُ فَاتَّبِعْ	17	and its recitation.	(is) its collection	then follow We have recited it, And when
قُرْآنَهُ ١٨ ثُمَّ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا بَيَانَهُ ١٩ كَلَّا	18	its recitation.	Then	19 (is) its explanation. upon Us indeed, No!
بَلْ تُحِبُّونَ الْعَاجِلَةَ ٢٠ وَتَذَرُونَ الْآخِرَةَ ٢١ وَجُوهٌ	20	the immediate,	you love	But 21 the Hereafter. And leave Faces
يَوْمَئِذٍ نَّاصِرَةٌ ٢٢ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهَا نَاطِرَةٌ ٢٣ وَوُجُوهٌ	22	(will be) radiant,	that Day	23 looking, their Lord Towards And faces
يَوْمَئِذٍ بَاسِرَةٌ ٢٤ تَظُنُّ أَنْ يُفْعَلَ بِهَا	24	(will be) distorted,	that Day	to them will be done that Thinking
فَاقْرَءْ ٢٥ كَلَّا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ التَّرَاقِيَ ٢٦	25	backbreaking.	No!	26 the collar bones it reaches When
وَقِيلَ مَنْ رَاقٍ ٢٧ وَظَنَّ أَنَّهُ الْفِرَاقُ	27	(will) cure?" "Who	And it is said,	(is) the parting. that it And he is certain
وَالْتَقَّتِ السَّاقُ بِالسَّاقِ ٢٨ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ يَوْمَئِذٍ	28	And is wound,	28	that Day your Lord To 29 about the leg, the leg
الْمَسَاقُ ٣٠ فَلَا صَدَقَ وَلَا صَلَّى	30	(will be) the driving.	30	he prayed. and not he accepted (the) truth And not
وَلَكِنْ كَذَّبَ وَتَوَلَّىٰ ٣١ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ إِلَىٰ	31	he denied	But	32 and turned away. he denied
أَهْلِهِ يَتَنَطَّبُ ٣٣ أُولَىٰ لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ٣٤ ثُمَّ أُولَىٰ	33	swaggering.	his family,	34 and woe! to you, Woe 35 Then woe

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon Us is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when We have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon Us is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving.

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then He created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female.

40. Is He not Able to give life to the dead?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there (not) come upon man a period of time when he was not a thing (even) mentioned?

2. Indeed, We created man from a semen-drop, a mixture, so that We may test him; so We made (for) him hearing and sight.

3. Indeed, We guided him to the way whether he be grateful or ungrateful.

4. Indeed, We have prepared for the disbelievers chains and shackles and a Blazing Fire.

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

لَكَ فَأُولَىٰ ۖ ۞ أَيْحَسِبُ الْإِنْسَانُ أَنْ يُتْرَكَ سُدًى	neglected?	he will be left	that	man	Does think	35	and woe!	to you,
۞ أَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّن مَّنِّ يُمْنٍ ۚ ۞ ثُمَّ كَانَ	he was	Then	37	emitted?	semen	of	a semen-drop	he
عَلَقَةً ۖ فَخَلَقَ فَسَوَّىٰ ۚ ۞ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ	of him	Then made	38	and proportioned.	then He created	a clinging substance,		
الرَّؤُوسَ الثَّلَاثَ ۖ وَالْأُنثَىٰ ۚ ۞ أَلَيْسَ ذَٰلِكَ	[that]	Is not	39	and the female.	(the) male	two kinds,		
بِقَدَرٍ ۚ عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ ۞	40	(to) the dead?	give life	to	[over]	(He) Able		
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٣١﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨﴾ ﴿مُكَوِّعَاتُهَا ٢﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Ad-Dahr</b></p>								
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
هَلْ أَتَىٰ عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ حِينٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُن شَيْئًا مَّذْكُورًا ۚ ١	he was	not	time	of	a period	man	upon	(there) come
نُطْفَةٍ أَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيهِ ۖ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ سَبِيحًا بَصِيرًا	and sight.	hearing	so We made (for) him	(that) We test him;	a mixture,	a semen-drop,		
إِنَّا هَدَيْنَاهُ السَّبِيلَ ۖ إِمَّا شَاكِرًا ۖ وَإِمَّا كَفُورًا ۚ ٢	and whether	(he) be grateful	whether	(to) the way	guided him	Indeed, We	2	
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكَافِرِينَ سَلَاسِلًا ۖ وَأَغْلَالًا ۖ وَسَعِيرًا ۚ ٣	for the disbelievers	[We] have prepared	Indeed, We	3	(he) be ungrateful.			
يَشْرَبُونَ مِّنْ كَافُورٍ ۚ ٥	A spring -	5	(of) Kafur,	its mixture	is	a cup,	from	will drink
يُفَجِّرُونَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ۚ ٦	6	abundantly.	causing it to gush forth	(the) slaves of Allah;	from it	will drink		

يُوفُونَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُونَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهُ مُسْتَطِيرًا ٧						
7	widespread.	its evil is	a Day -	and fear	the vows	They fulfill
وَيُطْعَمُونَ السَّعَامَ عَلَىٰ حُبِّهِ مِسْكِينًا وَيَتِيمًا						
	and (the) orphan	(to the) needy,	love (for) it,	in spite of	the food	And they feed
وَأَسِيرًا ٨ إِنَّمَا نَطْعُهُمْ لِرُجَا اللَّهِ لَا						
Not	(of) Allah.	for (the) Countenance	we feed you	"Only	8	and (the) captive,
نُرِيدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَاءً وَلَا شُكُورًا ٩ إِنَّا نَخَافُ						
fear	Indeed, we	9	thanks.	and not	any reward	from you we desire
مِنْ رَبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوسًا قَمْطَرِيرًا ١٠ فَوْقَهُمْ اللَّهُ						
But Allah will protect them	10	and distressful."	harsh	a Day -	our Lord	from
شَرِّ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقَّاهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَسُرُورًا						
and happiness.	radiance	and will cause them to meet	Day	(of) that	(from the) evil	
وَجَزَاهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوا جَنَّةً وَحَرِيرًا ١١						
and silk.	(with) a Garden	they were patient,	because	And will reward them	11	
لَا مُتَكِبِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيهَا شَمْسًا						
sun	therein	they will see	Not	couches.	on	therein Reclining
12						
وَلَا زَمَهَرِيرًا ١٣ وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلُّهَا						
(are) its shades	above them	And near	13	freezing cold.	and not	
وَدُلِّلَتْ قُطُوفُهَا تَذَلُّلًا ١٤ وَيُطَافُ						
And will be circulated	14	dangling low.	its cluster of fruits	and will hang low		
عَلَيْهِمْ بِأَنِيَّةٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَأَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيرًا ١٥						
15	(of) crystal.	(that) are	and cups	silver	of	vessels among them
قَوَارِيرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوهَا تَقْدِيرًا ١٦						
16	measure.	They will determine its	silver.	of	Crystal-clear	
وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيهَا كَأْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيلًا ١٧						
17	(of) Zanjabil,	its mixture	is	a cup -	therein	And they will be given to drink
عَيْنًا فِيهَا تُسَمَّى سَلْسَبِيلًا ١٨ وَيُطَوَّفُ عَلَيْهِمْ						
among them	And will circulate	18	Salsabil.	named	therein,	A spring
وَلَدَانِ مُخَلَّدُونَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا						
(to be) pearls	you would think them	you see them,	When	made eternal.	young boys	

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated."

23. Indeed, We revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to Him and glorify Him a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. We created them and We strengthened their forms, and when We will, We can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. He admits to His mercy whom He wills, but for the wrongdoers

مَشْهُورًا ١٩	وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ ثُمَّ رَأَيْتَ نَعِيمًا وَمُلْكًا	scattered.	19	And when	you look,	then	you will see	blessings	and a kingdom
كَبِيرًا ٢٠	عَلَيْهِمْ ثِيَابٌ سُدُسٌ خُضْرٌ وَاسْتَبْرَقٌ	great.	20	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.	
وَحُلُوا	أَسَاوِرًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَسَقَاهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ	And they will be adorned		and their Lord will give them to drink,	silver,	of	(with) bracelets		
شَرَابًا طَهُورًا ٢١	إِنَّ هَذَا كَانَ لَكُمْ جَزَاءً وَكَانَ	pure.	21	"Indeed,	is	this	for you	a reward,	and has been
سَعْيَكُمْ مَشْكُورًا ٢٢	إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ	your effort	22	Indeed, We	[We]	revealed	[We]	revealed	the Quran
تَنْزِيلًا ٢٣	فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا	progressively.	23	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not		
تَطَعُ مِنْهُمْ أَشْيَا أَوْ كَفُورًا ٢٤	وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ	obey	24	from them	any sinner	or	disbeliever.	And remember	(the) name
رَبِّكَ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا ٢٥	وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْجُدْ	(of) your Lord	25	morning	and evening.	and	of	the night	prostrate
لَهُ وَسَبِّحْهُ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا ٢٦	إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ يُجِبُونَ	to Him,	26	a night	long.	Indeed,	these	love	
الْعَاجِلَةَ وَيَذْرَوْنَ وَرَاءَهُمْ يَوْمًا ثَقِيلًا ٢٧	نَحْنُ خَلَقْنَاهُمْ	the immediate,	27	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	We,	created them
وَشَدَدْنَا أَسْرَهُمْ وَإِذَا شِئْنَا بَدَّلْنَا أَمْثَلَهُمْ		and We strengthened		and when	We will,	We can change	their likeness[es]		
تَبْدِيلًا ٢٨	إِنَّ هَذِهِ تَذْكِرَةٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ	(with) a change.	28	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,	
اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ سَبِيلًا ٢٩	وَمَا تَشَاءُونَ إِلَّا أَنْ	let him take	29	a way.	his Lord	to	And not	you will	that
يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ٣٠	إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلِيمًا حَكِيمًا	Allah wills.	30	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	He admits	
مَنْ يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ وَالظَّالِمِينَ		whom		He wills	into	His mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,		

أَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	ع (٣١)
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	31
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿٥٠ آيَاتُهَا﴾ ٧٧ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣ ﴿٢ رُكُوعَاتُهَا﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Mursalat</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ	عُرْفًا	لَا	فَالْعَصْفُ	عَصْفًا
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	1	And the winds that blow	violently,
وَالنُّشُورِ	نَشْرًا	لَا	فَالْفُرْقِ	فَالْفُرْقِ
And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	3	And those who separate	
فَرَقًا	لَا	فَالْمُفْقِ	ذِكْرًا	لَا
(by the) Criterion,	4	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,	5
عُذْرًا	أَوْ نَذْرًا	لَا	إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ
(As) justification	or	6	warning,	you are promised
لَوْاقِعٌ	فَإِذَا النُّجُومُ	طُهِسَتْ	وَإِذَا	لَوْاقِعٌ
will surely occur.	7	So when	the stars	are obliterated,
فُجِرَتْ	وَإِذَا	لَا	السَّمَاءُ	فُجِرَتْ
is cleft asunder,	9	And when	the mountains	are blown away,
وَإِذَا	الرُّسُلُ	أُقْتُتْ	لَا	وَإِذَا
And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.	10	
لَا يَأْتِي	يَوْمٍ	أُجِّلَتْ	لَا	لَا يَأْتِي
For what	Day	are (these) postponed?	12	
لِيَوْمِ	الْفُصْلِ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	لِيَوْمِ
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	13	And what	will make you know
مَا	يَوْمِ	الْفُصْلِ	وَيُلْ	وَيُلْ
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	14	Woe
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	أَلَمْ	نُهْلِكْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
that Day	to the deniers	15	Did not	We destroy
الْأَوَّلِينَ	ثُمَّ	نَتَّبِعُهُمُ	الْآخِرِينَ	الْأَوَّلِينَ
the former (people)?	16	Then	We follow them up	(with) the later ones.

٢٩ He has prepared a painful punishment.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,
2. And the winds that blow violently,
3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,
4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,
5. And those who bring down the Reminder,
6. As justification or warning,
7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.
8. So when the stars are obliterated,
9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,
10. And when the mountains are blown away,
11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.
12. For what Day are these postponed?
13. For the Day of Judgment.
14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),
16. Did We not destroy the former people?
17. Then We follow them up with the later ones.

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), "Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame."

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

١٧	كَذٰلِكَ	نَفْعُلْ	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	١٨	وَيْلٌ
17	Thus	We deal	with the criminals.	18	Woe
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١٩	اَلَمْ	نَخْلُقْكُمْ	
that Day	to the deniers.	19	Did not	We create you	
مِّنْ	مَّاءٍ	مَّهِينٍ	٢٠	فَجَعَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ
from	a water	despicable?	20	Then We placed it	in
قَرَارٍ	مَّكِيْنٍ	٢١	اِلٰى	قَدَرٍ	مَّعْلُوْمٍ
an abode	safe	21	For	a period	known.
٢٢	فَقَدَرْنَا	فَنَعَم	الْقَدِيْرُوْنَ	٢٣	وَيْلٌ
22	So We measured,	and Best	(are We to) measure!	23	Woe
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	٢٤	اَلَمْ	نَجْعَلِ	الْاَرْضَ كِفَاتًا
that Day	to the deniers.	24	Have not	We made	a receptacle the earth
٢٥	اَحْيَاءٍ	وَّاَمْوَاتًا	٢٦	وَّجَعَلْنَا	
25	(For the) living	and (the) dead,	26	And We made	
فِيْهَا	رَآوِاسِيْ	شٰخِطٍ	وَّاسْقَيْنٰكُمْ		
therein	firmly set mountains	lofty,	and We gave you to drink		
مَّاءٍ	فُرَاتًا	٢٧	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
water -	sweet?	27	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
٢٨	اِنۡطَلِقُوْا	اِلٰى	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	بِهٖ تَكْذِبُوْنَ
28	"Proceed	to	what	you used to	deny,
٢٩	اِنۡطَلِقُوْا	اِلٰى	ظِلٍّ	دِئِيْ ثَلٰثِ	شُعَبٍ
29	Proceed	to	a shadow	having three	columns
٣٠	لَا	ظَلِيْلٍ	وَّلَا	يُغْنِيْ	مِّنْ
30	No	cool shade	and not	availing	against
اللَّهَبِ	٣١	اِنَّهَا	تَرْمِيْ	بِشَرٍّ	كَالْقَصْرِ
the flame.	31	Indeed, it	throws up	sparks	as the fortress,
٣٢	كَانَہٗ	جِلَّتْ	صُفْرًا	٣٣	وَيْلٌ
32	As if they (were)	camels	yellow.	33	Woe
يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	٣٤	هٰذَا	يَوْمٌ	لَّا
that Day	to the deniers.	34	This	(is) a Day	not

يُطَقُّونَ	لَا	وَلَا	يُؤْذَنُ	لَهُمْ
they will speak,	35	And not	will it be permitted	for them
فَيَعْتَذِرُونَ	٣٦	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
to make excuses.	36	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
هَذَا	٣٧	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	جَعَلْنٰكُمْ
This	37	(is the) Day	(of) Judgment;	We have gathered you
وَالْأَوَّلِينَ	٣٨	فَإِنْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ
and the former (people).	38	So if	is	for you
كَيْدٌ	فَكِيدُونِ	٣٩	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
a plan,	then plan against Me.	39	Woe	that Day
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	٤٠	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي
to the deniers.	40	Indeed,	the righteous	(will be) in
ظِلٍّ	وَعُيُونٍ	لَا	وَفَوَاحٍ	مِّمَّا
shades	and springs,	41	And fruits	from what
يَشْتَهُونَ	٤٢	كُلُوا	وَاشْرَبُوا	هَنِيئًا
they desire.	42	"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٤٣	إِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ
you used to	do."	43	Indeed, We	thus
الْمُحْسِنِينَ	٤٤	وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ
the good-doers.	44	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.
كُلُوا	وَتَسْتَعْمِلُوا	قَلِيلًا	إِنَّكُمْ	مُّجْرِمُونَ
Eat	and enjoy yourselves	a little;	indeed, you	(are) criminals."
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	ارْكَعُوا	لَا	يَرْكَعُونَ
46	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	47
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	وَإِذَا	٤٨
46	Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	47
قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	ارْكَعُوا	لَا	يَرْكَعُونَ
it is said	to them,	"Bow,"	not	they bow.
وَيْلٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	فَبِأَيِّ	٤٩
Woe	that Day	to the deniers.	49	Then in what
حَدِيثٍ	بَعْدَهَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	ع	٥٠
statement	after it	will they believe?	50	

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; **We** have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against **Me**.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

٤١. Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

44. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals."

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, "Bow," they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

٥٠. Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?
2. About the Great News,
3. About which they are in disagreement.
4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.
5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.
6. Have We not made the earth a resting place?
7. And the mountains as pegs,
8. And We created you in pairs,
9. And We made your sleep for rest,
10. And We made the night as covering,
11. And We made the day for livelihood,
12. And We constructed over you seven strong (heavens),
13. And We placed (therein) a burning lamp,
14. And We sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,
15. That We may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,
16. And gardens of thick foliage.
17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,
18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,
19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,
20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

سُورَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٢												
Surah An-Naba												
بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ												
the Most Merciful.			the Most Gracious,		(of) Allah,		In (the) name					
عَمَّ			يَتَسَاءَلُونَ		عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ							
the Great,		the News		About		1		are they asking one another?		About what		
لَا			الَّذِي هُمْ فِيهِ		مُخْتَلِفُونَ		لَا		كَلَّا			
Nay!		3		(in) disagreement.		(are) concerning it		they		(About) which	2	
سَيَعْلَمُونَ			ثُمَّ كَلَّا		سَيَعْلَمُونَ		أَلَمْ					
Have not		5		(soon) they will know.		Nay!		Then		4		(soon) they will know.
نَجْعَلِ الْأَرْضَ			مَهْدًا		وَالْجِبَالَ		أَوْتَادًا					
7		(as) pegs,		And the mountains		6		a resting place?		the earth		We made
وَخَلَقْنَاهُمْ			أَزْوَاجًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		نَوْمَكُمْ		سُبَاتًا			
9		(for) rest,		your sleep		And We made		8		(in) pairs,		And We created you
وَجَعَلْنَا			الَّيْلَ		لِبَاسًا		وَجَعَلْنَا		النَّهَارَ		مَعَاشًا	
(for) livelihood,		the day		And We made		10		(as) covering,		the night		And We made
وَبَنَيْنَا			فَوْقَكُمْ		سَبْعًا		شِدَادًا		وَجَعَلْنَا			
And We placed		12		strong,		seven		over you		And We constructed		11
سِرَاجًا وَهَّاجًا			وَأَنْزَلْنَا		مِنَ الْمُعْصِرَاتِ		مَاءً					
water		the rain clouds		from		And We sent down		13		burning,		a lamp
ثَجَّاجًا			لِّنُخْرِجَ		بِهِ حَبًّا		وَنَبَاتًا					
and vegetation,		grain		thereby		That We may bring forth		14		pouring abundantly,		
وَجَنَّتِ			أَلْفَافًا		إِنَّ يَوْمَ		الْفُصْلِ					
(of) the Judgment		(the) Day		Indeed,		16		(of) thick foliage.		And gardens		15
كَانَ			مِيقَاتًا		يَوْمَ يُنْفَخُ		فِي الصُّورِ					
the trumpet		in		is blown		(The) Day		17		an appointed time,		is
فَتَأْتُونَ			أَفْوَاجًا		وَفُتِحَتِ		السَّمَاءُ		فَكَانَتْ			
and becomes		the heaven		And is opened		18		(in) crowds,		and you will come forth		
أَبْوَابًا			وَسُيِّرَتِ		الْجِبَالُ		فَكَانَتْ		سَرَابًا			
20		a mirage.		and become		the mountains		And are moved		19		gateways

إِنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	كَانَتْ	مِرْصَادًا	لِّلطَّاغِيْنَ	٢١
Indeed,	Hell	is	lying in wait,	For the transgressors	21
مَا بَا	لِّبَثِيْنَ	فِيْهَا	أَحْقَابًا	لَا	٢٢
a place of return,	(They will) be remaining	therein	(for) ages.	Not	23
يَذُوقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بَرْدًا	وَلَا	شَرَابًا	٢٤
they will taste	therein	coolness	and not	any drink,	24
وَعَسَاقًا	لَّ	جَزَاءً	وَّفَقَا	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا
and purulence,	25	A recompense	appropriate.	Indeed, they	26
لَا	يَرْجُوْنَ	حِسَابًا	وَّكَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِنَا	كَذِبًا
expecting	an account,	27	And they denied	Our Signs	(with) denial.
وَكُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	أَحْصَيْنَاهُ	كِتَابًا	فَذُوقُوا	لَا
And every	thing	We have enumerated it	(in) a Book.	So taste,	29
فَلَنْ	نَّزِيدَكُمْ	إِلَّا	عَذَابًا	إِنَّ	٣٠
and never	We will increase you	except	(in) punishment.	Indeed,	30
لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	مَفَازًا	لَّ	حَدَاقٍ	وَأَعْنَابًا	لَّ
for the righteous	(is) success,	31	Gardens	and grapevines,	32
وَّكَوَاعِبَ	أَثْرَابًا	لَّ	وَكَاْسًا	دِهَاقًا	لَا
And splendid companions	well-matched,	33	And a cup	full.	34
يَسْمَعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	لَعْوًا	وَلَا	كَذِبًا	جَزَاءً
they will hear	therein	any vain talk	and not	any falsehood,	(As) a reward
مِّن رَّبِّكَ	عَطَاءً	حِسَابًا	لَّ	رَبِّ السَّمَوَاتِ	٣٦
from	your Lord,	(according to) account,	a gift	Lord	(of) the heavens
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	الرَّحْمٰنُ	لَا	٣٧
and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	the Most Gracious,	not	37
يَسْلُكُوْنَ	مِنْهُ	خَطَابًا	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الرُّوْحُ
they have power	from Him	(to) address.	(The) Day	will stand	the Spirit
وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	صَفًّا	لَا	يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ	إِلَّا	مَنْ
and the Angels	(in) rows,	not	they will speak	except	(one) who -
الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَقَالَ	صَوَابًا	ذٰلِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	٣٨
the Most Gracious,	and he (will) say	(what is) correct.	That	(is) the Day	38

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.

30. So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, We have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

ع۲

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,
2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,
3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,
4. And those who race each other in a race,
5. And those who arrange the matter.
6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,
7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,
8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate,
9. Their eyes humbled.
10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?"
11. What! When we are decayed bones?"
12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."
13. Then it will only be a single shout,
14. And behold! They will be awakened.
15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

الْحَقُّ ۚ فَمَنْ شَاءَ اتَّخَذَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِ مَا بَا ۝۳۹							
39	a return.	his Lord	towards	let him take	wills	So whoever	the True.
إِنَّا أَنْذَرْنَكُمْ عَذَابًا قَرِيبًا ۝۴۰ يَوْمَ							
(the) Day	near	(of) a punishment	[We]	have warned you	Indeed	We	
يَنْظُرُ الْمُرءُ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَاهُ وَيَقُولُ							
and will say	his hands	have sent forth	what	the man	will see		
الْكَفْرِ لِيَتَنَّى كُنْتُ تُرَابًا ۝۴۱							
40	dust!"	I were	"O I wish!	the disbeliever,			
سُورَةُ النَّازِعَاتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۸۱ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعَاتُهَا ۲							
Surah An-Naziat							
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ							
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				
وَالنَّازِعَاتِ غُرُقًا ۝۱ وَالشَّيْطَانِ نَسْطًا ۝۲							
2	gently,	And those who draw out	1	violently,	By those who extract		
وَالسَّابِقِ سَبًا ۝۳ فَالسَّابِقِ سَبًا ۝۴							
(in) a race,	And those who race each other	3	swimming,	And those who glide			
فَالْمُدَبِّرَاتِ أَمْرًا ۝۵ يَوْمَ تَرْجُفُ							
will quake	(The) Day	5	(the) matter.	And those who arrange	4		
الرَّاجِعَةِ ۝۶ تَتَّبِعَهَا الرَّادِفَةُ ۝۷ قُلُوبٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ							
that Day,	Hearts,	7	the subsequent,	Follows it	6	the quaking one,	
وَاجِفَةٌ ۝۸ أَبْصَارُهَا خَاشِعَةٌ ۝۹ يَقُولُونَ عَرَانَا							
"Will we	They say,	9	humbled.	Their eyes	8	will palpitate,	
لَسَرْدُودُونَ فِي الْحَافِرَةِ ۝۱۰ عَرَادًا كُنَّا عِظَامًا							
bones	we are	What! When	10	the former state?	to	indeed be returned	
نَخْرَةً ۝۱۱ قَالُوا تِلْكَ إِذًا كَرَّةٌ خَاسِرَةٌ ۝۱۲							
12	losing."	(would be) a return	then	"This	They say,	11	decayed?"
فَإِنَّمَا هِيَ زَجْرَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ ۝۱۳ فَإِذَا هُمْ							
They	And behold!	13	single,	(will be) a shout	it	Then only	
بِالسَّاهِرَةِ ۝۱۴ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ مُوسَىٰ							
(of) Musa?	(the) story	(there) come to you	Has	14	(will be) awakened.		

١٥	إِذْ نَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ بِالْوَادِ الْمُقَدَّسِ طُوًى	١٦
15	(of) Tuwa, the sacred in the valley his Lord called him When	16
١٧	إِذْهَبْ إِلَى فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَى فَقُلْ هَلْ	١٨
'Would	And say, 17 (has) transgressed. Indeed, he Firaun. to "Go	
١٨	لَكَ إِلَى أَنْ تَزَكَّى وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَى رَبِّكَ	١٩
your Lord to And I will guide you 18 purify yourself? [that] [to] [for] you		
٢٠	فَتَخْشَى ١٩ فَالْمُرُءُ الْكُبْرَى	٢١
20 the great. the sign Then he showed him 19 so you would fear."		
٢١	فَكَذَّبَ وَعَصَى ٢٢ ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ يَسْعَى	٢٣
22 striving, he turned his back, Then 21 and disobeyed. But he denied		
٢٣	فَوَحْشَرَهُ فَمَادَى ٢٤ فَقَالَ أَنَا رَبُّكُمُ	٢٥
your Lord, "I am Then he said, 23 and called out, And he gathered		
٢٤	الْأَعْلَى ٢٥ فَآخَذَهُ اللَّهُ نَكَالَ	٢٦
(with) an exemplary punishment So Allah seized him 24 the Most High."		
٢٥	الْأُخْرَى وَالْأُولَى ٢٦ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَعِبْرَةً	٢٧
surely (is) a lesson that in Indeed, 25 and the first. (for) the last		
٢٦	لِّمَنْ يَخْشَى ٢٧ عَأْنَتُمْ أَشَدُّ خَلْقًا أَمْ السَّمَاءُ	٢٨
the heaven. or creation a more difficult Are you 26 fears. for whoever		
٢٧	بَنَاهَا ٢٨ رَفَعَهَا سَكَّهَا فَسَوَّاهَا	٢٩
28 and proportioned it. its ceiling He raised 27 He constructed it?		
٢٩	وَأَغْطَشَ لَيْلَهَا وَأَخْرَجَ ضُحَاهَا ٣٠ وَالْأَرْضَ	٣١
And the earth 29 its brightness. and brought out its night And He darkened		
٣٠	بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ دَحَاهَا ٣١ أَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا مَاءَهَا	٣٢
its water from it, He brought forth 30 He spread it. that after		
٣١	وَمَرْعَاهَا ٣٢ وَالْجِبَالَ أَرَسَهَا	٣٣
32 He made them firm, And the mountains, 31 and its pasture,		
٣٣	مَتَاعًا لَّكُمْ وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ ٣٤ فَإِذَا جَاءَتْ	٣٥
comes But when 33 and for your cattle. for you (As) a provision		
٣٤	الطَّامَّةُ الْكُبْرَى ٣٥ يَوْمَ يَتَذَكَّرُ الْإِنْسَانُ	٣٦
man will remember (The) Day 34 the great, the Overwhelming Calamity		

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. "Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (**Him**)."

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, "I am your Lord, Most High."

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? **He** constructed it.

28. **He** raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And **He** darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that **He** spread the earth.

31. **He** brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, **He** made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

- what he strove for,  
 36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,  
 37. Then as for him who transgressed,  
 38. And preferred the life of the world,  
 39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.  
 40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,  
 41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.  
 42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?  
 43. In what (position) are you to mention it?  
 44. To your Lord is its finality.  
 45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.  
 46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWs) frowned and turned away,  
 2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),  
 3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),  
 4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?  
 5. As for him who considers himself free from need,  
 6. To him you give attention.

مَا سَعَى لَا وَبُرَزَتْ الْجَحِيمُ لِمَنْ	to (him) who	the Hellfire	And will be made manifest	35	he strove (for),	what
يَرَى ۝ فَأَمَّا مَنْ طَغَى ۝ وَآثَرَ	And preferred	37	transgressed,	(him) who	Then as for	36
الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ۝ فَإِنَّ الْجَحِيمَ هِيَ الْبَاوِي	(is) the refuge.	it	the Hellfire,	Then indeed,	38	(of) the world, the life
۝ وَأَمَّا مَنْ خَافَ مَقَامَ رَبِّهِ وَنَهَى	and restrained	(before) his Lord,	standing	feared	(him) who	But as for
النَّفْسَ عَنِ الْهَوَى ۝ فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ هِيَ الْبَاوِي	the refuge.	it (is)	Paradise -	Then indeed,	40	the vain desires, from his soul
۝ يَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ أَيَّانَ مُرْسَاهَا ۝ فِيمَ	In what	42	(is) its arrival?	when	the Hour,	about
أَنْتَ مِنْ ذِكْرِهَا ۝ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ مُنتَهَاهَا ۝	44	(is) its finality.	your Lord	To	43	(to) mention it? [of] (are) you
إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ ۝ مَنْ يَخْشَهَا ۝ كَانَتْهُمْ يَوْمَ	(the) Day	As though they,	45	fears it.	(for him) who	(are) a warner
يَرَوْنَهَا لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا عَشِيَّةً أَوْ ضُحَاهَا ۝	46	a morning thereof.	or	an evening	except	they had remained
<div style="text-align: center;"> <p>﴿آيَاتُهَا ٤٢﴾ سُورَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Abasa</b></p> </div>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name		
عَبَسَ وَتَوَلَّى ۝ أَنْ جَاءَهُ الْأَعْمَى ۝	2	the blind man.	came to him	Because	1	and turned away, He frowned
وَمَا يُدْرِيكَ لَعَلَّهُ يَزَكَّى ۝ أَوْ	Or	3	purify himself,	that he might	would make you know	But what
يَذْكُرُ فَتَنْفَعَهُ الذِّكْرَى ۝ أَمَّا مَنْ	(him) who	As for	4	the reminder?	so would benefit him	be reminded
اسْتَعْتَبَ ۝ فَانْتَ لَهُ تَصَدَّى ۝	6	give attention.	to him	So you	5	considers himself free from need,

وَمَا عَلَيْكَ أَلَّا يَزَكِّيَ ۖ وَآمَّا مَنْ	٧	(he) who	But as for	7	he purifies himself.	that not	upon you	And not	
جَاءَكَ يَسْعَى ۖ وَهُوَ يَخْشَى ۚ فَأَنْتَ عَنْهُ	٨	from him	But you	9	fears,	While he	8	striving, came to you	
تَلْهِىَ ۖ كَلَّا إِنَّهَا تَذْكِرَةٌ ۖ فَمِنْ	٩	So whosoever	11	(is) a reminder,	Indeed, it	Nay!	10	(are) distracted.	
شَاءَ ذَكَرَهُ ۖ فِي صُحُفٍ مُّكَرَّمَةٍ مَّرْفُوعَةٍ	١٠	Exalted,	13	honored,	sheets	In	12	may remember it. wills	
مُطَهَّرَةٍ ۚ بِأَيْدِي سَفَرَةٍ ۖ كِرَامٍ بَرَرَةٍ ۖ	١١	16	dutiful.	Noble,	15	(of) scribes.	In (the) hands	14	purified,
قُتِلَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا أَكْفَرَهُ ۖ مِنْ أَيِّ	١٢	what	From	17	ungrateful is he!	how	[the] man,	Is destroyed	
شَيْءٍ خَلَقَهُ ۖ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ ۖ خَلَقَهُ	١٣	He created him,	a semen-drop	From	18	He created him?	thing		
فَقَدَّرَ لَهُ سَبِيلًا ۖ يَسَّرَ لَهُ	١٤	20	He made easy for him,	the way,	Then	19	then He proportioned him,		
ثُمَّ أَمَاتَهُ ۖ فَأَقْبَرَهُ ۖ ثُمَّ إِذَا	١٥	when	Then	21	and provides a grave for him,	He causes him to die	Then		
شَاءَ أَنْشُرَهُ ۖ كَلَّا لَئِنْ يَقُضِ مَا	١٦	what	he has accomplished	Not	Nay!	22	He will resurrect him.	He wills,	
أَمَرَ ۖ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ إِلَى طَعَامِهِ ۖ	١٧	24	his food,	at	the man	Then let look	23	He commanded him.	
أَنَّا صَبَبْنَا الْمَاءَ صَبًّا ۖ ثُمَّ شَقَقْنَا	١٨	We cleaved	Then	25	(in) abundance,	the water	[We] poured	That We	
الْأَرْضَ شَقًّا ۖ فَأَنْبَتْنَا فِيهَا حَبًّا ۖ	١٩	27	grain,	therein	Then We caused to grow	26	splitting,	the earth	
وَعِنَبًا ۖ وَقُضِيَ ۖ وَزَيْتُونًا ۖ وَنَخْلًا ۖ	٢٠	29	and date-palms,	And olive	28	and green fodder,	And grapes		
وَحَدَائِقَ غُلْبًا ۖ وَفَاكِهَةً وَأَبًّا ۖ	٢١	31	and grass,	And fruits	30	(of) thick foliage,	And gardens		

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did He create him?

19. From a semen-drop He created him, then He proportioned him,

20. Then He made the way easy for him,

21. Then He causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when He wills, He will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what He commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) We poured down water in abundance,

26. Then We cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then We caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.  
 33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,  
 34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,  
 35. And his mother and his father,  
 36. And his wife and his children,  
 37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.  
 38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,  
 39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.  
 40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,  
 41. Darkness will cover them.  
 42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones.

مَتَاعًا	لَكُمْ	وَلَا نَعَامَكُمْ	فَإِذَا جَاءَتْ	٣٢	comes	But when	32	and for your cattle.	for you	(As) a provision
الصَّاحَّةُ	يَوْمَ	يَفِرُّ الْبَرُّ مِنْ أَخِيهِ	لَا	٣٣						
34	his brother,	from	a man	will flee	(The) Day	33	the Deafening Blast,			
وَأُمِّهِ	وَأَبِيهِ	وَصَاحِبَتِهِ	وَبَنِيهِ	٣٤						
36	and his children,	And his wife	35	and his father,	And his mother					
لِكُلِّ أَمْرٍ	مِنْهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	شَأْنٌ	يُعْنِيهِ	٣٥					
37	occupying him.	(will be) a matter	that Day	among them	man	For every				
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مُسْفِرَةٌ	لَا	صَاحِكَةٌ	مُسْتَبْشِرَةٌ	٣٦				
39	rejoicing at good news.	Laughing,	38	(will be) bright,	that Day	Faces,				
وُجُوهُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَلَيْهَا	غَبَرَةٌ	لَا	تَرْهَقُهَا	قَتَرَةٌ				
darkness.	Will cover them	40	(will be) dust,	upon them	that Day,	And faces,				
أُولَئِكَ هُمُ	الْكَافِرَةُ	الْفَجَرَةُ	٣٧							
42	the wicked ones.	(are) the disbelievers,	[they]	Those	41					

آياتها ٢٩ ﴿٢٩﴾ ٨١ سُورَةُ التَّكْوِيرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ ﴿٧﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١﴾

### Surah At-Takweer

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,  
 2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster  
 3. And when the mountains are moved away,  
 4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;  
 5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,  
 6. And when the seas are made to overflow,  
 7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)  
 8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked  
 9. For what sin she was killed.  
 10. And when the pages

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	٣٨	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا النُّجُومُ انْكَدَرَتْ	٣٩						
fall, losing their luster	the stars	And when	1	is wrapped up,	the sun	When		
وَإِذَا الْجِبَالُ سُيِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	٣٩						
And when	3	are moved away,	the mountains	And when	2			
الْعِشَاءُ عُظِّلَتْ	وَإِذَا الْوُحُوشُ حُشِرَتْ	٣٩						
the wild beasts	And when	4	(are) left untended;	the full-term she-camels				
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ سُجِّرَتْ	وَإِذَا	٣٩						
And when	6	are made to overflow,	the seas	And when	5	are gathered,		
النُّفُوسُ زُوجَتْ	وَإِذَا الْبُوءْدَةُ سُئِلَتْ	٣٩						
is asked	the female infant buried alive	And when	7	are paired,	the souls			
بِأَيِّ ذَنْبٍ قُتِلَتْ	وَإِذَا الصُّحُفُ تُطَوَّرُ	٣٩						
the pages	And when	9	she was killed.	sin	For what	8		

وَأِذَا ۞		كُشِطَتْ ۞		وَأِذَا السَّمَاءُ ۞		نُشِرَتْ ۞	
And when	11	is stripped away,	the sky	And when	10	are laid open,	
أُزْلِفَتْ ۞		الْجَنَّةُ ۞		وَأِذَا ۞		سُعِرَتْ ۞	
13	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	the Hellfire	
أُقْسِمُ ۞		فَلَا ۞		أَحْضَرْتُ ۞		نَفْسٌ مَّا ۞	
I swear	But nay!	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know	
۞		الْكُنُوسِ ۞		۞		بِالْخُسِيسِ ۞	
16	(and) disappear,	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,			
۞		وَالصُّبْحِ ۞		۞		إِذَا عَسْعَسَ ۞	
18	it breathes	when	And the dawn	17	it departs,	when	And the night
ذِي قُوَّةٍ ۞		رَسُولٍ كَرِيمٍ ۞		لَقَوْلٍ ۞		إِنَّهُ ۞	
Possessor of power,	19	noble,	(of) a Messenger	(is) surely a word	Indeed, it		
ثُمَّ ۞		مُطَآءٍ ۞		مَكِينٍ ۞		ذِي الْعَرْشِ ۞	
and	One to be obeyed	20	secure,	(the) Owner of the Throne	with		
وَلَقَدْ ۞		بِجَعُونٍ ۞		وَمَا ۞		أَمِينٍ ۞	
And certainly	22	mad.	(is) your companion	And not	21	trustworthy,	
عَلِ الْغَيْبِ ۞		وَمَا هُوَ عَلَى ۞		السَّيِّئِ ۞		بِالْأُفُقِ ۞	
the unseen	on	he (is)	And not	23	the clear.	in the horizon	he saw him
۞		شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ ۞		وَمَا هُوَ بِقَوْلٍ ۞		بِضْنَيْنٍ ۞	
25	accursed.	(of) Shaitaan	(is the) word	it	And not	24	a withholder.
لِّلْعَالَمِينَ ۞		ذِكْرٌ إِلَّا هُوَ ۞		تَذْهَبُونَ ۞		فَإَيْنَ ۞	
to the worlds,	a reminder	(is) except	it	Not	26	are you going?	So where
وَمَا ۞		يَسْتَقِيمَ ۞		لِمَنْ شَاءَ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ ۞		۞	
And not	28	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27
۞		رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ۞		إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ ۞		تَشَاءُونَ ۞	
29	(of) the worlds.	Lord	Allah wills,	that	except	you will	
﴿ ١٩ آياتها ﴾ ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ ﴿ ١ ﴾ رَكْعَتَا ١							
Surah Al-Infitar							
بِسْمِ ۞		اللَّهِ ۞		الرَّحْمَنِ ۞		الرَّحِيمِ ۞	
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name				

- are laid open,
11. And when the sky is stripped away,
12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,
13. And when Paradise is brought near,
14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).
15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,
16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,
17. And the night when it departs,
18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),
19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,
20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),
21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,
22. And your companion is not mad.
23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.
24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.
25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.
26. So where are you going?
27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,
28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.
29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.
- In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. Who created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form He willed, He assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah.

إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ ۝ وَإِذَا الْكَوَاكِبُ انْتَشَرَتْ ۝	When	the sky	(is) cleft asunder,	1	And when	the stars	scatter,
وَإِذَا الْبِحَارُ فُجِّرَتْ ۝ وَإِذَا الْقُبُورُ بُعْثِرَتْ ۝	2	And when	the seas	are made to gush forth,	3	And when	the graves
أَلْقُبُورُ ۝ وَعِلِمَتْ نَفْسٌ مَّا قَدَّمَتْ وَأَخَّرَتْ ۝	4	are overturned,	the graves	it has sent forth	what	a soul	Will know
يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ ۝ مَا غَرَّبَكَ بِرَبِّكَ ۝	5	and left behind.	O	man!	What	has deceived you	
الَّذِي خَلَقَكَ ۝ فَسَوَّلَكَ فَعَدَلَكَ ۝	6	the Most Noble,	concerning your Lord	created you,	Who		
فِي أَيِّ صُورَةٍ مَّا شَاءَ رَكَّبَكَ ۝	7	then balanced you?	then fashioned you	what	form	whatever	In
كَلَّا بَلْ تُكَذِّبُونَ بِالذِّينِ ۝	8	He assembled you.	He willed,	Nay!	But	you deny	the Judgment.
وَأِنَّ عَلَيْكُمْ لَحَافِظِينَ ۝ كَرَامًا كَاتِبِينَ ۝	9	And indeed,	over you	(are) surely guardians,	10	Noble	recording,
يَعْلَمُونَ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ ۝ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۝	11	They know	whatever	you do.	12	Indeed,	the righteous
وَأِنَّ الْفَجَّارَ لَفِي جَحِيمٍ ۝	13	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the wicked	And indeed,	(will be) surely in	Hellfire.
يَصْلَوْنَهَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ وَمَا هُمْ عَنْهَا بِغَائِبِينَ ۝	14	They will burn (in) it	(on the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	15	And not	
وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝	16	(will be) absent.	from it	they	what	can make you know	And what
ثُمَّ مَّا أَدْرَاكَ مَا يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝	17	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	what	Then,	can make you know	what
يَوْمَ الدِّينِ ۝ لَا تَبْلُكَ نَفْسٌ لِّنَفْسٍ شَيْئًا ۝	18	(of) the Judgment?	(is the) Day	(The) Day	not	will have power	a soul
يَوْمَئِذٍ ۝ وَالْأَمْرُ لِلَّهِ ۝	19	and the Command	anything,	for a soul	(will be) with Allah.	that Day	

<p>اياتها ٣٦ ٨٣ سُورَةُ الْطُّفِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Mutaffifeen</b></p>									
بِسْمِ		اللَّهِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
وَيْلٌ		لِّلْمُطَفِّفِينَ		۝١		الَّذِينَ إِذَا		اُكْتُلُوا	
Woe		to those who give less,		1		Those who		they take a measure	
from		when							
النَّاسِ		يَسْتَوْفُونَ		۝٢		وَإِذَا		كَالُوهُمْ	
the people,		they take in full,		2		But when		they give by measure (to) them	
or									
وَزَنُّوهُمْ		يُخْسِرُونَ		۝٣		أَلَا يَظُنُّ		أُولَٰئِكَ	
they weigh (for) them		they give less.		3		Do not		those	
that they									
مَّبْعُوثُونَ		۝٤		لَيَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ		۝٥		يَوْمَ	
(will be) resurrected,		4		For a Day		Great,		(The) Day	
will stand									
النَّاسِ		لِرَبِّ		الْعَالَمِينَ		۝٦		كَلَّا	
mankind		before (the) Lord		(of) the worlds?		6		Indeed,	
(the) record									
الْفَجَارِ		لَفِي		سَجِّينٍ		۝٧		وَمَا	
(of) the wicked		(is) surely in		Sijjin.		7		And what	
what		can make you know							
سَجِّينٍ		۝٨		كُتِبَ		مَرْقُومٍ		۝٩	
(is) Sijjin?		8		A book		written.		9	
to the deniers,									
الَّذِينَ		يَكْذِبُونَ		بِیَوْمِ		الدِّينِ		۝١١	
Those who		deny		(the) Day		(of) the Judgment.		11	
can deny		And not							
بِهِ		إِلَّا		كُلُّ		مُعْتَدٍ		أَثِيمٍ	
[of] it		every		transgressor		sinful.		12	
to him		are recited		When					
اٰیٰتِنَا		قَالَ		اَسَاطِيرُ		الْاَوَّلِينَ		۝١٣	
Our Verses,		he says,		"Stories		(of) the former (people)."		13	
But,		Nay!							
رَانَ		عَلَى		قُلُوبِهِمْ		مَا		كَانُوا	
(the) stain has covered		[over]		their hearts		(for) what		they used to	
earn.									
كَلَّا		اِنَّهُمْ		عَنْ		رَبِّهِمْ		يَوْمَئِذٍ	
Then		Nay!		Indeed, they		from		surely will be partitioned.	
that Day									
لَهُمْ		اَصْلَٰوُا		الْجَحِيْمِ		۝١٦		ثُمَّ	
indeed, they		(surely) will burn		(in) the Hellfire.		16		Then	
it will be said,									
هٰذَا		يُقَالُ		هٰذَا					
"This									

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),
2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,
3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.
4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,
5. For a Great Day,
6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?
7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.
8. And what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?
9. (It is) a written book.
10. Woe that Day to the deniers,
11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.
12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.
13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."
14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.
15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.
16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.
17. Then it will be said, "This

is what you used to deny.”

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasneem*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, “Indeed, these have gone astray.”

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۖ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ	ط ١٧	كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ	الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ۖ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ
(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17 deny.” [of it] you used to (is) what
الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ۖ وَمَا	ط ١٨	وَمَا	الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ۖ وَمَا
can make you know	And what	18	Illiyyin. (will be) surely in (of) the righteous
مَا عَلَيُّونَ ۖ كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ لَا يُشْهَدُ	ط ١٩	كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ لَا يُشْهَدُ	مَا عَلَيُّونَ ۖ كِتَابٌ مَرْقُومٌ لَا يُشْهَدُ
those brought near.	Witness it	20	written, A book 19 (is) Illiyyun? what
إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۖ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	ط ٢١	نَعِيمٍ ۖ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ	إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ۖ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ
thrones	On	22	bliss, (will be) surely in the righteous
يَنْظُرُونَ ۖ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ	ط ٢٣	نَضْرَةَ	يَنْظُرُونَ ۖ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ
(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in You will recognize 23 observing.
يُسْقَوْنَ ۖ مِنْ رَاحِيٍّ مَخْمُومٍ خَاتَمُهُ	ط ٢٤	مِنْ رَاحِيٍّ مَخْمُومٍ خَاتَمُهُ	يُسْقَوْنَ ۖ مِنْ رَاحِيٍّ مَخْمُومٍ خَاتَمُهُ
Its seal	25	sealed,	a pure wine of They will be given to drink 24
مِسْكٌ ۖ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ	ط ٢٦	فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ	مِسْكٌ ۖ وَفِي ذَلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ
26	the aspirers.	let aspire	that And for (will be of) musk.
وَمِرَاجُهَا مِنْ تَنْبِيمٍ ۖ عَيْنًا يُشْرَبُ بِهَا	ط ٢٧	عَيْنًا يُشْرَبُ بِهَا	وَمِرَاجُهَا مِنْ تَنْبِيمٍ ۖ عَيْنًا يُشْرَبُ بِهَا
from it,	will drink	A spring,	27 Tasneem, (is) of And its mixture
الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ	ط ٢٨	الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ	الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ۖ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ
at	used to	committed crimes	those who Indeed, 28 those brought near.
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَصْحَكُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ	ط ٢٩	وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَصْحَكُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ
by them,	they passed	And when	29 laugh. believed those who
يَتَعَامَرُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	ط ٣٠	وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ	يَتَعَامَرُونَ ۖ وَإِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمْ
their people,	to	they returned	And when 30 they winked at one another.
انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ۖ وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ	ط ٣١	وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ	انْقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ۖ وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ
“Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when 31 jesting. they would return
هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ۖ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ	ط ٣٢	وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ	هَؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ۖ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ
over them	they had been sent	But not	32 surely have gone astray.” these
حُفَظِينَ ۖ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ	ط ٣٣	الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ	حُفَظِينَ ۖ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ
the disbelievers	at	believed - those who	So today 33 (as) guardians.
يَصْحَكُونَ ۖ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ	ط ٣٤	عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ	يَصْحَكُونَ ۖ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ لَا يَنْظُرُونَ
Have (not)	35	observing.	the thrones On 34 they will laugh,

ثُوبَ	الْكَفَّارِ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْعَلُونَ	ع
36	do?	they used to	(for) what	the disbelievers	been rewarded
<p>﴿٢٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٢٥ ﴿٨٤﴾ سُورَةُ الْإِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٣ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿٣٦﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Inshiqaq</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
إِذَا السَّمَاءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا		
When	the sky	is split asunder,	And has listened	to its Lord	1
وَحُقَّتْ	وَإِذَا	الْأَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ		
and was obligated,	2	And when	the earth	is spread,	3
وَأَلْقَتْ	مَا فِيهَا	وَتَخَلَّتْ	وَأَذِنَتْ		
And has cast out	what	(is) in it	and becomes empty,	4	And has listened
لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقَّتْ	يَا أَيُّهَا الْإِنْسَانُ	إِنَّكَ	كَادِمٌ	
to its Lord	and was obligated.	5	O mankind!	Indeed, you	(are) laboring
إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ	كَدًّا	فَمُلِّقِيهِ	فَأَمَّا		
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet Him.	6	Then as for
مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ	بِئْسَيْنِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right (hand),	7	Then soon
يُحَاسَبُ	حَسَابًا	يَسِيرًا	وَيُنْقَلَبُ	إِلَىٰ	
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	And he will return	8	to
أَهْلِهِ	مَسْرُورًا	وَأَمَّا	مَنْ	أُوتِيَ	كِتَابَهُ
his people	happily.	9	But as for	is given	his record
ظَهْرِهِ	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُو	ثُبُورًا	وَيَصْلَىٰ	
his back,	10	Then soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	11
سَعِيرًا	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	فِي	أَهْلِهِ	مَسْرُورًا
(in) a Blaze.	12	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people
إِنَّهُ	ظَنَّ	أَنْ لَّنْ	يَجُورَ	بَلَىٰ	
Indeed, he	(had) thought	never	that	he would return.	14
13	Yes!				
إِنَّ رَبَّهُ	كَانَ	بِهِ	بَصِيرًا	فَلَا	أُقْسِمُ
his Lord	was	of him	All-Seer.	15	I swear

the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is split asunder,
2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
3. And when the earth is spread,
4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,
5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),
6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet Him.
7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,
8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,
9. And he will return to his people in happiness.
10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,
11. Soon he will call for destruction,
12. And he will burn in a Blaze.
13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,
14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).
15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.
16. But nay! I swear

- by the twilight glow,
17. And the night and whatever it envelops,
18. And the moon when it becomes full,
19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.
20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe,
21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?
22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,
23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.
24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,
25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,
2. And the Promised Day,
3. And the witness and what is witnessed,
4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,
5. Of the fire full of fuel,
6. When they sat by it,
7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.
8. And they resented them because

بِالشَّقَقِ	لَا	وَالَّيْلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	لَا
16	by the twilight glow,	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا	أَشَقَّ	لَا	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ	طَبَقًا
And the moon	when	it becomes full,	18	You will surely embark	from (to) stage
طَبَقِ	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَإِذَا
19	stage.	So what	(is) for them	they believe,	20
قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقُرْآنُ	لَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	بَلِ الَّذِينَ	الَّذِينَ	لَا
is recited	to them	the Quran,	not	they prostrate?	21
كَفَرُوا	يَكْذِبُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	لَا
22	deny,	disbelieved	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what
يُوعُونَ	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ
23	they keep within themselves	so give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,	24
لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ	غَيْرُ	مَسْنُونٍ	لَهُمْ	لَا
For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25	25
<p>﴿آيَاتُهَا ٢٢﴾ ﴿سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧﴾ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Buruj</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	By the sky,	containing
وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوجِ	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْبُوعُودِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1	And the Day	Promised,
وَشَهِيدٍ	وَمَشْهُودٍ	وَقَاتِلٍ	وَقَاتِلٍ	وَقَاتِلٍ	وَقَاتِلٍ
2	And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	3	Destroyed were	3
أَصْحَابُ	الْأُخْدُودِ	النَّارِ	ذَاتِ	الْوُقُودِ	لَا
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,	5
إِذْ هُمْ عَلَيْهَا قُعُودٌ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ	وَهُمْ عَلَى مَا يَفْعَلُونَ
When	they	by it	(were) sitting,	6	And they
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ شُهُودٌ	وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ	وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ	وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ	وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ	وَمَا تَقْتُلُوا مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ
witnesses.	to the believers	And not	they resented	[of] them	except

يُؤْمِنُوا بِاللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ ٨ الَّذِي					
The One Who,	8	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed
لَهُ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ٩ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا الْمُؤْمِنِينَ					
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion for Him
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	9	(is) a Witness. thing
وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُوبُوا فَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ					
(is the) punishment	then for them	they repented,	not	then	and the believing women,
جَهَنَّمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ الْخَرِيقِ ١٠					
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is the) punishment	and for them	(of) Hell	
إِنَّ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,	
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٌ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا					
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them	
الْأَنْهَارِ ذَلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْكَبِيرُ ١١ إِنَّ بَطْشَ					
(the) Grip	Indeed,	11	the great.	(is) the success	That the rivers.
رَبِّكَ لَشَدِيدٌ ١٢ إِنَّهُ هُوَ يُبْدِئُ					
originates	He	Indeed He,	12	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord
وَيُعِيدُ ١٣ وَهُوَ الْغَفُورُ الْودُودُ ١٤					
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And He	13	and repeats,
دُوَّ الْعَرْشِ الْمَجِيدُ ١٥ فَعَالٌ لَبَّاسٌ يُرِيدُ ١٦					
16	He intends.	of what	Doer	15	the Glorious, Owner (of) the Throne
هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْجُنُودِ ١٧ فِرْعَوْنُ وَثَمُودُ					
and Thamud?	Firaun	17	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you Has
بَلِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا فِي تَكْذِيبٍ ١٩ وَاللَّهُ					
But Allah	19	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who Nay! 18
مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ ٢٠ بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ					
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	20	encompasses.	behind them, from
مَجِيدٌ ٢١ فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ ٢٢					
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	21	Glorious,

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night  
comer,
2. And what can make you  
know what the night  
comer is?
3. It is the piercing star!
4. There is not a soul but  
over it is a protector.
5. So let man see from  
what he is created.
6. He is created from a  
fluid, ejected,
7. Coming forth from  
between the backbone  
and the ribs.
8. Indeed, **He** is Able to  
return him (to life).
9. The Day when the  
secrets will be tested,
10. Then he will not have  
any power or any helper.
11. And by the sky which  
returns (rain),
12. And the earth which  
cracks open (with the  
sprouting of seeds),
13. Indeed, it is a decisive  
Word,
14. And it is not for  
amusement.
15. Indeed, they are  
plotting a plot,
16. But **I** am planning a  
plan.
17. So give respite<sup>١٧</sup>  
to the disbelievers. Give<sup>١٨</sup>  
respite to them (for) a  
little while.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

<div> <div> أَيَاتُهَا ١٧ </div> <div> سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ </div> <div> رُكُوعُهَا ١ </div> </div>					
Surah At-Tariq					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.      the Most Gracious,      (of) Allah,      In (the) name					
وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ ١ وَمَا					
what	can make you know	And what	1	and the night comer,	By the sky
الطَّارِقِ ٢ النَّجْمِ الثَّاقِبِ ٣ إِنَّ كُلُّ					
(is) every	Not	3	the piercing!	(It is) the star,	2 the night comer (is)?
نَفْسٍ لَّمَّا عَلَيْهَا حَافِظٌ ٤ فَلْيَنْظُرِ الْإِنْسَانُ مِمَّ					
from what	man	So let see	4	(is) a protector.	over it but soul
خُتِقَ ٥ خُتِقَ مِنْ مَّاءٍ دَافِقٍ ٦					
6	ejected,	a water,	from	He is created	5 he is created.
يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ الصُّلْبِ وَالتَّرَائِبِ ٧ إِنَّهُ عَلَى					
to	Indeed, <b>He</b>	7	and the ribs.	the backbone	between from Coming forth
رَاجِعِهِ لَقَادِرٌ ٨ يَوْمَ تُبْلَى السَّرَائِرُ ٩					
9	the secrets,	will be tested	(The) Day	8	(is) Able. return him
فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ قُوَّةٍ وَلَا نَاصِرٍ ١٠ وَالسَّمَاءِ					
By the sky	10	any helper.	and not	power	any (is) for him Then not
ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ ١١ وَالْأَرْضِ ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ ١٢ إِنَّهُ					
Indeed, it	12	which cracks open,	And the earth	11	which returns,
لَقَوْلٍ فَصْلٌ ١٣ وَمَا هُوَ بِأَهْزَلٍ ١٤					
14	(is) for amusement.	it	And not	13	decisive, (is) surely a Word
إِنَّهُمْ يَكِيدُونَ كَيْدًا ١٥ وَأَكِيدُ كَيْدًا ١٦					
a plan.	But I am planning	15	a plot,	are plotting	Indeed, they
فَمَهِّلِ الْكَافِرِينَ أَمْهَلُهُمْ رُؤُودًا ١٧					
17	little.	Give respite to them -	(to) the disbelievers.	So give respite	16
<div> <div> أَيَاتُهَا ١٩ </div> <div> سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ </div> <div> رُكُوعُهَا ١ </div> </div>					
Surah Al-Ala					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
the Most Merciful.      the Most Gracious,      (of) Allah,      In (the) name					

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,
2. **Who** created, then proportioned,
3. And **Who** measured, then guided,
4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,
5. And then makes it dark stubble.
6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,
7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.
8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.
9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.
10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.
11. And the wretched one will avoid it.
12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.
13. In which he will neither die nor live.
14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,
15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.
16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,
17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.
18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,
19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

<p>اياتها ٢٦ ﴿١﴾ ٨٨ سُورَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨ ﴿٢﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿٣﴾</p>									
<p>Surah Al-Ghashiyah</p>									
بِسْمِ		اللّٰهُ		الرَّحْمٰنِ		الرَّحِيْمِ			
In (the) name		(of) Allah,		the Most Gracious,		the Most Merciful.			
هَلْ		اَتَتْكَ		حَدِيْثٌ		الْغَاشِيَةِ		﴿١﴾ وَجُوْهُ	
Has		(there) come to you		(the) news		(of) the Overwhelming?		1 Faces	
يَوْمَئِذٍ		خَاشِعَةً		﴿٢﴾		عَامِلَةً		نَاصِبَةً ﴿٣﴾	
that Day		(will be) humbled,		2		Laboring,		3 exhausted.	
تَصْلٰى		نَارًا		حَامِيَةً ﴿٤﴾		تُسْقٰى		مِنْ	
They will burn		(in) a Fire		intensely hot.		4		They will be given to drink from	
عَيْنٍ اٰنِيَةٍ		﴿٥﴾		لَيْسَ		لَهُمْ		طَعَامٌ اِلَّا مِنْ	
a spring,		5		Not is		for them		except food from	
ضَرِيْعٌ		﴿٦﴾		لَا		يُسِّنُّ		وَلَا يُغْنِيْ مِنْ	
a bitter thorny plant,		6		Not		it nourishes		and not from it avails	
جُوْعٌ		﴿٧﴾		وَجُوْهُ		يَوْمَئِذٍ		نَّاعِمَةً ﴿٨﴾	
hunger.		7		Faces		that Day		8 (will be) joyful.	
رَاضِيَةً		﴿٩﴾		فِيْ جَنَّةٍ		عَالِيَةٍ ﴿١٠﴾		لَا تَسْمَعُ	
satisfied,		9		In		a garden		elevated. they will hear	
فِيْهَا رَاحِيَةٌ		﴿١١﴾		فِيْهَا		عَيْنٌ		جَارِيَةٌ ﴿١٢﴾	
therein		vain talk.		11		Therein		12 flowing,	
سُرُرًا		مَّرْفُوعَةً ﴿١٣﴾		لَا		وَاَكْوَابٌ		مَّوْضُوعَةً ﴿١٤﴾	
(will be) thrones		raised high,		13		And cups		14 put in place,	
وَنَمَارِقُ مَصْفُوفَةٌ		﴿١٥﴾		وَزَرَائِيْ		مَبْثُوثَةٌ		﴿١٦﴾	
And cushions		lined up,		15		spread out.		16 And carpets	
يَنْظُرُوْنَ		اِلَى الْاِبِلِ		كَيْفَ		خُلِقَتْ		﴿١٧﴾ وَاِلَى	
they look		towards		the camels,		how		17 they are created?	
السَّاءِ كَيْفَ رُفِعَتْ		﴿١٨﴾		وَإِلَى		الْجِبَالِ		كَيْفَ	
the sky,		how		it is raised?		18		how the mountains,	
نُصِبَتْ		﴿١٩﴾		وَإِلَى		الْاَرْضِ		كَيْفَ سَطَحَتْ ﴿٢٠﴾	
they are fixed?		19		And towards		the earth,		20 how it is spread out?	

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.
22. You are not a controller over them,
23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,
24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.
25. Indeed, to Us will be their return,
26. Then indeed, upon Us is (the taking) of their account.

1. By the dawn,
2. And the ten nights,
3. And the even and the odd,
4. And the night when it passes.
5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?
6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,
7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,
8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,
9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,
10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?
11. Who transgressed in the lands,
12. And made therein much corruption.
13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.
14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when He tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) He will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) He will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (Him).

29. So enter among My<sup>ج</sup> (righteous) slaves,

30. And enter My<sup>ع</sup> Paradise."

رَبِّكَ	لِبِائِرْصَادٍ	ط	فَإِنَّمَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ	
tries him	when	man,	And as for	14	(is) surely	Ever Watchful.	your Lord
رَبُّهُ	فَاكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ	رَبِّي	اَكْرَمَنِي		
has honored me."	"My Lord	he says,	and favors him,	and is generous to him	his Lord		
ط	وَأَمَّا	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ	فَقَدَرَ	عَلَيْهِ	رِزْقَهُ	فَيَقُولُ
then he says	his provision,	for him	and restricts	He tries him	when	But	15
رَبِّي	أَهَانَنِي	ج	كَلَّا	بَلْ	لَا	تَكْذِبُونَ	الْيَتِيمَ
the orphan,	you honor	not	But	Nay!	16	(has) humiliated me."	"My Lord
لَا	وَلَا	تَحْضُونَ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	الْمُسْكِينِ	لَا	
18	the poor.	feed	to	you feel the urge	And not	17	
وَتَأْكُلُونَ	الْثَرَاتِ	أَكْلًا	لَهُمَا	لَا	وَتَجْبُونَ		
And you love	19	devouring altogether,	the inheritance	And you consume			
الْمَالِ	حُبًّا	جَمًّا	ط	كَلَّا	إِذَا	دُكَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ
the earth,	is leveled	When	Nay!	20	immense.	(with) love	wealth
دَكًّا	دَكًّا	لَا	وَجَاءَ	رَبُّكَ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ		
and the Angels,	your Lord	And comes	21	pounded and crushed,			
صَفًّا	صَفًّا	ج	وَجَاءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِجَهَنَّمَ	لَا	يَوْمَئِذٍ
That Day	Hell.	that Day,	And is brought,	22	rank upon rank,		
يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	وَأَنَّى	لَهُ	الدِّكْرَى	ط		
23	the remembrance?	(will be) for him	but how	man,	will remember		
يَقُولُ	يَلَيَّتَنِي	قَدَّمْتُ	لِحَيَاتِي	ج	فِيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا	
not	So that Day	24	for my life."	I had sent forth	"O I wish!	He will say,	
يُعَذِّبُ	عَذَابَهُ	أَحَدٌ	لَا	يُوثِقُ			
will bind	And not	25	anyone.	(as) His punishment	will punish,		
وَشَاقَّةٌ	أَحَدٌ	ط	يَا أَيَّتُهَا	النَّفْسُ	الْمُطْمِئِنَّةُ	ط	
27	who is satisfied,	"O soul!	26	anyone.	(as) His binding		
ارْجِعِي	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ	رَاضِيَةً	مَرْضِيَّةً	ج	فَادْخُلِي	
So enter	28	and pleasing.	well pleased,	your Lord	to	Return	
فِي	عِبْدِي	لَا	وَادْخُلِي	جَنَّتِي	ع		
30	My Paradise."	And enter	29	My slaves,	among		

<p style="text-align: center;">سُورَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p>									
<b>Surah Al-Balad</b>									
<p style="text-align: center;">بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">the Most Merciful.    the Most Gracious,    (of) Allah,    In (the) name</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">لَا أُقْسِمُ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ ۚ وَأَنْتَ حِلٌّ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">city.    in this    (are) free (to dwell)    And you    1    city,    by this    I swear    Nay!</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">وَالِإِذَا وَجَاكِنَا صُقِرْنَا ۚ أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">We have created    Certainly,    3    he begot.    and what    And the begetter    2</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">لَهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">has power    not    that    Does he think    4    hardship.    (to be) in    man</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">abundant."    wealth    "I have squandered    He will say,    5    anyone?    over him</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">We made    Have not    7    anyone?    sees him    not    that    Does he think    6</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">And shown him    9    and two lips?    And a tongue,    8    two eyes?    for him</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">And what    11    the steep path.    he has attempted    But not    10    the two ways?</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">a neck,    (It is) freeing    12    the steep path (is)?    what    can make you know</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">An orphan    14    of severe hunger.    a day    in    feeding    Or    13</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">he is    Then    16    in misery,    a needy person    Or    15    of near relationship,</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">and enjoin (each other)    to patience,    and enjoin (each other)    believe    those who    of</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">18    (of) the right (hand)    (are the) companions    Those    17    to compassion.</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">أَلَمْ نَجْعَلْ لَّهُ عَيْنَيْنِ ۚ وَلِسَانًا ۚ وَشَفَتَيْنِ ۚ وَهَدَيْنَاهُ</p>									
<p style="text-align: center;">(are the) companions    they    in Our Verses,    disbelieve    But those who</p>									

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! I swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, We have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, "I have squandered wealth in abundance,"
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have We not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right.
19. But those who disbelieve in Our Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,
2. And the moon when it follows it,
3. And the day when it displays it,
4. And the night when it covers it,
5. And the heaven and He Who constructed it,
6. And the earth and He Who spread it,
7. And the soul and He Who proportioned it,
8. And He inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.
9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,
10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.
11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,
12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.
13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, "(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink."
14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).
15. And He does not fear its consequences.

المُشَمَّةِ	ط	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	ع
(of) the left (hand).	19	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	20
<p>﴿١٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٩١ سُورَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ ﴿٢٠﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah Ash-Shams</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	الله	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالشَّمْسِ	وَصُحُهَا	وَاقْمَرٍ	إِذَا	تَلَّهَا	ط
By the sun	and its brightness,	1	And the moon	it follows it,	2
وَالنَّهَارِ	إِذَا	جَدَّهَا	وَالَّيْلِ	إِذَا	يَغْشَاهَا
And the day	it displays it,	3	And the night	it covers it,	4
وَالسَّيِّءِ	وَمَا	بَنَاهَا	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	ط
And the heaven	and (He) Who	constructed it,	5	And the earth	and (He) Who
طَحَّهَا	وَنَفْسٍ	وَمَا	سَوَّاهَا	ط	ط
spread it,	6	And (the) soul	and (He) Who	proportioned it,	7
فَالْهَمَّهَا	فُجُورَهَا	وَتَقْوَاهَا	ط	ط	ط
And He inspired it	(to distinguish) its wickedness	8	and its righteousness	8	
قَدْ	أَفْلَحَ	مَنْ	زَكَّاهَا	وَقَدْ	خَابَ مَنْ
Indeed,	he succeeds	who	purifies it,	9	And indeed, who
دَسَّهَا	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُودُ	بَطُغُوهَا	ط	ط
burries it.	10	Denied	by their transgression,	11	
إِذِ	اُنْبَعَثَ	أَشْقَاهَا	ط	فَقَالَ	ط
When	(was) sent forth	(the) most wicked of them.	12	But said	
لَهُمْ	رَسُولٌ	الله	نَاقَةٌ	الله	ط
to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	"(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah	
وَسُقِّيَهَا	ط	فَكَذَّبُوهُ	فَعَقَرُوهَا	ط	ط
and her drink."	13	But they denied him,	and they hamstrung her.		
فَدَمَدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَأْبُهُمْ	بِذُنُوبِهِمْ	فَسَوَّاهَا	ط
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.	
ط	وَلَا	يَخَافُ	عُقُوبَهَا	ط	ط
14	And not	He fears	its consequences.	15	

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it  
covers,
2. And the day when it  
shines in brightness,
3. And **He Who** created  
the male and the female,
4. Indeed, your efforts are  
surely diverse.
5. Then as for him who  
gives (in charity) and  
fears (Allah)
6. And believes in the  
best,
7. Then **We** will ease him  
towards ease.
8. But as for him who  
withholds and considers  
himself free from need  
(of Allah),
9. And denies the best,
10. Then **We** will ease him  
towards difficulty.
11. And his wealth will  
not avail him when he  
falls.
12. Indeed, upon **Us** is  
the guidance.
13. And indeed, for **Us**  
is the Hereafter and the  
first (life).
14. So **I** warn you of a  
blazing Fire,
15. None will burn  
therein except the most  
wretched,
16. The one who denied  
and turned away.
17. But the righteous  
one will be removed  
from it,
18. The one who gives his  
wealth, so that he may  
purify himself,
19. And not as  
recompense for favors  
received.

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased.

ع ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is He displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did He not find you an orphan and give (you) shelter?

7. And He found you lost, so He guided (you),

8. And He found you in need, so He made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him),

ع ١٨

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

لَا	إِلَّا	ابْتَغَاءَ	وَجْهَ	رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord,	(the) Countenance	seeking	Except	19
الْأَعْلَى	وَلَسَوْفَ	يَرْضَى	ع	٢١
the Most High.	And soon, surely	he will be pleased.	21	20

١١ آياتها	٩٣ سُورَةُ الضُّحَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١	١ رُكُوعُهَا
-----------	-----------------------------------	--------------

### Surah Adh-Dhuha

بِسْمِ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالضُّحَى	وَاللَّيْلِ	إِذَا	سَجَى
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when
it covers with darkness,	1	And the night	when

مَا	وَدَّعَاكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلَى	٢
Not	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	He is displeased,	3

وَلَا أُخِرَّةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْأُولَى	٤	وَلَسَوْفَ
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.	4	And soon

يُعْطِيكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضَى	٥	أَلَمْ	يَجِدْكَ
your Lord	will give you	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not	He find you

يَتِيمًا	فَأَوَى	٦	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَالًّا	فَهَدَى
an orphan	and give shelter?	6	And He found you	lost,	so He guided,

وَوَجَدَكَ	عَائِلًا	فَأَغْنَى	٨	فَأَمَّا
And He found you	in need,	so He made self-sufficient.	8	So as for

الْيَتِيمَ	فَلَا	تَقْهَرْ	٩	وَأَمَّا	السَّائِلَ	فَلَا
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for	one who asks,	then (do) not

تَنْهَرْ	١٠	وَأَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ	١١
repel,	10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	narrate.	11

٨ آياتها	٩٤ سُورَةُ الْمُنَشَّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢	١ رُكُوعُهَا
----------	---------------------------------------	--------------

### Surah Ash-Sharh

بِسْمِ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

أَلَمْ	نُشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	١	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	We expanded	for you	your breast?	1	And We removed

1. Have We not expanded for you your breast?

2. And We removed

عَنْكَ	وَدَّرَكَ	الَّذِي	أَنْقَضَ	ظَهَرَكَ	٣
from you	your burden	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	فَإِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And We raised high	for you	your reputation	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	إِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	فَإِذَا
(is) ease.	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	So when
فَرَعْتَ	فَأَنْصَبْ	وَإِلَى	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَبْ	٨
you have finished	then labor hard.	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٨﴾ ٩٥ سُورَةُ التِّينِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah At-Teen</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالزَّيْتُونِ	١	وَطُورِ	سَيْنِينَ	٢	وَهَذَا
and the olive,	1	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	2	And this
الْبَلَدِ	الْأَمِينِ	٣	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْإِنْسَانَ فِي أَحْسَنِ
[the] city,	[the] secure,	3	Indeed,	We created	(the) best
تَقْوِيمٍ	٤	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنَاهُ	أَسْفَلَ	سُفْلِينَ
mould.	4	Then	We returned him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,
إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	فَلَهُمْ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them
عَزِيزٍ	مَّمْنُونٍ	٦	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?
أَلَيْسَ	اللَّهُ	بِأَحْكَمِ	الْحَكَمِينَ	٨	٨
Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8	
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ١٩﴾ ٩٦ سُورَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Alaq</b></p>					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
اقْرَأْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	١
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the One Who	created -	1

from you your burden,  
3. Which weighed upon your back,

4. And raised high for you your reputation.

5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.

6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.

7. So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).

8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,

2. And the Mount Sinai,

3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),

4. Indeed, We created man in the best of mould.

5. Then We returned him to the lowest of the low,

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.

7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?

8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord Who created,

2. He created

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. Who taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, We will surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. We will call the Angels of Hell.

19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, We have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ٢	إِقْرَأْ ٣	وَرَبُّكَ ٤
and your Lord	Read,	2
a clinging substance.	from	man
الَّذِي عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ٥	عَلَّمَ ٦	الْأَكْرَمَ ٧
by the pen,	taught	The One Who
3	(is) the Most Generous,	
الْإِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ٨	كَلَّا ٩	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنَ ١٠
surely transgresses,	man	Indeed, Nay!
5	he knew.	not what man
أَن رَّأَاهُ ١١	اِسْتَعَفَى ١٢	إِنَّ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ ١٣
your Lord	to	Indeed,
7	self-sufficient.	he sees himself
That	6	
الرُّجْعَى ١٤	أَرَأَيْتَ الَّذِي يَنْهَى ١٥	عَبْدًا إِذَا ١٦
when	A slave	9
forbids	the one who	Have you seen
8	(is) the return.	
صَلَّىٰ ١٧	أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ عَلَىٰ الْهُدَىٰ ١٨	أَوْ ١٩
Or	11	[the] guidance, upon
he is	if	Have you seen
10	he prays?	
أَمَرَ ٢٠	بِالتَّقْوَىٰ ٢١	أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَذَّبَ ٢٢
he denies	if	Have you seen
12	[of the] righteousness?	he enjoins
وَتَوَلَّىٰ ٢٣	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ اللَّهَ يَرَىٰ ٢٤	كَلَّا لَئِنْ ٢٥
If	Nay!	14
sees?	Allah	that he know
Does not	13	and turns away?
لَمْ يَنْتَهُ ٢٦	لَنَسْفَعًا ٢٧	بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ٢٨
A forelock	15	by the forelock,
surely We will drag him	he desists,	not
كَذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ٢٩	فَلْيَدْعُ ٣٠	نَادِيَهُ ٣١
17	his associates,	Then let him call
16	sinful.	lying,
سَدُّعُ ٣٢	الزَّبَانِيَةِ ٣٣	كَلَّا ٣٤
(Do) not	Nay!	18
the Angels of Hell.	We will call	
تَطْعُهُ ٣٥	وَاسْجُدْ ٣٦	وَاقْتَرِبْ ٣٧
19	and draw near (to Allah).	But prostrate
obey him.		
<p>٤ ﴿أَيَاتُهَا﴾ ٩٧ سُورَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ ﴿مَرْكُوعُهَا﴾ ١</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Qadr</b></p>		
بِسْمِ ٣٨	اللَّهِ ٣٩	الرَّحْمَنِ ٤٠
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,
In (the) name		
إِنَّا ٤١	أَنْزَلْنَاهُ فِي ٤٢	لَيْلَةِ ٤٣
And what	1	(of) Power.
(the) Night	in	revealed it
Indeed, We		

أَدْرُكَ مَا لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْرِ ٢ لَيْكَةُ الْقَدْرِ لَا						
(of) Power	(The) Night	2	(of) Power (is)?	(the) Night	what	can make you know
خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ٣ تَنْزِيلُ الْمَلَكَةِ						
the Angels	Descend	3	month(s).	a thousand	than	(is) better
وَالرُّوْحُ فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ مِنْ كُلِّ أَمْرٍ						
affair,	every	for	(of) their Lord,	by (the) permission	therein,	and the Spirit
سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّىٰ مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ٤						
5	(of) the dawn.	(the) emergence	until	it (is)	Peace	4
<div>آيَاتُهَا ٨ ٩٨ سُورَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ رُكُوعُهَا ١</div>						
Surah Al-Bayyinah						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
لَمْ يَكُنِ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ						
(the) People of the Book	from	disbelieved	those who	were	Not	
وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ مُنْفَكِّينَ حَتَّىٰ تَأْتِيَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ						
the clear evidence,	(there) comes to them	until	to be abandoned	and the polytheists,		
رَسُولٌ مِّنَ اللَّهِ يَتْلُو صُحُفًا مُّطَهَّرَةً ٢ فِيهَا						
Wherein	2	purified,	pages	reciting	Allah,	from
A Messenger						1
كُتِبَ قِيسَةٌ ٣ وَمَا تَفَرَّقَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا						
were given	those who	became divided	And not	3	correct.	(are) writings
الْكِتَابِ إِلَّا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا جَاءَهُمُ الْبَيِّنَةُ ٤						
4	(of) the clear evidence.	came (to) them	after what	until	the Book,	
وَمَا أُمِرُوا إِلَّا لِيَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ						
to Him	(being) sincere	Allah	to worship	except	they were commanded	And not
الَّذِينَ هُمْ حُنَفَاءُ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَذَلِكَ						
And that	the zakah.	and to give	the prayer,	and to establish	upright,	(in) the religion,
دِينِ الْقِيَمَةِ ٥ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِنْ أَهْلِ						
(the) People	from	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	5	the correct.
(is the) religion						
الْكِتَابِ وَالْمُشْرِكِينَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدِينَ						
abiding eternally	(of) Hell	(the) Fire	(will be) in	and the polytheists	(of) the Book	

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to Him in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the zakah. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with Him. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

ع۸۳

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

ع۸۴

فِيهَا أُولَئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ ٦ إِنَّ						
Indeed,	6	(of) the creatures.	(are the) worst	they	Those -	therein.
الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ أُولَئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ						
(are the) best	they	those -	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who
الْبَرِيَّةِ ٧ جَزَاءُ هُمْ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّاتُ						
Gardens	their Lord -	(is) with	Their reward	7	(of) the creatures.	
عَدْنٍ تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا						
therein	will abide	the rivers,	underneath them	from	flow	(of) Eternity,
أَبَدًا ٨ رَاضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَاضُوا						
and they (will be) pleased	with them	Allah (will be) pleased	forever.			
عَنْهُ ٩ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِيَ رَبَّهُ ٨						
8	his Lord.	feared	(is) for whoever	That	with Him.	
<div style="text-align: center;">  <p>سُورَةُ الزَّلْزَالَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah Az-Zilzaal</b></p> </div>						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name			
إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ١ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ						
the earth	And brings forth	1	(with) its earthquake,	the earth	is shaken	When
أَثْقَالَهَا ٢ وَقَالَ الْإِنْسَانُ مَا لَهَا ٣ يَوْمَئِذٍ						
That Day,	3	(is) with it?"	"What	man,	And says	2
its burdens,						
تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ٤ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ٥						
5	[to] it.	inspired	your Lord	Because	4	its news,
it will report						
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا						
to be shown	(in) scattered groups	the mankind	will proceed	That Day		
أَعْمَالَهُمْ ٦ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ						
(equal to the) weight	does	So whoever	6	their deeds.		
ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ٧ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ						
does	And whoever	7	will see it,	good,	(of) an atom	
مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ٨						
8	will see it.	evil,	(of) an atom	(equal to the) weight		

<p>آيَاتُهَا ١١ سُورَةُ الْعَدِيَّتْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٤ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p>			
Surah Al-Aadiyat			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالْعَدِيَّتْ صَبْحًا ١	فَالسُّورِيَّتْ	قَدَحًا ٢	
By the racers	And the producers of sparks,	striking	2
فَالْبُعْغِيَّتْ صَبْحًا ٣	فَأَثَرَنْ بِهِ	نَقْعًا ٤	
And the chargers	Then raise	thereby	4
فَوَسْطَنْ بِهِ	جَمْعًا ٥	إِنَّ الْإِنْسَانَ	
Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	collectively	Indeed,	5
لِرَبِّهِ لَكَنُودٌ ٦	وَإِنَّهُ عَلَىٰ ذَٰلِكَ		
(is) surely ungrateful.	And indeed, he	on	6
لَشَهِيدٌ ٧	وَإِنَّهُ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ		
surely (is) a witness,	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	7
لَشَدِيدٌ ٨	أَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ إِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا		
(is) surely intense.	But does not	when he know	8
فِي الْقُبُورِ ٩	وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِي الصُّدُورِ ١٠		
the graves, (is) in	And is made apparent	what (is) in	10
إِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيرٌ ١١		
their Lord	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.	11
<p>آيَاتُهَا ١١ سُورَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٠ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p>			
Surah Al-Qariah			
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الْقَارِعَةُ ١	مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٢	وَمَا	
The Striking Calamity!	What	(is) the Striking Calamity?	2
أَدْرَاكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ٣	يَوْمَ يَكُونُ		
(It is) the Day on which	will make you know	what	3
النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوثِ ٤	وَتَكُونُ الْجِبَالُ		
like moths,	And will be	the mountains	4

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of sparks, striking,
3. And the chargers at dawn,
4. Then raise thereby dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,
6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.
9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking Calamity?
3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains will be

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,
7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.
8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,
9. His abode will be the Pit.
10. And what will make you know what it is?
11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

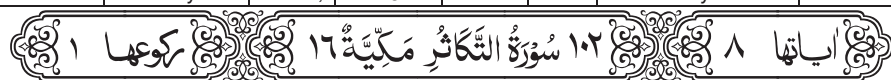
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you
2. Until you visit the graves.
3. Nay! Soon you will know.
4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.
5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.
6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.
7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.
8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,
2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,
3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

كَالْعُھْنِ	الْمُنْفُوشِ	فَآمَّا	مَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ
like wool,	fluffed up.	Then as for	5	(are) heavy
مَوَازِينُهُ	فَھُوَ	فِی	عِیْشَةٍ رَّاضِیَةٍ	وَآمَّا
his scales,	6	Then he	(will be) in	7
مَنْ	خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِیْنُهُ	فَأَمَّهُ	هَآوِیَّةٌ
(are) light	his scales,	8	His abode	9
وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	ھِیَہُ	نَارٌ حَامِیَّةٌ
And what	will make you know	what	it is?	10
11	intensely hot.	A Fire,	10	it is?



### Surah At-Takathur

بِسْمِ	اللّٰہِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِیْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَلْھِیْمُ	التَّکَاثُرُ	حَتّٰی	ذُرْتُمْ
Diverts you	the competition to increase	1	Until
کَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	ثُمَّ
Nay!	Soon	you will know.	3
کَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	عِلْمَ
Nay!	If	you know	(with) a knowledge
الْجَحِیْمِ	ثُمَّ	لَتَرَوْهَا	عِیْنَ
the Hellfire.	6	Then	(of) certainty.
ثُمَّ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	یَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنِ
Then,	surely you will be asked	that Day	about



### Surah Al-Asr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰہِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِیْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالْعَصْرِ	إِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	لَفِی
By the time,	1	Indeed,	(is) surely, in
إِلَّا	الَّذِیْنَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا
Except	those who	believe	and do

وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	ع
and enjoin (each other) to the truth	and enjoin (each other)	to [the] patience.	3
<p>﴿٩﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٩ ﴿١٠٤﴾ سُورَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Humazah</b></p>			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةٍ	هَزْزَةٍ	لُّمَزَةٍ	وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ
Woe to every	to every	slanderer	backbiter!
وَعَدَدَةٌ	يَحْسَبُ أَنَّ مَالَهُ	أَخْلَدَهُ	ع
and counts it.	Thinking	that	his wealth
كَلَّا لَيُنْبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	ع
Nay! Surely he will be thrown	in	the Crusher.	4
مَا الْحُطَمَةُ	نَارُ اللَّهِ الْبُوقْدَةُ	الَّتِي	ع
what	the Crusher (is)?	5	A Fire
تَطْلُعُ عَلَى الْأَفْئِدَةِ	إِنَّهَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	ع
mounts up	to	the hearts.	7
مُؤَصَّدَةٌ	فِي عَمَدٍ مُّبْدَدَةٍ	ع	ع
closed over,	In	columns	extended.
<p>﴿٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥ ﴿١٠٥﴾ سُورَةُ الْفِيلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١٠٥﴾</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Feel</b></p>			
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ	اللَّهُ	الرَّحْمَنُ	الرَّحِيمُ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِأَصْحَابِ الْفِيلِ	أَلَمْ	يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِي تَضْلِيلٍ	وَأَرْسَلَ
Have not	you seen	how	dealt
عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا أَبَابِيلَ	تَرْمِيهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ	مِّنْ	ع
birds	against them	3	(in) flocks.
سَجِيلٍ	فَجَعَلَهُمْ	كَعَصِيفٍ	مَا كُؤِلَ
baked clay.	4	Then He made them	eaten up.

and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

8. Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

2. Did He not make their plan go astray?

3. And He sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

5. Then He made them like eaten up straw.

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of  
the Quraish,

2. For their familiarity  
with the journey of  
winter and summer,

3. So let them worship  
the Lord of this House,

4. The **One Who** feeds  
them against hunger  
and gives them security  
against fear.

١٠٦

## سُورَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٩ رُكُوعُهَا ١

### Surah Quraish

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
لِإِيلَافِ	قُرَيْشٍ	لَا	أَلْفِهِمُ
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	1	Their familiarity
رَاحِلَتِهِ	الشِّتَاءِ	وَالصَّيْفِ	جَ ٢
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2
فَلْيَعْبُدُوا	رَبَّ	هَذَا	الْبَيْتِ لَا ٣
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,
الَّذِي	أَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوعٍ لَا
The <b>One Who</b>	feeds them	[from]	(against) hunger
وَأَمَّنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ	عَ ٤
and gives them security	from	fear.	4

## سُورَةُ الْمَاعُونِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٧ رُكُوعُهَا ١

### Surah Al-Maun

In the name of Allah,  
the Most Gracious, the  
Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the  
one who denies the  
Judgment?

2. Then that is  
the one who repulses  
the orphan,

3. And does not feel the  
urge to feed the poor.

4. So woe to those who  
pray,

5. Those who are neglectful  
of their prayers,

6. Those who make show  
of (their deeds).

7. And they deny small  
kindnesses!

١٠٧

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
أَرَأَيْتَ	الَّذِي	يَكْذِبُ	بِالدِّينِ ١
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?
الَّذِي	يَدُّ	الْيَتِيمَ	لَا ٢
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	And (does) not
يَحْضُ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	السُّكِينِ ٣
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.
لِّلْمُصَلِّينَ	لَا ٤	الَّذِينَ	هُمْ عَنْ
to those who pray,	4	Those who	about [they]
صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُونَ	لَا ٥	الَّذِينَ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	5	Those who [they]
يُرَاءُونَ	لَا ٦	وَيَسْعُونَ	الْمَاعُونَ ٧
make show.	6	And they deny	7 [the] small kindnesses.

2. And you see

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "**He** is Allah, the **One**."

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. **He** begets not, nor is **He** begotten.

النَّاسِ	يَدْخُلُونَ	فِي	دِينِ	اللّٰهِ
the people	entering	into	(the) religion	(of) Allah
أَفْوَاجًا	لَا	فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ
(in) multitudes.	2	Then glorify	with (the) praises	(of) your Lord
وَأَسْتَغْفِرُهُ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	عَ
and ask <b>His</b> forgiveness.	Indeed, <b>He</b>	is	Oft-Returning.	3
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٥﴾ ١١١ سُورَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Lahab</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
تَبَّتْ	يَدَا	أَبِي لَهَبٍ	وَتَبَّتْ	مَا
Perish	(the) hands	(of) Abu Lahab	and perish he.	1
أَعْنَى	عَنْهُ	مَالُهُ	وَمَا	كَسَبَ
(will) avail	him	his wealth	and what	he earned.
سَيَصْلَى	نَارًا	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	عَ	
He will be burnt	(in) a Fire	of Blazing Flames,	3	
وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ	حَمَّالَةَ	الْحَطَبِ	فِي	عَ
And his wife,	(the) carrier	(of) firewood,	4	In
جِيدِهَا	حَبْلٌ	مِّنْ	مَّسَدٍ	عَ
her neck	(will be) a rope	of	palm-fiber.	5
<p style="text-align: center;">﴿آيَاتُهَا ٤﴾ ١١٢ سُورَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ﴿رُكُوعُهَا ١﴾</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Surah Al-Ikhlâs</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	أَحَدٌ	عَ
Say,	"He	(is) Allah,	the <b>One</b> .	1
اللّٰهُ	الصَّمَدُ	لَمْ	يَكُنْ	عَ
Allah,	the Eternal, the Absolute.	2	Not	
يَكِدُ	وَلَمْ	يُودَكَ	لَا	عَ
He begets	and not	He is begotten.	3	

وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَهُ	كُفُوا أَحَدٌ	ع
And not	is	for Him	any [one] equivalent."	4
<p>﴿٥﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٥ ﴿١١٣﴾ سُورَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ﴿١﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١ ﴿١١٤﴾ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ﴿٦﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah Al-Falak</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	الْفَلَقِ	١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1
مِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	٢
From	(the) evil	(of) what	He created,	2
شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	إِذَا	وَقَبَ	٣
(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	it spreads	3
شَرِّ	النَّفَّاثِ	فِي	الْعُقَدِ	٤
( the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4
وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	إِذَا	حَسَدَ
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	he envies."
٥	٥	٥	٥	٥
<p>﴿٦﴾ آيَاتُهَا ٦ ﴿١١٤﴾ سُورَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ﴿٦﴾ رُكُوعُهَا ١</p> <p><b>Surah An-Nas</b></p>				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	أَعُوذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1
مَلِكٍ	النَّاسِ	إِلَهِ	النَّاسِ	٢
(The) King	(of) mankind,	(The) God	(of) mankind,	2
مِنْ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ	الْخَنَّاسِ	٣
From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,	3
الَّذِي	يُوسْوِسُ	فِي	صُدُورِ	٤
The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts	4
النَّاسِ	مِنْ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	٥
(of) mankind,	From	the jinn	and men.	5
٥	٥	٥	٥	٥

٤. And there is none equivalent to **Him**."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

2. From the evil of what He created,

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

٥. And from the evil of an envier when he envies."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

٦. From jinn and men.

*In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful*

## APPENDIX A: LIST OF REFERENCES

### Translations of the meanings of the Qur'an in English:

1. Ali, Abdullah Yousuf. *The Holy Qur'an. English Translation of the Meanings and Commentary*. Revised and edited by the Presidency of Islamic Researches, Ifta, Call and Guidance. Al-Madeena Al-Munawwara: King Fahd Holy Qur'an Printing Complex, 1410H.
2. Asad, Mohammad. *The Message of the Qur'an*. Gibraltar: Dar Al-Andalus, 1980.
3. Daryabadi, AbdulMajid. *Tafsir-ul-Qur'an*. Karachi: Darul Ishaat, 1991.
4. Al-Hilali, Muhammad Taqi-ud-Din and Muhammad Muhsin Khan. *Interpretation of the Meanings of The Noble Qur'an*. Riyadh: Maktaba Dar-us-Salam, 1993.
5. Irving, T.B. *The Qur'an*. New Delhi: Goodword Books, 1991.
6. Khateeb, M. M. *The Boutneous Koran. Authorized by Al-Azhar*. McMillan Press. 1984.
7. Pickthall, Mohammed Marmaduke. *The Meaning of the Glorious Qur'an*. New Delhi: Madhur Sandesh Sangam, 1995.
8. Shakir, M.H. The translation of the Qur'an. Downloaded from the Internet.
9. *The Qur'an. Arabic Text with Corresponding English Meanings*. Jeddah: Saheeh International, AbdulQasim Publishing House, 1997.
10. Zaheer, Syed Iqbal. *Tafseer Ishraq Al-Ma'ani*. Vol. 1. Bangalore: Iqra Welfare Trust, 1996.
11. Zidan, Ahmad and Dina Zidan. *The Glorious Qur'an. Text and Translation*. Cairo: Islamic Home Publishing & Distribution, 1979.

### Word-for-word Translations of the meanings of the Qur'an in English:

1. Amin, Mohammad. *Study the Noble Qur'an Verse by Verse - Part I*. Translation by Muhammad Taqi-ud-Din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan. Riyadh: Darussalam Publishers and Distributors, 1997.
2. Ghazi, Abidullah. *Juz One: Alif Lam Mim. A Study of Part One of the Qur'an*. Chicago: Iqra International Educational Foundation, 1997.
3. Jamal-un-Nisa bint Rafai. *The Qur'an - Translation and Study*. Jeddah: Abul-Qasim Bookstore, 1984.

### English Dictionaries of the Qur'an(Arabic to English):

1. Makhluf, Ash-Shaikh H. M. *Kalimatul-Qur'an*. Translated by Duraid and Faiz Fotouhi. New Delhi: Kitab Bhavan, 1999.
2. Nadwi, Abdullah Abbas. *Vocabulary of the Holy Qur'an*. Chicago: Iqra International Educational Foundation, 1996.
3. Shaikh Abdulkareem Parekh. *The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an*. Translated by A. Kamptee, A. Abdulraheem, and A. Parekh. New Delhi: Farid Book Depot Pvt. Ltd., 1998.

### Arabic References for the Grammatical Analysis of the Qur'anic Verses:

1. Darwish, Mohiuddin. *A'raabul Qur'an al-Kareem wa bayanuh*. 10 Volumes. Damascus: Al-Yamama for printing, publishing and Distribution, 1992.
2. Saafi, Mahmood. *A'raabul Qur'an wa sarfuhu wa bayanuh*. 16 volumes. Damascus: Dar Ar-Rashid, 1998.
3. Saleh, Bahjat Abdulwahed. *A'raab al-mufasssal li-kitabillahi al-murattal*. Amman: Dar Al-fikr li-An-Nashr wa-At-tauzee', 1998.

### Urdu Dictionaries for the Qur'an(Arabic to Urdu):

1. Asfahani, Imam Raghīb. *Mufradaatul Qur'an*. Translated in Urdu by Muhammad Abduh Ferozpuri. 2 Volumes. Lahore: Islami Academy, 1987.
2. Kailani, Abdurrahman. *Mutaraadifaatul Qur'an*. Lahore: Maktabat-us-Salam.
3. Nomani, Muhammad Abdurrasheed. *Lughatul Qur'an*. 6 Volumes. Karachi: Darul Isha`at, 1994.
4. Parekh, Shaikh Abdulkareem. *Asaan Lughatul Qur'an*. Delhi: Educational Publishing House, 1995.

### Word-for-word Urdu Translations of the Meaning of the Qur'an:

1. Ahmad, Hafiz Nazar. *Aasaan Tarjuman Qur'an Majeed*. Lahore: Muslim Academy.
2. Alawi, Abu Mas'ood Hasan. *Tadrees Lughatul Qur'an*. Lahore: Maktabatul-`ilmiyyah, 1993.
3. Rafiuddin, Shah. *Al-Qur'an al-Azeem*. Karachi: Taj Company.
4. Sabir Qarni. *Taleemul Qur'an*. Lahore: Idara Taleemul Qur'an, 1999.
5. Syed Shabbir Ahmad. *Tarjum-e-Qur'an-e-Hakeem*. Lahore: Qur'an Aasaan Tahreek, 1998.
6. 'Ubaidullah 'Ubaid. *Aasaan Lafzi Tarjuma: Al-Qur'an Al-Kareem*. Gujranwala: 'Uthman Zafar Publishers.



## APPENDIX B: A BRIEF JOURNEY THROUGH ARABIC GRAMMAR

*You will cover the basics of the following topics in this Part.*

1. *Subject and Predicate* ----- B-2
2. *Masculine and Feminine Genders* ----- B-3
3. *Numbers: Singular, Dual, and Plural* ----- B-5
4. *Adjective and its Noun* ----- B-6
5. *The Possessive Case or Genitive* ----- B-7
6. *Interrogatives* ----- B-9
7. *Pronouns* ----- B-9
8. *The Prepositions* ----- B-12
9. *Subject, Verb, and Object* ----- B-13
10. *The Tense* ----- B-14
  - 10a. *Past Tense* ----- B-14
  - 10b. *Imperfect Tense* ----- B-17
  - 10c. *Imperative and Negative Impr* ----- B-20
  - 10d. *Derived Forms of the verb* ----- B-25

## 1. Subject and Predicate مُبْتَدَأٌ وَخَبَرٌ

Allah is creator.

Muhammad (peace be upon him, pbuh) is prophet.

Tariq is *Mujahid* (one who struggles)

The sentences like these are composed of a subject and a predicate which are called مُبْتَدَأٌ and خَبَرٌ in Arabic. To translate such sentences into Arabic, just put Tanveen ( ْ - ) on each of these words (in case they are singular masculine). Tanveen ( ْ - ) is also known as double *pesh* or double *dhammah*.

Allah is creator.

اللَّهُ خَالِقٌ

Muhammad (pbuh) is Prophet.

مُحَمَّدٌ نَبِيٌّ .

Tariq is a *Mujahid*.

طَارِقٌ مُجَاهِدٌ .

### \*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 1 \*\*\*\*\*

creator	خَالِقٌ	big	كَبِيرٌ	religion	دِينٌ
prophet	نَبِيٌّ	mg. slave	عَبْدٌ	one	وَاحِدٌ
one who struggles	مُجَاهِدٌ	pious	صَالِحٌ	scholar	عَالِمٌ
house	بَيْتٌ	truthful	صَادِقٌ		

### ===== Exercises for Lesson No. 1 =====

Using the words and their meanings given above, translate the following sentences into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

The house is big.	الْبَيْتُ كَبِيرٌ	Islam is a religion.	الْإِسْلَامُ دِينٌ
The slave is pious.	الْعَبْدُ صَالِحٌ	Allah is one.	اللَّهُ وَاحِدٌ
The Muslim is truthful.	الْمُسْلِمُ صَادِقٌ	Javeed is a scholar	جَاوِيدٌ عَالِمٌ

## 2. Masculine and Feminine Genders مُذَكَّرٌ وَ مُؤَنَّثٌ

You must have heard the Arabic names, for e.g., جَمِيلٌ for a boy and جَمِيلَةٌ for a girl. There lies the rule. Just put ة at the end of a masculine (singular) word to make it feminine (singular). For example,

رَاشِدٌ رَاشِدَةٌ صَالِحٌ صَالِحَةٌ ذَكِيٌّ ذَكِيَّةٌ  
خَالِدٌ خَالِدَةٌ عَابِدٌ عَابِدَةٌ مُؤْمِنٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ

### Notes:

1. Arabic has two genders, i.e., masculine gender and feminine gender. There is no common gender in Arabic.
2. A common sign of a feminine word is ة (in general) as the last letter of the word.
3. To make a specific reference, we put اَلْ in front of a common noun in Arabic just as we put "the" in front of a common noun in English. When اَلْ is attached to an Arabic word, we remove one of ة (dhamma or pesh) from the two ة (Tanveen or double pesh). For example,

حَمْدٌ اَلْحَمْدُ ، اِنْسَانٌ اَلْاِنْسَانُ ، رَسُوْلٌ رَسُوْلٌ اَلرَّسُوْلُ

4. Occasionally, the prefix اَلْ is used to imply generality also. For e.g., اَلْاِنْسَانُ (the human being).
5. If the مُبْتَدَا (subject) is feminine, then its خَبَر (predicate) will also be feminine.

For example, اَلْاُمُّ صَالِحَةٌ . اَلْاَبُ صَالِحٌ .

Additional rules for making feminine gender of dual and plural nouns are given in the following lesson.

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 2 \*\*\*\*\*

mg. small	صَغِيرٌ	uncle (mother's brother)	خَالَ	mg. beautiful	جَمِيلٌ
fg. small	صَغِيرَةٌ	aunt (mother's sister)	خَالَةٌ	fg. beautiful	جَمِيلَةٌ
mg. big	كَبِيرٌ	mg. truthful	صَادِقٌ	son	ابْنٌ
fg. big	كَبِيرَةٌ	brother	أَخٌ	daughter	بِنْتُ
mg. intelligent	ذَكِيٌّ	mg. worshipper	عَابِدٌ	father	أَبٌ
uncle (father's brother)	عَمٌّ	fg. worshipper	عَابِدَةٌ	mother	أُمٌّ
aunt (father's sister)	عَمَّةٌ			sister	أُخْتُ

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 2 =====

Find out the masculine and feminine words in the following sentences and translate them into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

The son is beautiful.	الْبَنُّ جَمِيلٌ	The brother is intelligent.	الْأَخُ ذَكِيٌّ
The daughter is beautiful.	الْبِنْتُ جَمِيلَةٌ	The sister is intelligent.	الْأُخْتُ ذَكِيَّةٌ
The father is pious.	الْأَبُ صَالِحٌ	The uncle is truthful.	الْخَالَ صَادِقٌ
The mother is pious.	الْأُمُّ صَالِحَةٌ	The aunt is truthful.	الْخَالَةُ صَادِقَةٌ
The uncle is big.	الْعَمُّ كَبِيرٌ	The son is small.	الْبَنُّ صَغِيرٌ
The aunt is big.	الْعَمَّةُ كَبِيرَةٌ	The daughter is small.	الْبِنْتُ صَغِيرَةٌ

### 3. Numbers: Singular, Dual and Plural وَاحِدٌ ، ثَنِيَّةٌ ، جَمْعٌ

There are specific rules in Arabic for making singular, dual, and plural forms of a word. (Yes, dual is a separate and distinct Number in Arabic). There are two types of plurals in Arabic. Solid Plural ( جَمْعٌ سَالِمٌ ) and Broken Plural ( جَمْعٌ تَكْسِيرٌ ). The plural form depends upon the context in which it is used, as shown below (for the Solid Plural case only):

'Aaraab forms ↓		Plural	Dual	Singular	Gender
مَرْفُوعٌ	with Dhamma ( ُ - ); when used as subject	مُسْلِمُونَ مُسْلِمَاتٌ	مُسْلِمَانِ مُسْلِمَتَانِ	مُسْلِمٌ مُسْلِمَةٌ	mg. fg.
مَنْصُوبٌ	with Fatha ( َ - ); when used as object	مُسْلِمِينَ مُسْلِمَاتٍ	مُسْلِمَيْنِ مُسْلِمَتَيْنِ	مُسْلِمٌ مُسْلِمَةٌ	mg. fg.
مَجْرُورٌ	with Kasra ( ِ - ); when the noun is used with preposition	مُسْلِمِينَ مُسْلِمَاتٍ	مُسْلِمَيْنِ مُسْلِمَتَيْنِ	مُسْلِمٌ مُسْلِمَةٌ	mg. fg.

#### \*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary & Exercises for Lesson No. 3 \*\*\*\*\*

Try to practice the rules of making dual and plural by reproducing the above table for the following words (both for masculine and feminine case):

hypocrite	مُنَافِقٌ	believer	مُؤْمِنٌ	disbeliever	كَافِرٌ
patient	صَابِرٌ	helper	نَاصِرٌ	worshipper	عَابِدٌ
scholar	عَالِمٌ	one who struggles	مُجَاهِدٌ	one who remembers	ذَاكِرٌ
pious	صَالِحٌ	killer	قَاتِلٌ	truthful	صَادِقٌ
protector	حَافِظٌ	one who prostrates	سَاجِدٌ	prophet	نَبِيٌّ

#### 4. Adjective and its Noun صِفَة و مَوْصُوف

Look at the following phrases and their translations:

a true Muslim	مُسْلِمٌ صَادِقٌ	a pious person	رَجُلٌ صَالِحٌ
a small book	كِتَابٌ صَغِيرٌ	a trustworthy uncle	خَالَ أَمِينٌ
a big mosque	مَسْجِدٌ كَبِيرٌ	a beautiful house	بَيْتٌ جَمِيلٌ

These phrases are said to be composed of صِفَة (adjective) and مَوْصُوف (the noun of the adjective). To translate these into Arabic, just reverse the order of the words (Muslim مُسْلِمٌ and then true صَادِقٌ) and put tanveen ( ) on each of them. The tanveen could be ً or ِ or ُ depending upon the context in which this phrase is used.

The rules are similar to those of خبر-مُبْتَدَأ (subject and predicate) except that in case of صِفَة :  
و مَوْصُوف

1: The order of the words is reversed; and

2: If the first word is attached with اَلْ, then the second will also have اَلْ attached to it.

For e.g., using the same phrases given above, we will have:

the true Muslim	اَلْمُسْلِمُ الصَّادِقُ	the pious person	اَلرَّجُلُ الصَّالِحُ
the small book	اَلْكِتَابُ الصَّغِيرُ	the trustworthy uncle	اَلْخَالَ اَلْأَمِينُ
the big mosque	اَلْمَسْجِدُ الْكَبِيرُ	the beautiful house	اَلْبَيْتُ الْجَمِيلُ

And remember, as in case of خبر-مُبْتَدَأ (subject and predicate), if the first word is feminine, the second should also be feminine. Further, if the first word is dual or plural, the second should also be dual or plural in number, i.e, the two words should agree in **gender and number** with respect to each other. For example:

the true Muslim man	اَلْمُسْلِمُ الصَّادِقُ	the true Muslim woman	اَلْمُسْلِمَةُ الصَّادِقَةُ
the true Muslim men	اَلْمُسْلِمُونَ الصَّادِقُونَ	the true Muslim women	اَلْمُسْلِمَاتُ الصَّادِقَاتُ

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 4 =====

Try to translate the following sentences and phrases. Notice the difference in Arabic construction for a simple sentence ( مُبْتَدَأٌ وَ خَبَرٌ ) and for adjective and its

noun ( صِفَةٌ وَ مَوْصُوفٌ ).

The house is big.	الْبَيْتُ كَبِيرٌ	the big house	الْبَيْتُ الْكَبِيرُ
The slave is pious.	الْعَبْدُ صَالِحٌ	the pious slave	الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ
The Muslim is truthful.	الْمُسْلِمُ صَادِقٌ	the truthful Muslim	الْمُسْلِمُ الصَّادِقُ
The path is straight.	الصِّرَاطُ مُسْتَقِيمٌ	the straight path	الصِّرَاطُ الْمُسْتَقِيمُ
The uncle is pious.	الْعَمُّ صَالِحٌ	the pious uncle	الْعَمُّ الصَّالِحُ
The aunt is pious.	الْخَالَةُ صَالِحَةٌ	the pious aunt	الْخَالَةُ الصَّالِحَةُ

### 5. The Possessive Case or Genitive مُضَافٌ وَ مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ

Look at the following phrases and their translations:

the creation of Allah	خَلْقُ اللَّهِ	the house of Allah	بَيْتُ اللَّهِ
the nation of Hud	قَوْمُ هُودٍ	the call of the prophet	دَعْوَةُ الرَّسُولِ
the command of the Qur'an	حُكْمُ الْقُرْآنِ	the creation of Allah	خَلْقُ اللَّهِ

#### Notes:

- To convey the meanings of "of," we place Dhammah or pesh ( ؤ - ) on the first word and double kasra ( ِ - ) on the second word.
- As usual, if the second word has أَل attached with it, then instead of double kasra ( ِ - ), we will have single kasra ( ِ - ) on the second word.
- The first noun خَلْقُ in the sentence خَلْقُ اللَّهِ is called مُضَافٌ. The second noun اللَّهِ is called مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ, which should always be a proper noun.

4. In Arabic the construction of مضاف إليه and مضاف automatically takes care of the " 's " or "of" (Allah's creation OR the creation of Allah) as shown in the above examples.
5. The construction of مضاف إليه and مضاف automatically implies specific person or thing. Therefore, 'the' is always added in English translation of this phrase.

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 5 \*\*\*\*\*

grace	فَضْلٌ	day	يَوْمٌ	words	كَلَامٌ
rebellion	طُغْيَانٌ	judgement	دِينٌ	way, system	سُنَّةٌ
the people	النَّاسُ	to establish	إِقَامَةٌ	messenger	رَسُولٌ
house	دَارٌ	the prayer	الصَّلَاةُ	doubt	رَيْبٌ
hereafter	آخِرَةٌ	to obey	إِطَاعَةٌ	human being	إِنْسَانٌ
food	طَعَامٌ	parents	وَالِدَيْنِ	remembrance	ذِكْرٌ
sinner	آثِمٌ	earth	أَرْضٌ	the most	رَحْمَنٌ
				beneficent	

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 5 =====

Translate the following into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

the establishment of prayer	إِقَامَةُ الصَّلَاةِ	the words of Allah	كَلَامُ اللَّهِ
the obedience to parents	إِطَاعَةُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ	the book of Allah	كِتَابُ اللَّهِ
the earth of Allah	أَرْضُ اللَّهِ	the way of the messenger	سُنَّةُ الرَّسُولِ
the rebellion of the people	طُغْيَانُ النَّاسِ	the doubt of the human being	رَيْبُ الْإِنْسَانِ
the house of the hereafter	دَارُ الْآخِرَةِ	the remembrance of the most Beneficent.	ذِكْرُ الرَّحْمَنِ
the food of the sinner	طَعَامُ الْآثِمِ	the grace of Allah	فَضْلُ اللَّهِ
the house of Hamid	بَيْتُ حَامِدٍ	the day of judgement	يَوْمُ الدِّينِ

## 6. Interrogatives أدوات الاستفهام

When	مَتَى	Who	مَنْ
Where	أَيْنَ	What	مَاذَا ، مَا
Why	لِمَاذَا	Which (masculine)	أَيُّ
How much, How many	كَمْ	Which (feminine)	أَيَّةُ
Is? Am? Are? Do?	هَلْ ، أ	How	كَيْفَ
Have?			

## 7. Pronouns ضمائر

### 7a. Relative Pronouns

Relative Pronoun اسْمُ الْمَوْصُولِ	Demonstrative Pronoun اسْمُ الْإِشَارَةِ		Num- ber	Gen- der
(The one) who الَّذِي	That ذَلِكَ	This هَذَا	sr.	mg.
(The two) who الَّذَانِ	Those (two) ذَٰلِكَ	These (two) هَٰذَانِ	dl.	
(Those) who الَّذِينَ	Those (more than two) أُولَٰئِكَ	These (more than two) هَٰؤُلَاءِ	pl.	
(The one) who الَّتِي	That تِلْكَ	This هَذِهِ	sr.	fg.
(The two) who الَّتَانِ	Those (two) تَانِكَ	These (two) هَٰتَانِ	dl.	
(Those) who الَّتِي	Those (more than two) أُولَٰئِكَ	These (more than two) هَٰؤُلَاءِ	pl.	

## 7b. Personal and Possessive Pronouns

Examples on pronouns	Possessive Pronouns	Personal Pronouns	No.	Gen- der	Per- son
his book      كِتَابُهُ	his            هِ	he            هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
their house      بَيْتُهُمَا	their (of two)      هُمَا	they two      هُمَا	dl.		
their belief      اِيْمَانُهُمْ	their      هُمْ	they      هُمْ	pl.		
her mother      اُمُّهَا	her      هَا	she      هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
their house      بَيْتُهُمَا	their (of two)      هُمَا	they two      هُمَا	dl.		
their house      بَيْتُهُنَّ	their      هُنَّ	they      هُنَّ	pl.		
your book      كِتَابُكَ	your      كَ	you      اَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
your house      بَيْتُكُمَا	your (of two)      كُمَا	you two      اَنْتُمَا	dl.		
your me- ssenger      رَسُوْلُكُمْ	you      كُمْ	you all      اَنْتُمْ	pl.		
your house      بَيْتُكَ	your      كَ	you      اَنْتَ	sr.	fg.	
your book      كِتَابُكُمَا	your (of two)      كُمَا	you two      اَنْتُمَا	dl.		
your house      بَيْتُكُنَّ	your      كُنَّ	you all      اَنْتُنَّ	pl.		
my book      كِتَابِي	my      ي	I      اَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
gave me      رَزَقَنِي rizq	me      نِي				
our book      كِتَابُنَا	our      نَا	we      نَحْنُ	dl., pl.	mg., fg.	person

**NOTE:** Memorize these pronouns thoroughly because they occur quite often in the Qur'an.

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 7 \*\*\*\*\*

Companions	أَصْحَابٌ	hearing	سَمِعَ	and	وَ
Shop	دُكَّانٌ	relatives	أَهْلٌ	for	لَ ، لَ
from	مِنْ	I helped	نَصَرْتُ	Verily	أَنَّ
son	ابْنٌ	Sustainer, Lord	رَبٌّ	tongue	لِسَانٌ

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 7 =====

He is a Muslim.	هُوَ مُسْلِمٌ	You are a scholar.	أَنْتَ عَالِمٌ
I am a believer.	أَنَا مُؤْمِنٌ	She is righteous.	هِيَ صَالِحَةٌ
your tongue	لِسَانُكُمْ	for him	لَهُ
my son	ابْنِي	towards me	إِلَيَّ
I helped him	نَصَرْتُهُ	towards them (females)	إِلَيْهِنَّ
from you	مِنْكَ	for us	لَنَا
towards us	إِلَيْنَا	verily you (males)	أَنْتُمْ
towards them (males)	إِلَيْهِمْ	your hearing	سَمْعُكُمْ
from you	مِنْكَ	verily we	أَنْنَا
our Lord	رَبُّنَا	my house	بَيْتِي
your Lord	رَبُّكُمْ	for them	لَهُمَا
our messenger	رَسُولُنَا	my relatives	أَهْلِي

## 8. The Preposition حرف جرّ

Prepositions	Examples of Prepositions / usage
in في	in a house فِي بَيْتٍ
from مِنْ	We read from the Qur'an. قَرَأْنَا مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ
on عَلَى	on a mountain عَلَى جَبَلٍ
like كَ	like a man كَرَجُلٍ
about عَنْ	I heard سَمِعْتُ عَنِ الصَّلَاةِ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ about Prayer in the Masjid
with بِ	I entered with security دَخَلْتُ بِسَلَامٍ
for لِ	for people لِلنَّاسِ
towards إِلَى	towards a city إِلَى بَلَدٍ
until حَتَّى	until the day-break حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ
by (of oath) وَ	By Allah وَاللَّهِ

### Rules of using Prepositions:

1. These words are used as connectors.
2. When these words are used with a proper noun, then a double kasrah ( - ), is placed on the last letter of word (or a single kasra, - in case اَل is attached with it).

## 9. Subject فاعِل , Verb فَعْل , and Object مَفْعُول

In general, in an Arabic sentence, the verb comes first, followed by the subject and the object. A Double Dhammah or tanveen ( - ) is placed on the subject and double fathah ( - ) is placed on the object. Look at the following examples:

Hameed read the Qur'an.      قَرَأَ حَمِيدٌ الْقُرْآنَ

Iqbal wrote a book.      كَتَبَ اِقْبَالٌ كِتَابًا

In the first sentence, *read* is the verb, *Hameed* is the subject, and *the Qur'an* is the object. In the second one, *wrote* is the verb, *Iqbal* is the subject, and *a book* is the object.

### \*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 9 \*\*\*\*\*

read	قَرَأَ	made	جَعَلَ	created	خَلَقَ
wrote	كَتَبَ	separated	فَرَقَ	collected	جَمَعَ
cheated	خَدَعَ	water	مَاءٌ	wealth, means	مَالٌ

### ===== Exercises for Lesson No. 9 =====

Translate the following into English. The translation is also provided to help you check your answers.

Allah made Muhammad (pbuh) a messenger.	جَعَلَ اللهُ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولًا
Allah created the people.	خَلَقَ اللهُ النَّاسَ
Allah revealed the book.	أَنْزَلَ اللهُ كِتَابًا
The Satan cheater the man.	خَدَعَ الشَّيْطَانُ الْإِنْسَانَ
We parted the sea.	فَرَقْنَا الْبَحْرَ

**Note:** When a word is attached with *أل* then one of two fathah ( - ), kasrah ( - ) or dhammah ( - ) in a tanveen ( - - or - ) are dropped. For example, as shown in the above sentences, *طَلِقَ* has double dhammah, whereas *الشَّيْطَانُ* has one dhammah since *أل* is attached with *شَيْطَانٌ*. Similarly, *رَسُولًا* has double fathah, whereas *الْبَحْرَ* has only one fathah.

## 10. Tense

### 10a. The Past Tense **فعل ماضِي**

Past Tense	ماضِي	Possessive Pronouns	Personal Pronouns	No.	Gen-der	Per-son
he did	فَعَلَ	هُ	هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
they two did	فَعَلَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
they all did	فَعَلُوا	هُمْ	هُمْ	pl.		
she did	فَعَلَتْ	هَا	هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
they two did	فَعَلَتَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
they all did	فَعَلْنَ	هُنَّ	هُنَّ	pl.		
you did	فَعَلْتَ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
you two did	فَعَلْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
you all did	فَعَلْتُمْ	كُم	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		
you did	فَعَلْتِ	كِ	أَنْتِ	sr.	fg.	
you two did	فَعَلْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
you all did	فَعَلْتِنَّ	كُنَّ	أَنْتِنَّ	pl.		
I did	فَعَلْتُ	ي	أَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
We did	فَعَلْنَا	نَا	نَحْنُ	dl., pl.	mg., fg.	

**Gender:** mg.: Masculine gender; fg.: Feminine gender

**Number:** sr.: Singular; dl.: Dual; pl.: Plural (n)

Try to practice the pronouns and past tense by repeating the conjugation table using the following words. This will greatly help you in getting yourself familiarized with the verb forms. Is it not worth repeating it 10 to 15 times so that you can remember it for the rest of your life? It certainly is! Learning and practicing them for the sake of understanding Qur'an is one of the best worship for which you will be abundantly rewarded by Allah, inshaAllah.

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 10a \*\*\*\*\*

he did	فَعَلَ	he went	ذَهَبَ	he found	وَجَدَ
he wrote	كَتَبَ	he killed	قَتَلَ	he refused	كَفَرَ
he read	قَرَأَ	he made	جَعَلَ	he joined	وَصَلَ
he helped	نَصَرَ	he opened	فَتَحَ	he created	خَلَقَ
he hit,	ضَرَبَ	he entered	دَخَلَ	he sent	بَعَثَ
gave example		he drank	شَرِبَ	he provided rizq	رَزَقَ
he demanded	طَلَبَ				

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 10a =====

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The English translation is provided for you to check your answers.

mg. dl. they opened	فَتَحَا	mg. pl. they wrote	كَتَبُوا
mg. pl. you did	فَعَلْتُمْ	mg. you helped	نَصَرْتُ
mg. pl. they did	فَعَلُوا	mg./fg. dl. you two opened	فَتَحْتُمَا
mg./fg. dl. you two did	فَعَلْتُمَا	mg. pl. you demanded	طَلَبْتُمْ
mg. dl. they two did	فَعَلَا	mg. dl. they two wrote	كَتَبَا
mg. you did	فَعَلْتَ	mg. pl. they demanded	طَلَبُوا
fg. she did	فَعَلَتْ	mg. you went	ذَهَبْتَ
fg. pl. they did	فَعَلْنَ	mg./fg. dl. they two	طَلَبْتُمَا
mg. pl. you went	ذَهَبْتُمْ	demanded	
mg./fg. dl. you two helped	نَصَرْتُمَا	mg. pl. you wrote	كَتَبْتُمْ

mg. you demanded	طَلَبْتَ	fg. dl. they two hit	ضَرَبَتَا
fg. dl. they two helped	نَصَرَتَا	mg. pl. they went	ذَهَبُوا
mg./fg. dl. you two went	ذَهَبْتُمَا	mg. you opened	فَتَحْتَ
mg. pl. you helped	نَصَرْتُمْ	mg./fg. dl. you two wrote	كَتَبْتُمَا
fg. you wrote	كَتَبْتَ	mg. pl. they opened	فَتَحُوا
mg. he wrote	كَتَبَ	mg. you demanded	طَلَبْتَ
mg. pl. you opened	فَتَحْتُمْ	mg. dl. they two went	ذَهَبَا
		mg. pl. they hit	ضَرَبُوا

### Active and Passive Voices مَعْرُوف و مَجْهُول

You already know that **فَعَلَ** means (he) *did*. To make passive voice of this, you have to write it as **فُعِلَ** which means (it) *is done*. Further examples are given below.

mg. pl. you created	خَلَقْتُمْ	mg. pl. you were created	خُلِقْتُمْ
mg. he killed	قَتَلَ	mg. he was killed	قُتِلَ
Mg. pl. they demanded	طَلَبُوا	mg. pl. they were demanded	طُلِبُوا
mg. he sent	بَعَثَ	mg. he was sent	بُعِثَ
I sent	بَعَثْتُ	I was sent	بُعِثْتُ
we provided	رَزَقْنَا	we were provided	رُزِقْنَا
mg. pl. they provided	رَزَقُوا	mg. pl. they were provided	رُزِقُوا

**Important Note:** Always be careful in placing A'araab (fathah, kasrah, or dhammah) on different parts of a sentence. A little change in these A'araab may lead to a completely different message. The tense may change from active to passive or the object may be changed to subject. In some cases, the sentence may not make any sense at all.

### 10b. The Present (and Future) Tense فعل مُضارع

Present Tense	مُضارع	Possessive Pronouns	Personal Pronouns	No.	Gen-der	Per-son
he does	يَفْعَلُ	هُ	هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
they do.	يَفْعَلَانِ	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
they do	يَفْعَلُونَ	هُمْ	هُمْ	pl.		
she does.	تَفْعَلُ	هَا	هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
they do.	تَفْعَلَانِ	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
they do.	يَفْعَلْنَ	هُنَّ	هُنَّ	pl.		
you do	تَفْعَلُ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
you do	تَفْعَلَانِ	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
you do	تَفْعَلُونَ	كُم	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		
you do	تَفْعَلِينَ	كِ	أَنْتِ	sr.	fg.	
you do	تَفْعَلَانِ	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
you do	تَفْعَلْنَ	كُنَّ	أَنْتُنَّ	pl.		
I do	أَفْعَلُ	ي	أَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
We do	نَفْعَلُ	نَا	نَحْنُ	dl., pl.	mg., fg.	

**Gender:**  
**Number:**

mg: Masculine gender;  
sr.: Singular; dl.: Dual;

fg: Feminine gender  
pl: Plural (n)

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** مضارع actually is the Imperfect Tense and refers to an action which is incomplete at the time to which reference is being made. It refers to the present tense in general. It becomes Future tense by addition of the prefix سَ or the particle سَوْفَ before the مضارع forms.

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary & Exercises for Lesson No. 10b \*\*\*\*\*

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The translation is provided for you to check yourself.

mg. dl. they two drink	يَشْرَبَانِ	fg. pl. you make	تَجْعَلْنَ
mg. he collects	يَجْمَعُ	mg. dl. you two drink	تَشْرَبَانِ
I know	أَعْلَمُ	fg. dl. they two drink	تَشْرَبَانِ
I open	أَفْتَحُ	mg. dl. you two make	تَجْعَلَانِ
fg. sr. you collect	تَجْمَعُ	fg. dl. they two make	تَجْعَلَانِ
mg. pl. they thank	يَشْكُرُونَ	pl. we worship	نَعْبُدُ
mg. pl. they disbelieve	يَكْفُرُونَ	mg. pl. they recite	يَتْلُونَ
I worship	أَعْبُدُ	mg. pl. you recite	تَتْلُونَ
mg. you know	تَعْلَمُ	mg. they don't know	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ
we don't hear	لَا نَسْمَعُ	I don't disbelieve	لَا أَكْفُرُ
And they will not grieve.		وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ	
They hear the words of Allah.		يَسْمَعُونَ كَلَامَ اللَّهِ	
I do not worship what you worship.		لَا أَعْبُدُ مَا تَعْبُدُونَ	
We do not worship except Allah.		لَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا اللَّهَ	
They believe in Allah and His messenger.		يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ	

**Active and Passive Voice:**

As you have seen earlier, **فَعَلَ** is made passive by writing **فُعِلَ** for verbs in past tense. However, in case of present tense, **يَفْعَلُ** is made passive by writing it as **يُفْعَلُ**, i.e., first letter will have dhammah / pesh ( ُ - ) and the third letter will have fathah ( َ - ). The remaining letters will have the same A'araab as in the case of active voice.

Concentrate on the following examples:

he drinks	يَشْرَبُ	he is made / given to drink	يُشْرَبُ
they (all, mg) help	يَنْصُرُونَ	they (all, mg) are helped	يُنْصَرُونَ
you (mg) ask	تَسْأَلُ	you (mg) are asked	تُسْأَلُ

\*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary & Exercises \*\*\*\*\*

Try to translate the Arabic words given below. The translation is provided for you to check yourself.

they understand	يَفْقَهُونَ	they cut	يَقْطَعُونَ
they (women) are asked	يُسْتَلْنَ	they will not asked	لَا تُسْأَلُونَ
they do not fear	لَا يَخَافُونَ	they	يَجْهَلُونَ
(it) is opened.	يُفْتَحُ	they are killed	يُقْتَلُونَ
they do not cut	لَا يَقْطَعُونَ	you understand	تَفْهَمُ
you are provided.	تُرْزَقُونَ	you are helped	تُنْصَرُونَ
you are provided.	تُرْزَقُونَ	you are helped	تُنْصَرُونَ

### 10c. Imperative and Negative Imperative *أَمْرٌ وَ نَهْيٌ*

You can order only to the person in front of you (2<sup>nd</sup> person). Therefore, the imperative and negative forms for only the 2<sup>nd</sup> person are provided below.

Negative Imperative	نَهْيٌ	Imperative	أَمْرٌ	Poss. Prns.	Pers. Prns.	No.	Gen-der	Per-son
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلْ	Do (it).	افْعَلْ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.		
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلَا	(you two) Do (it).	افْعَلَا	كُما	أَنْتُمَا	dl.	mg.	
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلُوا	(you all) Do (it).	افْعَلُوا	كُم	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		2 <sup>nd</sup>
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلِي	Do (it).	افْعَلِي	كَ	أَنْتِ	sr.		person
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلَا	(you two) Do (it).	افْعَلَا	كُما	أَنْتُمَا	dl.	fg.	
Don't do (it).	لَا تَفْعَلْنَ	(you all) Do (it).	افْعَلْنَ	كُنَّ	أَنْتُنَّ	pl.		

#### \*\*\*\*\* Vocabulary for Lesson No. 10a \*\*\*\*\*

to act, work	عَمَلَ	asked	سَأَلَ
to know	عِلِمَ	drank	شَرِبَ
to open, expand	شَرَحَ	rode	رَكِبَ
(he) separated, divided	فَرَّقَ	went	ذَهَبَ
came near	قَرَبَ		

===== Exercises for Lesson No. 10c =====

<i>im. mg. sr. (you) Go</i>	اَذْهَبْ	<i>im. mg. pl. Know.</i>	اعْلَمُوا
<i>ni. mg./fg. dl. (You two)</i>	لَا تَقْرَبَا	<i>ni. mg. sr. Do not do (it).</i>	لَا تَفْعَلْ
<i>Do not go near (it).</i>		<i>ni. mg. sr. Do not go.</i>	لَا تَذْهَبْ
<i>ni. fg. sr. Do not fear (it).</i>	لَا تَخَافِي	<i>ni. mg. sr. Do not make.</i>	لَا تَجْعَلْ
<i>im. mg. sr. Open.</i>	اَشْرَحْ	<i>ni. mg. pl. Do not say.</i>	لَا تَقُولُوا
<i>im. mg. sr. (you) Say</i>	قُلْ	<i>(you two) don't come near</i>	لَا تَقْرَبَا
<i>open up for me</i>	اَشْرَحْ لِي	<i>don't ask me</i>	لَا تَسْأَلْنِي
<i>(you all) drink</i>	اشْرَبُوا	<i>and (you all) listen</i>	وَأَسْمَعُوا
<i>(you all) ride</i>	ارْكَبُوا	<i>ni. mg. pl. Do not be divided.</i>	لَا تَفْرَقُوا
<i>im. mg. sr. (you all) Say</i>	قُولُوا	<i>ni. mg. pl. Do not be.</i>	لَا تَكُونُوا
<i>im. mg. sr. Be.</i>	كُنْ		

### IMPORTANT NOTE

All the verb forms of فَعَلَ that were taught in the previous lessons along with personal and possessive pronouns are given in the table on the next page. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times for different verbs such as: قَتَلَ، ذَهَبَ، فَتَحَ، شَرِبَ، ضَرَبَ، نَفَقَ، كَفَرَ، عَلِمَ، عَمَلَ، جَعَلَ كَتَبَ، دَخَلَ، طَلَبَ.

*Conjugation table for the verb فَعَلَ*

نَهْي	أمر	مُضارع	ماضي	Poss. Prns.	Pers. Prns.	No.	Gen- der	Per- son
		يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ	هُ	هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
		يَفْعَلَان	فَعَلَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَفْعَلُونَ	فَعَلُوا	هُمْ	هُمْ	pl.		
		تَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَتْ	هَا	هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
		تَفْعَلَان	فَعَلَتَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَفْعَلْنَ	فَعَلْنَ	هُنَّ	هُنَّ	pl.		
لَا تَفْعَلُ	افْعَلْ	تَفْعَلُ	فَعَلْتَ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
لَا تَفْعَلَا	افْعَلَا	تَفْعَلَان	فَعَلْتُمَا	كُما	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
لَا تَفْعَلُوا	افْعَلُوا	تَفْعَلُونَ	فَعَلْتُمْ	كُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		
لَا تَفْعَلِي	افْعَلِي	تَفْعَلِينَ	فَعَلْتِ	كِ	أَنْتِ	sr.	fg.	
لَا تَفْعَلَا	افْعَلَا	تَفْعَلَان	فَعَلْتُمَا	كُما	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
لَا تَفْعَلْنَ	افْعَلْنَ	تَفْعَلْنَ	فَعَلْتُنَّ	كُنَّ	أَنْتُنَّ	pl.		
		أَفْعَلُ	فَعَلْتُ	ي	أَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
		نَفْعَلُ	فَعَلْنَا	نَا	نَحْنُ	dl. pl.	mg. fg.	

### Conjugation table for the verb كَانَ

نَهْي	أمر	مُضارع	ماضي	Poss. Prns.	Pers. Prns.	No.	Gen- der	Per- son
		يَكُونُ	كَانَ	هُ	هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
		يَكُونَان	كَانَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَكُونُونَ	كَانُوا	هُمْ	هُمْ	pl.		
		تَكُونُ	كَانَتْ	هَا	هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
		تَكُونَان	كَانَتَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَكُنَّ	كُنَّ	هُنَّ	هُنَّ	pl.		
لَا تَكُنْ	كُنْ	تَكُونُ	كُنْتَ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
لَا تَكُونَا	كُونَا	تَكُونَانِ	كُنْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
لَا تَكُونُوا	كُونُوا	تَكُونُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	كُم	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		
لَا تَكُونِي	كُونِي	تَكُونِينَ	كُنْتَ	كَ	أَنْتِ	sr.	fg.	
لَا تَكُونَا	كُونَا	تَكُونَانِ	كُنْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
لَا تَكُنَّ	كُنَّ	تَكُنَّ	كُنْتُنَّ	كُنَّ	أَنْتُنَّ	pl.		
		أَكُونُ	كُنْتُ	ي	أَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
		نَكُونُ	كُنَّا	نَا	نَحْنُ	dl. pl.	mg. fg.	

The verb forms of كَانَ are extensively used in the Qur'an. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times to get a very good familiarity of all the forms shown above.

**Conjugation table for the verb قَالَ**

نَهْي	أمر	مضارع	ماضي	Poss. Prns.	Pers. Prns.	No.	Gen- der	Per- son
		يَقُولُ	قَالَ	هُ	هُوَ	sr.	mg.	3rd person
		يَقُولَان	قَالَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَقُولُونَ	قَالُوا	هُمْ	هُمْ	pl.		
		تَقُولُ	قَالَتْ	هَا	هِيَ	sr.	fg.	
		تَقُولَان	قَالَتَا	هُمَا	هُمَا	dl.		
		يَقُلْنَ	قُلْنَ	هُنَّ	هُنَّ	pl.		
		تَقُولُ	قُلْتَ	كَ	أَنْتَ	sr.	mg.	2nd person
		تَقُولَان	قُلْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
		تَقُولُونَ	قُلْتُمْ	كُم	أَنْتُمْ	pl.		
		تَقُولِينَ	قُلْتِ	كِ	أَنْتِ	sr.	fg.	
		تَقُولَان	قُلْتُمَا	كُمَا	أَنْتُمَا	dl.		
		تَقُلْنَ	قُلْتَنَّ	كُنَّ	أَنْتُنَّ	pl.		
		أَقُولُ	قُلْتُ	ي	أَنَا	sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
		نَقُولُ	قُلْنَا	نَا	نَحْنُ	dl. pl.	mg. fg.	

Different forms of قَالَى are frequently used in the Qur'an. Try to reproduce this table a couple of times to get a very good familiarity of all the forms shown above.

### 10d. Derived Forms of the Verb فَعَلَ

Verbal Noun مَصْدَر	Passive participle اسْمُ الْمَفْعُولِ	Active participle اسْمُ الْفَاعِلِ	Present (& future) Tense مُضَارِعٌ	Past Tense مَاضِي	S. No.
فِعْلٌ	مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	يَفْعَلُ	فَعَلَ	1.
تَفْعِيلٌ	مُفَعَّلٌ	مُفْعِّلٌ	يُفَعِّلُ	فَعَّلَ	2.
مُفَاعَلَةٌ	مُفَاعَلٌ	مُفَاعِلٌ	يُفَاعِلُ	فَاعَلَ	3.
أَفْعَالٌ	مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ	4.
تَفَعُّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	مُتَفَعِّلٌ	يَتَفَعَّلُ	تَفَعَّلَ	5.
مُتَفَاعَلَةٌ	مُتَفَاعَلٌ	مُتَفَاعِلٌ	يَتَفَاعِلُ	تَفَاعَلَ	6.
اِنْفِعَالٌ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	مُنْفَعِلٌ	يَنْفَعِلُ	اِنْفَعَلَ	7.
اِفْتِعَالٌ	مُفْتَعِّلٌ	مُفْتَعِّلٌ	يُفْتَعِّلُ	اِفْتَعَلَ	8.
اِفْعَالٌ	مُفْعَلٌ	مُفْعِلٌ	يَفْعَلُ	اِفْعَلَ	9.
اِسْتِفْعَالٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	مُسْتَفْعِلٌ	يَسْتَفْعِلُ	اِسْتَفْعَلَ	10.

**Note:** It is suggested that you practice on this table after memorizing the meanings of around a *Juz'* (*parah*). Try to repeat this table for a couple of verbs. You will have a much wider understanding of different verbs and their meanings which occur in the Qur'an. After this practice, you will be able to remember and connect the derived forms with their root word easily. For each of the verb, you can repeat the table given under the title "Conjugation table for the verb فَعَلَ" and feel for yourself the power of Arabic language. The following page gives an example of how the table given under the title "Conjugation table for the verb فَعَلَ" can be reproduced for the derived form number 3, أَفْعَلَ. You can reproduce the following for each of the derivatives.

*An Example: Conjugation table for the verb أَفْعَلَ*

مُضارع	مَاضِي	Poss.	Prns.	Pers.	Prns.	No.	Gen-der	Per-son
يُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلَ	هُ		هُوَ		sr.	mg.	3rd person
يُفْعِلَانِ	أَفْعَلَا	هُمَا		هُمَا		dl.		
يُفْعِلُونَ	أَفْعَلُوا	هُمْ		هُمْ		pl.		
تُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلْتَ	هَا		هِيَ		sr.	fg.	
تُفْعِلَانِ	أَفْعَلْتَا	هُمَا		هُمَا		dl.		
يُفْعِلْنَ	أَفْعَلْنَ	هُنَّ		هُنَّ		pl.		
تُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلْتَ	كَ		أَنْتَ		sr.	mg.	2nd person
تُفْعِلَانِ	أَفْعَلْتُمَا	كُمَا		أَنْتُمَا		dl.		
تُفْعِلُونَ	أَفْعَلْتُمْ	كُم		أَنْتُمْ		pl.		
تُفْعِلِينَ	أَفْعَلْتِ	كِ		أَنْتِ		sr.	fg.	
تُفْعِلَانِ	أَفْعَلْتُمَا	كُمَا		أَنْتُمَا		dl.		
تُفْعِلْنَ	أَفْعَلْنِ	كُنَّ		أَنْتُنَّ		pl.		
أَفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلْتُ	ي		أَنَا		sr.	mg. fg.	1st person
نُفْعِلُ	أَفْعَلْنَا	نَا		نَحْنُ		dl. pl.	mg. fg.	

## GRAMMATICAL POINTS RELEVANT TO THIS WORK

Please note the following (especially for those who are not acquainted with Arabic grammar):

- For possessive case, 'the' is added in the box of مُضَافٌ because the construction of the possessive case in Arabic leads to addition of 'the' there. The word 'of' is added in the following box containing مُضَافٌ إِلَيْهِ. For example, 'the' is added in the box below رَبِّ and 'of' is added in the box below الْعَالَمِينَ .

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	رَبِّ	الْعَالَمِينَ
(All) the <sup>2</sup> praises and thanks	(be) to Allah,	the Lord	of (all) the worlds.

- The verb (masculine or feminine) in Arabic is always singular when it comes before the subject (masculine or feminine). On the contrary, if the verb is placed after the subject, then the verb matches in number (singular, dual or plural) with its subject. The translation of such verbs in the English cells is provided according to the context in which the verb has come. For example, the verb قَسَتْ is singular in the following verse (2:74) and is used to refer to the noun قُلُوبٌ . The word قُلُوبٌ is broken plural (جمع تكسير).

ثُمَّ قَسَتْ	قُلُوبُكُمْ	مِّنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	فَهِىَ	كَالْحِجَارَةِ
Then hardened	your hearts <sup>4</sup>	after	that	so they (became)	like [the] stones <sup>5</sup>

- The *Broken Plural* جمع تكسير (as opposed to *Solid Plural* جمع سالم) is referred in general by a singular feminine verb or a singular feminine pronoun (such as هِيَ). Any plural which does not follow the standard pattern of making plurals is called broken plural. Here again the translation of such verbs or pronouns in the English cells is provided according to the context in which the *Broken Plural* has come. For example, both the verb قَسَتْ and the pronoun هِيَ in verse (2:74) quoted above refer to the broken plural قُلُوبٌ .
- In some cases, inspite of all the efforts, the meaning of the Arabic words in the English cell provided below may not be complete. Effort is made to provide explanation of such words in

the box provided at the bottom of each page. For example, the word ذَهَبَ ب means took away, but ذَهَبَ in this sentence is separated from ب (the preposition of the verb صلة الفعل) by the word الله.

ذَهَبَ اللَّهُ	يُنُورِهِمْ
Allah took away <sup>3</sup>	their light

- Similarly, in some other cases, inspite of all the efforts, the flow of the English sentence made up of the words in the cells cannot be maintained because of the different nature of the two languages. For example in verse below (2:94; If the home of the , the translation of the word كَانَتْ can't easily fit in the flow of the English text.

إِنْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ	الدَّارُ	الْآخِرَةُ
"If is <sup>1</sup>	for you	the home <sup>2</sup>
of the Hereafter		

- إِذَا followed by a past tense converts the tense into present. Look at the following verse (2:11)

وَإِذَا	قِيلَ	لَهُمْ	لَا تُفْسِدُوا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
And when	it is said	To them,	"Do not spread corruption <sup>5</sup>	in the earth,"

## APPENDIX C: GRAMMAR CHARTS

## 1. Subject and Predicate مُبتدأ و خبر

أَلْبَيْتُ كَبِيرٌ . الْعَبْدُ صَالِحٌ . الْمُسْلِمُ صَادِقٌ .

## 2. Adjective and its Noun صفة و موصوف

أَلْبَيْتُ الْكَبِيرُ الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ الْمُسْلِمُ الصَّادِقُ

## 3. The Possessive Case or Genitive مُضاف و مُضاف إليه

بيتُ الله رَسولُ الله عَبْدُ الله  
slave of Allah

## 4. Sg. and Pl. مذكر و مؤنث; واحد ، جمع Mg. and Fg.

Feminine		MASCULINE		
Plural	Singular	SINGULAR	PLURAL	
صَالِحَاتٌ	صَالِحَةٌ	صَالِحٌ	صَالِحُونَ	مرفوع Subj.
صَالِحَاتٍ	صَالِحَةٍ	صَالِحًا	صَالِحِينَ	منصوب Obj.
صَالِحَاتٍ	صَالِحَةٍ	صَالِحٍ	صَالِحِينَ	مجرور w/ prp.

## 5. The Preposition حرف جرّ

بِاسْمِ ، مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ ، لِلَّهِ ، فِي الْأَرْضِ ، عَلَى جَبَلٍ

Possessive Pronoun	Present/ Future مُضارع	Past Tense مَاضِي	Personal Pronouns
His هِ	He does. يَفْعَلُ	He did. فَعَلَ	He هُوَ
Their هُمْ	They do. يَفْعَلُونَ	They did. فَعَلُوا	They هُمْ
Your كَ	You do. تَفْعَلُ	You did. فَعَلْتَ	You أَنْتَ
Your (all) كُمْ	You all do. تَفْعَلُونَ	You all did. فَعَلْتُمْ	You all أَنْتُمْ
My يَ	I do. أَفْعَلُ	I did. فَعَلْتُ	I أَنَا
Our نَا	We do. نَفْعَلُ	We did. فَعَلْنَا	We نَحْنُ
Note the change in the starting letters for this tense. يَ ، تَ ، أَ ، نَ		Note the change in the ending letters for Past Tense. ، فَعَلْتُ ، فَعَلْتُمْ ، فَعَلْنَا	

Negative Imperative	Imperative
لَا تَفْعَلْ	Do! أَفْعَلْ
لَا تَفْعَلُوا !	Do (all of you)! أَفْعَلُوا

Verbal Noun	Passive Participle Masculine	Active Participle Masculine	Verb
فِعْلٌ	مَفْعُولٌ	فَاعِلٌ	فَعَلَ

In the name of Allah, the Most Beneficent, the Most Merciful

## APPENDIX D: A SIMPLIFIED AND PRACTICAL METHODOLOGY OF LEARNING TO UNDERSTAND THE QUR'AN

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَّكِرٍ

*"And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (and receive admonition)?"* [Al-Qur'an, 54:17].

كِتَابٌ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَارَكٌ لِيَدَّبَّرُوا آيَاتِهِ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُولُوا الْأَلْبَابِ

*"(This is) a Book (the Qur'an) which We have sent down to you, full of blessings that they may ponder over its messages, and that men of understanding may receive admonition"*

[Al-Qur'an, 38:29].

عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ﷺ: "خَيْرُكُمْ مَنْ تَعَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنَ وَعَلَّمَهُ" رَوَاهُ  
الْبُخَارِيُّ

Uthman ibn 'Affan (may Allah be pleased with him) relates that the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said: *"The best among you are those who have learnt the Qur'an and teach it (to others)"* [Bukhari].

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنِ النَّبِيِّ ﷺ قَالَ:

وَمَا اجْتَمَعَ قَوْمٌ فِي بَيْتٍ مِنْ بُيُوتِ اللَّهِ، يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَيَتَدَارَسُونَهُ بَيْنَهُمْ، إِلَّا نَزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّكِينَةُ، وَغَشِيَتْهُمْ الرَّحْمَةُ، وَحَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ، وَذَكَرَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِيمَنْ عِنْدَهُ (رَوَاهُ مُسْلِمٌ)

On the authority of Abu Hurairah, may Allah be pleased with him, that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: *"No people gather together in one of the houses of Allah, reciting the Book of Allah and studying it among themselves, without tranquility descending upon them, Mercy (of Allah) enveloping them, the angels surrounding them, and Allah making mention of them amongst those who are with Him"* [Muslim].

Learning to understand the book of Allah is of the utmost importance after having received basic education. We have emphasized the importance of *hifz* and have consequently seen miracles in terms of young children memorizing the entire Qur'an. However, understanding the Qur'an, which is one of the most important rights of the Qur'an, has not been given due attention. One can find numerous verses asking us to ponder over Allah's Word, not just understand it. InshaAllah, if

proper attention is given to the actual understanding of the Qur'an, similar miracles will be evidenced.

The methodology of learning presented below enables the reader to understand the meaning and the message of the Qur'an while reciting it in Arabic. In this methodology, the primary focus is on the vocabulary. In principle, if you take out those words which occur repeatedly, the total number of words in the Qur'an may well be around 2000!!! Allah Subhanahu wa ta'aala has revealed His book which contains such a small number of words. This is another miracle of the Qur'an.

Three approaches of learning have been outlined below. Any one of these can be used depending on individual circumstances of the student. Approaches B and C have been implemented very successfully in different places. More and more people were attracted because of the simplicity and practicality of these approaches. These approaches need not be strictly adhered to and can be altered according to one's preferences and/or practical experiences. The only prerequisite here is that one should be able to recite the Qur'an.

## **A. INDIVIDUAL APPROACH**

For those who want to study the Qur'an by themselves, the following approach is suggested.

1. In the beginning, spend some time on Appendix B. It may be emphasized here that you need not master this appendix to proceed further.
2. Start from the beginning of the Qur'an, i.e., from Surah Al-Fateha.
3. Go page by page or Ruku by Ruku or whatever part of the Qur'an you are comfortable with. Initially you may need more time for understanding a page or Ruku. However, as you progress, you will be able to do better because the number of new words in each part (Juz') decrease drastically.
4. For each part (a) memorize the meanings of new words (it is highly recommended to use "The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an" / Vocabulary Cards) ; (b) read the boxed translation and try to connect the Arabic verse with its meanings; and (c) check and correct your understanding of the verse with the translation provided on the left column.

Once you start understanding the Qur'an, you will feel a huge difference in terms of your attachment with the Qur'an.

## **B. GROUP APPROACH**

In this approach, a group of people decides to learn the book of Allah together. In addition to the steps followed in the individual approach, the following will benefit the participants:

1. **Reminder:** The first five minutes of the class could be used for discussing reminders based on the Qur'an and Hadith. It should be remembered that mere learning of the language and acquiring self satisfaction that we have learned the Arabic of the Qur'an would not be sufficient for true guidance, unless it is followed by living the Qur'an by reciting it daily and trying to implement its commandments.
2. **Previous Session Review:** A review of the previous class may be conducted. This may take another five minutes. This review not only reinforces the students' learning process but also establishes the continuity of the verses to be covered in the current session.
3. **The Main Part:**
  - One of the participants recites the first verse or just a part of it. He then reads each word and its meaning. After this, he reads the verse again with the translation of the whole verse (or the part which he had recited).
  - The next participant continues from where the first left off. The process is continued until all the participants have taken their turns. Consequently, a section or a number of verses are covered in one session.
4. **Summary:** In the last five minutes of the class, the group conducts a review of what was covered in the present session.
5. **Homework -1:** The participants are strongly encouraged to carry the vocabulary cards corresponding to the section or verses being studied with them all the time. Everyday, till the next class, they spend just a minute or two to scan over the card(s) and try to memorize the meanings of new words written on the cards. This makes the whole learning process of memorizing the meanings of new words and more importantly, *retaining, remembering, and living the message of the Qur'an* very efficient and effective. These cards are presently being prepared and will be printed soon and/or published on the Internet InshaAllah. If cards are not available, 'The Easy Dictionary of Qur'an' by Shaikh Abdul Kareem Parekh can be used as an alternative.
6. **Homework -2:** Each participant is asked to memorize the meanings of the next section (or the verses) to be covered in the next class.

## **C. TEACHER-AIDED APPROACH**

### **1. TEACHING TOOLS**

1. Two white (or black) boards with erasable color markers. One board is used for writing a verse or part of it along with the meaning of every word right below it while the other board is used for practicing basic Arabic grammar.
2. Posters displaying basic grammar tables (provided in Appendix B).

## 2. SYLLABUS ITEMS

1. Word-for-word translation of the Qur'an.
2. The Easy Dictionary of the Qur'an (if available).
3. Vocabulary cards (if available): Each card should contain the words and their meanings of about one page or whatever part you are comfortable with, either a Ruku or its half.

## 3. SUGGESTED RULES OF TEACHING

The teacher should try his best to live the Qur'an by (i) trying to complete the plain recitation of the whole Qur'an within a month, and (ii) following its commandments in his day-to-day life. It is his sincerity, his trust in Allah, and his consistent effort that will enable him to receive Allah's help in performing this task effectively.

1. **Reminder:** The first five minutes of the class could be used for giving general reminders based on the Qur'an and Hadith. Special attention should be given to daily recitation of the Qur'an. It should be duly emphasized that mere learning of the Qur'an is not enough, unless it is followed by living the Qur'an by reciting it daily and trying to practice it.
2. **Simple grammar:** Brief and basic grammar could be covered in the next five minutes. In each class, the teacher selects a commonly occurring verb in the Qur'an and repeats the grammar table (see Appendix C) for that verb. In order to make the class interactive, each student is asked to repeat at least two verbal forms.
3. **Previous Class Review:** After this, a review of the previous class may be conducted. This may take another five minutes. The teacher asks all students to listen to him. He then recites verses that were covered in the last class. He stops at each verse or part of a verse and asks the meanings of important words. This review not only reinforces the students' learning process but also establishes the continuity of the verses to be covered in the current session.
4. **The Main Part:** The teacher writes the first verse or a part of it on the board. If he is unable to write the full verse, he writes the important words of that verse.
  - The first student sitting on the teacher's right side recites the first verse or just a part of it. He then reads each word and its meaning. After this, he reads the verse again with the translation of the whole verse (or the part which he had recited).
  - The teacher repeats the whole verse word by word along with its meaning. This repetition helps the students reinforce the meanings in their mind. He emphasizes the meanings of certain words and shows their link to the various forms on the grammar chart, wherever appropriate.
  - The teacher may take three to four minutes to explain the meanings of that verse.

The next student continues from where the first left off. For each verse, the teacher may write the whole or part of it on the board. The process is continued until all the students have taken their turns. Consequently, a Ruku or a number of verses are covered in one session.

5. **Summary:** In the last five minutes of the class, the teacher recites the whole Ruku again. He stops at every new word that is covered in the session. This exercise further enhances the retention of the meanings of the new words.
6. **Homework -1:** The teacher distributes vocabulary cards, if possible. The students are strongly encouraged to carry these cards with them all the time. Everyday, till the next class, they spend just a minute or two to scan over the card(s) and try to memorize the meanings of new words written on the cards. This makes the whole learning process of memorizing the meanings of new words and more importantly, *retaining, remembering, and living with the message of the Qur'an* very efficient and effective. These cards are presently being prepared and will be printed soon and/or published on the Internet Insha'Allah. If cards are not available, 'The Easy Dictionary of Qur'an' by Shaikh Abdul Kareem Parekh can be used as an alternative.
7. **Homework -2:** The student is asked to memorize the meanings of the next Ruku (or the verses) to be covered in the next class.

## 5. ADDITIONAL TEACHING GUIDELINES

1. Students are shown a number of times a word which has been used repeatedly in the Qur'an. This can be done especially for commonly occurring words. For example, the prepositions لَ , مِنْ , بِ , فِي , عَلَى , and إِلَى , have occurred 3656, 3221, 2538, 1692, 1439, and 737 times, respectively! A teacher may look up in the famous Qur'an Index *المُعْجَمُ الْمُفْهَرَسُ لِأَلْفَاظِ الْقُرْآنِ الْكَرِيمِ* to find for himself the number of times a word and its derivatives have been used in the Qur'an. Two examples of many are: قَالَ and its different forms (around 1700 times); and كَانَ and its different forms (around 1300 times). This information is a great encouragement to students. They return home with a feeling of having learnt the meanings of a number of words in the Qur'an in just one session.
2. The student fixes a black/white board near the dining table or any other prominent place in his home. Everyday, he writes just one line or a part of a verse for his family. Such a practice will benefit him in numerous ways.
  - He learns much faster and better, as the best way to learn is to teach.
  - He gets his family members involved effectively in this process, thereby fulfilling a part of the responsibility of being a good *ra'ee* (caretaker) of the family.
  - This is a simple learning process for his family too! It is extremely easy for every family member to devote five minutes and discuss that small part of the verse at some suitable time during the day, preferably when all the family members are together.
  - Further, he prepares himself to become an effective teacher in the future.

3. For a couple of sessions in the beginning, the teacher covers the last ten or fifteen Surahs of the Qur'an and those prayers which are recited in the *Salah*. This not only helps one understand what one reads everyday but also enhances the student's appreciation of Arabic sentence structure. Furthermore, through these Surahs, he memorizes many words commonly occurring in the Qur'an. This gives him a smooth start for studying the Qur'an in depth. In our daily prayers and *azkar*, we recite around 200 words and 50 sentences. There are spiritual advantages too. The student develops a stronger relationship with Allah, His Messenger, His Book, and pious brethren.
4. In every class, the students are reminded of the importance of this learning process with the help of the Qur'anic verses and Ahadith. Thus, their interest is retained throughout the course.

وَالَّذِينَ جَاهَدُوا فِينَا لَنَهْدِيَنَّهُمْ سُبُلَنَا

**"As for those who strive hard in Us (Our Cause), We will surely guide them to Our Paths"** [Al-Qur'an 29: 69].

عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ: قَالَ النَّبِيُّ ﷺ: يَقُولُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى: أَنَا عِنْدَ ظَنِّ عَبْدِي بِي، وَأَنَا مَعَهُ إِذَا ذَكَرَنِي، فَإِنْ ذَكَرَنِي فِي نَفْسِهِ، ذَكَرْتُهُ فِي نَفْسِي. وَإِنْ ذَكَرَنِي فِي مَلَأَ ذَكَرْتُهُ فِي مَلَأٍ خَيْرٍ مِنْهُمْ، وَإِنْ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَيَّ بِشِبْرٍ، تَقَرَّبْتُ إِلَيْهِ ذِرَاعًا، وَإِنْ تَقَرَّبَ إِلَيَّ ذِرَاعًا، تَقَرَّبْتُ إِلَيْهِ بَاعًا، وَإِنْ أَتَانِي يَمْشِي، أَتَيْتُهُ هَرْوَلَةً. (رواه البخاري والترمذي ومسلم وابن ماجه)

On the authority of Abu Hurairah (may Allah be pleased with him) who said that the Prophet (peace be upon him) said: *Allah the Almighty says:*

*I am as My servant thinks I am. I am with him when he makes mention of Me. If he makes mention of Me to himself, I make mention of him to Myself; and if he makes mention of Me in an assembly, I make mention of him in an assembly better than his. And if he draws near to Me a hand's span, I draw near to him an arm's length; and if he draws near to Me an arm's length, I draw near to him a fathom's length (the length of two hands stretched apart), and if he comes to Me walking, I rush towards him.*

[Bukhari, Muslim, Tirmidhi, and Ibn Majah].

## 6. SECRETS OF SUCCESS OF THIS APPROACH

### I. Involvement of everybody present in the class/group:

Remember the famous saying:

*Tell me & I forget;  
Show me & I remember;  
Involve me & I learn!*

In this method, every effort is made to involve each student/participant in the class/group.

## **II. Less Brainwork:**

Researchers contend that the brain does not learn the two-way translation automatically, if it is just taught. Translating words and/or sentences from English to Arabic involves extra cerebral effort. Consequently, in this method, the teacher asks the meanings of the Arabic verses and words and never vice versa. The objective of the course is not to make the students speakers of Arabic language. That stage is eventually reached when they finish the entire Qur'an and gain enough vocabulary.

## **III. Using Almost all the Means of Memorization:**

1. **Seeing:** Looking at the words and their meanings on the board. The teacher should write the whole verse or at least new words in the verse on the board.
2. **Listening:** Hearing the words and their meanings repeated by other participants in the class and by the teacher.
3. **Saying:** Saying the words loudly at one's turn as well as when they are being repeated by the whole class.
4. **Remembering it within a context:** The teacher provides the context of new word(s) in the class through discussion. For example, while reciting Surah الْفِيلِ (the elephant), if the student remembers the meaning of just one word, فِيل, the whole story of Abraha will come to his mind instantly (if he had heard it from a teacher). Further, once the story is there in his mind, it will help him remember the meanings of some of those words in the Surah which he might have forgotten, such as طَيْر , حِجَارَةٌ .
5. **Anchoring:** Relating the new word(s) to other commonly known words. For example, the teacher can help link the word, نَعْبُدُ with the word عِبَادَةٌ .
6. **Repeating:** Referring to the meaning again and again at the dining table or from the index card kept in the pocket. A very famous linguistic expert and writer of the book, "How to learn a foreign language" says that the index card is a very efficient means of memorizing the meanings of new words.
7. **Teaching:** The students should make every effort to teach the material to others, however little it might be. Remember the famous saying: *The best way to learn a subject is to teach it to others.* One can start teaching without any hesitation at least at his home. Alternatively, just two or three friends in the neighborhood will suffice. In addition to his learning, the teacher also fulfills his basic duty of guiding everybody who is under his control and influence.

8. **Listening to audio tape:** The audio tape consists of the recording in the class or a professionally developed version of the class. A student listens to the audio tape while in the car or while doing any physical activity at home. Women too can listen to the tape while performing household chores.

#### **IV. Minimum Grammar:**

Grammar is taught in the first five minutes of each session with the help of the two charts given in Appendix C. A part of the charts could be covered in each session. The teacher helps the students reproduce the second chart with different verbs.

**Natural Way:** It should be remembered that one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. We learn it by repeatedly listening to our elders.
- Learning grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase word power) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

**No dual and feminine gender forms in the beginning:** It is of little use teaching verbal forms and pronouns of feminine gender or dual in the beginning of the course since they are not frequently used in the Qur'an.

#### **V. Learning Arabic Directly from the Qur'an:**

In these classes, the objective of the proposed method is not to teach the students how to write or speak the Arabic language. It is just to enable them understand the message of the Qur'an while reciting it. Consequently, from the first class itself, the Qur'an is used for teaching.

- The famous Hadith, "The best of you are those who learn the Qur'an and teach it" is very relevant to this approach.
- There is a greater reward for learning through this method. For example, one does not get any reward for the letters of this sentence: هَذَا دُكَّانٌ فَاكِهَانِي. However, if he practices learning Arabic from "هَذَا صِرَاطٌ مُسْتَقِيمٌ" (a part of verse 3:51), he gets a reward for reciting each letter!
- Non-Qur'anic words are not taught unless they are different forms of Qur'anic words; thus, the student is able to link and remember the meanings of the Qur'anic words easily. For example, in the sentence هَذَا دُكَّانٌ فَاكِهَانِي, دُكَّانٌ and فَاكِهَانِي are not Qur'anic words. Hence, for a beginner, it is least beneficial to teach Qur'anic Arabic using such sentences.

## HOW TO INVITE PEOPLE TO THIS COURSE

Muslims have divided themselves into many groups, parties, and organizations. Yet, all read the same Arabic Qur'an. Let us maximize that point of unity. Consequently, this course can be entitled: "Understanding the Qur'an".

## SOME CONCLUDING REMARKS:

*"By the Sun and his (glorious) splendour;  
By the Moon as she follows him;  
By the Day as it shows up (the Sun's) glory;  
By the Night as it conceals it;  
By the Firmament and its (wonderful) structure;  
By the Earth and its (wide) expanse;  
By the Soul, and the proportion and order given to it;  
And its enlightenment as to its wrong and its right;-  
Truly he succeeds that purifies it,  
And he fails that corrupts it!"*  
[Al-Qur'an 91:1-10].

وَالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا \* وَالْقَمَرِ إِذَا تَلَاهَا \*  
وَالنَّهَارِ إِذَا جَلَّاهَا \* وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَاهَا \*  
وَالسَّمَاءِ وَمَا بَنَاهَا \* وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا طَحَاهَا \*  
وَنَفْسٍ وَمَا سَوَّاهَا \* فَأَلْهَمَهَا فُجُورَهَا  
وَتَقْوَاهَا \* قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا \* وَقَدْ خَلَبَ  
مَنْ دَسَّاهَا \*

Anyone who aspires to total success, and is afraid of failure in the life of this world and in the life hereafter, should ponder over the Quranic verses mentioned above.

The Creation of the Almighty is without flaws or imperfections. Everything in this universe is functioning within the limits defined by its Creator. Only man is prone to adopt a course not approved by his Creator. Although the freedom of choice is granted by Allah Himself to test every human being, the one who choose wrongly will suffer the consequences.

Allah is the Most Merciful towards His wonderful creation, i.e., man. He has promised Paradise for those who shall act according to the code of conduct fixed by Him. This code has been bestowed for the guidance throughout the human history. The final edition of this code is the Qur'an which is revealed in Arabic. Since this is the final edition, He has taken the responsibility to preserve it.

إِنَّا نَحْنُ نَزَّلْنَا الذِّكْرَ وَإِنَّا لَهُ لَحَافِظُونَ

*"We have, without doubt, sent down the Message; and We will assuredly guard it (from corruption)."*

[Al-Qur'an, 15:9].

It is for our own benefit, rather betterment of our life, to be acquainted with the Guidance. If one desires to know the subject matter of the Message of his Creator, he can get it through any of the translations of the Qur'an. But it is not the same as understanding the Qur'an directly from the

Arabic text. One should try his best to learn the original language of the Qur'an. It will inshaAllah be very easy because Allah himself has promised:

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِنْ مُدَكِّرٍ

*"And We have indeed made the Qur'an easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (and receive admonition)?" [Al-Qur'an, 54:17].*